Baedeker's
AUSTRIA

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

MAP OF THE AUSTRIAN EMPIRE

showing the

RAILWAY & STEAMBOAT COMMUNICATION

& the most important roads.

(WESTERN SHEET)

Railways in use ——— Railways in course of construction ----- Steamboat lines ——— Alpine post roads ——— Roads & routes ✪ Peaks ⌒ Passes.

Longitude East 12 from Greenwich

Scale 1 to 2,000,000

German miles (15 = 1°) Hours of march (25 = 1°) Kilometres (111,307 = 1°) Engl. miles (69,16 = 1°)

Printed by Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

AUSTRIA,

INCLUDING

HUNGARY, TRANSYLVANIA, DALMATIA AND BOSNIA

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

KARL BAEDEKER

WITH 30 MAPS AND 36 PLANS

NINTH EDITION, REVISED AND AUGMENTED

LEIPSIC: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER
LONDON: DULAU AND CO., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.
NEW YORK: CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, 153/7 FIFTH AVE
1900

'Go, little book, God send thee good passage
And specially let this be thy prayere,
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all.'

PREFACE.

The HANDBOOK FOR AUSTRIA, which is now issued for the ninth time, and corresponds with the twenty-fifth German edition, is designed to assist the traveller in planning his tour and disposing of his time to the best advantage, to render him as far as possible independent of the services of hotel-keepers, commissionnaires, and guides, and thus to enable him the more thoroughly to enjoy and appreciate the objects of interest he meets with on his tour.

The Handbook has been compiled almost entirely from the personal observation of the Editor, and most of the country described has been repeatedly explored by him with a view to procure the latest possible information; but, as many of the data in the Handbook relate to matters which are constantly undergoing alteration, he will highly appreciate any corrections or suggestions with which travellers may favour him. Those already received, which in many instances have proved most useful, he gratefully acknowledges.

The districts described in this Handbook were formerly embraced in the Handbook for Southern Germany and Austria, which is now published in two separate volumes. The information in the present volume is, however, much fuller than that contained in the corresponding part of the older Handbook, and has been augmented by a short description of the Austrian Alps. Its contents are divided into TEN SECTIONS (I. Vienna and its Environs; II. Upper and Lower Austria, Salzkammergut, and Salzburg; III. Tyrol; IV. Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, and Istria; V. Bohemia and Moravia; VI. Galicia and the Bukowina; VII. Dalmatia; VIII. Hungary, Croatia, and Slavonia; IX. Transylvania; X. Bosnia), each of which may be separately removed from the book by the traveller who wishes to minimise the bulk of his luggage. A fuller description of the mountainous districts of S. Germany and Austria (Tyrol, Salzkammergut, etc.) has been published in a separate volume entitled 'The Eastern Alps'.

The MAPS and PLANS, on which special care has been bestowed, will, it is hoped, render material service to the traveller in planning his tour.

TIME TABLES. Information as to the departure of trains, steamboats, and diligences is seldom to be relied upon un-

less obtained from local sources. The best Austrian time-tables are contained in '*Waldheim's Conducteur*', which appears at Vienna ten times annually (60 kr.).

DISTANCES by road are given approximately in English miles; but in the case of mountain-excursions they are expressed by the time in which they can be accomplished by average walkers. HEIGHTS are given in English feet (1 Engl. ft. = 0,3048 mètre), and the POPULATIONS from data furnished by the most recent census.

HOTELS. The Editor has endeavoured to enumerate, not only the first-class hotels, but also others of a less pretending kind, which may be safely selected by the 'voyageur en garçon', with little sacrifice of comfort and great saving of expenditure. The asterisks indicate hotels which the Editor has reason to believe good houses of their class. At the same time he does not doubt that equally comfortable accommodation may often be obtained at hotels which he has not starred or even mentioned. Hotel-charges, as well as carriage-fares and fees to guides, are liable to frequent variation, and generally have a strong upward tendency; but these items, as stated in the Handbook either from the personal experience of the Editor or from data furnished by numerous correspondents, will at least afford the traveller an approximate idea of his expenditure.

To hotel-keepers, tradesmen, and others the Editor begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing towards travellers forms the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks. Hotel-keepers are also warned against persons representing themselves as agents for Baedeker's Handbooks.

CONTENTS.

		Page
I.	Language. Money	xi
II.	Passports and Custom House	xii
III.	Conveyances	xii
IV.	Cycling	xiii
V.	Hotels	xv

I. Vienna and its Environs.

Route		
1.	Vienna	1
	I. The Inner City and the Ring-Strasse	13
	II. The Outer Districts	62
2.	Environs of Vienna	73

II. Upper and Lower Austria, Salzkammergut, and Salzburg.

3.	From Vienna to Linz	81
4.	The Danube from Passau to Vienna	87
5.	From Linz to Salzburg. Attersee and Mondsee	93
6.	From Salzburg to Ischl. Abersee. Schafberg	103
7.	From Attnang to Ischl and Aussee. Salzkammergut	106
8.	From Ischl to Hallstatt, and to Abtenau and Golling viâ Gosau	111
9.	From Salzburg to Berchtesgaden. Königs-See. From Berchtesgaden to Saalfelden	114
10.	From Salzburg to Innsbruck viâ Zell am See	119
11.	The Gastein Valley	125
12.	From Zell am See to Krimml. Upper Pinzgau	127

III. Tyrol.

13.	Innsbruck and Environs	130
14.	From Innsbruck to Salzburg viâ Kufstein and Rosenheim	136
15.	From Bregenz to Innsbruck. The Arlberg Railway	139
16.	From Innsbruck to Botzen by the Brenner	146
17.	From Botzen to Meran	153
18.	From Landeck to Meran. Finstermünz	157
19.	From Eyrs to Colico on the Lake of Como. Stelvio Pass	159
20.	From Botzen to Verona	163
21.	From Mori to Riva. Lago di Garda	167
22.	From Franzensfeste to Villach. Pusterthal	170
23.	From Toblach to Belluno. Val Ampezzo	174

IV. Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, and Istria.

24.	From Vienna to Gratz	177
25.	From Mürzzuschlag to Mariazell and Bruck on the Mur	181

Route Page
26. From Linz to St. Michael viâ Steyr 185
27. Gratz and Environs 188
28. From Gratz to Trieste 194
29. From Marburg to Villach 200
30. From Laibach to Villach 203
31. From Bruck to Villach and Udine 204
32. Trieste 208
33. From Trieste to Villach. Isonzo Valley 212
34. From St. Peter to Abbazia and Fiume 214
35. From Trieste to Pola and Fiume. 215

V. Bohemia and Moravia.

36. Prague 220
37. From Dresden to Prague 233
38. From Aussig to Komotau viâ Teplitz 236
39. From Prague to Eger viâ Carlsbad 240
40. Carlsbad and Environs 245
41. From Prague to Furth (Nuremberg, Munich) 250
42. From Eger to Vienna viâ Marienbad 252
43. From Dresden to Vienna viâ Tetschen and Iglau 258
44. From Prague to Vienna viâ Brünn 262
a Viâ Lundenburg 262
b. Viâ Grussbach 268
45. From Prague to Vienna viâ Gmünd 268
46. From Prague to Breslau 269
a. Viâ Mittelwalde 269
b. Viâ Halbstadt 271
47. From Pardubitz to Zittau 272
48. From Vienna to Breslau 275

VI. Galicia and the Bukowina.

Introductory Remarks 278
49. From Vienna to Cracow. 278
50. From Cracow to Lemberg and Czernowitz 285
51. From Stanislau to Dzieditz viâ Stryj, Neu-Zagorz, and Saybusch 289

VII. Dalmatia.

Introductory Remarks 291
52. From Pola or Fiume to Spalato 295
53. Spalato and Environs 298
54. From Spalato to Cáttaro. The S. Dalmatian Islands . . 304
55. Excursion to Montenegro 313

VIII. Hungary, Croatia, and Slavonia.

Introductory Remarks 318
56. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Marchegg 321

Route Page
57. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Bruck and Neu-Szöny . . 322
58. The Danube from Vienna to Budapest 325
59. Budapest and its Environs 330
60. From Budapest to Oderberg 346
61. From Budapest to Kaschau and Eperjes 348
62. From Pressburg to Zsolna (Oderberg). Waag Valley . . 351
63. From Oderberg to Kaschau 353
64. The Hohe Tatra 357
65. From Kaschau to Máramaros Sziget 367
66. From Budapest to Miskolcz viâ Debreczin 369
67. From Fülek to Bánréve, Dobschau, and Miskolcz . . . 370
68. From Debreczin to Máramaros Sziget 372
69. From Budapest to Klausenburg viâ Grosswardein 374
70. From Grosswardein to Essegg and Villány 376
71. The Danube from Budapest to Orsova. Belgrade 378
72. From Budapest viâ Temesvár to Orsova-Verciorova, and to Báziás 385
73. From Budapest to Belgrade 389
74. From Vienna to Mohács viâ Nagy-Kanizsa 390
75. From Budapest to Gratz viâ Raab 392
76. From Budapest to Pragerhof (Trieste) 394
77. From Budapest to Fiume viâ Dombovár and Agram . 396

IX. Transylvania.

Introductory Remarks 401
78. From Klausenburg to Bistritz 405
79. From Klausenburg to Hermannstadt and Kronstadt . . . 408
80. Kronstadt and Environs 412
81. From Arad to Hermannstadt 416
82. Hermannstadt and Environs 420
83. From Hermannstadt to Fogaras 422
84. From Kronstadt to Bucharest viâ Predeal 424

X. Bosnia.

Introductory Remarks 428
85. From Agram or Budapest to Bosnisch-Brod and Sarájevo. 430
86. From Sarájevo to Mostar and Metković 435
87. From Sarájevo to Goražda and Plevlje, and back to Sarájevo viâ Priepolje and Višegrad 438
88. From Sissek to Novi and Banjaluka, and to Travnik and Sarájevo 440
Index 443

Maps.

1. The Austrian Empire: before the Title.
2. The Environs of Vienna: p. 74.
3. The Danube from Passau to the Strudel: p. 87.
4. The Danube from the Strudel to Vienna: p. 90.
5. The North Salzkammergut (Gmunden, Ischl, Hallstatt): p. 104.
6. The South Salzkammergut (Environs of Aussee and the Dachstein): p. 110.
7. The Environs of Salzburg and Berchtesgaden: p. 114.
8. The Königs-See and its Environs, Salzach-Thal, and Saalach-Thal: p. 120.
9. The Hohe Tauern (Gross-Glockner and Gastein District): p. 124.
10. The Environs of Innsbruck: p. 134.
11. The Zillerthal and Western Pusterthal: p. 136.
12. The Vorarlberg and Bregenzer Wald: p. 140.
13. The Upper Innthal, the Oetzthal Alps, and the Vintschgau: p. 144.
14. The Sarca Valley, the Val di Non, the Val di Sole, and the Valley of the Adige, from Botzen to Rovereto: p. 164.
15. The Lago di Garda: p. 166.
16. The Carinthian Alps, from Lienz to the Wörther See: p. 172.
17. The Dolomite Alps, from Botzen to Belluno: p. 148.
18. The Semmering, the Schneeberg, and the Mürzthal: p. 178.
19. The Styrian and Austrian Alps, from Aussee to the Hochschwab: p. 184.
20. The Karawanken and Sannthal Alps: p. 200.
21. The Styrian and Carinthian Alps, from Murau to Gratz: p. 204.
22. The Environs of Trieste: p. 212.
23. The Environs of Abbazia: p. 214.
24. Dalmatia, Bosnia, and the Herzegovina: p. 290.
25. The Environs of Spalato and of Ragusa: p. 298.
26. The Danube from Vienna to Budapest: p. 324.
27. The Tatra Mountains: p. 358.
28. Transylvania and Roumania: p. 400.
29. Key Map of Austria } after the
30. Railway Map of Austria and Hungary } Index.

Plans of Towns.

Abbazia (p. 214); Agram (p. 397); Baden, near Vienna (p. 79); Belgrade (p. 381); Brünn (p. 264); Bucharest (p. 425); Budapest (p. 330); Carlsbad (p. 245); Cracow (p. 279); Eger (p. 242); Franzensbad (p. 243); Gastein (p. 125); Gmunden (p. 106); Gratz (p. 188); Hermannstadt (p. 420); Innsbruck (p. 130); Ischl (p. 107); Klagenfurt (p. 201); Kronstadt (p. 412); Laxenburg (p. 78); Lemberg (p. 285); Linz (p. 86); Marienbad (p. 253); Meran (p. 154); Pola (p. 216); Prague (p. 220); Pressburg (p. 326); Salzburg (p. 96); Sarajevo (p. 432); Szegedin (p. 385); Temesvár (p. 386); Teplitz (p. 236); Trent (p. 165); Trieste (p. 208); Vienna (p. 1); Vienna (Inner Town; p. 13).

INTRODUCTION.

I. Language. Money.

Language. For travellers purposing to explore the remoter parts of Austria a slight acquaintance with German is very desirable; but those who do not deviate from the beaten track will generally find that English or French is spoken at the principal hotels and the usual public resorts. A few remarks on the Hungarian and Slavonic languages, which may be useful to travellers in the E. and S. provinces of Austria, are given on pp. 320 and 430.

Money. The new Austrian monetary unit is the *Crown (Krone)* = 100 *Heller*, but reckonings are still universally made in the old *Florins (Gulden)* and *Kreuzers* (1 florin = 100 kreuzer = 2 crowns; 1 kreuzer = 2 heller). The paper 1 florin notes have been withdrawn and are now replaced by silver florins (about 1*s.* 9*d.* or 43 cents). Large sums are paid in government notes (5 and 50 fl.) or bank-notes (10, 100, and 1000 fl.). The average rate of exchange for a sovereign (or a German gold piece of 20 marks) is 12 fl., and for a Napoleon $9^3/_4$ fl. Those who desire to convert considerable sums into Austrian notes should be careful to employ respectable bankers or money-changers; and they will effect the exchange to better advantage in the principal towns of Austria itself than at Munich or other towns in Germany. Those who travel with large sums should be provided with circular notes (of 10*l.* each, issued by the London and other bankers), in preference to bank-notes or gold, the value of the former being recoverable in case of loss.

Travellers who propose to visit Servia will find a short account of the Servian currency under Belgrade at p. 381. The Roumanian currency is similar, francs being called *Lei* and centimes *Bani*. — Money in Bosnia, see p. 429; in Montenegro, see p. 314.

The expense of a tour in Austria depends of course on a great variety of circumstances. It may, however, be stated generally that travelling in this country, except the large cities and the fashionable health-resorts, is less expensive than in most other parts of Europe. The pedestrian of moderate requirements, and tolerably proficient in the language, may, by avoiding the beaten track as much as possible, succeed in limiting his expenditure to 6-8*s.* per diem; but the traveller who prefers driving to walking, frequents hotels of the highest class, and requires the services of guides and commissionnaires, must be prepared to expend at least 25-30*s.* daily.

II. Passports and Custom House.

PASSPORTS are not absolutely necessary in Austria; but they are sometimes called for in order to prove the identity of the traveller, they are not unfrequently serviceable in procuring admission to collections, and they must be presented at the post-office before the traveller can obtain delivery of registered letters. — For Servia and Roumania passports are indispensable (see pp. 381, 404).

Foreign Office passports may be obtained in London through *C. Smith and Son*, 63 Charing Cross; *Buss*, 440 West Strand; *E. Stanford*, 26 Cockspur Street, Charing Cross; *W. J. Adams*, 59 Fleet Street (charge 2*s.*; agent's fee 1*s.* 6*d.*).

CUSTOM HOUSE formalities are now almost everywhere lenient. As a rule, however, articles purchased during the journey, which are not destined for personal use, should be declared at the frontier. At the Austrian frontier playing-cards, almanacks, and sealed letters are liable to confiscation. Tobacco and cigars, the sale of which in Austria is a monopoly of government, are liable to a duty of about 6 fl. per pound. According to the strict rule, one ounce of tobacco and 10 cigars only are exempt from duty. Cycles, see p. xiv. — The keys should be sent along with all luggage forwarded in advance.

III. Conveyances.

RAILWAY TRAVELLING in Austria and Hungary is less expensive than in most other parts of Europe, and the carriages are generally clean and comfortably fitted up. The second-class carriages, provided with spring-seats, are sometimes nearly as good as those of the first class in England. The first-class carriages, lined with velvet, are comparatively little used, but are recommended to the lover of scenery and of fresh air, as he will be more likely to secure a seat next the window. The third-class travelling community is generally quiet and respectable, and the carriages tolerably clean. On a few railways there is even a fourth class, unprovided with seats. Smoking is allowed in all the carriages, except those 'Für Nichtraucher' and the coupés for ladies. The speed seldom exceeds 25 M. per hour, and as the railways are generally well organised and under the supervision of government, accidents are happily rare. The *Circular Tour Tickets* issued by the Austrian and German railways are freely used in the districts covered by this Handbook. Where the 'Zonentarif' is in operation (Austrian State Railways), they, however, rather increase than diminish the expense of the journey. On some lines 20-50 lbs. of luggage are free, in addition to smaller articles carried in the hand. Over-weight is charged for at moderate rates. In all cases the heavier luggage must be booked, and a ticket procured for it; and this being done, the traveller need be under no apprehension, as it will be kept in safe custody at its destination until he presents his ticket. When a frontier has to be crossed the traveller is strongly recommended to keep his luggage with him, and to superintend the custom-house examination in person. — English

money is occasionally refused at the Austrian ticket-offices, and the traveller should therefore always be provided with a sufficient store of Austrian or German money.

DILIGENCES, called '*Eilwagen*' or '*Mallepostes*' in Austria, generally carry three passengers only, two in the inside, and one in the *coupé*. The latter alone affords a tolerable survey of the scenery, and should if possible be secured. In much-frequented districts it is frequently engaged several days beforehand. The guards, who are often retired non-commissioned officers, are generally well-informed and obliging. The usual quantity of luggage allowed to each passenger by the Eilwagen does not exceed 20 lbs., over-weight being charged for by tariff. Passengers are sometimes required to book their luggage two hours before the time of starting, or even on the previous evening. — The old '*Stellwagen*', formerly the chief means of transit in Tyrol, has now been superseded by the more comfortable OMNIBUS. On nearly all the chief routes *Post-Omnibuses* now run, with relays of horses at the different stages. The best places are the cabriolet and the coupé; and travellers should secure their seats in good time.

EXTRA-POST. The usual tariff in Austria for a carriage and pair for four persons with moderate luggage is about 5 fl. per stage of 15 kilomètres ($9^3/_8$ Engl. M.). For a party of four persons posting is cheaper than travelling by diligence, and of course pleasanter. — In engaging PRIVATE CARRIAGES the stipulation should always be made that the fare includes all tolls.

IV. Cycling.

(Communicated by *W. O'Meara*, Manager of C. T. C. Touring Bureau).

The roads of Austria-Hungary, on the whole, fall considerably short of the English standard, for the steam-roller is unknown in that country. The best are those in Tyrol and Carinthia, which are about equal in quality to middling English roads. The further east one goes the worse the roads become. As a rule, the principal roads in the neighbourhood of the larger towns are in bad condition owing to the traffic, and are almost impassable in wet weather. The roads in the principal Alpine valleys are often very fair and generally not very steep. When they lead over a pass they are mostly rideable with comfort up to a certain point; then comes a steep rise followed by a steep pitch on the other side, and then again a moderate incline. Their condition is at its worst in early spring and late autumn, for then the repairs take place; *i. e.* loose, sharp edged stones are dumped into all the holes on the surface and along the ruts; the rest is left to the traffic. — In Hungary only the Hungarian names of places appear on the guide-posts.

The rule of the road in Austria is somewhat complicated. In Styria, Upper and Lower Austria, Salzburg, Carniola, Croatia, and

Hungary we keep to the left, and pass to the right on overtaking; in Carinthia, Tyrol, and the Austrian Littoral (Adriatic coast: Trieste, Gorizia and Gradisca, Istria and Dalmatia) we keep to the right and overtake to the left. Troops on the march always keep to the right side of the road, so in whatever part of the Empire you meet them, keep to the left.

In Styria the law allows cyclists to make use of the paths set aside for foot-passengers on all the government roads *(Reichsstrassen)*. On other roads there is generally a strip on one side used by pedestrians but not absolutely reserved for them, which can be used with impunity by cyclists, always on the understanding that they must make way for people on foot. On the whole, the police are not nearly so strict in Austria as they are in Germany with regard to the use of footpaths by cyclists. Every machine must be provided with a lamp; coloured glass is not allowed. There is no fixed rule as to the hour for lighting up. It is sufficient to show a light about nightfall.

In some localities there are special laws, for instance with regard to the use of certain streets by cyclists. But these municipal regulations are too numerous and subject to too frequent change to be quoted here. They are moreover not applied very strictly in the case of foreign riders. The prudent tourist might perhaps enquire locally, especially in the larger towns, as to whether there are any such municipal regulations in force.

Cyclists entering the Austrian Empire have to deposit a duty of 25 florins in gold (about 2*l*. 10*s*.), which is refunded when they leave the country, provided the rather intricate conditions stated on the customs receipt are complied with. The tourist would do well to join the Cyclists' Touring Club (chief offices, 47, Victoria Street, Westminster, London, S.W.), whose members are, on presentation of the special ticket supplied gratis by the Club, exempted from making this deposit.

Bicycles accompanied by their owners are carried in all trains as passenger's luggage. There is no free allowance of luggage on the state-railways. Superfluous luggage should be sent on, preferably a few days ahead, by parcels post; the service is rather slow.

Before starting on one's journey one should procure the necessary maps and carefully study the proposed route, endeavouring as far as possible to so arrange it as to ride *down* the river valleys and to avoid long toilsome grinds uphill. Suitable maps are supplied by the Cyclists' Touring Club, and the Touring Bureau of the club will always assist members in planning their tours. The C. T. C. issues a Road Book, in which the principal Austrian roads are described. It has concluded a great number of contracts with hotel-keepers whereby its members are granted special terms and discounts, and there is a reciprocal agreement between that body and the Austrian Touring Club, in virtue of which C. T. C. members are

entitled to the special terms arranged by the Austrian Club for its own members with a great many hotel-keepers and others. The Consuls or local representatives of both clubs are always pleased to give advice and assistance to C. T. C. members.

V. Hotels.

Little variation occurs in the accommodation and charges of first-class hotels in the principal towns and watering-places throughout Austria and Hungary; but it frequently happens that in old-fashioned hotels of unassuming exterior the traveller finds as much real comfort as in the modern establishments, while the charges are lower. The best houses of both descriptions are therefore enumerated.

Where the traveller remains for a week or more at a hotel, it is advisable to pay, or at least call for his account every two or three days, in order that errors may be at once detected. Verbal reckonings are objectionable. A waiter's arithmetic is faulty, and his mistakes are seldom in favour of the traveller. It is also objectionable to delay paying one's bill till the last moment, when errors or wilful impositions must be submitted to for want of time to investigate them. Those who intend starting early in the morning will do well to ask for their bills on the previous evening.

A feature of many of the Austrian inns is the '*Gastzimmer*' for the humbler classes on the groundfloor, while the '*Salle à Manger*' is on the first floor. The refreshments supplied in these different apartments are generally the same, while the charges differ considerably. Pedestrians and travellers of moderate requirements will find the Austrian country-inns very reasonable, 5-6*s*. a day being generally sufficient to include every item.

Hotel-keepers who wish to commend their houses to British and American travellers are reminded of the desirability of providing the bedrooms with *large* basins, foot-baths, plenty of water, and an adequate supply of towels. Great care should be taken to ensure that the sanitary arrangements are in proper order, including a strong flush of water and proper toilette-paper; and no house that is deficient in this respect can rank as first-class or receive a star of commendation, whatever may be its excellencies in other departments.

The word *Pension* is used in the Handbook as including board, lodging, and attendance.

English travellers often give trouble by ordering things almost unknown in Austrian usage; and they are apt to become involved in disputes owing to their ignorance of the language. They should therefore endeavour to acquire enough of the German language to render themselves intelligible to the servants, and should try to conform as far as possible to the habits of the country. For this purpose *Baedeker's* 'Conversation Dictionary' and 'Traveller's Manual of Conversation' will be found useful.

Commissionaires generally charge 1 florin for half-a-day, and 2 fl. for a whole day.

Abbreviations.

R. = Room; also Route.
B. = Breakfast.
D. = Dinner.
A. = Attendance.
L. = Light.
M. = English mile.
R., r., L., l. = right, left.
omn. = omnibus.
ft. = English foot.

N. = North, northern, etc.
S. = South, etc.
E. = East, etc.
W. = West, etc.
fl. = florin.
kr. = kreuzer.
M = mark.
pf. = pfennig.
pens. = pension.

Objects of special interest, and hotels which are believed worthy of special commendation are denoted by asterisks.

The number prefixed to the name of a place on a railway or highroad indicates its distance in English miles from the starting-point of the route or sub-route. The number of feet given after the name of a place shows its height above the sea-level. The letter *d*, with a date, after the name of a person, indicates the year of his death.

I. VIENNA AND ITS ENVIRONS.

1. Vienna 1
I. The Inner City and the Ring-Strasse 13
a. Church of St. Stephen. Graben. Kohlmarkt, 13. — b. The Imperial Hofburg, 16. — c. The S.E. Part of the Inner City, 19. — d. The N.W. Part of the Inner City, 22. — e. The Ring-Strasse, 25.
II. The Outer Districts 62
2. Environs of Vienna 73
Kahlenberg and Leopoldsberg, 74. — Klosterneuburg; Dornbach; Neuwaldegg; Hermannskogel, 75. — Brühl; Laxenburg; Baden, 76.

1. Vienna.

Arrival. Vienna local time is 5 min. in advance of Central Europe time, which is observed by the railways. — Vienna possesses 7 RAILWAY STATIONS. 1. *Northern* (*'Nordbahnhof'*; Pl. I, F, G, 3), II. Leopoldstadt, Nordbahn-Strasse, near the Praterstern. 2. *North-Western* (*'Nordwestbahnhof'*; Pl. I, F, 2), also II. Leopoldstadt, Tabor-Str. 3. *Southern* (*'Südbahnhof'*; Pl. I, F, 6) and 4. *'Staatsbahnhof'* (Pl. I; F, 6), both in X. Favoriten. 5. *Western* (*'Westbahnhof'*; Pl. I, C, 5), in XV. Fünfhaus (p. 66). 6. *Franz-Josef-Bahnhof* (Pl. I; E, 2), IX. Alsergrund, Althan-Platz. 7. *Aspanger Bahnhof* (Pl. I; F, G, 5), III. Landstrasse, Rennweg. — For stations on the *Suburban Lines* connecting these, see p. 6. A slight octroi examination takes place at the stations. — Travellers arriving by railway should at once secure a CAB (p. 4): one-horse cab from stations 1-5 to the inner town, 1 fl. 10 kr. (at night 1 fl. 50 kr.), luggage 30 kr., two-horse 1 fl. 60 kr. (at night 2 fl. 20 kr.), luggage 40 kr.; from stations 6 & 7, 90 kr. or 1 fl. 30 kr. (at night 1 fl. 20, 1 fl. 75 kr.), luggage 30 or 40 kr. Small articles of luggage inside the cab are free. — HOTEL OMNIBUSES are seldom to be found at the station. — The public OMNIBUSES (p. 5) are not available for passengers with luggage. — STEAMBOAT PASSENGERS are conveyed by small steamers on the canal to the Stefanie-Brücke, or to the steamboat-offices (p. 6), where cabs are in waiting. — PORTERS for transferring luggage from the station to a cab, 20-50 kr. — Tickets, etc., may be obtained at the tourist-offices mentioned on p. 9.

Plans of the Town. In the text-references to the plans of Vienna the large general plan (p. 2) is referred to as Pl. I, that of the inner city (p. 13) as Pl. II.

Hotels (comp. Pl. II, p. 13). *Interior of the City:* *HÔTEL IMPÉRIAL (Pl. a; C, 5), Kärntner-Ring 16; *GRAND HÔTEL (Pl. b; C, 4, 5), Kärntner-Ring 9, D. 3 fl.; *HÔTEL BRISTOL (Pl. s; C, 4), Kärntner-Ring 5; these three of the first class, with corresponding charges. *HÔTEL MÉTROPOLE (Pl. c; C, D, 2), Franz-Josef-Quai 19; *HÔTEL SACHER (Pl. x; C, 4), Augustiner-Str. 4, behind the opera-house, with restaurant (p. 3); *RESIDENZ HOTEL (Pl. u; B, 2), I. Teinfalt-Str. 6, near the Franzens-Ring; *ERZHERZOG CARL (31; Pl. f), *HÔTEL MEISSL & SCHADN (22; Pl. g), both in the Kärntner-Str. (Pl. C, 4); *HÔTEL DE FRANCE (Pl. d; B, 2), Schotten-Ring 3; *KAISERIN ELISABETH (Pl. k; C, 3), Weihburggasse 1; *MATSCHAKERHOF (Pl. i; C, 3), Seilergasse 6; *OESTERREICHISCHER HOF (Pl. m; D, 2, 3), Fleischmarkt 2, corner of the Rothenthurm-Str.; HÔTEL ROYAL (Pl. y; C, 3), Singer-Str. 3; HÔTEL MÜLLER (Pl. l; C, 3), Graben 19; KÖNIG VON UNGARN (Pl. w; D, 3), Schuler-Str. 10, by the Stephans-Platz; UNGARISCHE KRON (Pl. q; C, 4), Himmelpfortgasse 14; *HÔTEL HABSBURG (Pl. z; D, 2), Adl-

gasse 2, corner of Rothenthurm-Str. — Second-class: HÔTEL WANDL (Pl. n; C, 3), Peters-Platz 12; GOLDNE ENTE (Pl. t; D, 3), Riemergasse 4; HÔT. RONACHER (Pl. D, 4; p. 7), Himmelpfortgasse 25; STADT LONDON (Pl. o; D, 3), Fleischmarkt 22; HÔTEL KLOMSER (Pl. p; B, 2), Herrengasse 19; HÔT. WEISSER WOLF (Pl. r; D, 3), Wolfengasse 3; RABL, Fleischmarkt 16. — **Hôtels Garnis.** *HÔTEL TEGETTHOFF (Pl. v; D, 4), Johannesgasse 23, with café, quiet, R. 1¾-7 fl., B. 50 kr.; HÔT. KOLBE, Pestalozzigasse 4 (Pl. D, 5); others at Neubadgasse 4, Seilerstätte 11, etc. (Pensions, see below.)

Suburbs. **II. Leopoldstadt** (to the N. E., beyond the Danube Canal): *HÔTEL CONTINENTAL (Pl. *a*; D, 2), Prater-Str. 7; *HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE (Pl. *c*), *KRONPRINZ VON OESTERREICH (Pl. *b*), Asperngasse (Pl. E, 2; Nos. 2 and 4); SACHER'S HÔT. CENTRAL (Pl. *r*; D, 2), with garden, Tabor-Str. 8. — Second class: *GRAND HÔTEL NATIONAL (Pl. *s*), HÔTEL STEFANIE (Pl. *e*), BAYERISCHER HOF, DONAU HOTEL, all in the Tabor-Str. (Pl. D, 1, 2; Nos. 18, 12, 39, and 49); HÔTEL D'ATHÈNES, Prater-Str. 36; NORDBAHN-HÔTEL (Pl. *d*; F, 1), Prater-Str. 72; HÔTEL DU NORD, Kaiser-Josef-Str. 15 (to the N.W. of Pl. F, 1); HÔTEL DE RUSSIE, Grosse Sperlgasse 7; HÔTEL BELVEDERE, Gürtel 7; KAISERKRONE (Pl. *g*; E, 2), Circusgasse 3 (both frequented by Jews). — **III. Landstrasse** (to the S.E.): HÔTEL HUNGARIA (Pl. *l*; F, 2), Prager-Str. 13; GOLDNE BIRN (Pl. *n*) and *ROTHER HAHN (Pl. *h*), Haupt-Str. (Pl. F, 4; Nos. 31, 40); GOLDNER ADLER (Pl. *o*; F, 2), Radetzky-Str. 5; GOLDSPINNERIN, Ungargasse 2. — **IV. Wieden** (S. side): HÔTEL VICTORIA, with garden, Favoriten-Str. 11 (to the S. of Pl. C, 5); *GOLDNES LAMM (Pl. *i*), STADT OEDENBURG (Pl. *k*), both in the Wiedener Haupt-Str. (Pl. C, 5; Nos. 7, 9); STADT TRIEST, ZILLINGER, also in the Haupt-Str. (to the S. of Pl. B, C, 5; Nos. 14, 25); KAISERHOF, Frankenberggasse 10; KIRCHMAYR'S HÔT. SÜDBAHN, Favoriten-Str. 58. — **VI. Mariahilf** (S.W. side): HÔTEL KUMMER, with frequented restaurant, GOLDNES KREUZ (with garden), SAVOY HOTEL, all in the Mariahilfer Haupt-Str. (to the S.W. of Pl. A, 5; Nos. 71a, 99, 81). — **VII. Neubau** (W. side): *HÔTEL HÖLLER (Pl. *q*; A, 4), Burggasse 2. — **VIII. Josefstadt** (W. side): HÔTEL HAMMERAND, Florianigasse 8, near the Ring-Strasse. — **IX. Alsergrund** (N.W. side): HÔT. BELLEVUE, Althangasse 7, by the Franz-Josef Station; UNION, Nussdorfer-Str. 23. — **XIII. Hietzing:** HIETZINGER HOF (p. 7). — **XV. Fünfhaus:** FUCHS, HOLZWARTH, both Mariahilfer-Str. (138 and 156); WIMBERGER, Neubau-Gürtel 34; HÔT. LANDGRAF, Neu-Fünfhaus, Michaelergasse 2. — **XVII. Hernals:** STADT FRANKFURT, Ottakringer-Str. 7; STALEHNER, Ranftlgasse 11. — **XVIII. Währing:** HÔT. WIENINGER, Semper-Str. 41. — **XIX. Döbling:** HÔT. KAHLENBERG (p. 74), on the Kahlenberg.

CHARGES at the first-class hotels: R. 1-5 fl., L. 25-50 kr., A. 25-50 kr. The table-d'hôte system is in vogue at few of the Vienna hotels; but the traveller may dine at any hour *à la carte* or *à prix fixe* (1½-2½ fl. and upwards). Most of the hotels have restaurants on the groundfloor, where the *carte* is the same, but the charges lower. — FEES usual at the principal hotels: *Chambermaid* for 3-4 days ½ fl., for a week 1 fl.; *boots* 20 kr. per day, 1 fl. per week; *porter* for carrying luggage to and from the cab 20-40 kr.; *waiters* at each meal 5-20 kr. (5 per cent of the bill); *portier* or *concierge* 50 kr. — Where service is charged in the bill, only the 'portier', boots, and porter expect gratuities. Fee for opening the door at night 10 kr. (see p. 3).

Pensions. Interior of the City: *Pens. Exquisite*, Graben, in the Palais Equitable; *Pens. Centrale*, I. Graben 10; *Schopf*, I. Annagasse 3a; *Fräulein Tatlock*, Ebendorfer-Str. 4 (3½-6 fl.); *Fräulein Pohl*, Rathhaus-Str. 20. In the Outer City: *Frau Banfort*, IX. Universitäts-Str. 6; *Monopol (Miss Mary Spiess)*, IX. Garelligasse 3 (3½-5 fl.); *Brand*, IX. Höfergasse 5 (from 3 fl.); *Frau Fischer*, IX. Garnisongasse 3; *Frau Számwald*, IX. Hörlgasse 4 (3-5¼ fl.); *Reitter*, IX. Ferstelgasse 5 (4-5 fl.); *Austria*, IX. Beethovengasse 3; *Pens. Vienna (Seng)*, IX. Frankgasse 6 (3½-5 fl.); *Pens. St. Veit*, XIII. Hietzinger Haupt-Str. 53, ½ M. from the Schönbrunn Park (5-7 fl.); *Pens. Meixner*, XVIII. Währing (Cottage-Verein), Haizingergasse 28.

Private Apartments to be had in every part of the town, from 20 fl. per month upwards, or less in the suburbs, preferable to a hotel if a

WIEN

Maßstab 1 : 30.000

0 100 200 400 600 1000 Meter

½ ½ Engl. Mile

- Postämter
- Telegraphenämter
- Vereinigte Post- u. Telegraphenämter

Haltestellen der Stadtbahn

1	Braunschweig-Gasse	A.5
2	Hietzing	A.6
3	Schönbrunn	B.6
4	Meidling-Hauptstr.	C.6
5	Gumpendorfer Str.	C.5
6	Westbahnhof	C.5
7	Burggasse	C.4
8	Josefstädter Strasse	C.3.4
9	Alserstrasse	C.3
10	Währinger Strasse	D.2
11	Nussdorfer Strasse	D.2
12	Brigitten-Brücke	E.2
13	Rossauer Lände	E.3
14	Schottenring	E.3
15	Ferdinands-Brücke	F.4
16	Stadtpark	F.4
17	Karlsplatz	E.4.5
18	Kettenbrücken-Gasse	D.5
19	Pilgram-Gasse	D.5
20	Margarethen-Gürtel	C.5

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes Leipzig

prolonged stay. The 'Hausmeister', who opens the door at night, receives a fee of 10 kr. (20-30 kr. for a party, or when the hour is very late).

Restaurants (dinner-hour 12-3, supper after 7). Besides most of the hotels, the railway-restaurants, and the concert-centres noted at p. 7, the following are the chief restaurants. Either wine or beer may be obtained at these (wine, see below; beer, 'krügel' = ½ litre; 'seidel', or glass = ⅓ litre; 'schnitt' = ½ krügel; 'pfiff' = ½ seidel). In the Interior of the City: **E. Sacher*, Augustiner-Str. 4 and in the Prater (Constantinhügel), D. from 3 fl.; *Kührer (Monopol)*, Kärntner-Ring 10; **Münchner Franziskanerkeller*, Annagasse 3; **Leidinger's Successor (Hartmann)*, Verlängerte Kärntner-Str. 61, by the Elisabeth-Brücke; **Münchner Spatenbräu*, at the Hôtel Krantz (p. 1); **Dreher*, Operngasse 8, D. from 1½ fl.; **Philippshof*, Augustiner-Str. 8 (Munich beer); *Gause's Successor*, Johannesgasse 12; **Deutsches Haus*, Stephans-Platz 4; **Zur Grossen Tabakspfeife*, Goldschmiedgasse 9, by the Stephans-Platz; **Lehner (Zur Linde)*, with garden, Rothenthurm-Str. 12; **Rother Igel*, Wildpret-Markt 3, with entrance from the Tuchlauben; **Goldne Kugel*, Am Hof 11; **Mitzko*, Schottengasse 7 (Munich beer); **Alt-Pilsenetzer Bierhalle*, Maximilian-Str. 2, Wollzeile 38, and Währinger-Str. 1; *Münchner Löwenbräu*, Franzens-Ring, behind the Burg Theatre (badly ventilated); *Tucherbräu*, Reichsrath-Str. 16; *Kastner (Zum Magistrat)*, Lichtenfelsgasse 3; **Bellaria*, Bellaria-Str. 12; *Krischke*, Kolowrat-Ring 1; *Bieregger (Zum Alten Komödien-Bierhaus)*, Albrecht-Platz, *Grüner Anker (Ristorante Italiano)*, Grünanger-Str. 10, Italian cuisine, **Michaeler Bierhaus*, Michaeler-Platz 6, *Högelsberger*, Schottengasse 4, these four moderate; *Hernfeld*, I. Marc-Aurel-Str. (Jewish); Restaurant in the *Volksgarten* (p. 4), etc. — In the Outer City: *Hauswirth*, II. Prater-Str. 62; *Kugel*, II. Prater-Str. 46; *Dreher's Bierhalle*, III. Haupt-Str. 97; *Bazar*, IV. Schleifmühlgasse 7; *Rothes Rössl*, IV. Haupt-Str. 31; *Ansbacher Bierhalle*, VI. Mariahilfer-Str. 1a; *Zum Weingarten*, VI. Getreide-Markt 5, near the Theater an der Wien; *Hopfner (Zur Goldnen Birn)*, VII. Mariahilfer-Str. 30; *Riedhof*, VIII. Wickenburggasse 15; *Weisser Hahn*, VIII. Josefstädter-Str. 24; *Zum Silbernen Brunnen*, IX. Berg-Str.; *Newaldhof*, IX. Währinger-Str. 22. — Beer Gardens in the subnrbs: *Tivoli*, XII. Meidling; *Pilsener Bierquelle*, XIX. Nussdorfer-Str. 37; *Zur Schönen Aussicht*, Nussdorfer-Str. 1; *Restaurant* in the Türkenschanz Park (p. 71), XVIII. See also the *Concert Gardens*, etc., mentioned on p. 7.

Some of the Viennese dishes have curious names: *e.g.* 'Gulyás', Hungarian baked meat, peppered; 'Papricahuhn', fowl prepared in a similar way; 'Jungfernbraten', roast pork with juniper-berries; 'Ungarisches Rebhuhn', pickled veal; 'Matrosen-Braten', 'Ofener Braten', 'Husaren-Braten', varieties of stewed beef; 'Fisolen', beans; 'Carviol', cauliflower; 'Kren', horse-radish; 'Aspic', jelly; 'Risibisi', rice and peas; 'Minestra', soup with rice and cauliflower; 'Beuschel', calves' lungs in vinegar; 'Junges Wild', ragout and entrails of game, etc.; 'Kaiserfleisch', smoked sucking pig; 'Krenfleisch', stewed pork with horse-radish; 'Frankfurter', small smoked sausages.

Wine. *Rathhaus-Keller* (p. 27); *Tiroler Weinstube*, I. Seilergasse 14; *Altdeutsche Weinstube* (Bertha Kunz), I. Führichgasse; *A. Schneider*, I. Johannesgasse 22; *Val. Richter*, I. Rothenthurm-Str. 31; *Obenaus*, I. Kölnerhofgasse 2; *Stiebitz & Co.* (Zum Schwarzen Kamel), I. Bognergasse 5; *Tommasoni* (Dalmatian and Tyrolese wines), I. Peters-Platz 11 and Wollzeile 12, for luncheons only; *Zur Schnecke* (old-German room), I. Am Peter 3; *Degrassi*, I. Schuler-Str.; *Zett*, I. Am Hof 15. — The best white Austrian wines are *Weidlinger*, *Gumpoldskirchener*, *Pfaffstättner*, *Vöslauer*, *Retzer*, and *Mailberger*; the best red is *Vöslauer*. White Hungarian wines: *Ruster*, *Neszmelyer*, *Szegszarder*, *Schomlauer*, *Tokayer*; red, *Erlauer*, *Ofener*, and *Carlowitzer*. — Hungarian wine at the *Esterhazy-Keller*, I., in the Haarhof, near the Naglergasse (Pl. B, C, 3), open 11-1 and 5-7 o'clock, frequented by all classes, although dark and uninviting. Istrian wine at the *Istrianer Weinstube*, I Wollzeile. Dalmatian wine at the *Dalmatiner Keller*, Naglergasse 18 (9-1 and 4-9). Spanish wines at the *Bodegas*, I. Kärntner-Str. 14, Goldschmiedgasse 6, and Kolowrat-Ring 14. Pure natural wines at the *Goltweiger Stiftskeller*, I. Spiegelgasse 9; *Heiligenkreuzer Kellerei*, I. Schönlatern-

gasse 5; *Schotten-Stiftskeller*, I. Freiung 6; *Berger*, at Grinzing (p. 74). — The Viennese generally drink their wine mixed with soda-water (syphon 10-20 kr.). 'Ein Achtel gespritzt' means 1/8 litre of table-wine with 1/8 litre of soda-water; 'doppelt' or 'voll gespritzt' means with twice the quantity of soda-water.

Cafés. Very numerous; all open till 2 or 3 a.m.; a few only are given here. In the Interior of the City: **Café de l'Europe*, Stephans-Platz 8; **Schrangl*, Graben 29, with a summer-kiosque; **Habsburg* (p. 1), Adlergasse 2 and Rothenthurm-Str. 24; *Secession*, Rothenthurm-Str.; **Pucher*, Kohlmarkt 10; **Central*, corner of Herrengasse and Strauchgasse; *Griensteidl's Successor*, corner of Herrengasse and Michaeler-Platz; *Café de l'Opéra*, Operngasse 8; *Bauer*, Opern-Ring 3; **Scheidl*, Wallfischgasse 1, near the opera-house; *Bristol*, *Impérial*, *Kremser*, *Sperrer*, all in the Kärntner-Ring (Nos. 2, 8, 16, 17); *Union*, Kolowrat-Ring 2; *Schiesser*, *Kerl*, *Liebenberg*, Franzens-Ring (Nos. 24, 14, 18); **Arcaden-Café*, Universitäts-Str. 3; *Richter*, *Germania*, etc., Schotten-Ring (10, 9); *Edison*, *Residenz*, Franz-Josef-Quai (1, 17); *Métropole*, Morzin-Platz 2. — Cafés in the *Volksgarten* (pp. 7, 19) and *Stadt-Park* (the **Cursalon*, much frequented on summer-evenings). — In the Outer City: II. Leopoldstadt: *Stierböck*, *Dogenhof*, *Perli*, in the Prater-Str.; *Niebauer*, Tabor-Str. 36 (and in the Augarten, p. 62). — III. Landstrasse: *Ratz*, Haupt-Str. 17. — IV. Wieden: *Eichinger*, Haupt-Str. 11. — VI. Mariahilf: *Marschall*, *Payr*, *Ritter*, Nos. 22, 71, 73 Mariahilfer-Str. — VIII. Josefstadt: *Haasmann*, *Greilinger*, 2 & 13 Josefstädter-Str. — IX. Alsergrund: *Grand Café*, Alser-Str. 15. — Also many *Coffee* and *Milk Rooms*, which ladies also may visit: **Guntramsdorfer*, I. corner of Weihburg- and Schelling-Gasse; *Fürst Schwarzenberg*, I. Seilerstätte 13; *Wiener Molkerei*, I. Wollzeile 26; *Tirolerhof* (owned by Prince Wrede), I. Führichgasse 8. — Glass or cup of coffee 12-20 kr. (with milk, 'melange'; with more coffee than milk, 'Capuziner'; with more milk, 'mehr weiss'; cream, 'Obers' or 'Schmetten'); rolls 2 kr. each; waiter ('Zahlmarqueur') 2-3 kr. — *Ices* (20-30 kr.) to be had at most of the cafés.

Confectioners. Ices ('Gefrornes') of every kind ('Ribisel', currant 'Weinscharl', barberry; 'Dierndln', cherry; 'Agras', gooseberry; 'Marillen', apricot; 'Schmankerl' resembles vanilla-ice). **Demel*, I. Kohlmarkt 18, **Gerstner*, I. Kärntner-Str. 12 (bonbons, etc.); **Pischinger*, I. Kärntner-Str. 42; **Schelle*, I. Kärntner-Ring 53 and Tuchlauben 12; *Sollinger*, I. Wollzeile 28; *Gollwitz*, I. Lugeck 1; **Ehrlich*, I. Rothenthurm-Str. 22. *Lehmann*, I. Singer-Str. 3; *Gfrorner*, I. Kolowrat-Ring 14 and Tuchlauben 23; *Ullmann's Söhne*, XIV. Sechshauser-Str. 15. Chocolate: *Jordan & Timaeus*, Freisingergasse 6; *Cabos*, I. Kärntner-Str. 37; *V. Schmidt & Sons*, Stefans-Platz 9 and Kärntner-Ring 5; etc.

Cabs (to and from the railway-stations, see p. 1). Ordinary fares from 6 a.m. (Oct. to April 30th, from 7 a.m.) to 11 p.m. (at night one-half more). One-horse cab ('Comfortable') holds 1-3 pers.; two-horse ('Fiaker') 1-4 persons. Driver expects small fee extra.

	One-h. fl. kr.	Two-h. fl. kr.
In the interior of the city	— 40	— 60
From the inner city to districts II-IV and VI-IX (including Aspang and the Franz-Josef Station)	— 60	— 90
From the inner city to district V, the Communal Baths on the Danube, Brigittenau, Ober-Döhling, Fünfhaus, Hernals, N. and N.W. Station, Staats-Bahnhof, S. or W. Station, Ottakring, Rudolfsheim, Sechshaus, Arsenal, Cattle Msrket, Währing, Weinhaus	— 80	1 20
To Unter-Döbling, Favoriten, Gaudenzdorf, W. Prater, Rotunda, Steamboat Quay in the Prater, Simmering	1 —	1 50
To Dornbach, Floridsdorf, Kaisermühlen, Ober- and Unter-Meidling, E. Prater to Krieau, Ottakring beyond the Wattgasse	1 20	1 80
To Grinzing, Hietzing, Penzing, Pötzleinsdorf, Schönbrunn	1 40	2 10
To Baumgarten, Central Cemetery, Freudenau, Hacking, Hetzendorf, Jedlesee, Kahlenbergerdorf, Lusthaus in the Prater, Neuwaldegg, [illegible]	1 60	2 40

Each cab is bound to contain a detailed *Distance Tariff*, with alphabetical list of starting-points; and all ordinary fares (including 10 min. waiting) are calculated on this basis. Waiting for more than 10 min. and return-drives are paid for by time (one-horse cab 20, two-horse 30 kr. each 1/4 hr.). An extra fee (one-horse cab 30, two-horse 40 kr.) is payable when the cab is ordered in advance and for all drives *from* railway-stations, steamboat-quays, theatres, or pleasure-resorts. Luggage carried outside, 30 or 40 kr. — Complaints should be lodged at the police-office or with the nearest policeman; forms for the purpose are to be found in the pocket containing the tariff or may be obtained from the driver. A definite arrangement beforehand for a drive of any length is recommended.

Omnibuses (English company) run from the inner city through the main streets of the outer quarters to Döhling, Hietzing, etc.; their central station is the Stephans-Platz. Charges, reckoned according to three zones: (1) as far as the Ring-Str., (2) to the former Linienwall, (3) to the suburbs. Trip through one zone 6, through two in succession 9, within the suburbs, including 'correspondance', 12 kr. *Express Omnibuses* (6-15, at night 10-20 kr.) also run every 5 or 10 min. between the chief railway-stations and between the Stephans-Platz and the railway-stations. Omnibuses and private carriages with two or four horses may be had for excursions or by the day. Travellers wishing to have an omnibus (3-4 fl.) to meet them at the railway-station on their arrival in Vienna should telegraph to the manager of the Omnibus Company, Stephans-Platz 8. — Stands: for the *Arsenal* (12 kr.), Stephans-Platz; *Central Cemetery* (20 kr.), I. Wollzeile 37; *Döbling* (in 1/2 hr., 12 kr.), I. Am Hof and Matzleinsdorfer-Linie; *Dornbach* (3/4 hr., 20 kr.), I. Am Hof; *Gersthof* (20 kr.), I. Freiung; *Grinzing* (3/4 hr., 20 kr.), I. Am Hof; *Hernals* (12 kr.), I. Am Hof, II. Praterstern; *Hietzing* (and *Neu-Penzing*, *Schönbrunn;* 12 kr., after 10 p.m. 20 kr.), I. Neuer Markt, Peters-Platz, Stephans-Platz; *Meidling*, Stephans-Platz (12 kr.), II. Praterstern (15 kr.); *Neu-Penzing*, see *Hietzing; Neu-Waldegg* (1 hr., 20 kr.), I. Am Hof; *Ottakring* (12 kr.), I. Am Hof; *Penzing* (1/2 hr., 20 kr.), I. Neuer Markt, II. Praterstern; *Schönbrunn* (same as Hietzing); *Sievering* (25 kr.), I. Am Hof; *Währing* and *Cottage-Verein* (12 kr.), I. Wipplinger-Strasse. The omnibuses begin running at 6 a.m. (in winter 7 a.m.), and cease at 10 p.m. (in winter 9 p.m.).

Tramway round the interior of the city, by the Ring-Strasse and the Franz-Josef-Quai (7 kr.); also across the Aspern-Brücke, to the Praterstern (N. and N.W. Railway Stations), and thence in one direction to the Communal Baths and in another to the Lagerhaus (Rotunda). Also to Döbling, Währing, Weinhaus, Dornbach (Hernals), Penzing-Hietzing (Rudolfsheim), Hirnberger-Str. (Favoriten), S. Railway Station (in summer only), Simmering (Central Cemetery). The fares on week-days (except on the Ring-Str. cars) are calculated on the *Zone System:* 1st zone 5, 2nd, 7 kr.; for the entire tramway-system (excluding Dornbach, Penzing-Hietzing, and Central Cemetery) 10 kr., including all the necessary changes of cars. On Sun. and holidays, each section 10 kr. (to the Central Cemetery 20 kr.). — If the car does not go direct to the passenger's destination, he may obtain a 'correspondance' ticket, entitling him to change cars within an hour. The conductor will indicate the points where the routes cross each other. A blue lamp on a car signifies that it is the last for the day on that route. — The cars of the *New Tramway Company* ply on the *Gürtel-Strasse*, ontside the former Lines, from the Meidling Station to Döbling every 7 min. (10 kr.). Branch-lines diverge from the Mariahilfer-Linie to Ottakring; from the Westbahn-Linie to Baumgarten and Hütteldorf; also from the Opern-Ring to the Meidling Station, on the one side, and on the other to the Gürtel-Str. in connection with the electric tramway to Guntramsdorf and Baden (see below); and from the Schotten-Ring to Nussdorf, the Kahlenbergbahn, and to Ober-Döbling.

Electric Tramways from the *Wallgasse* (Pl. I; C, 5), viâ the Kaiser-Str., Nussdorfer-Str. (Pl. I; D, 2), Franz-Josef-Bahnhof, Nordwest-Bahnhof, and Praterstern to the *Prater;* and from the Matzleinsdorf Viaduct to *Meidling*, *Wiener-Neudorf*, *Guntramsdorf*, and *Baden*.

Suburban Lines. 1. From *Heiligenstadt* viâ Döhling, Gersthof, Hernal Ottakring, Breitensee, and Penzing to *Hütteldorf-Hacking* (p. 82). — 2. Fro the *Praterstern* viâ Hauptzollamt, Stadtpark, Karlsplatz, Meidling, Schön brunn, Hietzing, and Ober St. Veit to *Hütteldorf-Hacking*. — 3. From th *Hauptzollamt* viâ Arsenal, Favoriten, Meidling, Hetzendorf, and Lainz t *Hütteldorf-Hacking*.

Steam Tramways. 1. From the Stefanie-Brücke (Pl. II; C, D, 2) t the Marchfeld, through *Floridsdorf* (p. 268), forking to *Stammersdorf*, and t *Aspern*, *Essling* (p. 325), and *Gross-Enzersdorf*. — 2. From the Schönbrunne Linie (Pl. I; C, D, 6) to *Schönbrunn*, *Hietzing*, *Lainz*, *Speising*, *Maue Kalksburg*, *Rodaun*, *Perchtoldsdorf*, *Brunn*, *Maria-Enzersdorf*, and *Mödlin* (with a short branch from Hietzing to *St. Veit*). — 3. From the Ster warten-Str. (Pl. I; D, 2) to the *Nussdorfer-Linie* and *Nussdorf* (*Zahnrac bahnhof*), with a branch in summer from Grinzinger-Str. to *Heiligenstad* — 4. From the Westbahn-Linie (Pl. I; C, 5) to *Breitensee* and *Hütteldorf*.

Steamboats. Office on the Danube Canal, beyond the Radetzky Bridg Dampfschiff-Str. 2 (Pl. II, E F 2; p. 62), whence a small steamboat, startin at 7 a.m., conveys passengers to the Budapest steamer (comp. R. 58 The local boats to Nussdorf and Kahlenbergerdorf start from the Stefani Bridge, by the Franz-Josef-Quai; those for Linz (R. 4) and Budape (R. 58) from the Prater-Quai (Pl. I; H, 3).

Post Office (Pl. II; D, 3), Postgasse 10, open 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. Branc offices in the Inner City: Hahsburgergasse 9, Seilerstätte 22, Hohe staufengasse 8, Maximilian-Str. 4, Minoriten-Platz 9, Nibelungengasse (Schiller-Platz), Schotten-Ring 16, Börsen-Platz 4, Lichtenfelsgasse 6, an in the Reichsraths-Gebäude. Letter to any part of Vienna 3, to Austria c Germany 5, to any other country in the Postal Union, 10 kr.; post-card 2 c 5 kr. — There are also several *Pneumatic Post Offices:* in the inner town Börsen-Platz 1, Fleischmarkt 19, Kärntner-Ring 3, and at the three last named branch post-offices (letter 20 kr., card 10 kr., card with prepai answer 20 kr.). The ordinary letter-boxes are painted yellow; those fo the pneumatic post (smaller) are painted red. Postage-stamps and post cards may be bought at any tobacconist's.

Telegraph. *Central Office* (Pl. II; B, 2), Börsen-Platz 1. Also man branch-offices. Telegrams are sent from all the branch post-offices.

Telephone. Public stations at the railway-stations, Börsen-Platz 1, th Reichsraths-Gebäude, Fleischmarkt 19, Kärntner-Ring 3, etc.; also at Döl ling, Ottakring, Währing, Hernals, Liesing, etc. (at the post-offices). Us of wire for 3 min. 10 kr. — Customers of the larger hotels and cafés ma generally use the telephone at these establishments free of charge.

Police Office (Pl. II; B, 1), Schotten-Ring 18 (night-entrance by th Hohenstaufengasse). District Offices in the outer quarters.

Theatres. Performances usually begin at 7 o'clock. Imperial Theatre (usually closed in June and July or August): Opera (Pl. II, C 4; p. 53), fo operas and ballet only; front row of boxes 6, second row 4, third row 3 fl. stalls (parquet) 3½-6 fl., pit (parterre) 3-3½ fl., according to row (charge one-half higher for Italian operas). Seats may be hooked one day before hand, 2-5, and on the day of the performance, 8.30-5. — Hof-Burgtheate (Pl. II, B 3; p. 28), for tragedy and comedy; stalls and front row of boxe 4, other rows of boxes 2-3, parquet 3-5, pit 2½-3, third gallery 1-2 fl., etc Tickets on the day beforehand in the Opera, 2-5, and on the day of th performance, 8.30-5 (see above). — Private Theatres: Deutsches Volks theater (Pl. II, A 4; p. 29), for dramas, comedies, popular pieces; parque 1½-2, pit 1, halcony 1-2 fl., etc. — Theatre an der Wien (Pl. II, B 5 p. 66), for dramas, comedies, operettas, etc.; boxes 5, orchestra-stalls o dress-circle 3, parquet 2½ fl. — Carl-Theater, in the Leopoldstadt (Pl. II E, 1, 2), for farces and operettas; best boxes 3-5, orchestra stalls 3-4 parquet 1½-2, gallery 1-2 fl. — Josefstadt Theatre (Pl. I, D 4; p. 67) popular plays and farces; boxes 2½-4, stalls 2-2½, pit 1-1½ fl. — Kaiser Jubiläums-Theater, IX. Währinger-Str. 78 (Pl. I; D, 2), for popular piece

and comedies; parquet 1 fl. 60 kr.-2 fl. — RAIMUND-THEATER (Pl. I, C 5; p. 66), for popnlar pieces, comedies, and dramas; stalls 2 fl. 40, parquet 1½-2, balcony 1-2 fl., pit 85 kr. — JANTSCH-THEATER, in the Prater (Pl. I, G 3; p. 72), parquet 1-1½ fl.; in winter popular performances are given on Sunday afternoons at reduced prices. Tickets for successful pieces are largely bought up by speculators. Tickets for all the theatres are sold by *Albin Förstl*, Bellaria-Str. 4; for the last-mentioned five private theatres also at the *Bazar*, I. Rothenthurm-Str. 16, from 9 to 5. Those who make a long stay in Vienna should get Gutman's (Operngasse) guide to the theatres ('Logen- und Sitzeinteilung sämtlicher Theater'; 50 kr.).

Music Halls (with restaurants). **Ronacher's Etablissement* (Pl. II, D 4; p. 21), I. Seilerstätte 9, parqnet 1-1½ fl.; *Danzer's Orpheum* (Pl. II; A, 1), IX. Wasagasse 33 (closed in summer); *Pertl's Etablissement*, at the Third Café in the Prater (p. 71).

Concerts (usually good military bands). At the **Rotunda of the Horticultural Society* (Pl. II; D, 4), Weihburggasse 29, every evening in summer; at the *Volksgarten* (p. 19), every afternoon in summer (10 kr., Sun. 50 kr.), on Sun. and holidays in winter; at the *Rathhaus-Park* (p. 26), on Mon. and Thurs. at 5.30 p.m. (popular concerts); at the *Three Cafés* in the Prater (p. 71), every afternoon in snmmer (free); at the *Thiergarten* (p. 71); *Venedig in Wien* (*Venice in Vienna*; Pl. I, G 3; p. 71), in the Prater (also popular farces and marionettes); *Augarten* (p. 62), on Sun., Tues., Thurs., and Sat.; *Kolosseum*, IX. Nussdorfer-Str. 4 (with garden and variety performances); at the *Hôtel Kahlenberg* (p. 74), every Sun. in summer, and also on Thnrs. in good weather. Also at *Weigl's Dreherpark*, in the XII. district; *Hopfner's Casino* (formerly Dommayer's), **Hietzinger Hof*, both at XIII. Hietzing (p. 73); the *Restaurant in the Türkenschanz Park* (p. 71); *Bockkeller* at Nussdorf (p. 71); etc. — In winter: *Ronacher's Concert Hall* (see above), on Sun. and holidays; *Musikvereins-Saal* (p. 58; Ed. Strauss); **Cursalon*, in the Stadtpark (p. 59; Mon. and Thurs.); *Restaurant* in the *Volksgarten* (see above; Sun. and holidays); *Franziskaner-Keller* (*Annahof*; p. 3); *Bairischer Hof* (p. 3). — Concerts of ARTISTS in winter in the rooms of the Musikverein, or in those of the piano-manufacturers *Bösendorfer*, I. Herrengasse 6, and *Ehrbar*, IV. Mühlgasse 28.

Church Music. At 10 a.m. on Sun. in the *Votive Church* (p. 25) and the *Altlerchenfeld Church* (p. 66); at 11 a.m. in *St. Stephen's Church* (p. 14), the *Hofburg Kapelle* (p. 17), the *Augustine Church* (p. 19), and the *Karls-Kirche* (p. 64).

Popular Festivals. During the Carnival public *Masked Balls* take place in the Sophien Saloons (see below), the Flower Saloons (p. 59), etc. More select *Assemblies* ('Redouts'; adm. only by invitation-card) are held in the Rathhaus (p. 27) and in the Künstlerhaus (p. 58). — Festivals in the Prater, see pp. 71, 72.

Baths (fee 10-15 kr.). I. District (inner city): **Centralbad*, Weihburggasse 20, in three departments: 1st, vapour (1 fl. 20 kr. to 3 fl.), plunge (1-2 fl.), and shower-baths (60 kr.); 2nd, hydropathy (80 kr.) and massage (1½ fl.); 3rd, medical baths. Hours 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. — II. District: **Dianabad* (Pl. II; D, 2), Obere Donau-Str. 93 (steam-launch from Franz-Josef-Quai), 30-1 fl. 80 kr., swimming-baths in summer for ladies and gentlemen (40 kr.). **Römisches Bad*, Kleine Stadtgutgasse 9, opposite the N. Station (Pl. I; F, 3). — III. District: *Sophienbad* (Pl. II; F, 3), Marxergasse 13, 9 to 12 o'clock ladies only; **Josefsbad*, Sophienbrücken-Str. 12; electric baths, massage, hydropathy, vapour; *Beatrix-Bad*, Linke Bahngasse 5, with swimming-bath (ladies only 9-12). — IV. District: **Florabad*, Floragasse 7. — V. District: **Margarethen-Bad* (Pl. I; E, 5), Wildemanngasse 5; bath 80 kr. to 1 fl. 20 kr. — VI. District: **Esterhazy-Bad*, Gnmpendorfer-Str. 59; **Russian Vapour Bath*, Liniengasse 5. — VII. District: *Marienbad*, Schottenfeldgasse 94. — **River Baths.** **Städtisches Bad*, on the right bank of the Danube, above the Kronprinz-Rudolf-Brücke (Pl. I, G 2; p. 72), 1st class bath 1 fl., plunge 10-30 kr. — **Military Swimming School & Baths* (Pl. I; J, 4), on the right bank, below the Rudolf Bridge; *Holzer's River Baths*, on the left bank, near the bridge. *Baths* at *Ober-Döbling*, Haupt-Str. 70, in a shady park (also warm baths);

at *Heiligenstadt* (Curpark), Grinzinger-Str. 28; at *Meidling*, Matzleinsdorfer Str. 22, 24 (mineral); at *Nussdorf*, Haupt-Str. 8, etc.

Medical Advice gratis at the *Allgemeine Poliklinik*, IX. Mariannengasse 10, and at the *Mariahilfer Ambulatorium*, VI. Esterhazygasse 31. Surgical cases are well attended to at *Dr. Fürth's Private Establishment*, VIII Schmidgasse 14. — DENTISTS: *Fischer-Colbrie*, I. Kohlmarkt 11; *Hillischer* I. Stephans-Platz 11; *Jarisch*, I. Freiung 6; *Meinitz*, I. Am Hof 11.

Commissionnaires *(Dienstmänner)*. Charge for an errand within a district (Bezirk) 10 kr. (incl. 22 lbs. of luggage); into an adjoining district 20 kr.; into each additional district 15 kr.; for luggage over 22 and under 55 lbs. these charges are doubled; for carrying luggage under 22 lbs. to a railway-station, in the same district 15, into another district 30-40 kr. Double fees at night (9-7 in summer, 8-8 in winter). The commissionnaires are all numbered, and are bound to carry a tariff of charges, which should be consulted in doubtful cases.

Shops. The best shops are in the Kohlmarkt, Graben, Kärntner-Str. Ring-Str., and Stephans-Platz; while the Mariahilfer-Str. contains numerous warehouses. Exhibition of Vienna industries at the Museum of Art and Industry (p. 61). Leather-wares and fancy-goods sold by *J. Weidmann*, I Babenberger-Str. 7; *Aug. Klein*, I. Graben 20; *Pachhofer*, I. Kärntner-Str. 39 *Rodek*, I. Kohlmarkt 7; *F. Hiess & Sons*, I. Kärntner-Str. 25; *G. Hildebrandt*, I Kärntner-Str. 30; *Sirk*, I. Kärntner-Str. 55; *Kl. Schittenhelm's Son*, I. Kärntner Str. 30. — Carpets: *Haas & Sons*, I. Stock im Eisen-Platz 6; *Schein*, I. Bauernmarkt 12; *Backhausen*, I. Opern-Ring 1. Oriental carpets and embroidery *Genersich & Orendi*, I. Lugeck 2; *Zacchiri*, I. Bartensteingasse 3; *Jac. Adutt* I. Fleischmarkt 6. — Jewellery and plate: *Klinkosch*, I. Kohlmarkt 22 *Mayer Sons*, I. Stock im Eisen 7; *Brandeis*, I. Singer-Str. 3; *Goldschmid Sons*, I. Kärntner-Str.; *Köchert*, I. Neuer Markt 15. — Electro-plate: *Christofle & Co.*, I. Opern-Ring 5; Depot of the *Berndorf Manufactory of Metalli Wares*, I. Wollzeile 12. — Meerschaum: *Hiess & Sons*, I. Kärntner-Str. 25 *C. Hiess*, I. Graben 11. — Crystal wares: *Lobmeyr*, I. Kärntner-Str. 32 *Bakalowits*, I. Kärntner-Str. 16-18; *Schreiber*, I. Tegetthoff-Str. 3; *Count Harrach's Depot*, I. Freiung 3; *Wallisch*, I. Johannisgasse 3. — Porcelain *Wahliss*, I. Kärntner-Str. 17; *Denk*, I. Graben 13; *Haas & Czizek*, I. Kärntner Str. 5; *Rädler*, VII. Breitegasse 26 (portraits on porcelain). — Galvano plastic works of art: *C. Haas*, VII. Westbahn-Str. 21. — Works of Art (ancient and modern pictures): *Artaria & Co.*, I. Kohlmarkt 9; *Miethke*, I Dorotheergasse 11 (permanent exhibition, 30 kr.); *E. Hirschler & Co.*, I Graben 14. — Photographs: *Czihak*, I. Graben 22; *Artaria & Co.* (see above); *Heck*, I. Kärntner-Ring 12. — Bohemian garnet-wares: *Kersch*, I Graben 16. — Tailors: *C. M. Frank*, I. Graben 12 (fashionable, with corresponding prices); *Rothberger*, I. Stephans-Platz 9 (ready-made clothing) *Grünbaum*, I. Graben 26. — Outfitters: *Jägermayer*, I. Kärntner-Str. 38 *Malowan & Franz*, I. Tuchlauben 7 and Opern-Ring 23; *Riedel & Beutel*, I Stcphans-Platz 9; *Trettenhahn*, I. Weihbnrggasse 4; *Schostal & Härtlein*, I Kärntner-Str. 13; *Weidler & Budie*, I. Tuchlauben 13; *Bollarth* (Bohemian lace), I. Graben 29; *Steinbühler*, I. Freiung 6. — Ladies' Outfitters and Costumiers: *Seepold & Co.*, I. Kärntner-Ring 1; *Zwieback*, I. Kärntner-Str. 11 *Dürr*, I. Kärntner-Str. 16; *Jungmann & Nephew*, Albrechts-Platz 3; *Binder* I. Jasomirgottgasse 8; *Grünzweig*, I. Wipplinger-Str. 12; *Tomasi*, VII. Kirchengasse 28. — Umbrellas: *Schaller*, I. Bognergasse 15 and Wollzeile 36 *Högendörfer*, I. Brandstätte 1; *B. Huber*, IX. Währinger-Str. 17. — Perfumery: *Zeno*, I. Graben 7; *Calderara & Bankmann*, I. Graben 30; *Filz*, I Graben 13; *J. M. Farina*, I. Kohlmarkt 22; *G. Steinmetz*, I. Bauernmarkt 1 — Gloves: *Eichhorn*, I. Graben 29; *Zacharias*, I. Seilergasse 3, Tuchlauben 15, and Kohlmarkt 11; *Littmann*, I. Seilergasse 2; *Kment*, I. Goldschmiedgasse 7. — Hatters. For gentlemen: *Habig*, I. Kärntner-Str. 51, and IV. Haupt-Str. 25; *Pless*, I. Graben 31; *Skrivan*, I. Tegetthoff-Str. 5. For ladies: *Galimberti*, I. Seilergasse 7, and VI. Mariahilfer-Str. 33; *Demelbauer*, I. Singer-Str. 7; *Wopalensky*, I. Kohlmarkt 3.

Tobacco and Cigars. The sale of tobacco is a government-monopoly in Austria, the retail depots being known as 'Tabak-Trafiken'. Among

the favourite kinds of cigars are Virginias (about 5½ kr.; very strong), Britannicas (7 kr.), Trabuccos (8 kr.), and Regalitas (9 kr.). Havanna cigars may be obtained at I. Kärntner-Str. 3.

Money Changers. *Union Bank*, I. Graben 13; *Escompte-Gesellschaft*, I. Kärntner-Str. 7; *Anglo-Austrian Bank*, I. Strauchgasse 1; *Lombard-Bank*, I. Kärntner-Str. 10; *Epstein*, I. Stock-im-Eisen-Platz 3; *Verkehrsbank*, I. Wipplinger-Str. 28.

Markets. The markets of Vienna deserve a visit in the forenoon. Excellent fruit in the *Fruit Market* (in the Hof and at the Elisabeth-Brücke, IV. Wieden, p. 63). Many varieties of fish at the *Fish Market* in the Obere Donau-Str. (II., near the Stefanie-Brücke): *e.g.* the Fogasch caught in the Plattensee (p. 395); Huchen, a kind of trout; Schill; Sterling, resembling sturgeon; Zander, a kind of perch, etc. — *Horse Market* (*'Wiener Tattersall'*), II. Schüttel-Str. 54 (Pl. I; G, 4).

The **Auskunfts-Bureau**, or Information Office, of the *Verein für Stadtinteressen*, I. Johannisgasse 29 (open daily 9-2; closed on Sun. and holidays; no fees), gives information and help to strangers. — The *Wiener Wohnungs-Zeitung*, I. Wallfischgasse 8, is of use in finding apartments.

Tourist Offices. *Cook & Son*, I. Stephans-Platz 2; *Gaze & Sons* (agents *Schenker & Co.*), I. Schotten-Ring 3; *Russell & Co.*, I. Franz-Josef-Quai 5; *G. Schröckl's Widow*, I. Kolowrat-Ring 12; *Nagel & Wortmann*, I. Operngasse 6. — *Ticket Office of the Hungarian Railways*, I. Kärntner-Ring 9.

Public Lectures (gratis; tickets on previous application) are delivered in winter on Wed. in the hall of the Society of Engineers, and at the Society for the Promotion of Scientific Knowledge in the Akademische Gymnasium; on Thurs. in the Museum of Art and Industry; and on Sun. in the Zootomical Institute.

Embassies and Consulates. British Ambassador, *Sir Horace Rumbold*, III. Metternichgasse 6; Consul General, *Mr. Paul von Schoeller*, I. Landskrongasse 1; Consul, *Mr. Moriz Feldscharek*. — American Ambassador, *Addison C. Harris, Esq.*, IV. Tilgner-Str. 4; Consul General, *Dr. Carl Bailey-Hurst, Esq.*, I. Reichsrath-Str. 27 (10-2); Vice-Consul General, *Alvesto S. Hogue, Esq.*

English Church Service at the Chapel of the British Embassy *(Christ Church)* at 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.; *Rev. William H. Hechler*, Chaplain to the Embassy, I. Elisabeth-Str. 16. — *Queen Victoria Jubilee Home for British Governesses in Vienna*, I. Grahen 29 (Trattnerhof).

Collections. Admission to the Imperial Collections (Nat. Hist. Museum, Art-History Museum, and Army Museum) free. Fees are prohibited. Articles left in cloak-room 10 kr. each. In private collections a fee of 30-50 kr. to the attendant is customary. Several of the collections mentioned at p. 10, when closed to the public, are shown to strangers on payment of a fee.

DIARY. The accompanying table (pp. 10 & 11) shows the days and hours when the various collections, etc., are open.

Exhibitions. In addition to the collections, etc., mentioned in the following table there are a number of exhibitions which are open every day, including Sundays, *viz:* —

Exhibition of Exports, Wollzeile 37, week-days 9-4, Sun. 9-12.

Pictures (modern), *Permanent Exhibition* in the *Künstlerhaus* (p. 58), daily 9-6 or 7, in winter 9-4 (50 kr., Sun. afternoon 30 kr.). An international exhibition takes place every fourth year. — *Permanent Exhibition* of the *Kunstverein*, Tuchlauben 8, week-days 9-6, Sun. & holidays 9-7, in winter 9-4 (adm. 50 kr.). — *Permanent Exhibition* of the *Secession* (p. 57), daily 9-7, in winter 9-4 (adm. 50 kr.). — *Miethke's Permanent Exhibition of Art*, I. Dorotheergasse 11, daily, 9-6 (30 kr.).

PRINCIPAL ATTRACTIONS, when time is limited: St. Stephen's Church (p. 13); Ring-Strasse (p. 25); Imperial Museums (pp. 30, 33); Liechtenstein Picture Gallery (p. 68); Kärntner-Str. (p. 20); Grahen and Kohlmarkt (pp. 15, 16); Michaeler-Platz and Imperial Palace (p. 16); the Prater (p. 71); Schönbrunn (p. 72); Kahlenberg and Leopoldsberg (p. 74).

	Sun. and holidays	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday
Academy of Art:				
Casts (p. 54)	—	9-1	9-1	9-1
Picture Gallery (p. 54)	10-1	—	—	—
Library (p. 54)	—	3-6	3-6	3-6
Agricultural Collections (p. 25)	8-2	8-2	8-2	8-2
Albertina (p. 20)	—	9-2	—	—
Arsenal (Army Museum; p. 64)	—	—	10-2	1-5
Deaf & Dumb Asylum (p. 64)	—	—	—	—
Geological Institution (p. 63)	—	9-12 & 2-4	9-12 & 2-4	9-12 & 2-4
Handels-Museum (p. 68)	9-1	9-3	9-3	9-3
Hofburg (p. 16)	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5
Imperial Library (p. 18)	—	9-1	9-4	9-4
Imperial Stables (p. 53)	—	1-3	1-3	1-3
Imperial Treasury (p. 16)	—	—	10-1	—
Municipal Library (p. 27)	—	9-1	9-7	9-1
Museum of Art & Industry:				
Collections (p. 60)	9-1	—	9-4	9-4
Library (p. 61)	9-1	—	9-2	9-2
Museum of Art-History (p. 33)	10-4	—	10-4	10-4
Museum of Austrian Ethnography (p. 25)	9-6	10-4	—	10-8
Museum of Hist. of Vienna (p. 27)	9-1	—	9-2	—
Museum of Industrial Hygiene (p. 26)	10-2	—	10-4	10-4
Museum of Industrial Technology (p. 68)	9-12	10-4	10-4	10-4
Museum of Natural History (p. 30)	9-1	1-5	—	10-3
Musikverein (p. 58)	—	9-5	9-5	9-5
Picture Gallery, Czernin (p. 67)	—	10-2	—	—
Picture Gallery, Harrach (p. 23)	—	10-4	—	10-4
Picture Gallery, Imperial (p. 43)	10-4	—	10-4	10-4
Picture Gallery, Liechtenstein (p. 68)	2-4	9-4	9-4	9-4
Picture Gallery, Schönborn (p. 24)	—	9-3	—	9-3
Rathhaus (p. 27)	—	2-6	2-6	2-6
Reichsraths-Gebäude (p. 29)	9-1	10-4	10-4	10-4
University (p. 26)	10-4	1-4	1-4	1-4
University Library (p. 26)	—	9-5	9-5	9-5
Vivarium (p. 71)	9-6	9-6	9-6	9-6

Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Admission free except when otherwise stated.
9-1	9-1	—	Also Sat. in winter, 5-7.
—	—	10-1	Tues., Wed., Thurs., & Frid. 10-1 on application (ring at door No. 152; fee).
3-6	3-6	9-1	In winter daily, except Sun. & Sat., 3-7. Closed Aug. & Sept.
8-2	8-2	8-2	On application.
9-2	—	—	Other days on application.
10-2	—	1-5	50 kr. on Tues. In winter on Thurs. 10-2 free; other days 9-1, 50 kr. Artillery Workshops only on War Office order.
—	—	10-12	Closed July 15th-Sept. 15th.
9-12 & 2-4	9-12 & 2-4	9-12 & 2-4	
9-3	9-3	9-3	20 kr.
3-5	3-5	3-5	On previous application to the Burghauptmann.
9-4	9-4	9-4	MSS. 9-2. Closed Aug. 1st-Sept. 15th.
1-3	1-3	1-3	Tickets to be applied for daily 10-12.
10-1	—	10-1	Except holidays. Tickets on previous written application only, Mon., Wed., Frid. 10-12 in the passage from the
9-1	9-7	9-1	Michaeler-Platz, last door to the left.
9-4	9-4	9-4	30 kr. on Mon., Tues., & Wed. Rainer
9-2	9-2	9-2	Papyrus, Mon. & Frid., 2-5. Library in winter 9-1 and 6-8.30.
—	10-4	10-4	Wed. & Sat. 50 kr. Closed on Jan. 1st, Holy Thurs.-Easter Sunday, Whitsunday, Nov. 2nd, Corpus Christi, and Christmas Day.
10-4	10-4	10-4	30 kr., Sun. & holidays 10 kr. In winter only on Wed., 10-8, & Sun. 9-6.
9-2	—	—	In summer. On other days 9-3; tickets 1 fl., from the director.
10-4	—	10-4	
10-4	10-4	—	20 kr.; free on Monday.
10-5	—	10-3	50 kr. on Mon., Wed., & Sat. Closed on same days as Mus. of Art-History.
9-5	9-5	9-5	Fee 20 kr.
10-2	—	—	Closed in winter.
—	—	10-4	In winter on application to the secretary.
—	10-4	10-4	Wed. & Sat. 50 kr. Closed on same days as the Mus. of Art-History.
9-4	9-4	—	In winter on special application only.
—	9-3	—	Closed Nov. 1st-May 31st.
2-6	2-6	2-6	Fee; entrance in the Lichtenfels-Str.
10-4	10-4	10-4	20 kr.; 3-5 pers. 50 kr.; apply to portier under the approach.
1-4	1-4	1-4	Fee.
9-5	9-5	9-5	In winter on week-days 9-8.
9-6	9-6	9-6	30 kr.

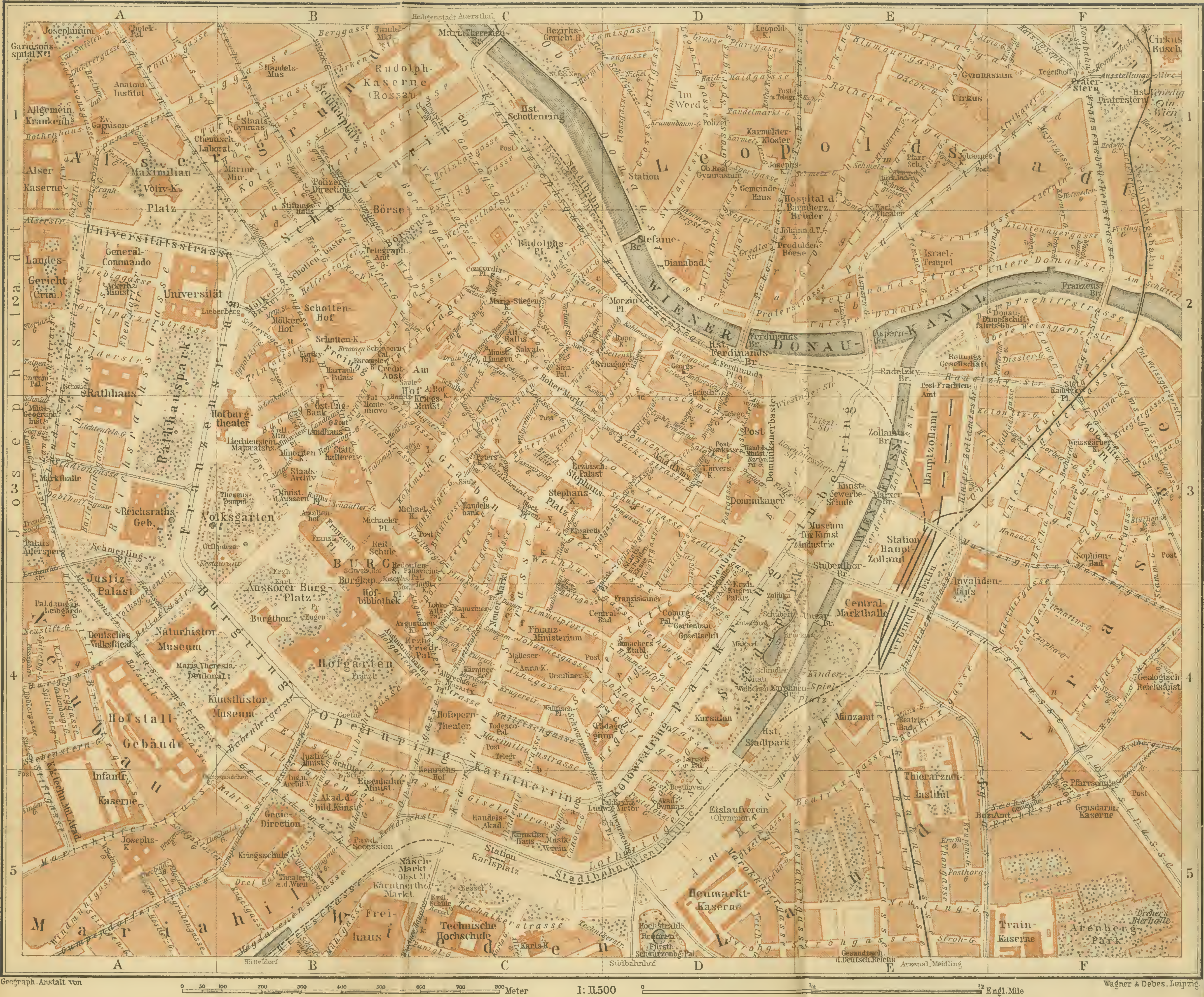
Vienna (436 ft.), the capital of the Empire of Austria and the residence of the emperor, lies in a plain surrounded by distant mountains, on the *Danube Canal*, the southern arm of the river, into which the *Wien* falls within the city. The city is divided into 19 districts ('Bezirke'): I. Interior of the city, II. Leopoldstadt, III. Landstrasse, IV. Wieden, V. Margarethen, VI. Mariahilf, VII. Neubau, VIII. Josefstadt, IX. Alsergrund, X. Favoriten, XI. Simmering, XII. Meidling, XIII. Hietzing, XIV. Rudolfsheim, XV. Fünfhaus, XVI. Ottakring, XVII. Hernals, XVIII. Währing, XIX. Döbling. According to the census of 1896 the interior of the city had a population of 67,440, the whole town 1,511,000 inhab., including 120,000 Jews and a garrison of 22,650 soldiers.

Vienna was originally the ancient Celtic settlement of *Vindomna* or *Vindomina* (old Celtic *Vindóbona*), which the Romans seized and fortified about A. D. 14. Marcus Aurelius died here in 180. By the end of the third century the settlement had become a municipium or town, and the seat of the Roman civil and military government, and it continued to flourish until the invasion of the Avars about 588. From that date the Roman Vindobona disappears from history until 791, when Charlemagne conquered the Avars and made the tract between the Enns and the Wiener Wald the boundary of his empire. From the time of Emp. Otho II. (973-983) the fief of Austria (the 'Eastern Mark') was held by the *Babenbergers*, who exchanged their title of 'Markgraf', or count of the Mark, for that of duke in the reign of Frederick Barbarossa (12th cent.). The first mention of *Viennis* occurs in a charter of 1030; in 1137 it is spoken of as *Viennensis Locus;* and in 1156 it became the residence of Duke Heinrich Jasomirgott. During the Crusades Vienna increased so rapidly, owing to the traffic which flowed through it, that when the Babenbergers had become extinct, and Ottokar of Bohemia occupied the country (1251-1276), those fortifications were probably marked out which formed the boundary of the inner city down to 1857. Ottokar was defeated by Rudolph of Hapsburg in 1276, and Vienna then became the seat of the Hapsburg dynasty. In 1365 Duke Rudolph IV. founded the University. In 1519 Emp. Maximilian I. entertained Wladislaw, King of Hungary and Bohemia, and Sigismund I., King of Poland, at Vienna, and on that occasion concluded the marriages of his children, through which Bohemia, Moravia, and Hungary fell to the crown of Austria, giving rise to the saying: —

'Bella gerant alii, tu felix Austria nube;
Nam quae Mars aliis, dat tibi regna Venus'.

Vienna was twice besieged by the Turks, under Soliman II. from 22nd Sept. to 15th Oct., 1529, and under Mohammed IV., by the grand-vizier Kara Mustapha, from 14th July to 12th Sept., 1683. In the latter case they were defeated by John Sobieski, King of Poland, and Margrave Lewis of Baden with an allied army of Poles, Austrians, Saxons, Bavarians, and Franks. In addition to its inner fortifications, *External Works* were constructed in 1704 as a protection against the incursions of the Hungarians under Francis Rakoczy. These, consisting of a rampart, 12 ft. high, and a fosse, were called the *Linien-Graben* and *Linien-Wall*, or the *'Lines'*, but the Viennese afterwards generally applied the word to the eighteen exits from the city named after the suburbs adjoining them. After the disastrous battles of 1805 (Austerlitz) and 1809 (Wagram) Vienna was for a short period occupied by the French. The Congress of Vienna was held from 3rd Nov., 1814, to 9th June, 1815. The period of political reaction that followed the overthrow of Napoleon retarded also the material prosperity of the city. An insurrection in 1848 was repressed by the strong hand, but it led to the abdication of Emp. Ferdinand I., and a better condition of things dawned at the accession of Francis Joseph. The *Internal Fortifications*, consisting of rampart, fosse, and glacis, were levelled in pursuance of an imperial decree of 1857, and the space used for the erection

Plan II.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

of the *Ring-Strasse* (p. 25), a broad street encircling the interior of the city. The famous '*Compromise*' or agreement between Austria and Hungary in 1867 made Pest the capital of the E. or 'Transleithan' half of the empire and an alternative residence of the emperor, thenceforward known also as 'King of Hungary'; but Vienna obtained compensation for its loss of dignity as the sole capital of the empire in the immense increase of trade and commerce due to the regulation of the Danube in 1870-77, which provided a new channel for the river and removed all danger of floods. The international exhibition of 1873 and the introduction of admirable drinking-water by an aqueduct in 1870-73 contributed also to the prosperity and health of Vienna. Another great advance was made after 1890, since which date the Linien-Wall has been levelled and the onter districts incorporated with tbe city (p. 12), the huge Imperial Museum opened, and the new Burg-Theater and other theatres built. But Vienna still lags behind other great cities in such matters as the lighting of the streets and the means of communication, though an improvement in the latter is looked for from the construction of the suburban lines (p. 6) and the regulation of the Wien.

The great Religious Houses and Abbeys of Austria formerly possessed and still hold much valuable property in Vienna. They own several of those huge edifices called *Höfe*, which contain inmates enough to people a small town. One of the largest is the *Schottenhof* (p. 24), once belonging to Scottish Benedictines, who were invited bither by Heinrich II. Jasomirgott in 1158, but afterwards gave place to German monks. Opposite to it, and nearly as large, is the *Mölkerhof*, owned by the Abbey of Melk (p. 90). The *Starhembergische Freihaus* in the suburb of Wieden contains upwards of 200 different dwellings, and the *Rothe Haus* in the Alsergrund is scarcely smaller.

Within the last few decades Vienna has acquired an importance as a seat of ART of which nothing in its previous history gave promise. It has, indeed, possessed an Academy of Art since the end of the 17th cent., but this institution had no share whatever in promoting the modern revival of art in Germany. The honour of inspiring Viennese painting with new life, and of introducing an elevated and monumental style, is chiefly due to *Karl Rahl* (d. 1865), who settled in Vienna after the revolution of 1848; and with his name we must couple that of *Führich*, Overbeck's associate, whose powers were not fully revealed till the closing years of his life (d. 1876). To the success of their efforts, however, various circumstances contributed. Thus, about the middle of the century, artistic work was much in demand in connection with the building of the Votive Church (by Ferstel), and of the Arsenal. A still greater stimulus to art has been given since 1860 by the extension of the city, the institution of admirable museums of art and industry, the erection of many great public buildings (Reichsraths-Gebäude, University, Rathhaus, Theatres), and the collection of pictures by enthusiastic amateurs. The chief modern exponent of Gothic architecture was *Fr. von Schmidt; Hansen* and *Hasenauer* also gained high repute; and *Semper's* influence has been beneficially exerted. In the province of sculpture *Zumbusch* and other masters were not natives of Vienna, but a healthy and vigorous Austrian school soon sprang up, directing its efforts chiefly to portraiture (*Kundmann, Tilgner, Weyr, Hellmer*). Painters abound, their zeal being stimulated by their Hungarian rivals, and not a little by influences from Paris and Munich. The eminent *Hans Makart* (d. 1884), however, must be reckoned as a genuine product of Austrian soil.

I. THE INNER CITY AND THE RING-STRASSE.

a. *Church of St. Stephen. Graben. Kohlmarkt.*

The ***Church of St. Stephen** (Pl. II; C, 3), or Cathedral, the most important edifice in Vienna, was erected after conflagrations

in 1258 and 1276, on the site of an earlier church dating from 1144-47. The W. façade, which retains Romanesque forms on the portal and towers, was begun immediately after the first fire. The choir, with three aisles, was not built until the following century, and was consecrated in 1340. Duke Rudolph IV. (1356-65) directed the architect, Meister Wenzla of Klosterneuburg, to prepare comprehensive plans for the remaining portions and he laid the foundation of the nave, and probably of the S. tower also, in 1359. The latter was completed in 1433, but the N. tower, begun in 1450, was left unfinished in 1519. Among the other architects of the church are Ulrich Helbling, Hans von Prachatitz, who completed the tower in 1433, and Hans Puchsbaum, who vaulted the nave in 1446. The church, which is in the form of a Latin cross, and is built of limestone, is 355 ft. long; the nave and aisles are of equal height (89 ft.) and nearly equal width (35 and 29 ft.). The rich groined vaulting is borne by 18 massive pillars, adorned with upwards of 100 statuettes. The roof is covered with coloured tiles. Since 1852 the cathedral has been thoroughly restored by L. Ernst (d. 1862), Fr. von Schmidt (d. 1891), and Herrmann.

Exterior. At the W. end are the Romanesque *Riesenthor*, or Giant's Door (opened only on occasions of great solemnity), the two towers called the *Heidenthürme* (210 ft. high), and a number of sculptures of the Romanesque era. On the S. side, adjoining the first entrance (Singerthor), is a tombstone said to be that of the Meistersänger Neithart Fuchs (14th cent.). Then follows the bay of the tower with the *Primthor*, in which are memorial tablets, with busts, by *Kundmann* (1894), of L. Ernst and Fr. von Schmidt (see above). The *Choir* is surrounded by tombstones. In a recess is a fresco of Hell by *Danhauser* (1827; restored in 1894 by *Groll*). The reliefs in stone, Christ taking leave of the Holy Women, Christ on the Mt. of Olives, and Bearing of the Cross, date from the 15th century. On the N. side is the *Pulpit* of the Franciscan monk *Capistranus* (1451); adjacent is the entrance to the catacombs (p. 15). The entrance to the bay of the (unfinished) N. tower (213 ft.) is named the *Adlerthor* (Eagle's Door), the second is the *Bischofsthor* (Bishop's Door).

Interior. The Adlerthor forms the entrance to the bay of the N. tower, to the left of which is the CHAPEL OF ST. BARBARA, containing a votive altar in memory of the escape of Emp. Francis Joseph in 1853 (p. 26). Next to this is the FRAUENCHOR (N. side choir), with a new altar designed by Schmidt and many monuments, including those of Duke Rudolph IV. and Catharine, his duchess. In the HAUPTCHOR (centre-choir), on the left, is the altar of St. John of Nepomuc; in the centre a high-altar of black marble, with an altar-piece of the Stoning of St. Stephen, by *Bock*; on the right the altar of St. Carlo Borromeo; richly-carved choir-stalls of the 15th century. In front of the steps to the vestry is a stone which closes the entrance to the old burial vault of the sovereigns of Austria; but for the last 200 years the members of the imperial family have been interred in the church of the Capuchins (p. 20). The THEKLA CHOIR OR FRIEDRICHSCHOR contains the **Sarcophagus of Emp. Frederick III.* (d. 1493), by *Lerch*, completed in 1513, a most elaborate work in red and white marble, surrounded by 32 coats-of-arms; in 8 sections below are Scripture scenes; at the feet of the figure various animals. In front of the steps of the altar is a *Monumental Brass*, with three coats-of-arms, and a Latin inscription, recording that three town-councillors repose here who were executed by Leopold the Proud in 1408, on account of their adherence to their lawful prince, the infant Albert V. To the right of the emperor's tomb is a fine winged altar, brought in 1885 from the Neu-Kloster at Wiener-Neustadt (p. 178). — In the bay of the S. tower is a

triumphal *Arch (50 ft. high) of red marble in the baroque style, by *Hellmer* (1894), commemorating the relief of Vienna from the Turkish besiegers in 1683; the numerous figures and reliefs in Carrara marble are explained by the inscription. Opposite is the CHAPEL OF ST. CATHARINE, which contains the tomb of Archbp. Milde (d. 1853) and a fine font of 1481. — The NAVE contains the **Pulpit*, executed in stone in 1512 by the architect *Pilgram;* on the front, four Fathers of the Church; under the stairs, the figure of the master, looking through a window; on the hand-rail, toads, lizards, and other animals. — On the N. wall, immediately to the W. of the entrance, and forming the termination of a former organ-choir, is the **Stone Figure of the Architect Jörg Oechsel* (beginning of 16th cent.), holding a rule and pair of compasses in his hand, and looking through a small window. — By the W. Portal, on the N. side, is the SAVOY or LIECHTENSTEIN CHAPEL, with the tomb of Prince Eugene of Savoy (d. 1736). Two of the stained-glass windows in the choir date from the 14-15th cent., the others are modern, by Geyling (three from designs by Führich). All the other windows of the church are also filled with stained glass. — Below the church are extensive CATACOMBS, consisting of three vaults, one below another, filled with bones and skulls. Visitors not now admitted.

The **Tower of St. Stephen's** (449 ft.), which affords an extensive view and a good survey of the battlefields of Lobau, Wagram, and Essling, was erected in 1860-64 to replace the former tower, which had to be taken down owing to its unsafe condition. In the second stage hangs the huge bell. Tickets for the ascent (533 steps) obtained at the sacristan's office, Stephans-Platz 1 (20 kr.; on week-days only, 8-5).

On the N. side of the STEPHANS-PLATZ is the *Archiepiscopal Palace*, erected in 1632-41; in the court is a tasteful fountain; in the chapel an altar-piece by Kupelwieser. Opposite, at the corner of the Brandstätte, is the handsome *Thonet'sche Haus.* — The S. continuation of the Stephans-Platz is called the *Stock-im-Eisen-Platz.*

No. 6, at the corner of Graben, is the richly-decorated house, by Van der Nüll (1867; rococo style), of *Ph. Haas & Sons* (p. 8). — At the corner of the Graben and Kärntner Str., in front of the Equitable Assurance Office (built 1890), is the '*Stock im Eisen*', the stump of a larch, full of nails driven into it in accordance with an ancient national custom (not peculiar to Austria), on account of its supposed sanctity. The stump is secured with an iron hoop and a lock bearing the date 1575. It is said once to have marked the end of the Wiener Wald. — At the corner of the Stephans-Platz and the Singer-Str. rises the handsome house 'Zum Goldenen Becher', adorned with frescoes.

The GRABEN (Pl. II; C, 3), with its attractive shops (p. 8), the principal business-street in Vienna next to the Kärntner-Str. (p. 20), was the moat of the fortifications in the 12th cent., and the houses on the N. side occupy the site of the ancient wall. Its appearance has been entirely modernized within the last few decades.

On the right, No. 31, is the *Aziendahof*, in the Italian Renaissance style, by Hasenauer; then (No. 29) the *Trattnerhof* (1776) and (No. 21) the *First Austrian Savings Bank* (1836). To the left (No. 8) is the *New York Insurance Co.* The *Lechleitner'sche Haus*, or 'Grabenhof' (on the left, Nos. 14, 15), has a rich façade by Wagner and Thienemann (1876). — In the centre of the Graben rises the **Trinity Column** (Pl. II; C, 3), a confused group of figures among clouds, erected by order of Emp. Leopold I. in 1679, on the cessation of the plague. The figures of SS. Joseph and Leopold on the two *Fountains* are by J. M. Fischer (1804).

The Jungferngasse leads to the N.E. from the Graben to the Peters-Platz. The **Church of St. Peter** here (Pl. II; C, 3), with its handsome dome, was erected in 1702. It was restored in 1839-44

and again in 1890. Ceiling-paintings by *Rothmayer* and *Bibbiena*, and altar-pieces by *Altomonte*, *Kupelwieser*, and others.

The KOHLMARKT (Pl. II; B, C, 3), another busy street, leads from the end of the Graben to the left to the Burg. To the left, in the *Michaeler Platz*, is the **Church of St. Michael**, originally erected in the Transition style in 1219-21, with a Gothic choir and tower (1327), but greatly altered in the 17th century. Over the high-altar, the Fall of the Angels, in stucco. Many tombstones of the 16-18th centuries. Paintings by *Schnorr* and others. — The large *Fountain* in the middle of the square is by Hellmer (1895).

b. *The Imperial Hofburg.*

The imperial **Hofburg** (Pl. II; B, C, 3, 4), usually called the *Burg*, residence of the Austrian princes since the 13th cent., is an extensive, irregular pile, dating from different periods. To the N. is the *Reichskanzlei-Palast*, built in 1728 by *Fischer von Erlach*, with an admirable curved *Façade on the N.E., facing the Michaeler-Platz, erected in 1890-93 by *Ferd. Kirschner* from the old plans of Fischer von Erlach. This façade, occupying part of the site of the old Burg-Theater, is adorned with a fine iron gateway and a handsome central dome, flanked by two smaller domes. In niches below the latter are fountain-groups in marble, symbolizing *Naval Power, by R. Weyer (1895; to the E. or left), and Military Power, by Hellmer (1896; to the W. or right). In the centre of the vestibule, between the Michaeler-Platz and the *Innere Burghof* or *Franzens-Platz*, is a large rotunda, with the staircases to the Treasury (see below), the state-archives, the Obersthofmeister-Amt, or office of the major-domo, and the apartments of Emp. Francis Joseph (first floor).

At the entrance from the Michaeler-Platz are four Hercules groups: Fight with the Hydra, by *Hoffmann von Aspernburg*, Rescue of Hesione, by *Joh. Scherpe*. Deliverance of Prometheus, by *Jos. Lax*, and Fight with Cerberus, by *A. P. Wagner*. Over the entrance is an inscription (Franciscus Josephus I. vetus palatii opus a Carolo VI. inchoatum a Maria Theresia et Josepho II. continuatum perfecit. A.D. MDCCCXCIII); above which, in the attic story, is a group of Justice, Wisdom, and Strength, by *Joh. Benk*. — In the outer archways to the rotunda are two reliefs designed by *Kenner:* on the right, Departure of the Ruler to War, executed by *Otto König;* on the left, Victorious Return, by *Stefan Schwartz*. In the niches of the narrow cross-passages are four allegorical figures: to the right, Pietas Augusti by *H. Kalmsteiner*, and Fides Publica by *W. Seib;* to the left, Providentia Augusti by *Fr. Koch*, and Spes Publica by *W. David*. Beyond the rotunda are the mottoes of the various princes who have taken part in erecting the Burg. — At the entrances from the Franzens-Platz and from the Schauflergasse (on the N.W.) are four Hercules groups by *Matthielli* (Antæus, Busiris, at the former; Nemean Lion, Cretan Bull, at the latter).

The Imperial **Treasury** (adm., p. 10) is still highly interesting, though many objects have been removed to the Imperial Museum of Art-History (p. 33). Among its contents may be mentioned: **Insignia of the Holy Roman Empire*, once preserved at Aix-la-Chapelle, afterwards (1424-1796) at Nuremberg: the crown of Charlemagne, the sceptre, orb, dalmatica, alb, stole, girdle, coronation-robe, book of the Gospels; swords of Charlemagne and of St. Mauritius; sabre of Haroun al-Raschid; also the relics which were

shown during the coronation (fragment of the 'true cross', lance which pierced the Saviour's side, etc.). — The *Austrian Regalia:* crown, sceptre, and orb, of the time of Rudolph II.; crown of the empress, reset in 1867. — *Burgundian Heralds' Vestments* (15th cent.) from the treasury of Charles the Bold, brought to Vienna after the marriage of Maximilian I. and Mary of Burgundy. — The *Collection of Jewels* is of enormous value. One of its most interesting objects is the celebrated 'Florentine' diamond, 133 1/5 carats in weight, valued at 57,449*l.*, also once the property of Charles the Bold, said to have been found by a peasant after the Battle of Morat and sold to a Bernese merchant for 1 fl. It was subsequently purchased by the Grand-Duke of Tuscany, and is now set in a hat-clasp. *Decorations of Orders, e.g.* jewel of the *Golden Fleece*, composed of 150 brilliants with the so-called 'Frankfort solitaire' (42 1/2 carats) in the centre; scarf with the Grand Cross of the Order of Maria Theresa, with 548 brilliants and a pink diamond in the centre (26 carats); star of Joseph II. *Insignia of Napoleon I.* as King of Italy; also the silver-gilt cradle of the King of Rome, weighing 5 cwt. *Historical Curiosities:* Staff of the president of the imperial chamber, presented by Maximilian to his privy-councillor and chancellor, Frederick, Count of Hohenzollern, on 13th Oct., 1495; Horoscope (talisman) of Wallenstein; Snuff-box of Prince Kaunitz.

In the centre of the Franzens-Platz rises the **Monument of Emp. Francis II.** (d. 1835), in bronze, by *Marchesi:* the Emperor in antique garb; at the corners, figures of Religion, Peace, Justice, and Bravery; on the sides, eight bas-reliefs of Science, Commerce, Industry, Mining, Agriculture, Cattle-breeding, Arts, and War.

Opposite the Reichskanzlei-Palast, on the S.W. side of the Franzens-Platz, is the *Leopoldinische Trakt* (built by Leopold I. after the fire of 1668), with the old *Residence*, containing the superb 'Rittersaal', the long 'Controlor' corridor in which Joseph II. granted audience to all comers, the apartments once occupied by Maria Theresa and Joseph II. (adm., see p. 10), and the *Military Office* of the emperor. In front of it is the *Hauptwache*, or *Guard House* (parade with military music daily, except Sunday, at 1 p.m.).

Adjoining the Franzens-Platz on the N.W. is the *Amalienhof*, erected at the end of the 17th cent., and sometimes occupied by the late Empress Elizabeth. It contains the office of the *Oberst-Stallmeister* (tickets for the stables are obtained on week-days from 10 to 12 at the office to the right in the passage under the clock, p. 10). The passage to the left in the S.E. corner of the Franzens-Platz, with the coloured and gilded armorial bearings, leads across an old drawbridge and moat to the *Schweizerhof* (16th cent.), the oldest part of the Burg now left. On the bridge over the fosse are two small lions in stone with armorial bearings, on the left those of Hapsburg, on the right five larks (or properly eagles), the ancient crest of the Archduchy. To the left in the corner of the Schweizerhof is a side-entrance to the Treasury (p. 16). On the right is the *Burgkapelle;* the end of the choir is the only relic of the original Gothic building of 1449. (Church-music, see p. 7). A gateway leads hence to the Josefs-Platz and the Augustine Church. In the *Josefs-Platz*, in the corner to the right, is the entrance to the Imperial Library, and in the middle is the entrance to the Cabinet of Engravings. On the left are the *Redoutensäle*, or *Ball Rooms*, and the *Winter*

Riding School, erected in 1735, with a gallery borne by 46 columns. In the centre of the Platz rises the ***Equestrian Statue of Emp. Joseph II.** (d. 1790) by *Zauner*, in bronze; two large reliefs at the sides refer to agriculture and commerce; on the granite corner-columns are 16 small reliefs in bronze, scenes from the emperor's life. — The *Augustine Church*, etc., see p. 19.

The ***Imperial Library** (entrance in the S.E. corner of the Josefs-Platz; adm., see p. 10), erected by *Fischer von Erlach* in 1722, occupies the S.W. side of the Josefs-Platz. Roman antiquities on the walls of the staircase. In the centre of the richly decorated *Hall (85 by 18 yds.) are statues of Charles VI. and other princes of the House of Hapsburg. The imposing dome is embellished with frescoes by *Daniel Gran*. The library contains upwards of 400,000 vols. and 20,000 MSS., including valuable Oriental documents collected by Baron von Hammer-Purgstall (d. 1856), and 12,000 vols. of music. Among the 6800 *'Incunabula'* (*i. e.* books printed prior to 1500) are a Psalter of 1457 by Schöffer and Fust, and the oldest edition of the Biblia Pauperum, of 1430. The chief treasures of the library are exhibited in eight glass-cases.

Case A. *Materials used for writing:* purple parchment with silver and gold letters of the 6th cent., being fragments of the Gospels; cotton, linen, and mulberry paper; palm-leaves. — B. *Greek MSS.:* Fragments of the Book of Genesis of the 5th cent. on purple parchment; a work on medicinal herbs, with illustrations, of the 5th century. — C. *Latin MSS.:* Fragments of the Roman history of Livy, the only MS. which contains the 5th Decade, brought by St. Suitbert from Scotland in the 7th century. — D. *German MSS.:* Harmony of the Gospels, by Otfried, composed about 885, a fine contemporary MS.; Tristan and Isolt, by Godfrey of Strassburg (about 1210), a MS. of the 14th cent.; fragments of a MS. of the 8th century. — E. *Other Western Languages:* Illustrated French Bible with miniatures on gold ground, of the 14th cent.; Tasso's Gerusalemme Conquistata, written by the poet's own hand. — F. *Oriental Languages:* Small octagonal Koran of 1545, worn as an amulet; Chinese MS. on paper with golden letters on an azure ground, with illustrations on fig-leaves. — G. and H. *MSS. with beautiful miniatures of the 8-16th cent.;* Hortulus Animæ by Seb. Brant, with 66 exquisite illustrations, scenes from the life of the Saviour and saints, by a Flemish artist; well-thumbed prayer-book of Charles V. with the names of several of his relations.

Connected with the Imperial Library is a collection, founded by Prince Eugene, of about 300,000 **Engravings and Wood-cuts**, embracing artists from the earliest period to the present time (about 1000 vols.; under the dome; entr. to the left of the main door). The *Collection of Portraits* comprises 34,000 plates.

On the right, in the large *Outer Burg-Platz*, or *Helden-Platz*, between the Burg and the Ring-Strasse, rises the equestrian **Statue of Archduke Charles** (d. 1847), in the act of waving a flag, in allusion to the victory of Aspern (p. 325), designed by *Fernkorn* (1860). To the left is the equestrian **Statue of Prince Eugene of Savoy** ('der edle Ritter'; d. 1736), also by *Fernkorn* (1865).

The outer **Burgthor** (Pl. II; B, 4), with five passages, and adorned with twelve Doric columns, was erected by *Nobile* in 1822. On the side next the town is the motto of Emp. Francis II., *'Justitia Regnorum Fundamentum'*. Semper's design for the reconstruction of the Hofburg includes two large wings, extending from this gate,

along the Hofgarten and the Volksgarten, to the central part of the new, dome-covered Hofburg. The S.E. wing, along the Hofgarten, is approaching completion.

The **Volksgarten** (Pl. II; A, B, 3), on the N.W. side of the Burg-Platz, laid out by Emp. Francis in 1824, contains pleasant grounds which attract numerous visitors (café; concerts, see p. 7). The so-called *Temple of Theseus* formerly contained Canova's marble group of the Victory of Theseus over the Centaur, now in the Imperial Museum of Art (p. 33). — To the left, near the café, is the ***Grillparzer Monument**, erected in 1889, forming a semicircle, in the central niche of which is the sitting figure of the poet (d. 1891), over life-size, by *Kundmann;* the inner walls of the wings are embellished with scenes from his works, in relief, by *R. Weyr:* on the left the Ancestress, Dream a Life, King Ottokar; on the right Sappho, Medea, Hero and Leander.

The **Hofgarten** (Pl. II; B, 4), on the S. side of the Burg-Platz, with an equestrian *Statue of Francis I.* (d. 1765), husband of Maria Theresa, is closed pending the extension of the Burg (see above).

c. *The S.E. Part of the Inner City.*

In the Josefs-Platz (p. 17), opposite the statue, is th *Palais Pallavicini* (No. 5; Pl. II, B, C, 3), built in 1784; colossal double Caryatides at the entrance by Zauner. No. 6, on the right, is the *Italian Embassy.* On the left is the *Stallburg* (built in 1529), containing the offices of the Oberstkämmerer and the Obersthofmarschall, connected with the Hofburg by an arcade.

In the Augustinergasse, which leads hence to the S. to the Albrecht-Platz, is the **Augustiner-Kirche** (Pl. II, B, C, 4; court-church), begun in 1330, a Gothic building with an unusually long choir (nave 61 ft., choir 75 ft. high). The tower, dating from 1850, replaces one burned down in 1848.

Opposite the entrance stands the beautiful marble **Monument of the Archduchess Maria Christina* (d. 1793, daughter of Empress Maria Theresa), by *Canova.* Farther on, to the left, is the door of the *Loretto-Kapelle,* which contains the hearts of all the emperors and empresses since Matthias. In an adjacent chapel on the left, closed by a gate, is the monument of Emp. Leopold II. (d. 1792), in marble by Zauner. By the wall is the monument of Marshal Daun (d. 1766), erected by Maria Theresa to this '*patriae liberator*'. Van Swieten (d. 1772), the physician of the Empress, also reposes here. — Abraham a Sancta Clara (d. 1709) was preacher at this church.

Nearly opposite the church are the Dorotheergasse with the *Lutheran* and the *Reformed Churches* (Nos. 18 and 16), and the small *Lobkowitz-Platz* with the *Palais of Prince Lobkowitz* (1685-90), now the French Embassy. In the *Albrecht-Platz* (Pl. II; C, 4) is the **Mozart Monument,** by *Tilgner* (1896), with charming putti on the pedestal. Opposite, at the corner of the Augustiner-Bastei, is the *Albrechts-Brunnen,* erected in 1869, and adorned with marble statues by Meixner: in the centre the Danube with Vindobona; on

the right the Theiss, Raab, Enns, Traun, and Inn; on the left the Save, March, Salzach, Mur, and Drave. Above it rises the **Equestrian Statue of Archduke Albrecht** (d. 1895), in bronze, by *Zumbusch* (1899).

On the Augustiner-Bastei stands the *Palace of Archduke Friedrich* (Pl. II; C, 4), built in 1801-4 and altered in 1865-67, containing the ***Albertina,** a famous library and collection of engravings and drawings (adm., see p. 10; entrance in the rear-building, first floor).

This collection, one of the most valuable in Europe, was founded by Duke Albert of Sachsen-Teschen (d. 1822), enlarged by Archduke Charles (d. 1847) and Archduke Albrecht, and now belongs to Archduke Frederick. It is chiefly remarkable for its *Drawings*, 18,000 in number. Among them are about 50 by Raphael (including the study of the battle with the Saracens at Ostia, presented by Raphael to Dürer in 1515), 150 by Dürer, 52 by Rubens (nearly all genuine), and 147 by Rembrandt (100 authenticated; the largest existing collection of Rembrandt's drawings). Among the most interesting are the portrait of Emp. Max I., the so-called 'Green Passion', the hare, the flowers, etc., by *Dürer*, and the numerous etchings and sketches by the best masters. The number of *Engravings* exceeds 220,000, the older masters being copiously represented (works of *Marcantonio Raimondi* in beautiful specimens, etc.). The finest plates are framed and exposed to view in cabinets. — The *Library* of 50,000 vols. includes many superb old works, historical, military, and relating to the history of art. Also a collection of 24,000 *Maps* and *Plans*.

Opera House, *Ring-Strasse*, etc., see pp. 53 et seq.

The Tegetthoffgasse leads to the N. from the Albrecht-Platz to the NEW MARKET (Pl. II; C, 3, 4), enclosed by handsome blocks of buildings, erected since 1894. The **Fountain* in the centre represents the chief rivers of the Archduchy (Enns, Ybbs, Traun, and March) which fall into the Danube. The original in lead, by Raph. Donner (1739; restored by C. M. Fischer in 1801), was replaced in 1873 by a copy in bronze.

On the W. side of the Platz is the **Capuchin Church** (Pl. II; C, 4), a rococo edifice of 1622, containing the *Imperial Vault*. The latter is open to the public on All Saints' Day and All Souls' Day (1st and 2nd Nov.), and to strangers daily, from Easter to All Saints', 9-12, in winter 10-12. Apply to the porter (the guide, a Capuchin, expects a donation for the poor). A passage leads down the middle of the long vault, between the numerous coffins (120).

In front is the large double sarcophagus of Maria Theresa (d. 1780) and her husband Francis I. (d. 1765); then Joseph II. (d. 1790); Francis II. (d. 1835); Marie Louise, Empress of the French (d. 1847), and her son the Duke of Reichstadt (d. 1832); Emp. Maximilian of Mexico (d. 1867); Crown Prince Rudolph (d. 1889); Empress Elizabeth (d. 1898). In the side-vault on the left Archduke Charles (d. 1847); Leopold II. (d. 1792). In the side-vault to the right the older sarcophagi, most of them richly decorated: Charles VI. (d. 1740), Leopold I. (d. 1705), Joseph I. (d. 1711), Matthias II. (d. 1619). The last-named, with his empress (d. 1618), were the first members of the imperial family to be buried here.

The short Schwanengasse leads hence to the busy *Kärntner-Strasse*, the chief artery of traffic in the inner city, widened and embellished since 1894. Nearly opposite the end of the Schwanengasse is the **Maltese Church** (Pl. II; C, 4), or *St. John the Baptist's*,

attended by Hungarians. It contains an honorary monument in plaster to the Grand Master Lavalette, representing the fortress of Malta. — In the adjacent Annagasse are the *Annahof* (No. 3), erected in 1894, with a frescoed façade (Franziskaner Keller, see p. 3), and the **Church of St. Anna** (Pl. II; C, 4), rebuilt in the rococo style after a fire in 1747, formerly a church of the Jesuits, and now used by a French congregation (French sermon on Sundays); the frescoes and picture of the Virgin are by D. Gran. — To the N., Himmelpfortgasse 8, is the *Office of the Minister of Finance*, in a rich rococo style, with a handsome vestibule and staircase, erected by Hildebrand and Fischer von Erlach in 1703; it was originally the palace of Prince Eugene of Savoy, who died here in 1736. — To the E., in the *Seilerstätte* (Pl. II; C, D, 4), are *Ronacher's Establishment* (p. 7), in the former *Stadt-Theater* (burned in 1884), and the *Palace of the Duke of Coburg* (No. 3).

From the N. end of the Seilerstätte we return through the *Singer-Strasse* to the Graben. The *House of the Teutonic Order*, on the right side of the Singer-Str. (No. 7), occupies the site of a commandery and chapel of 1200; the Gothic church, richly adorned with coats-of-arms, banners, and monuments, erected in 1326, was rebuilt in 1730 and restored in 1864.

From the Stephans-Platz the busy *Rothenthurm-Strasse* runs to the N.E. to the Leopoldstadt. No. 10, on the right, at the corner of the Lugeck, is the grand 'Germaniahof'. The *Lugeck*, then the *Bäcker-Str.*, to the right, lead to the small *Universitäts-Platz* (Pl. II; D, 3), in which rises the **University Church,** erected by the Jesuits in 1628-31 in the baroque style. The frescoes in the dome, executed by Andr. Pozzo in 1705, were restored by P. Krafft in 1834; high-altar-piece by Kupelwieser. Adjacent (No. 2), is the old building of the University, a handsome rococo building (1753-55) with a splendid vestibule, occupied since 1857 by the *Academy of Sciences* (founded in 1846).

In the Fleischmarkt, the next side-street to the right of the Rothenthurm-Str., stands the **Greek Church** (Pl. II; D, 3, 4), built in 1804. The new Byzantine façade, designed by *Hansen*, was added in 1858 at the cost of Baron Sina (d. 1876); the frescoes on gold ground are by Rahl. The vestibule contains paintings by Bitterlich and Eisenmenger, and the rich interior is adorned with frescoes by Thiersch. — The *Church of St. Barbara*, in the neighbouring Postgasse, carefully restored in 1852, belongs to the 'United Greek' congregation. In the same street are the *Office of the Minister of Commerce* (No. 8), the *Post-Office Savings-Bank* (No. 9), and the *General Post Office* (Nos. 10 & 12).

d. *The N. W. Part of the Inner City.*

From the N.W. end of the Graben the Bognergasse (observe memorial tablet on No. 1) leads straight to the Hof and the Freiung, while the *Tuchlauben* to the right (No. 8, the *Austrian Kunstverein;* p. 9) leads to the Hohe Markt (Pl. II; C, 2, 3), said to have been the forum of the Roman Vindobona (p. 12). The *Sina Palace* (No. 8), restored by Hansen and decorated by Rahl, is part of the *Berghof*, the oldest house in Vienna, where the Roman Prætorium is supposed once to have stood (inscription). In the centre rises a **Votive Monument** designed by Fischer von Erlach, representing the marriage of the Virgin, erected by Charles VI. in 1732 to commemorate the bravery of Emp. Joseph I. at the siege of Landau, and restored in 1852. The figures are by Corradini. On each side of it is a fountain. Between the Hohe Markt and the Danube lay the old *Jewish Quarter*. From the N. angle of the Markt the Marc-Aurel-Str. and Vorlauf-Str. lead to the Danube. — No. 8 Wipplinger Str., a little to the N.W., is the **Old Rathhaus** (unoccupied), the oldest part of which, next to the Salvatorgasse, dates from 1455, and the façade in front from 1706. In the court is a *Fountain* with Perseus and Andromeda by Donner. Opposite, No. 11, at the corner of the Juden-Platz, are the offices of the *Minister of the Interior*, erected by Fischer von Erlach in 1716.

Adjoining the old Rathhaus on the right is the **Salvator-** or **Rathhaus-Kapelle** (Pl. II; C, 2), consisting of two chapels united by an archway, the older dating from 1361, the other from 1452-57, and the fine Renaissance portal from 1515. Tower added in 1867. The chapel is used by an Old-Catholic congregation.

The church of **Maria-Stiegen** (*'Maria am Gestade';* Pl. II, C, 2) in the Salvatorgasse, attended by the Bohemians, contains handsome altars and old and modern stained glass. The narrow and lofty nave, without aisles, dates from 1394 (restored 1817-20); it joins the choir (completed about 1350) in a slightly oblique direction. The heptagonal tower (190 ft.), of the close of the 15th cent., terminates in an elegant open-work dome.

We now return to the Wipplinger-Str., where we have a glimpse, between Nos. 22 and 24, of the 'Tiefe Graben' below. The Färbergasse leads hence to the Platz am Hof (Pl. II; B, C, 2, 3), the largest square in the interior of the city, where stood, as an inscription on No. 14 (see above) records, the old castle of the margraves and dukes of the house of Babenberg (p. 12). In the centre rises a *Column of the Virgin*, erected by Leopold I. in 1667. The **Equestrian Statue of Fieldmarshal Radetzky* (1766-1858), by Zumbusch, on the S. side of the square, was unveiled in 1892. In the S.E. corner of the Platz is the *War Office* (No. 14). Adjoining it is the *Church am Hof* (Pl. II; C, 2), formerly belonging to the Jesuits, of the 15th cent., with a rococo façade added in 1662. The handsome building

opposite (No. 6) is the *Austrian Credit-Anstalt* (Pl. II; B, 2), built in 1858-60 and adorned with six statues by Gasser. The *Civic Arsenal* (No. 10), on the N. side, built in 1562, with a façade of 1732, has yielded its collection of weapons to the New Rathhaus (p. 27).

The FREIUNG (Pl. II; B, 2), the adjoining Platz on the W., is adorned with a *Fountain* by Schwanthaler, a column wreathed with oak-leaves, bearing a figure of Austria; below, the Danube, Elbe, Vistula, and Po.

On the left (No. 3) is *Count Harrach's Palace* (Pl. II; B, 2), built in 1689, containing a fine winter-garden and the ***Harrach Picture Gallery** (on the second floor; adm., see p. 10; entrance by the door on the left). The 400 pictures are well arranged in three rooms and two cabinets, and lighted from above. Catalogue, 70 kr.

I. ROOM. Flemish and Dutch Schools. 1. *Fyt*, Fruit; 4. *Heda*, Still-life; 11-15. *Valkenburg*, Still-life; 16. *Jac. van Es*, Fishmonger; 17. *Paul Potter* (?), Cows; 21. *Berchem*, Forest-scene; 22. *F. Snyders*, Stag-hunt; 45. *Weenix*, Abraham's migration; 46. *Style of Holbein (Amberger ?)*, Portrait (Moritz von Ellen?); *44. *Flemish School*, Three girls with musical instruments; 51. *Netherlands School*, Large winged altar-piece from Rohrau: in the centre, Crucifixion, to the left, Holy Family, to the right, St. Helena; 53-56. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Boors smoking, Writer and violin-player; 69. *Ryckaert*, Plunderers; 72. *Flinck*, Portrait of a yonng man; 73. *Beek*, Portrait of a man; *Ovens*, 75. Girl with a dead hen, 76. Girl with grapes; 78. *Griffier*, Greenwich; 82. *W. van de Velde the Younger*, Malta; 86. *Griffier*, Windsor; 110, 114. *Cornelis de Waal*, Camp in the Thirty Years' War. — II. ROOM. French and Italian Schools. *118. *Claude Lorrain*, Sunset; 121. *J. Vernet*, Landscape (injured during the bombardment of 1848); 125. *Andrea del Sarto* (?), Holy Family; 130. *Andrea da Salerno*, Holy Family reposing; 142. *Jac. Tintoretto*, Crucifixion; 144. *Dom. Tintoretto*, Temptation of St. Antony; 153. *M. de Vos*, Descent from the Cross; After *Veronese*, 139. Christ washing the feet of his disciples, 157. The widow of Darius before Alexander the Great; 165. *Albani*, Repose on the Flight into Egypt; 170. *Ciro Ferri*, Adoration of the Shepherds; *187. *Raphael Mengs*, Nativity; *188. *Battoni*, Susanna at the bath; 202. *Maratta*, Repose on the Flight into Egypt; *201, 208, 210-212. *J. Vernet*, Landscapes. — III. ROOM. Italian, Spanish, and French Schools. 233. *Mattia Preti*, Murder of Amnon; 239. *Fabr. di Santafede*, Madonna and Child, with St. Anna and St. Cajetan; 240. *Solimena*, Adam and Eve; 259. *Caravaggio*, Lucretia; 260. *Ribera*, St. Jerome; 261. *Salv. Rosa*, St. Jerome; 264. *Ribera*, Queen of Heaven; *Salvator Rosa*, 265, 267. Rocky landscapes, *268. St. Bartholomew; *270. *Murillo* (?), Esau selling his birthright; *P. da Cortona*, *272. Capture of Samson, *276. Abraham's sacrifice; *280. *Luca Giordano*, Isaac blessing Jacob; 281. *Cav. Massimo*, Massacre of the Innocents. — The 1st CABINET or Tribuna contains the gems of the collection. 289. *Canaletto*, The Freiung, with the Palais Harrach; 290. *G. Schalcken*. Peter recognised by the high-priest's maid; *292. *Careño*, Philip IV. of Spain; *294. *Hobbema*, Landscape; *296. *B. van Orley*, Adoration of the Magi; 298. *P. Brueghel the Younger*, The Seven Works of Mercy; *303. *Van Dyck*, Portrait; *306. *Velazquez*, Infante of Spain in the dress of a cardinal; 311. *Van Dyck*, Portrait; 312. *Bern. Luini*, St. Jerome; 313. *Van Dyck*, Pietà; *314. *Dom. Ghirlandajo*, Nativity; 315. *Jac. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; *316. *Gerard David*, Annunciation and Visitation; 317. *Veronese*, St. Lawrence; 318. *Careño*, Maria Anna d'Austria, widow of Philip IV.; 322. *Rembrandt* (school-piece), Niece of the Duc de Nivernois; *323. *A. van Everdingen*, Rocky landscape; 324. *Rubens*, Heads of Moors; 325. *Dürer* (?), Portrait; 326. *Cuyp*, Cows; 327. *Van Gouda*, Portrait; *330. *Titian*, St. Sebastian; 332. *Dutch School*, Portrait (1541); 337. *Murillo*, Crucifixion; 340. *Alfaro*, Nun; 341. *Seb. del Piombo* (?), Bearing of the Cross. — 2nd CABINET (minor works). 350. After *Pietro Perugino*, Madonna

enthroned, with the Child and two saints; 363. *Correggio* (?), Christ on the Mt. of Olives; 364. *Luini*, Madonna; 370. *Marco Basaiti*, Madonna.

Beyond the Herrengasse (No. 4) is the *Palace of Prince Kinsky*, with a rich façade and a magnificent staircase (fee), built by Hildebrand in 1710 for Count Daun. Opposite, between the Freiung, Schottengasse, and Schottensteiggasse, lies the spacious *Schottenhof* (Pl. II, B, 2; p. 13), facing which is the Mölkerhof (p. 13). The **Schottenkirche** (Pl. II; B, 2), built in 1638-62 and restored in 1892-93, with a superb high-altar, restored by *Ferstel*, and paintings by *Sandrart*, contains the tombs of Count Starhemberg (d. 1701), the brave defender of the city against the Turks in 1683, and of Duke Heinrich Jasomirgott (d. 1177; handsome sarcophagus in the vault). The last-named is also commemorated by a monument on the exterior, by *J. Breitner* (1893).

At the N.E. corner of the Platz, Renngasse 4, is *Count Schönborn's Palace* (Pl. II; B, 2), with the **Schönborn Picture Gallery** (first floor; adm., see p. 10; door to the right in the entrance). Catalogue, 20 kr.

I. Room. 5, 7. *Cranach*, Portraits; 9. *J. Brueghel*, A village fair; 12. *Caravaggio*, Lute-player; 13. *Unknown Master* (not Giorgione), Man in armour; 15. *Wynants*, Landscape; 17. *Rubens*, Faun with a basket of fruit; 18. *F. Bol*, Hagar in the desert; 19. *Van Dyck* (?), Cupid; 23. *Jac. Jordaens & Van Es*, Sea-gods. — II. Room. 25, 28. *Weenix*, Game; 27. *Teniers the Younger*, A savant; 31. *Dan. Gran*, The Prodigal Son; 32. *Van Goyen*, View of Dort; 36. *Carlo Dolci*, St. Catharine; *41. *Holbein the Younger*, Portrait (1532); 42. *Verschuring*, Seaport-town; 43. *Metsu*, The letter-writer; 45. *Mignon*, Madonna surrounded with flowers; 46. *Guido Reni*, Diana; 47. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry; 48. *Cignani*, Venus and Cupid; 49. *Domenichino*, A general. — III. Room. 52. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants' merry-making; 55. *Flemish Master*, Adoration of the Magi; 56. *Unknown Master*, Joseph in prison; 68. *Rugendas*, Cavalry skirmish; 69. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Village leech; 74. *Dou*, A savant; 76. *J. van Ruysdael*, Château of Bentheim; 79. *After Rembrandt*, Descent from the Cross; 83. *Early German School*, Eve; 86. *Rubens*, Study of a head for the Lion Hunt at Munich; 90. *Van Dyck*, Madonna; 73. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; 92. *Griffier*, Rhenish scene; *93. *Rembrandt*, Blinding of Samson (1636); 96. *Van Goyen*, Landscape; 97. *After Guido Reni*, Ecce Homo; 100. *Early German School*, Adam. — IV. Room. 103. *Griffier*, Rhenish scene; 106. *J. Weenix*, Dead birds.

Adjoining the Harrach Palace on the left is the **Bankgebäude** (Freiung, No. 2), erected by *Ferstel* in 1856-60 in the early Italian Renaissance style. The passage contains a pretty fountain in bronze with a nymph of the Danube by Fernkorn. — In the court of the *Montenuovo Palace* (now the *Anglo-Austrian Bank*), Strauchgasse 1, is a fountain-group of *St. George and the Dragon by Fernkorn.

The Herrengasse leads to the left to the Michaeler-Platz (p. 16). No. 13 is the **Niederösterreichische Landhaus** (Pl. II; B, 3), or hall of the Diet of Lower Austria, erected by *Pichl* in 1839, with a good façade.

Interior. Observe the old chapel with an altar-piece by Geyling (designed by L. von Schnorr) and a fine mosaic pavement. Assembly-hall, with a fresco by A. Belucci. Room of the Prelates and Barons. MSS. Room with beautiful ceiling-paintings of the 16th cent. (battles between Roman Catholics and Protestants) and two fine marble portals. Library Hall

with handsome old timber roof and curious door opening either way. — The Landhaus contains the collections of the *Imperial Agricultural Society* (adm., see p. 10).

On the right (No. 11) is the **Statthalterei**, with a ceiling-painting in the great hall by *Kupelwieser*. The back of the Landhaus adjoins the *Minoriten-Platz*. The **Minorite Church** (Pl. II; B, 3), belonging to the Italians, built in the 14th cent., with a handsome E. portal, contains an admirable *Mosaic (30 ft. long, 15 ft. high) of Leonardo da Vinci's Last Supper, by *Raffaeli*, executed in 1806-14, by order of Napoleon, at a cost of 400,000 fl., and placed here in 1846. On the right is the monument of the poet *Metastasio* (1698-1782), a sitting figure in marble, by Lucardi. — A little to the S., on the N.W. side of the Burg, is the *Ballhaus-Platz* with the *Foreign and Crown Office*.

By the Löwel-Str. and the Bankgasse (No. 9 in which is the imposing *Palace of Prince Liechtenstein*, built in 1694 by Martinelli) we may now return to the Herrengasse to the right, or proceed to the left to the Franzens-Ring (p. 26).

e. *The Ring-Strasse.*

The ***Ring-Strasse**, 62 yds. in breadth, which with the *Franz-Josef-Quai* (see p. 61) encircles the inner city, has been constructed since 1857 mainly on the site of the old ramparts and glacis (comp. p. 13). From the Aspern Bridge to the end of the Schotten-Ring it is 2 M. in length. Apart from a number of disfiguring buildings erected by speculators, it is architecturally one of the finest streets in Europe.

Beginning at the *Franz-Josef-Quai* (p. 61) is the SCHOTTEN-RING (Pl. II; B, C, 1, 2). On the left (No. 16) rises the ***Exchange**, built in 1872-77 in the Renaissance style, by *Hansen* and *Tietz*, a rectangular edifice (108 by 100 yds.). The vestibule and great hall are worth seeing (adm. 10 kr.). On the second floor (entrance from the Wipplinger-Str.) is the **Museum of Austrian Ethnography** (adm., see p. 10; catalogue 15 kr.), opened in 1897, a collection of ethnographical specimens, costumes, and curiosities from the different countries of the Austrian empire. — Behind the Exchange, Börsen-Platz 1, is the *Central Telegraph Office* (Pl. II; B, 2). — Farther on, to the right, is the *Police Office* (Pl. II; B, 1); then, at the corner of the Hessgasse, is the *Stiftungshaus* or *Sühnhaus* (Pl. II; B, 1, 2), a charitable institution, with an 'expiatory chapel' on the first floor, erected by Fr. Schmidt, at the cost of the Emperor, on the site of the Ring Theatre, which was burned down in 1881 with the loss of about 400 lives (comp. p. 73; commemorative mass yearly on Dec. 9th).

In the triangular *Maximilians-Platz*, between the Währinger-Str. and the Universitäts-Str., rises the ***Votive Church** (*Heilandskirche*; Pl. II, A 1), a beautiful Gothic church, erected from

designs by *Ferstel* in 1856-79, in memory of the Emperor's escape from assassination in 1853. Fine façade, with two slender open towers, 325 ft. high, and numerous statues. Interior lavishly enriched with gilding and painting, and adorned with 78 stained-glass windows. (Open daily, 6-11 and 4-6.) The Salmkapelle, adjoining the N. transept, contains the monument of Marshal Niklas Salm (d. 1530), the defender of Vienna against Soliman II. in 1529. The monument was brought from Raitz, near Brünn, in 1878. Opposite is the superb font.

The Schotten-Ring is contnued to the S. by the *Franzens-Ring (Pl. II; A, B, 2, 3), where a number of grand new buildings make this section of the Ring-Strasse the finest part of Vienna. On the right rises the ***University** (adm., see p. 10), a vast quadrangular structure in the early Tuscan Renaissance style, built by *Ferstel* in 1873-84, containing the university collections, the library, and most of the lecture-rooms. A flight of steps ascends to the portico, which is adorned with sculptures, and opens on the vestibule of the lofty Aula. A marble tablet on the left bears the names of all the rectors since 1365. On the first floor in the right wing is the entrance to the magnificent festival hall. Above the main staircase of the left wing is a marble *Statue of Emp. Francis Joseph I.*, by K. Zumbusch. Beneath the arcades in the quadrangle are placed the busts of distinguished professors: (from right to left) *R. von Eitelberger*, *J. B. Quarini*, *F. Schuh*, *G. B. van Swieten*, *J. Hyrtl*, *A. J. von Stifft*, *Joh.* and *Th. von Oppolzer*, *Lor. von Stein*, etc. The centre of the W. façade is occupied by the *University Library*, built on the model of that of Ste. Geneviève at Paris, and containing 500,000 vols. and a fine reading-room, divided according to faculties (296 seats; adm., see p. 10).

The University, founded in 1365, reorganised under Maria Theresa by the celebrated physician Van Swieten (p. 19), and now attended by about 6500 students, has a staff of 347 professors and lecturers. — To the University belong also the *Observatory* (p. 71); the *Physical Institute* (IX. Türken-Str. 3); the *Botanical Garden* with herbaria (III. Rennweg 14); the *Chemical Laboratory* (p. 68); the *Anatomical & Pathological Museum* (p. 68); the *Protestant Theological Faculty* (IX. Mariannengasse 25, Alsergrund); the *Anatomical Institute* (IX. Währinger-Str. 13; see p. 68), etc.

No. 7 Universitäts-Str., behind the University, is the *Generalcommando* (Pl. II; A, 2), or *Offices of the Commander-in-Chief*, in the Renaissance style, erected in 1872-74 by Doderer. Portal embellished with Atlantes by Pilz. — Opposite the University, on the left side of the Ring-Str., where the Mölker-Bastei joins it, a monument has been erected to *Liebenberg*, the valiant burgomaster of Vienna during the Turkish siege of 1683, by Silbernagel (1890).

No. 23 Reichsrath-Str. (Pl. A, 2), the *Museum of Industrial Hygiene* (adm., see p. 10), containing inventions for the protection of workmen in industrial establishments.

From the S. side of the University to the Reichsraths-Gebäude extends the attractive *Rathhaus-Park* (Pl. II, A, 2, 3; concerts on

summer afternoons, see p. 7). On the W. side of the park, about two hundred paces from the Franzens-Ring, rises the ****Rathhaus,** or *Town Hall* (adm., see p. 10), built in 1873-83 by *Schmidt* in the Gothic style, at a cost of 15 million florins, and lavishly enriched with statues. The stately tower, 320 ft. in height, is crowned with a banner-bearer in copper. On three sides the tower is adorned with reliefs of Emp. Francis Joseph I., Rudolph of Hapsburg, and Duke Rudolph the 'Founder' (by *Zumbusch*, *Kundmann*, and *Gasser*). The interior includes a large quadrangle, flanked with arcades, and six smaller courts. Observe in particular the Magistrates' Courts; the imposing Council Chamber with frescoes by *Mayer;* the 'Volkshalle' under the tower; the two main staircases, with their marble columns and gilded railings; and the lofty Reception Hall. The balconies afford a good view of the grand edifices enclosing the Rathhaus Park. Below the Rathhaus is the *Rathhaus-Keller* (restaurant, see p. 3), handsomely fitted up, with paintings from the history of Vienna, etc. — On the first floor are the *Municipal Library* (valuable books relating to Vienna, etc.; adm., see p. 10); and the ***Historical Museum of the City of Vienna,** united with the Municipal Museum of Weapons (reached by main staircase No. II; adm., see p. 10). Electric light in gloomy weather. The exhibits bear explanatory labels. Catalogue of weapons, 20 kr.; of the Historical Museum, in preparation. Director, *Dr. Glossy.*

I. Section. Monuments from St. Stephen's: Sun and Moon which crowned a tower of the 15th cent.; stained glass of the 15th cent.; remains of wall-paintings of the 13th century. — II. Section. Roman antiquities: coffins, votive stones, relics of a Roman bath, capitals of columns, coins; pre-Christian antiquities from the environs; mediæval and modern stone monuments. Statues of Austrian dukes and of saints, from St. Stephen's (14-15th cent.); medals (16-19th cent.). — Plans of Vienna; studies of Roman Vienna and of mediæval extensions (Nos. 1-3, 4-13); original plan of 1438-55 (No. 14); others of 1547 by *Hirschvogel* and *Wolmuet* (15, 17), by *Suttinger* of 1684 (19), by *Anguissola* and *Marinoni* of 1706 (20), by *Nagel* of 1770 (21; the last three are copies), etc. — Nos. 37-454. Views; 37. Oldest view, of 1483; 38. View of 1493 (from the Schedel Chronicle); 39, 40. By *Hirschvogel*, 1547; 41. By *Lautensack*, 1558; 43. By *J. N. Vischer* and *Hufnagel*, 1640; 44-46. By *M. Vischer*, 1675; 47, 48. By *Suttinger*, 1676; 49. By *Folbert van Allen*, 1680-82; 54-57. By *Delsenbach*, 1719; 69. Large bird's-eye view by *J. D. von Huber*, 1774; views of the 18th and 19th cent. in oils and water-colours, the most interesting of which are those by *F. Matsch* and *G. Klint* (Interior of the old Burg-Theater), *Charlemont* (311-313. Interior of Amerling Museum), *Jacob*, *Franz*, and *Rudolf Alt* (Nos. 327-330. The Old Rathhaus, 331. Makart's studio), *Varonne*, etc. Engravings by *Pfeffel*, *Kleiner*, *Schütz*, *Ziegler*, and others. Views of the fortifications from the 16th cent. down to their recent demolition. — Nos. 455-623. Historical events: 460. Panorama by *Meldemann*, showing the position of the Turks in 1529; 463-474. Turkish officers and soldiers of 1529; 485-529. Scenes from the Turkish siege of 1683, including a large oil-painting by *Wyk;* entries of emperors, doing of homage, weddings, memorials of Maria Theresa and Joseph II., French invasions of 1805 and 1809, Revolution of 1848 (in oils, water-colours, engravings, etc.). — Nos. 624-788. Costumes and fashions of the 18th and 19th cent. Nos. 789-841. Festivals, halls, concerts. Nos. 842-1085. Eminent persons of the 16th cent. downwards, in oils, miniatures, woodcuts, etc. — III. Section. In the corridor: 4-14. Emblems of ancient jurisdiction, instruments of

orture and execution; 3, 19, 37, 38, 44, 51, 99, 100, 102, 106, 107, 174, 200-202, 206-208. Flags and banners of guilds; 28-31, 56-58, 103, 112, 113. Guild cabinets; 20-27, 33-36, 39-42, 52-55, 63, 98, 115, 116, 175-198. Militia of Vienna from the 16th to the middle of the 19th cent.; 117-167. Original weights and measures; 171, 172. Masons' and architects' signs; 304-687. Viennese currency of the 15-19th cent.; 688-713. Money-tokens of the 18-19th cent.; 714-1124. Medals and tokens of the 15-19th cent. — Room I. 1125-1135. Portraits of poets, musicians, actors, etc. 1216, 1238. Pianos of Mozart and Schubert; 1240-1242. Death-masks of Haydn, Beethoven, and Lenau. Also, autographs of Haydn, Beethoven, F. Laube, F. Raimund, Liszt, Herwegh, Kossuth, Bismarck, etc. — Room II. Pictures: *H. Kaulbach*, Death of Mozart; *Jul. Schmid*, A 'Schubert-evening' in a Vienna citizen's house; *A. Hlavacek*, Large view of Vienna; portraits of celebrated Viennese, etc. In the centre, 1365. Model of the inner city with the bastions and glacis (1852-54). — Room III. Pictures of the earlier Vienna School (*Danhauser*, *Waldmüller*, *Gauermann*, etc.). — Grillparzer Room, to the left of R. I. In the antechamber, portraits of the poet, his parents, and the Fröhlich family; adjoining room and cabinet containing his furniture and library; glass-cases containing his MSS., honorary diplomas, etc.

IV. Section (*Museum of Weapons*), on the second floor: 1460 objects in 7 rooms.

I. Ante-Room. Escutcheons used at the obsequies of Duke Albert VI. in 1463 and of Emp. Frederick IV. in 1493; Milan armour; Gothic equestrian accoutrements (15th cent.); artistically painted targets or cavalry shields (15th cent.). In the centre, the flag of Vienna (15th cent.) used during both the Turkish sieges. — II. Room. Black morions; two-handed and other swords (15th and 16th cent.); hand-arquebuse (15th cent.). — III. Room. Spears, pikes, lances; armour, some of it finely chased (Nos. 592, 593 of the 16th cent.). In glass-cases: cross-bows, wheel-lock muskets and revolvers, rifles, catapults (15-17th cent.). By the walls: groups of the rare 'Ahlspiesse', or pikes of the 15th cent. (a specialty of the collection). armour, shields, pikes, etc. — IV. Room. Iron-gray and black suits of armour; equestrian suits; Hungarian breast-plate; numerous trophies from the second Turkish siege (1683), flanked with busts of Charles of Lorraine and Starhemberg; the skull of the Grand Vizier Kara Mustapha (?), with the silken cord with which he was strangled at Belgrade in 1683 after his unsuccessful siege of Vienna; his grave-clothes with Arabic inscriptions (the body was exhumed after the taking of Belgrade, and the head cut off and brought to Vienna); the 'Banner of Blood', captured from the Turks in 1684; other Turkish flags, horse-tails, arms, implements, etc. On the walls: lint-stocks, wheel-lock muskets, banner of the bakers' guild. From the ceiling hangs the fine standard of Count Herberstein, a knight of St. John. — V. Room. Turkish weapons from the wars of Prince Eugene and Marshal Laudon; French weapons of 1805-9, grouped round a bust of Emp. Francis I. Weapons and banners of the Municipal Guards of Vienna; blunderbusses. The cases contain ornamented swords, daggers, and Turkish 'hanjars'. At the exit is a cast of the Hofer Monument at Innsbruck, by Natter. — VI. Room (Corridor). Hofer's alpenstock; muskets of the Vienna National Guard of 1848; weapons and banners of the Municipal Guards; six cannon presented to the citizens by the emperor in 1809; uniforms worn by Emp. Francis I. at the Battle of Leipsic und the Entry into Paris. Busts of Wrbna and Saurau. — VII. Room. Weapons of the Vienna National Guard; banners of the Students' Corps of 1848 and the Tyrolese riflemen of 1848 and 1859; models of the Vienna Volunteers (1859 and 1866).

Opposite the Rathhaus, on the E. side of the Ring-Str., is the new ***Hof-Burgtheater** (Pl. II, A, B, 2, 3; p. 6), in the later Renaissance style, built by *Semper* and *Hasenauer* in 1876-89 (2000 seats).

Exterior adorned with sculptures by *Kundmann* (Apollo and the Muses of Comedy and Tragedy, above the attic of the central part), by *Weyr*

(Triumph of Bacchus, bas-relief over the entrance), by *Edm. Hofmann* and *Tilgner* (Busts of Calderon, Shakespeare, Molière, Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, Hebbel, Grillparzer, Halm), by *Benk* (Allegories), by *Costenoble*, *Gasser*, and others. — The ceiling-paintings of the two *STAIRCASES, by *Matsch* and the brothers *Klimt*, pourtray the development of the drama. Each staircase is embellished with two allegorical figures by *Benk* and statues of famous actors. Ceiling-paintings in the vestibules by *Karger*, in the foyer by *Charlemont*. The rooms adjoining the latter contain the *Collection of portraits of actors of the Burg-Theater, founded in 1786 by Joseph II.; in the lunettes and domes of the main room are paintings by *R. Russ* and *Charlemont*. — The INTERIOR of the theatre itself (daily visible, on application to the inspector) is enriched with sculptures by *Weyr* and *Tilgner*, and with paintings by *Hynais*. Observe in the sumptuous rooms leading to the imperial boxes the frieze (figures of children and animals) by *Eisenmenger* and a statue of Clytia by *Benk*.

Next, on the right side of the Ring-Str., facing the Volksgarten, is the imposing ***Reichsraths-Gebäude**, or *Houses of Parliament* (Pl. II, A, 3; adm., see p. 10), in the Greek style, by *Hansen*. A broad approach leads to the portico, borne by columns. Adjacent is the atrium, from which we enter the magnificent peristyle, borne by 24 monolithic marble columns and adorned with a frieze of historical events painted in fresco. The Chamber of Deputies on the right and the Upper House on the left form two independent buildings, adorned with marble statues and bas-reliefs and crowned at the corners with bronze quadrigæ. The lower wings uniting these buildings contain the offices, committee-rooms, etc.

Beyond the Houses of Parliament, to the left, in the Volksgarten-Str., is the *Justizpalast* or ***Palace of Justice**, built in the German Renaissance style by *Wielemanns* in 1875-81, and containing the supreme courts of the Austrian empire. In the magnificent hall in the centre rises a marble statue of Justice by *Pendl*, 10 ft. in height. — Beyond the Justizpalast is the ***Deutsche Volkstheater** (Pl. II, A, 4; p. 6), in the Italian Renaissance style, designed by *Fellner* and *Helmer*. Sculptures on the chief façade by *Vogl*, those in the interior by *Friedl*. Ceiling-paintings and curtain by *Veith*. In front of the theatre is a monument to *Ferd. Raimund*, the Vienna dramatist (1790-1836), by Vogl (1898).

In the Maria-Theresia-Platz, in the BURG-RING (Pl. II; C, 4), opposite the Burgthor, rises the grand ***Maria Theresa Monument**, erected by Emp. Francis Joseph in 1888, in bronze, designed by *Zumbusch*. Pedestal by *Hasenauer*.

Enthroned on a marble pedestal, 43 ft. in height, is seated the bronze figure of the Empress (19 ft. high), at the age of thirty-five. The right hand is outstretched in an attitude of salutation. In the left she grasps the sceptre and the Pragmatic Sanction, emblem of the unity of the empire. Below, on projecting plinths, are the equestrian figures of (r.) Laudon and (l.) Daun, and at the back (r.) Traun and (l.) Khevenhüller. Between these stand four tall figures: in front the Chancellor, Prince Kaunitz, at the back Prince Wenzel Liechtenstein, organiser of the artillery, on the left Hangwitz, the jurist, and on the right Van Swieten, the physician. In niches on the upper part of the plinth are placed portrait groups of distinguished men of the period: above Kannitz are Starhemberg, Bartenstein, and Mercy; above Liechtenstein are generals Lacy, Hadik, and Nadasdy; above Haugwitz are placed Brukenthal, Grassal-

kovits, Rieger, Martini, and Sonnenfels; and above Van Swieten we observe Eckhel, the numismatist, Pray, the historian, then Gluck and Haydn holding yonng Mozart by the hand. Still higher are ideal figures of Strength, Wisdom, Justice, and Clemency, which lead up to the crowning statue of the illustrious empress.

The Platz is farther adorned by four *Fountains* with marble groups by Schmidgruber, E. von Hoffmann, and H. Härdtl, and by two colossal *Groups of Horse Tamers*, by Th. Friedl, at the beginning of the Museum-Strasse.

Flanking the Maria-Theresia-Platz are the new ***Imperial Museums**, two exactly similar buildings in the Italian Renaissance style, erected by *Hasenauer*, partly from designs by *Semper*, in 1872-89. That on the W. side contains the natural history, and that on the E. side the art-history collections belonging to the imperial family. Each museum forms a vast rectangle (175 by 77 yds.), the corners and centre of which are relieved with slightly projecting *avant-corps* adorned with columns. Above the central portion rises a dome, which, including the colossal figure on the top, reaches the height of 210 ft.

***Natural History Museum.** The two central stories of the main building contain the chief part of the extensive collections, which originated with the purchase, by Emp. Francis I. in 1748, of the collection of J. von Baillou of Florence. The present intendant is Franz von Hauer, the distinguished geologist. (Adm., see p. 10; sticks and umbrellas must be given in charge.)

The figures which enrich the EXTERIOR indicate the object of the building. On the dome is a colossal figure of Helios in bronze, by *J. Benk*, while the four canopies flanking the dome coutain Hephæstus, Poseidon, Gæa, and Urania, by *Silbernagel*. In the spandrels of the dome and on the attic of the central *avant-corps* are Victories by *Härdtl* and *Kundmann*. On the balustrade are portrait-statues of 34 pioneers of natural science, each 10 ft. in height. Over the windows of the 2nd floor are portrait-heads of 64 naturalists; then in 12 medallions of the 2nd floor, in 44 spandrels of the great windows, and in 12 niches of the *avant-corps* are allegorical figures which the official guide explains (see below). Between the columns of the central projection, on the groundfloor, are sculptures: in front Europe and America with Australia, by *Kundmann;* at the back Asia aud Africa, by *P. Wagner*.

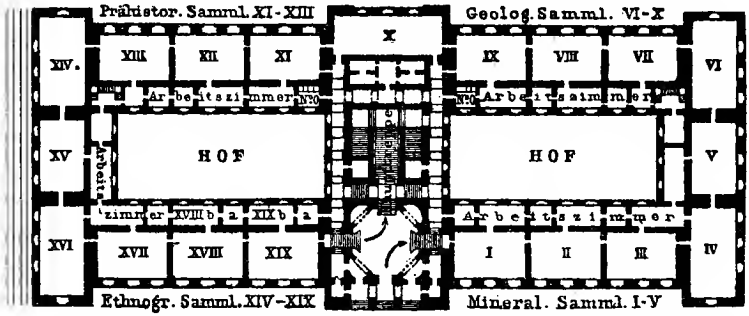
The ENTRANCE is under the dome, in the centre of the façade. The dome of the VESTIBULE is adorued with 8 medallion-portraits of former directors of the museum by *Jos. Lax*. A short flight of steps leads thence to the Hochparterre or groundfloor to the right, while the grand staircase ascends straight to the *foyer* or corridor of the first floor. The large ceiling-paiuting of the STAIRCASE (Cycle of Life) and the 12 allegorical figures in the luuettes are by *Canon;* the 8 portrait-statnes on the wall-pillars by *Tilgner*, etc. The niches of the dome of the *foyer* are filled with allegorical figures by *Tilgner;* above these rnns a pleasing frieze with animals, by *Benk*. The spandrels of the windows contain reliefs by *Weyr*.

Visitors with 2-3 hrs. only at command had better confine their attention to the two principal floors. The following description notes the chief objects of iuterest. For fuller information, see the official 'Allgemeine Führer' (60 kr.; sold by the door-keeper and the attendants).

From the Vestibule we ascend the short flight of stairs to the right to the —

GROUND FLOOR. The 19 chief rooms are adorned with 112 **Wall Paintings* by the best Austrian artists, illustrative of the different collections (with inscriptions above them of the subject and the painter).

A. **Mineralogical-Petrographical Collection.** Room I. Large rock-crystals and other specimens by the 2nd window-pier and on the central table; artificial crystals at the back of the central cases. At the middle window is a group of stalactites from the Adelsberg Grotto (p. 193). — Room II. Large and choice specimens in the cases on the transverse walls (No. 101, 102. Diamonds and precious metals). — Room III. In the central case the famous *Jewel-bouquet in a vase of rock-crystal, presented by Empress Maria Theresa to her husband Francis I. (valued at 600*l.*). Adjacent, on the left, *Opal from Czerwenitza in Hungary, perfectly pure (valued at 200,000*l.*). Opposite, in the tables of the central window, jewels, rough, polished, and set, particularly diamonds of various colours. — Room IV. Building materials from Vienna, the German Empire, Italy, ancint Rome, etc. — Room V. In the central cases, collection of *Meteorites, the finest in Europe, from about 430 different places. Thus, in



the 1st case, a meteorite from Knyahinya in Hungary, 660 lbs. in weight (the finding of which is the subject of the central wall-painting). In the other cases, smaller meteorites. In the last central case, large fragments of meteoric iron and a piece of telluric iron from Ovifak in Greenland.

B. **Geological-Palæontological Collection.** Room VI. To the right, by the door, *Emp. Francis I. with the directors of his collections, an oil-painting by *F. Mesmer*. Wall-cases to the left of the door and at the back, impressions and stems of coal-forming plants. — Room VII. By the window-wall, near the entrance, limestone slabs with marks of erosion, from Divača, Nabresina, etc. — Room VIII. In frames on the walls, water-lilies (observe No. 103); ichthyosauri from the Swabian lias (Nos. 106-109, 111, 112, 114); pterodactyli and ramphorhynchi from the slate-beds at Solnhofen (Nos. 131, 132, 136, 137). — Room IX. In frames by the door of exit, diluvial skeleton of mountain-goat. — Room X. *Skeletons of bears, lions, and a huge stag found in caverns; in the large central press, *Skeletons of moas, the extinct giant-bird of New Zealand; in the two central presses, remains of large dilnvial bones; in the middle of the wall-case at the back (Nos. 11-18), remains of pleiocene *Mammalia from Maragha in Persia.

C. **Pre-Historic Collection.** Room XI. In the first central press, (No. 8) human skull of the carliest flint-period, from a cavern at Lautsch in Moravia; in the 2nd and 3rd central cases, (Nos. 20-34) relics from lake-dwellings of the later flint and the bronze periods. — Room XII. In the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th central cases, and by the first window, *Relics from tombs and mines at Hallstatt in Upper Austria (first iron or 'Hallstatt' period); by the second window-pier and by the exit, nrns from a tumulus

at Gemeinlebarn, Lower Austria; in the wall-case on the left, (Nos. 76-78, 55-60) rich yield of the Byciskala Cavern in Moravia. — Room XIII. Wall-cases to the right of the entrance, and 1st central case, implements of the first iron period from Waatsch in Carniola; in the 3rd central case, relics of the Celtic or second iron period (note Nos. 35-39).

D. **Ethnographical Collection.** Room XIV. On the end-wall to the right, round wickerwork boat from the Euphrates; by the window opposite the entrance, two Arabian *crystal lamps from Cairo (14th cent.); in the 3rd central case, (Nos. 19, 20) two ancient Chinese boxes of red lacquer, (Nos. 21-23) Chinese bronze, cloisonné, and silver-filigree vases; in the 5th central case, (Nos. 39-42) Japanese works in lacquer, porcelain, and bronze. (Nos. 43-46) Musical instruments; in the 6th central case, (Nos. 52-58) Japanese toilet-articles, ornaments, and weapons (some very ancient and valuable). In the wall-cases Nos. 79-91, Japanese religious objects, figures of gods, altars, priests' vestments, etc.; in cases 92-94, armour; cases 99, 100. Garments. To the right, large Japanese bell. — Room XV. In the 1st central case, (No. 2) old Indian ornaments; 4th central case, (Nos. 43-48) Javanese weapons, some of them very old; wall-cases on the left wall, (Nos. 74, 75) magicians' wands of the Battas in Sumatra; wall-case by the third window, (No. 86) skull-trophies of the Dayaks of Borneo; by the adjoining window, neat figures for the Javanese Wayang ('shadow') game. — Room XVI. Wall-case to the right, by the door, (Nos. 73-76) ancient vessels from the Philippines, some of them in pale-green porcelain; by the exit-wall, (Nos. 88-93) spears from New Ireland and the Admiralty Islands; adjacent, by the window-wall, (95, 96), and in the last central case, (61-65) painted carvings from New Ireland; in No. 64, masks made of human skulls from New Britain. — Room XVII. First central case, (No. 12) New Zealand axes of jade; over the 2nd central case, carved model of a canoe, and by the side-wall, (70-73) other carvings, jade amulets, and a human mummy from New Zealand; 2nd wall-case, (74) feathered helmets from Hawaii. In No. 84, by the exit-wall, is the figure of a warrior in full war-dress from the Gilbert Islands. By the first window, part of a war-canoe from New Zealand. — Room XVIII. 2nd, 3rd, 4th central cases, *Feather-ornaments, etc., of Brazilian Indians. — The door to the left leads to the Side-Room XVIII, b. In the central case, N. American and early Mexican flint-weapons, idols, and ornaments. — Small Side-Room XVIII, a. In a frame by the right wall, *Feather-ornaments of Emp. Montezuma of Mexico; below, ancient Mexican sculptures; in the wall-case by the exit, (Nos. 4, 5) stone masks; below, on the right, a human figure in green jade. — Side-Room XIX, b. In the wall-cases, (Nos. 7-15) ancient Peruvian vases; in the central case, offerings to the dead from ancient Peruvian tombs. — Side-Room XIX, a. In the separate glass-cases, ancient Peruvian garment, garnished with tapestry; adjacent, two Peruvian mummies with their burial-gifts. — We return to Room XIX. In the case by the end-wall to the right, (Nos. 61-67) and in the 1st and 2nd central cases, objects from the negro countries on the Upper White Nile; 3rd and 4th central cases, objects from equatorial W. Africa.

The exit leads back to the vestibule. The main staircase to the left ascends thence to the —

First Floor. **Zoological Collections.** To the left, Room XXI. In the wall-cases, all kinds of coral; by the left wall, (Nos. 10, 11) fine *Corals; in Nos. 19-22, 30-33, by the end-walls, reef-building coral. — Room XXII. Insects; in the wall-cases, an interesting biological collection; in the 1st central case, wasps' and bees' nests; by the window-piers, ants' nests; in the 2nd central case, (No. 55) curious grasshoppers, including the 'Walking Leaf' or leaf-grasshopper (Phyllium curifolium); 63. Scarabæus (Ateuchus sacer); 65. Rhinoceros-beetle and cognate tropical beetles; 66, 69. Beautiful proboscis and coloured beetles; 71, 72. Huge stag-beetles (Macropius longimanus, etc.); 74-84. Butterflies. — Side Room XXII, c. Wall-case to the left of the door, large crabs; in No. 6, the enormous Macrocheira Kæmpferi from Japan. — Room XXIII. In the first three central cases,

a beautiful collection of snails' shells. — Rooms XXIV-XXVI. *Fishes, the most extensive and best-arranged collection in the world. — Room XXVII. Batrachia and reptiles; by the middle-window, huge Indian serpents (Python molurus; note also skeleton by the wall, right of the entrance); in the 2nd and 3rd central cases, large exotic lizards. — Room XXVIII. In the cases by the end-walls and above them, large tortoises and turtles; in the central cases, crocodiles, alligators, etc. — Room XXIX. *Austrian birds, with their nests, eggs, etc.; by the middle window, a complete eagle's nest. — Room XXX (where, as in the following rooms, the chief treasures of the collection are placed in the front part of the cases). Wall-case to the left, pelicans; 1st central case, flamingoes; 2nd, S. American screamers (palamedea) with spurred wings; 4th, running birds, including 51. Kiwis (Apterygidæ), 52-58. American and African ostriches. — Room XXXI. 1st central case, pheasants; 3rd, pepper-peckers; 4th, parrots. In this room also is the Scharnhelm Collection (acquired in 1894) of ostcological preparations of the skulls, tongues, and aural organs of birds. — Room XXXII. In the wall-cases by the doors, humming-birds; 1st central case, birds of paradise; 4th, lyre-bird; 15th wall-case, weaver-birds with their nests. — Room XXXIII. 1st central case, falcons; 4th case, vultures; in No. 53, below, a condor. — Room XXXIV. *Skeletons of mammals; by the exit, right and left, apes; side next the windows, to the right of the skeletons of whales, huge barbs (whalebone) of the Japanese whale. — Room XXXV. Wall-cases left of the entrance, marsupialia; wall-cases right of the exit, sloths, armadilloes, ant-eaters. — Room XXXVI. Two skeleton and two stuffed elephants. — Room XXXVII. By the back-wall, rodentia; in the central cases, antelopes and stags. — Room XXXVIII. Beasts of prey. — The door to the left leads into *Side Room XXXVIII, c, which contains the spoils of the gun of the late Crown Prince Rudolph, tastefully arranged. — Room XXXIX. Apes: in the central case those most akin to man, admirable specimens.

The SECOND FLOOR is reached by a double staircase near Room XXX.

Botanic Collections. Rooms L-LIII contain the famous Vienna Herbarium, but are not shown to the public. The botanical collection in Room LIV chiefly contains woods, fruits, and seeds, dried or preserved in spirit.

The ****Imperial Art-History Museum** contains the extensive art-collections of the Austrian imperial house, which were formerly distributed in the Belvedere, the Imperial Hofburg, and other places. (Adm., see p. 10; sticks and umbrellas must be given up.)

The EXTERIOR of this building, like that of the Natural History Museum, is lavishly adorned with sculpture. The dome is surmounted by a colossal bronze statue of Pallas Athene by *Joh. Benk*, while the four flanking canopies contain allegorical figures of Talent, Moderation, Enthusiasm, and Will, by *Fr. Gastell*. In the spandrels of the dome and on the attic of the central building are Victories by *Härdtl* and *Benk*. On the balustrade are portrait-statues of artists and patrons of art. Over the windows of the 2nd floor are portrait-heads of artists, and in the medallions of the 2nd floor, the spandrels of the great windows, and the niches of the *avant-corps* are allegorical figures, explained in the official guide (see p. 34). Between the columns of the central projection on the ground-floor are figures of Painting by *Hellmer* and Sculpture by *Benk*, in front, and figures of Architecture and Industrial Art by *Kundmann*, at the back.

The ENTRANCE is under the dome, in the centre of the main façade, opposite the Maria Theresa monument. To the right of the VESTIBULE is the entrance to the collections in the basement and the groundfloor, while straight in front is the STAIRCASE, decorated with colonred marble and stucco. On the middle landing of the staircase is *Canova's* Theseus group (p. 19). The large ceiling-painting of the staircase (Apotheosis of Art) is by *Munkacsy;* in the lunettes below are personifications of the great masters by *Makart;* and the spandrels and intercolumniations below the cornice are adorned by *Fr. Matsch* and the brothers *Klimt* with paintings representing the development of art and art-industry from antiquity

to the present time. The beautiful domed room is richly embellished with sculptures by *Benk*, *Kundmann*, *Tilgner*, and *Weyr*, commemorating the house of Hapsburg as a patron of art; below, opposite the staircase, is a relief, by *Weyr*, of the Emp. Francis Joseph I. intimating the resolution for the extension and embellishment of Vienna.

The collections are arranged as follows: —

A. **Basement.** The Lycian discoveries and other large sculptures; the Lapidarium, or collection of ancient inscriptions; Roman provincial antiquities; a storehouse for pictures; and the Museum Library.

B. **Ground Floor.** Rooms I-VI. Egyptian Antiquities. RR. VII-XIV. Classical Antiquities. RR. XV, XVI. Coins and Medals. RR. XVII-XXIVa. Collection of Industrial Art. RR. XXV-XXXVI. Collection of Weapons.

C. **First Floor.** Picture Gallery. Main Rooms I-IV, and Cabinets I-VI. Italian, Spanish, and French schools. Rooms V-VII, and Cabinets VII-X. Modern pictures. Rooms VIII-X. German schools. Rooms XI-XV, and Cabinets XI-XVIII. Netherlands schools.

D. **Second Floor.** RR. XXXV-XLVI. Water-colours and drawings. On this floor also are the copying and restoring rooms.

Visitors whose time is limited should confine themselves to the ground-floor and first floor, and will find the following description sufficient. For fuller information, see the official 'Uebersicht der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen' (60 kr.) and the 'Führer durch die Gemälde-Galerie' (p. 43), both sold in the vestibule.

The staircase to the right in the vestibule leads down to the basement (Tiefparterre).

The Heroön of Gjölbashi, the tomb of a Lycian prince, found near the ancient Trysa in Asia Minor, has been placed in the large S.W. court and the central room on the S.W. side of the museum. This tomb, dating from about the middle of the 5th cent. B.C., was originally discovered in 1842 by the Prussian scholar *Schönborn*, and was re-discovered in 1881 by *Prof. Benndorf* of Vienna and brought to Austria in 1882-83. The tomb-enclosure round the sarcophagus of the deceased formed a kind of miniature cemetery, 78 ft. long and 65 ft. broad, and the entire inner surface of the walls as well as the exterior of the S. wall, beside the door, was embellished with a double limestone frieze, most of which has been preserved. The subjects of the frieze (very much mutilated) are taken from the Iliad, the Odyssey, and other epic works (now lost) dealing with the Greek heroic myths, and appear to have been executed by Ionian sculptors under the influence of the paintings by Polygnotos and his school. — A *Reconstruction* by P. Kohl, in the centre of the room, gives an excellent idea of the original arrangement of the tomb, which is not seen to advantage in its present position. In the court, facing the entrance, is the *Door* of the Heroön, with portions of four winged bulls and other carvings on its exterior, and on its interior, relief of two dancing youths and seven dwarfish figures resembling the Cabiri of the Phœnicians. Among the *Reliefs from the Frieze*, in the interior of the hall, may be mentioned the following. In the anteroom to the right: to the right, I, 1 (above). The Seven against Thebes; I, 2 (below). Greeks landing near Troy; II, 3 (above). Contest of Amazons and Greeks; II, 4 (below). Strife of the Lapithæ and Centaurs at the marriage of Peirithous. In the anteroom to the left: to the right, V, 9 (above). Ulysses slaying the wooers of Penelope; V, 10 (below). Calydonian boar-hunt; to the left, VI, A. Battle of Greeks and Trojans. At the entrance to the centre room: VI, B. Storm of Troy (to the left); VI, C. Battle of Amazons (to the right). In the centre room: VII, 12. Rape of the Leucippidæ (to the right); IV, 8. Feasting and Dancing (to the left).

In the court, in front of the door of the Heroön, is the *Sarcophagus of Dereimis and Æschylus*, also from Gjölhashi. In the hall to the left of the Heroön-room: *Architectural Fragments from the Greek Temples in Samothracia;* in the hall to the right: *Sacred Images and Votive Stones of Mithras.*

LAPIDARIUM, to the right of the archway. Pillar I. 6. Stele from Erythræ in Asia Minor, with the copy of a national decree of the Myti-

lenians (2nd cent. B.C.); 10. Fragment of a commercial treaty between King Amyntas of Macedonia (390-374 B.C.) and the cities of Chalcis and Olynthus. Pillar II. 28. Inscription from a basilica in honour of the Emp. Antoninus Pius (138-161 A.D.), from Assuan (Syene) in Egypt; 38. Votive tablet in honour of Marmogius, the Celtic war-god, from Perwart in Lower Austria. Pillar III. 53-55. Small tablets from Roman columbaria (tombs), with the names of the deceased. — The *Larger Tombstones* are placed by the right end-wall (Nos. 91-96) and the back-wall (Nos. 98-107, 109, 110-116). — By the left end-wall (181-185) are *Early Christian Inscriptions* and *Roman Milestones*, the latter being continued along the window-wall (122, 124-128, 131-136, 138-142). — By the right end-wall (144-164, 166-168, 178): *Inscriptions from Carthage.* — Table-case I: *Handles of Amphorae*, showing the maker's mark. Show-case II: *Fragments of Vessels* in so-called *terra sigillata*. Show-case III: *Leaden Missiles*, etc.

In the doorway on the N.E. side of the Museum are a few unimportant *Roman Provincial Antiquities.*

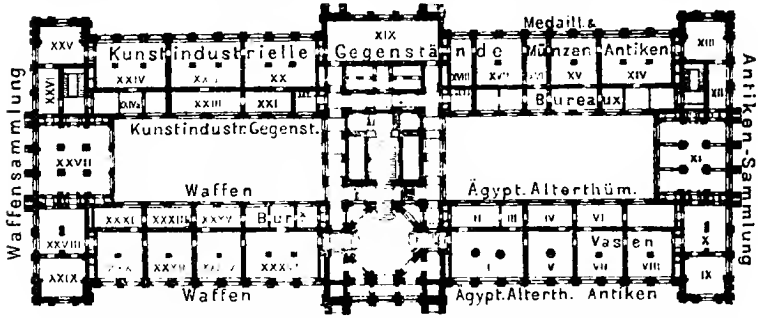
We return to the vestibule and thence enter the groundfloor to the right.

The Collection of Egyptian Antiquities, founded in 1821 mainly with the acquisitions of Dr. Burghardt, and increased in 1878 by the incorporation of the Egyptian collection from Miramar, contains chiefly small plastic works and specimens of industrial art from the earliest times to the Roman period. Director, *Dr. A. Dedekind.*

Room I. In the centre, two ancient clustered columns of red granite, from Syene (basis and capital modern). The upper part of the walls is covered with colonred copies (by Weidenbach) of mural paintings in a rock-tomb at Benihassan (ca. 2400 B.C.); beneath are steles and inscriptions ranging from the period of the primæval monarchy to the new empire. The most noteworthy of the sarcophagi and sculptures are: No. II. Seated statue of a scribe (5th Dynasty); V. Granite sarcophagus (26th Dyn.); XIII. Kneeling statue of a high-priest (limestone; 19th Dyn.); XIV. Altar (quartzite); XIX. Granite sarcophagus of the Ptolemaic period, with its lid beside it; XXI. Portrait-statne in granite (13th Dyn.); XXXIX. Colossal bust of the youthful Horus (granite; Græco-Roman period). — To the left is R. II. On the upper part of the walls, copies of tomb-paintings as in R. I; below, steles and inscriptions from the new empire to the Roman period. By the windows: No. XVIII, small pyramid; fragmentary sculptnres, mainly of the Saïte period (7-4th cent. B. C.); 172. Tombstone of Ta-Thot (Ptolemaic period). In the middle of the room, mummies of cats and crocodiles, crocodiles' eggs, skulls of bulls, etc. — R. III. On the walls are coffin-lids and boards dating from the new empire and later periods. The wall-cases contain statuettes of the dead (from the new empire). In the middle of the room, wooden coffin in the shape of a mummy (22nd-26th Dyn.). — R. IV. In the cases are coffins, mummies, and canopi. *Cabinet VII.* Statuettes of the dead (Saïte period). *Case VI.* Fragments of painted and gilded pasteboard; 16. Painted mask from a mummy-covering. *Case IV.* Dye-earth, fruit, scarabæi, and amulets from ancient Egyptian tombs. — R. V, to the right. In the middle of the room, beside a large red granite column from a temple (16th cent. B. C.), I, III. Colossal heads of kings (probably Saïte period); II, IV, VI. Andro-sphinxes. By the first window, VII. Painted limestone portrait-statne (period of the new empire). *Cab. I.* Portrait-heads, busts, and statuettes of kings and private persons. *Cab. II-IV* and *Cases V, VI.* Statuettes of gods. *Cab. VII.* Bronze vessels, etc. *Cab. VIII, IX.* Statuettes of sacred animals. *Cab. X.* Wood-carvings and wooden tomb-steles. *Cases III, IV.* Scarabæi. *Cases Vb, VIb.* Amulets. — We now pass through R. VII and enter R. VI. *Cab. I.* Articles of the toilet. *Case II.* Ornaments, etc. *Pedestal VII.* Vessels and canopi. *Case X.* Fragments of reliefs with figures. *Cab. XI.* Vessels. *Cab. XII.* Implements and utensils. In the centre are six painted mummy-cases of persons of rank (21st Dyn.).

The ***Collection of Antiquities** consists of the Greek, Etruscan, and Roman collections formerly preserved partly in the Cabinet of Antiques in the Burg and partly in the Lower Belvedere. Director, *Dr. Rob. Ritter von Schneider.*

Room VII. Vases. *Cab. I.* Vases from Cyprus. *Cab. II.* Greek vases of the earliest period (Rhodian and Dipylon, Proto-Corinthian and Corinthian vases). *Cab. III.* 'Vasi di Bucchero', or black vases from Etruscan tombs. *Cab. IV-V.* Vases with black figures, from Attic potteries. *Cab. VI.* Attic vases with red figures. — *Cab. VII.* Mixing vessels (celebes). At the entrance, a figure of Minerva from Aspromonte in S. Italy; at the windows, two Etruscan cinerary urns with recumbent figures of the deceased. — R. VIII. Vases. At the windows, four Pythoi, or wine-holders. *Cab. VIII.* Kratera, or mixing vessels in the shape of bells. *Cab. X.* Lecythi, or flasks for anointing-oil. *Cab. XI-XV.* Vases from S. Italy. *Cab. XVI* (to the left of the exit). Vases of the Roman imperial period, chiefly imitations of the red 'terra sigillata' vases of Arezzo. — We now pass through R. X and enter —



R. IX. Terracottas and Stone-carvings. The allegorical ceiling-painting is by Karger; in the lunette, the Ptolemæum of Samothrace, by Rob. Russ. *Cab. I.* Most primitive examples of Greek plastic art, chiefly from Idalium in Cyprus. *Cab. II.* Small terracotta figures from Tanagra in Bœotia, of the Hellenistic period (best, Nos. 142-145). *Cab. III.* Terracotta figures from Myrina and other places in Asia Minor. *Cab. IV.* Terracotta figures from Sicily, S. Italy, and Rome. *Cab. V.* Greek and Roman lamps; on the wall above, Roman reliefs in terracotta. *Cab. VI.* Lamps, etc., of the late-antique and early-Christian periods. No. 213. Mural painting of a landscape with figures; on the wall above, Terracotta reliefs of Bacchic scenes. *Cab. VII.* Stone-carvings: 1. Relief of a head from Khorsabad (Assyria); 2. Similar relief from Persepolis; 40. Lady of rank in her chariot with charioteer and attendant, from Amathus (Cyprus); 44. Apollo; 45, 46. Aphrodite; 47. Youthful Pan, in the style of Polycletus; 48, 49. Heads of satyrs; 58. Bearded Dionysus; 68. So-called Genius of Sleep. *Cab. VIII.* Stone-carvings: 88. Bust of a boy; 89. Antinous; 92. Gladiator; 122. Zeus Serapis; 130. Telesphorus, god of healing; 136. Marble hanging-lamp. On the entrance-wall, 9, 10, 11. Sarcophagus of the 2nd cent. A. D.; 13. Female head from Palmyra; on the opposite wall, 16. Roman portrait-bust (described as Antoninus Pius).

R. X. Ceiling-painting by Simm. Stone-sculptures: 20. Statue of Bacchus from Carthage; *29. Colossal head of Athene, from Hadrian's Villa at Tivoli, in the style of the Parthenos of Phidias; 27. Guardian genius of the Emp. Caracalla; 35. Claudius Marcellus; 34. Roman portrait-bust; 23. Bust of Emp. Geta; 39. Sacrifice to Mithras; 40. So-called Germanicus; *41. Vitellius (antiquity doubtful); 47. Julia Mammæa; 45. Julia Domna (?), with removable hair; above, *43. Face of Jupiter Ammon;

in the middle, 62, 63. Marcus Aurelius; 64. Julia Domna, consort of Septimius Severus; 65. Boy with the club of Hercules (tomb-figure); 51, 52. Augustus; 53. Statue of Isis; 55. Hadrian; 57. Trajan.

R. XI. 73-81. Limestone sculptures from Cyprus; *82. Dying Amazon, fragment of a group, a good copy of an archaic Greek work of the beginning of the 5th cent.; 83. Discobolos, after Myron; 92. Doryphoros (torso), after Polycletus; 97. Hera; 98. Aphrodite; 107, 110. Youthful satyr; 118. Poseidon from Chios (3rd cent. B.C.); 96. Satyr and Mænad; **108. Head of Artemis, from Tralle, recalling the Venus of Milo; **121. Sarcophagus of Pentelic marble, with reliefs of the battle of the Amazons, known as the 'Fugger Sarcophagus' (about 300 B.C.); 126, 127. Fragments of an Attic tomb-relief; 141. Hygieia, fragment of a votive relief. In the centre is a Roman mosaic pavement, with scenes from the myth of Theseus and Ariadne, found near Salzburg in 1815. Farther on, on the side next the street: 146. Large cratera, with Bacchic scenes; *150, *151. Marble reliefs of animals in landscapes (Roman period); 152 (revolving stand). Artemis, a statuette from the studio of Praxiteles, with traces of painting; *153. Tombstone of a youth, an Attic work of the 4th cent. B.C.; 159-167. Pediment-figures, architectural fragments, etc., from Samothrace; 168. Lower part of a statue of Aphrodite; 172. Torso of a centaur; 175. Vitellius, in porphyry; 176. Portrait-head, in dark granite; *179. Portrait of a Greek philosopher; 180, 184, 188. Female portrait-busts; *193. Portrait of a barbarian (Roman period); 200. Statue of Kora, restored as Euterpe.

R. XII. Bronzes. *Cab. I.* Etruscan implements and vases, and prehistoric articles from Hallstatt and Transylvania. *Table II.* Candelabra and tripods; in the middle, *50. Small bronze table, with half-figures of captive barbarians; upon this, *49. Figure of a griffin; on the window-wall, behind, mosaic with the head of Oceanus. *Case III.* Roman vases and implements, including 105. Flask with cloisonné enamel, from Istria. *Case IV* (at the entrance). Spoons, handles, needles, etc.; above, mosaic of a sea-fight (after Homer's Iliad). *Case V* (at the exit). Keys and locks; above it, Head of Zeus, in brass. *Cab. VI.* Swords; helmets, including 281, 282. Greek helmets in the Corinthian shape; 283. Samnite morion; 284-295. Morions from Radkersburg in Styria; 360. Roman helmet; also, lamps, bells, etc.

R. XIII. Bronzes. Allegorical ceiling-paintings by Karger; in the lunette, the Heroön of Gjölbashi (p. 34), by Fischer. At the entrance, to the left, statuette of a general (so-called Menelaus). Upon *Case VII* is a seated panther; 1st section, masks, heads, and figures, mostly from mountings; 472. Sleeping negro (5th cent. B.C.); 2nd section, Handles of vessels. *Case VIII.* 515-664. Fibulæ or buckles; 665-701. Finger-rings; 702. Earring; 705-707. Belt-buckles. *Case IX.* 701-729. Etruscan mirrors and mirror-cases; 750, 753-755. Bronze plates with chased reliefs; 767. Roman traveller's clock; 771-789. Tesseræ or admission-tickets to games and the theatre. In the window-recess to the left is a bronze tablet bearing the Senatusconsultum de Bacchanalibus (186 B.C.), the most ancient Roman public document in existence. The other cases contain bronze figures: *Cab. X.* 816. Zeus enthroned; 817, 818. Athene; *819. Dodonian Zeus; 838. Hercules; 839. Hypnos, god of sleep; *841. Apollo, perhaps after Phidias; 849-851. Hermes resting. *Cab. XI.* Etruscan figures. *Cab. XII.* 934, 936. Aphrodite; 935. Youthful Bacchus; 942. Silenus; 944. Laughing satyr; 968. Dionysos. *Cab. XIII* and *XIV.* Figures from Roman domestic altars ('lararia'). *Cab. XV.* Roman portrait-heads, figures of gods and animals. In the middle of the room, on a revolving stand, **Bronze statue of a youth, probably a victor in the Greek games, an original of the school of Polycletus (early 5th cent. B.C.), found at Virunum in Carinthia in 1502.

R. XIV. *Cab. I-IV.* Gold and silver articles. *Case I.* Rings, with gems in antique settings. *Case II.* Silver articles (1. Votive cup from Aquileia, with relief of a Roman emperor as Triptolemus sacrificing to Ceres), golden ornaments, etc. *Cab. IV* Treasure of twenty-three golden vessels, probably dating from the period of the barbarian migration, discovered in 1799 at Nagy Szent Miklos in Hungary. *Cab. V-XIX* contain a valuable

*Collection of Cut Gems, both ancient and modern. *Cab. V-X.* Cameos. In *Cab. V*, in front (towards the middle of the room): 24. Ptolemy II. and his consort Arsinoë (onyx); 31. Greek portrait-head; behind, Cameos, chiefly of the later imperial epoch; at the end to the right, 44, 53. Chains from Herculaneum. *Cab. VI* contains the finest specimens in the collection. In front, 1. Tiberius; 3. Augustus (or Tiberius ?); 5. Eagle; 9. Livia; 10. Augustus and the Goddess of Rome enthroned; *14. Apotheosis of Augustus, cut in onyx: Augnstus enthroned with the goddess Roma, then Germanicus, Tiberius, and allegorical figures; helow, Roman soldiers erecting a trophy; 18. Claudius; 22. Claudius and Agrippina, Livia and Tiberius. Behind are fine Renaissance cameos. *Cab. VII.* In front, portraits of the Austrian imperial house, including 1. Charles V., in alabaster (ca. 1530); 22, 23. Shell-cameos of Hapsburg princes; 48. Necklace of the Order of the Golden Fleece, with portrait-cameos, probably made for Leopold I. (d. 1705). Behind, Renaissance cameos. *Cab. VIII.* Renaissance cameos: 24. Leda and the swan, by Benvenuto Cellini (1524). *Cab. X.* 3 Golden beaker set with rubies and 127 cameos; 6. Dish adorned with 350 gems, with Cleopatra in the centre (these two from the end of the 16th cent.). *Cases XI-XVIII.* Intaglios. *Case XII.* 85. Bust of Athene, of the Augustan age, a copy of the Parthenos of Phidias. *Case XIX.* Divisions 1 & 7: Gems carved by L. Siriès; divisions 2-6. Timoni Collection. *Cab. XX.* Antique glass. *Cab. XXI.* Works in ivory, amber, agate, etc.

Next follows the **Collection of Coins and Medals.** Director, *Dr. Friedrich Kenner.*

Room XV. *Table I.* Coins of the East and of Greek cities. *Table II.* Coins of the Hellenistic period. *Table III.* Early Italian coins (including the 'aes grave', or cast bronze coin of the 5-4th cent. B.C.); Roman coins and medals. *Table IV.* Mediæval and modern coins and medals. *Table V.* Italian, French, and Spanish medals from the 15th cent. to the present day. *Table VI.* Models for medals, dies, bullæ, etc. *Table IX.* German medals of the 16-18th centuries. *Table X.* Coins of the Holy Roman empire. — Room XVI. Coins and medals of the Austrian imperial house and the Austro-Hungarian empire.

On the walls of these two rooms is a *Collection of Portraits*, formed by Archduke Ferdinand of Tyrol in 1580-90, also small portraits from the 16-17th centuries. On the entrance-wall of Room XVI. 1-146. Copy of Ant. Waiss's Genealogical tree of the house of Hapsburg (1584).

The ****Collection of Industrial Art** embraces the productions of the industrial art of the middle ages and the Renaissance. Director, *Dr. Julius Schlosser.*

Room XVII. Chiefly mediæval articles. *Detached Exhibits.* *1. Group of three nude figures, in carved wood, a German work in the style of Tilman Riemenschneider (ca. 1500); 4 & 10, 6 & 9. Genealogical tree of the Hapsburgs, painted for Maximilian I.; 8. Large and artistically carved late-Gothic tabernacle for the preservation of the Host (beginning of the 16th cent.); *14-16. Burgundian sacerdotal vestments, valuable specimens of embroidery of the Van Eyck school (15th cent.); *22. Late-Gothic cup of rock-crystal, with the monogram of Charles the Bold of Burgundy (15th cent.); 28. Late-Gothic silver processional cross (Venice; early 16th cent.). — *Cabinet I.* Arabic glass hottle, coloured with fused pigments (13th cent.). *Cab. II.* 1-17. Silver goblets, with Venetian enamel (15th cent.); 33, 44. Jeu d'Armes, a toy of the 15th cent.; 55. Reliquary of the 13th cent. (Cologne school); 63. Goblet of Emp. Maximilian I. *Cab. III & Case IV.* Articles in ivory, boxwood, bronze, etc.

R. XVIII. Mechanical and optical works; watch-making; astronomical, military, and other instruments.

R. XIX. Ceiling-painting by Jul. Berger: Rudolph II. as a patron of the arts. This room contains the most valuable articles in the collection, including goldsmiths' work, jewellery, and works in rock-crystal, agate, etc. *Detached Exhibits.* A Medicine-cheat of gilded bronze (18th cent.). D. Iron

cabinet richly inlaid with gold (Viennese work; 1567). **E. So-called salt-cellar of Benvenuto Cellini, a table service executed in 1539-43 for Francis I. of France. F. Automatic clock in the shape of a sumptuous ebony cabinet (Augsburg work; 17th cent.). H. Ebony cabinet, with silver reliefs and figures (Augsburg work; end of the 16th cent.). I. Silver antependium from St. Blasien (1637). *Cab. I.* Goblet made of an ostrich's egg (Augsburg; 16th cent.); 26. Drinking-vessel in the shape of a fool's cap (1576); 33. Goblet surmounted by a pelican feeding its young (Nuremberg; 1583); 50. Small golden horn (16th cent.); 64. Disb formed of 24 pieces of lapis lazuli, in the centre a sardonyx with a relief of Leda and the swan (16th cent.); 90, 91, 93-96. Caskets, small baskets, bezoar-stones, witb silver-gilt filigree (18tb cent.); 110. Silver-gilt boat with three masts (16th cent.); 159. Tankard made from an onyx, set in gold with enamels and gems (Italian; 16th cent.); 167. Ornamental dish, by Christoph Jamnitzer of Nuremberg; 183, 187, 191, 195. Gilt bronze figures of the seasons, by Wenzel Jamnitzer (d. 1585); 185. Goblet with St. Micbael on tbe lid (French?); 168, 171. Silver reliefs (Madonna and saints, Scourging of Christ) of the 16th cent. (Italian); 175. Ornamental dish, by Cbr. Lencker of Augsburg (d. 1613); 178. Goblet made from tbe horn of a narwhal; 193. Silver-gilt jug of German workmanship (17th cent.); 286. Silver-gilt table equipage, made at Vienna for Emp. Francis I. (d. 1765); 287. Silk table-cover with gold embroidery, belonging, like most of the exhibits in this section, to the so-called 'Night-gear' (time of Empress Maria Theresa). *Cab. II.* Objects in rock-crystal and smoky topaz (16-18th cent.); also, 204. Mosaic of precious stones, etc., representing Christ and the Samaritan woman, in a frame adorned with *Caryatides, festoons of enamel, etc, cast in gold (Italian; 16th cent.). *Case III.* Watcbes of the 16-18th cent.; jewels; miniatures. *Cab. IV & V.* Vessels and small figure-subjects carved in agate, jasper, etc. Below, in Cab. V, *12. Dish formed of plaques of sardonyx, with a cameo of Diana in the centre (16th cent.). *Case VI.* Ornaments made of very large pearls (No. 5. Siren playing the violin). *Cab. VII.* Objects of rock-crystal (139. Small vessel of tbe 16th cent., with elaborate goldsmiths' work).

R. XX. L. Large table-service, Ruins of the tbree Greek temples at Pæstum in S. Italy; bronze elephants, etc. *Cab. I.* Moorish and S. Italian majolica; Oriental pottery. *Cab. II-IV.* Majolica from Central Italy; also, 26. Dish in reticulated Venetian glass (16th cent.); 27. Collection of small ornaments in variegated Venetian enamel (16th cent.). *Cab. V-VI.* Mosaics, etc. — *Case VII.* Modellings in wax: 4. Relief of Leda and the swan (Italian; 16th cent.); 8. Neptune and other marine deities (17th cent.); 18. Christ and the Samaritan woman, by R. Donner (study for the relief No. 22 in R. XXIV). *Cab. IX.* Italian and German majolica and stone-ware, Oriental pottery (No. 39. Italian majolica platter with the history of Ino and Athamas, by Maestro Giorgio of Gubbio, 1528). — *Cab. X.* Enamels of the 16-19th cent.: No. 5. Round dish of Limoges enamel, with the triumpbal procession of Diana, said to have belonged to Diana of Poitiers (1556); 67. Goblet of rhinoceros born, beautifully ornamented with gold and enamel (16th cent.). — *Cab. XI.* Venetian glass; goblets in the rococo style, chiefly from Bohemia; moulded glass of the German Renaissance. — We now turn to the left and enter R. XXI, which contains sumptuous furniture of the Italian and German Renaissance and rococo styles, works in pietra dura, Florentiue and Roman mosaics, etc.

R. XXII. *D. Boxwood draught-board by Hans Kels (1537). Window-wall: 9. Descent from the Cross, a wooden relief from Nuremberg (16th cent.); 11. Holy family and angels, relief in Kelheim stone, by Hans Daucher of Augsburg (1518). *Cab. I.* Objects in amber. *Cab. II-III.* Objects in ivory, rhinoceros horn, etc. *Cab. IV.* Wood-carvings and intarsia, including 27, 29, 31. Battle of the Amazons, Rape of the Sabines, Cavalry skirmish, three reliefs in cedar wood attributed to Al. Colins (p. 131). *Cab. V.* Musical Instruments. *Case VII.* Ivory reliefs. *Case VIII.* Wood-carvings and small articles in ivory. *Cab. IX.* 32. Jndgment of Paris, relief by Hans Daucher (1522); 34. Maternal love, 42. Justice, reliefs by Peter Flötner of Nuremberg. *Cab. XI.* Ornamental ivory vessels. *Cab. XII.* Carved ivory

figure-subjects: 50-70. Miniature works in the style of J. M. Dinglinger of Dresden (18th cent.); 114. Cybele, with traces of painting (17th cent.). — We now turn to the left and enter —

R. XXIII. *Manuscripts of the middle ages and the Renaissance, from the former library of the Château of Ambras; printed works, wood-cuts, engravings and drawings, also articles of dress, etc. *Cab. I.* 4. St. Willehalm of Orange, an epic composed about 1210 by Wolfram von Eschenbach, MS. of 1387; 8. Book of hours, of the Burgundian school (14th cent.); 17. Legend of St. Adrian, MS. written for Louis XI. of France (15th cent.); 27. Universal Chronicle of Rudolf von Ems. MS. of the 14th cent.; 31. Choir-book with numerous miniatures, completed in 1491 (known as the 'Husiten Codex'); 35. So-called 'Ambraser Heldenbuch' ('book of heroes'), containing the Nibelungenlied, Gudrun, and 21 other Middle High German epic poems, prepared by Hans Ried for Emp. Maximilian I.; 38 Playing-cards (15th cent.); 40. Freidal, tournament-book of Emp. Maximilian I.; 41-43. Arsenal-books of Emp. Maximilian I.; 47. Scrap-book with engravings, wood-cuts, and drawings by Albrecht Dürer; 59. Choir-book, written in 1494 for Emp. Maximilian I. — *Cab. II.* 8-10. The large Passion, Triumphal procession, and Life of the Virgin, wood-cuts by Albrecht Dürer.

R. XXIV. Marble and bronze sculptures. 7. Bronze bust of Fracastoro, the humanist, of Verona, in the style of Al. Vittoria of Venice (16th cent.); 15. Venus at Vulcan's forge, bronze alto-relief by R. Donner; 20. Relief of the Madonna, in the style of Bern. Rossellino of Florence (15th cent.); 22. Christ and the Samaritan Woman, 33. Hagar, two marble reliefs by R. Donner (1739); 44 Judgment of Paris, bronze relief by R. Donner; 42. Cast bronze-gilt half-figure of Maria Theresa; 56. Bronze bust of Emp. Rudolph II., by Adriaen de Vries (1603); 68 Bronze bust of Charles V., by Leone Leoni. *Cab. I.* Small bronzes: 17. Adam (Ital.; 15th cent.); 83. Bellerophon taming Pegasus, by Bertoldo of Florence (15th cent.); 90. Venus (Venetian; 16th cent.); 116. St. George and the dragon (German; 16th cent.); 147. Faun and Olympus (Ital.; 16th cent.). *Cab. II.* Bronzes: 10. Dog scratching itself, by Peter Vischer (?); 22. Venus (Ital.; 16th cent.); 61. Venus (French?); 79. Nude youth (Ital.; 16th cent.); 102. Hercules strangling Antæus (German; 17th cent.); 105. Nessus and Dejaneira, by Giov. da Bologna (16th cent.). *Cab. III.* 13. Repentant Magdalen, 17. Pietà, leaden figures by Hagenauer (1759); 38. Bronze statuette of Mercury, by Giov. da Bologna, reduced replica of the figure designed for the Villa Medici; 51. Prometheus tortured by the eagle of Zeus, in lead, by Hagenauer (1759); 74. Mars and Venus, by Hubert Gerhard (about 1590). *Cab. IV.* Bronzes: 23. 41. Venus, by Giov. da Bologna; 47. Rape of the Sabines, by the same, reduced replica of the marble group in the Loggia dei Lanzi at Florence. *Cab. V.* Bronzes: 67, 69. Venetian door-knockers (16th cent.); 73. Triangular stands with feet formed of Sirens, between which are reliefs of St. Theodore slaying the dragon (Venetian; 16th cent.). — We turn to the left and enter R. XXIV a. Bronze and marble sculptures. *Detached Exhibits.* 10, 14. Ariadne and Bacchus, bronze busts (Florentine; 16th cent.); 32. Dead Christ borne by angels, relief in bronze-gilt (German; 17th cent.); 73. Marble bust of the Madonna, by P. Coudray (1748); 38. Bronze head of an old man (Ital.; 15th cent.); 45. Bronze figure of a youth (Ital.; 16th cent.); 48. St. James, in bronze (German; 16th cent.); 50. Half-length of Emp. Charles V., bronze relief by Leone Leoni. *Case I.* Italian and German plaques, etc.: 13, 21. Ancient sacrificial scenes, by Andrea Riccio of Padua; *28. Entombment, bronze relief by Donatello; 35. Erasmus; 38. Head of Medusa (Ital.; 16th cent.); 39. Melanchthon; 49. Charles V.; 51. Luther; 59. Albrecht Dürer; 60. Willibald Pirkheimer.

The remaining rooms of the groundfloor are occupied by the

****Museum of Weapons and Armour.**

This incomparable collection was originated by Emp. Frederick III. and was largely increased by bequests of Maximilian I. and Archdnke Sigmund of Tyrol. After the separation of the Spanish line the weapons belonging to the House of Hapsburg were divided between Madrid and Vienna. After the death of Emp. Ferdinand I. (1564) that half of the

residue which belonged to Emp. Maximilian II. remained in Vienna, the other, belonging to Archduke Ferdinand of Tyrol, was taken to Innsbruck, zealously extended by its owner, and deposited in Schloss Ambras. In 1606 his son sold it to Emp. Rudolph, who allowed it to remain at Ambras. In 1806 this and the other treasures of Ambras were removed to Vienna, and in 1814 were placed in the lower Belvedere. The first-mentioned half, which had remained in Vienna, was afterwards largely enriched, but sustained severe losses in 1805, 1809, and in 1848, when the Arsenal was plundered. In 1856 it was re-arranged in the Arsenal and greatly enriched with additions from imperial châteaux, and in 1889 it was removed to the Imperial Art-History Museum and united with the Ambras collection.

Room XXV (Mediæval weapons, down to the reign of Maximilian I.). 2. Armour of Count Palatine Frederick the Victorious (d. 1476); 3. Armour of Robert of Sanseverino (d. 1487); 5. Armour of King Ferdinand the Catholic of Aragon (d. 1516); 9. Suit of King Philip I. of Castile (d. 1506) when a boy; 41. Equestrian suit of Archduke Sigmund of Tyrol (d. 1496); 43. Suit of Maximilian I. (d. 1519); *45. Suit of Sigmund of Tyrol (one of the finest works of the period); 52. Heavy equestrian suit of Emp. Maximilian I.; 62. Equestrian suit of Maximilian I.; 66. Suit of Philip I. of Castile when a boy; 69. Suit of King Lewis II. of Hungary (d. 1526); 121. Suit of Maximilian I. with 'death's head' helmet (an ancient form), elbow-guards, and broad shoes; 126. Suit of Emp. Charles V., unfinished. — In the central cases: 12. Norman helmet of about 1100; 17. Sword-blade of the 13th cent.; 24. Two-handed sword, with fine Passau blade, of the early 15th cent.; 71. Helmet of George Castriota, Prince of Albania (Skanderbeg; d. 1467); 86. Sword of Maximilian I., with fine etching; *104. Shield of the same emperor, with beautiful raised etching (one of the earliest specimens of this work); 113. Sword of Philip I. of Castile.

Room XXVI (Maximilian I.). 139. Armour of Duke Christopher of Wurtemberg (d. 1568). 141. Suit of Count Palatine Otto Heinrich (d. 1559); 142. Suit of Count Eitel Friedrich of Zollern (d. 1512); 146, 149. Suits of the Archbishops of Salzburg Matthäus Lang (d. 1540) and Max Sittich von Hohenembs (d. 1553); 175. Gala-suit of Count Andreas von Sonnenberg (d. 1511); 182. Consecrated sword (comp. p. 42), presented in 1510 by Pope Julius II. probably to Maximilian I.; 185. Lantern-shield (for night use), about 1525.

Room XXVII (Charles V.). On the walls: 196. Finely decorated armour of Elector Palatine John Frederick of Saxony (d. 1554); 198. Suit of Rupert of the Palatinate (d. 1504); 199. Parts of a superb suit of Marshal Aless. Vitelli (d. 1556); 231. Suit of Duke Ulrich of Wurtemberg (d. 1550), very large; *297. Large suit of Emp. Ferdinand I. (d. 1564; 'suit with the rose-leaves'); 337. Light equestrian suit of Ferdinand I.; 341. Half gala-suit of General Cornelio Bentivoglio (Ital.; ca. 1540). — On the central pillars: 342. Riding suit of Charles V., etched and gilded, with figure-scenes; 226. Half-suit of Conrad von Bemelberg, the Landsknecht general (d. 1567); 207. Half-suit of George of Frundsberg (d. 1528); 213. Half-suit of the Duke of Alva (ca. 1560); 331. Landsknecht armour of Lazarus Schwendi (d. 1584); 395. Suit of King Philip II. of Spain (d. 1598). — Under glass: *368. Campaign-suit of Charles V., with beautiful arabesques and figure-scenes. — In the cases: 253. Sword of Charles V. (1530); 260. Pistols of Archduke Ferdinand of Tyrol, carried by him at his wedding with Anna of Mantua in 1582; *267. Beautiful dagger with grooves for poison (ca. 1560); 272. Spring-dagger; 274. Sword of George of Frundsberg; 345. Skanderbeg's (Castriota's) sword; *351. Casque of Charles V., in one piece, admirably embossed (scenes from the Æneid); *354. Superb shield of Charles V., with masterly scenes from the life of a hero; 363. Gala-sword, enriched with reliefs; 364. Sword, with an iron hilt embellished with delicate reliefs from religious history; *379. State-sword of Charles V., one of the most superb weapons and finest specimens of the goldsmith's art of the 16th cent.; *380. Cutlass, very tasteful, of the best Renaissance period; 385, 386. Stirrup and riding-whip, with tasteful reliefs in the style of Wenzel Jamnitzer (ca. 1550).

Room XXVIII (Archduke Ferdinand of Tyrol). 396. State-armour of Stephen Báthory (d. 1586); *403. Infantry-suit of *Giov. Bona*, the gigantic retainer of Archd. Ferdinand (nearly 9 ft.); 407. Suit of Archd. Ferdinand; Horse-armour, adorned with black etched patterns (German; about 1550); *417. State half-suit of the archduke, with masterly embossing; 422. 'Bohemian hat' of the archduke, of thick gray stuff with silver threads; *426. Gala-shield of iron, with beautifully embossed mythological scenes (German work); 473, 474. Complete caparison of man and horse for the archduke, 16th cent. style, imitating the antique; *475. 'Milanese' armour of the archduke, in the antique style and richly ornamented; 476. State half-suit, worn by him at his wedding in 1582; 477. Saddle belonging to the last.

Room XXIX (Maximilian II.). On the walls: 480. Armour of Joh. Jak. Fugger (d. 1575); 482. Half-suit of Andrea Doria (d. 1560); 490. Set of armour (six suits and two tournament-saddles) of Maximilian II. (d. 1576). — In the cases: 491. Casque and shield of Archd. Karl of Styria (d. 1590), with fine arabesques and figure-scenes; 521. 'Ash-gray suit' of Archd. Ferdinand; 483. 'Silver hussar-suit' of Archd. Ferdinand; 534. Hungarian sword of George von Thury (d. 1571); 538. State-sword with exquisite hilt (Ital.; ca. 1590); 539. Fine Toledo rapier; *543. Casque and gala-shield with beautiful figure-scenes; 529, 530. Swords and hats blessed by the Pope as a reward for services against the Infidels, sent to Archd. Ferdinand by Pius V. and Clement XIII.

Room XXX (Maximilian II.). 572. Parts of a suit of Don John of Austria (d. 1577); *627. General's baton of Emp. Ferdinand II. (d. 1637), a fine ivory work, at the top the emperor's head in enamel; 635. State-armour of Aless. Farnese (1592), richly decorated; 644. Landsknecht suit of Archd. Karl of Styria (d. 1590), casque covered with velvet, the face protected by a 'beard' attached to the breast.

Room XXXII (Rudolph II.). 667. Half-suit of Rudolph II. (d. 1612); 698, 699. 'Red and black' suit for man and horse of Archd. Ferdinand of Tyrol; 703, 704. 'Yellow and blue' suit of the archduke; *706. State-armour of Rudolph II. (an admirable German work of art); *712. State half-suit with round shield, a masterpiece of damascening (Ital.); 743. Casque, collar, and breast-plate of Cristobal Mondragone, curiously wrought, with figure-scenes scratched on the blue ground; 745. Armour covered with exquisite damascened garlands in gold and silver.

Room XXXIV (Modern Period). 761, 762. Suits of Archd. Sigmund Franz of Tyrol when a boy (d. 1665); 765. Gala half-suit, with ornamentation, partly repoussé and gilded, and partly damascened in gold (Spanish?); *805. State-sword, with admirably executed iron hilt; *811, *812. Gun and two pistols of masterly workmanship (gift of Emp. Joseph I. to Margrave Ludwig Wilhelm of Baden, whose portrait adorns the barrels and stocks); 822 (by the window to the left). Sabre, wooden club, and flag of the peasant-chief Stephan Fadinger (d. 1626); 828. Sabre etched with the names and dates of all the E. and W. Roman and German emperors down to Leopold I.; 835. Pair of pistols of excellent workmanship (gift of the Bey of Tunis to Emp. Francis Joseph I. in 1857); 837. Marshal's baton of Duke Charles Alexander of Lorraine (d. 1780); 838. Marshal's baton of Emp. Francis I. (d. 1765); 846. State-armour of Emp. Matthias (d. 1619), very effective. — On the ceiling: banner of Prince Franz Rakoczy II. (d. 1735). — On the rear-wall: 883. Coat-of-mail and helmet of Prince Michael Apafi II. of Transylvania (d. 1713), with beautiful niello work on the crown; 890. Hungarian suit of Emp. Joseph I. (d. 1711); opposite, 895. Hungarian riding suit of Emp. Joseph II. (d. 1790).

Room XXXVI (Tournament Weapons and Implements). 897. Italian jousting suit of the Milanese ambassador Gasp. Fracasso (d. about 1510); *902. German suit of Emp. Maximilian I., with beautifully designed borders in late-Gothic style and admirable embossed work; 910. Bolster of linen stuffed with straw, with which the blindfolded horses were padded. — In Case II, in front of the middle window, are 'favours' or gifts bestowed by ladies as a reward for skill. — On the exit-wall: 996. Racing suit of Archd. Ferdinand of Tyrol; 998. Copy of armour of Francis I. of France (original taken to Paris by order of Napoleon in 1806).

We return to the 34th Room and thence enter —

Room **XXXV** (Oriental Weapons and Armour). 84. Hungarian sword with Turkish blade, and the halberd of Michael Apafi II. (p. 42); these, together with the flag over Case II, formed the insignia of Transylvania under Turkish suzerainty; they were presented to the emperor in 1701. In Central Case III: 94-106. Turkish accoutrements, presented by Lazarus Schwendi to Archd. Ferdinand. Above the wall between the windows, a large Turkish flag, captured with the horse-tail (109), quivers (22; wall-case on the left), and other objects (126-130; Case IV) at the siege of Vienna in 1683. In Central Case IV: 115-122. Oriental accoutrements. Wall-Case V: 151. Chinese dagger, with fine carved ivory handle.

Room **XXXIII** (Weapons and Gear of the Chase). Central Case: 18. Hunting sword of Maximilian I., superbly wrought. Wall Case I: 37, 38. Guns with stocks covered with a kind of asphalt, inlaid with Netherlandish arabesques in ivory; 56. Gun with ivory stock, inlaid with bone and fine work in iron; 126. Two guns of Charles VI. (d. 1740), with locks admirably engraved and carved. Wall Cabinet II: *155. Large set of hunting implements of exquisite workmanship; the ivory hilts enriched with beautiful and elaborate reliefs, and covered with thin layers of amber; the case also admirably executed. 157, 158. Rifle and powder-flask of artistic iron-work, stock encrusted with silver and enriched with fantastic ornamentation in brilliant enamel.

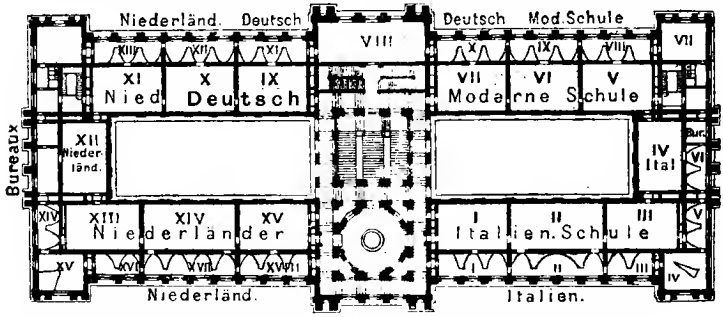
Room **XXXI** contains cross-bows, hunting implements, and a collection of guns showing the development of fire-arms from the end of the 16th to the beginning of the 19th century.

On the first floor is the ****Picture Gallery**, divided into two parts by the domed saloon and the staircase, and occupying 15 large rooms and 18 cabinets. On the S. (left) side are the Italian, Spanish, and French Schools and the modern paintings; on the N. (right) side the Netherlandish and German Schools. Each picture bears the name of its painter. Catalogues, 40 and 60 kr. Director, *Herr Aug. Schäffer.*

The 1700 ancient paintings in this gallery, which was preserved in the Belvedere (p. 63) from 1776 until 1891, represent several separate collections united in the 18th cent.; hardly any recent additions having been made except to the modern department, which now contains about 350 canvasses. The older collections referred to are: 1. 'Kunst & Wunder Kammer' of Prague, founded by Emp. Rudolph II., which at one time embraced 763 paintings (5 Raphaels, 5 Correggios, 16 Titians, etc.), but was unfortunately diminished by the plundering Swedes in 1648 and by sale. 2. Collection of Archd. Leopold William, son of Ferdinand II. and Stadholder of the Netherlands in 1646-56, which included not only Dutch works but also Venetian paintings of rare excellence. 3. Collection of Archd. Ferdinand of Tyrol, son of Ferdinand I., which yielded some at least of its treasures to this gallery (Raphael's Madonna al Verde; Moretto's St. Justina).

The Imperial Picture Gallery may justly boast of possessing masterpieces of almost every school in the world, at once deeply interesting to students and delightful to amateurs; but its chief strength lies in its examples of the Venetian School, of Rubens, and of Dürer, in which it is unsurpassed. Most striking among the works by Early Italian Masters are two by *Perugino* (R. I; Nos. 27, 32); *Fra Bartolommeo's* Presentation in the Temple (I; 41), painted in 1506, remarkable for the noble simplicity of the grouping and for its tranquil dignity; *Andrea del Sarto's* Pietà (I; 39), characterised by robustness of expression. *Raphael's* Madonna al Verde (I; 29), an example of his Florentine period, though inferior in life and expression to the similar Madonnas in the Louvre and at Florence (La Belle Jardinière and the Madonna del Cardellino), is interesting as indicating the influence of Leonardo da Vinci. The St. Margaret (I; 31) formerly attributed to Raphael is now usually ascribed to *Giulio Romano.* Of the Masters of Upper Italy, Correggio and Mazzola or Parmigianino,

who, though not his pupil, is closely related to him, chiefly claim our attention. *Correggio* reveals himself both as an impressive delineator of Scriptural types (I; 63) and as a fascinating narrator of myths (I; 59, 64). *Parmigianino* is best represented by his Cupid shaping his bow (I; 62) and the portrait of Malatesta Baglioni (perhaps Lorenzo Cibò?; I, 67). Among the many excellent works by VENETIAN MASTERS it is difficult to single out the most attractive. The far-reaching fancy of *Titian*, which enabled him to embody the most diverse themes in appropriate form, is perhaps nowhere studied to such advantage as here. With what a host of different emotions the mind passes from the Ecce Homo (II; 178) to the Callisto (II; 169) or the Danaë (II; 174), from the Entombment (II; 179) to the mysterious allegories of love (II; 173, 187), from the sweetness of his Madonnas (II; 166, 176, 180) to the austerity of his portraits of Italian savants, a Varchi, a Strada, or Parma the physician (I; 177, 182, 167). In portraits the Vienna gallery is particularly rich, and it affords an admirable opportunity of comparing the Venetian works with those of Velazquez, the greatest Spanish portrait-painter, or with those of Van Dyck. Of the works attributed to *Giorgione* the 'Geometricians' (I; 16) alone is satisfactorily authenticated. Among other noteworthy Italian works are the Visitation and Madonna of *Palma Vecchio* (II, 139, 140), the Madonna with saints of *Paolo Veronese* (III; 309), the Madonna of *Lorenzo Lotto* of



Bergamo (II; 214), and the St. Justina of *Alessandro Bonvicino* of Brescia, surnamed *Moretto* (II; 218), one of the gems of the collection.

Turning to the NORTHERN SCHOOLS, we find that *Jan van Eyck's* Portrait of an old man (XVIII; 624), the sketch for which is at Dresden, is by far the most striking example of early Netherlandish art. By *Geertgen van Haarlem* are a Pietà and the Burning of the bones of John the Baptist (XVIII; 645, 644); by *Rogier van der Weyden* a Crucifixion and a Madonna (XVIII; 634, 632); and by *Memling* altar-pieces with the Virgin (XVIII; 635-638).

Dürer's masterpiece, the most perfect composition he ever produced, is the Trinity (IX; 1415), painted in 1511. The best of the portraits by *Holbein the Younger* are those of Derick Tybis, a London merchant, and John Chambers, the physician (IX; 1485, 1480). In spite of their unpleasing subjects, the miracles of St. Ignatius and St. Francis Xavier by *Rubens* rivet the attention by their dramatic expression and their skilful colouring (XIV; 865, 860). Other fine works of the great Flemish painter are (in R. XIV) the Boar Hunt (858), St. Ambrose (850), and the allegory of the four quarters of the globe (857), the Madonna with St. Ildefonso (834) and the Festival of Venus (830). A not unpleasing contrast to the exuberant spirit of Rubens is afforded by the refined, almost frigid, repose of *Van Dyck*, who is admirably represented by his two Madonnas (XII; 1039, 1040), his Delilah (XIII; 1043), and the portrait of Francesco de Moncada (XIII; 1046). The portraits by *Rembrandt*, of various dates, illustrate his change of manner: the portrait of a lady and its pendant (Cab. XII; 1271, 1272) are painted luminously and minutely, the portrait

of himself (Cab. XIII; 1274) belongs to his middle period, while the portrait of himself in a round hat (Cab. XIII; 1268) shows the deep golden one of his later years.

To the left of the domed saloon is the —

I. Main Room: North Italian and Tuscan Schools from the 15th to the beginning of the 16th century. To the left: *1. *Marco Basaiti*, Call of the sons of Zebedee (1515); 4. *Giovanni Bellini*, Baptism of Christ (studio-piece); 5. *Antonello da Messina*, Dead Christ borne by angels; *Vittore Carpaccio*, 7. Christ worshipped by angels (1496), 8, 11. Communion and Burial of St. Jerome; 12. *Alvise Vivarini*, Madonna and angels with musical instruments; *Bissolo*, 13. Young woman arranging her hair (forged signature?), 15. Presentation in the Temple; *16. *Giorgione*, 'Geometricians from the East' (or Æneas, Evander, and Pallas before the rock of the Capitol?); *19. *Cima da Conegliano*, Virgin under the orange-tree; 21. *Giorgione*, David with the head of Goliath (copy); 22. *Jacopo de' Barbari*, Portrait. — 26. *Benozzo Gozzoli*, Madonna and two saints; *Perugino*, 24. Baptism of Christ, 25. St. Jerome, *27. Madonna and four saints (1493), 32. Madonna and two saints; **29. *Raphael*, 'Madonna al Verde' (1505); 31. *Giulio Romano*, St. Margaret; 34. *Fra Bartolommeo*, Madonna (studio-piece?). — 36. *Giulio Bugirdini*, Abduction of Dinah; **39. *Andrea del Sarto*, Pietà; 41. *Fra Bartolommeo*, Presentation in the Temple (1516; retouched); 46. *Franciabigio*, Holy Family; 47. *Franc. Francia*, Madonna enthroned, with saints; 49. *Bronzino*, Holy Family; 50. *Pontormo*, Portrait of a youth; 51. *Sodoma*, Holy Family. — *Parmigianino*, 57. St. Catharine, 58. Portrait of himself, *62. Cupid shaping his bow; *Correggio*, 33. (?) St. Sebastian, *59. Ganymede, *64. Jupiter and Io; *67. *Parmigianino*, The Florentine General Malatesta Baglioni (?). — We now turn to the right and enter —

Cabinet I: Various Italian Schools (14-16th cent.). 1st Section: 68. *Dosso Dossi*, St. Jerome; 69. *Ambrogio de Predis*, Emp. Maximilian I. (1502); 70. *Style of Ambrogio de Predis*, Bianca Maria Sforza, second wife of Maximilian; 92. *Tommaso da Modena*, Madonna between SS. Wenceslaus and Palmatius; *Andrea Mantegna*, 72-80. Cæsar's Triumph (original at Hampton Court), *81. St. Sebastian; 82. *Andrea Solario* (?), Bearing of the Cross; 85. *Lorenzo Costa* (?), Portrait; *Bern. Luini*, 86. Daughter of Herodias, 87. S. Jerome; 88. *Lod. Mazzolino*, Presentation in the Temple; 89. *Boccaccio Boccaccino*, Madonna enthroned; 90. *Marco Zoppo*, Dead Christ borne by angels; 91. *Cesare da Sesto*, Daughter of Herodias. — 2nd Section: 97, 94. *Bronzino*, Duke Cosimo I. of Tuscany and his wife Eleonora; 96. *Franc. Morandini*, Death of St. Peter Martyr; 107. *Nicc. dell' Abbate*, Madonna enthroned with saints; 112. *Cavaliere d' Arpino*, Andromeda. — 3rd Section: *Domenico Feti*, 115. Triumph of Galatea, 119. Flight into Egypt, 120. The dead Leander.

II. Main Room. Venetian School of the 16th century. To the left, *Palma Vecchio*, 133. Portrait, 136. Lucretia, **137. Portrait of

a young girl known as 'Violante', *138. Portrait of a young lady, 139. Visitation, *140. Madonna and saints; 145. *Bonifazio I.*, Daughter of Herodias. — *Bonifazio I.*, 156. Triumph of Chastity over Love, 157. Portrait. *Titian*, 169. Diana and Callisto, 161 (?). Christ and the woman taken in adultery (unfinished), 162. Portrait (known as St. James), 165. Young ecclesiastic, 163. Isabella d'Este, Margravine of Mantua, 166. Madonna with three saints (original in the Louvre), *167. Portrait of his physician Parma (?), 173. Allegory (studio-piece?), 174. Danaë (studio-piece; spoiled), 176. 'The Gipsy Madonna' (early work), 177. Benedetto Varchi, the poet and historian, *178. Ecce Homo (1543), 179. Entombment (late work), **180. Holy Family ('Virgin with the cherries'; early work), 181. Tambourine-player, *182. The Antiquary Jacopo de Strada, 186. Nymph and Shepherd (late work, unfinished), 187. Allegory (studio-piece?), 191. John Frederick, Elector of Saxony. 193. *Bonifazio I.*, Madonna and saints; *Titian*, 196. Portrait of himself (copy), *197. Young Girl in furs (damaged), 198. Lavinia Sarcinelli, daughter of Titian, 199. Pope Paul III. (school-copy); 201. *Bonifazio I.*, Triumph of Love (companion-piece to No. 156; see above). — *Cariani*, 206. Warrior, *207. The Bravo; **218. *Moretto*, St. Justina; *Giov. Batt. Moroni*, 217. Portrait, 216. Sculptor; 212. *Pellegrino da San Daniele*, A young hero; *Lor. Lotto*, *215. Man with the beast's claw, *214. Madonna with SS. Catharine and James the Elder; 219. *Girol. Romanino*, Portrait (Petrarch's Laura?); 220. *Lor. Lotto* (?), Portrait (three views). — 224. *Jac. Tintoretto*, The patrician Marcantonio Barbaro; 227. *Domenico Tintoretto*, Portrait of a procurator of St. Mark's; *Paris Bordone*, 231. Portrait, 233. Allegory; *Jac. Tintoretto*, 230. Portrait, 234. Lucretia, 235. Old man and boy, 236. Sebastian Veniero, conqueror at Lepanto, 239. The chaste Susanna, 244, 245. Portraits; *Paris Bordone*, 246. Allegory, *248. Young woman at her toilet-table, 253. Venus and Adonis; 250. *Jac. Tintoretto*, Portrait.

III. Main Room. Continuation of the Venetian Schools (16-18th cent.). Right wall (in the middle): 395, 397. *Antonio Badile* (teacher of P. Veronese), Portraits; 393. *Battista Zelotti*, The anointing of David; *Studio of Paolo Veronese*, 396. Christ at the house of Jairus, 399. Madonna with two saints, 402. Adoration of the Magi, 404. Annunciation, 408. Christ and the Samaritan woman. — *Palma Giovane*, 414. Pietà (spoiled), 417. St. Jerome. — 432. *Aless. Varotari (Padovanino)*, Judith. — 446. *Giov. Batt. Tiepolo*, St. Catharine of Siena. 454-466. *Bernardo Belotto (Canaletto)*, Views of Vienna and its environs.

Cabinets II & III, to the right, contain less important Venetian works of the 16th cent., chiefly of the School of Bassano.

Cabinet IV. Italian Schools from 1550 to 1700. In the centre: *Pietro da Cortona*, 356. Betrothal of St. Catharine, 357. Hagar; 359. *Lupicini*, Martha and Magdalen; 363. *Lod. Cardi (Cigoli)*, The

Trinity; 366. *Cristof. Allori*, Judith with the head of Holofernes; 369. *Franc. Furini*, Penitent Magdalen; *Carlo Dolci*, 373. Mater Dolorosa, 375. Madonna, 376. Archduchess Claudia Felicitas.

IV. MAIN ROOM. School of Bologna; Realists and Italian masters of the 17th century. Entrance-wall: 468. *Lod. Carracci*, Venus and Cupid; *Annibale Carracci*, 470. Venus and Adonis, 473. St. Francis of Assisi; 474. *Ant. Carracci*, Lute-player; *Annibale Carracci*, 475. Christ and the Samaritan woman, 482. Pietà; 480. *Giac. Cavedone*, St. Sebastian. — *Caravaggio*, 485. David with the head of Goliath, 486. Madonna and St. Ann, *496. Madonna of the Rosary; *Ribera (Lo Spagnoletto)*, 501. Bearing of the Cross (ruined), 503. Peter's repentance; 491. *Luca Giordano*, Fall of the angels; 507. *Ribera*, Christ with the doctors in the Temple; 495. *Luca Giordano*, Fall of the angels. — 516. *Salvator Rosa*, Warrior; 519. *Pompeo Batoni*, Return of the Prodigal Son (1773); *Salvator Rosa*, 525. St. William, 523. Roman battle. — 535. *Seb. Bombelli*, Portrait of a boy; 536. *Carlo Cignani*, Madonna; 539. *Sassoferrato*, Madonna (studio piece); *Carlo Maratta*, 534. Death of St. Joseph, 541. Holy Family; 542. *C. Cignani*, Cimon and Pera; *Guido Reni*, 548. Christ crowned with thorns, 549. Penitent Magdalen, 550. Holy Family, 551. Baptism of Christ, 553. Virgin and Child, 554. Ecce Homo. — We return to —

CABINET V. 1st Section: Bolognese School of the 17th century. 561. *Marcantonio Franceschini*, Mother and children (Caritas); *Cagnacci*, 566. St. Jerome, 567. Death of Cleopatra. — 2nd Section: French Masters of the 16-18th centuries. 571, 572. *François Clouet*, Charles IX. of France; 575. *After Jacques Callot*, Fair at Impruneta near Florence; 577. *Ant. Watteau*, Guitar-player; 576. *Adr. Manglard*, Harbour; 583. *Nic. Poussin*, Destruction of Jerusalem; *G. Poussin (Dughet)*, 585. Tomb of Cæcilia Metella, 586. Landscape; 587. *Hyacinthe Rigaud*, Portrait; 594. *Nic. Poussin* (?), Peter and John healing the lame man.

CABINET VI. Spanish School (16-17th cent.). 1st Section: 597, 602. *Alonso S. Coello*, Portrait; *Juan Pantoja de la Cruz*, 598. Portrait of a Spanish princess (Infanta Anna, daughter of Philip III.?), 599. The Infante Philip, 601. Portrait of a child; *603. *Juan Bautista del Mazo* (pupil of Velazquez), Family of the artist (?; damaged); 606. *Juan de Carreño*, Charles II. of Spain; *Velazquez*, 605 (?). Queen Maria Anna, 607. Philip IV., *609. Infanta Margareta Theresa. — 2nd Section: 614. *Murillo*, John the Baptist as a child; *Velazquez*, 611. The Infante Philip Prosper, *612. Philip IV., 613 (?). Laughing boy, *616. Infante Don Balthasar Carlos, 615, 619, 621. Infanta Margareta Theresa (studio-pieces?), *617. Queen Maria Anna (here described as Infanta Maria Theresa), 622. Queen Isabella of Spain (studio-piece).

We now return to the entrance, pass through the domed saloon, and enter the NETHERLANDS AND GERMAN ROOMS.

CABINET XVIII. Schools of Bruges, Ghent, and Brabant; early Dutch masters of the 15-16th centuries. 1st Section: *624. *Jan van Eyck*, Cardinal della Croce (?); *632. *Rogier van der Weyden*, Madonna and Child; *Hugo van der Goes*, 629. Pietà, 630. St. Geneviève, 631. Expulsion from Paradise; 626. *Gerard David*, St. Michael; 625. *Jan van Eyck*, Portr. of Jan van der Leeuw (1436); *Rogier van der Weyden*, 633. St. Catharine, 634. Crucifixion, with SS. Veronica and Mary Magdalen (triptych); *Hans Memling*, 635. Madonna and Child, 636. SS. John the Baptist and John the Evangelist, 637. Eve, 638. Adam, 639. Bearing of the Cross and Resurrection. On a stand: 627a. *Gerard David*, Adoration of the Child. — 2nd Section: *Geertgen van Haarlem*, 644. Julian the Apostate causing the bones of St. John the Baptist to be burned, 645. Descent from the Cross; 646. *Jacob Corneliszen*, Altar of St. Jerome (1511); *Hieronymus Bosch*, *651. St. Jerome praying, with St. Antony on the left and St. Ægidius on the right (triptych), 653. Martyrdom of St. Julia (triptych). — 3rd Section: *Lucas van Leyden*, 658 (?). Temptation of St. Antony, 659. Emperor Maximilian I.; 666. *Joachim Patenier*, Baptism of Christ; *673. *Hendrik Bles*, St. Jerome.

XV. ROOM. Netherlands Masters of the 16th century. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, 682. Madonna and Child, 683. Madonna enthroned, with donors, 687. Lucretia; 691. *Quinten Matsys*, St. Jerome; *Jan Matsys*, 692. St. Jerome, *693. Lot and his daughters, 694. Merry party; *Peter Brueghel the Elder*, 709. Landscape in autumn, 710. Massacre of the Innocents, 711. Landscape in spring, *712. Crucifixion, 713. Landscape in winter, 716. Contest of Carnival and Lent, 717. Rustic wedding, 719. Rustic fête, 720. Shepherd; *722. *Peter Brueghel the Younger*, Landscape in winter; 738. *Lucas van Valckenborg*, Mountain-scene.

CABINET XVII. Netherlands and Dutch Schools of the 16th and the first half of the 17th century. 1st Section: 754. *Mabuse*, St. Luke painting the Madonna; 756. *Lambert Lombard*, Holy Family; 763, 764. *Master of the Female Half-figures*, Portraits; *B. van Orley*, 765. Legend of SS. Matthew and Thomas, 766. Repose on the Flight into Egypt. — 2nd Section: 776. *Fr. Francken I.*, Crœsus displaying his wealth to Solon; 779, 784. *Fr. Francken II.*, Witch-scenes. — 3rd Section: *786, 787, 789. *A. Mor* (Sir A. More), Portraits; 807, 810, 811, 812. *P. Pourbus*, Portraits; 816. *Fr. Pourbus the Younger*, Empress Maria, wife of Maximilian II. — 4th Section: **829. *Peter Paul Rubens*, Helena Fourment, his second wife.

XIV. ROOM. Rubens and his School. *Rubens:* 830. Festival of Venus; 832. Emp. Maximilian I.; **834. Altar-piece of St. Ildefonso: in the centre, Mary with four women and St. Ildefonso, on the left, the Archduke Albert, stadholder of the Netherlands, and on the right, Clara Isabella Eugenia, his wife, with her patron saints; 836. Portrait; 837. Park of a château; 838. Portrait; *839. Pietà (1614); 840. Nude children at play; 841. Charles the Bold;

843. Scene from the Decamerone of Boccaccio. — 844. Portrait of a Venetian lady (copy of Titian); 853. Man in a fur cloak; 855. Old man; *850. St. Ambrose forbidding the Emp. Theodosius to enter the church. — *857. The four quarters of the globe, typified by the gods of the rivers Amazon, Nile, Danube, and Ganges; 858. The Calydonian boar-hunt; 859. Portrait of himself; *860. St. Francis Xavier preaching and working miracles in India (863. Sketch for this work); *864. Pietà; 861. Assumption of the Virgin (1620); *865. St. Ignatius Loyola casting out devils (862. Sketch for this work); 867. St. Pepin, Duke of Brabant, and his daughter St. Begga; 869. Landscape, with Jupiter and Mercury visiting Philemon and Baucis. — *871. Holy Family under an apple-tree; 875. Head of an old man; 876. St. Andrew.

Cabinet XVI. Flemish landscape and figure-painters. 1st Section: 913. *Jan Brueghel the Elder*, Temptation of St. Antony; 899, 900. *Paul Bril*, River-scenes. *Jan Brueghel the Elder*, 911. Mountain scene, with the Temptation in the Wilderness; 904. Flowers; 906. The gifts of the land and water (the figures by *H. de Clerck*). 918, 919. *Jan Brueghel the Younger*, Madonna in a flower-garden. — 2nd Section: *Roeland Savery*, 922. Paradise, 924. Landscape with wood-cutters, 925. Flowers, 926. Mountain-scene; 940. *Hendrik van Steenwyck I.*, Church-interior; 943. *Hendrik van Steenwyck II.*, Church-interior; 946. *Pieter Neeffs the Elder*, Gothic church; 947. *Pieter Neeffs the Younger*, Notre Dame at Antwerp.

Cabinet XV. Flemish landscape, genre, and battle painters. *Robert van den Hoecke*, 967. Skaters at Brussels, 969. Ostend; 985. *Joos de Momper*, Mountain-scene; 989. *Hendrik de Clerck*, Feeding the Multitude.

Cabinet XIV. Marine and architectural painters of Brussels. 995. *Lucas Achtschellinck & Gonzales Coques*, Landscape with Rudolph of Hapsburg and the priest.

XIII. Room. Contemporaries, pupils, and followers of Rubens. *Antony van Dyck:* 1028. Countess Amalia Solms, Princess of Orange; 1032. Prince Rhodocanakis; 1033. Crucifixion; 1034. Count Henry Vandenburgh; 1036. St. Franciscus Seraphicus; 1037. Portrait; *1038. Prince Charles Lewis of the Palatinate; *1039. St. Hermann Joseph kneeling before the Virgin; 1040. St. Rosalie crowned by the Infant Christ; *1042. Prince Rupert of the Palatinate; 1043. Samson and Delilah; 1045. Archduchess Clara Isabella Eugenia; *1046. Francesco de Moncada; 1047. Holy Family; 1048. Jean de Montfort; 1049. Carolus Scribani, the Jesuit; 1051 (opposite). Pietà; 1052. Portrait. *Cornelis Schut*, 1063. Hero and Leander, 1064. Procession of Bacchus; 1070. *Frans Leux*, Cardinal-Infante Ferdinand; 1082, 1083. *Frans Snyders*, Fish-market; 1093, 1094. *Sir Peter Lely*, Portraits; *1087. *Jordaens*, Bean-feast (Twelfth Night).

XII. Room. Flemish Masters of the 17th century. To the left of the entrance: *G. Seghers*, 1101. Diana, 1102. Holy Family. —

1141. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Landscape; 1124. *G. de Crayer*, St. Theresa receiving a necklace from the Virgin; *D. Ryckaert*, 1127. Village-fair, 1128. Witch; 1130. *G. Seghers*, Madonna and Child; *D. Ryckaert*, 1131. Scholar, 1133. Plunderers in a village. — 1135. *A. Brouwer*, Peasants drinking. !*D. Teniers the Younger*, 1164. Reading the newspaper; 1165. Tavern-scene; 1162. Village-fair; 1163. Cow-house; 1161. Room in the art-collection of Archduke Leopold William at Brussels, painted in 1656, while Teniers was director of this gallery (this collection formed the nucleus of the present imperial gallery, which still contains most of the paintings here represented); 1160. Rustic wedding; *1158. Bird-shooting in Brussels; 1157. Robbers looting a village; 1155. Abraham's thank-offering; 1153. Old man and cake-seller; 1150. Goat-house. *Joos van Craesbeeck*, 1147. Soldiers and women conversing, 1146. Tavern, 1160. Rustic wedding.

XI. Room. Flemish landscape-painters and the precursors of the national art of Holland. 1166. *Alexander Adriaenssen*, Dead partridges and small birds; 1167, 1168, 1169. *J. d'Arthois*, Landscapes; 1170. *Phil. de Champaigne*, Death of Abel; *Jan Fyt*, 1171. Flowers and fruit, 1174. Animals and fruit. — Opposite: *M. d'Hondecoeter*, 1220. Fowls, *1221. Poultry; *Saftleven*, 1225. Autumn-scene, 1228. Sunset-scene; 1251. *C. van Poelenburgh*, Women bathing; 1245, 1246. *Leonard Bramer*, Allegories of Vanity and Transitoriness.

Cabinet XIII. Dutch School (17th cent.). 1st Section: 1261. *A. van der Neer*, Dutch village by moonlight. — 2nd Section: *Rembrandt*, 1269. Boy singing, 1270. St. Paul, *1268. Portrait of himself (as an old man), *1271, *1272. Portraits, 1273. Rembrandt's mother (1639), *1274. Portrait of himself (in middle age); *1279. *Govaert Flinck*, Old man. — 3rd Section: *Paudiss*, 1286. Head of an old soldier, 1284. St. Jerome; 1282. *S. van Hoogstraeten*, Man at a window; 1296. *Pieter Verelst*, Peasants smoking; 1297. *Frans Hals*, Portrait; 1301. *Corn. Dusart*, Peasants at a tavern; 1302. *Adr. van Ostade*, The dentist.

Cabinet XII. Dutch School (17th cent.). 1307. *Dirk van Delen*, Large palace-garden (figures by *Palamedesz*); *Jan Steen*, 1304. Rustic wedding, *1305. Dissipated life; 1313. *J. van Goyen*, Landscape; 1312. *A. van Everdingen*, Saw-mill; 1315. *Jan van der Heyden*, Old fortified castle. — 2nd Section: *Nic. Berghem*, 1319. Shepherds and flock, 1322. Cattle; 1324. *Hobbema*, Landscape; 1325. *Joh. Lingelbach*, Peasants conversing; 1330. *Adr. van der Velde*, Landscape with animals; *Jac. van Ruisdael*, 1335. Landscape with waterfall, 1336. Woodland-scene, *1337. The great forest. — 3rd Section: 1338. *J. van der Cappelle*, Calm sea; *1339. *S. de Vlieger*, Calm sea; *L. Bakhuisen*, 1341. Sea-piece, 1342. View of Amsterdam; *Philip Wouverman*, 1348. Riding-school and horse-pond, *1349. Attack by robbers, 1351. Rest during the hunt.

CABINET XI. Dutch School (17th cent.). 1st Section: 1352. *Phil. Wouverman*, Landscape; 1362. *Corn. de Heem*, Still-life; 1366. *G. Terburgh*, Woman paring apples; 1370. *G. Metsu*, Lace-maker; 1355. *Maria van Oosterwyck*, Still-life. — 2nd Section: *G. Dou*, 1376. Old woman at a window, 1377. Physician (1653), 1378. Girl with a lantern; 1390, 1391. *Jan van Huysum*, Flower-pieces; *Frans van Mieris*, *1381. Lady and her physician, *1382. Cavalier in a shop. — 3rd Section (German School of the 16th and 17th cent.): 1619. *Bartholomäus Wittig*, Supper-party; 1628. *Adam Elsheimer*, Rest on the Flight into Egypt.

IX. ROOM. German Masters of the 14-16th centuries. 1392, 1394. *Theodorich of Prague*, SS. Ambrose and Augustine; 1490. *M. Schongauer*, Holy Family. — *Albrecht Altdorfer*, 1421. Nativity, 1422. Holy Family; *Hans Baldung Grien*, 1423. Vanity, 1424. Portrait; *1425. *B. Strigel*, Emp. Maximilian I. with his family; *Christoph Amberger*, 1412, 1411. Portraits, 1409. Christoph Baumgartner, patrician of Nuremberg, 1406. Ulrich Sulzer; 1405. *Hans Burgkmair*, The artist and his wife; 1407, 1408. *Christoph Amberger*, Portraits. — 1439. *G. Pencz*, Portrait; *Albrecht Dürer*, *1442. Madonna, *1443. Emp. Maximilian I., 1444. Portrait, **1445. Adoration of the Trinity (frame copied from the original in the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg), *1446. Martyrdom of 10,000 Christians under Sapor, King of Persia, 1447. Madonna, 1448. Portrait of Johann Kleeberger; 1450. *After Dürer*, Copy of the picture of the Rosary (at Prague). — *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, 1455. Portrait, 1462. Paradise; *Hans Holbein the Younger*, 1479. Portrait, *1480. John Chambers, physician of Henry VIII. of England, *1481. Jane Seymour, third wife of Henry VIII., 1482, 1483, 1484. Portraits, *1485. Derick Tybis.

X. ROOM. German Painters of the 17th and 18th centuries. On the right, 1530. *Rottenhammer*, Massacre of the Innocents. — Opposite: 1581. *J. G. Auerbach*, Emp. Charles VI.; 1582, 1583. *Balthasar Denner*, Portraits; 1592. *Johann Zoffani*, Grand-duke Leopold of Tuscany and his family; 1594. *Joh. Kupetzky*, Mother and child; *Ant. Raph. Mengs*, 1598. Madonna, 1600. Infanta Maria Ludovica; *Angelica Kaufmann*, 1610. Arminius's return from the battle in the Teutoburgian Forest, 1611. Interment of the youthful hero Pallas.

VIII. ROOM (on the E. side of the staircase). German Masters of the 17th and 18th centuries. 1637, 1639. *Roos*, Cattle.

CABINETS X-VII and ROOMS VII, VI, & V contain MODERN PAINTINGS, mostly by Austrian artists.

VII. ROOM. *H. Füger*, 3. John the Baptist, 4. Mary Magdalen. — 12. *K. Russ*, Hecuba; 17. *Joh. J. Schindler*, Forest-scene; 30. *Hackert*, Waterfalls at Tivoli; 31. *J. A. Koch*, same subject; 39. *Rud. Alt*, Stephans-Platz at Vienna; 45. *Kupelwieser*, Moses praying for victory for the Israelites. — 72. *Th. Ender*, Val di Non in Tyrol; 60. *P. Krafft*, Zrinyi's sortie during the defence of Sziget in 1566; *F. Amerling*, 83. St. Paul, 84. Archduke Leopold as a crusader at a tournament; 61. *L. F. Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, Faust and Mephistopheles *58, *59. *P. Krafft*, Departure and return of the

Landwehr soldier; 70. *Steinfeld*, Deserted mill; 87. *Amerling*, Portrait of himself.

X. Cabinet. 9. *J. David*, Napoleon Bonaparte crossing the St. Bernard Pass; 100. *J. Rebell*, Ideal landscape.

VI. Room. *Jos Danhauser*, 134. Debauchee, 136. Reading the will, 135. Meal in a convent. — 159. *Wurzinger*, Emp. Ferdinand II. repulsing the Protestant insurgents; *Führich*, 154. Jehovah writing the ten commandments on the tables of stone, 155. Mary crossing the mountain, 156. Jacob and Rachel, 157. Vision of a battle in the clouds seen by the inhabitants of Jernsalem before the capture of that city; 163. *F. L'Allemand*, Incident during the battle of Znaim in 1809; 172. *Engerth*, Capture of the wife of King Manfred after the battle of Benevento. — *176. *Matejko*, Diet of Warsaw in 1773. — *R. von Haanen*, 342. Dutch winter-scene, 343. View in the Forest of Bakony; 192. *K. Marko*, Sunset; 106. *J. Bayer*, Portrait of a boy; 194. *K. Rahl*, Reception of Manfred in Luceria in 1254; 193. *Marko*, Christ and the disciples.

IX. Cabinet. *C. Blaas*, 218-262. Sketches for the frescoes in the Army Museum (p. 65); 264. Charlemagne chiding the careless scholars.

VIII. Cabinet. 1st Section: 273. *Hlavacek*, Scene in the Rhenish Palatinate; 279. *J. Berres*, Hungarian horse-fair; 277. *Trenkwald*, Duke Leopold's entry into Vienna after the crusade of 1219. — 2nd Section: 270. *J. Marak*, Birch-grove; 281. *A. Zoff*, On the Riviera. — 3rd Section: 282. *Ed. Kurzbauer*, Fugitives overtaken; 275. *Fiedler*, View of Cairo; 286. *F. A. Kaulbach*, Lute-player.

VII. Cabinet. 326. *H. Canon*, The lodge of St. John; *341. *H. Brozik*, 'Tu felix Austria nube' (p. 12).

V. Room. *R. Russ*, 291. Court of the Fürstenburg near Burgeis, 292. Castle of Heidelberg; *293. *Defregger*, The last summons; 290. *J. v. Payer*, Lost in the ice. — 300. *W. Bernatzik*, Vision of St. Bernard; 306. *H. Troyon*, Poultry at a farm; 267. *J. Blaas*, Slavonic peasants racing; 297. *J. Emil Schindler*, Pax. — 310. *Alb Zimmermann*, Thunderstorm in the Alps; 309. *Alex. Golz*, Christ and the holy women. — *H. Makart*, *320. Romeo and Juliet (spoiled), 321. Flowers, *322. Triumph of Ariadne; 323. *Nik. Gysis*, The unwilling model; *294. *Defregger*, Zither-player.

On the Second Floor is the Collection of Water-Colours and Drawings. Director, *Herr Aug. Schäffer.*

Room XXXV, to the right of the staircase. 6. *Führich*, Head of the Virgin; *Rud. Alt*, 8. Interior of St. Mark's at Venice, 42. Fonntain at Trent; 44. *Jak. Alt*, Town Hall at Cologne. — R. XXXVI contains the 'Crown-Prince's Album', a collection of water-colours and drawings by Austrian artists, presented to the late Crown-Prince Rudolph on his marriage in 1881. The best are: 66. *Matejko*, John Sobieski; 128. *Defregger*, The Prince and Princess in the peasant's hut. In this room also are marble busts of Radetzky, by *Giov. Emanueli*, and Tegetthoff, by *Kundmann*. — R. XXXVII. *Selleny*, 142. Costume-study, 143-232. Studies made during the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian war-ship 'Novara'. — R. XXXVIII. 233-244. *Franz Alt*, Ancient and Modern Vienna; 245. *Ed. von Steinle*, Sketch for a stained-glass window in the Votive Church (p. 25); 246. *Schwind*, Diana hunting. — *Cabinet for the Crown-Prince's Album (see above), with paintings by *Canon*. — R. XXXIX. 249-261. *Marák*, Characteristic Austrian trees. — R. XL. *264. *Moritz von Schwind*, Legend of the Beautiful Melusina, a series of 11 water-colour drawings. — We return to the staircase and cross it to R. XLI. 267-276. *Kandler*, Studies of nature in Rome and its neighbourhood; 295. *Passini*, Gourd-seller at Chioggia. — R. XLII. 306-340. *Seelos*, Lighthouses and harbours on the coasts of Istria and Dalmatia; 341-358. *Göbel*, The former Ambras Collection in the Belvedere. — R. XLIII. 395-408. *Overbeck*, Passion of Christ. — R. XLIV. Designs for the interior decoration of the Imperial Museum and the new Burg Theatre, including 409-412. *Makart*, Sketches for the lunettes and for the ceiling-painting (unexecuted) in the Art-History Museum, representing the Victory of Light over Darkness; 427-434. *Canon*, Sketches for the lunettes and ceiling of the Imperial Museum. — R. XLV. 435. *Führich*, Heart of

the Virgin; 437-441. *Marko*, Landscapes in distemper; 460. Profile portrait of Leo X., painted in 1513. — R. XLVI. *Engerth*, Cartoons for the Marriage of Figaro, the frescoes in the Opera House (see below).

In the Hofstall-Str., beyond the Maria-Theresia-Platz, are the **Imperial Stables** (Pl. II, A, 4; adm., see p. 10), which contain an interesting gun-room, saddle-room, coach-house, riding-school, etc. — In this neighbourhood, at the corner of the Rahlgasse and the Mariahilfer-Str., stands the **Goose-Girl* (Pl. II; A, B, 5), a fountain-figure by J. Wagner (1865).

The Burg-Ring is continued to the E. by the Opern-Ring (Pl. II; B, C, 4). To the left, in the Albrechtgasse, are the offices of the *Palace of Archduke Albert*, connected by a covered passage with the palace (p. 20) on the Augustiner-Bastei. Farther on rises the —

***Imperial Opera House** (Pl. II, C, 4; p. 6), a magnificent Renaissance building, erected in 1861-69 by *Van der Nüll* and *Siccardsburg*.

The sumptuous decorations of the Interior (visible daily, except Sun. & holidays, 3-5 p.m. on application at the office) were executed by *Schwind*, *Engerth*, *Rahl*, and others. On the handsome staircase are medallion-portraits of the architects by *Cesar*; the parapet is adorned with marble statues of the seven liberal arts, by *Gasser*. Adjoining the foyer, which is richly embellished with operatic scenes by *Schwind* and busts of celebrated composers, is an open 'loggia' or balcony towards the street, also decorated with frescoes by *Schwind* (scenes from the 'Zauberflöte') and bronze figures of Heroism, Tragedy, Fantasy, Comedy, and Love by *Hähnel*. The winged horses on the pedestals to the right and left above the balcony are also by *Hähnel*. The interior, with seats for 2350 spectators, is richly gilded and painted. Ceiling-painting by *Rahl*; curtain for tragedy (legend of Orpheus) designed by *Rahl*, for comedy by *Laufberger*. The fronts of the boxes are embellished with medallions of thirty distinguished members of the Viennese opera during the last hundred years.

In the Opern-Ring, opposite the Opera House, is the Renaissance *Heinrichshof*, erected by Hansen in 1861-63. On the upper floor are frescoes on a gold ground by Rahl. At the back of it is the Elisabeth-Str., leading to the *Schiller-Platz* (Pl. II; B, 4, 5), with the ***Schiller Monument**, by *Schilling*, unveiled in 1876. The bronze statue of the poet stands on a lofty bronze pedestal, at the corners of which are sitting figures of the four ages. At the sides are figures of Genius (in front), Poetry and Science (right and left), and Philanthropy (behind). On the pedestal are medallion-reliefs of Pegasus, the pelican, the tragic mask, and the head of Minerva. In the gardens to the left and right are marble busts, by K. Schwerzek (1891), of the poets *Nikolaus Lenau* and *Anastasius Grün*. — On the W. side of the square is the *Ministry of Justice*, on the E. side the *Ministry of Railways*. On the S. side is the —

Imperial Academy of Art (Pl. II; B, 5), a Renaissance edifice built by *Hansen* in 1872-76. The upper stories are enriched with terracotta ornamentation. The windows of the façade alternate with niches containing copies of celebrated ancient statues. The two

bronze *Centaurs* on the steps in front are by E. von Hoffmann (1892). The Academy, founded by Leopold I. in 1692 and frequently reorganised, has occupied its present position as a school of art since 1872.

The flight of steps in front leads into the Vestibule, borne by columns, whence we enter the *Aula*, the ceiling of which is embellished with *A. Feuerbach's* imposing *Fall of the Giants. This is also the chief room of the *Museum of Casts* (adm., see p. 10), a rich collection of copies (1650 in all) of ancient, mediæval, and modern sculptures, and also containing several good originals. Observe the *Torso of Hera, of the best Greek period, the leaden model of Fischer's Anatomy, and reliefs, busts, and statues by Raphael Donner, Beyer, Zauner, etc.

The Entresol on the S. side (entrance by the W. corridor) contains the *Library* (catalogue of 1876; 3 fl.) and the collection of *Engravings and Drawings* (about 21,300 drawings and water-colours, 62,300 engravings and wood-cuts, 8500 photographs; adm., see p. 10). The most interesting drawings are those of Koch (landscapes from Italy, illustrations of Dante, etc.), Führich's scenes from the Prodigal Son, those by Genelli, and admirable works by Schnorr, Steinle, Schwind, Wächter, Schwanthaler, and Rottmann. Among the engravings note the Hüsgen collection of Dürer's works (with a lock of Dürer's hair).

The *Picture Gallery (adm., see p. 10) is on the first floor, No. 152, on the right (entrance by the W. corridor). The greater part of this valuable collection (1220 works) was presented by Count Anton Lamberg in 1812; the remainder consists of purchases by government and presentations by the Emp. Ferdinand (1838), Prince Liechtenstein, etc. Almost every school of painting is represented, but the chief treasures are the Dutch masters of the 17th cent.: thus, Pieter de Hooch (one of his best works), Van Goyen, Jac. van Ruisdael, Willem van de Velde the Younger, and the architectural and flower painters. The Graces and the Rape of Oreithyia by Rubens, Cupid sitting on a stone parapet by Titian, and Boys playing at dice by Murillo deserve special mention. There are also a number of modern paintings, including less important examples of the Viennese school of the beginning of the present century.

The gallery consists of a Hall (No. V) facing the S., divided into 17 compartments, parallel with which is a corridor (No. IX) lighted from the N.; also two large corner-rooms (E. No. VI, W. No. IV, each in 3 compartments); a hall (copying-room, No. VII) in the E. and 3 rooms (Nos. III, II, and I) in the W. wing of the building. The arrangement is chronological, beginning in Room I with the early Italian schools, which are followed by the Spanish, Flemish, and German schools, and a few French works, down to modern times. The Corridor (No. IX), reserved chiefly for the Dutch and German schools, contains some of the gems of the collection (on the back-wall and on 14 revolving stands). In Rooms I-III several inferior pictures are placed in dark niches. Catalogues (1 fl.) and photographs on sale in the gallery.

We first enter Room V, but we turn to the right and go back to —

Room I (beginning at the last window). No. 50. *Style of Vivarini*, Annunciation; *Florentine School*, about 1400, 71. Effusion of the Holy Ghost, 74. Moses, 75. Abraham, 73. Christ with the book of life, 72. Trinity; 48. *Bartolommeo Manfredi*, Scene from the Apocalypse; 531. *Lombard*

School of the 16th cent., Three Apostles' heads. Narrow wall: *1133. *Botticelli*, Madonna and Child with two angels; 22. *Venetian School* of the 15th cent., Small altar with scenes from the Passion; 24. *Style of Alvise Vivarini*, Female martyr; 45. *Venetian School* of the 15th cent., St. Clara. — Long wall: *Venetian School* of the 16th cent., 51. Small altar, 15. Empress Helena and two saints. 53. *L. Sebastiani*, St. Veneranda. 1095. *Umbrian School* of the 15th cent., Madonna with saints and donors. By the middle window: 1134. *Florentine School* of the 16th cent., Madonna and Child with St. John; 76. *Venetian School* of the 15th cent., Christ on the Mount of Olives; 1097. *Gentile da Fabriano*, Coronation of Mary. By the last window: 252. *Dom. Puligo*, Madonna; 509. *G. Pedrini*, Christ bearing the cross. To the left of the exit, 1099. *Florentine School*, Madonna enthroned; to the right of the exit, 1128. *Upper Italian School* (15th cent.), Martyrdom of St. Sebastian. 60. Christ and the woman of Samaria at the well.

Room II. No. 17. *Marco d'Angeli del Moro*, Circumcision; 19. *G. Muziano*, Madonna enthroned, with saints; 16. *Varotari*, Ecce Homo; 550. *Fr. Francia*, Virgin enthroned, with SS. Luke and Petronius; 209. *Venetian School* (16th cent.), Madonna and Saints.

Room III. No. 85. Assumption, a ceiling-painting by *P. Veronese*. — *Vittore Carpaccio*, 43. Annunciation, 49. Death of Mary; 4. *Montemezzano*, Christ in glory, adored by saints; opposite, by the second window, 77. *Cariani*, Madonna with St. John the Baptist and St. Catharine; 452. *Giac. Bassano*, Moses striking the rock; by the third window, 463. *Venetian School* (16th cent.), Finding of Moses; by the last window: 18. *Leandro Bassano* (?), Adoration of the Shepherds; by the exit: 1. *Paolo Veronese*, SS. Geminianus and Severus.

Room IV. Compartment i: No. 86. Annunciation, ceiling-painting by *P. Veronese*. — 90. *Donato Veneziano*, Crucifixion; 87. *Vitt. Belliniano*, Martyrdom of St. Mark; 1098. *G. Bellini* (?), Portrait of a man; opposite, 14. *Cima da Conegliano*, St. Mark enthroned between SS. Andrew and Lewis. — Compart. ii: No. 83. St. Francis receiving the stigmata, ceiling-painting by *P. Veronese*. 12, 23. *Dom. Tintoretto*, Portraits; *Jac. Tintoretto*, 8. Procurator of St. Mark, 33. Doge Trevisani, 13. Procurator Al. Contarini, 32. Ottavio Grimani, 34. Doge Priuli; *466. *Titian*, Cupid sitting on a stone parapet (early work); 508, 510. *Style of Bonifazio I.*, Recreation in the open air; opposite, 2, 3. *Jac. Tintoretto*, A brotherhood of Venice. — Compart. iii: No. 84. Adoration of the Shepherds, ceiling-painting by *P. Veronese*. 168. *Caravaggio*, Death of Cato the Younger; 1126. *Style of Giorgione*, Scene in ancient Venice (fresco); 472. *Padovanino*, Venus reposing; 471. *Del Grecco*, Annunciation; 11. *Bonifazio II.*, SS. Romanus, Francis of Assisi, and Melchior; 6. *School of Titian*, Adoration of the Shepherds; 5. *P. Veronese*, St. Lawrence. — Long wall: 57. *Paolo Veronese*, Transfiguration; 41. *Carneto*, St. Paul; 468. *Tintoretto*, Christ and the woman taken in adultery.

Room V. Compart. i: *Luca Giordano*, 116. Prometheus bound, 291. Judgment of Paris, 310. Mars and Venus caught by Vulcan; 26. *Sassoferrato*, Madonna; 456. *Guido Reni*, Assumption. — Compart. ii: Nos. 527, 528. *Canaletto*, Ponte del Cannaregio, Venice, and the Piazza of St. Mark; 603, 451, 504. 503, 604, 450, 455, 502. *F. Guardi*, Views of Venice; *Tiepolo*, 484. Dawn, 517. St. Bruno. — Compart. iii: No. 511. *Juan Careño*, Foundation of the Trinitarian Order; *Murillo*, 516. Ecstasy of St. Francis, *515. Two boys playing at dice; 513. After *Velazquez*, Philip IV. on horse-back; 514. *Flemish School*, beginning of the 17th cent., Portrait of a lady; *Spanish School* of the 17th cent., 518. Vision of St. Antony, 512. Christ among the scribes.

Compart. iv: *Rubens*, 635. St. Cecilia, 634. Ascension, 636. St. Jerome, 625. Bearing of the Cross, 652. Esther and Ahasuerus, 633. Annunciation, 648. Christ in the house of Simon the Pharisee, 638. Adoration of the Shepherds, *626. Boreas carrying off Oreithyia, 645. Peasants dancing, 628. Apotheosis of James I., 630. Day-break; 756. *School of Rubens*, Bacchanalian; 644. *Style of Van Dyck*, Judgment of Paris; opposite, *Rubens*, *646. Three Graces, 606. Tigress with young; 654. *L. van Uden*. Evening-landscape with hunters and herd.

COMPART. v: Nos. 569, 566. *Pourbus the Younger*, Portraits of a lady and a man; 641. *M. J. Mierevelt*, Portrait of a lady; *Jordaens*, 640. Portrait, 663. Paul and Barnabas at Lystra; 617. *J. G. Cuyp*, Portrait of a lady; opposite, 650. *Gonzales Coques*, Young lady at the piano; 700. *W. van Vliet*, Portrait of a man; *Van Dyck*, 649. Souls in purgatory, 686. Youth, 651. Warrior.

COMPART. vi: Nos. 664, 678, 665. *Rachel Ruysch*, Flowers and frnit; 677. *Huysum*, Flowers; 612. *De Heem*, Still-life; 757. *P. Boel*, Still-life; 801, 831, 839. *Jan Fyt*, Fruit and animal pieces; opposite, °632. *Weenix*, Dead fowls; 760. *Beyeren*, Fish-woman. Long wall: 349. *Werner Tamm*, Flowers.

COMPART. vii: Nos. 692, 693, 733. *Van Aelst*, Flowers, Still-life; 895. *Jacoba M. van Nikkelen*, Flowers; °722. *Jan van der Heyde*, Still-life; 819, 758. *Hondecoeter*, Dead game, Poultry. *Weenix*, °702, 703. Still-life, °631. Dead poultry and fruit; opposite, 781, 620, 783. *Hondecoeter*, Dead game, Poultry. Long wall: 299. *W. Tamm*, Flowers.

COMPART. viii: Nos. 854, 850, 919, 923, 913, 914. *Bourguignon*, Battle-pieces; *Claude Lorrain*, 846. Forest-path, 847 (opposite), Sheep-pen in the Campagna; 924 *Style of N. Poussin*, Massacre of the Innocents; 941. *French School* of the 17th cent., Emp. Leopold I.; 943. *Same School*, Empress Eleonora Magdalena; 932. *Bourdon*, Tobias burying the Jews slain by Sennacherib; 151. *Du Vivier*, Watering-place.

COMPART. ix: No. 911. *Manglard*, Harhour; 337. *Loutherbourg*, Ship-wreck; 915, 849, 916, 863, 853, 937, 935, 860, 859, 858, 852. *Cl. J. Vernet*, Landscapes. — Long wall: 97. *J. G. Auerbach* and *J. von Schuppen*, Charles VI.; *Subleyras*, 841. Mass of St Basilius, 844. His own studio; 917, 918. 920, 921. *Greuze*, Portraits; 878. *Lairesse*, Diana; *Ducreux*, 206. F. E. Weirotter, 207. Maria Theresa.

COMPART. x: No. 316. *Ruthart*, Ass-driver; 333. *Seybold*, Girl's head; 322. *Schödlberger*, Ideal landscape.

COMPART. xi: No. 100. *Quadal*, Drawing-room of the old Vienna Academy; 392. *Wuzer*, Hunting scene; *Quadal*, 369. Hunting scene, 294. Count Lamberg-Sprinzenstein (p. 54), 336. Portrait of himself.

COMPART. xii: *Maulpertsch*, 95. Allegory of the fate of art, 356. St. Narcissus; 135. *Platzer*, Architectural piece with the murder of Semiramis as accessory; 114. *A. de Pian*, Gothic crypt with aisles; 295 (opposite). *Lampi the Elder*, A general; 132. *G. M. Kraus*, Roysterers; 361. *Tischbein*, Painting and music.

COMPART. xiii: *Füger*, 170. Death of Germanicus, 1028-47. Sketches for Klopstock's Messiah, 1019. The brother of the artist, 1024. His son, 1025. His father, 1020, 1061. Himself, 1021. Countess Bellegarde, 1023. Death of Virginia; 293. *Lampi the Younger*, Canova; 108. *Lampi the Elder*, Joseph II. Long wall: 1027. *Füger*, Death of St. Catharine; 115. *Abel*, Cato the Elder.

COMPART. xiv: Nos. 1116, 1117. *L. F. Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, Knight's farewell and return; 171. *Ender*, Rio de Janeiro; *Schwind*, 1183. Numher Nip, 1182. Dance; 1173. *Vautier*, Peasant-girl in a wood; 1159. *Marko*, Ideal landscape; 1178. *Schrandolph*, Virgin and Child; *Gauermann*, 1076. Sheep, 1143. Return from the hunt, 1186, 1187. Cows; *Danhauser*, 1141. Portrait, 1181. Mother and child; 1164, 1165. *Eibel*, Portraits; 1169. *Knauss*, Pedlar (sketch); 973. *Hausch*, Eggen-Alp in Tyrol; 1010. *Kriehuber*, Forest scene; 1130. *Führich*, Christ's farewell to the Disciples.

COMPART. xv: *Waldmüller*, 1092. Nicolo, 1101. His mother, 180. The convent meal, 1154, 1155. Portraits; 955. *Friedländer*, The new comrade; 998. *Lud. Mayer*, Christ and the Samaritan woman at the well; *Waldmüller*, 1144. Priest carrying the Host, 985. Portrait of himself; 1141. *Danhauser*, Portrait. — Long wall: 1018. *Wurzinger*, His wife.

COMPART. xvi: *Amerling*, 954. Portrait of himself, 1112. Abyssinian woman, 1094. Lute-player, 1107. Heroic landscape; 1118. *Canon*, Family portrait (sketch); 982. *Hoffmann*, Tomh; 948. *Brunner*, Red fir; *Schönn*, 964. Market at Cracow, Church-festival in Carinthia; 1020. *R. von Haanen*, Summer-landscape; 1199. *G. Max*, The coquettish monkey; 1179. *R. Huber*, Cattle watering; 965. *Seelos*, Eisak Valley; 1122. *Rotta*, The last scion.

COMPART. XVII: No. 1162. *Canon*, Votive picture (drawing); 1161. *Alma Tadema*, Fredegunde; 1138, 1139, 1140. *Pettenkofen*, Genre-scenes; 975. *Schauss*, Calisto; 111. *Defregger*, The painter on the alp; 1153. *Canon*, Clio; *Makart*, 1113. Sketch of a ceiling-painting, 1114. Design for the curtain of a theatre, 1172. Cupids; *Karl Rahl*, 1145. His portrait, 1146. Strength (sketch). — Transverse wall: 309. *Kollonitsch*, Count Lamberg-Sprinzenstein (p. 54); 1129. *Lenbach*, Passini, the water-colour artist.

ROOM VI. COMPART. I: No. 1071. *C. L. Müller*, Market-place at Cairo; 178. *Morgenstern*, Bavarian landscape; 1195, 1196. *Trenkwald*, Designs for fresco-paintings; 952. *Schindler*, Wood-fairy's birth; 956. *Schönn*, Turkish bazaar; 990. *Haushofer*, Lake of Lucerne; 992. *Tidemand*, Return from the hear-hunt; opposite, 953. *Voltz*, Herd returning home; 951. *J. Hoffmann*, Remains of the Temple of Venus at Elensis; 1103. *Lefebvre*, Fiammetta; 974. *Russ*, Mill at Mals in Tyrol; 1150. *Schindler*, Landscape; 182. *Leu*, The Obersee; 174. *Voltz*, Evening on the pasture.

COMPART. II: No. 991. *Gude*, Fishing at night in Norway; 1110. *Bühlmeyer*, Herd on the sea-sbore; 175. *Schleich*, Moonlight-landscape; 1073. *Lichtenfels*, Landscape; 966. *Neugebauer*, Still-life; 176. *Steinfeld*, Old Gastein; 1000. *Schlesinger*, Approaching storm; 993. *Leu*, The Labrofos in Norway; 1006. *Jettel*, The Hintersee; 1158. *Wisinger-Florian*, Meadow in blossom; 1075. *A. Achenbach*, Inundated mill-dam; 988. *Langko*, Moor-scene at Seeshaupt.

COMPART. III: No. 977. *Eugen Blaas*, Faded blossom; 967. *Jettel*, On the Hintersee; 961. *Schleich*, Landscape; *1123. *Russ*, Early spring in the Penzinger Au; 978. *Löffler-Radymno*, Duke of Alva at Rudolstadt; 179. *Osw. Achenbach*, Church-festival in Italy; 971. *Geyling*, Sacrilege in the Thirty Years' War; opposite, 962. *Gude*, The Chiemsee; 1104. *Schampheleer*, The Scheldt at Wetteren; 183. *Alb. Zimmermann*, Sunset among the mountains; 966. *Heinlein*, After the storm; 958. *Zimmermann*, Lake of Lugano. — Long wall of Room VI: 1008. *Holzer*, Beeches; 181. *Adam*, Horses on the Puszta; 968. *L. C. Müller*, 'Carità, un centesimo, Signore'; 984. *Lud. Mayer*, Jerusalem after Christ's death; 994. *Holzer*, Forest-scene; 1004. *Löffler-Radymno*, Return from captivity.

ROOM VII. No. *1102. *Ferd. Keller*, Hero and Leander 970. *O. van Thoren*, The wolf near; 1085-1090. *Berger*, Sketches and designs for the hall of the Justiz-Palast of Vienna; 976. *Brandt*, War-scene, 1658; 986. *C. Swoboda*, Charles V. fleeing from Maurice of Saxony; 1190. *Engerth*, Scene from the deluge; 1193. *Ruben*, Bosnian coffee-house; 997. *Till*, Crusaders returning home; 950. *Halauska*, Mountain-torrent.

CORRIDOR IX is entered from Room V. We turn to the left in order to begin at the W. end. The stands revolve. No. 568. *L. van Leyden* (?), Tiburtine Sibyl; 579-581. *Van Acken (Bosch)*, Winged altar-piece: Creation, Fall, Expulsion from Paradise, Last Judgment, Hell; 557. *L. Cranach the Elder*, Lucretia, 1148. Hercules and Antæus; 35. *A. Dürer* (?), Entombment; 547. *L. Cranach the Elder*, Madonna (studio-piece); 542. *L. Cranach the Younger*, Holy Family; 572. *H. Fries*, Portrait of a man with a skeleton on the right (1524); 554. *Rottenhammer*, Last Judgment; 548, 551. *H. met de Bles*, Landscapes with scenes from the Passion, the history of John the Baptist and Christ; 582. *Floris*, Fall of Adam; 558. *D. Bouts*, Coronation of Mary; *715. *P. de Hooch*, Dutch family in a court-yard; 583. *Van Balen*, Ulysses and Calypso; 759. *Sir Peter Lely*, Seven children of the Howard family; 817. *Aert de Gelder*, Judah and Thamar; *611. *Rembrandt*, Young Dutchwoman; 1096. *P. Codde*, Dancing and musical party; 670. *Nic. Maes*, Boy-archer; *Dirk Hals*, 734. The solo, 684. A select party; *D. Teniers the Younger*, 820-822, 824, 825. The five senses, 690. Bust of a priest, *865. Witches' Sabbath; 705. *A. Brouwer*, Dune-scene; 726. *Elsheimer*, Venus; 696. *Duck*, Duet; *689. *Netscher*, Young lady; 732. *Is. van Ostade*, Comic reader; 790. *Molyn*, Cavaliers in front of a tavern; 888. *A. Brouwer* (?), Peasants in a tavern; 803. *Lingelbach*, Piazza del Popolo; 724. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants; 1127. *Ant. Mor* (More), Portrait; 688. *Pieter Wouverman*, Cattle pasturing; *Ph. Wouverman*, 691. Camp-scene, 835. Cavalry fight; 827, 832. *Berchem*, Landscapes; 836, 879, 810, 869, 884. *Asselyn*, Landscapes; 802. *Hobbema* (?), Landscape; 791. *Arthois*, Silvan landscape; 874. *A. van de Velde* (?), Cattle-

market at Haarlem; *893. *Is. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; *881. *Jac. van Ruysdael*, Landscape with pond; *823. *Everdingen*, Waterfall; *Jac. van Ruysdael*, *889. Landscape with brook, *877. Oak-forest; 828, 694. *Pynacker*, Landscapes; 814. *Van Goyen*, Dordrecht; 868. *W. van de Velde the Younger*, Dutch harbour; 876. *S. de Vlieger*, The roads; 761. *Weenix*, Sea-piece; 716, 717. *Van Vliet*, Interiors of Dutch churches; 707. *Gheringh*, Interior of church; 680, 719. *P. Neeff's the Elder*, Church-interiors. — By the last window is a case containing miniatures, chiefly by *Füger*.

Adjacent to the Academy is the *Secessionists' House*, a singular building from Olbrich's designs, opened in 1898 (permanent exhibition, see p. 9).

In the vicinity, Eschenbachgasse 9 and 11, is the fine Renaissance building of the *Engineers' and Architects' Union* and of the *Industrial Society* ('Gewerbeverein'), erected by Thienemann in 1870-72. The entresol of No. 9 is occupied by the *Scientific Club* and the *Club of Austrian Railway Officials* The groundfloor of No. 11 contains the show-rooms and library of the Gewerbeverein.

We return to the Ring-Strasse. In the KÄRNTNER-RING (Pl. II; C, 4, 5), which, like the adjoining Kolowrat-Ring, is thronged towards evening by fashionable carriages, are a number of handsome dwelling-houses and hotels. To the right in the Academie-Str. is the **Handels-Academie** (Pl. II; C, 5), erected by *Fellner* in 1860-62. At the entrance are statues of Columbus and Adam Smith by Cesar. Opposite, facing the Lothringer-Str. and the Wien, is the **Künstlerhaus** (Pl. II; C, 5), built in the Italian Renaissance style by *A. Weber* in 1865-68 and enlarged in 1881 (exhibitions of pictures, see p. 9; halls, see p. 7). Beyond it, in the Künstler-Gasse, is the **Musikvereins-Gebäude** (Pl. II; C, 5), in the Renaissance style, erected by *Hansen* in 1867-70. In the tympanum, the myth of Orpheus in terracotta, designed by *Rahl;* in the niches of the façade, statues of ten famous musicians by *Pilz*. In the interior are the class-rooms of the Conservatory of Music and superb concert-rooms; the chief hall is decorated with ceiling-paintings of Apollo and the Muses by *Eisenmenger*. The society possesses a library of 20,000 musical works, and a valuable collection of old instruments, portraits of composers, MSS., busts, medals, etc. (adm., see p. 10; concerts, see p. 7).

We regain the Kärntner-Ring by the Canovagasse. The corner-house on the left is the old Palace of Duke Philip of Wurtemberg, now the *Hôtel Impérial* (p. 1). To the right, in the *Schwarzenberg-Platz* (Pl. II; D, 5), rises the equestrian *Statue of Prince Charles Schwarzenberg* (d. 1820), 'the victorious leader of the Allies in the wars of 1813 and 1814', designed by *Hähnel* (1867). On the left is the *Palace of Archduke Ludwig Victor* (No. 1), erected by Ferstel in the Italian Renaissance style in 1865 (rich façade). Farther to the S., beyond the Wien which has recently been vaulted over, is the *Palace of Prince Schwarzenberg* (Pl. I; F, 5), with a pleasant garden (open to the public in summer). In front of the palace is the *Hochstrahl-Brunnen*, with a jet 100 ft. high.

The KOLOWRAT-RING (Pl. II; D, 4, 5) begins at the Schwarzenberg-Platz. To the right in the Christinengasse is the *Academic Gymnasium*, with a handsome Gothic façade, erected by Schmidt in 1863-66. In front of it is the Beethoven-Platz, embellished with a ***Monument to Beethoven,** by *Zumbusch* (1880). On a lofty granite pedestal is the sitting figure of the great composer in bronze, $8^3/_4$ ft. high; to the left is Prometheus Bound, to the right Victory with a wreath of laurels; at the front and back are youthful genii.

In the Ring, farther on, is (r.) the *Adelige Casino* (club of the noblesse), with a long balcony. — Near the Stadt-Park, to the right, at the corner of the Johannesgasse and the Lothringer-Strasse, stands the *Palais Larisch*, a fine French Renaissance building by Van der Nüll.

The ***Stadt-Park** (Pl. II; D, 4), about 32 acres in area, is a favourite resort on summer-evenings. The pretty *Cursalon*, in the Italian Renaissance style, was built in 1865-67 from designs by Garben (concerts, etc., see p. 7). On the N.E. side, near the Wien, is a fountain with a figure of the Danube by Gasser. A little farther on, by the pond ('Schwanenteich'; skating in winter), is the tasteful monument of *J. E. Schindler* (1842-92), the landscape-painter, with a seated marble-figure by Hellmer (1896); to the left, near the S.W. end of the pond, a statue of *Hans Makart* (d. 1884), the painter, from Tilgner's design (1898). Farther to the N., near the Ring-Str., are **Schubert's Monument* (d. 1828), by Kundmann, and a bronze bust of *Burgomaster Zelinka* (d. 1868), by Pönninger.

In the PARK-RING, opposite the Stadt-Park, is the building of the *Gartenbau-Gesellschaft*, or *Horticultural Society* (Pl. II; D, 4), containing spacious saloons for exhibitions, concerts, etc. (p. 7). Farther on rises the **Palace of Archduke Eugène* (Pl. II; D, 3, 4), erected by Hansen in the Renaissance style in 1865-67. Handsome façade with Ionic columns, adorned with statues and trophies above, and a fine staircase. At the back of the palace (Stuben-Bastei 5) is a *Detailmarkthalle*, or *Retail Market*. — At the end of the Stadt-Park the *Stuben-Brücke* (Pl. II; E, 3), dating from the 16th cent., leads to the right to the suburb of Landstrasse (p. 62).

In the STUBEN-RING, on the right, are the ***Austrian Museum of Art and Industry** (Pl. II; E, 3) and the *School for Art-Industry* ('Kunstgewerbeschule'), two Italian Renaissance edifices in brick, erected in 1868-71 and 1875-77 from designs by Ferstel. The articulation of the museum is of stone, that of the school is in terracotta. The museum is embellished with two friezes in sgraffito by Laufberger, and with majolica medallion-portraits of 33 celebrated artists and art-workers. The two buildings are united by a corridor, on which is a colossal figure of Pallas Athene in mosaic, by Laufberger, rising above a fountain. In the interior of the museum is an arcaded quadrangle, flanked with four exhibition-rooms on each

side. On the first floor are the library, lecture, business, and other exhibition rooms. This museum, founded in 1863 on the plan of the South Kensington Museum, encourages the industrial arts by oral and written instruction, practical training, and object-lessons. The collections are arranged (subject to frequent alterations) with a view, as far as possible, to show the development of technical perfection and style. Adm., see p. 10. No catalogue.

The Arcaded Court contains (on the groundfloor and in the gallery) sculptures, chiefly casts of ancient and modern works. — Right: Room I. *Specimens of the Goldsmith's Art* and kindred branches. E. wall, Cases 1-3: Transylvanian women's girdles (17th and 18th cent.) and other ornaments, weapons, shields, dishes, vases, goblets, etc., of German, Italian, Spanish, Russian workmanship; 4-7. Ecclesiastical objects, partly owned by the Duke of Cumberland; 8, 9. Galvanoplastic copies; 10, 11. Enamels; 12, 13. Armour and weapons; 14. Galvanoplastic copies. In the large Cases 15-23, in the middle, are Japanese, Chinese, Indian, and other Oriental works in gold and enamel and galvanoplastic copies. In the desk-cases trinkets of every country and period. By the exit is a Swiss stove (ca. 1700). — Room II. *Ceramic Arts.* At the entrance and on the W. end-wall: Persian tiles; Turkish, Indian, and Morocco pottery; Chinese and Japanese porcelain and stoneware. — In the central cases: Spanish-Saracenic majolicas (15-18th cent.); Italian majolicas (mostly 16th cent.); Delft ware (17-18th cent.); French and German fayence (16-18th cent.); Dresden and Berlin porcelain (18-19th cent.); Old Vienna porcelain, from the factory closed in 1805; old French, English, Italian, and Spanish porcelain; Palissy ware and modern imitations; modern porcelain. — N. long wall: German stoneware of the 16-18th cent. (Siegburg, Kreussen, Bunzlau), Austrian and Swedish stoneware. — E. end-wall: modern English stoneware, including a series of tiles from designs by Walter Crane.

Room III. *Glass.* Glasswares from the Vienna porcelain-factory; Venetian glass (15-19th cent.); Russian enamelled glass; Bohemian and German cut and painted glass (16-19th cent.); ancient Arabian mosque lamp (15th cent.); antique glass. — At the window-wall, Oriental tiles; German and Austrian stained glass (12-16th cent.).

Room IV. 1st section. *Ancient Pottery.* Greek vases of the older style (Cyprian, Mycenian, Dipylon, and Protocorinthian); Attic vases with black and with red figures. Then Lower Italian and Etruscan vases, Greek terracotta figures, Greek and Italian lamps. Three masks of mummies in the Græco-Roman style, from Balansnrah in Upper Egypt. — 2nd section. Left wall: Carved panels in wood, frames, small sculptures. Right wall: larger ecclesiastical sculptures. In the middle, sculptures in wood, alabaster, ivory, and wax. — Passing through the colonnaded court, we enter —

Room V. *Metals* (other than the precious). On the left a fonntain-top in gilded bronze (Ital., 16th or 17th cent.); fine German wrought-iron gate (18th cent.); galvanoplastic copy of the sacristy-door of St. Mark's, Venice; Pygmalion, a lead-relief by Donner. Cases 1, 3. Mediæval book-bindings, etc., in bronze and brass; 4. Greek, Roman, and Etruscan bronzes (mirror-case with elaborate reliefs; antique goblet with pewter lid, etc.); 5. Bronze, copper, and brass utensils of the 15-17th cent.; 6, 7. Bronzes, chiefly Italian Renaissance (statnette of St. Sebastian, Bolognese work of the 17th cent.; Nessus and Dejaneira); 8. Works in lead and pewter (chiefly German and Austrian, 16-18th cent.; recumbent female figure, by Donner); 9, 10. Works in iron (14-18th cent.); 11. Modern cast-iron objects; 13. Ancient fibulæ; 12, 14. Modern medals; 15, 16. Modern metal work of Austrian, English, Italian, and French workmanship; 17. Modern metal work (Girl bathing, by J. Kalmar; Water and Wine, groups by O. König; Female figure with mirror, by H. Kühne); 18. Bosnian; 19, 21. Keys and locks (15-19th cent.); 20. Chinese works in tin, Indian brass vessels; 22. Persian bronze (16th cent.) and copper; 23. Mountings and ornaments in brass, bronze, and hammered iron (17th and 18th cent.).

Room VI. *Furniture.* 1st section: Large bed with a tester (French; ca. 1600); Italian chests. 2nd section: Intarsia work by Ant. Barile, from the baptistery of the cathedral at Siena, with the portrait of the artist (1502); German cabinets (16th and 17th cent.). 3rd section: German cabinets (16th and 17th cent.). 4th section: Ital. and French cabinets (16th and 17th cent.). 5th section: German Gothic (15th cent.) and French Renaissance works (16th cent.); table with tempera-paintings (Swabian school of the 15th cent.). — Corridor: Casts (on sale).

Room VII. Book-bindings of 15-19th cent.; Leather-work; Decorative paintings from Pompeii and Upper Italy; Straw and bast-plaiting, chiefly Oriental; Painted terracotta figures of popular types from E. India, Mexico, Sicily, etc.; Modern leather and lacquered work; Prayer-books with miniatures (15th cent.); miniature-portraits (17-19th cent.); collection of fans; Indian lacquered work and miniature paintings; Small furniture, caskets, inkstands, etc. Walls hung with tapestry.

Room VIII. *Furniture, Sculptures*, etc. 1st section: Furniture of the 18th cent.; Boulle work; portrait-medallions; modern Japanese panels inlaid with shells and bone. — 2nd section: *Textile Fabrics.* Byzantine and early Italian embroideries (12-14th cent.); Italian and German figured embroideries (14-16th cent.); Ital. and German dalmatics, mitres, and other ecclesiastical works (16-18th cent.). Small cabinet with the monogram of Henri II. of France and Diana of Poitiers (about 1560). Gilt hoods and other peasant works from the Austrian Alps. Modern Indian, Persian, Turkish, Chinese, and Japanese embroideries. Collection of tapestry. — 3rd section: Casts, mostly of Renaissance works.

First Floor. The rooms to the left are used for varying exhibitions. *Lecture Room* adjacent. — The Library (adm., see p. 10) contains a rich collection of old and modern designs, drawings, and photographs, and over 10,000 technical books. To the right of the entrance is the *Oriental Room.* Farther on is the richly decorated *Sitzungssaal*, or meeting-room.

The rooms to the right contain the permanent collection of the **Kunstgewerbeverein**, or Art-Industry Society (adm., see p. 8), a selection, changed in spring and autumn, of the newest products of the Austrian art-industries. (Room I: Glass, porcelain, and enamel painting, gold, silver, iron, leather, textile goods, engraving, carving, etc. Rooms II-V: Furniture, upholstery, stained glass, etc.) All the objects are on sale. (Specialties of Vienna 1-10 fl. each.)

Second Floor (entrance to the left of the museum-vestibule; adm., see p. 10). On this floor is the **Papyrus Rainer**, an extensive collection of ancient documents in the Egyptian, Greek, Arabian, and other languages, chiefly found in 1877-78 in the Fayûm, the ancient Arsinoë, in Central Egypt, and purchased for Vienna by the Archduke Rainer, along with other discoveries from El-Ashmûnein and Akhmîm. Full scientific catalogue (1894).

On the left lie the spacious drilling-grounds, beyond which is the *Franz-Josefs-Thor*, with two large barracks (Pl. II; D, E, 3), which are to be pulled down. Opposite, beyond the Zollamts-Brücke, is the building of the *Vienna Humane Society* for the rescue of the drowning. — To the right the *Radetzky Bridge* (Pl. II; E, 2), built in 1854 by Mack, leads to the III. or Landstrasse district.

The Ring-Strasse ends at the *Aspern-Brücke*, a chain-bridge erected in 1864. The buttresses are adorned with allegorical statues by Melnitzky. — The **Franz-Josef-Quai** leads hence to the left along the canal, passing the *Ferdinands-Brücke* and the *Stephanie-Brücke* (steamboat-pier, p. 1), to the *Schotten-Ring* (p. 25) and the *Maria-Theresien-Brücke.* This suspension-bridge, with buttresses adorned with statues, opposite the large *Rossauer* or *Rudolfs-Kaserne*, leads to the *Leopoldstadt* and the *Augarten* (p. 62).

II. The Outer Districts.

Of the 19 municipal districts of Vienna, **Leopoldstadt,** the second (II. Bezirk), lies on the N. side of the Danube Canal. The chief artery of traffic is the Prater-Strasse (formerly *Jägerzeile;* Pl. II, E, F, 2, 1), through which the tramway runs from the Aspern-Brücke to the *Prater-Stern* (p. 71), thence in a straight direction to the *Kronprinz-Rudolfs-Brücke* and the *Municipal Baths* (p. 72), to the left to the *N.* and *N. W. Railway Stations* (p. 1), and to the right to the back of the Rotunda in the Prater (p. 72). In the Prater-Str. are situated the *Carl Theatre* (Pl. II; E, 1, 2) and the **Church of St. John**, built by *Rösner* in 1842-45, and decorated with frescoes by Führich, Schulz, and Kupelwieser. Near this, Tempelgasse 5, is the **Synagogue** (Pl. II; E, 2), a brick edifice in the Moorish style by *Förster* (1853-58), with an atrium tastefully decorated with mosaics; and in the Circusgasse, beyond the *Circus Renz*, is the **Synagogue of the Turkish Jews** (Sephardist community), by *Wiedenfeld*, with atrium, handsome dome, and sumptuous interior. — In the Prater-Stern is the **Tegetthoff Monument**, erected in 1886, consisting of a bronze statue of Admiral Tegetthoff, the hero of Lissa and Heligoland (d. 1871), by Kundmann, on a marble column (36 ft. high), adorned with ships-prows in bronze, with Battle and Victory below, in chariots drawn by sea-horses.

On the E. the Leopoldstadt is bounded by the *Prater* (p. 71). On the N.W. lies the **Augarten** (Pl. I, E, F, 2; concerts, see p. 7), a park of 125 acres laid out in the French style, and opened to the public by Emp. Joseph II. in 1775.

The Augarten is bounded on the N. by the **Brigittenau** (Pl. I; E, 1, 2), which contains extensive factories and the handsome early-Gothic **Church of St. Brigitta*, with two towers, built by Schmidt in 1867-73. The richly painted interior is adorned with frescoes by *C.* and *F. Jobst.* Altar-sculptures by *Erler;* stained glass by *Geyling.* — The *Kaiser-Franz-Josefs-Brücke* (Pl. F, 1), constructed in 1872-76, crosses the main arm of the Danube from Brigittenau to Floridsdorf (p. 268).

The III. District, **Landstrasse**, lies on the right bank of the Wien and the Danube Canal, and extends W. to the Heugasse and S. to the former Belvedere-Linie. Opposite the Aspern-Brücke the Wien is crossed by the *Radetzky Bridge* (p. 61). On the right are the *Goods Post Office* and the *Custom House* (Pl. II; E, 3), on the left the *Steamboat Offices* (p. 1). The Radetzky-Str. and the Löwengasse lead straight to the ***Weissgärberkirche** (*St. Othmar's;* Pl. II, F, 3), erected by *Schmidt*, in the early-Gothic style (1866-73), with a tower 250 ft. high.

On the Wien, to the S. of the Custom House and beyond the Stuben-Brücke (p. 59), stands the *Central-Markthalle* (Pl. II; E, 4). In the Invalidengasse, a little to the E., beyond the railway-viaduct, is the **Imperial Invalidenhaus** (*Pensioners' Hospital;* Pl. II, E, 3, 4), containing two large paintings by *Krafft* of the

battles of Aspern and Leipsic (adm. on application to the Commandant). — Heumarkt No. 1, a little to the S., is the *Imperial Mint*. Near it, in the Linke Bahngasse, is the *Veterinary College* (*Thierarznei-Institut;* Pl. II, E, 5), attended by 1000 students.

The **Geological Institution** (Pl. I, F, G, 4; adm., see p. 10) in the Liechtenstein Palace, Rasumoffsky-Gasse 23, founded in 1849, possesses important collections. At the E. end of the Rasumoffsky-Gasse the *Sophien-Brücke* crosses the Danube Canal to the Prater. On the right bank of the Canal, lower down, are the *Gas-works* (Pl. I; G, 4, 5), with one of the biggest gasometers on the Continent.

Farther to the S., in the Boerhavegasse, is the *Rudolph Hospital* (Pl. I; F, 5), built in 1862-65. Then the large *Artillery Barracks* (Pl. I; G, 5), and, outside the former St. Marxer Linie, the *Slaughter Houses*, with the *Central Cattle Market* (Pl. I; G, 5, 6), covering 18 acres of ground, with room for 37,000 head of cattle. — From this point the *Rennweg* leads N.W. to the *Schwarzenberg-Brücke* (p. 59), passing the new *Government Printing-Office* ('Staatsdruckerei'; Pl. I, F, 5), the *Botanic Garden* (Pl. I; F, 5), with the *Botanical Museum* of the University, the *Palais Metternich* (right; No. 27), built by Romano in 1840, and the *Lower Belvedere*. What was once Prince Metternich's park (Pl. I; F, 5) is now covered by a handsome new quarter, including the palaces of the *German* and *British Embassies* (Metternichgasse 3 and 6) and of the *Grand-Duke of Luxembourg*.

The **Belvedere** (Pl. I; F, 5), an imperial château, erected for Prince Eugene of Savoy (d. 1736) in 1693-1724, and occupied by him till the time of his death, consists of two buildings, the *Lower Belvedere*, which contained the Ambras and other collections down to 1889, and the *Upper Belvedere*, or château proper, restored in 1892, which contained the picture-gallery, now in the Imperial Art Museum. Between them extends a terraced garden, laid out in the French style; the flight of steps between the lower part, with its shady avenues, and the upper part, with its grass-plots, flowerbeds, and fountains, is embellished with figures of children, representing the twelve months, by Gasser.

The Kärntner-Strasse (p. 58; Pl. II, C, 5) forms the chief approach to **Wieden**, the fourth municipal district of Vienna (IV. Bezirk), in which, on the right, beyond the Wien (here vaulted over), lies the *Fruit Market* (p. 9). To the left is the *Protestant School* (Pl. II; C, 5), a brick edifice in the Renaissance style by Hansen (1861). Adjacent is the **Polytechnic Institution** (Pl. II, C 5; adm., see p. 10), founded in 1815, containing numerous technical collections and a large laboratory. In the grounds in front of the building is the *Statue of Ressel* (d. 1857), inventor of the screw-propeller, in bronze, designed by Fernkorn (1863). The *Technological Cabinet* (adm., see p. 10), connected with the Poly-

technic, is divided into four sections: 1. Tools and machinery; 2. Raw materials and manufactures in various stages; 3. Finished manufactures; 4. Models.

The **Karlskirche** (Pl. II; C, 5), erected in 1716-37 in the reign of Emp. Charles VI., after the cessation of the plague, by *Fischer von Erlach*, is a lofty structure with a dome, in the Italian baroque style, and is preceded by a Corinthian portico of six columns. The effects of the plague are portrayed in relief in the tympanum. Flanking the portico are two colossal *Columns*, 108 ft. in height, and 13 ft. in diameter, with reliefs from the life of St. Carlo Borromeo by *Mader*, and clock-towers at the top (to which staircases in the interior ascend). To the left in the church is a monument of the poet *Heinrich von Collin* (d. 1811).

The quarter to the S. E. of the Karlskirche now contains many handsome new buildings. In the Theresianumgasse (Pl. I; E, F, 5) is the *Palace of Baron Nathaniel von Rothschild* (No. 14), by Girette, with a beautiful garden. The adjacent Heugasse contains the palaces of *Miller von Aichholz* (No. 30), *Baron Albert von Rothschild* (No. 26), by Destailleurs, and others.

In the Favoriten-Strasse, to the W., are the *Deaf and Dumb Asylum* (Pl. I, E, 5; adm., see p. 10), founded by Maria Theresa in 1779, and the *Theresianische Ritter-Akademie* (founded in 1746; formerly Schloss Favorite, whence the name of the present 10th District), with a large garden. The latter building also contains the *Oriental Academy*, founded in 1754, as a training-college for the diplomatic and consular services. — The **Church of St. Elizabeth**, in the Karolinen-Platz (Pl. I; E, 5), is a Gothic edifice in brick, built by *Bergmann* in 1860-66.

The fourth district is adjoined on the S. by the X. District **Favoriten**, in which are the stations of the *Südbahn* (*Restaurant) and *Staatsbahn* (Pl. I; F, 6). Near the latter is the ***Arsenal** (Pl. I, F, 6; adm., p. 10); station on the girdle-line (p. 6); tramway from the Schwarzenberg-Platz to the Südbahnhof, in summer only; omnibus from the Stephans-Platz, see p. 5. The Arsenal, erected in 1849-55, is enclosed within a spacious quadrangle, more than $^1/_3$ M. in length, and $^1/_4$ M. in breadth, at the corners and on the sides of which are barracks. Entrance through the *Commandantur-Gebäude;* over the entrance are statues in sandstone by Gasser, representing the different handicrafts connected with war, with Austria in the centre. Within the precincts are the Army Museum, the gun-factory, smithies, carpenters' yards, a cannon-foundry, etc. (adm. to the workships only by order of the war-office).

The ***Army Museum** ('Heeresmuseum'; adm., see p. 10), erected by *Hansen* in a rich Romanesque style, contains on the first floor the *Ruhmeshalle*, and on each side of it the *Waffensäle*. The superb *Vestibule*, borne by twelve groups of pillars, is adorned with 56 marble statues of Austrian heroes. The *Staircase*, supported by four clustered

columns, is decorated with allegorical frescoes by *Rahl*, marble statues of Radetzky, Haynau, Windischgrätz, and Jelačić, and a group in marble, Austria protecting her children, by *Benk*.

The ***Austrian Ruhmeshalle** ('Hall of Fame') consists of a central hall covered with a dome, 75 ft. in height, and two smaller saloons adjoining it. Frescoes by *Blaas:* in the central hall, on the left, the Battles of Nördlingen 1634, St. Gotthard 1664, Zenta 1697, Turin 1706. In the dome are scenes from the earlier history of Austria. In the saloon on the left the central picture is the Foundation of the Maria Theresa order; on the left, Piacenza 1746, Kolin 1756, Hochkirch 1758, Belgrade 1781. In the saloon on the right the central picture represents the Entry of Francis II. into Vienna in 1815; on the left, Caldiero 1805, Aspern 1809, Leipsic 1813, Novara 1849. The gallery of the central hall (ascent in the corner to the left) affords a good survey of the frescoes in the dome and the twelve smaller scenes in the corners. The marble walls of these three rooms bear tablets recording the names of Austrian generals and colonels who have fallen in battle since 1618.

The Weapon Rooms on the right and left are fitted up as an **Austrian Army Museum.** In the weapon-room on the left, ranged along the walls in stands, in chronological order, are the weapons and accoutrements of the Austrian army from the Thirty Years' War down to the year 1788. Above, in large groups, are other Austrian weapons with contemporaneous foreign weapons, banners, and other trophies captured in war. The glass-cases in front of the windows and by the walls contain the most interesting objects, *e.g.* the sword of *Tilly;* the collar of *Gustavus Adolphus*, covered with bullet-marks and blood-stains, which the king wore when he fell at Lützen; *Wallenstein's* written orders to *Pappenheim*, general of cavalry, found soaked in blood on his dead body after the battle of Lützen; hat of *Marshal Aldringen*, torn from his head by a bullet at the battle of Rain (1632); swords of *Emp. Ferdinand III.* and *Gen. Spork;* Turkish watch, found after the battle of St. Gotthard in 1664; *Montecuccoli's* general's baton and coat-of-mail; sword worn by *Count Rüdiger of Starhemberg* at the siege of Vienna (1683); hat of *Gen. Heister*, which was pinned to his head by the arrow-head lying by it at the siege of Vienna (1683); hussar's helmet of *Gen. Zrinyi.* Interesting collection of medals relating to the siege of Vienna; two general's batons, a cloth waistcoat with sleeves of mail, a cuirass with bullet-marks, and a lock of hair of *Prince Eugene of Savoy;* sword of *Marshal Daun;* hat, sword, scarf, and lock of hair of *Marshal Laudon.* Adjoining this case is the monument dedicated to *Prince Wenzel Liechtenstein*, general of artillery, by Empress Maria Theresa. — The room on the right contains Austrian weapons and trophies from the year 1789 down to the present time (including Montgolfier's balloon, captured at Würzburg in 1796). In the cases are the crosses of the Order of Maria Theresa of all the deceased knights since 1763; the swords of *Wurmser* and *Clerfayt;* the dragoon's sabre of *Emp. Joseph II.;* by the first pillars on the right and left, memorials of the patriotic spirit of the Austrians in the years of war 1792-94; the uniforms, weapons, and works on military science of *Archduke Charles;* adjoining the case are the colours of the Zach regiment, which the Archduke seized at the decisive moment at the battle of Aspern and with them led the Austrians to the charge and to victory (comp. Monument in the Outer Burg-Platz, p. 18); hat, sword, stick, and scarf of the marshal *Prince Carl Schwarzenberg.* In the central cases: Weapons, orders, and uniforms of *Emp. Francis I.*, of Generals *Ferraris*, *Unterberger*, *Bianchi*, *Nugent*, *Windischgrätz*, *Haynau*, and *Hentzi*, of field-marshal *Count Radetzky* (with numerous insignia of honours conferred on him), of *Col. Kopal*, and of *Admiral Tegetthoff.* By the last pillar on the left, goblet presented by the Austrian army in Italy to *Grillparzer* (1849); opposite, gift of honour presented to *Admiral Tegetthoff* by the city of Trieste after the battle of Lissa (Neptune hurling a man-of-war into the abyss). — On the GROUND FLOOR, to the left, is the *Library*, containing a large collection of engravings illustrative of the history of the Austrian army. — To the right is the *Gewehrsaal* (with upwards of 500 guns, mostly of the 19th cent.), and the large

Artillerie-Saal, with about 200 models of cannon, a collection of shot and ammunition, and plastic representations of battles.

In front of the Museum Building is a collection of 320 cannons: on the left Austrian guns from the year 1400 down to modern times, on the right foreign pieces, mostly captured.

The V. District, **Margarethen** (which does not adjoin the Ring-Strasse), lies to the S.E. of the fourth.

In **Mariahilf**, the VI. District, on the left bank of the Wien, Magdalenen-Str. No. 8, is the *Theater an der Wien* (Pl. II, B 5; p. 6), built by Schikaneder in 1798-1801. In the Gumpendorfer-Str., between the Windmühlgasse and Amerlinggasse (Pl. I; D, 5), lies the *Esterhazy* or *Kaunitz Garden*, the property of the city. The marble *Statue of Joseph Haydn*, by Natter, in front of the *Mariahilf Church*, was erected in 1887. In the Haydngasse (Pl. D, 5), to the S.E., is the house where Haydn died in 1809, with the *Haydn Museum*, containing reminiscences of the master, portraits, the original manuscripts of the Creation, etc. — The *Textile School* (Pl. I; D, 5), Marchettigasse 3, belongs to the School for Art-Industry (p. 59). A little to the S.W., in the Gumpendorfer-Str., is the Romanesque **Protestant Church*, built by Förster and Hansen in 1846-49. At Wallgasse 18, at the W. end of this district, near the old Gumpendorf Line, is the *Raimund Theatre* (Pl. I, C, 5; p. 6), opened in 1893.

The **Church of Fünfhaus*, Gürtel-Str., outside the old Mariahilf Line, is an octagonal Gothic edifice with two towers and a lofty dome, built in 1864-74 by *Fr. Schmidt*; fine polychrome painting in the interior. — Near it is the station of the *Westbahn* (Pl. I, C, 5; p. 1), the vestibule of which contains a marble statue of the Empress Elizabeth by Gasser. In the manager's offices is the *Historical Museum of the Austrian State-Railways.*

In **Neubau**, the VII. District, at the back of the Justizpalast, Hofstall-Str. No. 7, is the former **Trautson Palace*, by Fischer von Erlach (1710-12), with a rich façade and imposing vestibule (now a barrack; visitors admitted). — In the Kaiser-Str. stands the **Lazaristen-Kirche* (Pl. I; C, 5), built in the Gothic style by *Fr. Schmidt* in 1860-62. — In the Lerchenfelder-Str., on the N. side of the district, is the **Altlerchenfeld Church** (Pl. I; C, 4), a finely proportioned brick structure in the Italian mediæval style, with two towers and an octagonal dome above the cross, built from *Müller's* designs in 1848-61. It is tastefully decorated with frescoes by *Binder*, *Führich*, *Kupelwieser*, and others. The *Imperial School and Experimental Institute of Photography and Reproductions*, Westbahn-Str. 25, is open to visitors in the morning, on application. Behind the imperial stables, Breitegasse 26, is the house of *Herr Rädler*, porcelain manufacturer, decorated throughout with painted porcelain.

In the **Josefstadt**, the VIII. District, at the corner of the Lerchenfelder-Str. and the Auersperg-Str., rises the handsome *Palace of Prince Auersperg* (Pl. II; A, 3), built in 1724 by Fischer von Erlach, rebuilt in the 19th century. — Farther to the N., Landes-

gerichts-Str. 7, is the **Military Geographical Institute** (Pl. II; A, 3), a handsome building, in which the ordnance and other government maps are executed. — Adjacent, Landesgerichts-Str. 9, is *Count Czernin's Palace* (Pl. II; A, 2), containing the **Czernin Picture Gallery** (adm., see p. 10; 343 pictures and a few antique sculptures), exhibited in four saloons and the private apartments. Catalogue 30 kr.

1st Room (the farthest back). To the left: 1. *Maratta*, Holy Family; 5. *Sassoferrato*, Holy Family; 9. *Luini*, Madonna; 19. *Titian* (?), Alphonso of Ferrara; 20. *A. del Sarto*, Holy Family; 22. *Early Florentine School*, Altarpiece in 24 sections (1344); *48. *Murillo*, Christ on the Cross; 50. *Guercino*, St. Sebastian; 54. *Jac. Tintoretto*, Doge; 57. *Ribera (Spagnoletto)*, Philosopher; 58. *P. Moja*, Portrait; 59. *Greuze*, Magdalen. On the easels: 77. *Brouwer*, Village-leech; 78. *A. van Ostade*, Smoker; 73. *Teniers*, Bag-piper; 91. *W. van de Velde the Younger*, Calm. — 2nd Room. 93. *Snyders*, Vultures fighting with snakes; **117. *Jan Vermeer (van Delft)*, His own studio; 118. *Wouverman*, Return from the chase; 119. *Cuyp*, Cattle reposing; 128. *Van Dyck*, Cupid; 132. *Renesse*, His own family at an evening entertainment; 133, 134. *A. van Everdingen*, 144. *Wynants*, Landscapes; 146. *Claude Lorrain* (?), Landscape; 147. *J. van Ruysdael*, Storm at sea; 152. *Mierevelt*, Portrait; 154. *Van Dyck*, Portrait; 162. *Baroccio*, Portrait of himself; 164. *Dürer* Portrait (1515); 169. *Wynants*, Landscape; 170. *Huysum*, Flowers; 171. *Weenix*, Game; 172. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry; 173. *Snyders*, Fox hunted by dogs. On the easels: *Dou*, *175. Players, 176. Portrait of himself; 183. *Van Dyck*, Portrait; *187. *Paul Potter*, Cows coming out of a stable; 188. *Van der Neer*, Conflagration at night; 190. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape. — 3rd Room. *205, 206. *Van der Helst*, Portraits; *Ryckaert*, 221. Musical party, 220. Peasants in a tavern; 222. *Lampi the Elder*, Portrait of the founder of the gallery; 231. *Rubens*, 233. *Van Dyck*, Portraits; *Ruthard*, 235. Bear-hunt, 236. Stag-hunt; 244. *Le Brun*, Venus and Cupid; 248. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape. — In the centre, a statue of Archduke Charles. — 4th Room (entrance-room). *Guido Reni*, 254. Female head, 255. Madonna; 257. *A. Cuyp*, Landscape with cattle; 261. *Van Goyen*, Dutch Scene; 279. *Schalcken*, Sleeping girl. — The private apartments, containing a number of other pictures, are shown only when the family is from home.

In the grounds at the back of the Rathhaus (p. 27) is a monument to *Fr. Schmidt*, the architect, by Hofmann and Deininger. — Farther on, Landesgerichts-Str. 19, is the **Criminal Court** (Pl. II; A, 2), a large building with two corner-pavilions, erected in 1830-34, and recently enlarged by an addition fronting the Alser-Str. The court-room for jury-trials is very handsome (adm. during the assizes). — A little off the line of the Ring-Strasse are the *Josephstadt Theatre* (Pl. I, D, 4; p. 6), Josephstädter-Str. 26a, and the *Imperial School of Agriculture*, Laudon-Str. 17.

The Alser-Str. separates the Josefstadt from **Alsergrund**, the IX. District. Immediately to the right, in the Maximilians-Platz, rises the **Votive Church* (p. 25). Farther to the W., in the Alser-Str., is the vast **Public Hospital** (*Allgemeine Krankenhaus*; Pl. I, D, 3), the largest in Europe (2000 beds). At the back is the so-called *Narrenthurm*, or 'Fools Tower', built by Joseph II. for insane patients. To the W., No. 14 Lazarethgasse, is the **Lower Austrian Lunatic Asylum** (Pl. I; D, 3), built by Fellner in 1848-52, and enlarged in 1878, fitted up for 700 inmates, with extensive gardens.

To the E., opposite the Votive Church, towards the Schotten-

Ring, is the dome-covered *Maria-Theresienhof*. — In the Währinger-Str. are the *Chemical Laboratory* (Pl. II, A, B, 1; No. 10, to the right), built in 1871 by Ferstel, with sgraffito paintings, and the *Anatomical Institute*, built in 1886, with the *Anatomical Museum* (adm., p. 10; Nos. 11 and 13, to the left). Farther on, to the right, are the *Palaces of Count Chotek* (No. 28) and *Prince Dietrichstein* (No. 30), the latter with a large garden. — The **Josephinum** (Pl. I; D, 3), Währinger-Str. 25, a medical college founded in 1784 by Emp. Joseph II. for the education of military physicians, contains an excellent *Pathological Museum* (adm., p. 10). In the court, a Hygieia as a fountain-figure. — At Währinger-Str. No. 59 is the **Technical Industrial Museum** (Pl. I; D, 2, 3), founded in 1879, with collections of electric apparatus and articles in wood and metal (adm., see p. 10). — In the Berg-Str. is the ***Handels-Museum** (adm., see p. 10), a rich collection of natural products, manufactures, models, etc., E. Asia being well represented. Reading Room with Oriental and other journals.

The ***Liechtenstein Picture Gallery** (adm., see p. 10; clear weather desirable), in the old summer-residence of the prince (Pl. I; D, E, 2, 3), No. 1 Fürstengasse, $^1/_2$ M. from the Schotten-Ring (tramway), containing about 800 valuable works, besides others of less importance, is by far the most extensive of the private collections at Vienna.

The gallery is rich in important works by *Rubens* and *Van Dyck*. The six pictures illustrating the story of Decius bear witness to Rubens's study of the antique, and, though certainly not entirely the work of his own brush, must yet be numbered among the best examples of the master in existence. The Daughters of Cecrops and the portraits of his sons also deserve special attention. Van Dyck's portrait of Maria Louisa de Tassis is one of the finest female portraits of the 17th century. The early Netherlandish and early Italian works will also repay careful inspection. Besides the pictures, a large number of sculptures and other works of art are exhibited (majolica, porcelain, Italian chests, bronzes, etc.). The rooms are decorated with ceiling-paintings by *Belluccio*, *Franceschini*, and *Pozzo*. The beautiful stucco mouldings should be noticed.

First Floor. Room I. Florentine terracotta-relief from the studio of the *Della Robbias;* terracotta bust of St. Lawrence, ascribed to *Donatello;* relief of the Madonna by *Rossellino:* majolica vessels; fine enamelled plate by *P. Courteys* of Limoges (1540-50), with scenes from the Trojan War glass, decorative plates, etc.

Room II (Italians of the 15th and 16th cent.). To the right: *36. *Franc. Francia* (?), Portrait; no number, *Franciabigio*, Portrait; 34. *Giacomo Francia*, Virgin and child; 13. *Moretto*, Madonna and Child, with St. Antony; no numbers, *Botticelli*, Madonna and Child (studio-piece), Portrait; 32. *Leonardo da Vinci* (?), portrait. — 172. *Garofalo*, St. Christopher; no number, *Moretto*, St. Jerome; 9. *Palma Vecchio*, Holy Family (copy); 8. *Polidoro da Caravaggio*, Holy Family (grisaille, after Raphael); 7. *Titian*, Madonna and Child; no number, *C. Crivelli* (?), Madonna; 21. *N. Poussin*, Holy Family; *Guido Reni*, 1. David with the head of Goliath, 2. St. Jerome, 3. Bacchus and Ariadne in Naxos; 20. *Perugino*, Virgin and Child (replica of the picture in the Pitti Palace); 43. *Domenichino*, Sibyl.

Room III (Italians of the 16th and 17th cent.). To the right: 24. *Cotignola* (?), Holy Family; 22. *After Raphael*, John the Baptist in the Desert; 231. *Michelangelo da Caravaggio*, Lucretia; 23. *Sassoferrato*, Madonna; *Guercino*, 15. St. Jerome, 46. Abraham's offering. — 227. *Palma Vecchio* (?), Holy Family; 41. *Ribera (Spagnoletto)*, Crucifixion of St. Peter; *40. *G. Reni*,

Adoration of the Shepherds; 229, 226. *Guido Reni*, Betrothal of St. Catharine (studio-pieces). — 37. *Guido Reni*, John the Baptist in the desert; 33. *School of Correggio*, Venus with the sleeping Cupid; 45. *G. Reni*, St. John the Evangelist; 142. *Guercino*, same subject; 10. *Guido Reni*, Mary Magdalen; *31. *Michelangelo da Caravaggio*, Lute-player (early work). — We return to R. II and enter —

Room VI. **47-52. *Rubens*, History of Decius, six large pictures with numerous figures, executed in 1618 by *A. van Dyck* from Rubens's designs for the Brussels tapestry manufactory: 47. Announcement of the dream; 48. Taking the augury; 49. Sacred procession; 50. Lictors sent back; 51. Battle, with death of Decius; 52. Funeral. Bronze busts and statuettes after antiques.

Room V. To the right: 64. *Rubens*, Entombment (after Caravaggio); *A. van Dyck*, 62. same subject, *61. Italian nobleman (wrongly called Wallenstein; 1624); *Rubens*, 60. Crucifixion, 59. Allegory; *Van Dyck*, **58. Maria Louisa de Tassis of Antwerp, 152. Frans Snyders, the painter. — 77. *Fr. Pourbus the Younger*, Portrait; **75. *Frans Hals*, W. van Heythuysen, a citizen of Haarlem (ca. 1630); *Van Dyck*, 76. Young lady, 68. Lady in Spanish dress, 67. Virgin and Child, 66. Portrait, 69. Ryckaert, the painter, 73. Clergyman, 74. Old man; 70, 71. *Rubens*, Old man and woman.

Room VI (Netherlandish Masters of the 17th cent.). To the right: 109. *Rubens*, Apollo (a sketch); 98. *A. van Dyck*, Archduchess Clara Isabella Eugenia; 107. *Sam. van Hoogstraeten*, Young man (1645); 97. *Sal. Koninck* (after Rembrandt), Old man (so-called Rabbi, original at St. Petersburg); 91. *Bockhorst*, The five Foolish Virgins; *Rubens*, 87. Portrait of a nobleman (1616), 95. Old man; *A. van Dyck*, 102. Crucifixion (grisaille); *94. Count John of Nassau; 96. *Th. de Keyser*, Portrait. — 89. *A. van Gelder*, Young man; no numbers, **Rembrandt*, Portrait of his sister, Lady at her toilet; 86. *G. Dou* (?), Portrait; 81. *G. Seghers*, The Magi; *80. *Rubens*, Assumption; *Rembrandt*, *84. Portrait of himself, 82. Same (at a later age); no numbers, *Rembrandt*, Portrait of a man and a *woman (1636); 83. *G. Flinck* (erroneously ascribed to Rembrandt), Diana and Endymion. — 120. *Rubens*, Toilet of Venus (after Titian); 118. *Jac. Jordaens*, Man at table. *Rubens*, 117. Jupiter enthroned on clouds, 115. Tiberius and Agrippina, **114. Rubens's two sons, *111. Daughters of Cecrops with the infant Erichthonius, 113. Rombouts, the painter, 116. St. Anna and Mary (sketches).

Room VII (Various Schools). To the right: 137. *B. van der Helst*, Portrait. — 140. *M. van Coxie*, Bearing of the Cross. — 127. *Ch. Lebrun*, Portrait of a general; *122. *Rubens*, Ajax and Cassandra; 153. *Van Dyck*, The painter G. de Crayer. — 156, 157. *Pourbus the Elder*, Old man and woman; 159. *Quellinus*, Old man.

Upper Floor. Room I. Tapestries. Among the pictures: 270. *G. B. Tiepolo*, Christ on the Mount of Olives.

Room II. Porcelain. Pictures: *Bern. Belotto (Canaletto)*, 218. The Königstein (on the Elbe); no number, Two views of the Liechtenstein Palace. Then, a series of views of Venice by *Antonio Canale (Canaletto)*. — RR. III-V are closed at present.

Room VI (Netherlandish and French Masters of the 17th and 18th cent.). To the right: 380, 381. *Jos. Vernet*, Sea-pieces; 185. *Gasp. Poussin (Dughet)*, Landscape; 371, 379. *Chardin*, Cook; 256. *N. Poussin*, Holy Family; 376, 369. *Chardin*, Cook; 188. *G. Poussin*, Landscape; 375, 374. *J. Vernet*, Sea-pieces; no number, *Gainsborough*, Portrait. — 415. *G. Honthorst*, Dentist. — *414. *Simon de Vlieger*, Sylvan landscape (1640); 434. *Qu. van Brekelenkam*, Oyster-seller; no number, **M. Hobbema*, On the pond; *Nic. Maes*, Lace-maker; 410. *R. de Vries*, Landscape. — No number, *A. van der Neer* (?), Landscape; 610. *H. Saftleven*, River-scene; 393. *J. van der Meer van Haarlem*, Landscape.

Room VII (Netherlandish Masters of the 17th cent.). To the right: 525. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Rustic musician; no number, *J. Wynants*, Landscape; *A. Cuyp*, River-scene; *G. H. Pot*, Portrait of a lady; *Jan Steen*, Tavern-scene; 432. *Ph. Wouverman*, River-scene, with bathers; 447. *J. M. Molenaer*, 'Le Roi boit'; 431. *N. Berchem*, Judgment of Paris; no number, **Jan Steen*, The letter; *Gonzales Cocques*, Family portrait; *430. *Ph. Wouver-*

man, Robbers' attack; 491. *Fr. van Mieris*, Harp-player; 335. *Corn. Dusart*, Peasant-scene; no number, *S. van Ruysdael*, River-scene. — 611. *C. Molenaer*, Landscape in winter; *526. *N. Berchem*, Landscape; *513. *J. van Ruisdael*, Landscape with high trees; 512. *A. Palamedesz*, Guard-room; no number, *J. van Goyen*, Winter-landscape; 510. *G. Terburg*, Portrait; 620. *G. Berck-Heyde*, Landscape. — *D. Teniers the Younger*, 481, 493. Peasant-scenes, 480. Pilgrims; 479. *Aart van der Neer*, Landscape by moonlight; 449. *Ph. Wouverman*, Landscape; 483. *A. van Ostade*, Peasant-scene; 471, *468. *A. Pynacker*, Landscapes; 470, 469. *A. Brouwer*, Old men; 465. *Lampi*, Prince John Liechtenstein; 478. *Eglon van der Neer*, Lady in a silk dress; 552. *Teniers the Younger*, Temptation of St. Antony.

Room VIII (Netherlandish Masters of the 17th cent.). To the right: 558. *L. Bakhuysen*, Sea-piece; 557. *Teniers*, Landscape; 543. *J. van Huysum*, Flowers; 542. *Teniers*, Tavern-scene; 555. *A. Palamedesz*, Guard-room (1648); *554. *Ryckaert*, Musical entertainment (1650); *534. *Ph. Wouverman*, Battle; *Teniers*, 541. Peasant-scene, *553. Stable; 540. *J. van Huysum*, Flowers; no number, *J. van Ruisdael*, Landscape; *539. *A. Brouwer*, Dentist; *548. *Elsheimer*, Flight into Egypt. — 618. *Corn. van Haarlem*, Mythological scene. — No number, **Hobbema*, Oaks near the water (from the Dudley Gallery); 602. *Rachel Ruysch*, Flowers; no number, *J. van Ruisdael*, Forest-scene; *A. van Everdingen*, River-scene; 342. *J. M. Molenaer*, Rustic interior; 597. *L. Bakhuysen*, Stormy sea. — 523. *J. Jordaens*, Satyrs; 816. *S. de Vlieger*, Sea-piece; 583. *A. van de Velde*, Ruins near the water.

Room IX (Netherlandish Masters of the 17th cent.). To the right: 453. *Ph. Wouverman*, Watering horses; 577. *P. Neeffs the Elder*, Church-interior; 645. *G. van den Eeckhout*, King's repast; 596. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants dancing. — No number, *J. van de Capelle*, Calm; 822. *J. van Dubbels*, Stormy sea; no number, *J. van Ruisdael*, Landscape; 301. *J. Wynants*, Mountainous landscape; 696. *S. de Vlieger*, Calm; no number, *J. van der Heyde* and *A. van der Velde*, Château; 689. *A. van der Velde*, Argus and Io. — 699. *P. Codde*, Musical party (early work).

Room X (Masters of the 15th and 16th cent., mostly German and Netherlandish) To the right: 713. *Master of the Female Half-figures*, Lady with parrot; 729. *Jean Fouquet* (?), Portrait (1476); 707. *Jan van Scorel*, Portrait; no number, *Quinten Matsys*, Portrait; 712, 714. *B. Strigel*, Portrait; 717. *H. Holbein the Younger* (?), Portrait; *734. *Antonello da Messina*, Miniature portraits of a man and a woman; no number, *B. Zeitblom*, St. Nicholas; 705. *Jan Joest*, Portrait (1537); 710. *Lucas van Leyden*, Hermit in the desert; 718. *M. Wohlgemut*, Portrait; 704. *Jan van Scorel*, Portrait; 699. *P. Aldegrever*, Young man (1540); *725. *Memling*, Virgin and Child with the donor (1742). — No number, *Hans von Kulmbach*, The Magi (triptych); 264. *Piero di Cosimo*, Holy Family. — *735-737. *Hugo van der Goes*, Adoration of the Magi (triptych); 733. *Memling* (?), Virgin and Child; 724, 726. *B. van Orley*, Donors and saints (wings of an altar-piece); no number, *B. Luini*, Holy Family; *J. Patinir*, 732. St. Jerome, 730. Christ on the cross.

Room XI (to the right of the preceding). Animals, flower-pieces, and still-life pieces by *Tamm*, *Jan Fyt*, *N. van Verendael*, *Weenix*, *Valckenburg*, *De Koninck*, *Angermeyer*, *Hondecoeter*, *De Heem*, *Savery*, *Streek*, *Schlegel*, *J. Roy*, *J. van Es*, *Gillemans*, *Van Oversche*, and *Snyders*.

Room XII. Similar works by *Jan Fyt*, *Heda*, *Weenix*, *De Koninck*, *Tamm*, *Hondecoeter*, *W. van Aelst*, *F. Snyders*, *De Heem*, *Van Thielen*, and *Hamilton*. Sea-pieces by *S. de Vlieger*, *Bakhuysen*, *Silo*, *Willaerts*, and *Dubbels*. Landscapes by *Loutherbourg*, *Van Huysum*, and *Jan Both*.

On the N. side of the pleasant park, which is always open, stands the handsome new palace (Pl. I; D, 2), built by Ferstel in the 'Empire' style.

In the Mariengasse (Pl. B, 3) in **Hernals**, the XVII. District, is the *Redemptorist Church*, built in 1890.

The district of **Währing** (XVIII), which lies to the W. of Alsergrund, outside the former Währinger Linie, contains the tasteful

villas and handsome casino of the *Wiener Cottage-Verein* (Pl. I; C, D, 2), charmingly situated at the S.E. base of the *Türkenschanze*. On the top of the Türkenschanze is the **Observatory**; and around it is the newly opened **Türkenschanz Park** (Restaurant). Beautiful *View from the top of the belvedere (10 kr.). — In the Gürtel-Str. is the *Jewish Hospital* (Pl. I; D, 2), founded by the late Baron Anselm von Rothschild, and admirably fitted up. — Near the Martins-Str. is the *Evangelische Jubiläums-Kirche*, from the plans of Bach and Schöne (1898).

Döbling, the XIX. DISTRICT, which adjoins Währing on the N., includes both *Ober-Döbling* (concerts, see p. 7; omnibus and tramway, p. 5), and *Unter-Döbling*, to the S. and N. respectively, and also the village of *Sievering* (p. 75; omnibus, p. 5), *Grinzing* (p. 74), *Heiligenstadt*, and **Nussdorf** (*Restaurant zur Rose*, Haupt-Str. 4, near the station; *Bockkeller*, with view). Nussdorf (tramway and steam-tramway, see p. 74) is a station on the Staatsbahn (p. 74) and is a favourite pleasure-resort of the Viennese. Rack-and-pinion railway to the top of the *Kahlenberg*, see p. 74.

The ***Prater,** a park and forest on the E. side of the city, adjoining the Leopoldstadt, 4270 acres in extent, became the property of the imperial family in 1570, and was used as a *chasse* till 1776, when Emp. Joseph II. opened it as a public park. From the *Prater-Stern* (Pl. I; F, 3), a circular space at the end of the busy *Prater-Strasse* (formerly *Jägerzeile*, p. 62), radiate three great avenues, the *Haupt-Allee*, the *Ausstellungs-Strasse* or *Feuerwerks-Allee*, and the *Kronprinz-Rudolf-Strasse*, which divide the Prater into three fan-shaped sections. The HAUPT-ALLEE, or principal avenue, to the right, with a quadruple row of fine chestnut-trees, is a fashionable resort in spring, when many fine horses, elegant toilettes, and handsome faces will be observed. The chief gala-days are Easter Monday, 1st May, and 18th Aug. (the Emperor's birthday). The usual drive extends past the three *Cafés* (see below) as far as the (1½ M.) *Rondeau* (Restaurant), or to the *Lusthaus* (Restaurant), 1½ M. farther on. Near the entrance of the Haupt-Allee, to the left, is the large pleasure-resort known as *Venice in Vienna*, with a theatre (p. 7), a giant wheel (50 c.), etc.; farther on are the *Vivarium* or menagerie (adm., see p. 10), and the *Three Cafés* (the third also the Summer Orpheum, see p. 7). Opposite the last, on a hill, is **Sacher's Restaurant*, with an artificial pond. The three cafés contain good restaurants (p. 7; military bands daily in summer). Excellent beer may be obtained at the *Kreuz*, *Schweizerhaus*, *Hirsch* (Haupt-Allee), etc. — A few min. to the S. of the Vivarium, between the Laufbergergasse and the Kurzbauergasse, is the *Thiergarten* (Pl. I; G, 3, 4), with restaurant and concert-garden (steamboat from the Stefanie-Brücke; Pl. I, E 3).

The part of the Prater between the Haupt-Allee and the Ausstellungs-Strasse, and beyond the latter, known as the VOLKS- or WURSTEL-PRATER, is the favourite haunt of the humbler classes, especially on Sunday and holiday afternoons, and abounds in suitable attractions ('Wurstel' = buffoon). *Venice in Vienna*, see p. 71; *Jantsch-Theater*, see p. 6. Fire-works occasionally in summer, and on the Emperor's birthday (18th Aug.).

To the *International Exhibition* held in the Prater in 1873 originally belonged the *Rotunda*, the two '*Pavillons des Amateurs*', and the *Maschinenhalle*, now used for exhibitions, concerts, studios, etc. Extensive view from the roof of the rotunda (lift, up and down, 30 kr.; adm. week-days 2-5, on Sun. after 8 a.m.). Near this are the *Course for Trotting-Matches* and the dairy of the *Krieau* (*Restaurant). — At the end of the Prater is the *Freudenau*, where the chief horse-races take place (grand stand 2 fl.); on race-days steamboats 1-2 p.m. from the Ferdinandsbrücke (Pl. II; D, 2).

At Wittelsbach-Str., No. 5. (Pl. I; G, 4), is the *Blind Asylum;* foreign visitors admitted daily 11-12 on application to the physician in charge; public adm. Sat. 10-12.

The **Danube Improvement Works,** on which 32 million florins were spent in 1870-77, have provided a broad new channel for the river on the N.E. side of the Prater, where a new quarter, called the *Donaustadt*, is projected. At the end of the Kronprinz-Rudolf-Strasse (tramway), which leads from the Prater-Stern to the Danube, to the left, is the admirably organised ***Städtische Bad** (p. 7; Pl. I, G 2), with a Café-Restaurant (from the terrace fine view of the new channel of the Danube, as far as the Kahlenberg). The ***Kronprinz-Rudolf-Brücke,** built by Fischer in 1872-76 at a cost of 3 million florins, crosses the Danube here to *Kagran*, passing the *Franz-Joseph-Land* on the right (Pl. I, H, 2; Restaurant, boats for hire). Below the bridge, on the right bank, are extensive warehouses and magazines, connected by rails with the N. station and the junction-line. About $^1/_2$ M. farther down, on the same bank, are the *Military Swimming Baths* (p. 7).

***Schönbrunn** (Pl. I, A, B, 6, 7; excursion of 3-4 hrs.; tramway via Mariahilf or Margarethen, p. 5), an imperial château on the *Wien*, $1^1/_2$ M. to the S.W. of the old Mariahilf Line, was once a hunting-lodge of the Emp. Matthias (1619). The present building, begun in 1696 by Fischer von Erlach under Leopold I., was altered under Maria Theresa in 1744-50. Napoleon I. had his headquarters here in 1805 and 1809, and his son, the Duke of Reichstadt, afterwards died (22nd July, 1832) in the room once occupied by his father. — The extensive GARDEN, in the French style of the 18th cent., is open to the public. On the parterre, with its well-kept flower-beds, are 32 marble statues by Beyer and others; farther on, a large basin with two fountains, and Neptune with sea-horses and Tritons in the

centre. On a hill (777 ft.) is the *Gloriette*, a colonnade built by J. F. von Hohenberg, commanding a fine view of Vienna and the Wiener Wald (ascent to the right in the arcade). To the left of the main avenue are the Roman Ruin, the Obelisk, and the 'Schöne Brunnen' (beautiful fountain; the Nymph Egeria by Beyer), whence the château derives its name. The *Menagerie*, on the W. side, is an old-fashioned zoological garden. The adjacent *Botanic Garden* is well stocked with palms and exotic plants (large palm-house, open in summer Mon., Wed., Thurs., and Sat. 2-5; Mon. 50 kr., other days free). The park is adjoined on the E. (exit to the E. of the Gloriette) by the *Tivoli Restaurant* (Pl. I; B, 6, 7), with a large garden and pretty view.

On the W. side of the gardens of Schönbrunn (exit by the conservatories, past the 'Kaiserstöckl') lies **Hietzing,** the XIII. District (tramway, see p. 6), consisting almost exclusively of villas and pleasure-resorts (*Casino Hopfner*, *Tucher's Etablissement*, *Restaurant zum Enget*, etc., see p. 7). In the principal Platz a bronze *Statue of Emp. Maximilian of Mexico* (Archduke Ferdinand Max, d. 1867) was erected in 1871. The cemetery contains the monument of a Baroness Pillersdorf by *Canova*. — The new iron *Kaiser Franz Josef Bridge* over the Wien connects Hietzing with the village of **Penzing** (suburban line of the Stadtbahn, see p. 6; tramway, see p. 6). The upper church contains the *Monument of a Frau von Rottmann by *Finetti*.

The large and admirably kept **Central Cemetery** near *Kaiser-Ebersdorf* (Pl. I, to the S.E. of H, 7; tramway, see p. 6) lies at the second station on the Aspang railway (p. 179; 3½ M., fares 31, 21, 11 kr.). It contains many fine monuments. Observe, to the left of the Arcades, in the middle, the monument to the victims of the fire at the Ring Theatre in 1881 (see p. 25). Among illustrious persons buried here, or whose remains have been brought hither from other cemeteries, are *Mozart*, *Beethoven*, *Schubert*, *Ghega*, *Gen. John*, the two *Littrow's*, *Haymerle*, *Dingelstedt*, *Makart*, *Amerling*, *Laufberger*, *Fernkorn*, *Romano*, *Arlt*, *Maroicic*, *Hauslab*, *Weilen*, *Adam Burg*, *Toni v. Arneth* (betrothed to Th. Körner), etc. — In the large MATZLEINSDORF CEMETERY (Pl. I; E, 6), ¾ M. to the S.W. of the Südbahnhof, reposes *Gluck*, on the right, about the middle of the wall between the old and the new cemetery. Also *Zedlitz*, *Füger*, and others. — In the PROTESTANT CEMETERY (Matzleinsdorf; Pl. I, D, E, 6) lie *Count Beust*, *Hebbel*, *Mohs*, *H. Laube*, *Beckmann*, *Fichtner*, *Löwe*, *Anschütz*, *Meixner*, *Am. Haizinger*, *Julie Rettich*, *Josefine Gallmeyer*, *Saphir*, *Jac. Alt*, *Canon*, *Fritz l'Allemand*, etc. — In the WEIDLING CEMETERY (p. 75) repose the poet *Lenau* (granite pyramid with bust in bronze) and the Orientalist *Jos. v. Hammer-Purgstall*.

2. Environs of Vienna.

The LEFT BANK of the Danube below Vienna is uninteresting, excepting historically as the scene of the battles of Aspern and Wagram, fought in 1809 on the *Marchfeld* (p. 267), a flat agricultural tract bounded on the E. by the March. (Visitors to the battlefield take the *Steam Tramway* from the Stefanie-Brücke, p. 6; to *Aspern* 46, 36 kr., return-tickets 76, 56 kr. A stone lion marks the battlefield.) The beautiful environs on the RIGHT BANK, such as the *Leopoldsberg*, *Kahlenberg*, *Hermannskogel*, and *Sofien-Alpe*, the picturesque hills of the Wiener Wald, and *Laxenburg*, the *Brühl*, *Baden*, etc., farther to the S., are easily reached by railway. The paths to the points of interest are generally indicated by coloured

marks and signs, a key to which is sold at the railway-stations. — Excursions by the *Westbahn*, see pp. 81 et seq.; to *Greifenstein*, p. 92; by the *Semmering Railway*, pp. 177 et seq.

KAHLENBERG and LEOPOLDSBERG.

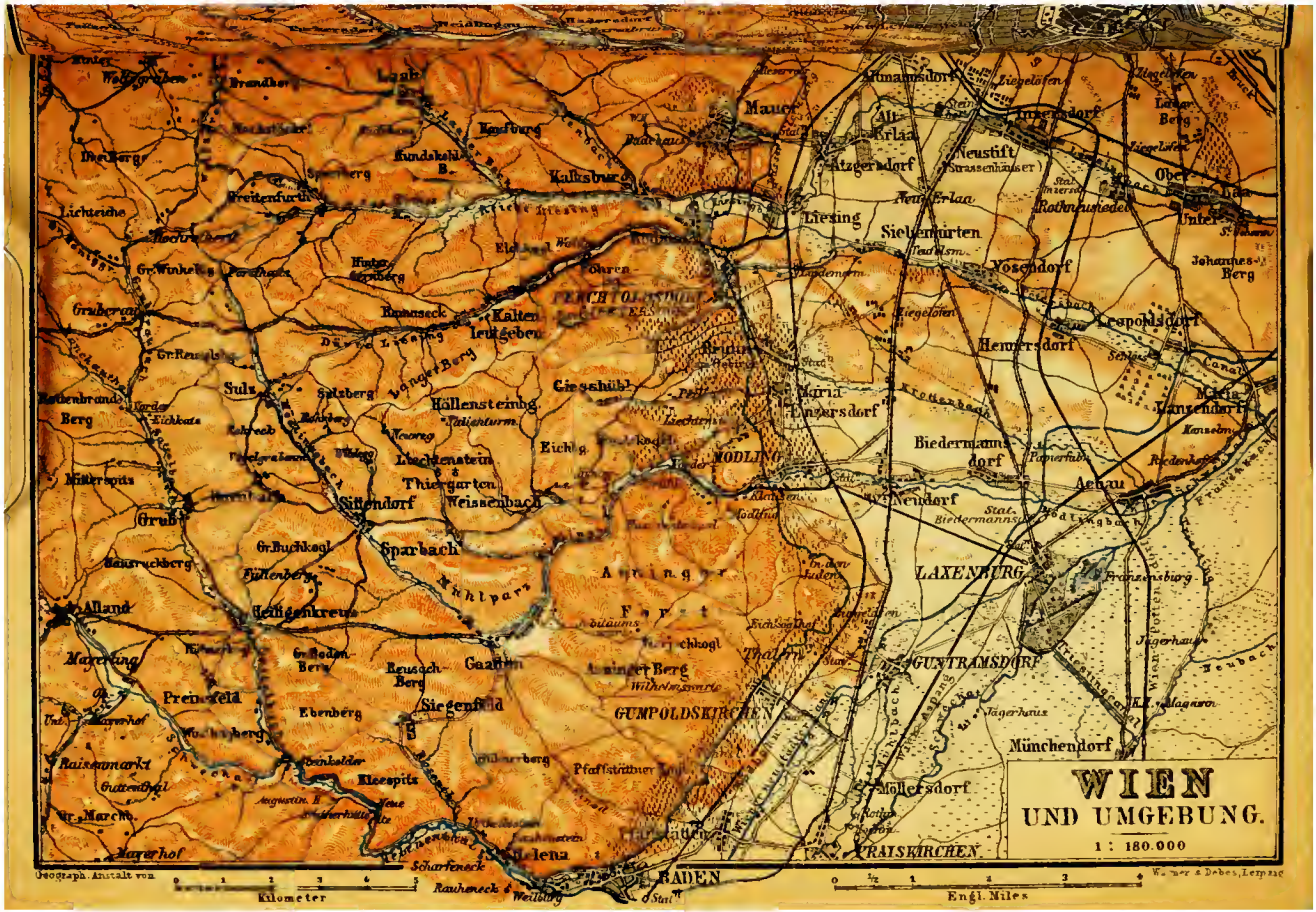
Charming excursion. RAILWAY (from the Franz-Josef-Bahnhof; Pl. I, E, 2) in 10 min., or STEAMBOAT (starting from the Stefanie-Brücke at 1.54, 2.24, 3.24, 4.54, 5.54, etc., p.m.) in 40 min. to NUSSDORF (railway-fares 30, 20, 10 kr.; steamboat 15 kr.). From Nussdorf to the top of the Kahlenberg by the *Zahnradbahn* (rack-and-pinion railway) in ½ hr. (fare 1 fl. or 50 kr., return 1 fl. 40 or 70 kr.): trains hourly, half-hourly from 5.22 to 9.52 p.m. Through-tickets (not advisable) from Vienna to the top of the Kahlenberg: by rail and Zahnradbahn 98, 62, 52 kr., there and back 2 fl. 16 kr., 1 fl., 90 kr.; by steamer and Zahnradbahn, return-ticket 1 fl. 70 or 95 kr. — TRAMWAY: Schotten-Ring-Nussdorf in 40 min., 12 kr.

Nussdorf, see p. 71. We follow the lines of the steam-tramway from the railway-station to (5 min.) the station of the *Zahnradbahn*. The 'Zahnradbahn', 3¼ M. long, constructed like that on the Rigi on the 'rack-and-pinion' system, ascends at a gentle gradient (1 : 33 to 1 : 10) to the top in 32 min., passing first through vineyards, then through fine woods. Stations: 1¼ M. *Grinzing* (Berger's Restaurant, in the vicinity, shady garden and good wine), above the charmingly-situated village of that name, with its numerous villas (observe that of Herr Ferstel, in the Gothic style); 1¾ M. *Krapfenwaldl* (Restaurant), a favourite resort, near which is the *Kobenzl*, with château and park. The line now curves round the *Wildgrube*, and reaches (3¼ M.) the terminus on the **Kahlenberg** (1404 ft.). The adjacent **Stefaniewarte* (ascent 10 kr.; printed panorama 5 kr.) affords a splendid view over Vienna and the Marchfeld (p. 267) to the spurs of the Carpathians, and to the Styrian Alps on the S. About ¼ M. below are the hamlet of *Josefsdorf* and the large *Hôtel Kahlenberg*, in an open situation (band, see p. 7).

Walkers also ascend the Kahlenberg from Nussdorf (1 hr.). We cross the Zahnradbahn (see above) above the station, and ascend along the *Schreiberbach* by a shady path called the *Beethoven-Gang*, with a bronze bust of the great composer, who made this a frequent resort. We then follow first a poor field-path, then the road ascending past the Inn Zur Eisernen Hand (*View), to the hotel. — A fine route for good walkers (marked red) leads from the Kahlenberg to the S.W., viâ the *Jägerwiese*, the *Hermannskogel*, and the *Holländer Dörfel* (p. 76) to the (3½-4 hrs.) *Sofien-Alpe* (p. 76). — From the Kahlenberg to *Weidling*, see p. 76.

A pleasant forest-path (red marks) leads from the hotel to the ***Leopoldsberg** (1380 ft.), the last spur of the Wienerwald, ½ hr. from the Kahlenberg, risiug abruptly 886 ft. above the Danube. In the church here, built on the site of an old castle, the generals of the allied army offered prayers for success in their approaching conflict with the Turks (3rd Sept., 1683). Iun adjacent. *View similar to that from the Kahlenberg: N., the hilly region from the heights at Meissau to the Polaugebirge; E., the Wetterling, Plassenstein, and the Lesser Carpathians with the Ballenstein and the Thebenerkogel; S.E., the Leithagebirge; S., the Styrian Alps

DONAU
Ober-
Unter
Aigen
(Langenlebarn)
Westbahn
Wipfing
Nietzing
Frauenhofen
Königstetten
Tulbing
Chorherrn
Wilfersdorf
Ollern
Katzelsdf.
Tullnerbach
Tullinger Kogl
Herrnberg
Heuberg
Wolfpassing
St. Andrä
Wördern
Sonnberg
Kritzendorf
Freyberg
Gugging
Kierling
KLOSTERNEUBURG
Hintersdorf
Klosterneuburger
Hohenau
Unt-
Kirchbach
Ob.
Weidling
Forst
Tafelberg
Kahlenberg
Hermannskogl
Jedlesee
Floridsdorf
Donaufeld
Bisamberg
Lang-Enzersdorf
Strebersdorf
Gr. Jedlersdorf
Nordbahn
Ob.-
Unt.
Weidlingbach
Salmannsdorf
Grinzing
Scheiblingstein
Schottenhof
Steinbach
Mauerbach
Klosterberg
Gablitz
Kirchsteig
Troppberg
Sandling
Purkersdorf
Weidlingau
Hadersdorf
Mariabrunn
Rehgrabenberg
Steinbach
Exelbg.
Neustift
Pötzleinsdf.
Neuwaldegg
Gersthof
Dornbach
Heuberg
Weinhaus
Hernals
Ottakring
Neu-Lerchenfeld
Breitensee
Baumgarten
Penzing
Hütteldorf
Hacking
Feuerstein
Brigittenau
Kuh-Au


WIEN
UND UMGEBUNG.
1 : 180.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
BADEN
LAXENBURG
MODLING
GUMPOLDSKIRCHEN
PRAISKIRCHEN
Mauer
Liesing
Sievering
Grinzing
Döbling
Hietzing
Meidling
Favoriten
Simmering
Leopoldsdorf
Hennersdorf
Biedermannsdorf
Münchendorf
Möllersdorf
Neustift
Rothneusiedel
Johannesberg
Siebenhirten
Inzersdorf
Neudorf
Sparbach
Siegenfeld
Gaaden
Alland
Mayerling
Preinsfeld
Raisenmarkt
Kalksburg
Breitenfurth
Laab
Brandeck
Kaltenleutgeben
Eichkogel
Hallenstein
Liechtenstein
Thiergarten
Weissenbach
Sittendorf
Suls
Gr. Buchkogel
Heiligenkreuz
Eichkogel
Anninger
Thalhof
Ebenberg
Reusch Berg
Kleespitz
Pfaffstätten
Scharfeneck
Rauheneck
Weilburg
Aichkogel
Eichkogel
Eichberg
Lichtenhof
Gr. Marche
Hacherhof
Gutenthal
Augustin. H.
Schwechat
Liesing
Mödling
Wien
Donau
Donaukanal
Wienfluss
Liesingbach
Mühlpark
Fasangarten
Tiergarten
Jägerhaus
Lainzer Berg
Wilhelmshöhe
Hermannskogel
Exerzierplatz
Schwarzenberg
Belvedere
Augarten
Prater
Lusthaus
Kaiserwasser
Kaiserebersdorf
Simmeringer Haide
Wiener Neustadt
Triesting
Gebirge
Ebene
Eisenbahn
Strasse
Fahrweg
Fussweg
Grenze
Bezirksgrenze
Ortschaft
Kirche
Schloss
Ruine
Wasserfall
Quelle
Brücke
Steinbruch
Weingarten
Wald
Park
Friedhof
Exerzierplatz
Schiessstätte
Telegraph
Post
Bad
Gasthaus
Bahnhof
Station
Haltestelle
Tunnel
Viadukt
Damm
Einschnitt
Kilometerstein
Meilenstein
Höhenpunkt
Höhenschichten
Höhenzahlen
Flussname
Bachname
Ortsname
Gebirgsname
Waldname
Parkname
Strassenname
Eisenbahnname
Stationsname
Haltestellenname
Tunnelname
Viaduktname
Dammname
Einschnittname
Kilometersteinname
Meilensteinname
Höhenpunktname
Höhenschichtenname
Höhenzahlenname
Flussnamen
Bachnamen
Ortsnamen
Gebirgsnamen
Waldnamen
Parknamen
Strassennamen
Eisenbahnnamen
Stationsnamen
Haltestellennamen
Tunnelnamen
Viaduktnamen
Dammnamen
Einschnittnamen
Kilometersteinnamen
Meilensteinnamen
Höhenpunktnamen
Höhenschichtennamen
Höhenzahlennamen

and the Wienerwald; also the Danube for many miles, with its beautiful wooded islands; lastly, in the centre of the extensive landscape (900 sq. M.), the imperial city of Vienna, with the new channel of the Danube and its five bridges. — From the Leopoldsberg a path (along the wall to the left of the inn-door; guide-board) descends in easy zigzags to *Kahlenbergerdorf* (railway and steamboat station, p. 93), at the N.E. base of the hill, in 1/2 hr. Another path (yellow marks), before the inn to the left, descends to (1 hr.) *Klosterneuburg* (see below).

A good survey of Vienna is obtained by ascending the hill to the left o *Grinzing* (p. 74) as far as the (20 min.) beautifully-situated *Villa Belle vue;* and in 10 min. more (way indicated by a board) to the still highe *Am Himmel Inn* (finest view from the steps of the Elisabethkapelle). Ascen of the *Hermannskogel* hence, see p. 76. From the Himmel a rapid descen through a shady valley to (1/4 hr.) *Sievering* (Inn Zur Heiligen Agnes) whence omnibuses run every half-hour to Vienna (p. 5).

Klosterneuburg, Dornbach, Neu-Waldbgg.

At **Klosterneuburg** *(Schiff; Herzogshut)*, 5 1/2 M. to the N.W. o Vienna (a station on the Staatsbahn, p. 257), a small town (8700 inhab.) on the right bank of the Danube, 3 M. above Nussdorf (p. 71) is situated the oldest and wealthiest *Augustinian Monastery* i Austria. The church, consecrated in 1136, was originally a Romanesque basilica, with later Gothic additions, but has been completely modernized. Fine cloisters. The palatial abbey-buildings were erected about 1750 by Felice Donato d'Allio. On the E. dome rises the imperial crown, on the W. dome the archducal hat, in wrought iron. Within the abbey is preserved the actual archducal hat which is used at the ceremony of swearing allegiauce.

The valuable *Treasury* (apply to the treasurer, best at 10.30 a.m. 1 fl. to the attendant) and the 'Kaiserzimmer' with their handsome tapestry (attendant 50 kr.) are well worthy of a visit. The *Leopoldskapelle* contains the celebrated *Altar of Verdun*, made in 1181 by Nicholas of Verdun, of 59 plaques of gilded bronze with rude representations of Biblical subjects ('niello' work). The windows of the old chapter-room are filled with stained glass, dating from the end of the 13th century. — The paintings in the abbey are chiefly by Austrian artists of the 15-16th centuries.

The column in front of the church was erected in 1381 on the cessation of the plague. Large *Barracks* of the Pioneer Regiment. Good wines at the **Stiftskeller*, Albrechtsbergergasse 3 (near the abbey; beyond the Gothic column go through the archway towards the town, then turn to the right into the gateway), and fine view from the terrace. Frequented restaurant at the *Schiess-Stätte*, opposite. A small house adjacent to the church on the left contains a monster cask, one of the curiosities of the place. The well-organised *Lunatic Asylum* and the *Œnological and Pomological Institute* deserve the attention of specialists.

In the *Weidlinger-Thal*, 2 M. to the S.W. of Klosterneuburg, lies the pleasant village of **Weidling** *(Strauss; Zum Tiroler)*. Farther up the valley are *Unter-Weidlingbach* (**Matuschka's** Restaurant) and (1 1/2 M.) *Ober-Weid*

lingbach (Wallner's Restaurant). The *Kahlenberg* or the *Hermannskogel* (see below) may be ascended from Weidling in 3/4 hr.; from Unter-Weidlingbach to the *Hermannskogel* 3/4 hr., to the *Holländer Dörfel* (see below) 3/4 hr.; from Ober-Weidlingbach over the *Toifl* to the *Sofien-Alpe* 3/4 hr., see below. Numerous finger-posts and way-marks.

From **Kierling** (whey-cure; pension 30 fl. per week), in the valley of that name, 3 M. to the W. of Klosterneuburg, pleasant wood-paths lead by the *Gsänger-Hütte*, the *Eichenhain* inn, the *Kanzel-Hütte*, and the *Windisch-Hütte* to (2 hrs.) *Weidlingbach* (p. 75).

Dornbach and **Neu-Waldegg**, two adjoining villages to the W. of Vienna (Restaurant zur Güldnen Waldschnepfe, closed in winter; tramway and omnibus, see pp. 5, 6), are also frequently visited. The chief attraction here is the *Park of Prince Schwarzenberg*, through which a road (one-horse carr. 1 1/2-2 fl.) ascends from the tramway terminus to the (3 M.) *Hameau*, or *Holländer Dörfel* (1515 ft.; Inn), a fine point of view: E., a part of Vienna, the Marchfeld, and the spurs of the Carpathians, the Danube down to Hainburg (p. 326); S., the mountains with the Schneeberg in the background. From the Holländer Dörfel a pleasant path leads in 3/4 hr. to the **Sofien-Alpe* (1595 ft.; Inn), which may also be reached direct in 1 1/4 hr. by a picturesque path from Neuwaldegg viâ the *Rohrer-Hütte* (Inn). The *Franz-Karl-Aussicht*, 10 min. to the S.W., is another fine point of view. We may then descend the *Halter-Thal*, or by the path past the 'Knödelhütte' Inn, to (1 1/4 hr.) *Hütteldorf*.

Other paths descend from the Sofien-Alpe to *Hinter-Hainbach*, to *Steinbach* (recommended to good walkers), and to *Ober-Weidlingbach* (p. 75).

A steep path descends to the N. from the Holländer Dörfel to *Unter-Weidlingbach* (see p. 75). — A fine point of view is the **Habsburgwarte* (adm. 10 kr.) on the **Hermannskogel** (1780 ft.), ascended from the Holländer Dörfel in 2 hrs., or from Sievering, Weidling, Weidlingbach, or Himmel (p. 75) in 3/4-1 hr. A little below the top is a restaurant. A path, indicated by red marks, leads from the Hermannskogel over the *Jägerwiese* (Tavern; close by is the *Jungfern-Bründl*) to the *Kahlenberg* (comp. above). — The *Galizinberg* (1273 ft.; Restaurant), to the S.W. of Dornbach, is another excellent point of view. It is reached from Ottakring, which is connected with Vienna by the suburban line and by tramway, by a pleasant path in 1/2 hr., or from the station of Hütteldorf (p. 82) in 1 hr.

Brühl, Laxenburg, Baden.

S. Railway to (10 M.) *Mödling* in 23-35 min. (fares 70, 55, 35 kr.; return, 1 fl. 10, 85, 55 kr.); to *Laxenburg* in 3/4 hr. (90, 70, 45 kr.; return, 1 fl. 40, 1 fl. 5, 70 kr.); to *Baden*, 17 M., in 3/4 hr. (1 fl. 25, 95, 65 kr.; return-tickets, not available by express-trains, 1 fl. 95, 1 fl. 45, 95 kr.). — *Laxenburg* is 1 M. from (11 1/2 M.) *Biedermannsdorf* on the Aspang Railway (62, 41, 21 kr.).

The Southern Railway (see p. 177) passes through pleasing scenery (best views on the right). The train runs at a considerable height, affording an extensive view to the E. as far as the Leitha Mts., and to the W. over the city, numerous villas, and populous villages at the base of a beautiful range of hills. The train skirts the Matzleinsdorf and Protestant cemeteries (p. 73). Farther on, to the left, on the top of the Wiener Berg, rises a Gothic column 65 ft. in height, erected in 1382, known as the *Spinnerin am Kreuz*. The suburbs of the city extend as far as (2 1/2 M.) *Meidling*. To the right, beyond the

avenue from Schönbrunn to Laxenburg, is the *Gloriette* (p. 73). 3½ M. *Hetzendorf*, with an imperial château (to the left); ½ M. to the W., on the *Rosenhügel* near *Speising* (800 ft.), is the chief reservoir of the Vienna Water Company. 5½ M. *Atzgersdorf-Mauer;* 6 M. *Liesing* (*Waldbauer), with a large brewery and restaurant (fine view from the pavilion in the garden).

From Liesing to Kaltenleutgeben, 4½ M., branch-railway in 22 min. (fares 35, 25, 15 kr.). The only intermediate station of importance is (1¼ M.) **Perchtoldsdorf** (**Schwarzer Adler*, good wine), also a station on the steam-tramway to Mödling (p. 6). The Gothic church, destroyed by the Turks in 1683, has been restored. — 4½ M. **Kaltenleutgeben**, a charming village with numerous villas and two hydropathics, in the valley of the *Dürre Liesing*. We may thence ascend the (1¼ hr.) *Höllenstein* (2120 ft.), the *Julienthurm* on which commands a superb view. Another good view is obtained from the *Josefswarte* (1885 ft.), on the *Föhrenberg* or *Parapluieberg*, reached in 1¼ hr. from Kaltenleutgeben or Perchtoldsdorf. Pleasant walk (1½ hr.) from the Föhrenberg to the Julienthurm.

8 M. *Brunn am Gebirge.*

10 M. **Mödling** (*Hôtel Cursalon*, R. from 1½ fl.; **Goldnes Lamm*, good wine; *Hôt. Mödling; Hirsch; Enzenbrunner*, garden-concerts in summer) is an old town with 11,100 inhabitants. At the W. end is the *Stadt-Park*, with a 'Cursalon' and an open-air theatre. To the right, on a rock, rises the Gothic *Church of St. Othmar* (built about 1454; restored 1690), with a crypt, adjoined by a round Romanesque burial-chapel ('Karner'), dating probably from the end of the 12th century. To the left of the railway lies the suburb of *Schöffel*, with the *Hyrtl Orphanage*. About ¾ M. to the W. is the hydropathic of *Priessnitzthal;* and ¾ M. farther on is the *Richardshof* dairy-farm (hence to Gumpoldskirchen 1½ M., see p. 79).

The ***Brühl** (electric railway from Mödling to Hinterbrühl, 2 M. in 20 min., 33 trains daily; fare to Klausen or Vorderbrühl 10, Hinterbrühl 15 kr.), a ravine in the limestone-rock, abounding in natural beauties, is the property of Prince Liechtenstein, whose father adorned it with pleasure-grounds and artificial ruins. The road passes, at the entrance to the valley, under the Vienna water-conduit, and follows the left bank of the brook to (½ hr.) Vorderbrühl. The path on the right bank of the brook (which is crossed before the aqueduct is reached) is preferable. As far as Vorderbrühl the valley is called the *Klause* (the houses on the road being named *Klausen*), at the end of which on the hill to the left rises the ruin of *Mödling*. The valley then expands into the pleasant dale of the *Vorderbrühl* (*Hôt. Garni Hajek, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 80 kr.-7½ fl.; *Zwei Raben, R. & A. 1½-4 fl., L. 20, B. 50 kr., pens. 6-10 fl.; at the farm of the prince is a café; Dr. Scheimpflug's Sanatorium, pens. from 5 fl.). To the N.E., ¾ M. above the Vorderbrühl, is the *Hôtel-Restaurant Radetzky*, charmingly situated.

Another very attractive path leads to the (¾ hr.) Vorderbrühl along the brow of the hills bounding the Klause on the N. Beyond the church of St. Othmar we ascend in 10 min. to the *Schwarze Thurm* on the *Kalenderberg;* thence a good path, protected by railings, at the end of which we descend into the Brühl by steps cut in the rock. Or we may follow a path to the

right upon the hill, passing some artificial ruins, to (¼ hr.) the extensive ruins of the castle of *Liechtenstein*, which was destroyed by the Turks; adjoining it is a modern *Château* with a garden in the English style. From the Hôtel Radetzky (p. 77) a road descends to the left to (¾ M.) Vorderbrühl. — From stat. *Brunn* (p. 77) to Vorderbrühl by the castle of Liechtenstein is a walk of 1 hr.

One of the highest hills in the neighbourhood is crowned by the **Husaren-Tempel** (1620 ft.), erected by Prince Liechtenstein in 1813. Seven Austrians who fell at Aspern and Wagram are interred in the vault below. Extensive view. The road leading to it is bad at first, but afterwards improves. The walking route (¾ hr.) is preferable: we follow the highroad, passing the Raben and Stern inns, and then ascend by the second lane to the left ('Husarentempelgasse') beyond the latter inn. — From the temple viâ the *Anninger* to *Baden*, see below.

The valley beyond Vorderbrühl is less interesting. The road leads by *Hinterbrühl* (Weintraube; Restaurant **Höldrichsmühle**) and *Gaaden* (p. 80) to the ancient abbey of (7½ M.) **Heiligenkreuz** and its Romanesque church (1150-87; partly rebuilt in the Transition style in the 13th cent.), with fine cloisters and the tombs of Frederick the Quarrelsome and other members of the Babenberg family. The choir dates from the 14th century. Thence (diligence, see p. 79) through the *Sattelbach-Thal* and the pretty *Helenen-Thal* to Baden. A shorter path leads from Gaaden by *Siegenfeld* to the Helenen-Thal, the latter part rugged. Another direct path descends from Gaaden to Baden in 1½ hr. viâ the *Calvarienberg* (p. 79). If time be limited, the traveller should return from the Husaren-Tempel to Mödling, go by railway to Baden, and visit the Helenen-Thal thence.

The ascent of the **Anninger** (2215 ft.), 2-2½ hrs. from Mödling, is interesting. The *Wilhelmswarte*, on the highest point of the Anninger plateau, commands a magnificent view. At the *Buchbrunnen*, a little below the summit, to the N.W., is the *Anninger-Haus* (restaurant in summer). The Anninger may also be ascended from the Husaren-Tempel (see above; in 1¾ hr.), Gumpoldskirchen, Baden, Hinterbrühl, and Gaaden (shortest and easiest). The paths are all provided with finger-posts.

Branch-line from Mödling to (7 min.) **Laxenburg** (**Kreuz; Stern; Hartmann's Restaurant* at the station), an imperial château and park, on the *Schwechat* and the Vienna and Neustadt Canal. The old building was erected in 1377, the new in 1600. The flower gardens are closed, but the *Park (985 acres) is open to the public. The principal points are generally visited in the following order (directions from the rangers in the park).

Monument of Francis I., a colossal bust in marble by Marchesi; Rittergruft, a Gothic chapel; Meierei (farm); Rittersäule. Near the latter (1 M. from the station) is the *Franzensburg, erected in 1799-1836 in the mediæval style, on an island in the lake (ferry 10 kr.), and adorned with numerous works of art (visitors are hurried round by a guardian; fee 40-50 kr.). The *Waffenhalle* contains a lifesize leaden statue of Emp. Francis I., by Fr. Messerschmidt (1769). In the *Hapsburg Saloon* are marble statues of 16 sovereigns, from Rudolph I. to Charles VI., by Paul Strudl (1680), and a leaden statue of Maria Theresa by Messerschmidt (ca. 1760); in the *First Reception Room*, portraits of 7 princes, and a majolica stove, leather hangings, and ceiling of the 16th cent.; *Second Reception Room*, ceiling of the 16th, and three cabinets and leather hangings of the 17th cent.; in the *Drawing Room*, two large pictures by Höchle (Marriage of Francis II. in 1808 to his third wife, and Banquet on that occasion); in the *Dining Room*, a fine inlaid table, said to date from 1628, old glass, etc.; in the *Bed Room*, a copy of Dürer's Holy Trinity (p. 51); in the *Dressing Room*, wall-decorations of the 17th cent.; in the *Throne Room*, Coronation of Francis II. and Banquet in the Römer at Frankfort; ceiling of the 17th cent.; in the *Chapel*, marble walls, etc., from the Romanesque chapel of St. John (Capella Speciosa) at Jerusalem (p. 75), consecrated in 1222,

K.K. Lustschloss u. Park
LAXENBURG.
1. Altes Schloss
2. Neues Schloss (Blauer Hof)
3. Schlosspfarrkirche
4. Theater
5. Uhlfeld Haus (Einsiedelei)
6. Eszterhazy H.
7. Schwarzenberg H.
8. Post
Franzensburg
Rittersäule
Rittergruft
Lusthaus im Eichenhain
Pavillon
Goldfischteich
Baumschule
Cascade
Wacht H.
Temp. d. Eintracht
Forsthaus
Fasanerie
Monument Franz I
Dianen Tempel
Prater
Karolinen hain
Wacht Haus
Stallungen
Chaussee von Achau
Nord
O.
W.
N.
S.
Triesting Canal

BADEN
1 : 25.000
0 200 400 600 800 Meter
elektr. Strassenbahn
1 Badehaus E.2.
2 Engelsbad D.3.
3 Ferdinandsbad D.3.
4 Franzensbad D.3.
5 Gutenbrunn (Kuranstalt) D.2.
6 Herzogbad E.2.
7 Johannesbad D.3.
8 Josefsbad E.3.
9 Karolinenbad E.3.
10 Leopoldsbad D.3.
11 Militärbad E.3.
12 Mineralbad D.2.
13 Theresienbad E.2.
14 Ursprung E.2.
Mitterberg
Rauhenstein
St. Helena
Weikersdorf
Doblhof Park
Schwimm Schule
Weilburg
Dörfl
Thurngasse
Sauerhof
Marien Spit.
Alland
Braiten
Leesdorf
Sport Platz
Kurhaus
Arena
St. Stefan
Armenhs.
Gymnas
Raths.
Markt Pl.
Kaiserhs.
Badner Bg.
Gaminger Bergholzgründe
Neue Parkanlagen
Rainundhöhe
Annahöhe
Moritzruhe
Theresien Warte
Rudolfshof
Wasser Reservoir
Alexandrowitsch Anlagen
Villa Eugen
Erzherzog Wilhelm
Fried hof
Trabrennplatz
Wien
Guntramsdorf
Helenenthal, Alland
Vöslau
Wr. Neustadt
Bahnhof
Südbahn
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

destroyed in 1799; in the *Dungeon*, an automaton which shakes its chains; from the *Tower* a superb view; in the *Hungarian Coronation Saloon*, the *Coronation of Emp. Ferdinand I. (1830), painted by Höchle, Coronation of Empress Carolina (1825), by Bucher; in the *Hall*, Interview of Leopold with Sobieski, Emp. Max on the Martinswand, and three other pictures by Höchle; in the **Lothringersaal* (Lorraine Room), portraits of 20 princes of this family; ceiling and panelling of the 16th cent.; modern stained glass. — We now cross the bridge at the back of the Franzensburg, turn to the right, and follow the bank of the lake past the Turnier-Platz ('tournament-ground'); then cross the Gothic bridge and ascend to the gold-fish pond; lastly return by the Kleine Prater to the railway-station. — If time permit, we may also visit the *Mariannen-Insel* (by boat), beyond the Franzensburg.

A walk through the park by the above route, allowing 1/2 hr. for the Franzensburg, takes 2 hrs.; but a delay sometimes occurs at the château, as a limited number of persons only are admitted at one time.

The S. railway from Mödling to Baden passes (13 M.) *Guntramsdorf* and (14 M.) *Gumpoldskirchen* (Bairischer Hof; Krone; Adam), famed for its wine. Short tunnel.

16 1/2 M. **Baden.** — **Hotels.** *Grüner Baum (Pl. a; E, 2), Renngasse Central Hotel (Pl. b; E, F, 3), Kolbe's Hotel, both near the station; Goldener Löwe (Pl. c; E, 3), Braitner-Str.; Stadt Wien (Pl. d; E, 3), Hauptplatz; Goldener Hirsch (Pl. e; E, 2), Theresiengasse; Schwarzer Bock (Pl. f; D, 3), near the Franzensbad; Schäferin (Pl. g; E, 3), Wassergasse; Hôt. Nagl (Pl. h; E, 3), Neugasse. — **Hotels Garnis:** Herzoghof; Hôt. Rechtberger; Julienhof, R. 1-10 fl., A. 30 kr., board 3 1/2 fl.; Mozarthof, Marienhof, etc. — **Restaurants** in the hotels, at the *Curhaus*, and at the *Station;* also, *Sauerhof*, Weilburggasse. — **Cafés.** *Curhaus; Pavillon*, in the Stadtpark; *Schopf*, Weilburggasse; *Café Français*, Hauptplatz; *Fischer*, Neugasse, with garden; *Dobelhof*, in the Dobelhof-Park (p. 80).

Cabs from the station to the town, one-horse 50-90 kr., two-horse 80 kr.-1 1/2 fl. By time: 50 or 80 kr. for the first 1/2 hr., 20-25 kr. each additional 1/4 hr. At night 50 per cent more. Drives in the environs, see tariff. — Electric Tramway from the station to Rauhenstein, every 10 min. in summer (fare 12 kr.), and from the Pelzgasse to Vöslau (3 M.; 15 kr.). — Omnibuses. To the *Krainer-Hütte* from the Josephs-Platz (40 kr.) and from the terminus of the electric tramway (30 kr.); to *Alland* (65 kr.) and *Heiligenkreuz* (60 kr., return-ticket 1 fl.), twice daily from the Schwarzer Bock Hotel.

Visitors' Tax, after the first five days: 1st cl. 8, 2nd cl. 5 fl. — Music Tax, 3 or 2 fl.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 3), Neugasse 45.

Baden (695 ft.), a town with 15,800 inhab., pleasantly situated on the *Schwechat*, is celebrated for its warm springs (72°-97° Fahr.; chief ingredient, sulphate of lime), which were known to the Romans *(Thermae Pannonicae)* and are annually visited by about 23,000 guests. The chief spring (*Römerquelle* or *Ursprung;* Pl. 14) rises copiously in a cavern at the base of the Calvarienberg, in the dolomite lime-stone, through which it is reached by a passage, 40 yds. long (fee 25 kr.). The entrance is in the left corner of the shady *Stadt-Park* (Pl. D, E, 2), which contains the *Cursaal*, a *Trinkhalle*, and the *Arena*, an open-air theatre. In the park also is a bronze bust of the poet *Franz Grillparzer* (d. 1872), erected in 1874. Band daily 7.30-8.30, 12-1, and 8-9.30. Most of the baths are fitted up for bathing in common ('Vollbäder'), costumes being provided for the purpose. The *Herzogsbad* (Pl. 6) holds 150 persons; adjacent, in the Franzens-Str., are the *Antonsbad* and *Theresienbad* (Pl. 13).

In the Berg-Str., near the park, is a **Swimming Bath* (Pl. 12) with thermal water (75° Fahr.; bath 30 kr.), and in the pretty *Dobelhof Park* (Pl. C, 2, 3) is a *Swimming Bath* with river water. In the Schlossgasse is the well-organized *Kuranstalt Gutenbrunn* (Pl. 5; R. from 10 fl., pens. 24½ fl. weekly).

A path ascends the (¼ hr.) *Calvarienberg* (1070 ft.). The *Moritzruhe* (Pl. D, 2), an open pavilion at the top, built in memory of the satirist Moritz Saphir (d. 1858), and the *Annahöhe* both command fine *Views. The (½ hr.) **Theresienwarte* (1365 ft.; Pl. D, E, 1; Restaurant Rudolfshof at the foot) is another view-point.

The ***Helenen-Thal** (**Sacher's Hotel & Restaurant*, with hydropathic, at the entrance) is a favourite resort. The entrance to the valley is crossed by the aqueduct of the Vienna waterworks. The road (electric tramway from the station to the Hydropathic) ascends on the left bank of the *Schwechat*; on the right bank there is a road as far as (1 M.) Weilburg only, where it descends to the left bank. The path, crossing to the right bank at the second bridge, is preferable. On the right bank at the entrance to the valley stands the *Weilburg*, a château built in 1823-25 by Archduke Charles (d. 1847), with a fine Gothic chapel. The hill above is crowned with the ruin of *Rauheneck*. Above the Weilburg are pleasant grounds extending past the *Villa of Archduke Eugene* up to the Antons-Brücke and beyond it (Restaurant on the side next Baden). On the steep rocks on the opposite bank is perched the considerable ruin of *Rauhenstein* (worthy of a visit; good path to it through the Alexandrowicz grounds, ascent from the Berg-Strasse in Baden, ½ hr.). Then, on the right bank, the ruin of *Scharfeneck*, a little farther up. The *Urtelstein* (1½ M. from Baden), a rock which formerly closed the valley, is now penetrated by a tunnel. Paths on both sides ascend to the top, which affords a good survey of the wooded valley (small café). Farther distant are the *Cholera-Kapelle* and (4½ M. from the electric tramway-terminus) the *Old* and *New Krainer-Hütte* (omnibus, see p. 79), and a little higher up is the *Augustiner-Hütte* (all four with good restaurants).

The main road continues to ascend the valley of the Schwechat viâ *Sattelbach* and (3 M.) *Mayerling*, the hunting-lodge in which the Crown Prince Rudolph died in 1889 (now a convent; opposite on the hill-slope is a monument to the Crown-Prince, brought in 1898 from the château of Achilleion at Corfu), to (4½ M.) *Alland* (omnibus, p. 79), whence a road leads to the abbey of *Heiligenkreuz* (p. 78). Another road diverging ¼ M. above the Urtelstein tunnel unites the Helenen-Thal with (¾ hr.) *Siegenfeld* and (1½ hr.) *Gaaden* (to the Brühl, see p. 78); while a third road (omnibus, p. 79) leads direct from Sattelbach (see above) to *Heiligenkreuz*.

The *Eiserne Thor (*Hoher Lindkogel*; 2825 ft.), the highest hill in the environs, is ascended from Baden in 3 hrs.: to the shooting-lodge in the *Weichsel-Thal* 1¼ hr.; thence by a path, indicated by red and blue marks, to the (1¾ hr.) summit (Restaurant; view-tower). — Marked paths also ascend (in 1½ hr.) from the *Krainer-Hütte* (see above) and from *Merkenstein* (p. 178).

II. UPPER AND LOWER AUSTRIA, SALZKAMMERGUT, AND SALZBURG.

3. From Vienna to Linz 81
Hadersdorf. Vorder-Hainbach. Mauerbach, 82. — From St. Pölten to Tulln. From Pöchlarn to Kienberg-Gaming. Oetscher. Lunz. Göstling, 83. — From Amstetten to Klein-Reifling. Waidhofen an der Ybbs. St. Florian, 84. — Excursions from Linz, 86. — From Urfahr (Linz) to Aigen-Schlägl. From Linz to Klaus-Steyrling. Bad Hall, 87.

4. The Danube from Passau to Vienna 87
Mühllacken, 88. — Jauerling, 91. — From Krems to Absdorf, 92.

5. From Linz to Salzburg. Attersee and Mondsee . . . 93
From Wels to Simbach; to Aschach; to Unter-Rohr, 93. — From Lambach to Gmunden. From Attnang to Schärding. From Vöcklabruck to the Attersee and Mondsee, 94. — Tannberg. Mattsee, 95. — Environs of Salzburg: Gaisberg. Schloss Aigen. St. Jakob. Hellbrunn. Leopoldskron. Glaneck. Maria Plain. Untersberg, 101-103.

6. From Salzburg to Ischl. Aber-See. Schafberg . . . 103
Excursions from St. Gilgen. Falkensteinwand. From St. Gilgen viâ Fuschl to Salzburg, 104.

7. From Attnang to Ischl and Aussee. Salzkammergut . 106
Excursions from Gmunden, 107. — Excursions from Ebensee. Langbath Lakes, 108. — Excursions from Ischl, 109. — Ischl Salt Mine, 110. — Alt-Aussee. Grundl-See, 111.

8. From Ischl to Hallstatt, and to Abtenau and Golling viâ Gosau 111
Excursions from Hallstatt. Rudolfsthurm. Waldbach-Strub, 112. — Gosau Lakes. Zwiesel-Alp, 113.

9. From Salzburg to Berchtesgaden. Königs-See. From Berchtesgaden to Saalfelden 114

10. From Salzburg to Innsbruck viâ Zell am See 119
Dürnberg. Schwarzbach Fall. Salzach-Oefen, 119. — Liechtenstein-Klamm, 120. — Kitzloch-Klamm. Rauris, 121. — Fuscher-Thal. Zeller See. Schmittenhöhe. Kaprun Valley, 122. — From Saalfelden to Lofer, 123. — From St. Johann to Lofer viâ Waidring. Kitzbühler Horn. Pass Thurn. Hohe Salve, 124.

11. The Gastein Valley 125
Gamskarkogel, 125. — Böckstein. Nassfeld. Mallnitzer Tauern. Pochhard-Scharte, 127.

12. From Zell am See to Krimml. Upper Pinzgau . . . 127
Krimml Waterfalls. From Krimml to Gerlos over the Platte; to Kasern over the Krimmler Tauern, 128.

3. From Vienna to Linz.

117 M. Railway (Staatsbahn) in $3^1/_3$-$6^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 7 fl. 25, 4 fl. 30, 2 fl. 35 kr.; express 10 fl. 15, 6 fl. 25, 3 fl. 35 kr.). The trains start from the *West-Bahnhof* (Pl. I; C, 5). In the reverse direction (Linz to Vienna) the steamboat is preferable (9 hrs.); comp. p. 87.

Vienna, see p. 1. Soon after starting we observe *Schönbrunn*

(p. 72) on the left. 2 M. *Penzing* (p. 73) and opposite it *Hietzing*, both with numerous villas. On the hill to the left rises the archiepiscopal château of *Ober-St-Veit* (where the burial-ground contains a fine tombstone with the Fates, by H. Natter); above it, the *Children's Convalescent Home* of Countess Lanckoronska, built in the Italian Renaissance style by E. La Roche and opened in 1897. $3^3/_4$ M. *Hütteldorf-Hacking* (Hôtel Blank, at the station; Restaurant Knödelhütte, $1^1/_2$ M. from the railway, by a pretty wood-path), with numerous villas; to the left are the walls of a large deer-park enclosed by Charles VI. and Joseph II. (through the *Halter-Thal* to the *Sofien-Alpe*, see p. 76). On the left, *Mariabrunn*, with its pilgrimage-church and a monastery, now an experimental forestry-station. Near ($6^1/_4$ M.) *Hadersdorf-Weidlingau* are the château and park of *Weidlingau*.

A little to the N.E. lies **Hadersdorf**, once presented by Maria Theresa to Marshal Laudon (d. 1790), who is interred in the park (fine sarcophagus in stone). Thence through the pleasant Mauerbach-Thal to (3 M.) **Vorder-Hainbach** (**Café-Restaurant Lohner*), from which a road to the right leads through a narrow wooded valley to (1 M.) *Hinter-Hainbach* (ascent of the *Sofien-Alpe*, $^3/_4$ hr., see p. 76). Above Vorder-Hainbach is ($^1/_4$ hr.) another lateral valley containing the charming hamlet of *Steinbach* (see p. 76). In the main valley, $1^1/_2$ M. farther on, is the old Carthusian monastery of **Mauerbach** (now affiliated to the poor-house of Vienna), founded by Frederick the Handsome (d. 1322), the rival of Lewis the Bavarian (two inns in the village). A good path thence ascends the ($1^1/_4$ hr.) ***Tulbinger Kogel** (1624 ft.), a fine point of view, with a belvedere-tower and an inn, frequently visited from Vienna. Descent to *Tulln* (p. 92) on the Franz-Josef-Bahn.

$7^1/_2$ M. *Purkersdorf* (803 ft.; Inns), with numerous villas.

To the N.W. rises the (2 hrs.) *Troppberg* (1772 ft.), a good point of view. — A shady path leads to the N. over the *Eichberg* (1380 ft.) to (1 hr.) *Vorder-Hainbach* (see above). — The *Rudolfshöhe* (1552 ft.), 1 hr. to the S., also commands a beautiful view; we may return thence by the *Schöffelwarte* (1415 ft.) to ($1^1/_2$ hr.) Purkersdorf.

The line quits the old highroad, turns to the left, and runs through the wooded valley of the *Wien* towards the heights of the *Wiener Wald*, passing the small stations of *Kellerwiese* and *Tullnerbach*. To the S.W. of ($12^1/_2$ M.) *Pfalzau-Pressbaum* (1040 ft.) are the sources of the Wien. Woodland scenery as far as ($15^1/_2$ M.) *Rekawinkl* (1185 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Brückl's Hotel, in the village), a summer-resort. The *Wienerwald-Warte* on the *Jochgrabenberg* (2118 ft.), $1^1/_3$ hr. to the S., commands a wide view. Two long tunnels; then a viaduct across the *Eichgraben*, 144 ft. high. $23^1/_2$ M. *Neulengbach*, in the pretty *Tullnbach-Thal*, with a château of Prince Liechtenstein above it. The *Buchberg* (1523 ft.), 1 hr. to the N., commands a beautiful view. To the N.W. is the long outline of the *Haspelwald*.

27 M. *Kirchstetten*; 30 M. *Böheimkirchen*, on the *Perschlingbach*. Beyond (34 M.) *Pottenbrunn* the line quits the mountains and crosses the *Traisen* near (38 M.) **St. Pölten** (876 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Pittner, Kaiserin von Oesterreich*, both near the

station; *Löwe; Hirsch*), an episcopal see, with 10,906 inhabitants. The *Abbey Church*, founded in 1030, re-erected in the transition style in 1266 after a fire, and restored in the degraded style of last cent., contains good stained glass in the S. aisle.

EXCURSIONS. To the S. to *Schloss Ochsenburg*, at the end of the *Steinfeld*, with fine view (1½ hr.); to the châteaux of *Viehofen* (¾ hr.), *Goldegg* (½ hr.), and *Friedau* (1½ hr.), with gardens and art-collections.

FROM ST. PÖLTEN TO TULLN, 29½ M., branch-line (2¼ hrs.). We descend the *Traisen-Thal* to *Radlberg* and (12½ M.) *Herzogenburg*, a fine old abbey, with collections and a good library, where the line forks: to the W. to *Göttweig* (p. 92) and (25½ M.) *Krems* (p. 91), to the E. to *Traismauer* (p. 92), *Gemeinlebarn*, *Sitzenberg*, *Michelhausen*, *Judenau*, and (29½ M.) *Tulln* (p. 92).

FROM ST. PÖLTEN TO MARIAZELL, 49 M., railway viâ *Scheibmühl*, *Lilienfeld*, *Hohenberg*, and *St. Egyd* to (33 M.) *Kernhof* in 3 hrs.; thence diligence in 4 hrs.; comp. p. 183).

From St. Pölten to *Leobersdorf* (p. 178), 46½ M., railway in 3 hrs., see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

43 M. *Prinzersdorf*, on the *Pielach*, which is well stocked with fish. On the hill to the right stands *Schloss Hohenegg*. 44½ M. *Markersdorf;* 46 M. *Gross-Sirning;* 48½ M. *Loosdorf*, with large cement-works. To the S. is the handsome château of *Schallaburg;* to the N., the ruined castle of *Osterburg* and the châteaux of *Sitzenthal* and *Albrechtsberg*. Beyond a tunnel we reach (53 M.) **Melk** (p. 90), with its church and monastery, the finest point on the line. The train crosses the *Melk*, and then skirts the *Danube*. On the opposite bank is the château of *Weitenegg* (p. 90). On the hill farther on, *Schloss Artstetten*, property of Archduke Charles Lewis. — 58 M. **Pöchlarn** (p. 90; *Rail. Restaurant*).

FROM PÖCHLARN TO KIENBERG-GAMING, 23½ M., railway in 2 hrs. Stations: *Erlauf*, *Wieselburg*, *Purgstall*, with a château of Count Schaffgotsch; 17 M. **Scheibbs** (1050 ft.; **Reinöhl; Hirsch; Rose*), prettily situated and visited as a summer-resort. 19 M. *Neubruck*, at the mouth of the *Jessnitz*. 23½ M. *Kienberg-Gaming* (Hübner, at the station), the station for (2 M.; omn. 20 kr.) **Gaming** (1410 ft.; **Höllriegel; Lechner; Greifensteiner*), a pleasantly situated little town, with the ruins of a Carthusian convent.

EXCURSIONS FROM GAMING (for fuller details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). Through the romantic **Erlafthal* to the (5½ hrs.) *Lassing Fall* and the **Oetschergraben*, very attractive. — Ascent of the **Oetscher*, easy and attractive (diligence to Lackenhof in summer daily in 3¼ hrs.). We follow the Lunz road (see below) to the (1 hr.) fork of the road before the *Grubberg* (2470 ft.; Jagersberger Inn), and then the road to the left to the (2½ hrs.) *Lackenhof* (2740 ft.; Schrottmüller); thence by a marked path to the *Riffelsattel* (4210 ft.) in 1 hr. and to the *Oetscher Inn* (4660 ft.) in ½ hr. more; lastly across the *Kreuzboden* to the (1¼ hr.) pyramid on the top of the ***Oetscher** (6210 ft.; extensive view).

FROM GAMING TO GÖSTLING, 13 M., diligence daily in 3½ hrs. — 6 M. **Lunz** (1980 ft.; **Schadensteiner; Brandstetter*), prettily situated on the Ybbs, and pleasant for a prolonged stay. The lake of the same name (2020 ft.) lies 1½ M. to the E. Then (13 M.) **Göstling** (1745 ft.; **Reichenpfader; Mitterhuber*), at the confluence of the Ybbs and the *Göstlingbach*. The *Calvarienberg* commands a fine view. Pleasant walk through the **Steinbach-Thal;* another through the *'Noth'*, a romantic gorge, to the (2 hrs.) *Meisterhaus*, in the *Wintersbachau* (Inn). — A road leads to the S. from Göstling to (5 M.) *Lassing* (Anderle), and through the *Mendling-Thal* to *Palfau* (p. 184).

Beyond Pöchlarn we cross the *Erlaf*. On the right, *Marbach;* above it, the pilgrimage-church of *Maria-Taferl* (p. 90). 61½ M. *Krummnussbaum;* in the distance on the left bank, beyond the long bend which the Danube here describes, lie *Persenbeug* (p. 90) and *Ybbs*, with a large poor-house and lunatic asylum (p. 90). — 64 M. *Säusenstein*.

Near (66 M.) *Kemmelbach-Ybbs* (Buffet) we quit the Danube and enter the valley of the *Ybbs*. 72½ M. *Blindenmarkt*. — 77½ M. **Amstetten** (**Hofmann's Bahnhof-Hôtel & Restaurant;* **Schmidt; Goldnes Lamm; Adler*, ⅓ M. from the station, moderate).

FROM AMSTETTEN TO KLEIN-REIFLING, 29½ M., railway in 1¼-2½ hrs. Stations: *Ulmerfeld, Hilm-Kematen, Sonntagberg* (where the Ybbs is crossed), and (15 M.) **Waidhofen** (1168 ft.; **Hôtel Infür; Pflug;* **Löwe*, etc.), a summer-resort in a pleasant valley. The line here leaves the Ybbsthal and enters the *Seeberger Thal*, which ascends towards the S. At (20 M.) *Oberland* (1690 ft.) it crosses the watershed between the Ybbs and Enns, the boundary-line between Lower and Upper Austria, and then it descends past *Gaflenz* and *Weyer*, a long village in a narrow valley, to *Kastenreith* and (29½ M.) *Klein-Reifling*, a station on the Rudolfbahn (see p. 186 and *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*).

82½ M. *Mauer-Oehling;* 84 M. *Aschbach;* 89 M. *St. Peter* (1½ M. to the S., the large Benedictine abbey of *Seitenstetten*). 94 M. *Haag* (to the left, *Schloss Salaberg*); 102 M. **St. Valentin** (*Railway Restaurant*), junction for *St. Michael* (see R. 26), and for *Budweis* (see p. 256). The *Enns*, the boundary between Lower and Upper Austria, is now crossed.

106 M. **Enns** (920 ft.; *Wedl; Ochs; Lamm*), with its detached tower, is a picturesquely situated town (4674 inhab.), the fortifications of which were constructed with the ransom paid by England for Richard Cœur de Lion (comp. p. 91). *Schloss Ennseck* on a height, with its pleasant grounds, is the property of Prince Auersperg. To the left lies *St. Lorenz*, the Roman *Laureacum*. — 109 M. *Asten*.

To the S.W. (3 M.) lies the extensive Augustine abbey of **St. Florian**, one of the oldest in Austria. The present large buildings are of the 18th cent., the low crypt of the church is of the 13th. The library, with 70,000 vols., contains valuable MSS. and incunabula. The pictures are chiefly copies. The large marble hall and the splendid dining-rooms on the second floor should be noticed.

The line crosses the *Traun* near (114 M.) *Kleinmünchen*.

117 M. **Linz.** — **Hotels.** On the Danube, below the bridge, near the steamboat-pier: *ERZHERZOG CARL (Pl. a; D, 2), R. from 1 fl., L. & A. 50, B. 36 kr.; GOLDENER ADLER (Pl. f; D, 2), R. 60 kr.-1 fl., L. 10 kr. — Above the bridge: *ROTHER KREBS (Pl. d; D, 3), R., L., & A. 1¼-2½ fl., B. 50, omn. 30 kr. — In the town: *ZEININGER (Pl. e) and *STADT FRANKFURT (Pl. b), in the Franz-Josef-Platz (Pl. D, 3); *KANONE (Pl. c; D, 3), *GOLDENES SCHIFF, Landstrasse; *DREI MOHREN, in the Promenade; *AUSTRIA, Harrach-Str. 26; GRÜNER BAUM, Bethlehem-Str.; ZUM NEUEN HERRENHAUS, STADT WIEN, both near the rail. station. — At *Urfahr* (tramway from the station, see p. 85): ACHLEITNER, Haupt-Str. 20, moderate; STADLBAUER, Maximilian-Str.

Cafés. *Fischer*, on the Danube; *Traxlmayr*, Promenade; *Steinböck*, Franz-Josef-Platz; *Derflinger*, *Café Central*, both Landstrasse. — Confectioner: *Zach*, Promenade.

A
B
C
D
Auberg
Rieseneder
Haagen
Aigener Bahnhof
Urfahr
Post
Pöstlingberg Bhf.
Spatzenhof
DONAU
Schloss Kaserne
Landes Theater
Franz Josefs Warte
Stadt-Wäldchen
Schulerberg
Jägermayr
Kapuziner Kirche
Marien Dom
Rauchbaur
Villa Rass
Freinberg
Jungbauer
Taubstummen Institut
Paulhaider
Zipfer Keller
Sierbauer
Bauernberg
Ehem. Jesuiten Kloster
Sierbauern Feld
Kroatendorfl
Wasserreservoir
Thurnermeister
Waldegg
Stanglhof
Gugelhof
Ziegelei
Stockbauer
Bauhof
Holzheim
Eberlhauser
Berg-Schlößl

LINZ
1 : 19.200
Meter
1. Hauptzollamt D. 2.
2. Rathhaus. D. 3.
3. Landhaus D. 3.
4. Post u. Telegraphenamt D.E. 3.
5. Statthalterei D. 3.
Kirchen:
6. Alte Domkirche D. 3.
7. Stadt-Pfarrkirche D. 3.
8. Bischöfliche Residenz D. 4.
9. Domherrenhof. D. 4.
10. Handelsakademie D.E. 4.
11. Museum E. 3.
12. Bürgerschule D. 3.
13. Gymnasium D. 3.
14. Ober-Realschule D. 4.
15. Stifterdenkmal D. 3.
16. Synagoge E. 3.
Gasthöfe:
a. Erzherzog Karl D. 2.
b. Stadt Frankfurt D. 3.
c. Kanone D. 3.
d. Krebs D. 3.
e. Gold. Löwe. D. 3.
f. Goldner Adler D. 2.
elektr. Strassenbahn
Strasser-Au
Schlacht-Viehhof
Holzstrasse
Tabak-Fabrik
Schwimm-schule
Gebär- u. Findelhaus
Elisabeth-Quai
Fabrikstrasse
Kaplanhof Str.
Kaplanhof
Museumstrasse
Landes-Gericht
Elisabethin. Kloster
Bethlehemstrasse
Theol. Seminar
Elisabeth-Strasse
Eisenhandstrasse
Weissenwolf-Strasse
Garnison-Spital
Kranken-Haus
Krankenhaus-Str.
Harrachstrasse
Mozartstrasse
Volksfest-Strasse
Markt-Platz
Bürgerstrasse
Humboldtstrasse
Schillerstrasse
Gœthestrasse
Grünauer-Str.
Kaufleithner
Bauernholzfeld
Fabrik
Stiegelbauer
Unter
Ober
Friedhof
Volks-Garten
Blinden-Inst.
Staatsbahn-Dir.
Friedhofstrasse
Bauer im Holz
Füchsel-Breiten
Füchsel
Lustenau
Bach Feld
Würm
Bahnhof
Wels
Kremsmünster
Wien
Budweis
E F G H
1 2 3 4 5 6
Kleinmünchen
Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Restaurants at the hotels (see p. 84); **Kaufmännisches Vereinshaus* (Pl. E, 4), Landstrasse 49, with garden; *Schwarzer Bär*, Herrengasse; *Eurich*, Domgasse; *Volksgarten* (Pl. E, 5; Sun. afternoons frequently concerts); *Märzenkeller* of the Linzer Aktienbrauerei (Pl. D, 6), with huge cellars built in the sand. — **Railway Restaurant.*

Theatre in the Promenade (Pl. 16; D, 3), closed in summer. — *Roithner's Theatre of Varieties.*

Baths at the Obere Donaulände, near the Rother Krebs Hotel.

Post & Telegraph Office, Domgasse (Pl. 4; D, E, 3).

Electric Tramway every 5 min. from the Railway Station, past the Volksgarten, through the Landstrasse and the Franz-Josef-Platz, and across the Danube, to Urfahr (see below). Fares 3, 5, 10 kr. — From Urfahr an ELECTRIC MOUNTAIN RAILWAY ascends the Pöstlingberg (24 min., see p. 86); up 25, down 15 kr., including the *Tramway* from the Rail. Station 50 kr. there and back.

Cab from the station into the town, with one horse 60 kr., with two horses 1 fl.; from the steamboat-quay 50 or 80 kr.; drive by time, first 1/4 hr. 50 or 70, each additional 1/2 hr. 30 or 50 kr.

Popular Festival, with agricultural show, in September, much frequented by peasants from the environs.

Linz (813 ft.), the capital of Upper Austria (Austria 'ob der Enns'), with 50,000 inhab., lies picturesquely on the right bank of the Danube, and is connected with *Urfahr* (10,000 inhab.) on the opposite bank by an iron bridge 308 yds. long, resting on six granite piers (tramway, see above). A second bridge is under construction.

In the handsome **Franz-Josef-Platz** (Pl. D, 2, 3), which rises from the Danube, stands a lofty *Trinity Column* (1723). The Kloster-Strasse leads hence to the W. to the Promenade (p. 86), and the Schmiedthor-Strasse to the S. to the *Land-Strasse*, the chief street of the town. In the Domgasse, on the left, is the *Alte Domkirche* (Pl. 6; D, 3), built in 1669-82 in the rococo style. Beyond it, in the Pfarrplatz, rises the *Stadt-Pfarrkirche* (Pl. 7), with its high tower.

Near this, in the Museum-Str., is the handsome ***Museum Francisco-Carolinum** (Pl. 11; E, 3), in the late-Renaissance style, erected in 1895 from designs by *Bruno Schmitz* of Düsseldorf. Around the second floor, in front and on the E. and W. sides, runs a *Frieze (200 yds. long, 8 ft. high) in white sandstone, designed by *Prof. zur Strassen* of Leipsic (d. 1897) and executed by *R. Cöllen*, portraying the progress of culture in Upper Austria from the earliest times down to its occupation by the House of Hapsburg. (E. side: prehistoric times; façade: introduction of Christianity and the Nibelungen period; W. side: investiture of Duke Albrecht at Augsburg.) Adm. in summer on week-days 9-12 and 2-5, 50 kr.; Sun. and holidays 9-12, 5 kr.; in winter closed on Mon. and Thurs., other days 25 kr.

1st Floor. Prehistoric and Roman antiquities found in Upper Austria; large collection of weapons; art-industrial objects; collection of musical instruments, including a piano presented by Erard Frères to Beethoven in 1803; *Room with Gothic furniture; Hall with ecclesiastical sculptures and paintings; Hall with peasants' costumes. In the banquet-hall are two large landscapes by Obermüllner (Celtic burial-ground at Hallstatt

and View from Kreuzen near Grein). — *2nd Floor.* Extensive mineralogical and geological collections; relief-map of Upper Austria; picture gallery. — *Ground Floor.* Coins, seals, natural history specimens. — *Sunk Floor.* Weapons from the peasants' war, cannons; rustic tavern and dwelling-room, with interesting furniture. Objects in iron, tombstones, etc. — The building is surrounded by a garden; the gate, brought from the Landhaus, is a specimen of highly finished iron-work (end of the 17th cent.).

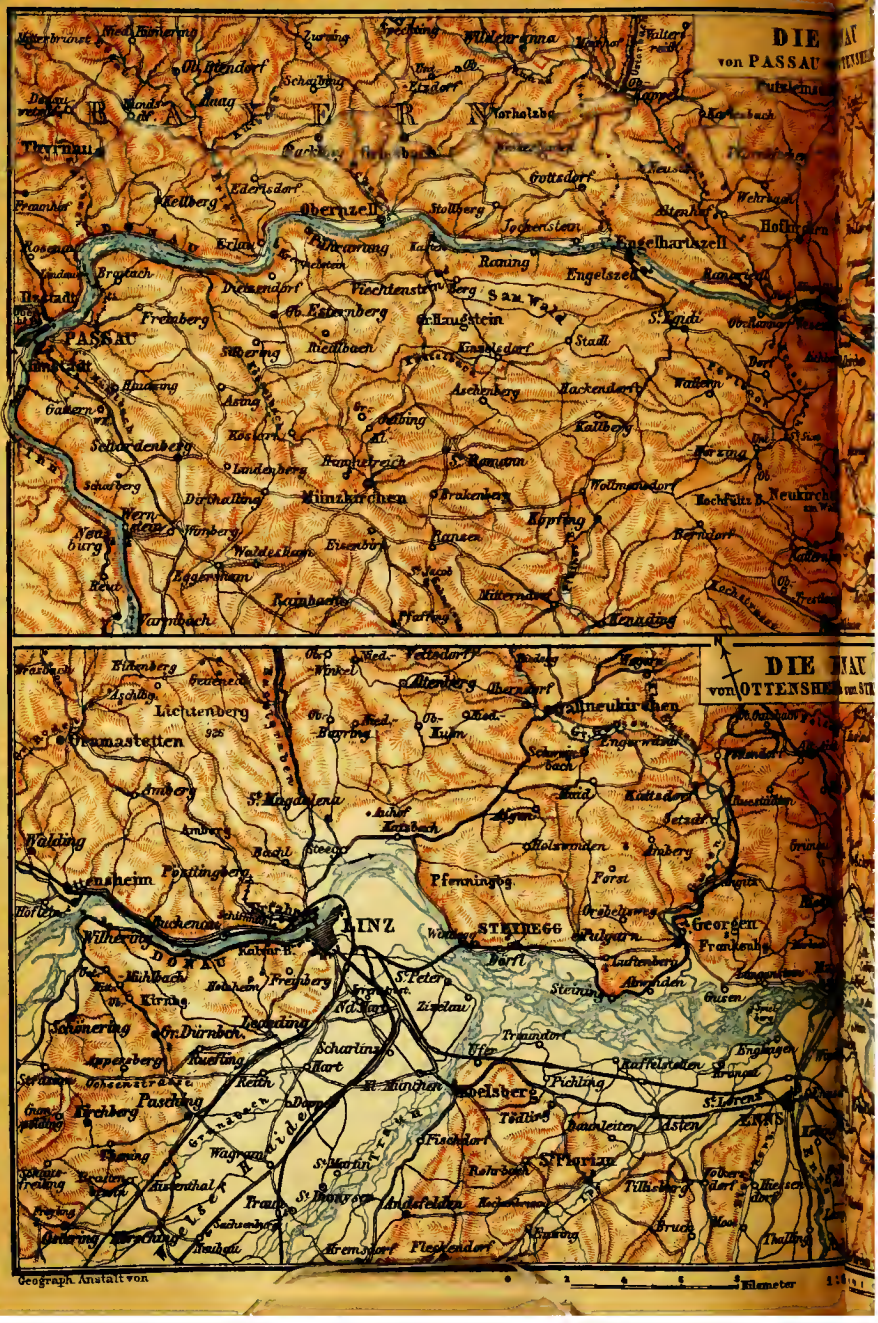
In the *Promenade* (Pl. D, 3), with its fine avenue of plane trees, to the right, stands the *Landhaus* (Pl. 3), or *House of the Estates*, built in 1565, restored after a fire in 1800, with a court surrounded by arcades. The beautiful marble portal and the Hall of the Estates date from the original building. Opposite is the *Theatre.*

From the Promenade the Herren-Str. and then (to the right) the Baumbach-Str. lead to the ***Marien-Dom** (Pl. D, 4), commenced in 1862 from the designs of *V. Statz* of Cologne (d. 1898) in the early-Gothic style. The richly decorated chancel is completed, and used for service. The tower (425 ft. in height) is now approaching completion.

A good new road ascends hence in windings, over the *Bauernberg*, to the (1 M.) **Freinberg** (Pl. A, 5). The massive tower erected on the top by Archduke Maximilian of Este (d. 1864), the constructor of the fortifications of Linz (which have since been dismantled), with a small church added later, now belongs to the Jesuits. A good level road leads hence towards the N. to the (¼ hr.) ***Jägermayer** (Pl. A, 4; *Restaurant;* cab from Linz and back 1½ fl.) and the *Grounds of the Verschönerungs-Verein*, with several fine points of view. A beautiful panorama is obtained from the ***Franz-Josefs-Warte** (Pl. A, 3), a tower 66 ft. high, on the N. margin of the plateau (adm. 5 kr.): at our feet lie the Danube, the town, and its environs; to the S. stretches the chain of the Alps of Salzburg and Styria. (When the view is clear a white flag is hoisted on the gallery of the Landhaus tower on the Promenade in the town.) Adjoining the tower is the inn *Zur Schönen Aussicht.* The Jägermayer is about 1 M. due W. from the bridge over the Danube. The direct route to it is by the Schweizerhaus-Gasse and the Römer-Str.; it is pleasanter, though 20 min. longer, to follow the road on the bank of the river as far as the *Calvarienberg*, and to ascend thence direct through the wood.

The view from the ***Pöstlingberg** (1762 ft.; electric tramway, see p. 85), on the left bank, 1 hr. to the N.W. of Urfahr, is still more extensive, and particularly fine by evening-light. The mountain-line (pretty views) ascends past the château of *Hagen* (now a brewery); to the right is the conspicuous building of the *Petrinum*, a seminary for boys. From the terminal station we ascend in a few min. to the pilgrimage-church and the new inn on the top (near it is the Restaurant Jaglbauer). Good panorama by Edlbacher.

From the Pöstlingberg a path provided with way-marks leads in 1½ hr. to the **Giselawarte* on the *Lichtenberg* (3039 ft.), a belvedere commanding an extensive view (Inn). About ½ hr. farther is the small bath


DIE
von PASSAU
BAYERN
Obernzell
Engelhartszell
Hofkirchen
Engelszell
Wesenufer
Freiberg
Ob. Eisenberg
Grillenstein
St. Laudi
PASSAU
Stadt
Asching
Aschenberg
Hackendorf
Kalling
Schardenberg
Landenberg
Hamlerreich
St. Ruprecht
Dirthalling
Münzkirchen
Brakenberg
Wernstein
Neuburg
Wörnberg
Waldeskam
Eisenbirn
Ranzen
Hipfing
Bernsdorf
Reut
Eggerstorf
Kumbach
Pfarrag
Mitterndorf
Wollmersdorf
Hochfilzen
Neukirchen
Zerzing
Varmbach
Kachlesau
Lichtenberg
Steinamastetten
Ampfing
St. Magdalena
Walding
Pöstlingberg
Pfenningberg
Forst
LINZ
STEINEGG
Georgen
Frankenfels
Dörfl
Steining
Abriach
Gusen
Schönering
Dirnbach
Scharlinz
Traunsdorf
Ufer
Engelgen
Appesberg
Reith
Pichling
Pasching
Edelsberg
Tödling
Buchleiten
Asten
Fischdorf
St. Florian
Wagram
Rohrbach
Tillysburg
Thalling
Bruck
Moos
Kremsdorf
Fleckendorf
Enzing
Traun
Ansfelden
Kochmoos
Sarning
Reinhalt
Sachsenberg
Geograph. Anstalt von
Kilometer

DONAU
OTTENSHEIM.
Neufelden
St. Ulrich
Nied. Waldkirchen
Altenfelden
Lembach
Herzogdorf
Kl. Zell
Windorf
Zwettl
Freileising
Gramastetten
Seibersdorf
St. Martin
St. Gotthard
Rottenegg
Walding
Kirchberg
Untermühl
Ottensheim
Hinteraigen
Aschach
Feldkirch
Goldwörth
Bergham
Landeshag
Hartkirchen
Waldkirchen
Hilkering
Karling
Winersdorf
Pupping
Seebach
Strohaim
Berg
Inn
Strass
Raffelding
Eferding
Heiligenberg
Rudling
Gschnarreth
Natternbach
Prambachkirchen
Pühlham
Polsing
Axberg
Hapelding
Leppersdf.
DONAU
bis zum STRUDEL.
Rechberg
St. Thomas
Vetzelsd.
Dörfel
Allerheiligen
Kreutzen
Windhaag
Münzbach
Pilgram
St. Nicola
Struden
Schwertberg
Perg
Bergkirchen
Klam
Dorf
Karschlössl
Naarn
Maria-Lab
Baumgarten
Sachsendf.
Staffling
Mitterkirchen
Ardagger
Kollmitzberg
Wallsee
Erla
Kl. Ardagger
Stefanshart
Viehdorf
Amstetten
Zeillern
Strengberg
St. Valentin
Oed
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

and summer-resort of *Kirchschlag*. The Giselawarte may also be reached from Linz direct by several routes (marked) in about 3 hrs. — **St. Magdalena*, a pilgrimage-church (Inn) 3/4 hr. to the N. of Urfahr, is another admirable point of view (one-horse carr. 5 fl.), and may easily be combined with the Pöstlingberg. — The *Pfenningberg* is ascended in 1 1/2 hr. by a marked path beginning at Windegg (p. 256). — The Cistercian abbey of *Wilhering* (p. 89), 4 1/2 M. down the Danube, may be reached by the high-road or by a route through the Kürnberger Forst.

FROM URFAHR *(Linz)* TO AIGEN-SCHLÄGL, 36 M., railway *(Mühlkreisbahn)* in 3 1/4 hrs. The train ascends the left bank of the Danube to (5 1/2 M.) *Ottensheim* (p. 89), turns N.W. to *Rottenegg*, *Gerling*, and (20 1/2 M.) *Neufelden* in the valley of the *Grosse Mühl*, and then follows that stream. 22 1/2 M. *Pürnstein-St-Peter* (above, to the right, the ruined château of *Pürnstein*); 27 1/2 M. *Haslach*; 30 1/2 M. *Rohrbach-Berg*; 32 1/2 M. *Oepping*. — 36 M. **Aigen** (*Almersberger*) is a pretty village, enclosed by finely wooded hills. To the S. lies (3/4 M.) the wealthy old Præmonstratensian abbey of *Schlägl*, with an interesting Gothic church and a considerable library.

FROM LINZ TO KLAUS-STEYRLING, 41 M., narrow-gauge railway *(Kremsthalbahn)* in 3 3/4 hrs. (fares 2 fl. 2, 1 fl. 35 kr.). At (7 1/2 M.) *Traun* the line crosses the Traun (p. 93), and at (10 M.) *Nettingsdorf* enters the smiling *Kremsthal*. In the background rise the Grosse Priel and other Styrian mountains. 12 M. *Nöstelbach* (with *Schloss Weissenberg* on the hill to the right); 13 1/2 M. *Neuhofen*; 16 M. *Kematen*; 20 M. *Rohr-Bad Hall* (see below). — 22 1/2 M. **Kremsmünster** (1085 ft.; **Kaiser Max*; *Post*), a prettily situated little town, with an ancient and celebrated Benedictine abbey, founded in 777 by Tassilo, Duke of Bavaria. The present palatial structure dates from the 18th century. The valuable library contains 70,000 vols., 1700 MSS., and 837 incunabula. The cabinet of antiques contains several rare curiosities. In the lower floors of the lofty observatory, which is admirably fitted up, is an extensive natural history collection. The fish-ponds are interesting. Good wine at the abbey-tavern. — 27 1/2 M. *Wartberg*; 31 M. *Schlierbach*; 33 1/2 M. *Kirchdorf*; 36 M. *Michldorf*. At (38 1/2 M.) *Herndl* the line enters the *Steyrthal* and soon reaches its present terminus at (41 M.) *Klaus-Steyrling* (1820 ft.; Bahnhof Hotel; Wegscheider). Thence to *Stoder* and *Windischgarsten* (p. 187), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

From station Rohr (see above) a branch-line runs in 20 min. to **Bad Hall** (1230 ft.; **Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth*; **Erzherzog Karl*; *Süssmayer*; *Budapest*), a watering-place with springs impregnated with iodine. Curhaus, baths, and colonnade, and a theatre and fine park. — From Hall a railway runs viâ *Sierninghofen* in 1 3/4 hr. to (14 M.) *Steyr* (see p. 185 and *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*).

4. The Danube from Passau to Vienna.

STEAMBOAT to *Linz* twice daily in about 3 1/2 hrs. (upstream ca. 8 hrs.), fares 2 fl. 80, 1 fl. 70 kr.; from Linz to *Vienna* once daily in 9 (upstream 18) hrs.; fares for the descent 4 fl. 70 or 2 fl. 70 kr., for the ascent 2 fl. 35 or 1 fl. 70 kr. Austrian custom-house examination at the landing-place in Passau. Passengers by the first morning steamer may embark the night before and sleep on board (berth 75 kr.). — RAILWAY, see R. 3. Down stream the steamer is far preferable, as the railway touches the river between Kemmelbach and Melk only.

The scenery of the Danube is grander but less smiling than that of the Rhine, while the finest points are often rather far apart. The mountains are higher, and the banks are generally fringed with forest, or clothed with luxuriant pasture; but the population is poor and sparse, and there is an almost total absence of the busy traffic which characterizes the sister-river.

The names of the steamboat-stations are printed in bold type.

Passau, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*. — A beautiful retrospect of the town and environs is enjoyed immediately after starting.

Below Passau the right bank belongs to Austria, and the left bank as far as Engelhartszell to Bavaria.

L. *Erlau.* — R. *Schloss Krempelstein*, on an abrupt cliff.

L. **Obernzell** or *Hafnerzell* (964 ft.; **Post; Weber*), the last Bavarian village, with large quarries of graphite and manufactories of lead-pencils and fire-proof crucibles. Excursion to the Bavarian forest, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany.*

R. *Viechtenstein*, an old château on the hill, formerly the property of the bishops of Passau and now of Count Pachta. Farther on, below *Grünau*, the *Jochenstein* juts far into the river on the left, the ancient boundary between Bavaria and Austria. The present boundary is a wooded ravine on the left bank, a little lower down.

R. **Engelhartszell** *(*Post)*, prettily situated, with the Austrian custom-house. Near it is *Engelszell*, once a Cistercian monastery, now owned by Count Pachta.

L. *Ranariedl*, an ancient mountain-castle, still inhabited; at the foot of the hill is the village of **Niederranna.**

R. **Wesenufer** or *Wesenurfahr*, with a large wine-cellar hewn in the rock, formerly owned by the cathedral-chapter of Passau.

L. *Marsbach*, with the ancient tower of a mediæval castle.

R. *Waldkirchen*, a ruin on a pine-clad rock.

L. *Hayenbach*, or the *Kerschbaumer Schloss*, destroyed by Emp. Maximilian I., is seen a second time after a bend in the river.

The channel of the river now contracts to nearly half its former width, and is confined between precipitous wooded hills, 600-1000 ft. in height. This is one of the grandest parts of the river. At —

L. **Obermühl,** a pleasant village, the *Kleine Mühlbach* descends from a wooded ravine into the Danube.

L. **Neuhaus,** a handsome château on a lofty wooded height, the property of Herr von Plank. The Danube suddenly emerges on a broad plain shortly before we reach —

R. **Aschach** *(Sonne; Adler; Niklas)*. a small town extending picturesquely along the bank, with a château and park of Count Harrach. The Pöstlingberg (p. 86) comes into view; in clear weather the Styrian and Austrian Alps form the background towards the S. The view is soon concealed by the numerous islands, overgrown with underwood, between which the river flows. — From this point to Linz, and beyond it, the valley was the scene of many sanguinary encounters during the revolt of the peasantry of Upper Austria. In 1626 Aschach was the headquarters of the insurgents, where, as well as at Neuhaus, they had barricaded the Danube with chains to prevent the Bavarians from assisting Count Herberstein, the Austrian governor, who was shut up at Linz. — Railway to *Wels*, see p. 93.

About 1½ M. to the E., on the left bank of the Danube, are the favourite chalybeate baths of **Mühllacken** (**Curhotel*, English landlady, pens. 3-5 fl.), in well-wooded environs.

Perched on the hills to the right are the ruined castles of *Stauf* and *Schaumburg*.

L. *Landshag*, with a small château of Count Harrach.

R. **Brandstadt** is the station for (1½ M.) *Eferding* (rail. stat., see p. 93). To the left, in the distance, rises the Pöstlingberg.

L. *Ottensheim*, burned in 1899 (rail. stat., see p. 87). Château of Hr. von Weissenegg.

R. **Wilhering**, a Cistercian abbey (1146), with a pleasant garden. The church and conventual buildings date from the 18th century.

L. *Schloss Buchenau*. Then the *Pöstlingberg*, with its church. To the right, the *Calvarienberg*, with the *Jägermayer* rising above it. The steamer passes under the handsome bridge and reaches —

R. **Linz** (see p. 84).

Below Linz the right bank of the river is flat. Fine retrospect of the town and environs. The steamer passes under the Linz and Prague railway-bridge (p. 256).

R. *Zizelau*, at the influx of the *Traun* (p. 84). Opposite to it —

L. *Steyregg*, partly concealed by a wooded island. Above it rises *Schloss Steyregg*, the seat of Count Weissenwolf. The steamer threads its way among islands, on one of which, to the left, is the ruined château of *Spielberg*.

L. **Mauthausen** *(Post)*, a small town with a flying-bridge, station for *Enns* (p. 84), 2½ M. from the river. *Schloss Pragstein* projects far into the stream. On the right the green *Enns* flows into the Danube, and retains its colour for a long distance. Below the village the steamboat passes under the bridge of the railway from St. Valentin to Budweis (p. 256). The left bank now becomes flatter.

R. *Erlakloster*, with a dissolved nunnery.

R. **Wallsee** (905 ft.), a village on a hill, amidst fruit-trees, and the handsome *Schloss Wallsee*, with its lofty tower commanding a fine view, now the property of Archduke Francis Salvator.

L. On an eminence, a little inland, *Schloss Klam*. Near —

R. *Ardagger* the Danube suddenly turns to the N. On the *Kollmitzberg* (1538 ft.), high above, is the pilgrimage-church of *St. Ottilia*. The channel contracts, and is flanked by lofty, wooded hills.

L. **Grein** (715 ft.; *Herndl; Kelcher*), a pretty little town, is commanded by the *Greinburg*, a castle of the Duke of Coburg. On the hill above lies the hydropathic of *Kreuzen* (1570 ft.; pens. from 19 fl., baths 6 fl. weekly; closed in winter), finely situated (on foot 1 hr.; carr. 3 fl.; omn. 30 kr.).

Ridges of rock projecting far into the stream here form the '*Greiner Schwall*' ('surging water'). The stream is divided by the large island of *Wörth*, on the N. side of which the main arm descends in rapids called the ***Strudel** ('whirlpool', 'eddy'), 300 yds. long, and 10-15 yds. in width, once very dangerous to vessels. The obstructing rocks were at last removed by blasting, the final operations having taken place in 1866, and the passage is now safe. The

steamer steers along the rocky bank of the Wörth, at the N. end of which are the ruins of a castle, a stone cross, and a statue of the Virgin. Opposite, on the left bank, is the ruin of *Werfenstein*, and just beyond it the village of *Struden*, with the ruin of that name on an abrupt rock. A little lower the *Hausstein*, a lofty rock, crowned with a ruined tower, forms a new obstacle to the stream, causing the once dangerous *Wirbel* ('whirlpool'), now an ordinary rapid. The passage of the Strudel and the Wirbel takes a few minutes only. At the end of this defile lies —

L. **St. Nicola,** with fine rocky scenery, a resort of artists.

L. **Sarmingstein,** with an old watch-tower.

R. **Freyenstein,** with a ruined castle. — L. **Isperdorf,** where the *Isperbach*, the boundary between Upper and Lower Austria, falls into the Danube.

R. *Donaudorf*, with a small château. Opposite, on a rock projecting into the river, rises —

L. **Persenbeug,** a château of Archduke Otto.

R. **Ybbs** *(Lamm; Stadt Wien)*, the Roman *Pons Isidis*. One of the two large buildings is a lunatic asylum, the other a poor-house, connected with that of Vienna. — The river forms a large bend. To the right is the mouth of the *Ybbs* (p. 84). To the S. a distant view is obtained of the Austrian Alps, with the Oetscher. At *Sarling*, on the right, the railway approaches the river (p. 83).

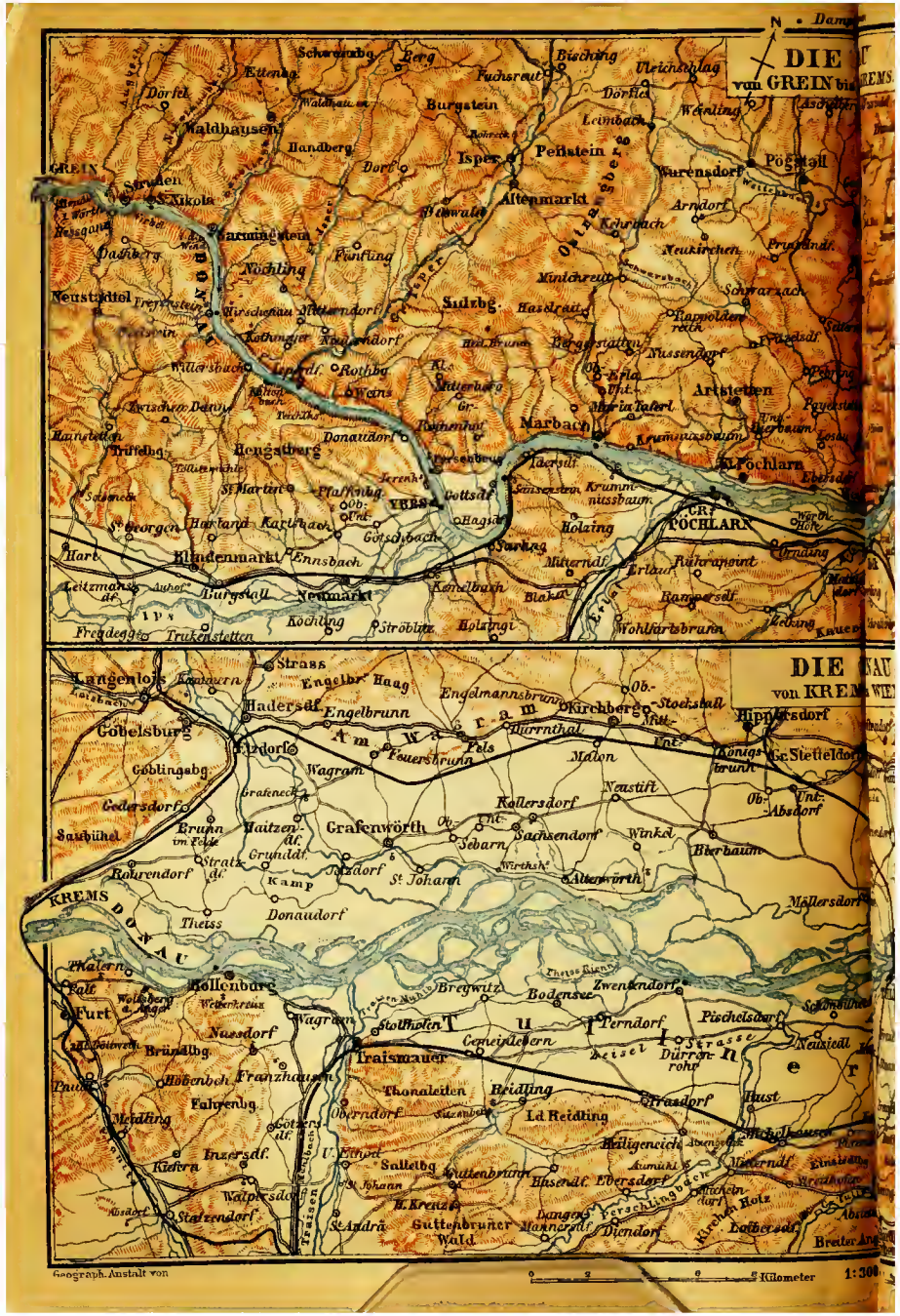
R. **Säusenstein,** with the ruins of the Cistercian abbey of *Gottesthal*, burned down by the French in 1809.

L. **Marbach** *(Sonne; Ochs; Adler)*, a market-town. On the hill above it (1450 ft.; 1 hr.) rises the pilgrimage-church of *Maria-Taferl*, visited by 100,000 devotees annually. The summit (Inn) commands a fine view of the valley of the Danube, a great part of Lower Austria, and the Styrian and Austrian Alps, from the Schneeberg near Vienna to the Bavarian frontier. Opposite Marbach is the rail. stat. *Krummnussbaum* (p. 84). A little farther on the *Erlaf* falls into the Danube.

R. **Pöchlarn** (rail. stat.; *Goldner Anker*), the traditional residence of Rüdiger of Bechlaren, one of the heroes of the Nibelungen-Lied, who accorded a brilliant reception to Chriemhild on her journey to the land of the Huns. On the opposite bank is *Klein-Pöchlarn*, with a little old church, on the hill above which is *Schloss Artstetten* (p. 83). Farther down, the church of *Ebersdorf* on the left. The valley now expands. Near —

L. **Weitenegg** rises a picturesque old pinnacled castle, said to have been erected by Rüdiger of Bechlaren, restored by Emp. Francis. Below it is the little château of *Lubereck*.

R. **Melk**, or *Mölk* (rail. stat.; *Lamm; *Ochs; Köttl*, at the station), is a small town at the base of the rock on which stands a celebrated *Benedictine Abbey*, 188 ft. above the river, founded in 1089, re-erected in 1701-38, resembling a large palace rather


DIE
vom GREIN bis
DIE
von KREM
Dam
N
GREIN
Struden
St. Nikola
Dachberg
Neustadtel
Dörfel
Etzmhg.
Waldhausen
Handberg
Scharnabg.
Berg
Fuchsreut
Burgstein
Bisching
Ulrichschlag
Leimbach
Wörding
Asdorf
Isper
Peilstein
Pöggstall
Warensdorf
Altenmarkt
Arndorf
Kehrbach
Neukirchen
Prinzlandt.
Schwarzach
Ranzoldereck
Nussendorf
Artstetten
Pyrawang
Marbach
Krummnussbaum
Pöchlarn
Ebersdf.
Wörth
Hofstetten
Trübelbg.
Bergstherg
Donaudorf
Tiefenbach
Tiefenberg
Taxersdf.
Sarmingstein
Fünfling
Nöchling
Sulzbg.
Hasdrait
Minichreut
Kammolderreith
Frazesdf.
Sauerbg.
Hirschenau
Mitterndorf
Kothmayr
Kronsdorf
Rothbg.
Wans
Mitterberg
Gr.
Kl.
Ob.
Unt.
Mod. Brunn
Bergstattrn.
Efla
Willersbuch
Zwischen Dehnn
Teichhs
Mühlbuch
Ob.
Unt.
Pfaffenberg
Krenh?
Gottsdf.
Sassenberg
Krummnussbaum
VRES
Hagsdf.
Holzing
Sarling
Mitterndf.
Erlaun
Ruhramt
Ornding
Hart
Blindenmarkt
Ennsbach.
Leitzmannsdf.
Auhof
Burgstall
Neumarkt
Kemelbuch
Blaka
Ramperstf.
Ipfs
Fregdegg
Trukenstetten
Kochling
Ströblitz
Holzingt.
Wohlfahrtsbrunn
Lecking
Langenlois
Kasbach
Strass
Engelbr. Haag
Hadersdf.
Engelbrunn
Engelmannsbrunn
Kirchberg
Ob.
Stockstall
Hippersdorf
Gobelsburg
Zeiselbg.
Zeiselmauer
Am Wagram
Thurnthal
Mitt.
Unt.
Königsbrunn
Gr. Stetteldorf
Göblingsbg.
Wagram
Feuersbrunn
Fels
Malon
Grafeneck
Kollersdorf
Neustift
Ob.
Unt.
Absdorf
Gedersdorf
Sandbühel
Brunn im Felde
Haitzendf.
Grafenwörth
Ob.
Unt.
Sebarn
Sachsendorf
Winkel
Bierbaum
Stratzdf.
Grundlf.
Roiendorf
Kamp
Rotzdorf
St. Johann
Wirthsh.
Altenwörth
Möllersdorf
KREMS
DONAU
Theiss
Donaudorf
Phalerng
Falk
Furt
Wolfsberg a. Hagel
Hollenburg
Weberkreuz
Bregwitz
Zwentendorf
Bodensee
Schönmühl
Wagram
Stollhofen
Tiefer Graben
Theiss Kanal
Terndorf
Pischelsdorf
Nussdorf
Brünnlbg.
Traismauer
Gemeindeforn
Reisel
Dürrenrohr
Neusiedl
Höbenbch.
Franzhausen
Paudf.
Thonaleiten
Reidling
Strassdorf
Hust
Falkenbg.
Oberndorf
Sassenbch.
Ld Reidling
Mödling
Götzendf.
Heiligeneich
Aspernbch.
Nitterndf.
Einsiedl
Kirchbg.
Inzersdf.
Salletbg.
Gutenbrunn
Hasendf.
Ebersdorf
Aumühl
Kirchen Holz
Walpersdf.
St. Johann
E. Kreuz
Abstetten
Statzendorf
Tiefen
St. Andrä
Guttenbrunner Wald
Dangers
Mannersdf.
Diendorf
Eschersdf.
Bretter
Geograph. Anstalt von
Kilometer
1:300

DONAU
VON GREIN & KREMS.
Stationen
Senftenberg
Krems
Imbach
Rehberg
Egelsee
Dürrenstein
Stein
Mautern
Weissenkirchen
Wesendorf
St. Michael
Spitz
Mühldorf
Habruck
Elsbach
Wolfenreith
Brandhof
Neusiedel
Trandorf
Raxendorf
Zeining
Elsting
Schwallenbach
Rothe Wand
Bach-Arnsdorf
Rossatz
Bergern
Hundsheim
Wittendorf
Kroisbach
Aggsbach
Aggstein
Laach
Gansbach
Wolfreith
Statzer Bg.
Schartenbg.
Furt
Paudorf
Göttweig
Meidling
Hörfarthbach
Kiefern
Ob. Wölbling
Unt. Wölbling
Thal
Lauderstl.
Emmersdorf
Schönbichl
Melk
Gerolding
Dunkelsteiner Wald
Bakersbg.
Weitersdorf
Toppel
Noppendorf
Statzendorf
Obritzbg.
Fugging
Ederding
Karlstetten
Grossenrust
Ulrichsbiegl
Schrattenbruck
Poverding
Albrechtsbg.
Gosau
Pömling
Felbering
Schweinern
Hausheim
DONAU
DONAU
BIS WIEN.
N
Ob. Olberndorf
Wolfpassing
Zissersdf.
Stockerau
Grafendorf
Spillern
Dresdorf
Leobendf.
Harmersdorf
Seebarn
Stetten
Stettner Bg.
Königsbrunn
Korneuburg
Kl. Engersdf.
Hagenbrunn
Bisamberg
Lang Enzersdf.
Stribersdf.
Jedlersee
Floridsdf.
Hausleithen
Goldgeben
Gaisrück
Schmida
Zögersdorf
Perzendorf
Zaina
Greifenstein
Höflein
Altenberg
Kritzendf.
Klosterneuburg
Zeiselmauer
Wördern
St. Andrä
Sonnberg
Gugging
Kirling
Weidling
Kahlenbg.
Kl. Dorf
Nussdf.
Aigen
Wolfpassing
Tulln
Königstetten
Nitzing
Frauenhofen
Staasdf.
Tulbing
Tulbinger Kogl
Chorherrn
Katzelsdf.
Freundorf
Baumgarten
Kirchbach
Tafelbg.
Hermannskogel
Grinzing
Sievering
Döbling
Pötzleinsdf.
Währing
Dornbach
Hernals
Heuberg
Ottakring
Neu Lerchenfeld
Steinbach
Hadersdorf
Mauerbach
Kirchsteig
Gablitz
Rieg
Henzing
Sieghardskirchen
Elsbach
WIEN
Engl. Meilen
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

than a monastery. The church, sumptuously fitted up with gilding and red marble, contains a famous organ. The library (30,000 vols., valuable incunabula, and MSS.) in its handsome saloon, and the picture-gallery, deserve a visit. The private chapel of the abbot contains the '*Melker Kreuz*', 2 ft. high, admirably executed in embossed gold, dating from 1363; the back is adorned with pearls and precious stones; the foot is of silver. Melk and Mautern, which lies farther down, are also mentioned in the Nibelungen-Lied. — The landing-place of the large steamers is 1 M. from the railway-station (p. 83). — Cable-ferry to the left bank (12 kr. there and back).

Below Melk the Danube enters the *Wachau*, a sequestered defile, many miles in length, noted for its scenery and its legends.

L. **Emmersdorf,** opposite the influx of the *Pielach* (p. 83), with a church and a monastery. — R. *Schönbichl*, with a château of Count Beroldingen and a Servite monastery.

L. **Aggsbach.** Opposite is *Aggstein*, once the seat of the powerful knights of Kuenringe, afterwards a dreaded robbers' castle. Below —

L. *Schwallenbach* the *Teufelsmauer* (devil's wall), a rocky ridge, extends from the river to the summit of the hill above.

L. **Spitz**, a market-town with an ancient church and a ruined castle, is built around a vine-clad hill.

The *Jauerling (3145 ft.), ascended from Spitz by a good bridle-path in 2½ hrs., commands a fine view of the Danube and the Austrian and Styrian Alps (tourists' hut at the top).

L. *St. Michael.* On the roof of the old church are placed seven hares made of clay, a quaint memorial of a snow-drift which once so completely covered the church that the hares ran over the roof.

L. *Wesendorf.* Then **Weissenkirchen** *(Salomon's Inn).*

Pleasant excursion by (1½ hr.) *Weinzierl* to (¾ hr.) the château of **Hartenstein* (Hydropathic), finely situated above the *Teufelskirche* ravine. We may then go through the *Kremsthal* and past the ruin of *Hohenstein* to (2 hrs.) *Obermeisling* (*Inn), whence a road leads through the gorges of the Krems to (6 M.) *Senftenberg*, with a ruined castle, and (4½ M.) *Krems* (see below).

R. **Rossatz,** a market-town and château. Opposite, on a rocky eminence, rise the ruins of the castle of —

L. **Dürrenstein* (680 ft.). In 1192-94, according to the tradition, Duke Leopold VI. kept Richard Cœur-de-Lion a prisoner here for 15 months, and here the faithful Blondel is said to have discovered his lost master. The village looks picturesque from the river; the modern Schloss of Prince Starhemberg, the old abbey, and the church are the chief buildings. In the ruins of a nunnery of *St. Clara*, dissolved in 1769, an inn has been established.

R. *Mautern*, the Roman *Mutinum Favianis*. An iron bridge, resting on six piers, connects Mautern with —

L. **Stein** *(Elephant)*, a town of 4200 inhab., with three churches. Near the bridge are the ruins of a castle destroyed by Matthew Corvinus in 1486, and on the *Frauenberg* the remains of another stronghold. The old town of **Krems** *(Hirsch; Ross; Hôt. Bahnhof;*

pop. 10,584) is separated from Stein by the suppressed Capuchin monastery of *Und*. From the river they look like one long town. A monument to Marshal Schmidt, who fell here in a skirmish with the French in 1805, was erected on the Promenade in 1820. The *Städtische Museum* is interesting (open on Sun.).

From Krems to Absdorf, 20 M., railway in 1¼ hr. Stations: *Gedersdorf*, *Hadersdorf* (junction of the *Kampthal-Bahn* to *Sigmundsherberg* on the Staatsbahn, p. 257), *Wagram* (½ hr. to the W. of which is **Schloss Grafenegg*, the property of the Duchess of Ratibor, with a fine park and interesting stables), *Kirchberg* on the Wagram. 20 M. *Absdorf* (p. 257).

The line from Krems to Herzogenburg-St-Pölten (p. 83) crosses the Danube below Stein. We now near the famous Benedictine abbey of *Göttweig*, founded in 1072, on a hill 856 ft. high, 3 M. from the Danube. The present extensive buildings were erected in 1719. The portal of the church and the great staircase are very imposing. The abbey possesses a library with numerous incunabula and MSS., a physical cabinet, and collections of coins, antiquities, engravings, etc.

The left bank is now flat, and numerous islands again divide the stream. To the right, on the crest of the hill, rises the solitary church of *Wetterkreuz* (1207 ft.).

R. **Hollenburg** (772 ft.), with a château and park, and above it a ruined castle. The right bank also now becomes flat, and the scenery is uninteresting until Vienna is approached.

R. *Traismauer*, a very old village, not visible from the river, is mentioned in the Nibelungen-Lied. Near it the *Traisen* falls into the Danube. Then, **Zwentendorf.**

R. **Tulln** *(Brenner; Hirsch; Löwe)*, one of the oldest towns on the Danube, the *Comagenae* of the Romans, and the station of one of their river-fleets, is also mentioned in the Nibelungen-Lied. Beside the old church is an ancient Romanesque *Charnel-house. In the extensive plain here, the *Tullner Feld*, an army of 60,000 Germans and Poles assembled in 1683, and marched thence to aid the distressed Viennese against their Turkish besiegers. The Danube is here crossed by the Staatsbahn (p. 257).

From Tulln to *Herzogenburg* and *St. Pölten*, see p. 83; to *Absdorf-Hippersdorf* and *Krems*, see above and p. 257.

Below Tulln, as the *Wiener Wald* is approached, the scenery improves.

R. **Greifenstein** *(Schwarzer Bär; Hirsch)*, with a fine ruined castle of Prince Liechtenstein, which attracts many visitors from Vienna (station on the Staatsbahn, p. 257, which here skirts the bank). *Hadersfeld* (Inn), on the hill, from which pleasant forest-paths lead to *Klosterneuburg*, *Kierling*, etc., commands the whole valley of the Danube.

L. *Kreuzenstein*, a castle concealed by trees, destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, but restored in 1887 by Count Wilczek.

R. *Höflein*, below which the river suddenly turns to the S. In the distance we observe the Leopoldsberg and the Kahlenberg (p. 74)

L. **Korneuburg** (548 ft.; *Goldenes Kreuz; Restaurant Steinbach*), formerly a fortress, frequently mentioned in the war between Matthew Corvinus and Emp. Frederick III., and in the Thirty Years' War, lies in the plain, far inland, on the Nordwest-Bahn (p. 262). Along the bank extends the vine-clad *Bisamberg* (1180 ft.). In the distance glitter the domes of the great Augustine abbey of Klosterneuburg.

R. *Klosterneuburg* (p. 75). Below it the *Leopoldsberg* (p. 74) lies so close to the river as scarcely to leave room for the railway and the road. To the right, on a prominent spur, is the church of the *Leopoldsberg* (p. 74), at the foot of which, amidst vineyards, lies *Kahlenbergerdorf*.

R. **Nussdorf** (p. 71). The broader arm of the Danube, to the left, does not touch the capital. Passengers are conveyed by a smaller vessel through the *Danube Canal* from Nussdorf to the Franz-Josef-Quai, below the Stefanie-Brücke.

R. **Vienna** (560 ft.), p. 1.

5. From Linz to Salzburg.

77½ M. Railway in 3-5½ hrs. (fares 4 fl. 97, 2 fl. 98, 1 fl. 66 kr., express 6 fl. 98, 4 fl. 32, 2 fl. 33 kr.).

Linz, see p. 84. — 6 M. *Hörsching*; 11¼ M. *Marchtrenk*. — 17 M. **Wels** (1026 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*, with R.; **Höng's Hôtel Greif; Schwarzer Adler; *Post; Kaiserin von Oesterreich*, at the station), an old town (10,118 inhab.) on the *Traun*, with a restored Gothic church and an old castle in which Emp. Maximilian I. died in 1519. The public archives and a collection of Roman antiquities may be visited. The town contains numerous borings, the gas issuing from which is used to heat and light the houses, as well as for motive power. The **Marienwarte*, on the Rainberg, commands a wide prospect.

From Wels to Simbach, 56½ M., railway in 3½ hrs. — Stations: *Wallern; Grieskirchen;* 18½ M. *Neumarkt* (Rail. Restaurant; *Reiss), junction for Schärding (p. 94); *Pram-Haag;* 31½ M. **Ried** *(Hirsch; Löwe)*, a thriving district-capital and the junction of the Salzkammergut-Bahn (Schärding to Steinach, see p. 94). Beyond several unimportant stations the line crosses the Inn at the old town of *Braunau* and at (56½ M.) *Simbach* reaches the Bavarian frontier (Rail. Restaurant). From Simbach to *Munich*, 76 M., railway in 4½ hrs., see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

From Wels to Aschach, 17½ M., railway in 1½ hr., viâ *Haiding*, *Breitenaich*, and (12½ M.) *Eferding*. The last is one of the most ancient places in Upper Austria, where Chriemhild passed the night on her journey to the land of the Huns (Nibelungen-Lied, 21st Adventure). Beautiful early-Gothic church. — 17½ M. *Aschach*, see p. 88.

From Wels to Unter-Rohr, 20 M., railway in 1¾ hr. — *Unter-Rohr* and thence to Bad Hall, see p. 87.

20 M. *Gunskirchen*. — 24 M. **Lambach** (1100 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*, with rooms; *Deisinger*), a small town with important-looking buildings. Among these is a *Benedictine Abbey*, founded in 1032,

which contains a collection of engravings, incunabula, MSS., and nine large altar-pieces by Sandrart.

FROM LAMBACH TO GMUNDEN, 16½ M., narrow-gauge railway in 1½ hr., through the finely wooded *Traunthal*. Stations: 8 M. *Roitham;* 8½ M. *Traunfall* (station for the **Traun Falls*, 1 M., footpath through the woods; comp. p. 107); *Aichberg-Steyrermühle*, with a large paper-mill; *Laakirchen; Oberweis; Engelhof.* — 16½ M. *Gmunden*, see p. 106.

The line quits the Traun and enters the valley of the *Ager*. On the left, the Traunstein and the Höllen-Gebirge. 26 M. *Neukirchen;* 28 M. *Breitenschützing* (branch to *Wolfsegg*, see below); 30½ M. *Schwanenstadt.* — 34½ M. **Attnang-Puchheim** (1322 ft.; *Railway Hotel & Restaurant*, R. 1 fl.), junction of the Salzkammergut Railway (see p. 106).

FROM ATTNANG TO SCHÄRDING, 42 M., railway in 2½ hrs. — 7 M. *Manning-Wolfsegg;* 2 M. to the E. lies the small town of **Wolfsegg** (**Hüttl*, with view; *Post*), charmingly situated on the slope of the *Hausruck*. Fine views from the Schloss-Park and the 'Schanze'. — 10½ M. *Holzleithen;* branch-line to *Thomasroith*, in a coal-mining district. The train penetrates the Hausruck by a tunnel 770 yds. long, and descends by *Hausruck*, *Eberschwang*, and *Oberbrunn* to (20½ M.) *Ried* (p. 93). 25½ M. *Aurolzmünster;* 28 M. *St. Martin*, with a château of Count Arco-Valley; 30 M. *Hart;* 32 M. *Andiesenhofen*. The train approaches the Inn, crosses the Andiesenbach, and beyond (36½ M.) *Suben* the *Prambach*, and reaches (42 M.) *Schärding* (Altmann), an old town picturesquely situated on the right bank of the Inn. From Schärding to *Passau* (Ratisbon, etc.), see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

To the left, the old château of *Puchheim;* in the background, the Höllen-Gebirge. — 37½ M. **Vöcklabruck** (1420 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; *Mohr; Post*) is a pleasant little town on the Ager; on a height on the E. side stands the old Gothic church of *Schöndorf*.

FROM VÖCKLABRUCK TO THE ATTERSEE AND MONDSEE (for details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). RAILWAY to (7½ M.) *Kammer* in 30-35 min.; thence STEAMBOAT on the Attersee to *Unterach* six times daily in summer (1½-2 hrs.; fares 1 fl. 20, 85 kr.); OMNIBUS from Unterach to (½ hr.; 40 kr.) *See;* and STEAMBOAT thence to *Scharfling* (4 times daily in ½ hr.; 60 kr.) and to *Mondsee* (ten times daily in 1-1¼ hr.; 1 fl. 10 kr.). — The Attersee line diverges to the W. from the State Railway and skirts the winding *Ager*, which it finally crosses. — 7½ M. **Kammer** (**Hôt. Kammer*, R., L., & A. 1½ fl.; *Köck; Traube*, etc.), a pleasant village with lake-baths, lies on a promontory at the N. end of the ***Attersee** or **Kammersee** (1525 ft.). This lake, 12½ M. in length, 1-2 M. in breadth, and 660 ft. in depth, is the largest (17 sq. M.) in Austria, and is bounded by picturesque mountains at the S. end. The steamboat, leaving the quay near the railway-station, touches at several stations, including *Attersee* (Hôt. Attersee), at the foot of the *Buchberg* (2650 ft.), and *Steinbach* (Inn), whence a pleasant excursion in dry weather may be made to (3 hrs.) the *Langbath Lakes* (p. 108). The steamer next steers close to the precipitous rocks at the head of the lake, and halts at *Weissenbach* (*Post), whence a good road leads through the sequestered *Weissenbach-Thal* to (9 M.) *Mitter-Weissenbach* (p. 108; omnibus to Ischl daily, see p. 109). The steamer coasts the pine-clad *Breitenberg* to *Burgau* (*Loidl) and **Unterach** (**Goldnes Schiff;* **Mayer*), a summer-resort, beautifully situated at the mouth of the *See-Ache*, which descends from the Mondsee. The *Schafberg* (p. 105) may be ascended hence in 4-4½ hrs. (the finest route, recommended to experts; guide, advisable for the inexperienced, 3 fl., from See on the Mondsee 2 fl. 40 kr.).

The road from Unterach to the Mondsee (path through the woods on the right bank preferable) follows the left bank of the Ache to (2¼ M.) the steamboat-station *See* (Inn) at the E. end of the **Mondsee** (1570 ft.), a picturesque lake, 7 M. long and 1¼ M. broad, bounded on the S. by the

imposing Schafberg. The steamboat calls at *Kreuzstein* and *Pichl* (*Hôt. Auhof) and then crosses to **Scharfling** (*Wesenauer*), on the E. bank, 1/2 M. from the railway-station of the same name (p. 104). The Schafberg (p. 105) may be ascended hence in 3 1/2 hrs. (guide, 4 fl., unnecessary). Beyond Scharfling the steamer hugs the S. shore to *Plomberg* (Hôt. Plomberg; railway-station, see p. 103) and then steers obliquely across the lake, with fine mountain views. — **Mondsee** (**Post*; **Krone*; *Weisses Ross*; *Traube*; *Adler*; **Königsbad*, on the lake), a thriving place (1590 inhab.), with a large church and a number of country-seats, prettily situated at the W. end of the lake, attracts numerous visitors in summer. Beautiful walks on the banks of the lake; fine survey from the (8 min.) *Mariahilf Chapel*. — Narrow-gauge railway to *Salzburg* viâ *St. Lorenz*, see p. 103.

Beyond Vöcklabruck the train twice crosses the *Vöckla*, which falls into the Ager here. On the right are the château and ruins of *Wartenburg*. 40 M. *Timelkam*; 43 M. *Neukirchen-Gampern*; 45 M. *Redl-Zipf*, with a large brewery; 47 1/2 M. *Vöcklamarkt*; 50 1/2 M. *Frankenmarkt* (1760 ft.; Rail. Restaurant). The railway quits the Vöckla and winds through the wooded hill-district forming the watershed between the Traun and the Inn. 54 1/2 M. *Pondorf*. The highest point is stat. *Ederbauer* (1960 ft.). Near (58 1/2 M.) *Rabenschwand-Oberhofen* the overhanging summit of the Schafberg is seen on the left. 60 1/2 M. *Strasswalchen* (1772 ft.); thence to the *Mondsee*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*. 62 M. *Steindorf*, junction for Braunau (p. 93). 63 M. *Neumarkt-Köstendorf*.

The **Tannberg** (2570 ft.; *Inn* with view-tower), 1 hr. from Neumarkt or from Weng, commands a superb view (path marked). Descent to (2 hrs.) *Mattsee* (see below).

Beyond (65 1/2 M.) *Weng* the line skirts the pretty *Wallersee*, or *Lake of Seekirchen*. 67 M. *Wallersee*. — 69 M. *Seekirchen* (1675 ft.; Gmachl's Inn).

Diligence daily in 1 1/2 hr. to (8 M.) **Mattsee** (1650 ft.; *Iglbräu*; *Stift*), charmingly situated on a neck of land between the *Ober-Trumersee* and *Nieder-Trumersee* (the '*Mattseen*'); 1 1/4 M. to the N.W. is the smaller *Grabensee*. The *Schlossberg* (1860 ft.; 1/4 hr.) affords a good survey; and a still finer one is commanded by the *Buchberg* (2610 ft.; 1 hr.; key of the pyramid at a cottage near the top).

The train enters a wooded tract and crosses the ravine of the *Fischach* (outflow of the Wallersee) several times. 71 M. *Eugendorf*; 73 M. *Hallwang-Elixhausen*. We now turn to the S. into the valley of the *Salzach*; to the left, the rounded Gaisberg, to the right, the Untersberg, Watzmann, and the Stauffen. 75 M. *Berg-Mariaplain* (p. 103). — 77 1/2 M. *Salzburg*.

Salzburg. — **Arrival.** The STATE RAILWAY STATION is on the N. side of the town (Pl. D, 1), about 1 M. from the Stadt-Brücke (steam-tramway, see p. 96). There are separate waiting-rooms (restaurant in each) for the trains to Austria (Vienna, Innsbruck) and for those to Bavaria (Rosenheim-Munich). German money is accepted for tickets to stations in Germany. — The SALZKAMMERGUT STATION (p. 103) faces the state railway station.

Hotels (often full in summer; rooms should be engaged in advance): *HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE (Pl. D, 1), at the station, with lift and a large garden, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 80-3 fl. 50, B. 70 kr.; *HÔTEL D'AUTRICHE (Pl. a; D, 3). Schwarz-Str., R., L., & A. 1 1/2-2 1/2 fl., B. 60 kr.; *HÔTEL NELBÖCK (Pl. b; D, 1), R. 1 1/2-2 fl., L. & A. 50, B. 60 kr.; *ELEKTRIZITÄTS-HOTEL (Pl. e; D

3), Makart-Platz, R. & L. 1½-2 fl.; *Pitter (Pl. l; D, 2), R., L., & A. 1½-2 fl.; *Hôtel-Restaurant Mirabell (Pl. m; D, 3), near the theatre. — In the town, on the left bank: *Goldnes Schiff (Pl. d; E, 4), Residenz-Platz, R., L., & A. 1½-2½ fl.; Goldene Krone (Pl. f; D, 3), Goldner Hirsch (Pl. j; D, 4), Mödlhamer (Pl. n; D, 4), Goldnes Horn (Pl. o; D, 4), all in the Getreidegasse; Stieglbräu (Pl. z; C, 3), Gstättengasse. On the right bank: Zum Stein (Pl. h; D, E, 3), on the Salzach, R. 80 kr.-1 fl. 20, L. 20, B. 35 kr.; Gablerbräu (Pl. i; D, 3), Traube (Pl. k; D, 3), Römischer Kaiser (Pl. s; D, 3), Tiger (Pl. t; E, 3), moderate; Bergerbräu (Pl. w; D, 3), Linzergasse 17; Krebs (Pl. x; D, 2), Mirabell-Platz; *Zum Wolf-Dietrich (Pl. y; E, 2), Wolf-Dietrich-Str. 16; Steinlechner, Aigner-Str, 1½ M. from the station. — Pension Jung, near the station; Koller's Hôtel Garni (see below), Linzergasse, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.

Cafés. *Tomaselli*, Ludwig-Victor-Platz; *Lobmayr*, Universitäts-Platz. On the right bank: *Café Bazar*, Schwarz-Str.; **Corso*, Gisela-Quai; *Koller*, Linzergasse (also rooms); *Central*, Schwarz-Str. — **Confectioner.** *Fürst*, Ludwig-Victor-Platz.

Restaurants. **Curhaus* (see p. 101; concerts five or six times weekly in summer, 30 kr.); *Mirabell* and *Pitter's*, see above; *Railway Restaurant.* — Wine in *St. Peter's Stiftskeller* (Pl. D, 4; p. 98); at *Geissler's*, Dreifaltigkeitsgasse 18; at *Malsiner's*, and *Keller's*, in the Getreidegasse; at the *Tiger*, *Mohren*, etc. — Beer at the *Sternbräu-Garten*, Getreidegasse; *Stieglkeller*, Gstättengasse 8, with view; *Schanzlkeller*, outside the Kajetaner-Thor, with view; *Mödlhamerkeller*, outside the Klausen-Thor, also with view; *Augustiner-Bräustübl*, at Mülln (quaint rooms; not open till 3 p.m.).

Baths. *Curhaus* (p. 101), with baths of every kind. *Municipal Baths* in the Brodhäusl-Au near the Carolinen-Brücke (Pl. G, 4). *Wasserheil-Anstalt Salzburg-Parsch* (p. 102), with swimming-bath, restaurant, etc. *Swimming Baths*, near Schloss Leopoldskron, 1¼ M. to the S.W. (p. 102; omnibus from the Stadt-Platz at 9.30 and 11.30 a.m., 4.15 and 7 p.m., 15 kr.). *Mud, Pinecone*, and *Peat Baths* at the *Ludwigsbad* and the *Marienbad*, 1¼ M. from the town (omnibus from the Goldene Horn and Blaue Gans); at *Bad Kreuzbrückl*, ¾ M. to the S.W., near Leopoldskron (omnibus from the Collegien-Platz at 9 a.m. and 2 p.m.).

Cabs. From the station into the town, with luggage, 60 kr. or (two horses) 1 fl.; at night 90 kr. or 1 fl. 60 kr. — By time: half-a-day 3 fl. 40 kr. or 5 fl.; whole day 6 or 9 fl. — To *Berchtesgaden*, see p. 114. — To *Aigen*, *Marienbad*, *Hellbrunn*, or *Klesheim*, and back, including 1 hr.'s waiting, 2 or 3 fl.; tolls and fees included.

Steam Tramway *(Localbahn)* from the railway-station through the town hourly to (53 min.) St. Leonhard (p. 114). The stations within the town are: *Fünfhaus*, *Curhaus*, *Bazar*, *Innere Stein*, and *Aeussere Stein* (branch to *Parsch*, p. 101), beyond which the line crosses the Carolinen-Brücke to (2 M.) *Innere Nonnthal*. Thence to (8 M.) *St. Leonhard*, see p. 114. Fares 60 or 40 kr.; return-tickets are valid ouly on day of issue.

Tramway from the station every ¼ hr. viâ the *Stadt-Brücke* to the *Residenz-Platz* and the *Kapitel-Platz*, and from the Residenz-Platz viâ the *Mozart-Platz* and *Quaigasse* to *Nonnthal*. — Cable Tramway to the fortress, see p. 99. — Lift to the Mönchsberg, see p. 100.

'Dienstmann' (commissionnaire), to carry luggage not exceeding 22 lbs in weight to the station, 20 kr., between 22 and 110 lbs., 40 kr. — **Town Guides** (unnecessary), 25 kr. per hr., 2 fl. per day.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 32; E, 4), in the Residenz-Platz, entrance to the right, by the guard-house.

Art Exhibition in summer at the *Künstlerhaus* (p. 100). — Permanent Exhibition of Industrial Art in the *Mirabell-Schloss* (p. 100).

Money Changers. *Spängler*, Mozart-Platz 4; *Berger*, Ludwig-Victor-Platz. — *Strangers' Information Office* (Auskunfts-Bureau), in H. Kerber's bookshop, Sigmund-Haffnergasse 10.

English Church Service in the German Protestant Church at 11 a.m and 4 p.m.

Geograph. Anstalt von

Linz, Wien, Innsbruck
E
F
G
Linz
Gnigl
Gabler Brauerei
Schallmoos
Bayrhammer-Hof
Synagoge
Villa Gutterburg
Gansthof
Schallmooser Hauptstr.
Bergerkeller
Franziszischlössl
Kapuzinerberg
Aussicht nach Bayern
Obere Stadt-Aussicht
V. v. Plasson
Mozarthäuschen
Erste Stadt-Aussicht
Steingasse
Steinthor
Ausserer Stein
Villa Elsenheim
Rudolfs-Kai
S. Michaels-Th.
Mozart-Pl.
Residenzplatz
Neubau
Dom-Dom
Staats-Gewerbe-Schule
Kajetaner-Th.
Kimstlerhaus
Franz Josef Aigen Park
Gersbach
Stadt Vollbad
Villa Trautmannsdorf
Festung Hohensalzburg
Scharten-Th.
Nonnberg
Nonnthal
Stat. Künstlerhaus-Nonnthal
Zufluchtshs.
Josefshof
K. K. Landes-Schießst.
Landwehr-Kaserne
Peters-brunn
V. Bertha
Brunnhaus
Hellbrunn
Parsch
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Salzburg (1350 ft.), the ancient *Juvavum*, was once the capital of the wealthiest and most powerful ecclesiastical principality in S. Germany, which was secularised in 1802 and converted into a temporal electorate. It afterwards became Austrian, then Bavarian, and finally, in 1816, Austrian again. The town (27,600 inhab.· 500 Prot.) is now the seat of an archbishop and of the government and law-courts of the province. Few German towns can compare with Salzburg for beauty of situation. The town lies on both banks of the *Salzach*, bounded by the abrupt castle-hill and the *Mönchsberg* on the left bank, and by the *Capuzinerberg* on the right bank. Frequent fires have left few mediæval buildings here. Most of the principal edifices were built by the splendour-loving archbishops in the 17th and 18th centuries. Shady promenades afford charming walks on both banks of the Salzach, from the railway-viaduct to the Carolinen-Brücke. On the right bank a new and handsome quarter has sprung up since the demolition of the fortifications.

The older part of the town is on the left bank of the Salzach, its central point being the *Residenz-Platz* (Pl. E, 4), in the middle of which is the handsome ***Residenz-Brunnen** (Pl. 3), 46 ft. in height, executed in 1664-80 by *Ant. Dario*. Each of the hippopotami and figures of Atlas is hewn out of a single block of marble. At the summit a Triton spouts water out of a horn. On the W. side of the Platz rises the spacious **Residenz**, or Imperial Palace (Pl. D, E, 4), erected in 1592-1724, and now partly occupied by Grand-Duke Ferdinand IV. of Tuscany. Opposite to it is the **Neugebäude** (1588), including the *Government Buildings*, *Law Courts* (Pl. 34), and *Post* and *Telegraph Offices* (Pl. 32), with a small tower containing a set of chimes, which play at 7, 11, and 6 o'clock (names of the tunes on a tablet on the Palace). On the S. side is the ***Cathedral** (Pl. E, 4), erected in 1614-28 by *Santino Solari* in the late-Renaissance style, with florid stucco ornamentation. A chapel to the left of the entrance contains a Romanesque *Font in bronze, dating from 1321; while the chapels of the aisles have modern pictures representing the ascent to Calvary, and ceiling-paintings by Glötzle. The treasury of the cathedral is worth seeing (apply to the verger, in the transept to the right). — In the Dom-Platz, on the W. side of the cathedral, rises a *Column of the Virgin*, in lead, by Hagenauer (1771).

***Mozart's Statue** (Pl. 28), in bronze, by *Schwanthaler*, erected in 1842, adorns the Mozart-Platz (to the E.). The house in which the great composer (1756-91) was born, No. 7 Getreidegasse (Pl. 27), contains the interesting **Mozart Museum** on the third floor (MSS., portraits, piano, etc.: open in summer daily 9-12 and 2-4, Sun. 10-12; in winter daily 3-5; adm. 50 kr.). The *Mozart Album*, containing autographs and photographs of composers, singers, etc., is shown only by special permission (obtainable at Sigmund-Haffner-Gasse No. 29, first floor; 20 kr.). — *Mozart's House* (Pl. 29; D, 3) is in the Makart-Platz (p. 100).

On the S. side of the cathedral is the *Kapitel-Platz*, with its handsome marble horse-trough (1732; Pl. 4). On the left side of this Platz is the *Archiepiscopal Palace* (Pl. E, 4).

Nearly opposite, in the S.W. corner of the Platz, is the entrance to the **Burial Ground of St. Peter** (Pl. 24), the oldest in Salzburg. The vaults hewn in the rock and adjoining the *Chapels of St. Maximus* and *St. Gertrude* are interesting. The former chapel, the most ancient Christian shrine in Salzburg, is, according to the legend, the spot whence St. Maximus and his companions were cast down in 477 by the pagan Heruli. The late-Gothic **Church of St. Margaret* (Pl. 16) in the centre of the burial-ground was erected in 1483 and restored in 1864. *Abbot Johann Staupitz* (d. 1524), the friend of Luther, is interred in the *Chapel of St. Veit*. The *Church of St. Peter* (Pl. 18), a Romanesque edifice of 1131, badly restored in 1754, contains a poor monument to the composer *Michael Haydn* (d. 1806), brother of the more celebrated Joseph Haydn, and the tombstone of St. Rupert (d. 718). — The *Benedictine Abbey of St. Peter* (Pl. 6) contains a library of 40,000 vols., with a collection of incunabula and ancient MSS., a very interesting treasury, and extensive archives (visitors admitted, generally at 1 p.m., by permission obtained at the gate, to the left of the church-door). — At the N. entrance to the burial-ground is the *Stiftskeller* (p. 96; good wine).

In the vicinity is the **Franciscan Church** (Pl. 9), of the 13th cent., with a fine Romanesque S. portal, and an elegant Gothic tower, restored in 1866. The interior is in the transition style, disfigured with later additions. The hexagonal choir borne by columns, with its net-work vaulting and its series of chapels, dates from the end of the 15th century. On the high-altar, a *Madonna, in wood, by M. Pacher (1480). In the *Franciscan Monastery* opposite a performance is given daily at 10.30 a.m. (ladies not admitted) on the 'Pansymphonicum', an instrument invented by Father Singer, one of the monks (d. 1882).

Adjoining are the stables of the former prince-bishops, now a cavalry-barrack, and the **Summer Riding School** (Pl. 35; adm. 10 kr.), with three galleries hewn in the rock of the Mönchsberg in 1693. The *Winter Riding School* has a ceiling-painting of a tournament (1690).

On the N. side of the barracks, in the Universitäts-Platz, is a horse-trough (Pl. 31) with a group of horse-tamers by *Mandl* (1670). Thence to the W. runs the ***Neuthor**, a tunnel 150 yds. long, hewn in 1765-67 through the conglomerate rock (breccia) of the Mönchsberg, leading out of the town. Beyond it rises a statue of St. Sigismund, by *Hagenauer*, in memory of Archb. Sigismund, the constructor of the tunnel, a medallion of whom has been placed at the end of the tunnel next the town. There is a small stalactite cavern about 200 yds. to the left of the exit. — In the Universitäts-Platz

rises the **Collegiumkirche** (Pl. 22; D, 4), a handsome rococo edifice with a lofty dome, built in 1696-1707 from plans by *Fischer von Erlach.*

On the Franz-Joseph-Quai is the valuable ***Museum Carolino-Augusteum** (Pl. D, 3; adm. 50 kr., on Sun. 30 kr.; daily in summer, 8-1 and 2-6, Sun. and Thurs. in winter, 1-4; good light necessary).

Ground Floor. In the *Vestibule* are a handsome bronze fountain of the 17th cent. and the arms of several archbishops in stone. The *Lapidarium* contains Roman mosaic pavements, milestones, monuments, etc. — First Floor. In the *Hall of Industry* are works of the art-handicrafts and a Guild Room, with master-works. *Music Room*, with a fine collection of musical instruments of the last three centuries. *Hall of Antiquities*, with prehistoric and Roman bronzes, etc. *Weapon Saloon:* weapons of the last three centuries. *Mediaeval Kitchen; Study; State Room* of the time of the Thirty Years' War; *Hunting Room; Women's Apartment*, with bay windows and old paintings on glass; *Dining Room;* Romanesque *Chapel and Sacristy*, fitted up in the Gothic style; *Gothic Hall; Rococo Room; Renaissance Hall.* — Second Floor. *Library*, with more than 50,000 volumes. *Collection of Documents, Seals, and Coins. Keil's Relief Map of Salzburg and the Salzkammergut*, a large and carefully executed work, completed by *Petikan. Costume Saloon. Picture Saloon*, with original panelling from the château of Goldegg (1603). The collection of natural history has been removed to the château of Mirabell (p. 100).

The houses of the adjacent *Gstättengasse* (Pl. C, 3; electric lift to the Mönchsberg, see p. 100) cling to the side of the Mönchsberg like swallows' nests, with rooms and cellars hewn in the conglomerate rock. The *Klausen-Thor* was formerly the termination of this part of the town, lying between the hill and the river. The latter is now bordered by the broad *Franz-Joseph-Quai*, planted with trees. Beyond the gate is the iron *Franz-Karl-Gehsteig* (foot-bridge; 1 kr.).

Above the town, on the S.E. point of the Mönchsberg, rises the fortress of ***Hohen-Salzburg*** (1780 ft.), now reached in 3 min. by a Cable Railway, starting in the Festungsgasse, close to St. Peter's Cemetery (Pl. E, 4; fare 30, up and down 40, including admission to the fortress and the view-tower 60 kr.). The railway is 200 yds. long and ascends at a gradient of 58 : 100. Halfway up is the station *Mönchsberg*, adjoining the restaurant *Zur Katz* (approach to the Mönchsberg, see p. 100). Farther on the train penetrates the wall of the fortress by a tunnel 25 yds. long and reaches the upper station in the *Hasengraben* (Restaurant). The *View Tower* (82 ft. high; platform 560 ft. above the town) commands a splendid *Panorama, including (from left to the right) the Gaisberg, Schwarzenberg, Tennen-Gebirge, Pass Lueg (above Schloss Hellbrunn), Hohe Göll, the Steinerne Meer (in the background), the sombre Untersberg (above Schloss Leopoldskron), the Latten-Gebirge, Müllnerhorn, Ristfeichthorn, Sonntagshorn, Hochstauffen, and the château of Klesheim (on the plain). In the W. foreground rises the Mönchsberg, beyond which is the wooded Reinberg (Ofenlochberg), with its breccia quarries. To the N.W. extends the plain of Bavaria. To the N. is Maria-Plain, with the village of Bergheim below, on the Salzach. On the N.E. the Gaisberg is adjoined by the Capuzinerberg, at the

base of which, on the Salzach, lies the town. — The fortress, now used as barracks, was founded in the 11th cent. and extended at different periods; the greater part of the present imposing pile dates from 1496-1519. The *Church of St. George* in the castle-yard, erected in 1502, contains statues of the Twelve Apostles in red marble. On the exterior is a relief, representing the founder, Archb. Leonhard (d. 1519). The *Fürstenzimmer*, restored in 1851, are worth inspection. The *Goldene Stube* contains a fine Gothic stove of 1501.

The ***Mönchsberg** (1645 ft.), a wooded hill about $1^1/_2$ M. in length, bounding the town on the W., affords charming walks with beautiful views. An *Electric Lift* (200 ft.; fare 20 kr., down 10 kr., up and down 25 kr.) ascends every 10 min. from Gstättengasse 13 (Pl. C, 3) to the top of the plateau (**Restaurant*, with frequent concerts). The *Belvedere* (10 kr.), 360 ft. above the Salzach, commands a splendid panorama, more picturesque, though less extensive, than that from the fortress. The view of the town, overhung by the fortress, is especially attractive. — Forest-paths lead hence to the S. to the *Bürgerwehrsöller* (Restaurant), to the W. to the **Restaurant St. Hubertus*, below the *St. Johann-Schlösschen* (Villa Paschkow), and to other points.

The easiest approach to the Mönchsberg leads from the station *Mönchsberg*, on the cable-railway (p. 99), through an archway under the *Restaurant Katz* (fine view, see p. 99) and past the *Ludwigs-Fernsicht* and the *Villa Freyburg*. — The most direct footpath from the town to the Mönchsberg is by a flight of 283 steps near the Summer Riding School (p. 93); another leads from the suburb of *Mülln*, past the *Augustine Church* (Pl. 5; C, 2) and through the *Monica Gate*; a third from the suburb of *Nonnthal*.

The E. spur of the hill, below the fortress, is the **Nonnberg** (Pl. E, F, 4), so called from a Benedictine convent situated here. The Gothic *Convent Church* (founded 1009, restored in the 15th cent.), possesses a fine winged altar-piece, beautiful stained glass (15th cent.), a crypt with interesting columns, and in the tower ancient frescoes. The cloisters, dating from the end of the 11th cent., are the oldest now extant in Germany (no admission). Charming view from the parapet. — Outside the Kajetaner-Thor, on the Salzach, is the **Künstlerhaus** (Pl. F, 4), for exhibitions of art (p. 96).

The Salzach is crossed in the middle of the town by the iron *Stadt-Brücke*, 300 ft. long and 36 ft. broad. In the 'Platzl', near the bridge, on the right bank of the Salzach, is the *House of Paracelsus* (Pl. 30), indicated by his effigy. The tomb of this celebrated physician and naturalist is in the *Cemetery of St. Sebastian* (Pl. 25), at the end of the Linzergasse. Farther on, in the Makart-Platz, is the *Theatre* (Pl. 36; D, 3), a handsome rococo building by Fellner & Hellmer (1893). Opposite is *Mozart's House* (Pl. 29; p. 97). Farther on, in the Mirabell-Platz, stands the **Mirabell-Schloss** (Pl. D, 2), erected in 1606 by Archbishop Wolf-Dietrich, rebuilt after a fire in 1818, and now the property of the town. The staircase is adorned with sculptures by Raph. Donner. The Mirabell-Schloss contains

the natural history section of the Museum (p. 99), including a geological-mineralogical collection of 20,000 specimens, and also a permanent industrial exhibition (p. 96). Behind the château lies the *Mirabell Garden* (also entered from the Makart-Platz), laid out in the old French fashion, with fountains, marble statues, and an aviary. It is connected with the Cur-Garten by the handsome new *Mirabell Steps.*

Adjoining Schloss Mirabell on the N. is the well-kept **Curgarten,** containing a *Curhaus* and *Bath House* (Restaurant; concerts, see p. 96). A building in the park contains *Sattler's Cosmorama* and *Panorama of Salzburg* (adm. 20 kr.). — To the W., on the Elisabeth-Quai, is the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 14), a Romanesque edifice by *Götz* (1867). — The garden of the *Villa Schwarz,* near the railway-station (1½ M.), contains an excellent bronze statue of *Schiller,* by Meixner. Above the Stadt-Brücke (p. 100) on the right bank of the Salzach the *Gisela Quay* with its pretty villas (Café Corso, see p. 96) extends to the Carolinen-Brücke and the new **Franz-Josef-Park** in the *Brodhäusel-Au* (Pl. G, 4), the 'Prater' of Salzburg.

In the Linzergasse on the right bank, about 200 paces from the Stadt-Brücke, opposite the Gablerbräu Inn, and recognisable by its large stone portal (r.), is the entrance to the ***Capuzinerberg** (2130 ft.). The *Capuchin Monastery* (Pl. 11) is reached in 8-10 min. by a 'Route de Calvaire', with 225 steps, or by the *Capuzinerstiege* (Steingasse 9; also with steps). At the top visitors ring at the gate (1 kr.) and enter the park. On the left, brought hither from Vienna, stands the '*Mozart-Häuschen*', in which Mozart completed the opera of 'Zauberflöte' in 1791 (adm. 10 kr.). In front of it is a bronze bust of Mozart by Hellmer. We ascend hence through the wood by about 500 steps more. After 10 min. a finger-post on the left indicates the way to the '*Aussicht nach Bayern*', whence we survey the new town on the right bank and the railway-station in the foreground, to the right Maria-Plain, to the left Mülln, in the centre the Salzach stretching far into the plains of Bavaria. About 2 min. farther on another direction-post shows the way (diverging from the straight path to the restaurant) to the (5 min.) '*Stadt-Aussicht*' (1985 ft.), the finest point on the Capuzinerberg (pavilion): admirable *View of the town and fortress, the Hochstauffen, Sonntagshorn, Latten-Gebirge, Untersberg, Schönfeldspitze, Hohe Göll, Pass Lueg, and Tennen-Gebirge. In 5 min. more we reach the *Francisci Schlössl,* or *Capuziner Schlössl* (Restaurant), 780 ft. above the Salzach, and commanding a very extensive prospect towards the E. and S. A shady path (pretty views) leads hence down the hill on the side farthest from the town, which we regain through the Linzergasse.

The ***Gaisberg** (4220 ft.) is the finest point of view near Salzburg. A ZAHNRADBAHN, or rack-and-pinion railway, ascends to the summit from *Parsch* (1410 ft.), reached by the Staatsbahn (p. 119) in

6 min., or by the steam-tramway (p. 96) in 22 min. (from Aeussere Stein to Parsch, 8 min.), or by 20 min. walk from the *Carolinen-Brücke* (Pl. F, 4) viâ the Aigen and Gaisberg road (cabs, see p. 96). Opposite the station is the *Hôtel Gaisbergbahn;* to the left, higher up, Dr. Breyer's *Hydropathic Establishment* (*Wasserheil-Anstalt*, p. 96). The ascent by the railway, which is $2^3/_4$ M. in length, with a maximum gradient of 25:100, takes about $^3/_4$ hr. (fares, up 2 fl. 4 kr., return-ticket 3 fl. 6 kr.). The line ascends on the S.W. side of the hill, passing the station of *Judenberg-Alp* (2405 ft.), to ($1^3/_4$ M.) the *Zistel-Alp* (3270 ft.; Restaurant), and then mounts in a wide curve towards the E., through cuttings in the rock, to the terminal station (4190 ft.). A few paces to the W. is the *Hôtel Gaisbergspitze* (R., L., & A. $1^1/_2$-2 fl.), on the N.W. brink of the plateau, commanding a charming view of Salzburg. The *View from the summit (4220 ft.; 5 min.) embraces the Salzburg Alps and the plain, in which seven lakes may be descried.

Aigen, a château and park of Prince Schwarzenberg, at the foot of the Gaisberg, $3^1/_2$ M. to the S.E. of Salzburg, merits a visit (railway-station, see p. 119). Morning-light the best. At the entrance to the grounds ($^3/_4$ M. from the station) is a **Hotel & Restaurant*, with a shady terrace. Those who are pressed for time may obtain a guide here (30 kr.). The *Kanzel* is the finest point.

About $1^1/_4$ hr. above Aigen is Count Platz's château of **St. Jakob am Thurn** (1700 ft.; Restaurant), an excellent point of view ($^1/_2$ hr. from stat. *Elsbethen*, p. 119). From the 'Aussicht', 5 min. from the château, we enjoy a view of the mountains and the plain of the Salzach, most picturesquely grouped. In the background lies Salzburg.

The imperial château of **Hellbrunn,** 3 M. to the S. of Salzburg (steam-tramway, see p. 96), with garden and fountains in the style of the 17th and 18th cent., was built by Archbp. Marcus Sittich in 1613 and is adorned with frescoes by Mascagni and others (1615). The fountains play on Sundays gratis (fee on other days 50 kr., for a party 20 kr. each). There are also a Mechanical Theatre (fee) and a *Restaurant. From the garden an iron gate (fee for opening it) leads into the *Park*. Ascending the wooded hill to the right, we pass the *Monats-Schlösschen* (so called because built in a single month) and arrive at (10 min.) the *Stadt-Aussicht*, commanding a fine view of Salzburg. Thence through wood to (10 min.) the *Watzmann-Aussicht*, on the other side of the hill, from which the Watzmann is seen to great advantage. On our way back we descend to the right, after 5 min., to the '*Steinerne Theater*', hewn in the rock, where pastorals and operas used to be performed before the archbishops. We then return by the drive, skirting the hill to the left. — About $1^1/_2$ M. to the S. of Hellbrunn, on the road to Hallein, is the Gothic château of *Anif* (Count Arco-Steppberg), with a fine park (steam-tramway, see p. 96). — From Hellbrunn to *Aigen* (see above) is a walk of about $^3/_4$ hr.

About $1^1/_2$ M. to the S.W. of Salzburg (steam-tramway to Nonnthal, p. 96) is the château of **Leopoldskron,** with a large pond and *Swimming Bath* (p. 96; Restaurant; rowing and sailing boats). From this point the

extensive *Leopoldskroner Moos* stretches southwards to the base of the Untersberg. On the 'Moos-Strasse', which traverses the moor to Glaneck, are a group of 200 houses inhabited by peat-cutters, and the 'Moos-Bäder' or peat-baths (omnibus, see p. 96). The *Ludwigsbad* is 3/4 M. from Leopoldskron, and the *Marienbad* 1 1/4 M.

From the (2 1/2 M.) old castle of **Glaneck** (1460 ft.; Inn) a carriage-road ascending by the falls of the *Glan* leads to (3/4 M.) the **Fürstenbrunnen* (1950 ft.), the excellent water of which (42° Fahr.) is now conducted to Salzburg. In the vicinity are the (1/2 hr.) *Quarries* which yield the beautiful Untersberg marble (Restaurant zur Schönen Aussicht).

To the N. (3 1/2 M.), on the right bank of the Salzach, rises the conspicuous and handsome pilgrimage-church of **Maria-Plain** (1720 ft.), erected in 1634. The *View from the parapet is the most extensive in the vicinity of Salzburg. Evening-light most advantageous.

The **Untersberg**, the most conspicuous mountain in the environs of Salzburg, culminates in the *Geiereck* (5910 ft.), the *Salzburger Hochthron* (6070 ft.), and the *Berchtesgadener Hochthron* (6480 ft.). The mountain is usually ascended from Glaneck (see above; guide necessary). The path leads viâ the *Lower* and (3 hrs.) *Upper Rositten-Alp* to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Untersberg-Haus* (5410 ft.; Inn in summer), whence the *Geiereck* may be ascended in 40 min.; thence to the *Salzburger Hochthron*, the finest point of view, in 1/2 hr. A visit to the *Kolowrats-Höhle*, a cavern containing fantastic ice-formations, now easily accessible, may be made in 1/2 hr. from the Upper Rositten-Alp.

6. From Salzburg to Ischl. Aber-See. Schafberg.

40 M. Salzkammergut-Lokalbahn (narrow-gauge railway) in 3-3 1/2 hrs. (first class 4 fl. 11, third class 2 fl. 6 kr.). This is an attractive excursion, with which the charming visit to *St. Wolfgang* and the **Schafberg* may be combined (4-5 hrs. more; the steamer should in that case be joined at *Lueg*, p. 104).

Salzburg, see p. 95. The station of the Salzkammergut line is opposite the State Railway Station (p. 95). For a time the line runs parallel to the Linz railway, with Maria-Plain to the left and the Untersberg, Hohe Göll, Gaisberg, and Nockstein to the right. We then pass under the Linz line and reach (1 1/4 M.) *Itzling* (Kapellenwirth). Farther on we ascend gradually amid wood-clad hills to (3 M.) *Söllheim* and (5 1/2 M.) *Eugendorf-Kalham* (1830 ft.; to the left, the large village of *Eugendorf*, p. 95). The train then crosses the upland plain, with its meadows and farms. 8 M. *Kraiwiesen*. At (11 M.) *Enzersberg* (2040 ft.) we reach the watershed and begin to descend in windings. Beyond (18 3/4 M.) *Irlach* we cross the *Fischbach*. — 14 M. **Thalgau** (1770 ft.; *Neuwirth*), a prettily situated little town on the *Fuschler Ach*. To the E. rise the Schober, Drachenstein, Schafberg, and Höllen-Gebirge. — The line follows the pleasant valley, passing *Vetterbach* and *Teufelmühle* (Restaurant, with river-baths). 17 1/2 M. **St. Lorenz** (1600 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*) is the junction of the branch-line (2 1/2 M., in 10 min.) to *Mondsee* (see p. 95).

Near (18 1/2 M.) *Plomberg* (Hôt. Plomberg) the train reaches the lovely *Mondsee* (p. 94), into which the Schafberg descends abruptly

on the right. We ascend gradually (tunnel), first on the open hillside and then through wood, and turn to the right through a tunnel 105 yds. long. — 20 M. *Scharfling* (1770 ft.). The village (p. 95), with the small *Eglsee*, lies 1/2 M. to the left, below the line. — Farther on the line is carried along the slopes by rock-cuttings and two tunnels, one of which, the *Eibenberg Tunnel* (1900 ft.), is 1/4 M. long. Beyond the wood-girt *Grottensee* we reach (22 M.) *Hüttenstein* (Batzenhäusl), with a château to the left (ascent of the Schafberg, see below). We descend at first through meadows and wood (to the left, above, the Schafberg Hotel) and then along the steep face of the hill (gradient 1:4), with a fine view of the Aber-See. Beyond (23 M.) *Billroth* the line sweeps round and reaches —

23 1/2 M. **St. Gilgen** *(Rail. Restaurant; *See-Hotel*, on the lake; *Post*, with restaurant on the lake; *Kendler)*, an attractive village at the N.W. end of the Aber-See.

Excursions. ***Falkensteinwand**, 1-1 1/4 hr. We proceed to *Fürberg* (Ebner), either by steamer (10 min.) or on foot round the N. end of the lake viâ *Brunnwinkel* (1/2 hr.). Thence, passing (10 min.) the *Scheffel Monument* (a pyramid, 13 ft. high), we ascend to the (1/2 hr.) pilgrimage-chapel and hermitage of St. Wolfgang. (The path leads on, passing the Villa Frauenstein, to St. Wolfgang; 1 1/2 hr.) A marked path, starting at the precipice at the beginning of the ascent, leads to the right to (1/2 hr.) the *Aber-See Panorama* and (2 min.) the *Scheffel-Blick*, on the top of the Falkensteinwand.

Ascent of the Schafberg from St. Gilgen (see above); bridle-path 3 1/2 hrs. The best plan is to take the train (10 min.) to *Hüttenstein* (se, above) and proceed to the E. from the Batzenhäusl, over meadows, to the (5 min.) *Reithberger Inn*. This point may also be reached on foot, from St. Gilgen viâ *Winkel* in 35, or from *Fürberg* (see above) in 20 minutes. A few paces farther on we ascend the steep path (with red marks) to the left. After 1/4 hr. a glimpse of the Aber-See is obtained. Farther on the path ascends in windings through wood to the (1/2 hr.) *Untere Schafberg-Alp* (3180 ft.). We then ascend in a straight direction, and afterwards again in windings through wood to the (1 hr.) *Obere Schafberg-Alp* (p. 105).

From St. Gilgen to Salzburg, 18 1/2 M. The road passes (1 1/2 M.) **Fuschl** (2170 ft.; *Mohr; Brunnenwirth*), at the E. end of the small *Fuschlsee* (2 1/2 M. long), ascends gradually to (9 1/2 M.) *Hof* (2120 ft.; Post), and then descends, passing the *Nockstein*, to *Guggenthal* (1995 ft.; Bräuhaus) and (18 1/2 M.) *Salzburg* (p. 95).

The ***Aber-See** or **St. Wolfgang-See**, a greenish-blue lake (1770 ft.), 7 1/2 M. long, 1 1/4 M. broad, and 370 ft. deep, is bounded on the N. by the Schafberg, while on the S., beyond the wooded banks, rise the Sparber, Hohe Zinken, Königsberghorn, and other picturesquely shaped mountains. A Steamboat (preferable to the railway if time allows) plies in summer 8-9 times daily, in 1 hr., from St. Gilgen viâ St. Wolfgang to Strobl, and vice versâ. The boat touches first at *Fürberg* (see above), on the E. bank, and then steers round the projecting *Falkensteinwand* (see above). On the S. face of the Falkenstein, in red letters a yard high, is an inscription in honour of the poet Victor von Scheffel. The next steamboat-station is at the *Bräuhaus Lueg*, on the W. side of the lake (railway-station, see p. 105). The boat then descends the lake, passing the *Villa Frauenstein* (l.), threads the narrows of St. Wolf-

Salzburg
Attersee
Mondsee
Wolfgangsee
Traunsee
Hallstätter See
Grundlsee
Toplitzsee
Altaussee
Ischl
Gmunden
St. Wolfgang
St. Gilgen
Strobl
Traunkirchen
Ebensee
Bad Aussee
Hallstatt
Goisern
Hallein
Unterach
Weissenbach
Steinbach
Abtsdorf
Aalen
Höllen-Geb.
Katter Geb.
TODTES GEB.
Geograph. Anstalt von
Geograph. Meile
Kilometres
1: 250.000
Engl. Miles
Österr. Meile
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

PANORAMA VOM SCHAFBERG

gang, and calls at the *Station of the Schafberg Railway* and at *St. Wolfgang* (see below). Thence our course lies past the *Pürglstein* to the terminus at *Strobl*, 1/2 M. to the W. of the railway-station (p. 106).

The RAILWAY leads from St. Gilgen along the S.W. bank of the lake to the stations of (25 M.) *Lueg* (see p. 104) and (26 M.) *Gschwandt* (Steinwirth) and then intersects the flat delta of the *Zinkenbach*. At (27 1/2 M.) *Zinkenbach* we cross the stream. 28 1/2 M. *St Wolfgang* (*Hôtel Erzherzog Franz Karl), the station for St. Wolfgang and the *Schafberg Railway* (steamer to the village in 5 min., to the mountain railway in 10 min.).

St. Wolfgang (1820 ft.; **Drassl zum Weissen Ross*, at the steamboat-quay, R. 1 fl. 20, B. 30 kr.; **Hôtel-Pension Peter*, in an elevated situation, R., L., & A. from 1 fl.; *Zum Touristen*, *Zimmerbräu*, both well spoken of; *Alter Peterbräu*, R. 60 kr.; *Kortisenbräu*, at the W. end of the village; *Hirsch; Bär*) is a considerable village, prettily situated on the narrow strip of shore at the foot of the Schafberg. The Gothic church contains a winged *Altar-piece, carved in wood by *M. Pacher* in 1481. In the entrance-court is a fountain with good reliefs (1515).

The ***Schafberg** (5840 ft. above the sea-level, 65 ft. lower than the Rigikulm), an isolated mass of Alpine limestone, rising between the Aber-See, the Mondsee, and the Attersee, commands one of the finest and most picturesque views among the German Alps. A RACK-AND-PINION RAILWAY ascends from St. Wolfgang to (4 M.) the top in 1 hr. (fare 3, down 2, up and down 4 1/2 fl.). — The railway-station (*Hôtel Peter zur Schafberg-Bahn) lies 1/2 M. to the W. of the village, near the lighthouse. Soon after starting the line crosses the *Dietlbach* by a viaduct 50 ft. high and then leads to the W. through wood, with an average gradient of 1:10. 1 1/2 M. Station for water and passing. The lake sinks farther and farther beneath us. In the valley to the left lies the *Dorner Atp* (3130 ft.). Magnificent view to the S.W., embracing the Hochkönig, Hohe Göll, Watzmann, and Untersberg. Near the (2 1/2 M.) *Schafberg-Alp* (4465 ft.; Gasthof Schafbergalpe), which commands a splendid view, the train quits the wood and ascends over the bare upper slopes. Beyond a tunnel, 110 yds. long (windows should be closed), we reach the (4 M.) terminus *Schafbergspitze* (5665 ft.). An easy path leads hence to (6 min.) the summit (*Hotel*, R. 2 1/2-3 1/2 fl.; rooms should be ordered in advance by telephone from St. Wolfgang).

The *VIEW from the summit of the Schafberg (comp. the annexed Panorama) embraces the mountains and lakes of the Salzkammergut, Upper Austria as far as the Bohemian Forest, the Alps of Styria and Salzburg, and the Bavarian plain as far as the Chiemsee and Waginger See. The most conspicuous group is that of the massive Dachstein to the S.; to the E. rise the Höllen-Gebirge and the Priel group; to the S.W. the Berchtesgaden mountains. — About 20 min. below the summit are the *Schafberg-Höhlen*, a series of picturesque grottoes which have recently been made accessible and are lighted by electricity (adm. 50 kr.).

Paths also ascend the Schafberg from *St. Gilgen* or *Hüttenstein* (see p. 104), from *Scharfling* (see p. 95), and from *Unterach* (see p. 94).

The Railway to Ischl leads from the station of St. Wolfgang (see p. 105) along the *Aber-See*. In front rise the Sparber and Rettenkogel, in the background the Todte Gebirge. — 31 M. **Strobl**; the village (**Hôtel am See*, with garden, R. & L. 1 fl. 20 kr.; *Brandauer; Aigner)* and steamboat-station (p. 105; to St. Wolfgang 1/4 hr.) lie 1/2 M. to the N., at the E. end of the lake. Farther on we cross the *Weissenbach* and pass (34 M.) *Aigen-Voglhub* (Restaurant zur Voglhub) and (left) *Weinbach*. 34 1/2 M. *Wacht* (Inn). We cross the *Ischl*, flowing from the Aber-See, to (35 M.) *Aschau* and recross it to (36 1/4 M.) *Pfandl* (Inn). The train now sweeps round to the S. and penetrates the Calvarienberg by a tunnel 770 yds. long. At (33 1/4 M.) *Kaltenbach*, at the S.W. end of Ischl, we pass over the *Kaltenbach Viaduct*, 130 yds. long, which is supported by iron piers, and immediately afterwards cross the *Traun* (bridge 75 yds. long) and reach the main station of (40 M.) *Ischl* (p. 108).

7. From Attnang to Ischl and Aussee. Salzkammergut.

48 M. Railway to (27 1/2 M.) *Ischl* in 1 1/4-2 hrs. (fares 1 fl. 54, 93, 52 kr.); to (48 M.) *Aussee* in 2 1/2-3 hrs. (3 fl. 6, 2 fl. 4, 1 fl. 2 kr.). — From *Vienna* to Ischl viâ *Attnang*, 178 M., express in 6 3/4 hrs.; viâ *Amstetten* and *Selzthal*, 202 M., in 8 3/4 hrs. — View-carriages, see p. 119.

Attnang, see p. 94. The railway crosses the *Ager* (on the right, *Schloss Puchheim*, p. 94) and the *Aurach*, and then follows the *Aurach-Thal* viâ (1 1/4 M.) *Wankham* and (3 M.) *Aurachkirchen* (1525 ft.) to (7 1/2 M.) *Gmunden*. The station (1575 ft.; Buffet) lies above the town to the W., 1 1/2 M. from the lake (electric tramway to the market-place, in 10 min., 20 kr.).

Gmunden. — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Austria (Pl. a), *Bellevue (Pl. b), both first-class, on the lake; *Goldenes Schiff (Pl. c), R. 1 1/2-2 fl., L. 20 kr.; *Hôtel Mucha (Pl. d), on the lake, with garden, R. 2-2 1/2 fl., L. & A. 50 kr.; Krone (Pl. e), Franz-Josefs-Platz; *Post; *Goldener Brunnen (Pl. f); *Goldene Sonne (Pl. g); Nöstlinger, Rathhaus-Platz; *Hôtel am Kogl (Pl. h), 1/4 M. from the lake, fine view; Goldener Hirsch (Pl. i), in *Traundorf*, plain; Zum Grünen Wald, near the rail. station, well spoken of. — **Cafés.** **Cur-Salon* (Pl. 1), on the lake, with restaurant, large terrace, reading-room, etc; *Kiosk*, on the Esplanade; *Nöstlinger*, *Pürstinger*, both in the Rathhaus-Platz; *Deininger (Goldenes Schiff)*. — **Confectioners.** *Kiosk*, see above; *Horejschy*, *Grellinger*, on the Esplanade.

Sanatorium, well situated on the slope of the Hochkogel, pens. from 4 fl. — **Baths** of all kinds at the *Bellevue* and *Austria; Fischill's Baths*, at the bridge over the Traun; *Theresienbad*, Elisabeth-Str. 76; *Swimming Baths*, by the Esplanade (bath with towel, etc., 35 kr.).

Theatre (Pl. 3) from June to September. — *Visitors' Tax*. Visitors staying longer than 6 days pay 8 fl.; additional members of the same family fl. each. Music tax 2 fl.

Carriages. Drive within the town, one-horse carr. 50 kr., two-horse 70 kr.; to the Railway Station 1 or 1 1/2 fl., at night 1 fl. 30 kr. or 2 fl.; to the Traun Fall (2 1/2 hrs.) 4 or 6 1/2 fl.; Kammer on the Attersee (4 hrs.) 6 or 10 fl.; no extra charge for returning, and a stay of 1 hr. allowed, beyond which 50 or 70 kr. per hour is charged for waiting; gratuity 1 fl. to 1 fl. 20 kr. per day.

Boats. To Ort or Weyer with one rower 30 kr., Grünberger Gut 40 kr., Steinhaus 60 kr., Altmünster 80, Kleine Ramsau or Ebenzweier 90 kr.,

GMUNDEN.

1 : 20.000 0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 Meter.

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Hoisengut 1 fl., Lainaustiege 1 fl. 30 kr. (return-fare included); with two rowers, one-half more; for waiting, 10 kr. per 1/4 hour; boat per hr. with one rower 60, with two rowers 90 kr.

Gmunden (1395 ft.), the capital of the Salzkammergut, is a busy town (6500 inhab.) and favourite summer-resort, charmingly situated at the efflux of the Traun from the Traunsee. The *Parish Church* contains an altar in carved wood by Schwanthaler, of 1656. Handsome modern *Protestant Church* in the English Gothic style. The shady *Esplanade* (band 8 to 9, 11.30 to 12.30, and 6 to 8; Sundays 11.30 to 1 and 5.30 to 7), on the W. bank, commands a good survey of the lake: to the left is the wooded *Grünberg* (3295 ft.), then the *Traunstein* (5550 ft.), rising almost perpendicularly from the lake, and the *Erlakogel* (5150 ft.); farther to the right, in the background, the *Wilde Kogel* (6865 ft.) and the *Kleine Sonnstein* (3030 ft.), apparently terminating the lake; then the *Sonnstein-Höhe* (3430 ft.), the broad *Fahrnau* (3940 ft.), the *Kranabet-Sattel*, and the *Höllen-Gebirge*. Pleasant gardens and villas in the environs.

Short Walks (routes all indicated by marks). To the N.W. the (10 min.) *Wunderburg* and (5 min. farther) the *Calvarienberg* (1575 ft.); to the N.W. the **Hochkogel* (1770 ft.), with splendid view (1/4 hr.); at its S.W. base the new *Town Park* (fine views); to the W. the (25 min.) **Satori-Anlage*, with a charming park; to the S.W. *Ort* (1 1/2 M.), with two châteaux, one on an island connected with the mainland by a bridge, 77 yds. long. To the N.W. *Rosenkranz* (25 min.), to the N.E. *Baumgarten* (3/4 hr.), and to the E. *Siberroith* (3/4 hr.), on the slope of the Grünberg, all with restaurants. On the right bank of the Traun (footpath over the Marien-Brücke) lie the shady *Kronprinz-Rudolf-Anlagen* (pleasure-grounds), with two restaurants (1/2 hr.). On the height to the E. is the magnificent château of the Duke of Cumberland, with fine grounds (no admission). — On the E. bank lie the *Alpensteig* (10 min.), *Grünberger Gut* (20 min.), *Steinhaus* (1/2 hr.), *Kleine Ramsau* (50 min.), and the *Hoisengut* (1 1/4 hr.), all with restaurants; if the traveller prefer to go one way (or both) by water, a boat should be ordered at Gmunden (see p. 106). In the afternoon the steamer touches at the Ramsau, Hoisengut, and Steinhaus.

Longer Excursions. Past the Satori Park (see above) to the (1 1/2 hr.) **Gmundner Berg** (2700 ft.; fine view; Inn at the top); descend to (1 hr.) the *Reindl-Mühle* (Inn) in the Aurach-Thal, and return by (1 hr.) *Ebenzweier* (4 1/2 hrs in all). — The ***Traun Fall** may be visited on foot (3 1/2 hrs.), or better by the Lambach railway (p. 94) or by one of the salt-barges that leave Gmunden twice weekly at 10 a.m., descend to the fall in 1 1/2 hr., pass it by means of the canal ('der Gute Fall'), and land passengers 1/4 hr. lower down (a novel and pleasant trip quite without danger; fare 1 1/2 fl.). The return is made by train. — Across the *Himmelreich-Wiese* (2590 ft.), and the *Hochgeschirr* (3140 ft.), with a view of the glaciers of the Dachstein, to the (3 hrs.) **Laudach-See** (2890 ft.); return either by *Franzl im Holz* (2 hrs.), or by (1 3/4 hr.) the *Kleine Ramsau* (see above), and take a small boat thence to (3/4 hr.) Gmunden. Finger-posts on this route, so that a guide may be dispensed with. — **Traunstein** (5550 ft.), ascended in 5 hrs. from Gmunden, interesting (guide, necessary, 4 fl.; A. Reitter of Gmunden). The *Alpenspitze* (the highest peak) commands a magnificent view, particularly of the Todte Gebirge and the Dachstein.

From Gmunden to Ischl (steamboat to Ebensee in 1 hr., fares 75 and 40 kr., preferable to the railway; tickets are issued available both for the steamboat and the train). The train (best views to the left) passes the back of the Duke of Wurtemberg's Villa, and at *Altmünster*, with an old partly Gothic church, approaches the beau-

tiful ***Traunsee*** (1385 ft.; 7½ M. long). — 10½ M. (from Attnang) *Ebenzweier*, with a château (now a girls' school); pretty retrospect of Gmunden, with the Traunstein to the left. The scenery becomes more severe as the S. end of the lake is approached. Behind the Traunstein are the *Hochkogel* (4865 ft.) and the fine cone of the *Erlakogel* (5150 ft.). — 13 M. *Traunkirchen;* about ¼ M. from the station, on a beautiful bay, is the ****Stein Inn***, with a shady garden and terrace (R. from 80 kr.). The train next threads two tunnels and reaches (14½ M.) *Traunkirchensee*, the station for the village of **Traunkirchen** (****Post; Burgstaller***, with a terrace overlooking the lake, unpretending; *Swimming Bath*), charmingly situated on a peninsula. The church contains a quaintly carved wooden pulpit in the form of a ship, with nets and fish.

The train passes through a short tunnel, and then the *Sonnstein Tunnel*, 1570 yds. in length, and stops at (17 M.) *Ebensee-Landungsplatz* (Post, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.; Bäckerwirth), a steamboat-station. It then crosses the *Traun*, and reaches (17¾ M.) **Ebensee-Bahnhof** (1395 ft.; *Hôtel Lehr*, plain; *Rail. Restaurant*), a prettily situated place of some importance (5860 inhab., including Langbath), with salt-works, a watch-factory, and a large ammonia-factory. The brine evaporated at Ebensee is brought from Ischl and Hallstatt (p. 112) in wooden pipes.

Excursions. Pleasant walks on the left bank of the Traun, along the brine-conduit, to (¾ hr.) the **Steinkogl Hotel*, a fine point of view, opposite the station of that name (see below). — The ***Langbath Lakes** (2½ hrs.) deserve a visit (omnibus from stat. Ebensee-Langbath to the Vordere See twice daily, returning from the Kreh, there and back 1½ fl.). The road ascends the *Langbath-Thal* to (4½ M.) the *Kreh* (2130 ft.; Inn) and (1 M.) the *Vordere Langbath-See* (2215 ft.), whence a footpath leads to the smaller but finer (¾ hr.) *Hintere See* (2385 ft.).

The line now follows the wide Traunthal. 19½ M. *Steinkogl* (*Marien-Gasthof, ½ M. from the station; *Steinkogl, on the left bank of the Traun), at the mouth of the *Traunweissenbach-Thal*, 6 M. up which lies the picturesque *Offensee*. — 22 M. *Langwies*. 24½ M. *Mitter-Weissenbach* (road to the Attersee, p. 94). Near Ischl the train crosses the Traun.

27½ M. **Ischl**. — **Hotels.** *Kaiserin Elisabeth (Pl. 1); *Hôtel vormals Bauer (Pl. 2), charmingly situated on a height above Ischl, both 1st class, with corresponding charges; *Goldenes Kreuz (Pl. 5), R. 1½-2 fl.; *Post (Pl. 3), R., L., & A. 1-3 fl.; Hôtel Austria, Habsburger Hof, both on the Esplanade; *Victoria (Pl. 4); Erzherzog Franz Carl (Pl. 6); the last four with garden-restaurants; Hôt.-Pension Rudolfshöhe, with café-restaurant, at the end of the Esplanade. — Second-class: Stern (Pl. 7); Kaiserkrone (Pl. 8); Bayerischer Hof (Pl. 9), etc. — *Pension Flora; Hôtels Garnis Ramsauer, Athen, Redlich. — *Dr. Hertzka's Hydropathic Establishment*, ½ M. from the end of the Esplanade, pension 25-32 fl. per week; *Dr. Wiener's Hydropathic*, Kaltenbach 66.

Cafés, etc. *Cur-Salon, with café, reading-room, etc. (see p. 109). — *Café Ramsauer*, opposite the Post Hotel; *Walter*, Esplanade; *Zauner*, Pfarrgasse, confectioner's; *Rudolfshöhe* (see above). — *Rail. Restaurant.* — *Theatre* (Pl. 16) during the season.

Visitors' Tax *(Curtaxe)*. Between June 1st and Sept. 30th each visitor whose stay exceeds 3 days pays a weekly tax of 1 fl. For a stay of 22 days

Sophiens Doppelblick
Neue Schmalnau
Steinbruch
Kaiserin Elisabeth Wolle
Kaiserdorf
Kaiser Villa
Jainzenberg
Cottage
Steinfeld
V. Zellner
Traun
Eglmoos
Kaltenbach
Im Gries
Rudolfsbad
Bahnhof
Kurstation
Stefanieplatz
Edtbauer
Starhemberg
Roschbichl
Prater
Frachtenbahnhof
Sirluskogl
Reiterdorf
Hueb-hanslau
Steinfeldholz
Rettenbachmühle
Nussensee
Villa Hohenbrack
Kaltenbach
Metternich Platz
Kaltenbachau
Kais. Ferdinands Jorgenweg
Lauffen
Aussee
Perneck
ISCHL.
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 Meter
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

or more a 'Curtaxe' of 8 fl. (wife 3, children 1 fl.) and a Music-tax of 3 fl. (each addit. member of a family 1 fl.) are exacted. — The band plays in the Rudolfs-Garten (or, in bad weather, in the Trinkhalle) from 7 to 8 a.m.; from 8 to 9 in the Curhaus-Park or Saal; from 12 to 1 p.m. on the Esplanade; and from 5 to 6.30 in the Curhaus-Park or Saal.

Carriages. From the station to the town, with one horse 60 kr., two horses 1 fl.; at night 80 kr. or 1 fl. 40 kr.; to the station 1 or 1½ fl.; at night 1 fl. 40 kr. or 2 fl. Drive within the town 40 or 80 kr.; at night 70 kr. or 1 fl. 20 kr. — To *Hallstatt* (2½ hrs.), 6½ fl. or 10 fl. 10 kr.; *Gosau-Schmied* (4 hrs.), 8 fl. 15 or 14 fl. 30 kr.; *Weissenbach* on the *Attersee* (2½ hrs.), 6½ or 11½ fl. These fares include the driver's fee.

English Church Service in the season at 10.30 a.m. and 4 p.m.

Ischl (1535 ft.), the central point of the Salzkammergut, beautifully situated on a peninsula formed by the *Traun* and the *Ischl*, is now a highly fashionable resort. Pop. (incl. Gries) 8500. Besides the salt-baths (which contain 25 per cent of salt) there are mud, sulphur, pine-cone, vapour, and other baths, in addition to the whey-cure and the saline and sulphureous drinking-springs. Well-kept walks, with shady resting-places, intersect the beautiful valley in all directions.

The shady Bahnhof-Strasse leads from the station past the *Rudolfs-Garten* and the new *Post Office* to the *Parish Church* (Pl. 11), built under Maria Theresa, restored in 1877-80, and adorned with altar-pieces by Kupelwieser. In the Kaiser-Ferdinands-Platz are the *Trinkhalle* (Pl. 12), with a covered promenade, and beyond it, to the right, the *Wirerbad* and the *Giselabad*. To the left are the extensive *Salt Works* (Pl. 13) and the *Salt-Water Vapour Bath* (Pl. 14).

From the Kaiser-Ferdinands-Platz the Pfarrgasse leads to the W. to the Franz-Carl-Platz, which contains a handsome bronze fountain in memory of the parents of the Emperor Franz Joseph, and to the Traun Bridge. On the left bank of the Traun at this point begins the *Sophien-Esplanade*, with its pleasant avenues, confectioner's, and café. — In the *Wirer-Park* is the *Cur-Salon*, with café-restaurant, reading-room, etc. To the E., in the Wirer-Strasse, is a colossal bust of *Dr. Wirer von Rettenbach* (d. 1844), who first brought Ischl into notice. — In the Schulgasse (No. 7) is a small *Museum* (adm. on Tues., Thurs., & Sat., 9-12, 20 kr.), with natural history specimens and other objects from the Salzkammergut.

Walks. The **Imperial Villa*, with its beautiful garden and grounds (no admission during the residence of the family, usually from July to Septemher). — The *Neue Schmalnau* (1½ M.), a café to the left of the road to Ehensee, affords a good view of Ischl. — The **Sophiens-Doppelblick* (café; view of Ischl, the Dachstein, and the St. Wolfgang-Thal) may be reached in ½ hr. This walk may he prolonged to the (¼ hr.) **Dachstein-Aussicht* and the *Hohenzollern Waterfall;* we return either to the right hy *Trenkelbach* (¾ hr.), or to the left through the *Jainzen-Thal* and by the *Gstätten Inn* (1½ hr.). — To the W. by the (¼ hr.) *Calvarienberg* to the (½ hr.) *Ahornbühl* (café). — From the Esplanade through the *Franzens-Allee* past *Kaltenbach* rail. station (p. 106) to the (½ hr.) *Kaiser-Franz-Josefs-Platz;* to the ruin of (1 hr.) *Wildenstein*, on the slope of the Kater-Gehirge. Through the valley of the Traun by the shady promenade following the salt-water conduit to (1 hr.) *Laufen* (see p. 110). — Right bank of the

Traun: Ascent of the **Siriuskogel* or *Hundskogel* (1960 ft.; 1/2 hr.); finest view of Ischl and its environs from the *Kaiser-Franz-Josefs-Warte* (small restaurant). — Across the *Steinfeld-Brücke* to the (1/2 hr.) *Rettenbach Mill* (café) and the (1/4 hr.) *Rettenbach-Wildniss* (a pretty ravine); return by *Sterzen's Abendsitz* (fine view) to (3/4 hr.) Ischl.

To the **Ischl Salt Mine** (*Ischler Salzberg*, 3170 ft.), 4 M. We follow the road viâ *Reiterndorf* (*Bachwirth) to (3 M.) *Pernegg*, where permission to visit the mine is procured at the mining-office. The mine, an inspection of which takes 1 1/2 hr., consists of 12 horizontal shafts or galleries, one above the other. During the bath-season the mine is illuminated once weekly; the illumination at other times costs about 5 fl. The brine, which is conducted to Ischl and Ebensee and there evaporated, is obtained by filling the different chambers with fresh water. After 4-6 weeks it becomes highly saturated with salt, and is then drawn off.

From Ischl to *St. Wolfgang* and the **Schafberg*, a charming excursion for half-a-day, see p. 105 (return-ticket, 2nd class 6 fl. 66, 3rd class 5 fl. 63 kr.). — To *Aussee*, see below; to *Hallstatt* and *Gosau*, see R. 8. — To *Weissenbach* on the *Attersee* (p. 91) omnibus daily in 2 hrs., viâ *Mitter-Weissenbach*.

From Ischl to Aussee. The train (views to the right) crosses to the right bank of the Traun (short tunnel), skirts the base of the *Siriuskogel* (see above), and recrosses the Traun. 30 1/2 M. **Laufen.** The picturesque village (1570 ft.; **Rössl; Krone*) lies on the opposite bank, 1/4 M. to the S. The rapids of the Traun here are called the 'Wilde Laufen'. — The train again crosses the Traun. 31 1/2 M. *Anzenau.* On the opposite bank lies *Ober-Weissenbach*, at the mouth of the *Weissenbach-Thal.* About 6 M. up the valley is the *Chorinsky-Klause*, a huge dam with sluice-gates (disused). — 33 1/2 M. **Goisern** (1640 ft.; **Petter's Hotel*, R. 70 kr.-1 fl. 50 kr.; **Goiserer Mühle; Ramsauer; Zur Wartburg; Bär*), a considerable village (4150 inhab.), containing the largest Protestant community in the Salzkammergut, and frequented as a summer-resort. About 1/2 M. to the N. are the small sulphurous and iodine baths of *Goisern*, with the *Marie-Valerie-Quelle.* — 35 1/2 M. *Steg* (Goldnes Schiff, R. from 60 kr.), at the E. end of the **Lake of Hallstatt** (p. 112). The train skirts the E. bank of the lake, the line, 50 ft. above the water, having been hewn at places in the precipitous rocks of the *Sarstein* (6470 ft.). 38 M. *Gosaumühl* (p. 112). 39 1/2 M. *Hallstatt;* the station is opposite the town of that name (p. 112). We then pass to the rear of the small château of *Grub*, with its four towers. — 41 M. **Obertraun** (*Zum Sarstein*, at the station; *Höll, Hinterer*, on the lake), at the S.E. angle of the lake.

The line now runs, skirting the base of the Sarstein, through the wild and narrow *Koppen-Thal.* The train passes through a tunnel and crosses the foaming Traun three times. The gorge expands, and we soon reach (48 M.) the station of *Aussee* (2130 ft.; Railway Restaurant and Hotel), at *Unter-Kainisch* (salt-works), about 1 M. to the S. of the town.

Aussee. — **Hotels.** *Erzherzog Franz Carl (Post); *Hackinger; *Erzherzog Johann; Sonne; Wilder Mann; Pension Hürsch; Pension Szamwald. — Curhaus, with restaurant, reading-room, etc., in the Mecséry Promenade.

Laufen
Sonntagkaar-Kogl
Predigstuhl
Goisern
Rinnkogl
Bärnpfad-Kogl
Hohe Blaikeneck
Weissenbach
Gschlössl
Spielbühel
Einberg
Gamsfeld
Hohe Plattan
Hoch Kalmbg
Zwölferkgl.
Russbg
Taborbg.
Wallneck
Hohe
Russbach
Lockerkgl.
Gosaumühl
Puss Gschütt
Gosau
Bibereck
Abtenau
Hornsp.
Plassen
Hohe Scheibe
Löckenmoos Bg.
Plankenstein
Schober
Hierlatz
Schwarzkgl.
Tagweide
Königswd
Donner-Kgl.
Langthal Kgl.
Gemskgl.
Annaberg
Angerst.
Hosskogl
Wildkar-Kgl.
Grosswd.
Bischofs Mütze
Gschlössl
Nd. Kreuz
Hochkreuz
Hoher Gjaidstein
Hühnerkehl-Kgl
Thorstein
Dachstein
Karls Eisfeld
Gsengplatten
Hoch Platten
St. Martin
Gerzkopf
Wolfsgruben
Retteristein
Nestler Riedl
Wurmeck
Schönbühel
Durchot
Brandriedl
Filzmoos
Kofereck
Rossbrand
Röttesbg.
Tannkoppen
Schweinbg.
Sattel
Horndl
Mandling
Holserbg
Höllbg
RADSTADT
Ob. Zaum
Eibenbg.
Altenmarkt
Forstau
Gleiminger Bg.
Korsp.
Kemathöhe
Mt. Fogu
Geograph. Anstalt von
Geograph. Meile
Kilometer
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

T O D T E S
G E B.
Breitwiesbg. 1897
Greimuth
Loser
Schönbg.
Hundskogl
Grasswand
Elmbg.
Ofenkogl
Sandling
Fischerndorf
Trisselwand
Altausseer S. 709
Altaussee
Lerchkogl
Weisse Wd.
Moserkogl
Grundlsee 709
Tressenstein
Tandlkgl.
Zwicker
Reschenhorn
Grasbg.
Aussee
Hoher Zlaim-Kogl
Türkenkogl
Schnötneritz-Kogl
Röthenst.
Radling
Lawinenst.
Kriemandel
Zinkenkgl.
Hochplan
Koppen
Kohlstatt-Geb.
Krahstein
Tauplitz
Mitterndorf
Kamp
Pichl
Zauchen
Kulmkogl
Herrnhöhe
Landfriedkgl.
Hageneck
Unterkogl
Wildkogl
Hirschbg.
Speikbg.
Pfalzkogl
Wandlkogl
Passeggerkogl
Lerchkogl
Hohe Stierkar
Grimmertrittl
Steinmandl
Zeller-Kgl.
Mühleck
Gschteiriedl
Lackenbg.
Napfenkgl.
Hirzbg.
Lückenkar
Hocheck
Hochknall
St. Martin
K a m m e r - G e b.
Thörl
Kammspitz
Lerchriesen
Filzmoser
Mitterbg.
Gr. Hocheck
Lackner Hocheck
Miesbg.
Kufstein
Stoder-Zinken
Hofmanning-Bg.
Gröbming
Sonnwend Kogl
Aichbg
Freienstein
Sinabell
Assach
Pruggern
Schupfenbg.
Jonnereck
Stadelofenkogl
E N N S T H A L
Haus
Oberhaus
Schladming
Gössen Bg.
Kochofen
Salzkleck
Schwelling Bg.
Ochsenkogl
Hauser Kaibling
Schladminger Kaibling
Plessnitz Zinken
Hoch Labeck
Gscheibleck
Schladminger Thörl
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Engl. Meilen
Österr. Meile

Cab from the station to the town 1 fl., with two horses 1½ fl.; to the Grundl-See, or to Alt-Aussee, 1 fl. 80 kr. or 3 fl.; there and back, with stay of 1 hr., 4 or 6 fl.; to Gössl viâ Grundl-See and back ('tour of the three lakes'), with stay of 1 hr., 5 fl. 40 kr. or 8 fl.; each additional hour's stay 60 kr. or 1 fl. These fares include the driver's fee. — *Omnibus* from the station to the town 30 kr.; to Alt-Aussee and Grundl-See, see below.

Aussee (2155 ft.), a Styrian market-town, charmingly situated on the *Traun*, is much visited as a watering-place (salt-baths, etc.) and summer-resort. The small *Spitalkirche* contains a good winged altar-piece of 1449. — A little to the N., on the road to Alt-Aussee, is **Dr. Schreiber's Cur-Anstalt Alpenheim* (hydropathic establishment; R. 1-4, board 3-4 fl.), and about ½ M. farther on is the **Bade-Hôtel Elisabeth* (R. 1½-2, board 4 fl.).

Excursions. — *To Alt-Aussee (3 M.), a drive of ½ hr. (carriage, see above); omnibus thrice daily from the railway-station (70 kr.). The road (the Elisabeth Promenade and Payer Promenade preferable for walking; 1 hr. 10 min.) follows the wooded valley of the *Alt-Ausseer Traun* to **Alt-Aussee** (**Seewirth*, prettily situated on the lake; *Kitzerwirth*), on the charming *Alt-Aussee Lake* (2320 ft.; 2 M. long and ½ M. broad), overshadowed by the precipitous Triesselwand on the E., the Tressenstein on the S., and the Loser and Sandling on the N. The lake is skirted all the way round by the Erzherzog Franz Carl Promenade, 4½ M. long. The *Seewiese* (on foot ¾ hr., by boat ½ hr.), at the N.E. end, commands a good view of the Dachstein. — From Alt-Aussee to the Grundl-See, direct, across the *Tressen-Sattel* (3140 ft.), 2½ hrs. (guide advisable for the inexperienced) beautiful views on the ascent and descent.

*To the Grundl-See (4 M.), a beautiful drive of 1⅓ hr. (as far as Schramml's Inn; carriages, see above; omnibus thrice daily, fare 50, from the station 70 kr.). The road leads for the most part through wood, skirting the Grundlsee Traun, which it crosses at the (3 M.) *Seeklause* (to the right, the **Hôtel Grundlsee*, with fine view), and then along the lake to the (1 M.) *Schramml Inn* (generally crowded in summer), a charming point of view. The Grundl-See (2300 ft.), 3¾ M. long and ½ M. wide, is enclosed by wooded mountains and abounds in fish. The E. background is formed by the bare precipices of the *Todte Gebirge*. The road next leads past the (2 M.) *Inn zum Ladner* to (1½ M.) *Gössl* (Veit), at the upper end of the lake. From the Seeklause a small screw-steamer plies five times daily in summer to the Schramml, Ladner, and Gössl. From Gössl a path leads to (1 M.) the beautiful **Toplitz-See* (2350 ft.), 1¼ M. long (boat across in 25 min., boatman to be brought from Gössl). About ¼ M. farther on lies the sequestered *Kammer-See* (2360 ft.), in a grand situation at the base of the Todte Gebirge. This 'Drei-Seen-Tour', or tour of the three lakes, makes a very charming excursion (fare from Schramml's Inn to Gössl and back, including the ferry across the Toplitz-See, 1 fl., 2 pers. 1½ fl.).

Railway from Aussee to *Steinach* and *Selzthal*, see p. 187.

8. From Ischl to Hallstatt, and to Abtenau and Golling viâ Gosau.

Railway to (12½ M.) *Hallstatt* station in 40-50 minutes. Steamboat between the station and town of Hallstatt in ¼ hr., in connection with each train (fare 25, return 40 kr.). Railway-tickets may be obtained including the ferry to the town of Hallstatt (railway and steamboat tickets are issued at the post-office in the Hôtel Seeauer). — Steamboat from Gosaumühl to Hallstatt and from Hallstatt to Obertraun and back once or twice daily. — Omnibus (9 seats) between Hallstatt (Seeauer) and Gosau-Schmied every morning in summer in 2½ hrs., returning in the afternoon; fare 1½ fl., there and back 2 fl. — Carriage from Hallstatt to Gosau-Schmied

and back, 8 fl., with two horses 12 fl., from Gosaumühl or Steg (Goldnes Schiff) 6, carr. and pair 10 fl. (fee included). — One-horse carr. from *Ischl* to *Hallstatt* in 2½ hrs., 6 fl. 10 kr., two-horse carr. 10½ fl.; to *Gosau* (Brandwirth) in 3½ hrs., 7 fl. 15 or 12 fl. 30 kr.; to *Gosau-Schmied* in 4 hrs., 8 fl. 15 or 14 fl. 30 kr. (driver's fee included). — DILIGENCE from Gosau to *Abtenau* daily in 4 hrs. (1 fl. 70 kr.); from Abtenau to *Golling* daily in 2¼ hrs. (1 fl. 60 kr.); one-horse carr. from Abtenau to Golling 4 fl., two-horse 7-8 fl., and 1 fl. to the driver.

Railway from Ischl to (12½ M.) *Hallstatt* station, see p. 110. The *Hallstätter See* or ***Lake of Hallstatt** (1620 ft.), which is 5 M. long and ½-2 M. broad, is bounded on three sides by lofty mountains (E. the Sarstein; S. the Krippenstein, Zwölferkogel, and Hirlatz; W. the Plassen, Gosauhals, and Ramsauer Gebirge).

Hallstatt (**Hôtel Seeauer*, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 70 kr., with garden on the lake and a dépendance named the *Post*; **Grüner Baum*, same proprietor; *Zur Simonyhütte*, well spoken of; *Goldner Adler*, plain), a long village (1400 inhab., ½ Prot.), lies within very narrow limits between the hillside and the lake. In the middle of the village the *Mühlbach* forms a waterfall. The old *Parish Church* contains an altar in carved wood of the 15th cent.; numerous skulls are preserved in the ossuary. The *Protestant Church* is modern. In the former 'Gefängnishaus', or prison, is a small *Museum* (open 8-12 and 1-6; adm. 20 kr.), with Celtic antiquities. A road leads to the S. to (½ M.) the *Lahn* (Inn), a small plain formed by the alluvial deposits of the *Waldbach*, with the *Salt Works*.

EXCURSIONS. — The **Rudolfsthurm** (2800 ft.), occupied by the manager of the salt-mine, is reached by a good zigzag path in 1 hr. (horse 3 fl. 50, to the mine 4 fl. 70 kr.). The little garden in front of the house affords a fine view of the lake. Excavations made since 1846 have brought to light an ancient burial-ground in the vicinity. The graves (of which more than 2000 have been opened) are probably those of Celtic salt-miners of the 3rd or 4th cent. B.C. Numerous relics, especially bronze ornaments, have been discovered. The most important of these are now in the Imperial Nat. Hist. Museum at Vienna (p. 31) and in the Museum at Linz (p. 85); but there are also a few in the Hallstatt Museum (see above). — The mining-offices and the entrance to the *Hallstatt Salt Mine* (3675 ft.) are reached in ¾ hr. more. A visit to the interior is more fatiguing than to that of the Ischl mine (p. 110; tickets of adm. at the offices).

The ***Waldbach-Strub** (2060 ft.), in the well-wooded *Echern-Thal*, 1 hr. to the S.W. of Hallstatt, is precipitated in three leaps from a height of 305 ft. through a cleft in the rocks. The *Schleier Fall*, of about equal height, descends into the same abyss. Pools are insignificant in dry seasons. — A picturesque path ('Malersteig') leads along the Waldbach from *Croallo's Inn* (halfway through the Echern-Thal) to the Lahn and back to Hallstatt.

MOUNTAIN ASCENTS from Hallstatt (*Plassen*, *Sarstein*, *Dachstein*, etc.), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The road from HALLSTATT TO GOSAU skirts the lake to the (2 M.) *Gosau-Zwang* (p. 113), ½ M. to the W. of the *Gosaumühl* (*Inn; ferry to the station, see p. 110), at the mouth of the *Gosau-Bach*. [Pedestrians should take the more interesting *Soolenleitungs-Weg* (¼ hr. longer), or path by the brine-conduit, which leads from the Rudolfsthurm along the mountain-slope, with a constantly varying view of the lake; at the Gosau-Zwang it joins the road.] The road

now turns to the W., passes under the *Gosau-Zwang* (an aqueduct, 146 yds. long and 140 ft. high at its highest part, by which the salt-water conduit crosses the valley), and ascends the narrow wooded ravine of the *Gosau-Bach*. Near the long village of (6 M.) **Gosau** (2510 ft.; *Brandwirth; Kirchenwirth*) the valley expands. Towards the S. tower the barren pinnacles of the *Donnerkogeln* (6730 ft.). The carriage-road ends at (3 M.) *Gosau-Schmied* (2690 ft.; *Inn).

We may ascend on foot through the wood to the (¾ hr.) beautiful green **Vordere Gosau-See* (2980 ft.), 1½ M. long, 1½ M. broad, surrounded by woods. To the S.E., in the background, towers the lofty Dachstein with the two Gosau Glaciers; to the right the Thorstein and Donnerkogeln. About 5½ M. farther up the valley (ferry to the upper end of the Vordere See 30 kr.) is the light-green **Hintere Gosau-See* (3790 ft.), a lake about half the size of the Vordere See, grandly and wildly situated.

From Gosau to Abtenau, 13 M. From Vorder-Gosau the road ascends for nearly 3 M. to the *Pass Gschütt* (3185 ft.; Inn), the boundary between Upper Austria and the province of Salzburg. View of the Tennen-Gebirge to the W., and of Gosau with the Donnerkogeln to the S.E. The road now descends via (2¼ M.) *Russbach-Sag* (2660 ft.; two Inns) to the (5 M.) *Lammer-Brücke* (½ M. to the S. is the *Zwieselbad*, see below) and re-ascends to (3 M.) **Abtenau** (2335 ft.; *Post; Rother Ochs*), a village of some size.

The route over the **Zwiesel-Alp* (5195 ft.) is, however, far preferable to the above-mentioned road (from Gosau 3, to Abtenau 6 hrs.; guide 1 fl. 70 kr., to Abtenau 3 fl.). The bridle-path from Gosau, indicated by red marks, diverges to the right from the road near the church and ascends gradually, chiefly through wood. At the foot of the peak, beyond a fence, the path to the right leads to the (2¾ hrs.) *Ed-Alp* (4770 ft.; Inn), ¼ hr. below the summit. The magnificent view includes the Dachstein and Thorstein, with the Gosau-Thal and its lakes far below; to the S. the Tauern chain from the Hochalpenspitze to the Gross-Venediger; to the S.W. the Uebergossene Alp, the Tennen-Gebirge, the Hohe Göll, and finally the Untersberg. — The descent leads through wood and past several farms to the (1½ hr.) *Lammer-Brücke*. We may either cross the bridge and follow the road direct to (1½ M.) *Abtenau*; or, without crossing, follow the cart-track to the right to the (1½ M.) **Hôtel Zwieselbad*, with a mineral spring and baths, in a quiet and sheltered situation. The road hence joins the (½ M.) Gosau road (see above), and in 3 M. more reaches *Abtenau*. (From Abtenau to the Zwiesel-Alp 4-4½ hrs.; guide, 2½ fl., advisable.).

From Abtenau to Golling (11 M.; diligence and carriages, see p. 112). The new road leads to the N.W. to *Döllerhof* and (1½ M.) *Mühlrain* and then descends into the deep and well-wooded valley of the *Schwarzbach*, which it crosses near its junction with the *Lammer* (1½ M.). We then follow the left bank of the latter, passing (¼ M.) the Voglau Inn. 1 M. Finger-post indicating the way to the right across the Lammer to the (5 min.) **Aubach Fall*, which descends over a rocky wall in three stages from a height of 230 ft. (20 kr.). About 1 M. farther on, to the right, below the road, is the *St. Veit's Bridge*, which affords a fine view of the wild **Lammer-Ofen*. (The path descending into the gorge is now impassable.) The road descends to (1 M.) the *Lammer-Brücke*, crosses it (Brückenwirth, on the right bank), and follows the right bank to (3 M.) *Scheffau* and (3 M.) *Golling* (p. 119)

9. From Salzburg to Berchtesgaden. Königs-See.

From Berchtesgaden to Saalfelden.

15½ M. Steam Tramway to (8 M.) *St. Leonhard* in 53 min.; Omnibus thence to *Berchtesgaden* seven times daily in 1¼ hr., and to *Königs-See* four times daily in 2 hrs. Through-ticket from Salzburg to Berchtesgaden 2nd cl. 1 fl. 20 kr., 3rd cl. 1 fl.; to Königs-See 1 fl. 70, 1 fl. 50 kr., return-ticket 2 fl. 60, 2 fl. 10 kr. Circular ticket from Salzburg to Berchtesgaden and back viâ Reichenhall, 2 fl. 90, 2 fl. 10 kr. For a day's excursion the best plan is to leave Salzburg at 9.8 a.m., arriving at Königs-See at 12.25 p.m., and row to the Obersee and back (3 hrs.); then from Königs-See at 3.40 p.m. to the Salt Mines (4.20 p.m.; stay of 1 hr.) and thence back to Salzburg, which will be reached about 8.15 p.m. — In summer (June-Oct.) an Omnibus plies direct from Salzburg (Café Tomaselli) to the *Königs-See*, starting at 6 a.m., reaching the Königs-See at 9.30 a.m., leaving for the return-journey at 3.30 p.m., passing the Salt Mines at 4.30 p.m. (halt of 1 hr.), and regaining Salzburg at 8.30 p.m. (fare 1 fl. 10 kr., there and back 2 fl.). — Carriage from Salzburg to Berchtesgaden 5 or 8 fl., there and back 6 or 10 fl.; to the Königs-See and back 8 or 12 fl. (visit to the salt-mines included in each case). The drive from Salzburg and back, with a visit to the salt-mines, occupies 8 hrs. A supply of small change in German money will be found useful.

The Steam Tramway ('Salzburger Localbahn'; p. 96) leads through the suburb of *Nonnthal* (p. 100), passes (4 M.) *Hellbrunn* (p. 102) and (5 M.) *Anif* (p. 102), and near (6¼ M.) *Grödig* (*Bräuhaus; Löwe), at the foot of the *Untersberg* (p. 103), crosses the *Alm Canal*, conducted to Salzburg from the Ache, which drains the Königs-See. On the hill to the right is the old château of *Glaneck* (p. 103), behind which towers the pointed *Hochstaufen* (5815 ft.); on the left is the *Schmidtenstein* (5555 ft.), resembling a castle. About 1½ M. to the W. is the *Gosleier Fels* (1870 ft.), commanding a fine view of the valley. The line skirts the Alm Canal (cement-works) and reaches its terminus at the station of **St. Leonhard** (1585 ft.; *Restaurant*). On the hill to the left is *Schloss Gartenau*, above the prettily-situated village of *St. Leonhard*.

On the right, near the (5 min.) *Restaurant Drachenloch*, high up in the side of the Untersberg, is the curious opening called the *Drachenloch* ('dragon's hole'). A narrow defile, traversed by the Ache, between the Untersberg and the N. spur of the *Hohe Göll*, now leads to the district of Berchtesgaden. The boundary is formed by the *Hangende Stein* (1490 ft.), a cliff rising above the Ache. The Austrian custom-station is on this side of the cliff; the Bavarian station is 1 M. farther on, near an old tower. — 9½ M. **Schellenberg** (1560 ft.; **Forelle; Untersberg*), with a monument to the memory of natives who fell in 1870-71. — The road follows the right bank of the Ache, and reaches the (2½ M.) **Almbach-Klamm Hotel* (1660 ft.), where a bridge on the right leads to the *Almbach-Klamm*, a picturesque gorge recently made accessible as far as the (1 hr.) *Theresien-Klause*. About ½ M. beyond the hotel the road from Hallein viâ *Zill* (p. 119) joins our road on the left. The valley expands, and the *Grosse* and *Kleine Watzmann*, with the *Watzmann Glacier* between them, suddenly appear. Crossing the *Larosbach*, and then the Ache

Geograph. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Linz
Henndorf
Seekirchen
Waldprechting
Eugendorf
Eugenbach
Hallwang
Kalham
Plainfeld
Thalgau
Koppel
Hof
Fuschl-See
Fuschl
Gnigl
Guggenthal
Nockstein
Ebenau
Faistenau
Strombg.
Schwarzenbg.
Hengstbg.
Elsbethen
Glasenbach
Anif
Grödig
St Leonhard
Puch
Eberstein
Adnet
Krispl
Hallein
Dürnberg
Vigaun
St Kollomann
Kuchl
Golling
Hoher Göll
Rossfeld
Göllstein
Weissenbach
Ochsenbg.
Mühlsteinbg.
Schmidtenstein
Ladenbg
Gruberhn.
Hohe Zinken
Hohe Fürst
Faistenauer Schafberg
Schwarzbg.
Klingelbg
Hochwiesk.
Taugl
Geograph. Meile
Österr. Meile

by the (1/2 M.) *Freimann-Brücke*, we soon obtain (1/2 M.) the first glimpse of Berchtesgaden, delightfully situated on the slope of the mountain, and surrounded by meadows and trees. About 1/2 M. farther on, at a finger-post indicating the way to the 'Salzberg und Königs-See', a road (the direct route to the Königs-See) leads across the *Goldenbach-Brücke* to (1/4 M.) the **Salt Mine** (1742 ft.).

*Visit to the Salt Mine (easier, more expeditious, and less expensive than a visit to the Dürnberg mine at Hallein). Ticket for the regular trips at 11 a.m. and 5 p.m., 2 *M* each; at other hours, from 6 a.m. to 7 p.m., separate trips for not less than 12 persons, 2 *M* each, and 3 *M* extra for the whole party (tickets at the mining-offices, opposite the entrance-shaft). Visitors of each sex are provided with appropriate miners' costumes and with lanterns. The mine is entered on foot, numerous flights of steps ascended, and an occasional descent accomplished by means of wooden slides inclined at an angle of 45° or more. These present no difficulty. The 'Salz-See', illuminated somewhat feebly by miners' lamps, is traversed in a boat. The entire visit takes barely an hour.

The mine lies about 3/4 M. from Berchtesgaden, to which the *Bergwerks-Allee* leads. — The road from Salzburg, leading straight on from the Goldenbach bridge (see above), crosses the *Gernbach* (on the left is the *Malerhügel*, a massive rock commanding a beautiful view), and ascends through the straggling suburb of *Nonnthal* to (1 M.) Berchtesgaden. Travellers bound for the Königs-See do not go through Berchtesgaden, but drive past the salt-works round the base of the hill.

15 1/2 M. Berchtesgaden. — **Hotels.** *Grand Hôtel & Curhaus, well situated, R., L., & A. 4-5, board 6 *M*; *Bellevue, with baths, R., L., & A. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3, pension 7-10 *M*; *Leuthaus or Post, R. 2-3 *M*, B. 80 pf.; Vier Jahreszeiten, at the upper end of the village, with garden and view; Deutsches Haus; Hôt.-Restaurant Bahnhof, Schwabenwirth, both near the station, pens. 5-6 *M*; Watzmann, R. 2 *M*; Stiftskeller; Krone; Neuhaus; Bär; Hirsch; Triembacher. — **Pensions.** Geiger; Berghof; Villa Minerva; Villa Gisela; Luitpold; Waldluft; Göhlstein; Fürstenstein; Wenig, etc. — Pens. Villa Gregory; Malterlehen, etc., in Schönau (see p. 117); Moritz, Steiner, and Regina, on the upper Salzberg (1 1/4-1 1/2 hr.). — *Café Forstner*, near the Post; *Café Grassl*, *Wittelsbach*, at the S. end of the town, with fine view. — *Reading Room* at the Rathhaus.

Baths. Fresh and salt-water baths at the better hotels and pensions; *Huber*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Wilhelmsbad*, near the park. *Open-air Baths* at the *Aschauer Weiher*, 2 M. to the N.W. of the town.

Carved Wares in wood, bone, and ivory, for which Berchtesgaden has been famous for centuries, are kept in great variety by *S.* and *P. Zechmeister*, *Kaserer*, *Walch*, *Wenig*, *Huber*, *Grassl*, and others.

Carriages. In the town and nearer environs, 1/4 hr., with one horse 70, two horses 1 *M* 20, every 1/4 hr. more 50 pf. and 1 *M*. To the *Königs-See* and back, with stay of 3 hrs., one-horse carriage 8 *M*, two-horse 11 *M* 70 pf. (for each additional hour 1 *M* more); to *Ramsau* 8 *M* 10 or 11 *M* 70, there and back (1/2 a day) 11 *M* 10 or 15 *M* 70 pf.; *Hintersee* 11 *M* 40 pf. or 17 *M*, there and back 13 *M* 40 or 20 *M* 40 pf.; to *Reichenhall* viâ Schwarzbachwacht, returning viâ Hallthurm, 17 *M* 50 or 26 *M* 50 pf. Fees included, but tolls extra. — **Omnibus** from the station to *Königs-See* in connection with the trains (1 *M*); to the *Wimbachklamm Hotel* (Ramsau), twice daily in summer from the station (2 1/2 *M*); to the *Hintersee* once daily in July and August from the Hôtel Bellevue (3 1/2 *M*).

English Church Service in summer.

Berchtesgaden (1870 ft.), a small Bavarian town with 2350 inhab., was down to 1803 the seat of an independent provostry, or ecclesiastical principality (165 sq. M.). The handsome old abbey is now a royal château. The *Abbey Church* possesses Romanesque cloisters of the 12th cent., carved stalls, etc. Pleasant public gardens. The *Luitpold Park*, in front of the royal villa to the S. of the town, was embellished in 1893 with a bronze **Statue of Prince Luitpold*, Regent of Bavaria. This point commands a fine view: to the left the Schwarzort, Hohe Göll, and Hochbrett, in the background the Stuhlgebirge and Schönfeldspitze, to the right the Kleine and Grosse Watzmann and the Hochkalter. In the valley, on the Ache, are situated extensive *Salt Works* and the *Station of the Reichenhall Railway*. Berchtesgaden is a very favourite summer-resort, and the environs afford an almost inexhaustible variety of beautiful walks and excursions (comp. *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*).

The **Lockstein** (2235 ft.; 1/2 hr.) commands an admirable view of the valley of Berchtesgaden, particularly by evening-light.

The gem of this district is the clear, dark-green ***Königs-See** (1975 ft.), or *Lake of St. Bartholomew*, 5 M. long and 1/2-1 M. broad, the most beautiful lake in Germany, vying in grandeur with those of Switzerland and Italy. Some of the surrounding mountains, which rise almost perpendicularly from the water, are 6500 ft. in height above the lake. The new road crosses the Ache near the station, ascends for about 3/4 M., and proceeds on the same level along the hillside to (3 M.) the lake.

At the *Wemholz*, 1 M. from the station by the new road, another route diverges to the right, leading past *Unterstein* (Inn), with a château and park of Count Arco-Zinneberg (not accessible). The roads unite again about 1/2 M. from the lake. — Pedestrians follow the pleasant and shady footpath, which at the Hôtel Bahnhof crosses the Ramsauer Ache, and then ascends, at first on the left bank, afterwards on the right bank of the Königsseer Ache, to the (1-1 1/4 hr.) village of Königssee.

On the bank of the lake lies the village of *Königssee* (Zum Königssee, Schiffmeister, both on the lake).

The 'Schiffmeister' presides over the rowing-boats and their crews, and regulates their trips. From the middle of June to 1st Oct. there are 4-5 regular trips daily round the lake, occupying about 4 3/4 hrs., including 3/4 hr. at the Sallet-Alp and 1 hr. at St. Bartholomä (fare for each pers. 1 1/2 *M*). Small boat (2 pers.), with one rower, to St. Bartholomä 3 *M*; with two rowers (1-4 pers.) to St. Bartholomä 4 1/2, to the Sallet-Alp 6 1/2 *M*; with three rowers (7 pers.) 7 1/2 and 11 *M*; for parties of 10 or upwards 1 *M* and 1 1/2 *M* each (fee to the boatmen). The best plan is to row direct to the Sallet-Alp (1 1/2 hr.), and call at St. Bartholomä in returning. The most favourable light is in the early morning or late in the afternoon.

Lake Voyage. To the left, on a promontory, is the *Villa Beust*; in the lake lies the islet of *Christlieger*, with a statue of St. John Nepomuk. The boat passesthe *Falkenstein*, a rock with a cross commemorating the wreck of a boat with a party of pilgrims about 150 years ago. The lake now becomes visible in its entire extent; in the background rise the *Sagereckwand*, the *Grünsee-Tauern*, and the *Funtensee-Tauern*, and adjoining them on the right the *Schönfeld-*

spitze (8700 ft.). On the E. bank the *Königsbach* falls over a red cliff (about 2525 ft.) into the lake. A little farther on, at the deepest part of the lake (616 ft.), a long, reverberating echo is awakened by a pistol fired in the direction of the W cliffs *(Brentenwand)*. In the vicinity, on the E. bank, not far from the Kessel Fall, is a cavern on a level with the water, called the *Kuchler Loch*, from which a streamlet enters the lake. The boat touches at the **Kessel,** a wooded promontory on the E. bank, whence a good path, leading through the Kesselgraben, ascends to the (10 min.) pretty waterfall of the *Kesselbach* (bridle-path to the *Gotzen-Alp*, see below).

The boat now proceeds to the W. to **St. Bartholomä,** a green promontory, with a chapel and a former royal hunting-château. At the restaurant kept by the forester good salmon-trout *(Salmo salvelinus*, Ger. *Saibling)* may be obtained. In the cellar is a large tank for keeping the fish.

On the S.W. bank of the lake the *Schrainbach* is precipitated into it from a rocky gorge. The *Sallet-Alp*, a poor pasture $^1/_2$ M. in breadth and strewn with moss-grown rocks, with a villa of the Duke of Meiningen, separates the Königs-See from the beautiful ***Obersee** (2000 ft.), a lake 1 M. long, enclosed on three sides by high rocky mountains. To the left rises the sheer *Kaunerwand;* beyond it tower the *Teufelshörner* (7855 ft.), from which a brook descends over the *Röthswand* in several arms from a height of 1600 ft. On the E. bank is the *Fischunkel-Alp*, to which a narrow path (not recommended) leads on the S. bank in $^1/_2$ hr. — A good survey of the imposing Watzmann is obtained in returning.

From the Kessel (see above) a good path ascends in long windings to the ($3^1/_2$ hrs.) ***Gotzen-Alp** (5530 ft.), opposite St. Bartholomä. It passes the chalets of ($1^1/_2$ hr.) *Gotzenthal* and (1 hr.) *Seeau*, and then ascends in zigzags viâ the *Kreuzeck*, where we take the path to the right, to (1 hr.) the *Gotzen-Alp*, with three chalets (rustic quarters in the *Springel-Hütte*). Magnificent view of the Uebergossene Alm, Steinerne Meer, Watzmann, Hohe Göll, Untersberg, etc. The view towards the N. is not perfect until we reach the ($^1/_4$ hr.) *Feuerpalfen* (5640 ft.) on the N.W. margin of the Alp. Somewhat beyond that point, from the brink of the rock lower down, the lake and St. Bartholomä are visible 3300 ft. below us. Descent to the (2 hrs.) Kessel, where a boat (previously ordered) should be in waiting.

To THE RAMSAU a road (poor at places) leads direct from the Königs-See viâ *Schönau* (p. 115) to ($4^1/_2$ M.) *Ilsank* (see below).

The ***Ramsau** ranks next to the Königs-See among the attractions in the neighbourhood of Berchtesgaden. The road passes the Luitpold Park and after $^3/_4$ M. (direction-post) descends to the left, crossing the ($^1/_3$ M.) *Gmund-Brücke* over the *Bischofswieser Ache*. At ($2^1/_4$ M.) *Ilsank* (1910 ft.; Inn, pens. 4-5 *M*) a brook descending about 400 ft. works a pump by which the salt-water from the mines is forced up to the *Söldenköpfl*, 1200 ft. higher, and to Reichenhall, a distance of 20 M. To the left, a grand view of the Watzmann; before us rises the broad Steinberg. The Ramsau is remarkably picturesque owing to the contrast of the luxuriant vegetation of the valley with the imposing and picturesquely-shaped grey mountains.

— On the left (1½ M.) a finger-post indicates the path to the 'Jagdschloss Wimbach'.

A path crossing the bridge (2050 ft.; Restaurant) to the left, and ascending to the right by the 'Trinkhalle', leads to the (¼ hr.) ***Wimbach-Klamm.** The clear blue water of the brook here forms beautiful falls in its rocky ravine, into which the sun shines about noon. The whole length of the ravine should be traversed. About 10 min. before its upper end, to the right, is a bench commanding a beautiful view of the romantic *Wimbach-Thal*, enclosed by the Watzmann, Hundstod, and other massive mountains.

The ascent of the **Watzmann** (*Vordere Gipfel* or *Hocheck*, 8700 ft.; 6½-7 hrs.; guide 10 *M*) is fatiguing but interesting. The night is spent at the (4 hrs. from Ilsank) *Watzmann-Haus* on the *Falzköpfl* (6330 ft.; Inn in summer).

On the road, ½ M. above the finger-post (see above), is the *Inn zur Wimbachklamm*, and a little beyond it the *Inn zum Hochkalter*. Then (¾ M.) *Ramsau* (2190 ft.; Oberwirth; Pens. Villa Steinberg). The road divides ¾ M. farther on, the branch to the right leading to (12 M.) Reichenhall viâ the *Schwarzbachwacht* (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*).

The Saalfelden Road (to the left) crosses the Ache and again forks. The new road, which almost all carriages now follow, leads to the left, partly through wood, with fine views of the Reiter-Alpe, etc., and at the (2¼ M.) *Hintersee-Klause* reaches the **Hintersee** (2580 ft.), a lake ¾ M. in length (ferry to the Wartstein Inn, 10 pf.). About ¾ M. farther, ⅓ M. from the lake, are the forester's house of *Hintersee* and the Bavarian custom-house. Opposite is **Auzinger's Inn* (pens. 4-4½ *M*), at the junction of the old road, whichskirts the W. bank of the lake, passing (¾ M. from Auzinger's) the hotels **Villa Gemsbock* and **Wartstein* (pens. 4-5 *M*), and affording a picturesque view of the Hochkalter with the Blaueis, the Hohe Göll, etc. The beautiful wooded valley between the *Hochkalter* (left) and the *Mühlsturzhorn* (right) is now ascended to the (6 M.) **Hirschbühl** (3780 ft.; *Inn*), with the Austrian custom-house of *Mooswacht*.

The **Kammerlinghorn* (8225 ft.), ascended from the Hirschbühl in 3½-4 hrs (somewhat fatiguing; guide, desirable, 5 *M*), commands a splendid view of the Steinerne Meer, the Tauern, etc.

The road ascends a few hundred paces farther to its highest point (3870 ft.), and then descends into the Saalach-Thal. Before us rise the imposing *Leoganger Steinberge*. About 2¼ M. from the Hirschbühl, by a saw-mill, a finger-post on the right indicates the way to the ***Seisenberg-Klamm**, a profound and very narrow gorge, hollowed out by the action of the *Weissbach*, which dashes over huge blocks of rock below. At the (25 min.) *Binder-Mühle*, at the lower end of the ravine, we reach the *Saalach-Thal;* a road leads hence to (½ M.) **Ober-Weissbach** (2150 ft.; **Auvogl*, near the church), where we rejoin the road from the Hirschbühl (to the left). The ***Inn zur Frohnwies** lies ½ M. to the S. Hence to (3½ hrs.) *Saalfelden*, see p. 123.

From Berchtesgaden to Reichenhall, 11 M., railway in 1½ hr., viâ *Hallthurm*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

10. From Salzburg to Innsbruck viâ Zell am See.

156 M. Railway *(Staatsbahn)* in 5½-9½ hrs. (fares 9 fl. 84, 5 fl. 86, 3 fl. 21 kr.; express 13 fl. 83, 8 fl. 52, 4 fl. 54 kr.). — Good railway-restaurants at Bischofshofen and Saalfelden; dinner, at a charge of 1 fl., will be handed into the carriage at either of these places, if previously ordered through the guard. — The end-carriage in each train on the Austrian mountain-railways is generally an open first-class carriage, with an unimpeded view on every side; second-class passengers may use this carriage between any two stations on taking a supplementary third-class ticket ('Ergänzungsbillet') for that distance.

Salzburg, see p. 95. — The train describes a wide curve round the Capuzinerberg (p. 101). To the right is Hohen-Salzburg; to the left the château of *Neuhaus*. 2½ M. *Parsch* (Gaisberg Railway, see p. 101); 4 M. *Aigen* (p. 102). The Salzach is now approached, and the precipitous *Untersberg* (p. 103) becomes more prominent. Several old country-seats are passed. To the right, on the opposite bank of the river, is the château of *Anif* (p. 102). 6 M. *Elsbethen*, 1½ M. to the N. of which lies St. Jakob am Thurn (p. 102). Beyond (9½ M.) *Puch* the train passes the large brewery of *Kaltenhausen*, on the left bank of the Salzach, and crosses the *Alm*.

11 M. **Hallein** (1450 ft.; **Stern*, with salt-baths, near the station; *Alte Post; *Auböck; Schöndorfer; Gasthaus zum Bahnhof*, at the station, unpretending), an old town (3940 inhab.) on the left bank of the Salzach, noted for its salt-works, and also making tobacco and cement.

The **Dürnberg**, whence the salt-water is obtained, rises above the town. The mode of extracting the salt from the earthy matter with which it is mingled is described at p. 110. About 350 miners are employed here. Permission to visit the salt-mine is obtained at the office of the salt-works at Hallein (1-2 pers. 3 fl., a party 1½ fl. each). The entrance (2360 ft.) is reached in ¾ hr.; the visit occupies 1-1½ hr.

To Berchtesgaden (7 M.). The road viâ *Zill* is recommended to walkers, but is not very suitable for driving.

15½ M. *Kuchl* (1525 ft.; Schnöll), an old village with a Gothic church. To the W. rises the *Hohe Göll* (8265 ft.); to the S. the *Tennen-Gebirge* (p. 120).

18 M. **Golling** (1530 ft.; **Hôtel-Pension Bahnhof*, in an open situation at the station; **Alte Post*, *Neue Post*, *Traube*, *Metzger Holzherr*, in the village) lies on a hill, ¼ M. from the station.

The route to the (2¼ M.) **Golling** or **Schwarzbach Fall** cannot be mistaken (one-horse carr. for 1-2 pers. 1½, 3 pers. 2 fl.). Starting from the station, we cross the railway to the right, and then the Salzach, and walk in the direction of the white church of (1½ M.) *St. Nicolaus*, on a hill (guide-post). In 5 min. more we reach **Maier's Inn*, and 3 min. farther on is the inn *Zur Mühle*. On the wooded slope of the Hohe Göll the *Schwarzbach* is precipitated from a cavern (1900 ft. above the sea-level) and through an aperture in the rock, over a cliff 200 ft. high, in two vast leaps. Masses of rock projecting over the abyss form a natural bridge.

The **Salzach-Oefen**, 2¼ M. to the S. of Golling, on the W. side of the highroad to Werfen (one-horse carr. for 1-2 pers. 1½, 3 pers. 2 fl.), are curious and picturesque ravines, filled with huge blocks of rock heaped together in wild confusion, between which the Salzach has forced its passage for upwards of a mile. These rocks, partly overgrown with wood, and undermined by the action of the water, are rendered accessible by

paths and bridges in every direction. At the N. and S. entrances to the Oefen are finger-posts indicating the approach, and not 1/4 M. apart, though the walk through the rocky wilderness occupies 1/2 hr. A path leads along the left bank of the Salzach to a point of view ('der Oefen Ende') commanding the best survey of the Oefen as well as a glimpse of the Salzach-Thal, and to the (16 min.) *Croaten-Höhle*, a fortified cave on the slope of the Hagengebirge, at the entrance of the Pass Lueg. At the S. entrance to the Oefen is the *Maria Brunneck Chapel* (700 ft.), whence the best view is obtained of the *Pass Lueg* (see below).

Route from Golling to *Abtenau (Lammeröfen; ubach Fall)* and viâ the *Zwiesel-Alp* to *Gosau*, see p. 113.

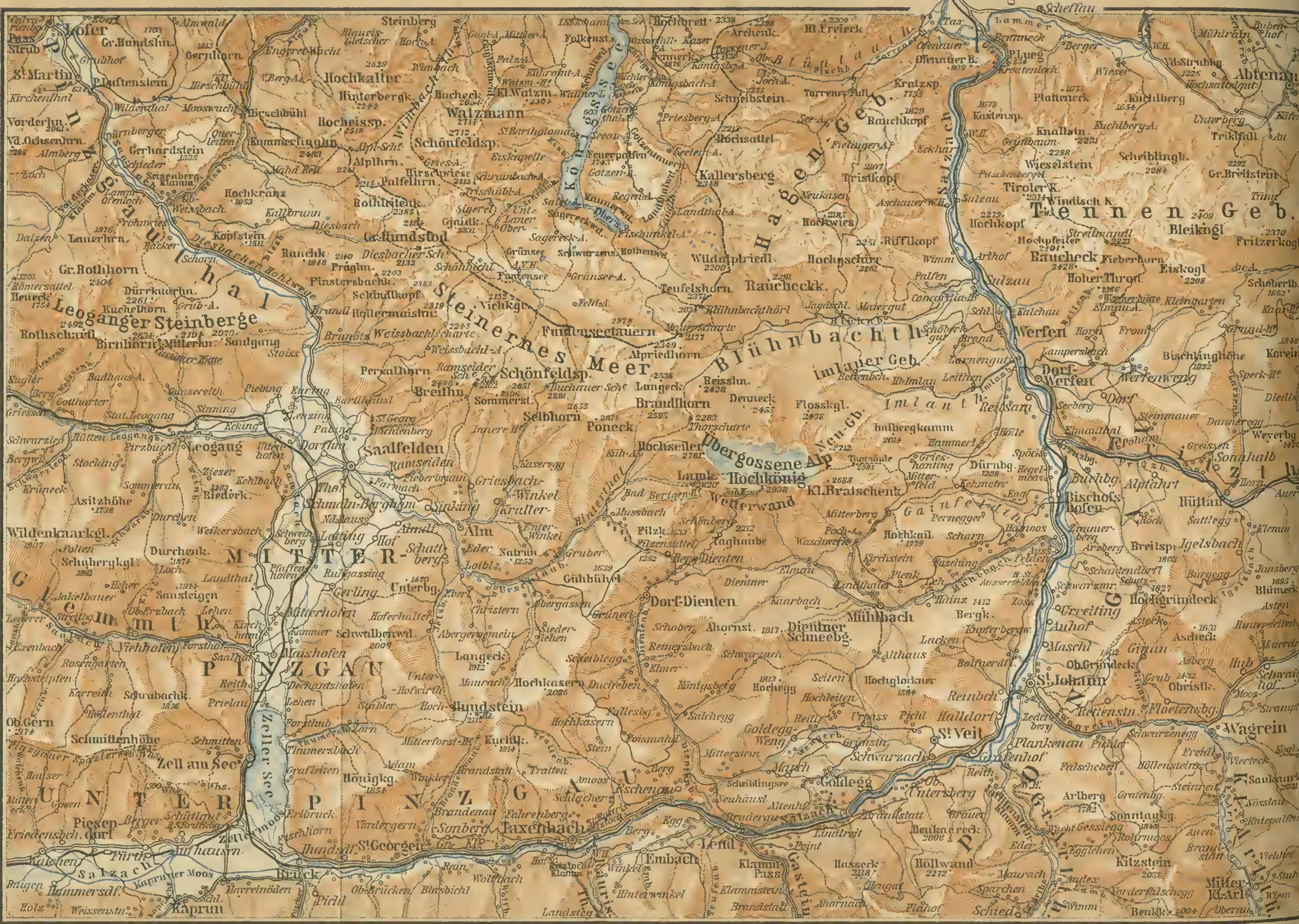
Beyond Golling the railway traverses the broad valley towards the S., passing on the right the entrance to the *Blüntau-Thal* and on the left that of the *Lammer-Thal* (p. 113). It crosses the *Lammer* and *Salzach*, passes through a tunnel (1000 yds. long) piercing the *Ofenauer Berg*, and again crosses the Salzach by a slanting iron bridge of 105 yds. span. It then enters the ***Pass Lueg**, a grand defile of the Salzach, 6 M. in length, between the *Tennen-Gebirge* on the E. and the *Hagen-Gebirge* on the W. 24 1/2 M. *Sulzau* (1660 ft.; Inn); 27 M. *Concordia-Hütte* (1700 ft.; Inn), at the entrance to the *Blühnbach-Thal*. The line follows the right bank, and crosses several torrents. To the right, farther on, romantically perched on a rock 345 ft. above the Salzach, is the well-preserved *Schloss Hohenwerfen*, built in 1076, and restored in the 16th century.

28 M. **Werfen** (1700 ft.). The important-looking village *(*Post; *Tirolerwirth)* lies on the opposite bank, overlooked by the jagged rocks of the *Uebergossene Alp* (see below). — 28 1/2 M. *Pfarr-Werfen*. The valley expands. The train crosses the *Fritzbach* (p. 188), issuing from a narrow gorge, and then the Salzach.

33 M. **Bischofshofen** (1795 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant & Hotel*, R. & L. 1 fl.; *Alte Post; *Böcklinger; Neue Post*, well spoken of), an old village with three churches, is the junction for the upper Ennsthal Railway (p. 188). The (1/4 hr.) *Fall of the Geinfeldbach* is worth seeing. To the W. rises the *Ewige Schnee* ('perpetual snow') group of mountains or *Uebergossene Alp*, culminating in the *Hochkönig* (9640 ft.).

The line traverses the broad valley, on the left bank of the Salzach; fine retrospect of the bare and jagged peaks and precipices of the Tennen-Gebirge. — 38 M. **St. Johann im Pongau** (1845 ft.; *Pongauer Hof*, at the railway-station; *Post; Franz Prem; Zum Andrä'l; Goldnes Kreuz; Lackner; Schwaiger*, near the church), a large village (3000 inhab.), 3/4 M. from the station, with a fine modern Gothic church, is a favourite summer-resort.

To the *Liechtenstein-Klamm (on foot there and back 3 1/2-4 hrs.; one-horse carr. from the station in 1 hr., there and back, including a stay of 1 1/2 hr., 2 fl. 20 kr.; two-horse carr. 3 fl. 60 kr.; omnibus to Plankenau 50 kr.). We cross the Salzach and the *Wagreiner Bach* and follow the Grossarl road to the village of (2 1/2 M.) *Plankenau* (*Winkler's Inn). The new road diverges here to the right and ascends to (1/2 hr.) the bridge over the *Grossarler Ache*, 5 min. from the entrance to the wild rocky gorge (adm. 30 kr.). The Ache descends through the gorge in a series of cascades. The path, 970 yds. in length, is perfectly safe, being a yard



Geograph. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

1:250000

wide and provided with a railing. At the end of the imposing *Second Gorge* (1/4 hr.) is a *Waterfall, 175 ft. in height.

The **Hoch-Gründeck** (5990 ft.) may easily be ascended in 3½ hrs. by a marked bridle-path from St. Johann or Bischofshofen. Beautiful view. Summer Inn ¼hr. below the top.

The valley of the Salzach now contracts and bends towards the W. — 42 M. *Schwarzach-St-Veit.* The train crosses the Salzach, which here dashes through a rocky ravine, passes through a tunnel, recrosses the Salzach, and reaches —

47 M. **Lend** (2070 ft.; *Turri's Inn*). The village *(*Straubinger; Post)* lies on the opposite bank. — Road to *Gastein*, see p. 125. Below the village (½ M.) a fine *Waterfall is formed by the *Gasteiner Ache* just before it joins the Salzach.

Above Lend the line crosses the Salzach twice, in order to avoid the *Eschenauer Plaike* and the *Embacher Plaike* (slopes of loose stones), and then penetrates the *Unterstein*, a spur of slate-rock on the left bank, by a tunnel, 352 yds. long. We next skirt the Salzach and reach (51½ M.) *Rauris-Kitzloch*, at the entrance of the *Rauris-Thal*, ½ M. to the E. of Taxenbach.

*Kitzloch-Klamm (1½ hr. there and back from the Rauris-Kitzloch station). We cross the Salzach to the *Restaurant Embacher*, and then the *Rauriser Ache* (adm. 20 kr.), and ascend the right bank of the latter to the (25 min.) *Kessel*, into which the *Ache* is precipitated in four leaps from a height of 330 ft. (*Kitzloch Fall).* We cross the bridge and ascend in zigzags and by wooden steps, and at the top we turn to the right and pass through three tunnels, one of which is 58 yds. long. This point commands a striking view of the chasm. We may either turn here or follow the footpath farther to the (1½ hr.) village of *Rauris.*

The shortest route to the **Rauris**, a valley known for its gold-mines, leads through the Kitzloch-Klamm, the new road being 1½ M. longer. — 6 M. **Rauris** or *Gaisbach* (3110 ft.; *Bräu; Post)* is the chief place in the valley, which at *Wörth*, about 3 M. farther on, divides into the *Seitenwinkel-Thal* (right) and the *Hüttenwinkel-Thal* (left). About 3 hrs. up the former lies the *Tauernhaus* (4965 ft.; rustic Inn), whence we may proceed to (2½ hrs.) the *Hochthor of the Heiligenblut-Rauriser Tauern* (8440 ft.) and (1¾ hr.) *Heiligenblut;* see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.* — A bridle-path ascends the Hüttenwinkel-Thal viâ (1 hr.) *Bucheben* (Inn) to (3 hrs.) **Kolm-Saigurn** (5240 ft.; *Holleis' Inn*), with gold-mines worked by a French company, in a grand situation, and to (2½ hrs. farther) the *Knappenhaus am Hohen Goldberg* (7680 ft.), situated on the margin of the *Goldberg Glacier*, which has covered part of the old mines. The interesting ascent of the *Sonnblick (10,180 ft.; splendid view) may be made from Kolm-Saigurn in 4½-5 hrs., with guide. On the top is the *Zittelhaus*, an inn and meteorological station. Descent to *Heiligenblut*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.* — From Kolm-Saigurn to the Gasteiner Nassfeld viâ the *Pochhard-Scharte*, see p. 127.

Immediately beyond Rauris-Kitzloch the train traverses a tunnel (297 yds.) under the *Taxenbach Schlossberg.* — 53 M. **Taxenbach** (2330 ft.; *Alte Post; Taxwirth; Restaurant* at the station). The village, on an eminence ¾ M. to the E., has two castles, the newer of which, below the village, on a rock above the Salzach, is the seat of the district-court. — The valley now expands. To the right, on a hill near (56 M.) *Gries*, is the church of *St. Georgen* (2705 ft.), a fine point of view. On the left the ice-clad *Hohe Tenn* (11,080 ft.)

rises from the *Fuscher-Thal.* The train crosses the Salzach and the *Fuscher Ache.*

59 M. **Bruck-Fusch** (2475 ft.; **Hôtel Kronprinz*, at the station; **Lukashansl*; **Gmachl*) lies opposite the entrance to the *Fuscher-Thal.* To the N.W. (1/4 hr.) rises *Schloss Fischhorn* (11th cent.), the property of Prince Liechtenstein, tastefully restored.

The most attractive and the most frequented approach to Heiligenblut from the N. leads through the beautiful **Fuscher-Thal.** A road ascends from Bruck to the (1 1/2 hr.) village of *Fusch* (2645 ft.; *Zum Imbachhorn, Embacher) and thence on the E. side of the valley to (1 1/2 hr.) *Bad Fusch* or *St. Wolfgangs-Bad* (4040 ft.; *Weilguni, pens. 3 1/2-6 1/2 fl.; Post), a frequented summer-resort in the *Weichselbach-Thal.* Pleasant footpath hence to (1 1/2 hr.) Ferleiten. — The valley-road goes on from Fusch to the (1/2 br.) *Bär Inn* (2690 ft.), whence a cart-track (ride or walk) leads to (1 1/4 br.) Ferleiten (3775 ft.; **Lukashansl Inn; Tauernhaus*, plain), the last hamlet, commanding a fine view of the imposing head of the valley. The best points of view are the *Durcheck-Alpe* (5595 ft.; rfmts.), on the E. side of the valley, 2 hrs. above Ferleiten, and the *Trauner-Alpe* (5055 ft.; *Inn), on the way to the Pfandelscharte, 1 1/2 hr. to the S. — To *Heiligenblut* viâ the *Fuscher Thörl* or the *Pfandelscharte*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

The train crosses the Salzach for the last time, traverses the *Zeller Moos*, and reaches the *Zeller See.*

62 M. **Zell am See** (2460 ft.; **Kaiserin Elisabeth*, on the lake, opposite the station; *Böhm's Hotel am See; Pinzgauer Hof*, near the station; *Krone*, on the lake; *Post; Metzger Schwaiger; Bodingbaur; Lebzelter*, moderate), beautifully situated on a peninsula on the W. bank of the lake, is a favourite summer-resort.

The **Zeller See** (2450 ft.) is 2 1/2 M. long, 1 M. broad, and 240 ft. deep. The water is pleasant for bathing (bath-houses; temperature 68° Fahr.). A small steamer plies on the lake, making the round eight times a day in 1 hr. (60 kr.). Stations: *Thumersbach* (Bellevue, restaurant with a view), on the E. bank, and *Seehäusl* (Restaurant), on the N.W. bank. The E. bank commands a beautiful view to the S. of the Tauern, Imbachhorn, Hochtenn, Kitzsteinborn, etc. Evening-light most favourable.

The **Schmittenhöhe** (6455 ft.) is one of the best and most accessible points of view in the Austrian Alps (3 hrs.; guide, 2 1/2 fl., unnecessary; horse 6 fl.; chair-carriage for one pers. 6, there and back 8, incl. night on top 12 fl.). The route leads to the W. from Zell through the *Schmittener-Thal* to (1/4 hr.) *Schmitten.* Here we turn to the left and follow an easy bridle-path, which ascends mostly through wood viâ the (1 1/2 hr.) *Schweizerhütte Restaurant* and (1 1/2 hr.) *Brunner's Inn* to the (1 hr.) summit (**Haschke's Hotel*, 90 beds). The superb panorama embraces to the S. the entire Tauern range from the Ankogel to the Gross-Venediger; to the N. the limestone Alps from the Kaiser-Gebirge to the Dachstein; immediately opposite us is the Kaprun Valley.

An attractive day's excursion may be made to the **Kaprun Valley.** Omnibus from the Post Office to the Kesselfall Hotel, from July 15th to August 31st five times, from June 1st to July 15th and 1st to 15th Sept. thrice daily in 2-2 3/4 hrs. (allowing time for a visit to the Sigmund-Thun-Klamm), return in 1 1/2-1 3/4 hr.; single fare 1 fl. 60, return-ticket 2 fl. 80 kr.; fast carriages 2 fl., return 3 fl. 60 kr. Carriage and pair from Zell to the Kesselfall-Alpenhaus for 1/2 day 11 1/2, whole day 14 1/2 fl.; horse or chair carriage from the Kesselfall to the Rainer-Hütte and back (incl. 1 1/2 hr.'s stay) 8, to the Mooserboden and back (incl. 2 hrs.' stay) 10 fl. A new road leads from Zell through the broad valley of the Pinzgau and across the Salzach to (1 1/2 hr.) the village of *Kaprun* (2465 ft.; three rustic Inns), with a ruinous château, at the mouth of the valley. It then follows the

right bank of the Kapruner Ache and winds up the *Birgkogel* (3155 ft.), which forms a barrier across the valley, through which the torrent has forced its passage by means of a highly picturesque gorge, the **Sigmund-Thun-Klamm*. Passengers alight near the entrance of the gorge, walk through it (adm. 30 kr.) and rejoin the carriage at the (2¼ M.) *Bilinski-Brücke*, at the top of the hill. The road then proceeds through the open valley to the (1½ M.) *Hinterwaldhof* in the *Wüstelau* (2865 ft.). At the (¾ M.) *Inn zum Kapruner Thörl* we enter the fine *Ebenwald* and ascend to the (1¼ M.) **Kesselfall-Alpenhaus** (3355 ft.), a good first-class hotel, near the beautiful *Kesselfall* (electric light in the evening). The road, now steep and narrow, here crosses the Ache, mounts in windings to the (1½ hr.) *Limberg-Alpe* (5145 ft.), at the beginning of the *Wasserfallboden*, and then leads to the (25 min.) *Orgler-Hütte* (Inn) and the (6 min.) *Rainer-Hütte* (5320 ft.; Inn). On the opposite bank is the *Wasserfall-Alpe*. The **Moosersboden* (6465 ft.; new *Hotel*), the highest terrace of the valley, is reached in 1 hr. from the Rainer-Hütte (to the end of the *Karlinger Glacier* ½ hr. more). It is surrounded by a majestic amphitheatre of glaciers and snow-clad mountains: *Wiesbachhorn* (11,710 ft.), *Glockerin* (11,235 ft.), *Bärenkopf* (11,175 ft.), *Johannisberg* (11,375 ft.), *Kitzsteinhorn* (10,510 ft.), etc. — For mountain ascents (*Kitzsteinhorn*, *Wiesbachhorn*, etc.), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

From Zell am See to *Mittersill* and **Krimml (Upper Pinzgau)*, see p. 127.

The train quits the lake at *Schloss Prielau*, now occupied by peasants. 64½ M. *Maishofen* (2495 ft.; Post), on the flat watershed between the Salzach and the *Saalach;* to the left, the château of *Saalhof*, at the mouth of the *Glemmthal*, from which the Saalach issues. The broad grassy valley of the *Mitter-Pinzgau*, with a fine view of the *Steinerne Meer* on the right, is next traversed. — 70 M. **Saalfelden** (2380 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Dick's Inn*). The village *(Neue Post; Alte Post)*, with 2919 inhab., 1 M. to the E. of the station, is prettily situated on the *Urslauer Ache*, in the middle of the broad valley. About ¼ hr. to the S. of the village is **Thalmayr's Bath Establishment* (peat-water), with swimming-baths, restaurant, and rooms to let (pens. 2–2½ fl.).

From Saalfelden to Lofer, 15½ M., diligence daily in 3½ hrs.; carr. 6, with two horses 10 fl. The road runs on the right bank of the Saalach through the *Diesbacher Hohlwege*, a narrow gorge about 6 M. long, to (3½ hrs.) **Oberweissbach** (2150 ft.; **Frohnwies Inn; *Auvogl*, near the church), where the road from Berchtesgaden viâ the *Hirschbühl* descends on the right (p. 118; ½ hr. to the N. is the interesting **Seisenberg-Klamm*). Crossing the Saalach, we next pass the *Lamprechts-Ofenloch* (left), a capacious cavern, and the (1 hr.) mouth of the *Schüttachgraben*, ½ hr. up which is the imposing **Vorderkaser-Klamm;* and beyond (1 hr.) *St. Martin* reach (½ hr.) **Lofer** (2095 ft.; **Post; *Bräu; *Schweizer*), a frequented summer resort, amid beautiful surroundings (to the W. the Loferer Steinberge, to the E. the Reitalp-Gebirge). Hence to *St. Johann* viâ *Waidring*, see p. 124. A beautiful road (diligence twice daily in 4 hrs.) leads from Lofer to (17½ M.) *Reichenhall*, viâ *Unken* (1810 ft.; *Post; Lamm), a summer-resort near which lie the baths of *Oberrain*, and viâ *Melleck*, *Schnaizlreut*, and *Jettenberg*. A preferable route for pedestrians leads viâ the *Nesselgraben* and past the *Thum-See*. For details and for a description of *Reichenhall*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The train now turns to the W., crosses the Saalach, enters the *Leogang-Thal*, and ascends rapidly at the base of the *Birnhorn* to (75 M.) **Leogang** (2750 ft.; *Inn*). About ¾ M. to the N. are the baths of the same name. The line next crosses the *Weissbach* and *Griessenbach*, and beyond *Pass Griessen* (2835 ft.), which was once

fortified, crosses the Tyrolese frontier. Beyond (81 M.) **Hochfilzen** (3170 ft.), on the watershed between the Saalach and the Inn, the train descends a sharp gradient (1 : 44) on the right side of the *Pramau-Thal*, or *Pillersee-Achenthal*. — 87 M. **Fieberbrunn** (2560 ft.; *Wieshofer*, at the station), a picturesquely situated summer-resort *(Obermaier; Hammerwirth; *Post; *Sieberer)*. We next pass *Schloss Rosenberg* and the *Pillersee Iron Works* (with the Loferer Steinberge, on the right). The *Pillersee-Ache* is crossed.

92 M. **St. Johann in Tirol** (2130 ft.; **Post; *Bär; *Zum Hohen Kaiser*, at the station), in the broad *Leuken-Thal*, or valley of the *Grosse Ache*, is commanded by the *Kaiser-Gebirge* on the W.

A road leads to the N. from St. Johann through the Achenthal and viâ *Erpfendorf* to (3 hrs.) **Waidring** (2560 ft.; **Post*), a thriving village on the watershed between the Ache and the Saalach; and thence through the wild *Pass Strub* to (2 hrs.) *Lofer* (p. 124). — A pleasant walk may be taken from Waidring through the *Oefen* or gorge of the *Strubache* to the (1¼ hr.) picturesque *Piller-See* (2735 ft.; inn at the S. end; trout).

97 M. **Kitzbühel** (2420 ft.; *Haas*, at the station; *Tiefenbrunner; Hinterbräu; Goldener Greif; *Englische Pension Pfleghof and Schloss Lebenberg*, pens. 3½-4 fl.; *Rössl; Schwarzer Adler*, etc.), a charmingly situated little town, much frequented in summer. About ¾ M. to the S. is the *Kitzbühler Bad*, with a chalybeate spring.

The ***Kitzbühler Horn** (6540 ft.; 3½ hrs.; guide, 3½ fl., unnecessary; horse 4-5 fl.) is a highly attractive point. A good bridle-path ascends to the (2¾ hrs.) *Inn* above the *Tratt-Alp*. The chapel on the summit is reached in ¾ hr. more. The view, particularly of the Tauern, surpasses that from the Hohe Salve.

A picturesque road leads to the S. from Kitzbühel viâ the *Pass Thurn* (4180 ft.) to (5½ hrs.) *Mittersill* (p. 128).

The railway curves round the town and gradually ascends viâ (101 M.) *Schwarzensee* to (103 M.) *Kirchberg* (2690 ft.; Bechlwirth; Rainwirth), prettily situated at the entrance to the *Sperten-Thal*. The line now descends at the S. base of the *Hohe Salve* to (107 M.) *Westendorf* (2490 ft.; Restaurant), 1½ M. to the W. of the large village of *Brixen*, and beyond a tunnel enters the *Windau-Thal*, where it describes a wide curve before traversing a second tunnel (360 yds. long) back to the narrow Brixen-Thal. — 113½ M. **Hopfgarten** (2030 ft.; *Post; *Rose; Diewald; Restaurant* at the station, with rooms), a large village.

The ***Hohe Salve** (5985 ft.), the Rigi of the Lower Innthal, is usually ascended from Hopfgarten (3 hrs.; guide, 2 fl., unnecessary; horse 5, 'chaise-à-porteurs' 12 fl.). The route leads through the (¼ hr.) village and ascends to the left by the (5 min.) finger-post to the (1½ hr.) *Thenner Inn*. Thence it leads past the *Kalbn-Hütte* to the (1½ hr.) summit, on which are a chapel and a clean *Inn* (40 beds at 80 kr.). Splendid *View, especially to the S. (Uebergossene Alm, Tauern, Oetzthal glaciers, etc.); to the N.E., the Kaiser-Gebirge.

The train traverses the *Brixenthaler Klause*, a wooded rocky gorge, above which, on a spur to the right, stands *Schloss Itter*.

118½ M. **Wörgl** and thence to (156 M.) *Innsbruck*, see p. 138.

Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Berchtesgaden
Kuchel
Golling
Lofer
Saalfelden
Zell
Zeller See
Königs See
Hochkönig
Tännen Geb.
Dachstein
Werfen
Hochfeld
Mitterberg
Pongau
Pinzgau
Oberpinzgau
Unterpinzgau
Taxenbach
Bischofshofen
St. Johann
Wagrain
Lend
Tauernbahn
Salzach
Saalach
Tirol
Salzburg

GR. VENEDIGER
GR. GLOCKNER
T A U E R N
Windisch Matrei
Ob. Vellach
Heiligenblut
Döllach
Mörtschach
Winklern
Ob. Drauburg
Greifenburg
Sachsenburg
Lienz
Inner Villgraten
Tefferecken Thal
Wildbad Gastein
Mallnitz
Stall
Sandfeld
Kreuzeck
Kilometer 1:520.000 English Miles
0 5 10 15
0 2 4 6 8 10

11. The Gastein Valley.

DILIGENCE from *Lend* (p. 121) to *Bad Gastein* (21 M.) in summer twice daily in 4 hrs. (3 fl. 40 kr.). Passengers with through-tickets to Bad Gastein or with circular-tour coupons (Zell-am-See-Gastein, Bischofshofen-Gastein) are conveyed by the railway-company from Lend to Gastein in comfortable landaus ('Bahn-Expositur' at Gastein, adjoining the Wandelbahn). Two-horse carriage from Lend to Hof-Gastein 9 fl., to Bad Gastein 13 fl. (there and back 20 fl., if a night be spent 23 fl.). — The valley below Bad Gastein is scarcely picturesque enough to repay the pedestrian.

Lend (2070 ft.), see p. 121. The Gastein road ascends rapidly from the 'Post' past (10 min.) a restaurant. In the valley on the left are the waterfalls of the Ache. Near the (1/2 hr.) *Klammhöhe* (2700 ft.), at the beginning of the pass proper, stands a *Chapel*. The ***Klamm Pass** is a profound and sombre gorge in the limestone rock, through which the Ache has forced a passage. At the end of the pass the road crosses by the (20 min.) *Klammstein-Brücke* (2550 ft.) to the right bank. At (1/4 hr.) *Brandstatt* (Inn) a view is disclosed of the green Gastein valley; to the right rises the double-peaked *Bernkogel* (7625 ft.). We now ascend gradually, passing *Mairhofen*, to (1 1/2 hr.) *Dorf Gastein* (2740 ft.; Edler) and (2 hrs.) —

14 M. **Hof-Gastein** (2850 ft.; **Moser*, R. from 1 fl.; **Müller; **Post* or *Traube; Bieber zum Boten*), the capital of the valley (800 inhab.), which in the 16th cent., when its mines still produced considerable quantities of gold and silver, was the wealthiest place in this district next to Salzburg. Several of the houses, with decorations of the 16th cent., still testify to the ancient prosperity of the place, especially that of *Moser*, with arcades on each floor. The Kaiser-Platz is adorned with a gilded bust of Emp. Francis I., commemorating the construction in 1828 of a conduit, upwards of 3 M. long, which brings the thermal water hither from the springs at Bad Gastein. The temperature of the water falls during its transit from 102° to 93° Fahr. Baths (60 kr.) at the 'Märktische Badeanstalt', the hotels, and many private houses.

The ***Gamskarkogel** (8085 ft.; horse and attendant 10 fl.; guide 4 fl.) is ascended from Hof-Gastein or the Bad Gastein in 4 1/2 hrs. On the summit is a refuge-hut. The snow-mountains of the Ankogel and the Tischlerkar Glacier are most conspicuous to the S.; to the W., the lofty double-peaked pyramid of the Gross-Glockner and the Wiesbachhorn; N., the Uebergossene Alm; N.E., the Dachstein and the Hochgolling.

The road to Bad Gastein (7 M., by carriage in 1 hr.) traverses a marshy part of the valley and then ascends on its W. side. On the left we obtain a view of the *Kötschach-Thal*, commanded by the *Bocksteinkogel* and *Tischlerkar Glacier*.

21 M. **Bad Gastein** (3250-3430 ft.). — **Hotels.** *STRAUBINGER, R. 1 1/2-6 fl., L. & A. 50 kr., with dépendance AUSTRIA (R. 2-10 fl.); *GASTEINER HOF, R. from 1 1/2 fl., L. & A. 40 kr.; WEISMAYR; *BADESCHLOSS; *SCHERNTHANER (GRABENWIRTH), opposite the lower fall of the Ache; *MOSER; *HIRSCH (1/4 M. from Straubinger's), *GERMANIA, both in open situations; all these with baths. — **Lodging Houses**, with baths: *ELISABETHHOF; *SCHWAIGERHAUS; *GEUBER; *DR. SCHIDER; MAYR; *HÖLLER; *MÜHLBERGER; *BELLEVUE; SOLITUDE; *VILLA HOLLANDIA; LAINER; VILLA ELLA and VILLA LOUISA, below the Wandelbahn; GROYER; ANGERER; *RADLINGER, with

restaurant; SABATHIL; *ERZHERZOG JOHANN, picturesquely situated at the beginning of the promenade of that name; SENGER; ECHO; HELENENBURG; ALPENROSE; WENGER (the last three without baths). — *Post & Telegraph Office* in the Straubinger-Platz. — *Office (Expositur) of the State Railways*, adjoining the Wandelbahn. — *Visitors' Tax* during the season (May-Sept.), for a stay of five days or upwards, 4½-15 fl. according to the class in which the visitor is ranked; additional members of a family and servants proportionally less; for the poor 1 fl.

Most of the older houses of *Bad Gastein*, built of wood, lie on the E. slope of the valley, which is so steep that the door of one is frequently on a level with the chimneys of its neighbour. Of recent years, however, the Bad has become a fashionable and thriving place, with numerous handsome houses and villas. The chief rallying-points of visitors are the small *Straubinger-Platz*, between the Straubinger and Badeschloss hotels, and the *Wandelbahn*, a long covered glass-gallery, used as a promenade in wet weather. At the W. end is the *Cur-Casino*, with reading-room, etc.

The *Ache*, which flows through the valley, is precipitated here through narrow gorges, forming two magnificent *WATERFALLS, the upper 207 ft., the lower 280 ft. high. The upper fall is best viewed from the bridge by Straubinger's, the lower from Moser's café-pavillon or from the bridge at the foot of the fall. In summer the falls are illuminated on Wed. and Sun. at 8.30 p.m.

The springs (77° to 120° Fahr.) rise on the slope of the *Badberg* and yield about 770,000 gallons of water daily. The water, which has neither taste nor smell, contains a very small proportion of mineral ingredients, but possesses invigorating properties, and is beneficial in cases of debility, nervous affections, gout, etc.

WALKS. The road to Hof-Gastein on the left (W.) side of the valley passes the *Villa Meran*. Higher up, on the left, are the *Bellevue* (café; fine view) and the *Villa Hollandia*. The road next reaches the *Solitude* (right) and the small *Protestant Church*. At this point, to the right, below the road, begin the *Schwarzenberg Promenades*, with various views of the waterfalls, while the *König-Otto Belvedere* here overlooks the Gastein valley. Farther on, by the *Erzherzog-Johann* (lodgings), to the left, the shady *Erzherzog-Johann Promenade* leads to (1 M.) *Stöckl's Restaurant* (view).

On the right (E.) side of the valley a charming walk is afforded by the *Kaiserweg*, which follows the slope of the hill above the *Church of St. Nicholas*, and leads past the *Memorial to the Emperor William I.*, with a bronze bust by Kokolsky (1889), to (20 min.) the *Habsburger Hof Restaurant* (fine view) and to (25 min.) the *Café zum Grünen Baum* in the Kötschach-Thal (see below). — The *Schwarze Lisl*, a café with an admirable view, on the road to the Kötschach-Thal, is rached in 10 min. by a path diverging to the right naer the Habsburger Hof. — Shady paths with steps ascend from the Badeschloss Hotel to the (5 min.) *Hohe Brücke* with a view of the upper fall, and to the (¼ hr.) *Pyrkershöhe* (café). — The best ascent to the (5 min.) *Schiller-Höhe* is from Gruber's.

LONGER EXCURSIONS. The *Windischgrätz-Höhe* (¾ hr.), on the slope of the Badberg, affords a survey of the valleys of Gastein and Böckstein, the Schareck, etc. The path to it ascends from the Hohe Brücke (right bank), and an easier route leads fom the Patschger. — The picturesque *Kötschach-Thal* is reached by the road leading to the (2 M.) *Café zum Grünen Baum* (see above), whence a bridle-path ascends past the (1¼ hr.) *Himmelwand* to (1½ hr.) *Prossau*, the last Alp (4220 ft.; refreshments).

BÖCKSTEIN and the NASSFELD are the two favourite points for excursions from the Wildbad. (The shady *Kaiserin Elisabeth Promenade*, which

WILDBAD GASTEIN.
Schritte
Gasteiner Ache
Steinbruch
Taufbecken
König-Otto-Belvedere
Schauerhäusel
Senger
Germania
St. Nicolaus
Schulhaus
Windischbauer
Mühlberger
Schider
Kaiserweg
Helenenbg.
Hirsch
Dep. Imperial
Villa Victoria
Prot. Kirche
Hollandia
Bellevue
Parapluie
Villa Meran
Casino
Wandelbahn
Elisabethhof
Grüner
Angerer
Austria
Wenger
Post
Badeschloss
V. Orania
Pyrkershöhe
Hohe Brücke.
Wasserfall-Anfang
Badberg
(Graukogl)
Zum Echo
Kaiserin Elisabeth Promenade
Grossreith
Schillerhöhe
Pfarrhaus
Kath. Kirche
Imperial
Moser
Straubinger
Schwaigerhaus
Graben-wirth
Windischgrätz-höhe
Böckstein

leads to the left from the Café Bellevue over the hill and then follows the left bank of the Ache, takes walkers 1¼ hr.). The road leads from the Hohe Brücke (p. 126), following first the left, then the right bank of the Ache, and passes the (1 M.) *Patschger* (Inn). ½ hr. **Böckstein** (3700 ft.; **Curhaus*, with garden; *Mühlberger*) is a straggling village, charmingly situated opposite the mouth of the *Anlauf-Thal*, which stretches to the S.E. towards the Ankogel. A good path diverging to the right near the (1 hr.) *Tauern Fall* leads viâ the **Hohe** or **Korn-Tauern** (8080 ft.) to (7 hrs.) the *Hannover-Hütte* (8830 ft.) or (8 hrs.) *Mallnitz* (see below; guide, 7 fl., unnecessary in fine weather). The *Ankogel* (10,705 ft.) is easily ascended by experts from the Hannover-Hütte in 2½-3 hrs.

The route to the *Nassfeld* (from Böckstein 2 hrs.; guide unnecessary) is a carriage-road for 1½ M. We then ascend by a tolerable cart-road through the *Asten*, a rocky gorge about 2 M. in length, in which the Ache forms a series of cascades. At the entrance is the *Kessel Fall*, at the end the *Bären Fall*. Below the latter the stream, which drains the *Pochhard-See*, falls into the ravine over a precipice 260 ft. high, forming the graceful *Schleier Fall* ('veil-fall'). By the bridge, 5 min. farther on, the path enters the ***Nassfeld**, a sequestered green valley, 2½ M. in length and 1½ M. in breadth, surrounded by massive mountains, amongst which the *Schareck* is conspicuous. Near the last bridge (8 min.) stands the *Erzherzogin Marie Valerie Schutzhaus* of the German Alpine Club (5121 ft.; Inn in summer).

FROM BÖCKSTEIN TO OBER-VELLACH OVER THE MALLNITZER TAUERN 10 hrs. (guide unnecessary in fine weather). From the Nassfeld-Haus to the *Reck-Hütte* at the S.E. end of the Nassfeld, ¾ hr. The bridle-path, indicated by stakes, winds up a steep slope to the (2½ hrs.) **Mallnitzer**, or **Niedere Tauern** (7920 ft.). A few hundred paces below the saddle stands the *Mallnitzer Tauernhaus* (7455 ft.; Inn, bed 1 fl.). The path descends viâ the *Mannhart-Alp* to (2½ hrs.) *Mallnitz* (3890 ft.; *Drei Gemsen), whence a carriage-road runs to (2 hrs.) *Ober-Vellach* (*Post), in the pleasant *Möllthal*, 4½ hrs. from the station of *Sachsenburg* (p. 173; carr. 3½ fl.).

FROM THE NASSFELD TO KOLM-SAIGURN OVER THE POCHHARD-SCHARTE 7490 ft.), an attractive route of 4-4½ hrs. (guide from Gastein 5½ fl.), see p. 121

12. From Zell am See to Krimml. Upper Pinzgau.

Comp. Map, p. 124.

33 M. PINZGAUER LOCALBAHN (narrow-gauge railway) in 3¾ hrs. (2nd class 1 fl. 63, 3rd cl. 82 kr.). — The scenery of the Upper Pinzgau is somewhat monotonous, but the Krimml waterfalls are well worth seeing and may be visited by means of the new railway in a long day's journey.

Zell am See, see p. 122. The line skirts the lake and then turns to the right. 2 M. *Bruckberg;* to the left, at the mouth of the Fuscher Thal (p. 122), rises the Imbachhorn, adjoined by the snowy summit of the Hochtenn. The line now proceeds almost on the same level to the W., along the foot of the hills on the S. side of the valley. 3¾ M. *Fürth-Kaprun.* To the left, at the entrance to the valley of Kaprun, are the village and castle of that name, commanded by the *Kitzsteinhorn* (10,510 ft.). 5½ M. *Piesendorf;* 7 M. *Walchen;* 9¼ M. *Niedernsill* (Hackl). Near (13 M.) *Uttendorf* (2535 ft.; *Bichlwirth, ¾ M. from the village) opens the *Stubach-Thal*, with the *Schneewinkelkopf* (to *Kals* over the *Kalser Tauern*, see p. 173). Above Uttendorf the whole valley was formerly occupied by the river and its numerous stony islands, but much of this area has lately been reclaimed. 15½ M. *Stuhlfelden;* then the small sulphur-baths of (16 M.) *Burgwies.*

17½ M. **Mittersill** (2560 ft.; **Post*, on the left bank; **Schwaiger*, *Gruntner*, *Rothbacher*, on the right bank), the principal village in the valley (600 inhab.). The well-preserved old *Château*, on a height on the left bank, 500 ft. above the river, is fitted up in the old-German style and commands a fine view of the *Velber-Thal* to the S. — Over the *Pass Thurn* to *Kitzbühel*, see p. 124.

19¼ M. *Rettenbach;* 20½ M. *Hollersbach*, at the mouth of the valley of that name. In the distance rises the snow-clad *Kratzenberg* (9925 ft.). 21¾ M. *Dorf-Pass-Thurn* (footpath to the right to Pass Thurn, p. 124); 23 M. *Mühlbach;* 24¼ M. *Bramberg* (*Seningerbräu); 26 M. *Habachthal.* To the right is *Weierhof*, with a ruined castle (Inn, with old panelled rooms, good wine). Opposite is the mouth of the *Habach-Thal*, with the *Hohe Fürlegg* (10,750 ft.) and the *Habachkopf* (9945 ft.) in the background. On the left, beyond (27⅓ M.) **Neukirchen** (2800 ft.; *Schett; Kammerlander*), is the *Sulzau*, at the junction of the *Unter-* and *Ober-Sulzbach-Thal.* The **Unter-Sulzbach Fall* (½ hr.) deserves a visit.

We now pass the ruin of the *Hieburg* (right), and reach (30½ M.) *Wald* (2900 ft.; Strasser's Inn), where the path to (41½ M.) *Gerlos*, via *Ronach*, diverges to the right (p. 137). The line crosses the (1½ M.) *Salza*, which here unites with the *Krimmler Ache* to form the *Salzach*, skirts a projecting rock called the *Falkenstein*, and reaches its terminus at (33 M.) *Unter-Krimml* (3020 ft.; *Kastlunger's Inn), 2 M. (omnibus in ½ hr., 50 kr.) below —

Ober-Krimml (3500 ft.; **Waltl; Zum Wasserfall*, near the falls), a pleasant village, chiefly visited on account of its magnificent **Waterfalls*, the finest among the German Alps.

The *Krimmler Ache*, the discharge of the great Krimml Glacier, is precipitated in three falls into the valley below, a depth of about 1400 ft. The finest points of view have been rendered easily accessible by new paths on the left bank (there and back 3½ hrs.; guide unnecessary). A road leads from the inn in the direction of the falls as far as a (¼ hr.) finger-post, where we go straight on (while the old Tauern path crosses the bridge to the left, see below). Passing various points (*Riemanns-Kanzel) commanding views of the *Lowest* and *Middle Falls*, we ascend over the *Schönangerl* (Hofer's Inn) to the (¼ hr.) *'Jung-Kanzel'*, the first point of view for the **Highest Fall*, which descends in two leaps from a height of about 460 ft. (Those who do not care to mount to the top of this fall should at least ascend for a few hundred paces more in order to obtain a complete view of it.) Crossing the Ache above the highest fall, we may return by the well-made Tauern path on the right bank.

To Gerlos over the Platte, 4 hrs., bridle-path, guide unnecessary (horse to Gerlos 5, to Zell 11 fl.); see p. 137.

Over the Krimmler Tauern to Kasern, 9 hrs., laborious (guide advisable). In the Krimmler Achenthal, 3 hrs. from Krimml, is the *Tauernhaus* (5350 ft.; Inn, plain). Thence to the *Innerkees Alp*, 1½ hr. We then ascend the *Windach-Thal* to the (2 hrs.) pass of the **Krimmler Tauern** (8640 ft.), where a splendid View is obtained, to the S., of the Dreiherrnspitze, the Röthspitze, etc. Rapid descent thence to (2 hrs.) *Kasern* (5135 ft.; Steger, plain), the highest village in the upper *Ahrnthal* (see p. 171), whence a road leads in 8-9 hrs. to Bruneck.

III. TYROL.†

13. Innsbruck and Environs 130
Schloss Ambras; the Lanserköpfe; Igls; Weiherburg; Mühlau, 134-136.

14. From Innsbruck to Salzburg viâ Kufstein and Rosenheim 136
Kellerjoch, 136. — From Jenbach to the Achensee. Zillerthal. Gerlos. Tuxer-Thal. From Mairhofen to Sterzing over the Pfitscher Joch, 137. — Chiemsee, 139.

15. From Bregenz to Innsbruck. The Arlberg Railway. . 139
Gebhardsberg; Pfänder; Bregenzer Wald. From the Schröcken to Stuben and Oberstdorf, 140. — Hohe Freschen. From Feldkirch to Buchs, 141. — Hohe Frassen. Lüner-See; Scesaplana; Montafon Valley. Arlberg Pass, 142. — From Imst to Reutte over the Fern Pass. Pitzthal; Taufkarjoch; Oelgruben-Joch, etc. Oetzthal, 144. — Venter-Thal; Gurgler-Thal, 145. — Martinswand. From Zirl to Mittenwald viâ Scharnitz, 146.

16. From Innsbruck to Botzen by the Brenner 146
Stubai-Thal,; Bildstöckl-Joch, 146, 147. — Ridnaun-Thal, 148. — Grödener-Thal, 149. — Seiser-Alp; Schlern, 150. — Environs of Botzen: Sarnthal, Ritten, Eggenthal, Kaltern, Mendel, 151, 152.

17. From Botzen to Meran 153
Excursions from Meran. From Meran to the Baths of Rabbi through the Ulten-Thal. The Passeier. From St. Leonhard to Sterzing over the Jaufen and to Sölden over the Timmel-Joch, 156. 157.

18. From Landeck to Meran. Finstermünz. 157
Kaunser-Thal. Oelgruben-Joch and Weiss-See-Joch, 157. — Martell-Thal. Madritsch-Joch, etc., 159.

19. From Eyrs *(Landeck, Meran)* to Colico on the Lake of Como. Stelvio Pass 159
Sulden-Thal; Schöntaufspitze; Cevedale, 160. — Königsspitze; Ortler; Heilige Drei Brunnen, 161. — Wormser Joch; Piz Umbrail. From Bormio to Sta. Caterina. Gavia Pass, 162.

20. From Botzen to Verona 163
The Valley of the Avisio. Val di Non and Val di Sole, 164. — From Trent to Bassano through the Val Sugana. From Trent to Madonna di Campiglio, 166.

21. From Mori to Riva. Lago di Garda 167
The Fall of the Ponale; Varone; Valle di Ledro, 168.

22. From Franzensfeste to Villach. Pusterthal 170
Enneberg or Gader Thal. Passes to the Gröden and Fassa valleys. Tauferer-Thal or Ahrnthal, 171. — Reinthal; Kronplatz. Pragser-Thal, 172. — Sexten-Thal; Fischeleinboden. Millstätter-See, 173.

23. From Toblach to Belluno. Val Ampezzo 174
Monte Pian, 174. — From Cortina to Schluderbach viâ Tre Croci; Lago di Misurina. From Cortina to Caprile viâ the Falzarego Pass, 175. — From Ponte nelle Alpi to Vittorio (Venice). From Belluno to Caprile viâ Agordo, 176.

† For a detailed description of Tyrol, with mountain-ascents, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*, 9th Ed., 1899.

13. Innsbruck and Environs.

Hotels. *Tiroler Hof (Pl. a; D, 4), R., L., & A. from 2 fl., B. 70 kr., D. 2½ fl.; *Hôtel de l'Europe (Pl. b; D, 4), R., L., & A. from 1½ fl., B. 60 kr., D. 2 fl.; Goldne Sonne (Pl. c; D, 4), R. 1½-2½ fl.; these three 1st class, near the station. — Second-class: Victoria (Pl. n; D, 4), opposite the station; Hôtel Kreid (Pl. m; D, 4), Margarethen-Platz, near the station; *Habsburger Hof (Pl. k; D, 3), Museum-Str., with garden-restaurant; Stadt München (Pl. e; C, 4); Goldner Adler (Pl. d; B, C, 3), near the Inn bridge; Post, Maria-Theresien-Str.; Hôtel Veldidena (Pl. l; B, 6), in an open situation, near the railway-station of Wilten; Hirsch (Pl. f; B, C, 3); Rainer, Hofgasse 12; Delevo, Maria-Theresien-Str., with garden; Krone, by the triumphal arch; Löwe; Rother Adler (Pl. g; B, 3); Grauer Bär, Universitäts-Str., good wine. — On the left bank of the Inn: *Hôtel-Pension Kayser (p. 136), charmingly situated ½ M. from the bridge, pens. from 3 fl. — Second-class: Goldner Stern (Pl. h; B, 2); Mondschein (Pl. i; B, 3), Kaiserhof, by the bridge. — **Pensions.** *Junek*, Landhaus-Str. 10; *Schloss Weiherburg* (p. 136); *Schönruh*, pleasantly situated near Schloss Ambras.

Cafés and Restaurants. **Rail. Restaurant*; **Stadtsäle* (Pl. 19; C, 3); *Maximilian*, Maria-Theresien-Str.; *Deutsches Café* (band daily), *Hierhammer*, both in the Museums-Strasse; *Café Central*, Erler-Str. — **Confectioners.** *Jenny*, Maria-Theresien-Str. 33; *Wiedersberg*, Margarethen-Platz.

Carriages (driver included). To or from the station, with bag, one-horse 1 fl., two-horse 1 fl. 30 kr. To the Berg Isel and back, one-horse 1 fl. 80, two-horse 2 fl. 50 kr.; Mühlau 1 fl. 60, 2 fl. 50 kr.; Weiherburg and Mühlau 3 fl., 4 fl. 80 kr.; Ambras and back 2 fl. 40, 3 fl. 60 kr.; Stefans-Brücke 3 fl., 4 fl. 80 kr.; Lans 4 fl. 80 kr., 8 fl.; Lans and Igls 5 fl. 80 kr., 9 fl.; Schönberg 5 fl. 60 kr., 10 fl. (in all cases with stay of 1 hr.).

Steam Tramway from Berg Isel through the town to Mühlau and Hall every hour; every ½ hr. in the afternoon from Berg Isel to Mühlau. The stations are *Berg-Isel*, *Witten*, *Triumphal Gate*, *Landhaus*, *Theresien-Strasse*, *Inn Bridge*, *Inn Foot-Bridge*, *Saggen*, *Dollinger* (Stern, at Mühlau), *Mühlau*, *Arzt*, *Rum*, *Thaur*, and *Hall* (comp. the Plan). The trip from Berg Isel to Theresien-Str. takes 12 min.; thence to Dollinger ¼ hr., to Hall ¾ hr. The fares, reckoned in seven zones, vary from 5 to 18 kr. (*e.g.*, from Theresien-Str. to Berg Isel or Mühlau 8 kr.). This line greatly facilitates a visit to Berg Isel, the Lanser Köpfe, Schloss Ambras, Mühlau, Hall, etc.

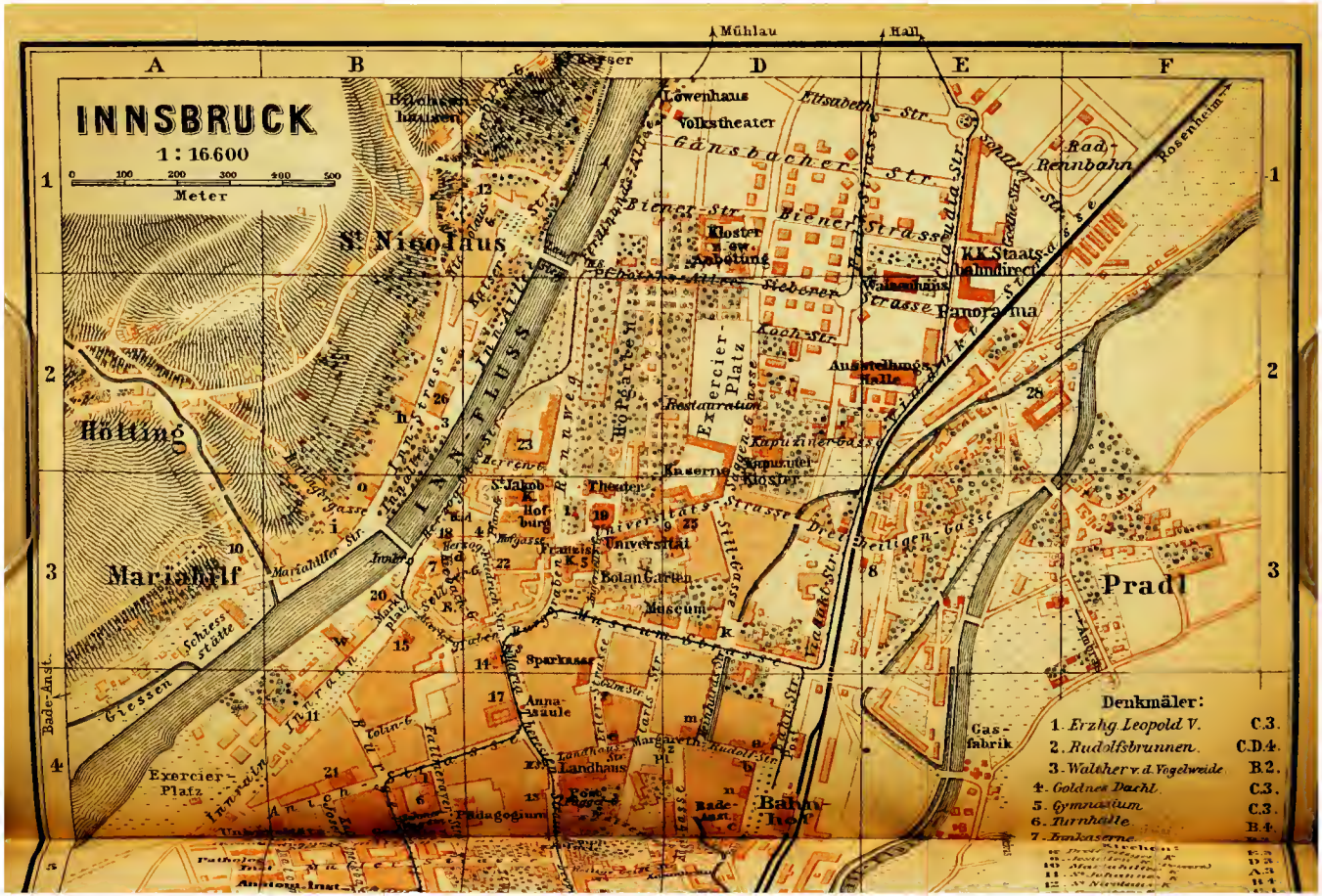
Baths. *Swimming and other Baths* in the Adamgasse, adjoining the Margarethen-Platz; *Kaiserkrone*, Herzog-Otto-Str.; *Swimming Baths* at the *Giessen*, on the left bank of the Inn; *Erzherzog-Maximilians-Bad*, at St. Nikolaus; at *Büchsenhausen* (p. 136).

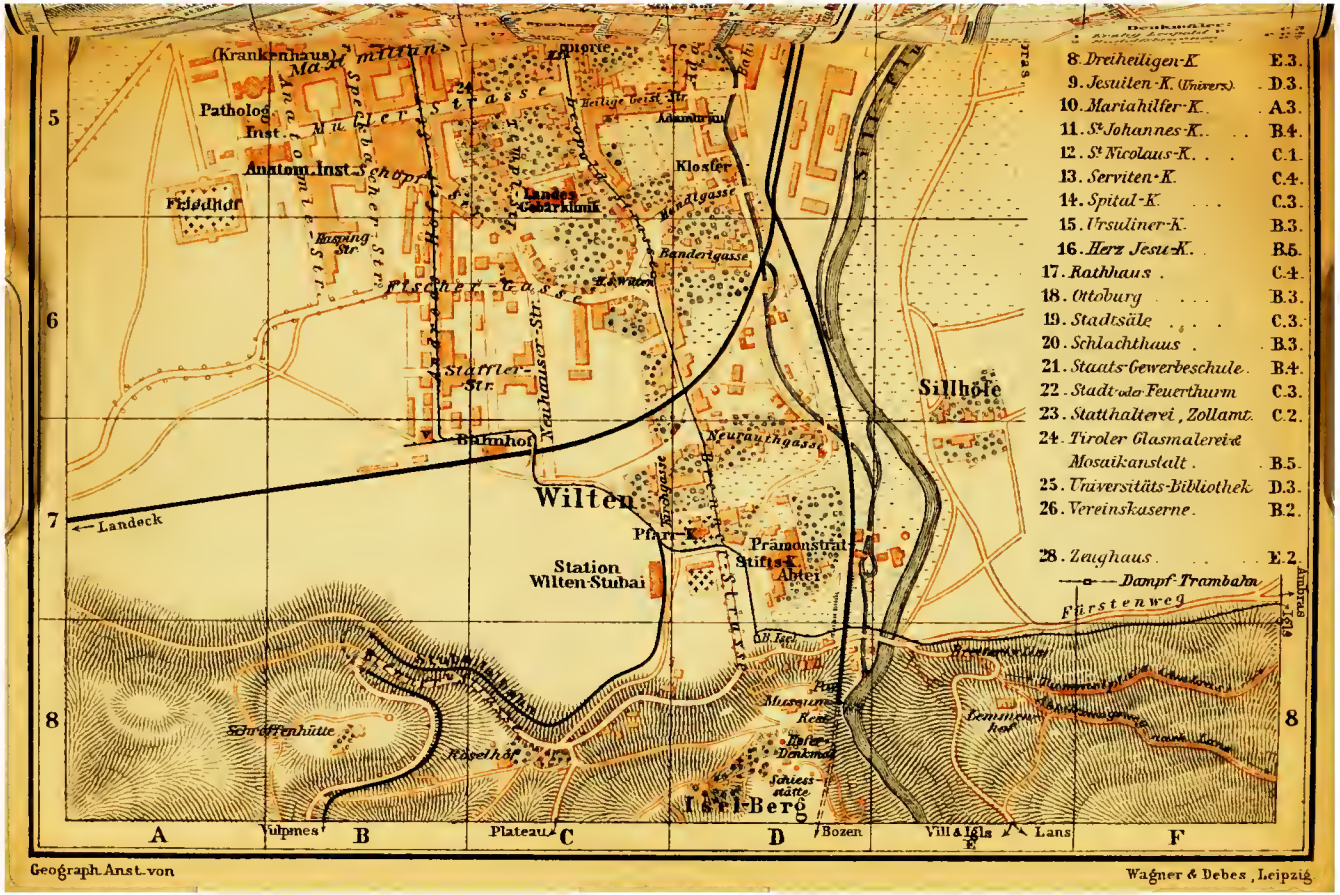
Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 4), Maria-Theresien-Str.; branch office at the station. — Carved wood, photographs, etc., at *F. Unterberger's*, Museums-Str., and *Czichna's*, Herzog-Friedrich-Str.

U.S. Consular Agent, *Mr. August Bargehr.*

English Church Service in the Liedertafel-Saal, Bürger-Str. 14 (in winter in the Tiroler Hof) at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m.

Innsbruck (1880 ft.), the capital of Tyrol, with 30,000 inhab., is charmingly situated on the *Inn*, not far from the influx of the *Sill*, and next to Salzburg is the most picturesque town among the German Alps. In every direction, particularly towards the N., the eye is met by striking groups of bold and fissured limestone mountains (*Brandjoch*, *Frauhitt*, *Seegrubenspitzen*, *Hafelekar*, *Rumerjoch*), towering above the cultivated slopes of the valley; while towards the S., above the wooded *Berg Isel*, rise the noble outlines of the *Saile-Spitze* and *Waldraster-Spitze*. To the S.E., nearer the foreground, above the *Lanser Köpfe*, peeps the rounded summit of the *Patscher Kofel*.


INNSBRUCK
1 : 16.600
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
Mühlau
Hall
Rosenheim
Bade-Anst.
St. Nicolaus
Hölting
Mariahilf
Pradl
Löwenhaus
Volkstheater
Gänsbacher-Str.
Bienerstrasse
Kloster
Waisenhaus
Panorama
Rad-Rennbahn
K.K. Staatsbahndirect.
Ausstellungs-Halle
Exercier-Platz
Hofgarten
Restauration
Kaserne
Kapuziner-Kloster
Theater
Universität
Botan. Garten
Museum
Sparkasse
Anna-Säule
Landhaus
Pädagogium
Bahnhof
Gasfabrik
Exercier-Platz
Schiesstätte
Giessen
Inn-Fluss
Mariahilfer Str.
Innrain
Anich-Strasse
Universitäts-Strasse
Dreiheiligen-Gasse
Kapuziner-Gasse
Sieberer Strasse
Koch-Str.
Bienerstrasse
Eltsabeth-Str.
Schiller-Str.
Viaduct-Str.
Bahn-Str.
Post-Str.
Rudolf-Str.
Margareth-Pl.
Landhaus-Str.
Anatom. Inst.
Pathol. Inst.
Denkmäler:
1. Erzhg. Leopold V. C.3.
2. Rudolfsbrunnen. C.D.4.
3. Walther v. d. Vogelweide B.2.
4. Goldnes Dachl. C.3.
5. Gymnasium C.3.
6. Turnhalle B.4.
7. Innkaserne



8. Dreiheiligen-K. E.3.
9. Jesuiten-K. (Univers.) D.3.
10. Mariahilfer-K. A.3.
11. St. Johannes-K. B.4.
12. St. Nicolaus-K. C.1.
13. Serviten-K. C.4.
14. Spital-K. C.3.
15. Ursuliner-K. B.3.
16. Herz Jesu-K. B.5.
17. Rathhaus C.4.
18. Ottoburg B.3.
19. Stadtsäle C.3.
20. Schlachthaus B.3.
21. Staats-Gewerbeschule B.4.
22. Stadt- oder Feuerthurm C.3.
23. Statthalterei, Zollamt C.2.
24. Tiroler Glasmalerei & Mosaikanstalt B.5.
25. Universitäts-Bibliothek D.3.
26. Vereinskaserne B.2.
28. Zeughaus E.2.

Geograph. Anst. von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Leaving the station (Pl. D, 4), we proceed to the right along the Rudolf-Strasse to the MARGARETHEN-PLATZ (Pl. C, D, 4), where the *Rudolfsbrunnen* (Pl. 2), in red Tyrolese marble, erected in 1863-77, commemorates the 500th anniversary of the union of Tyrol with Austria (1363). At the top is a bronze statue of Duke Rudolph IV., 10 ft. in height, by Grissemann, and around the basin below are four water-spouting dragons and four griffins as shield-bearers.

We next reach the MARIA-THERESIEN-STRASSE (Pl. C, 3, 4), which contains the *Landhaus*, the *Post Office* (formerly the palace of Prince Thurn and Taxis; Pl. C, 4), and other handsome buildings of the 17-18th centuries. The *Anna-Säule* (Pl. C, 4), erected in 1706, commemorates the evacuation of Tyrol by the Bavarians and French in 1703. — The Maria-Theresien-Str. is continued towards the N. by the Herzog-Friedrich-Strasse, a street flanked with arcades ('Lauben'), which leads direct to the Goldne Dachl.

The '**Goldne Dachl**' (Pl. C, 3), a gilded copper roof, covering a rich late-Gothic balcony constructed in 1425, belongs to a palace which Count Frederick of Tyrol 'with the empty pockets' is said to have built at a cost of 30,000 ducats (about 14,000*l.*) in order to refute the imputation in his nickname. The paintings on the outer wall, representing the Emp. Maximilian and his two wives, and the well-executed armorial bearings in marble commemorate the restoration of the balcony by that emperor in 1504. — The handsome old *Stadtthurm* or *Feuerthurm*, 236 ft. high, commands a fine view.

Thence the Hofgasse leads to the right to the ***Franciscan Church**, or **Hofkirche** (Pl. C, 3), in the Renaissance style, erected in 1553-63, in compliance with the will of Emp. Maximilian I. (d. 1519; interred at Wiener-Neustadt, p. 178), whose sumptuous **Monument* occupies the centre of the nave. Maximilian is represented in a kneeling posture, in bronze, on a massive marble sarcophagus, surrounded by 28 bronze statues of his contemporaries and ancestors, in the guise of mourners and torch-bearers. The completion of this imposing work occupied several generations; begun as early as 1509, it was not finished till 1593 under Archduke Ferdinand. The general design is due to *Gilg Sesselschreiber* of Augsburg, the court-painter. The figures were cast by *Stephan Godl*, *Bernhard Godl*, *Gregor Löffler*, *Hans Lendenstreich*, and others; and the famous *Peter Vischer* of Nuremberg, to whom the figures of King Arthur (the finest of the series) and Theodoric (8th and 5th on the right) are attributed, also took part in the work. The figure of Maximilian himself is by *L. del Duca*. On the sides of the sarcophagus are 24 *Reliefs in marble, representing the principal events in the emperor's life. The first four are by *Bernhard* and *Albert Abel* of Cologne; the other twenty, by *Alex. Colins* of Malines (d. 1612), have been pronounced by Thorvaldsen the most perfect works of their kind. Many of the heads are portraits; the features of Maximilian at different periods of his life are unmistakable; and the characteristics of the different

nationalities are faithfully rendered. The reliefs are covered with glass and enclosed by a railing; those who wish a closer inspection must pay 50 kr. for admission within the latter.

The steps to the right, at the beginning of the right aisle, lead to the *Silberne Kapelle*, so called from a silver statue of the Virgin, and embossed representations in that metal of the 'Lauretanian Litany' on the altar. On the left wall are 23 bronze statuettes of saints, cast at Innsbruck, and probably once destined for the monument of Maximilian. The tomb of Archduke Ferdinand II. (d. 1595), executed by Colins during the duke's lifetime, is adorned with four scenes in relief from the life of the deceased. The tomb of Philippina Welser of Augsburg (d. 1580), first wife of the archduke (see p. 134), is embellished with two reliefs by Colins. The old organ is said to have been a gift of Pope Julius II.

At the entrance to the left aisle is the *Monument of Andreas Hofer*, in Tyrolese marble, executed by *Schaller*, with a relief by *Klieber*. Hofer was shot in 1810 at Mantua, and in 1823 his remains were brought to Innsbruck and solemnly interred here. At the sides are the tombs of *Speckbacher* (d. 1820) and *Haspinger* (d. 1858). Opposite these is a monument to all the Tyrolese who have fallen in the defence of their country since 1795, with the inscription: 'Absorpta est mors in victoria'.

To the left, on leaving the Franciscan Church, is the imperial palace, or **Hofburg** (Pl. C, 3), erected in 1766-70. Visitors are admitted 8-11 and 2-5 from the Hofkirche by the *Silver Chapel* (see above); the *Riesensaal* (with portraits) is worth seeing.

Opposite the Burg are the *Stadtsäle* (Pl. 19; Restaurant, see p. 130) and the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 3). In the Rennweg, in front of the Stadtsäle, rises the **Leopoldsbrunnen**, erected by the town of Innsbruck in 1893, with a small equestrian statue of Archduke Leopold V. and other bronze figures by C. Gras (1626). — To the N. is the well-kept **Hofgarten** (Restaurant). Farther to the N.E., in the quarter between the railway and the Inn, is the large new **Orphanage** (Pl. E, 1, 2), founded by J. von Sieberer, with a fine chapel. The sculptures on the façade are by Baumgartner. Near it, in the Sieberer-Str., is an interesting **Panorama** of the battle of Berg Isel, by Diemer and Burger (adm. 50 kr.). Adjacent are the old *Exhibition Grounds*, with a large restaurant, etc.

Next the Hofkirche, in the Universitäts-Strasse, is the **University** (Pl. C, D, 3), founded by Emp. Leopold in 1672 and restored in 1826. A medical faculty was added in 1869. It is attended by about 1000 students and possesses the usual collections. The *Jesuitenkirche* or *University Church* (Pl. 9), erected in 1627-40 in the baroque style, is crowned with a dome 200 ft. high. Adjoining is the *University Library* (Pl. 25), a collection of 180,000 vols. (open 8-1 and 3-5). — The adjacent **Botanic Garden** (Pl. C, D, 3) contains upwards of 600 species of Alpine plants with the different kinds of rock on which they grow, arranged orographically.

Near this point, in the Museums-Str., rises the handsome Renaissance building of the ***Ferdinandeum** or *Tyrolese National Museum* (Pl. C, D, 3). Begun in 1842, it received its upper story in 1884-86 (open daily, except Sun. afternoon, in summer 9-5, in winter 10-3; admission 50 short guide 10, catalogue of pictures

15 kr.). The façade is adorned with busts of twenty-two eminent natives of Tyrol.

GROUND FLOOR. In the Corridor are Roman, mediæval, and modern monuments in stone and bronze. — The central *Hall*, containing portraits of the founders and benefactors of the museum, is intended for temporary exhibitions. To the left and right are the *Zoological Collection* and the *Geological Collection*. — FIRST FLOOR. Room I: *Collection of Arms*. — R. II: Rhætian, Roman, and Teutonic antiquities. — R. III: *Ethnographical Collection*. — R. IV: *Geographical Collection;* globes by Anich; ancient measuring-instruments. — R. V: Collections illustrating the history of civilization. — R. VI, a circular apartment containing patriotic and historical relics and curiosities: statue of Hofer; his tombstone from Mantua; his sabre, amulet, coins struck during his brief rule, his rifle, etc.; Speckbacher's chain, sabre, and belt; Haspinger's hat and breviary; a Neapolitan six-pounder; the flag of a Venetian volunteer corps, captured from the Italians by a corps of Innsbruck students in 1848; a mountain-gun of the same period. The *Radetzky Album*, a memorial of the marshal of that name, contains over 1000 autographs; the most interesting leaves are exhibited in frames on the wall. — R. VII: Sculptures and plaster-casts of works by Tyrolese artists. — R. VIII: Small objects of art. — RR. IX, X: Objects of art in metal. — R. XI: Coins. — SECOND FLOOR. The *Picture Gallery* here occupies seventeen rooms and cabinets. To the right of the staircase, Cab. I-V: Tyrolese, German, and Dutch artists of the 14-16th centuries. — RR. I-III: Works by Tyrolese masters of the 17th, 18th, and first part of the 19th centuries. — R. IV ('Defregger Room'): *422. *Defregger*, Speckbacher and his son Anderl; six copies of Defregger's chief pictures, touched up by himself. — R. V: Modern Tyrolese and German masters. — R. VI: Italian, French, and Spanish masters of the 17-18th centuries. — R. VII: Netherlands masters: *Van der Helst*, *Rembrandt*, *Frans Hals*, *Terburg*, *G. Dou*, etc. — Cabinets VI-X: Engravings, water-colours, and drawings.

The **Church of St. James** (*St. Jakob;* Pl. C, 3), erected in 1717, contains a picture of the Virgin over the high-altar by *L. Cranach* (well known from numerous copies), surrounded with a painting by *Schöpff*, and the tomb of Archduke Maximilian (d. 1618), Master of the Teutonic Order, designed by C. Gras and cast by H. Reinhart.

The handsome **Bridge** (Pl. B, 3), which leads to the suburbs of *St. Nikolaus* and *Mariahilf* on the left bank of the Inn, affords the best survey of the environs. In the *Inn Alley* on the left bank is a zinc *Statue of Walther von der Vogelweide* (p. 151). To the *Weiherburg* and *Mühlau*, see p. 136.

At the S. end of the Maria-Theresien-Strasse is a **Triumphal Gate** (Pl. C, 5), erected by the citizens in 1765, on the occasion of the entry of Emp. Francis I. and the Empress Maria Theresa, to commemorate the marriage of Prince Leopold (afterwards Emp. Leopold II.) with the Infanta Maria Ludovica. The emperor died before the conclusion of the festivities.

Beyond this gate, to the right, are the *Tyrolese Glass-Painting and Mosaic Establishment* (Pl. 24, B, 5; open on week-days 11-12 and 5-6) and the *Lying-in Hospital* (Pl. C, 5). In the adjacent Fallmerayer-Str. stand the *Law Courts* (Pl. B, 4, 5), the *Turnhalle* (gymnastic institute; Pl. 6), and the *Paedagogium* (teachers' seminary; Pl. B, C, 4). The garden of the last (open 4-7 from May 1st to July 15th, 8-12 and 2-4 from July 15th to Sept. 15th) contains a department for Alpine plants, and a large and interesting *Relief*

Model of Tyrol (scale 1:7500; vertical scale 1:2500), by *Prof. Schuler*, covering an area of about 100 sq. yds., and reproducing accurately the geological peculiarities of the different districts (fee to school-attendant who explains it). In the Anich-Str. rises the *Technical School* (Pl. 21); more to the S.W. are the large *Municipal Hospital* (Pl. A, B, 4, 5), with the University clinical institutions, the *Children's Infirmary*, and the *Pathological* and *Anatomical Institutes* (Pl. A, 5). In the same quarter lies the well-kept *Cemetery*, containing handsome modern monuments by Tyrolese sculptors, and that of A. Colins, the sculptor (p. 131), in the Renaissance style.

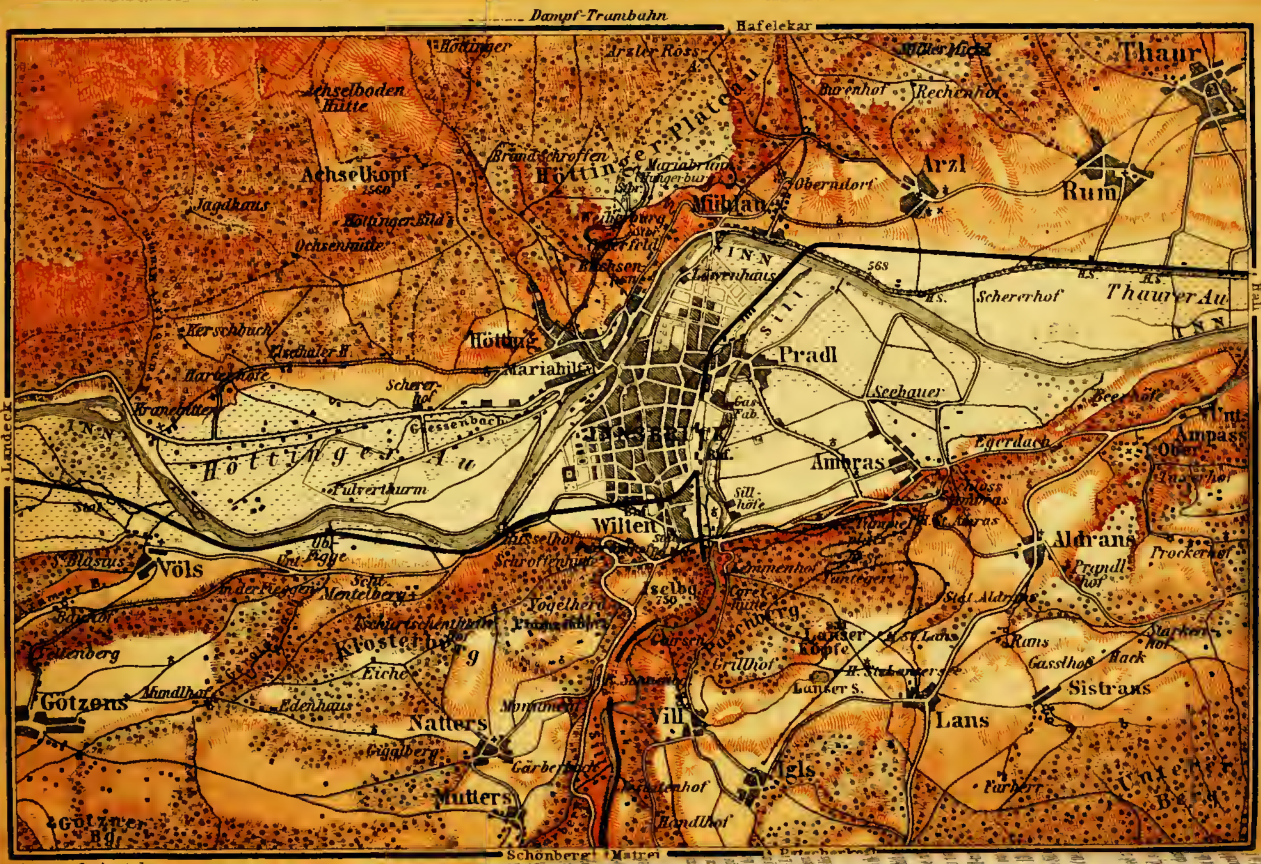
About 3/4 M. from the gate, on the Brenner road (p. 146), is the Premonstratensian abbey of **Wilten**, the Roman *Veldidena*. By the portal of the church to the E. are statues of the giants *Haimon* and *Thyrsus*, the traditional founders of the abbey. The church is sumptuously decorated with stucco, frescoes, and gilding.

In 3 min. more the road brings us to the ***Berg Isel** (2460 ft.), at the foot of which is the station of the steam-tramway (p. 130). A little farther up are the Bierstindl Restaurant and a notice indicating the way to the shooting-range of the Tyrolese Riflemen ('Kaiser-Jäger'). The road sweeps to the right and ascends in 10 min. to the park-like plateau (restaurant), in the middle of which rises a **Bronze Statue of Andreas Hofer*, by Natter (1893). Beyond is the rifle-range, on the side next the Sillthal. The *Pavilion* at the N.E. angle affords a charming survey of the Innthal and the town.

Among the other monuments on the plateau is an obelisk bearing the inscription: '*Donec erunt montes et saxa et pectora nostra Austriacae domui moenia semper erunt.*' The dates 13th April, 29th May, and 13th August, 1809, refer to the repeated capture of the town from the Bavarians by the brave Tyrolese peasants under *Andreas Hofer*, whose attacks were chiefly directed against it from the Berg Isel and the hills adjoining it on the E. as far as Schloss Ambras. — The central block is arranged as a museum, and contains portraits of Hofer, Speckbacher, and Haspinger, tropbies, uniforms, etc. (adm. in summer from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.; 20 kr.).

On a spur of the Mittelgebirge, or lower hills, 3 M. to the S.E. of Innsbruck, stands Schloss Ambras, the direct road to which leads by *Pradl*. (A shorter footpath leads to the right below the railway station and crosses the Sill to the gas-works; here we go towards the right for a few hundred paces, and then follow a field-track to the left, which leads to the road in 10 min.) The other road, viâ *Wilten*, is longer but pleasanter (steam-tramway, see p. 130). It passes to the left from the tramway-terminus, crosses the *Sill*, and then leads straight to the (3/4 hr.) château along the base of the hills (*Schlosskeller Restaurant*, to the right, near the entrance).

***Schloss Ambras** or *Amras* (2070 ft.), originally erected in the 13th cent., owes its fame chiefly to Archduke Ferdinand, son of Emp. Ferdinand I., and husband of Philippina Welser, daughter of a wealthy patrician of Augsburg, whom he had met at the diet of Augsburg in 1547 and secretly married in 1557. The archduke, an enthusiastic lover of art, who became governor of Tyrol in 1563,


Dampf-Trambahn
Hafelekar
Landeck
Hall
Schönberg Matrei
Innsbruck
Höttinger Plateau
Höttinger Au
Achselkopf
1560
Achselboden Hütte
Jagdhaus
Höttinger Bild
Ochsenhütte
Kerschbuch
Brandschroffen
Hötting
Mariahilf
Mühlau
Arzl
Rum
Thaur
Rechenhof
Oberndorf
Thaurer Au
Schererhof
568
Pradl
Seehauer
Ambras
Egerdach
Pulverthurm
Gessenbach
Wilten
Vols
Götzens
Götzner Bg.
Natters
Mutters
Gärberbach
Klosterberg
Mentelberg
Vogelhort
Isel
Edenhaus
Eiche
Lans
Sistrans
Aldrans
Igls
Vill
Lanser Köpfe
Grillhof
Gasthof
Unter Berg
INN
Sill

extended the château considerably and filled it with treasures of art. His historical collection of arms and armour established here, but transferred to Vienna in 1806, is to this day one of the finest in existence, and forms the most valuable part of the Imperial Museum of Weapons (p. 40). The Schloss gradually fell into decay, but when Archduke Karl Ludwig (governor of Tyrol in 1856-58) selected it as his residence, it underwent a thorough restoration. The objects of art were considerably increased by contributions from the imperial collections in Vienna, and in 1882 the château was opened as a museum (open from June to Oct. daily, except Mon., 9-12 and 2-5, in winter 10-12 and 1-3; tickets of admission gratis at the Hofburg in Innsbruck, daily, except Mon., 9-12 and 2-5).

The outer court contains 8 Roman milestones, from the time of Septimius Severus (193-211 A.D.), found on the road from Wilten to Schönberg. The visitor is first shewn the 'Unterschloss', and then the 'Hochschloss' with the 'Spanish Saloon' (fee for each). In the UNTERSCHLOSS ('lower castle'), two large halls to the right contain the valuable *Collection of Weapons*, from the 15th cent. to the present time, arranged in chronological order. At the entrance to the Hochschloss is the large *Spanish Saloon*, 140 ft. long, 32 ft. broad, and 18 ft. high, built in 1570-71, and restored in 1856-77. — The *Ground Floor* of the HOCHSCHLOSS ('upper castle') contains a restored Gothic chapel of the 15th cent., with frescoes by Wörndle; and a bath-chamber said to have been used by Philippina Welser (p. 132). The *First* and *Second Floors* contain miscellaneous collections: furniture, models of buildings, objects in metal, sculptures in marble, wood, ivory, etc., glass and pottery, and a large collection of portraits, including those of Archduke Ferdinand (d. 1595), at various ages, Philippina Welser (d. 1580), etc.

The pretty *Park*, with its miniature waterfalls, is also accessible (entrance near the Spanish Saloon).

The finest of the shorter excursions from Innsbruck is the ascent of the ***Lanser Köpfe** (3050 ft.), accomplished from the terminus of the steam-tramway (p. 130) in 1 hr. Beyond the bridge over the Sill, by a finger-post to the right, we ascend the *Paschberg* past the Bretterkeller, soon obtaining a fine view of the Inn valley; by the (6 min.) finger-post ('Abkürzungsweg nach Lans') we diverge to the right and ascend (good path) through wood, passing (20 min.) a bench (*View of Innsbruck); 6 min. farther on we join the road and follow it to its highest point (15 min.), whence a path (yellow way-marks) ascends to the (12 min.) N.E. summit (330 ft. above the plateau) which commands a charming *View of the Inn valley from the Martinswand to the Kellerjoch and Kaiser-Gebirge, and of the Stubai glaciers, Habicht, Waldraster-Spitze, Saile, etc., towards the S. (see the mountain-indicator). We may also drive from Innsbruck to the foot of the Lanser Köpfe and back in 4 hrs. (carr. and pair, incl. stay of 1 hr., 6 fl.). — We may return past the small and boggy *Lanser See* (2760 ft.; bath-house) to (½ hr.) **Igls** (2900 ft.; ***Iglerhof**, first-class, with baths, pens. 4-6 fl.; ***Altwirth; Stern**, unpretending), a finely situated summer-resort, and thence follow the road via (¾ M.) *Vill* (2660 ft.; Inn) to the (¾ hr.) tramway-terminus (p. 130); or we may proceed to the left from the S. base of the Lanser Köpfe to

(1 M.) *Lans* (2835 ft.; Traube; Wilder Mann), and follow the road viâ *Aldrans* (2495 ft.; Plattner) to (2 M.) *Ambras* (p. 134).

A pleasant walk may be taken on the left bank of the Inn, by *St. Nikolaus* (p. 133), the château of *Büchsenhausen* (with a brewery and bathing-establishment), and the *Pension Kayser* (p. 130), to (1/2 hr.) **Schloss Weiherburg** (2210 ft.; Pens. and Restaurant), with a terrace commanding a charming *View of the valley of the Inn, the Glungetzer, Patscher Kofel, etc. About 800 ft. above the Weiherburg (steep ascent of 1/2 hr.) is the cottage of *Maria-Brunn* (the '*Hungerburg*'; Restaurant), which commands a *View extending to the Stubai glaciers; carriage-road back to Innsbruck viâ *Hötting*, 2 M. — We may return from the Weiherburg by (20 min.) **Mühlau** (2025 ft.; *Pension Edelweiss; Stern*), a charmingly situated village, at the mouth of the wild *Mühlauer Klamm* (Innsbruck Electric Works, interesting), and thence to (1 1/2 M.) Innsbruck, either by the steam-tramway in 12 min. (station Dollinger, near the Stern Inn) or on foot by the handsome suspension-bridge (1/2 hr.).

A pleasant expedition may be made to (2 hrs.) *Schönberg* at the mouth of the Stubai-Thal (p. 146; carr., see p. 130); best views in the morning.

14. From Innsbruck to Salzburg viâ Kufstein and Rosenheim.

123 M. Railway in 1 1/2-3 hrs. to *Kufstein*, and 3 1/2-6 hrs. thence to *Salzburg*. Luggage is examined at Kufstein (in both directions).

Innsbruck, see p. 130. The railway traverses the valley on a long viaduct, and at *Mühlau* (see above) crosses the *Inn*, above the influx of the *Sill*. To the right is the château of *Ambras* (p. 134).

5 1/2 M. **Hall** (1835 ft.; **Bär; **Stern*, with garden; *Neuwirth; **Hôt.-Pens. Vorderwalderhof*, finely situated 1/2 M. to the E., on the right bank of the Inn), a quaint old town of 5760 inhab., with salt-works, to which the brine is conveyed from a distance of 6 M. The evaporating houses near the station contain a cabinet of models. Steam-tramway to Innsbruck, see p. 130.

9 1/2 M. *Fritzens; 12 1/2 M. *Terfens*. — 18 1/2 M. **Schwaz** (1765 ft.; *Brückenwirth; Post; *Zum Freundsberg; *Thurm; Stern*), a town with 6000 inhab., lies on the left bank of the Inn, commanded by the château of *Freundsberg*. On a hill to the right is the Benedictine abbey of *Fiecht*, restored after a fire in 1868.

The ascent of the *Kellerjoch (7690 ft.; 4 1/2-5 hrs.; guide not necessary for adepts) is easy and attractive. The route (marked path) leads past the château of *Freundsberg* through wood to the (3 1/2 hrs.) *Kellerjoch-Hütte* (6055 ft.), and thence to the (1 1/2 hr.) summit (fine view). Descent to *Fügen* (p. 137), 3 1/2 hrs.

23 1/2 M. **Jenbach** (1735 ft.; **Prantl's Hôtel Toleranz*, at the station; **Post; *Bräuhaus*, above the village, with view-terrace), at the entrance to the Achenthal, is the station for the Zillerthal (p. 137). On the mountain-slope, 2 1/4 M. to the W., is Count Enzenberg's handsome château of *Tratzberg*.

Geograph. Anstalt v.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
KUFSTEIN
RATTENBERG
INNSBRUCK
HALL
Schwaz
Jenbach
Achen See
Wörgl
Hopfgarten
Kundl
Fügen
Zell
Achenkirchen
Scholastica
Steinberg
Brandenberg
Kiefersfelden
Ebbs
Oberndorf
Söll
Ellmau
Going
Brixen
Westendorf
Salven Berg
Hohe Salve
Sonnwend J.
Rofan
Sonnjoch
Jacken Thal
Riss Thal
Karwendel
Thierbach
Auffach
Kelchsau
Mühlbach
Mitterdorf
Gilfert B.
Patscher Kofl
Volders
Wattens
Weer
Terfens
Vomp
Stans
Pertisau
Maurach
Eben
Wiesing
Thiersee
Langkampfen
Angath
Mariastein
Breitenbach
Kramsach
Brixlegg
Reith
Alpbach
Strass
Schlitters
Uderns
Ried
Kaltenbach
Stumm
Aschau
Zell
Pinzgau

Matrey
Steinach
Brenner
Brenner Pass
Gossensass
STERZING
Trens
Mauls
Franzens Veste
Pfitscher Joch
Durnholz
BRIXEN
Eisack
Rienz
Brixner Thal
Pfitscher Thal
Ridnaun Thal
Ratschinges Thal
Pfunderer Thal
Villnöss Thal
Gader Thal
Pragser Thal
Ahrn Thal
Tauferer Thal
Rain Bach
Reiser Bach
Lüttach
Luttach
Ahornach
Kematen
Lappach
Weitenthal
Vintl
Unter Vintl
Mühlbach
Mühlbacher Klause
BRUNECK
Bruneck
Stegen
Olang
Kiens
Pfalzen
Gais
Tesselberg
Antholz
Niederthal
Mitterthal
Lüsen
Villnöss
Gröden
Seiser Alp
Schlern
Rosengarten
Latemar
Langkofel
Sella
Marmolata
Pordoi
Fassa Thal
Fassa
Canazei
Campitello
Moena
Vigo
Karersee
Welschnofen
Deutschnofen
Kaltern
Salurn
Neumarkt
Tramin
Auer
Ora
Montan
Margreid
Kurtatsch
Kurtatsch
Kurtatsch

*To THE ACHENSEE, 4¼ M., narrow-gauge railway (partly on the rack-and-pinion system), eight trains daily in 36 min.; a highly attractive excursion (fare 1 fl. 53, down 1 fl. 2 kr.; return-ticket available for 10 days 2 fl. 4, including a round of the lake 3 fl. 34 kr.). The railway ascends (16:100), with a pretty view on both sides of the Inn valley, viâ the station of *Burgeck*. The highest point of the line (3180 ft.), where the toothed rail ends, is reached at (2 M.) **Eben** (3160 ft.; *Kirchenwirth*), a frequented pilgrim-resort, with the tomb of St. Nothburga (d. 1313). The line now descends slightly to *Maurach* and reaches the (4¼ M.) terminus beside the *Seespitz Hotel*, 3 min. from the steamboat-pier. The dark-blue ***Achensee** (3045 ft.; 5½ M. long, ½ M. broad) is the finest lake in N. Tyrol. A steamboat belonging to the abbey of Fiecht makes the circuit of the lake six times daily in 1½ hr. On the S.W. bank is the *Pertisau*, a green pasture enclosed by precipitous mountains and frequented as a summer-resort (*Fürstenhaus, on the lake; Höt. Stefanie; Pfandler; Karl, in the village). — On the E. bank, towards the N. end, is the *Hôtel Seehof*, 1 M. farther on is the *Hôtel Scholastika*, and at the end is *Maier's Inn*. The *Unnütz* (6815 ft.; easy and interesting) may be ascended from the Scholastika in 3 hrs. — The scattered houses of the village of *Achenkirch* (*Post, 3 M. from the lake; *Kern; *Adler) extend almost to the N. end of the lake. About 6 M. farther on, beyond the village of *Achenwald* (Traube), the Tyrolese frontier is reached in the once strongly fortified defile of *Achen*. For details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The Zillerthal. An OMNIBUS plies twice daily in summer from Jenbach to (21 M.) *Mayrhofen* in 5½ hrs. (1 fl. 80 kr.); carr. 9, with two horses, 13 fl. and fee of 1 fl. — Quitting Jenbach the road crosses the Inn and enters the Zillerthal at (3 M.) *Strass* (Holaus). 7 M. *Fügen* (1785 ft.; *Post; Stern; Zum Aigner; *Sonne) is the capital of the lower Zillerthal. The road then leads viâ *Kapfing*, *Finsing* (*Zum Erzherzog Johann), *Uderns*, and *Ried*, and at (12 M.) *Kaltenbach* (Post) approaches the *Ziller*. — 16½ M. Zell (1885 ft.; ***Post**, *Daviter*, on the left bank; **Welschwirth*, **Bräu*, *Greiderer*, on the rigbt bank), the chief place (1200 inhab.) of the valley, which is here broad and fertile, lies at the confluence of the *Gerlosbach* with the *Ziller*. To the E. rise the *Hainzenberg* and the *Gerloswand* (7105 ft.); to the S. the *Tristner* (9065 ft.) and tbe *Ingent* (9570 ft.). [To the E. of Zell opens the **Gerlos**, through which a bridle-track leads to tbe Pinzgau (to Krimml 8-9 hrs.; horse 9 fl., guide, 4 fl. 20 kr., unnecessary), viâ (2½ hrs.) *Gerlos* (Alpenrose; Stöckl; Kammerlander) and thence either by the *Gerlos Pass* (4875 ft.) or the *Pinzgauer Platte* (5560 ft.).] See *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The road from Zell to Mayrhofen follows the right bank of the Ziller. — 21 M. **Mayrhofen** (2065 ft.; **Neuhaus; *Stern; *Alte Post; Krammer*), the highest village in the lower Zillerthal, is beautifully situated in a green basin amidst lofty mountains. Tbe valley divides here into four branches: E. the Zillergrund, S.E. the Stillup, S.W. the Zemmtbal, W. the Tuxer-Thal. Through the **Tuxer-Thal** an easy and interesting bridle-path leads viâ (5½ hrs.) *Hinter-Tux* (4900 ft.; Inn, with baths) and over the (2½ hrs.) *Tuxer* or *Schmirner Joch* (7675 ft.) to the *Schmirner-Thal* and (4¼ hrs.) *St. Jodok* on the Brenner railway (p. 147).

FROM MAYRHOFEN TO STERZING OVER THE PFITSCHER JOCH (16 hrs.; two days), interesting. Tbe *Zemmthal* is worthy of a visit (to Ginzling 3 hrs., to the Berliner Hütte 8-9 hrs.; guide unnecessary). Beyond Mayrhofen we cross tbe (10 min.) *Zillerbach* and (¼ hr. more) the *Stillup-Bach* (fine waterfall), and turning to the left reach the (¼ hr.) *Hochsteg* (2165 ft.), a covered bridge over the *Zemmbach*. The bridle-path then ascends gradually through the ***Dornauberg-Klamm**, a picturesque valley enclosed by lofty pine-clad hills, skirting the left bank of the Zemmbach, which is precipitated in numerous cascades through a rocky ravine. The *Karlsteg*, 1¾ hr. from Mayrhofen, crosses the torrent, wbich here dasbes wildly over huge rocks. 1¼ hr. **Ginzling** (3280 ft.; *Kröll*) is prettily situated on the rigbt bank of the Zemmbach. The path crosses again to the left bank and ascends viâ the *Rosshag-Alp* (3595 ft.; *Inn) to (2 hrs.) *Breitlahner* (4070 ft.; *Eder's Inn), opposite the mouth of the *Zemm-Grund* or *Schwarzenstein-Grund*, a picturesque

valley, in which a highly interesting excursion may be made to the (3½ hrs.) *Berliner Hütte* of the German Alpine Club, grandly situated on the *Schwarzenstein-Alp* (6725 ft.; Inn in summer).

Farther on the path ascends the *Zamser-Thal*, at first rapidly, to the (2¼ hrs.) *Dominicus-Hütte* (5525 ft.; Inn), beautifully situated opposite the entrance of the superb *Schlegeisen-Thal*, and to the (2½ hrs.) **Pfitscher Joch** (7375 ft.; *Inn*). We then descend to (2½ hrs.) *St. Jacob* in the *Pfitscher-Thal* (4760 ft.; Rainer's Inn) and thence viâ *Wieden* and *Afers* to (4 hrs.) *Sterzing* (p. 148.)

28 M. **Brixlegg** (1690 ft.; *Hirsch; Herrenhaus; Vogl; Neuwirth; Wolf*, at the station), a pleasantly situated summer-resort. — 29½ M. *Rattenberg* (Post or Sonne; Ledererbräu), an old town with a picturesque ruined château. Short tunnel. — 33 M. *Kundl*.

37½ M. **Wörgl** (1665 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*, R. 1 fl.; *Rose*), the junction of the Tyrol and Salzburg line (R. 10). The round summit of the *Hohe Salve* (p. 124) rises from the Brixen-Thal to the S.

The railway now crosses the *Brixenthaler Ache* and at *Kirchbichl* passes to the right bank of the Inn. To the E. rises the imposing *Kaiser-Gebirge*.

47 M. **Kufstein** (1600 ft.; **Hôtel Gisela*, near the station; **Auracher Bräu; Post; Eggerbräu; Drei Könige; Rail. Restaurant;* Bavarian and Austrian custom-house examination), a small town of 2550 inhab., frequented as a summer-resort. An interesting visit may be paid to the old fortress of *Geroldseck*. Fine view from the *Calvarienberg*, beyond the cemetery, ½ M. from the Inn. About ¼ M. farther are the baths of *Kienbergklamm*, well fitted up.

WALKS: on the left bank of the Inn to the (40 min.) *Klause* (*Inn, with fine view) and the *König Otto Kapelle* (see below); to the top of the (1 hr.) *Thierberg* (fine view from the tower); to the *Kaiser-Thal*, etc.; see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The frontier of Tyrol is now passed in the *Klause*, a narrow defile. To the left, the pretty *König Otto Kapelle*. — 49½ M. *Kiefersfelden;* 52½ M. *Oberaudorf;* 57 M. *Fischbach*. — 60 M. **Brannenburg** (1550 ft.; **Inn* at the station; **Schlosswirth*, in the village), beautifully situated at the base of the hills. — 64½ M. *Raubling*.

68 M. **Rosenheim** (1470 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; **Deutscher Kaiser* and *Bismarckbad; *Hôt. Greilerer; *König Otto; Alte Post; Deutsches Haus; Zum Wendelstein*, moderate), the junction of the line to Munich (in 1¼-2 hrs.), is a town of 12,200 inhab., with salt-works and saline-baths (brine conducted hither from Reichenhall, over 50 M. distant). — About ¾ M. from the station are the *Kaiserbad*, with a large park, the *Bismarckbad*, *Marienbad*, and *Dianabad*, all with hotel-pensions and salt and other baths. Pretty view from the (½ hr.) *Schlossberg* (Restaurant).

The train crosses the *Inn*, passes (72 M.) *Stephanskirchen*, the *Simm-See* (3¾ M. long), with the station of (74½ M.) *Krottenmühle* (Restaurant) at its N. end, and (78 M.) *Endorf*, and then runs through a hilly district to (84 M.) **Prien** (1740 ft.; *Hôt. Chiemsee*, at the station; **Zur Kampenwand; Kronprinz; Bayrischer Hof*), a favourite summer-resort in the smiling *Prienthal*.

From Prien a STEAM TRAMWAY runs in 8 min. to (1 M.) *Stock*, the landing-place of the steamer on the Chiemsee, which plies nine times daily in 1/4 hr. to the Herreninsel and seven times in 1/2 hr. to the Fraueninsel (return-ticket to the Herreninsel, 2nd cl. in the steam-tramway, 1st cl. on the steamer, 1 *M* 80 pf.). — The **Chiemsee** (1700 ft.), 8 1/2 M. long and 6 1/2 M. broad, contains three islands: the large *Herrenwörth*, with a Benedictine monastery (now an inn and brewery), the *Frauenwörth*, with a nunnery, and the *Krautinsel* ('vegetable-island'), formerly a kitchen-garden for the monks and nuns. There are also a fishing-village and an inn on the Frauenwörth. On the much larger Herrenwörth (9 M. in circumference) rises the large **Schloss Herrenchiemsee**, begun in the style of Louis XIV. by King Lewis II. after the model of Versailles, but not completed (adm. from 15th May to 16th Oct. daily 9-5, fee 3 *M*, Sun. & holidays 1 1/2 *M*; closed on 13th June). The interior is fitted up with lavish splendour. The lake is celebrated for its fish. The banks are low, and in the distance to the S. extends the long chain of the Bavarian and Tyrolese mountains.

The line skirts the S. bank of the Chiemsee and passes the stations of *Bernau*, *Uebersee*, and *Bergen*. About 3 M. to the W. of Bergen are the well-equipped baths of *Adelholzen*.

101 M. **Traunstein** (1935 ft.; **Traunsteiner Hof*; **Krone*, at the station; **Wiespauer*; **Post*; *Weisses Bräuhaus*), a thriving place with 6600 inhab., on a slope above the *Traun*, is much frequented as a summer-resort. The Friedens-Denkmal, the Monument of King Max II., the Luitpold Fountain (1794), and the handsome marble Liendl Fountain (1526) in the upper Platz may be inspected. *Mineral and Saline Baths*, with large garden (pens. 4-8 *M*). The extensive salt-works are situated on the Traun; the brine is conducted here from Reichenhall, a distance of 22 1/2 M.

111 M. *Teisendorf*, with the ruin of *Raschenberg*. 119 M. *Freilassing* (*Föckerer; *Maffei) is the last Bavarian station and the junction for Reichenhall. As we approach Salzburg the white walls of *Maria-Plain* (p. 103) appear among the woods to the left. The Salzach is crossed.

123 M. **Salzburg**, see p. 95.

15. From Bregenz to Innsbruck. The Arlberg Railway.

Comp. Maps, pp. 140, 144.

121 M. RAILWAY in 4 3/4-9 hrs. (fares 6 fl. 12, 4 fl. 8, 2 fl. 4 kr.; express 9 fl. 18, 6 fl. 12, 3 fl. 6 kr.). — The **Arlberg Railway** (*Arlbergbahn*), built in 1880-84, is one of the most interesting examples of mountain-railway engineering, while at the same time it commands a series of magnificent views (from Bludenz to Langen the best views are to the right, from St. Anton to Landeck to the left). The steepest gradient on the W. side (from Bludenz to Langen) is 31 : 100, and on the E. side (from Landeck to St. Anton), 26 : 100. — View-carriages, see p. 119; holders of second-class tickets from Bregenz to Landeck by express train pay 3 fl. 8 kr. extra.

Bregenz. — **Hotels.** * OESTERREICHISCHER HOF, on the lake, R., L., & A. 1 1/2-2 fl., B. 50 kr.; *HÔTEL EUROPA, *HÔTEL MONTFORT, HABSBURGER HOF, all near the station; *WEISSES KREUZ, SCHWEIZERHOF, both in the Römer-Str.; KRONE; POST; LÖWE, etc. — **Restaurants.** *Railway Restaurant*, with view of the lake from the terrace; *Austria; Weberbeck; Café-Restaurant Drexel; Rose*, with garden and view. Wine at *F. Kinz's*, Kirchgasse; '*Old*

German' Wine Room, opposite the station. Beer at the *Hirsch*, *Forsterbräu*, etc.

Bregenz (1260 ft.), the capital of the *Vorarlberg* (district 'before the Arlberg'), with 7000 inhab., lies at the base of the *Pfänder*, at the E. end of the *Lake of Constance* (Ger. *Bodensee*). The *Old*, or *Upper Town*, of irregular quadrilateral shape, situated on a hill, occupies the site of the *Roman Castrum*, and formerly had two gates of which that to the S. has been removed. The handsome *Church*, with an ancient tower, is situated on another hill to the S. The *Harbour Promenade* affords a good survey of the town and lake. The *Vorarlberg Museum* (adm. daily 9-12 and 2-5; 25 kr.) contains natural history specimens, coins, and Roman antiquities. Pleasant walk along the Lindau road, to the (1 M.) *Klause*, which commands a charming view.

The ***Gebhardsberg** (1965 ft.; ascent 3/4 hr.), on the summit of which are the scanty ruins of the castle of *Hohen-Bregenz*, a small church, and a restaurant, commands an extensive prospect, embracing the Lake of Constance, the valleys of the Bregenzer Ach and the Rhine, and the snow mountains of Appenzell and Glarus.

The ***Pfänder** (3490 ft.), to the E. of Bregenz, commands a still more extensive view. The best path (1 1/2-2 hrs.) leads viâ the *Berg Isel* (shooting range) to *Weissenreute*, and then ascends to the right through wood viâ *Hintermoos* to the **Hôtel-Pension Pfänder*, 5 min. below the summit.

From Bregenz to the Schröcken, 12-13 hrs., a very pleasant expedition through the **Bregenzer Wald.** Railway to *Schwarzach* in 1/4 hr. or to *Dornbirn* (see below) in 25 min., from both of which roads lead to the E. into the mountains viâ (1 1/2 hr.) *Alberschwende* (*Taube) to (2 1/2 hrs.) *Schwarzenberg* (2275 ft.; *Hirsch; Lamm), a summer-resort, charmingly situated at the foot of the *Hochälple* (4810 ft.; ascent of 2 1/2 hrs., easy and repaying). Thence the road leads viâ (2 1/4 hrs.) *Mellau* (2365 ft.; *Bär), with chalybeate springs, (1 1/4 hr.) *Schnepfau*, and (1 hr.) *Au* (Krone; Rössle), to (1 hr.) *Schopernau* (2730 ft.; *Krone), where it ends. A good bridle-path ascends hence, past the small sulphur-baths of *Hopfreben*, to (2 1/2 hrs.) the *Schröcken* (4135 ft.; Inn), a little village in a green basin, surrounded by mountains rising to a height of 7000-8000 ft., covered with forest and pasture at their bases and snow on their summits.

Mountain-paths lead in various directions from the Schröcken:

To Stuben on the Arlberg, 5 hrs. (guide unnecessary), a good bridle-path viâ the *Auenfeld-Alp* to (2 1/2 hrs.) *Lech* (4745 ft.; Krone), prettily situated in the upper *Lechthal*, whence a new road leads viâ *Zürs* and the *Flexen-Sattel* (5775 ft.) to (2 1/2 hrs.) *Stuben* (p. 142).

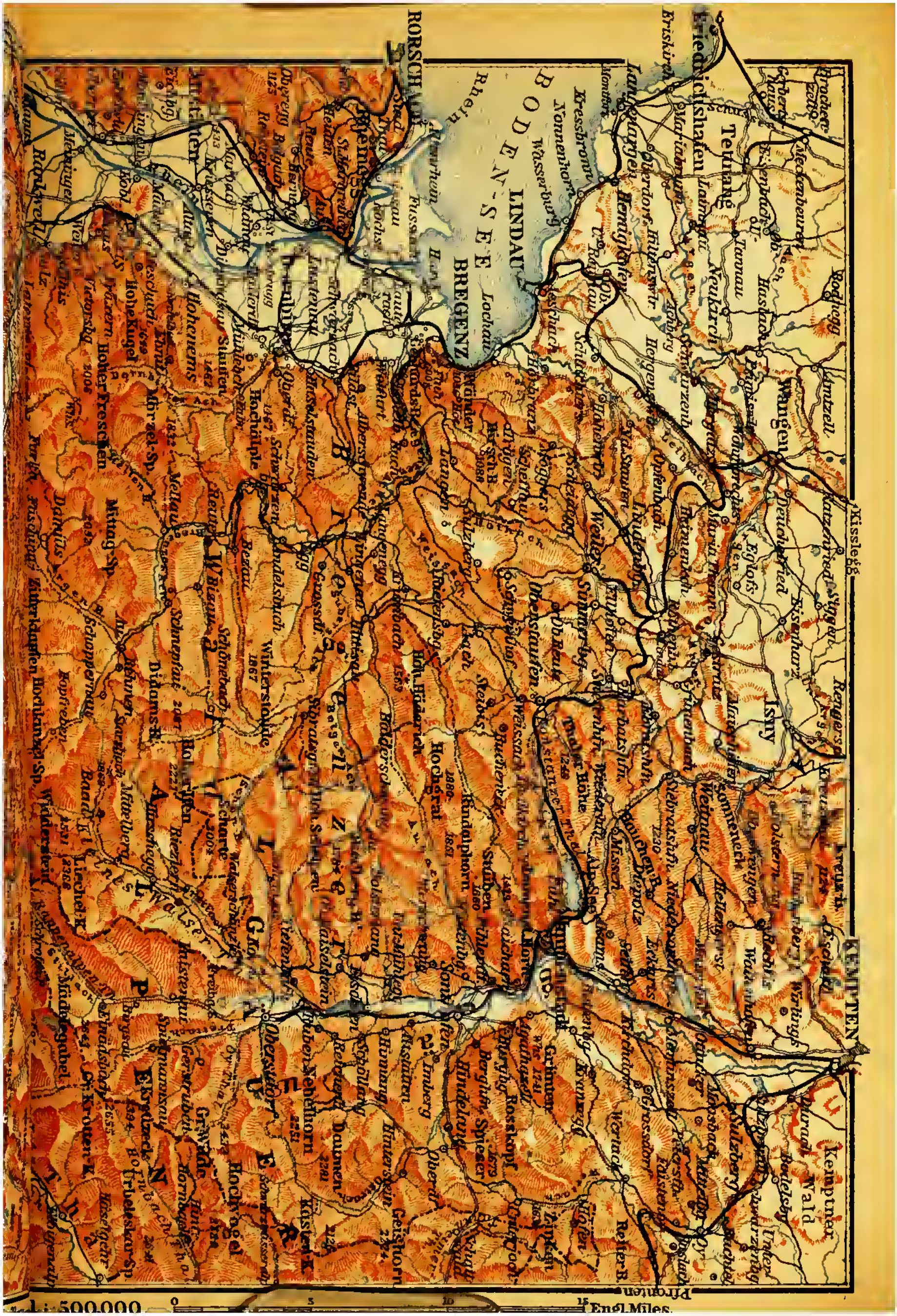
To Oberstdorf, 8 1/2 hrs. The path ascends to the N. viâ (1 1/2 hr.) *Krumbach ob Holz* (5620 ft.; Inn) to the (1 hr.) *Gentschel-Joch* (6480 ft.) at the foot of the *Widderstein* (8320 ft.; ascended in 1 1/2 hr. from the pass; attractive), and then descends through the *Gentschel-Thal* to (2 hrs.) *Mittelberg* (3980 ft.; Krone; Zum Widderstein), the principal place in the *Kleine Walser-Thal*. and viâ *Hirschegg* and *Riezlern* (Inn) to the *Walser Schänzle* (Inn, good wine) and (4 hrs.) *Oberstdorf*. See *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The railway skirts the *Gebhardsberg* (see above), crosses the *Bregenzer Ach*, and at (2 1/2 M.) *Lautrach* enters the broad valley of the *Rhine*. — 5 1/2 M. *Schwarzach* (1420 ft.; Hotel Bregenzerwald, Post) is a station for the Bregenzer Wald (see above).

7 1/2 M. **Dornbirn** (1435 ft.; **Hôt. Weiss*, at the station; *Hirsch*; **Dornbirner Hof*; *Mohren*), the largest market-town in the Vorarlberg, with 14,000 inhab., is a busy place upwards of 2 M. long, on the *Dornbirner Ach*. It consists of the four quarters of *Markt*, *Ober-*

Geograph. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.


BODEN-SEE
LINDAU
BREGENZ
RORSCHACH
Friedrichshafen
Tettnang
Wangen
Kisslegg
Isny
KEMPTEN
Kemptner Wald
Pfronten
1:500,000
Engl. Miles

dorf (E.), *Haselstauden* (N.), and *Hatlerdorf* (S.; the last two are railway-stations). The S.W. horizon is bounded by the mountains of Appenzell, the Kamor and Hohe Kasten, the snow-clad Sentis, and the indented Curfirsten.

About 3 M. to the S.E. lies the *Gätzle* (1700 ft.), with a cotton-mill, a restaurant, and a fountain which plays to a height of 180 ft. About 1/2 M. farther up is the picturesque **Rappenloch Gorge*, through which dashes the foaming Ach. The return may be made viâ the *Zanzenberg* (fine views; 1 1/2 hr. to Dornbirn).

12 1/2 M. **Hohenems** (1420 ft.; **Post*), a well-to-do village (4970 inhab.), lies at the foot of precipitous rocks, commanded by the ruins of *Alt-* and *Neu-Hohenems*.

The flat alluvial plain of the Rhine is relieved at places by rocky and wooded knolls, the chief of which is the *Kummenberg* (2190 ft.), on the right. — Near (15 1/2 M.) **Götzis** (1400 ft.; *Goldner Adler*), with a modern Romanesque church, are two ruined castles of the former Counts of Montfort. The train crosses the *Fruttbach* to (20 1/2 M.) *Rankweil* (*Hecht; Zum Schützen), at the entrance to the *Laternser-Thal*.

The ascent of the **Hohe Freschen** (6580 ft.; 5-6 hrs., with guide) is a fine but somewhat toilsome excursion. About 1/2 hr. from the top is the *Freschenhaus* (Inn in summer). Magnificent panorama from the summit, embracing the Vorarlberg, Glarus, and Appenzell Alps, the Lake of Constance, etc.

22 1/2 M. **Feldkirch** (1510 ft.; **Englischer Hof; Vorarlberger Hof*, at the station; *Bär*, with beer-garden; *Löwe; Schäfle*, well spoken of; *Railway Restaurant*), a thriving town (4000 inhab.), 1/2 M. from the station, is commanded by the ancient castle of *Schattenburg*. The Gothic *Church*, erected in 1487, possesses a *Descent from the Cross attributed to Holbein and a fine pulpit. Pleasure grounds have been laid out at the upper end of the town, near the Ill-Klamm; and adjacent are well-equipped public baths.

A fine view of the valley of the Rhine, from the Falknis to the Lake of Constance, and of the gorge of the Ill, is obtained from the **Margarethenkapf* (1830 ft.), a hill 1/2 hr. to the W. of Feldkirch, on the left bank of the Ill, with the villa and grounds of the Tschavoll family. (Ascent to the right beyond the lower bridge over the Ill; adm. daily, except Frid., 7-11 and 3-7; free). — Similar views from the *Veitskapf* on the Ardetzenberg, on the opposite (N.) side of the gorge of the Ill (road ascending to the right on this side of the bridge).

From Feldkirch to Buchs, 11 M., railway in 3/4 hr. The line passes the stations of *Nendeln* and *Schaan* (Linde), and near *Buchs* crosses the Rhine (comp. *Baedeker's Switzerland*). — About 2 M. to the S. of Schaan is *Vaduz*, the capital of the small principality of Liechtenstein.

Above and below Feldkirch the Ill has forced a passage through the limestone rocks by means of the *Upper* and *Lower Ill-Klamm*. The train passes through a tunnel, enters the Upper Klamm, and crosses the Ill. Before (25 1/2 M.) *Frastanz* the valley, now called the *Walgau*, expands. To the right is the *Samina-Thal*, and farther on, at (30 M.) *Nenzing*, the *Gamperton-Thal* opens on the right, and the *Grosse Walser-Thal* on the left. The train crosses the *Mänkbach* and the Ill, and reaches (32 M.) *Strassenhaus*.

36 M. **Bludenz** (1905 ft.; **Bludenzer Hof*, *Scesaplana*, *Hôtel Arlberg*, all three near the station; **Eisernes Kreuz* and *Post*, in the town), a prettily situated little town of 4500 inhab., dominated by the château of *Gayenhofen* (now government offices). To the S. is the picturesque ravine of the *Brandner-Thal*, with the *Scesaplana* and the broad snowy saddle of the *Brandner Glacier* in the background.

The **Hohe Frassen** (6480 ft.; 3½-4 hrs.; guide, not indispensable, 4 fl.) affords an admirable view of the Vorarlberg and Rhætian Alps. About 1 hr. below the summit is a refuge-hut with refreshments.

To the Lüner See and the Scesaplana, a very interesting excursion (6-6½ hrs. to the lake; guide unnecessary). A narrow carriage-road crosses the Ill to *Bürs* and ascends the charming *Brandner-Thal* to (3 hrs.) *Brand* (3360 ft.; *Beck; *Kegele), prettily situated at the base of the *Mottenkopf*. Hence a footpath leads viâ the *Schattenlagant-Alp* to the (3-3½ hrs.) picturesque dark-green **Lüner See** (6475 ft.). On the W. side is the *Douglass-Hütte* (Inn in summer). — The ascent of the *Scesaplana* (9735 ft.; 4 hrs.; guide 3 fl.), the highest peak of the Rhætikon chain, is rather fatiguing, but not difficult for moderately experienced walkers. Splendid *View.

Above Bludenz the beautiful **Montafon Valley**, watered by the Ill, opens to the S.E. The chief place in the valley is (9 M.) **Schruns** (2260 ft.; **Taube; *Löwe; *Stern*), a picturesquely situated village, frequented as a summer-resort, reached from Bludenz by diligence twice daily in 1½ hr. (70 kr.). Various excursions may be made hence: past the monastery of *Gauenstein* to the (1¼ hr.) top of the *Bartholomäberg* (fine view); through the *Gauer-Thal* to the (6 hrs.) *Lüner See* (see above); to the *Sulzfluh* (9200 ft.; 7 hrs.; with guide) viâ the *Tilisuna-Hütte* (Inn), etc. The Rhætikon chain, dividing the Montafon from the Prätigau in the Grisons, is traversed by several passes, all rarely used (*Schlapina-Joch*, *St. Antönien-Joch*, *Drusen-Thor*, *Schweizer-Thor*, etc.). — The road (rough at places) goes on above Schruns viâ (2 hrs.) *St. Gallenkirch* (*Adler; *Rössl) and (1¼ hr.) *Guschurn* (*Rössl; *Krone) to (¾ hr.) *Patenen* (3435 ft.; Essigwirth), the highest village. Attractive and not difficult passes lead hence over the *Zeinisjoch* (6075 ft.) in 4 hrs., and over the *Bielerhöhe* (6710 ft.), with the *Madlenerhaus* of the Ger. Alp. Club (Inn in summer), in 6½-7 hrs., to *Galtür* (5040 ft.; *Rössl), the highest village in the *Patznaun-Thal*, whence a carriage-road descends viâ (2½ hrs.) *Ischgl* (Post; Wälschwirth) and (2 hrs.) *Kappl* (*Löwe) to (3½ hrs.) *Pians* (p. 143).

The Arlberg Railway quits the Ill at the nunnery of *St. Peter*, enters the *Kloster-Thal*, watered by the *Alfenz*, and ascends along its N. side. A beautiful view up the valley is soon disclosed; on the left rises the *Rogelskopf* (7460 ft.). 40½ M. *Bratz* (2313 ft.). Viaducts, cuttings, and tunnels follow each other in rapid succession. 43½ M. *Hintergasse;* 46 M. **Dalaas** (3055 ft.; *Paradies*), 300 ft. above the village. The line now skirts the hillside at a considerable elevation, and crosses the picturesque *Radona Gorge* and two smaller torrents (in the valley to the right is *Wald*) to (49½ M.) *Danöfen*. We cross the *Spreubach*, traverse two snow-sheds, and cross the *Wäldlitobel* by a single-arched bridge (206 ft. high, 140 ft. wide) to (51 M.) *Klösterle* (3470 ft.; *Löwe), at the mouth of the narrow *Nenzigast-Thal*. The train now threads a tunnel, 550 yds. long, passing under the great landslip of 1892. — 52½ M. **Langen** (3990 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Post*).

From Langen to St. Anton by the Arlberg (11½ M.), an interesting route for pedestrians. The Arlberg road leads viâ (2 M.) *Stuben* (4600 ft.; Sonne or Post) and ascends in windings to the (5 M.) **Arlberg Pass** (5910 ft.).

Beyond the pass (¼ M.) is the hospice of *St. Christoph*. The road descends, with fine views of the Fervall-Thal and the Stanzer-Thal, to (4½ M.) *St. Anton* (see below).

The train now crosses the Alfenzbach and plunges into the great ***Arlberg Tunnel.** This tunnel, 6⅜ M. (or 10¼ kilomètres) long, 26 ft. wide, and 23 ft. bigh (3 M. shorter than the St. Gotthard Tunnel), cost 16 million florins (about 1,300,000*l.*). It ascends at a gradient of 15 : 100 to its highest point (4300 ft.; 1595 ft. below the Arlberg Pass), and descends thence at a gradient of 1 : 50 to St. Anton. The transit (very smoky) lasts 16-17 min., and the temperature is 59-64° Fahr. An obelisk, to the left of the E. end of the tunnel, bears a portrait in relief of *Jul. Lott* (d. 1883), the first chief engineer of the line.

59 M. **St. Anton** (4270 ft.; **Post; Adler*, unpretending), the highest village in the *Rosanna-Thal*, which above St. Anton is called the *Fervall-Thal*, and below it the *Stanzer-Thal*. — The railway next crosses the Rosanna twice. Above, to the left, is the hamlet of *St. Jacob*. To the right is the *Riffler* (10,365 ft.), with its precipitous glacier. 62½ M. *Pettneu*. The railway now crosses to the right bank of the Rosanna. To the left is *Schnan*, at the mouth of the *Schnaner Klamm*, a gully of the Schnanerbach. We cross the Rosanna twice more. — 67 M. **Flirsch** (3795 ft.; *Post*) is pleasantly situated at the base of the *Eisenspitze* (9400 ft.). The valley contracts; the rapid and brawling Rosanna forms several waterfalls. 69½ M. *Strengen* (3355 ft.), 125 ft. above the village *(Post; Traube)*, which lies to the left. Numerous tunnels and viaducts follow. Straight on opens a magnificent view down the valley as far as the Innthal; in the distance rises the pyramidal Tschirgant. An imposing **Bridge*, 280 yds. long and 180 ft. high, crosses the *Trisanna*, which issues from the *Patznaun-Thal* and unites with the Rosanna to form the *Sanna*. 71½ M. *Wiesberg*, with the picturesque castle of the same name, commanding a fine view. The line is now conducted along the *Maienwand*, high above the Sanna, by a series of viaducts and cuttings.

72½ M. **Pians-Patznaunthal** (2990 ft.). Below, to the left, lies the picturesque village of *Pians* (2795 ft.; Alte Post; Neue Post); above it, on the verdant Mittelgebirge, is *Grins* (3230 ft.), and farther off, *Stanz*, at the base of the huge *Parseierspitze* (9965 ft.). — The line now descends the right bank of the Sanna at a steep gradient to (74½ M.) *Landeck-Perfuchs*, 1 M. to the N.W. of Landeck (below, to the left, is *Bruggen*), and then crosses the rapid *Inn* by a bridge with nine arches (170 yds. long and 60 ft. high).

76½ M. **Landeck** (2670 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.). The little town *(*Post; Goldner Adler)*, 1 M. to the W., lies on both banks of the Inn, commanded by the ancient *Schloss Landeck*. Road to *Finstermünz*, see R. 18. Picturesque walk (2 hrs. there and back) viâ *Perjen* to the *Lötzer Klamm*, a ravine with a fine waterfall.

The railway from Landeck to Innsbruck remains on the right bank of the Inn. 78 M. *Zams*, with a large nunnery of Sisters of Charity.

Passing the foot of the lofty rock crowned by the ruins of *Kronbury* and traversing a defile by means of rock-cuttings, the train reaches (82½ M.) *Schönwies* and (87 M.) **Imst** (2310 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), on ground reclaimed from the Inn. The little town (2715 ft.; **Post; Lamm; Sonne*), 2 M. to the N., is pleasantly situated at the entrance to the *Gurgler-Thal*. To the E. rises the *Tschirgant* (7770 ft.).

A carriage-road (diligence twice daily in 1¾ hr.) traverses the shadeless *Gurgler-Thal* viâ *Tarrenz* to (9½ M.) **Nassereit** (2765 ft.; **Post*), where the road from *Telfs* (16 M.; see p. 145) viâ *Obsteig* dehouches on the right. — FROM NASSEREIT TO REUTTE viâ the *Fern Pass*, 25 M., one of the finest passes between Tyrol and Bavaria (diligence twice daily in 5½ hrs.). Passing the château of *Fernstein* and the picturesque *Fernstein Lake*, with the ruins of *Sigmundsburg*, we ascend to the (1¾ hr.) **Fern Pass** (3970 ft.; rustic Inn), and thence descend past the *Blind-See* and *Weiss-See* (fine views of the Wetterstein range) to (6 M.) **Lermoos** (3245 ft.; **Post; *Drei Mohren*), prettily situated in a green basin, whence a road leads to *Partenkirchen* viâ *Griesen* (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). Our road leads viâ *Heiterwang* to (25 M.) **Reutte** (2795 ft.; **Post; Hirsch; Adler*), a considerable village on the Lech. About ¾ hr. to the E. are the picturesque **Stuiben Falls*, to the left of the road from Reutte to the (1½ hr.) *Plansee* and (6 hrs.) *Partenkirchen*. — To the *Upper Lechthal*, *Hohenschwangau*, etc., see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

A visit to the **Pitzthal**, a valley opening to the S. of Imst, is recommended, especially to less ambitious travellers who desire to obtain a glimpse at the Oetzthal glacier-region. A cart-track, beginning at the station, ascends to (½ hr.) *Arzl*, finely situated at the foot of the *Burgstall* (3440 ft.), and thence viâ (1¾ hr.) *Wenns* (3195 ft.; Ochs; Post; Adler) and (4½ hrs.) *St. Leonhard* (4580 ft.; Sonne; Post) to (2½ hrs.) *Planggeros* (5300 ft.; Inn) and (1¼ hr.) **Mittelberg** (5090 ft.; *Kirschner's Inn*), the last hamlet, beautifully situated in view of the huge **Mittelberg Glacier*, the grand ice-fall of which extends 3 M. farther to the bottom of the valley. In the Taschach-Thal, 6 M. to the S.W., is the imposing *Taschach Glacier*. — Various passes lead from Mittelberg (guides: J. J. Ennemoser, Al., Franz, and Jos. Dobler, etc.). To *Sölden* viâ the *Pitzthaler* or *Söldener Jöchl* (9830 ft.; 7 hrs.; guide 5 fl.), laborious. The route to *Vent* viâ the **Taufkar-Joch* (10,530 ft.; 8-9 hrs.; guide 8 fl.) is preferable; on the *Karlesköpfe*, 3 hrs. from Mittelberg, is the finely-situated *Braunschweiger Hütte* (9050 ft.; Inn in summer). — Viâ the *Oelgruben-Joch* (9885 ft.) to *Gepatsch* (7½ hrs.; guide 7 fl.), attractive and not difficult: viâ the beautiful *Taschach Glacier* to the (3 hrs.) *Taschach-Hütte* (7980 ft.), in a magnificent situation, and thence across the *Sechsegerten Ferner* to the top of the pass (view limited), whence we descend over debris and grassy slopes to the *Gepatsch-Haus* (p. 157). For details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

Beyond Imst the train crosses the *Pitzthaler Ache* by a bridge, 130 ft. in height (to the left, the village of *Karres*, with its slender Gothic church-tower). The line is here carried along the sheer precipices on the right bank of the Inn. From (90 M.) *Roppen* (Klocker) a road runs over the hill to (1¾ hr.) *Oetz* (p. 145). A bridge, 130 yds. long and 65 ft. high, carries the line across the *Oetzthaler Ache*, affording a fine view of the Oetzthal with the *Acherkogel*, to the right, and of the Tschirgant and Weisse Wand, to the left.

92½ M. **Oetzthal** (2256 ft.; *Sterzinger Hof*, with carriages for hire) is the station for the *Oetzthal*.

The **Oetzthal*, the longest lateral valley of the Inn, well watered and remarkable for the varied charms of its scenery, is broad and fertile in the lower part, contracts higher up to a succession of wild ravines, and in its highest region branches off in several arms towards the S., terminating in a vast expanse of snow and glacier. A diligence plies from Oetzthal

Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes Leipzig
INNSBRUCK
STUBAIER ALPEN
Brennerbahn
Brenner
Sterzing
Franzensfeste
Mittewald
Matrei
Steinach
Gries
Trins
Pfons
Obernberg
Wolfsgruben
Schmirn
Vals
Navis
Lueg
Gschnitz
Trins
Tribulaun
Hochfeiler
Zuckerhütl
Wilder Pfaff
Wilder Freiger
Pflerscher Tribulaun
Hochgall
Rieserferner
Hochgallerspitze
Hochgallerkopf
Hochgallerjoch
Hochgallerthal
Hochgallerbach
Hochgallerhütte
Hochgallerwand
Hochgallerscharte
Hochgallerkamm
Hochgallerwiese
Hochgallerweg
Hochgallerbrücke
Hochgallerbad
Hochgallerhof
Hochgallerkirche
Hochgallerschule
Hochgallerfriedhof
Hochgallerpfarrhof
Hochgallerwirtshaus
Hochgallergasthof
Hochgallerpension
Hochgallerhotel
Hochgallerbahnhof
Hochgallerstation
Hochgallerhaltestelle
Hochgallerbrücke
Hochgallerbad
Hochgallerhof
Hochgallerkirche
Hochgallerschule
Hochgallerfriedhof
Hochgallerpfarrhof
Hochgallerwirtshaus
Hochgallergasthof
Hochgallerpension
Hochgallerhotel
Hochgallerbahnhof
Hochgallerstation
Hochgallerhaltestelle

Brennerbahn
Kilometer 1:520.000 English Miles

station twice daily to Oetz (1¼ hr.; 40 kr.), to Umhausen (3¼ hrs.; 90 kr.), to (15 M.) **Längenfeld** (5½ hrs.; 1 fl. 40 kr.), and to (24½ M.) Sölden (9 hrs.), see below. — The road leads along the right bank of the *Oetzthaler Ache* to (3½ M.) *Oetz* (2690 ft.; *Kasslwirth, pens. 2½-3 fl.; Stern), a thriving village and summer-resort. At *Habichen* we cross the Ache, and ascend viâ (2¼ M.) *Tumpen* (*Acherkogl Inn) and (6 M.) *Umhausen* (3400 ft.; *Krone). About 2 M. to the S.E. is the beautiful **Stuiben Fall*. — We now enter the wild defile of *Maurach*, and beyond a short ascent reach a broad green plateau in which lie the hamlets of *Au* and *Dorf*, and farther on (6½ M.) **Längenfeld** (3860 ft.; **Hirsch*; **Stern*), at the mouth of the *Sulzthal*, from which the rapid *Fischbach* issues (¼ M. from the Hirsch is the well-equipped *Kurbad Längenfeld*, with sulphureous springs). Above (2 M.) *Huben* the valley contracts. Crossing the Ache beyond the (3½ M.) *Aschbach Inn*, we reach (3½ M.) **Sölden** (4465 ft.; **Grüner zum Alpenverein*; **Unterwirth Gstrein*; **Oberwirth Rimml*), charmingly situated. To *Mittelberg* viâ the *Pitzthaler-Jöchl*, see p. 144. — From Sölden we proceed by a rough cart-track through a grand rocky ravine of the Ache called the *Kühlreien*. At the (1 hr.) hamlet of *Zwieselstein* (4830 ft.; Unterwirth Prantl; Traube), at the foot of the *Nöderkogel* (10,385 ft.), the valley divides into the *Gurgler-Thal*, to the left, and the *Venter-Thal*, to the right.

The path into the VENTER-THAL crosses the Ache, and follows a stony slope on the left bank of the *Venter Ache* to (2 hrs.) *Heilig-Kreuz* (5375 ft.) and to (2 hrs. more) **Vent** (6250 ft.; *Tappeiner*; *Inn* at the Curé's), an Alpine hamlet at the foot of the *Thalleitspitze* (11,175 ft.), which divides the valley into two branches. The route viâ the *Hochjoch* (9465 ft.) to (8 hrs.) *Unser Frau* leads through the *Rofen-Thal* or W. arm; that viâ the *Niederjoch* (9990 ft.) to (7 hrs.) Unser Frau, through the *Nieder-Thal* or E. arm. From *Unser Frau* (4910 ft.; Adler) a bridle-path descends the pretty *Schnalser-Thal* to (1¼ hr.) *Karthaus* and (1 hr.) *Neu-Ratteis* (3085 ft.; Inn), whence a new road leads through a picturesque rocky gorge to (6 M.) *Naturns*, on the Vintschgau post-road (p. 159; diligence several times daily in 1½ hr. to *Meran*).

From Vent to *Mittelberg* viâ the *Taufkar-Joch*, see p. 144. — The route into the GURGLER-THAL, crossing the Gurgler Ache at Zwieselstein, ascends abruptly on the left bank, but (1 hr.) above the mouth of the *Timmlbach* (p. 157) returns to the right bank. We again cross the stream twice, pass the chalets of *Pillberg* and *Königsrain*, and reach (2 hrs.) **Ober-Gurgl** (6265 ft.; **Scheiber's Inn*), the loftiest village in Tyrol, situated in the midst of imposing scenery. For excursions and ascents, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

Beyond Oetzthal Station the valley of the Inn expands. To the right, beyond (94 M.) *Haiming*, appears the imperial château of *Petersberg*. — 97½ M. *Silz* (2130 ft.; Railway Inn; Post, Löwe, in the village), with a handsome modern church; 98½ M. *Mötz*; 100 M. *Stams*. In the village, 1 M. to the S., is an extensive Cistercian convent, founded in 1271 by Elizabeth, mother of Conradin, the last of the Hohenstaufen. To the N. are the massive limestone crags of the *Mieminger Mts.* and the *Hohe Munde* (8730 ft.).

102 M. *Rietz*. — 105 M. **Telfs** (2045 ft.; *Seiser*, at the station; *Post*; *Löwe*; *Traube*; *Schöpfer's*), a village ¾ M. to the N. of the station, contains a large cotton-factory. From Telfs a picturesque road leads viâ *Ober-Mieming* (Post) and *Obsteig* to *Nassereit* (p. 144).

107½ M. *Flaurling*; 108½ M. *Hatting*; 110½ M. *Inzing*.

112 M. **Zirl** (*Zur Martinswand*, at the station). The village (2035 ft.; *Löwe*; *Post*) is picturesquely situated on the left bank of the Inn, 1 M. to the N., overlooked by the ruined castle of *Fragenstein*. The *Calvarienberg* commands a beautiful view; to the S. rise the jagged peaks of the *Selrain*, to the E. the *Solstein* (8330 ft.).

Below Zirl the **Martinswand** (3650 ft.), the legendary scene of a perilous adventure of Emp. Maximilian I. while hunting, in 1493, rises perpendicularly from the valley. The spot where the emperor was in danger is marked by a cross in a small cavern, now accessible to steady walkers by a safe and easy path (1¼ hr. from the station).

FROM ZIRL TO MITTENWALD, 17½ M., diligence daily in 4½ hrs., viâ *Seefeld* (3850 ft.; Post) and *Scharnitz*. See *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The line now skirts the Inn and crosses the *Melach* to (114 M.) *Kematen*, at the entrance to the *Selrain-Thal*. In a picturesque gorge, 1½ M. to the S.E., are the *Kaiser Ferdinand Waterfalls*. 116½ M. *Völs*, situated among orchards; 119½ M. *Wilten* (p. 134).

121 M. *Innsbruck*, see p. 130.

16. From Innsbruck to Botzen by the Brenner.

Comp. Maps, pp. 136, 144, 148.

83 M. RAILWAY in 4¼-6½ hrs. (fares 6 fl. 25, 4 fl. 65, 3 fl. 10 kr.; express 7 fl. 55, 5 fl. 55, 3 fl. 75 kr.). Best views to the right as far as the Eisak bridge below Sterzing; beyond it, generally to the left. View-carriages, see p. 119.

The **Brenner** (4490 ft.), the lowest pass over the main chain of the Alps, is traversed by the oldest of the Alpine routes, once used by the Romans, and rendered practicable for carriages in 1772. The railway, opened in 1867, one of the grandest works of the kind (22 tunnels; 60 large, and many smaller bridges), is the shortest route between Central Germany and Italy. The steepest gradient, 1:40, occurs between Innsbruck and the summit; and thence to Sterzing the gradient is 1:44. The most interesting parts of the line are between Innsbruck and *Gossensass*, whence *Hochwieden* should be visited (p. 148).

Innsbruck (1880 ft.), see p. 130. The train passes the abbey of *Wilten* (right), traverses a tunnel 750 yds. long under *Berg Isel*, and then the *Sonnenburg Tunnel* (270 yds.), and crosses the *Sill* by a stone bridge, 78 ft. in height. Further on it runs through the narrow *Wippthal*, high above the brawling river. On the left bank is the Brenner road, which a little farther on crosses the bold *Stefans-Brücke* over the *Rutzbach*, issuing from the Stubai-Thal; to the S. rises the finely-shaped *Waldraster-Spitze* (8920 ft.). Two more tunnels follow before (4½ M.) *Unterberg;* and beyond three others we reach (6 M.) **Patsch** (2570 ft.), the station for the Stubai-Thal.

The ***Stubai-Thal** stretches for about 20 M. to the S.W., in the direction of the central Oetztbal mountains. Diligence from Innsbruck viâ Schönberg to Fulpmes daily in 4¼ hrs. (1 fl. 20 kr.). — *Ober-Schönberg* (3325 ft.; *Hôt.-Pens. Jagerhof; *Domanig's Inn) may be reached in ¾ hr. from the stations of Patsch or Unterberg, or (better) in 2½ hrs. from Innsbruck by the Brenner road. The **Wilting-Warte* at this village commands a beautiful survey of the valley, with the glaciers in the background. A road leads hence viâ (¾ hr.) *Mieders* (*Hôt.-Pens. Lerchenhof; Post) and (1 hr.) *Fulpmes* (*Pfurtscheller; *Lutz) to (1½ hr.) *Neustift* (3255 ft.; *Salzburger; Hofer), where the valley forks into the *Oberberg*, on the right, and the *Unterberg*, on the left. A pleasant excursion may be made up the Oberberg to the (1 hrs.) *Franz-Senn-Hütte* of the German Alpine Club (7120 ft.), finely situated near the foot of the great *Alpeiner Glacier*. — About 3 hrs. above Neustift, in the Unterberg or main valley, lies the hamlet of *Ranalt* (4130 ft.; Inn), 3 hrs. from which, in the *Langenthal*, is the *Nürnberger Hütte* of the German Alpine Club (7535 ft.; Inn in summer; ascents and passes thence, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). An attractive expedition from Ranalt leads viâ the

Mutterberger Alp to the (3½ hrs.) *Dresdner Hütte* in the *Obere Fernau* (7570 ft.; *Inn in summer), and over the **Bildstöckl-Joch* (10,290 ft.) to (7 hrs.) *Sölden* (p. 145; guide from Neustift, 9 fl.). The top of the pass commands a fine view of the Stubai and Oetzthal Alps.

Three more tunnels, including the *Mühlbach Tunnel* (960 yds.), the longest on the line. Near Matrei the line penetrates the Matreier Schlossberg. On the right, close to the railway, flows the Sill in its artificial rocky channel. The train crosses the Sill to (12½ M.) **Matrei** (3240 ft.; **Stern; **Krone*), a beautifully situated village, with the château of *Trautson*, the property of Prince Auersperg. On the small *Tebener See*, 1 M. to the N.E., is the **Pension Kraft.* — The railway and the road follow the valley of the Sill, which is again crossed. — 15½ M. **Steinach** (3430 ft.). The village (**Steinacherhof; **Post; **Steinbock; Wilder Mann*, moderate), much visited as a summer-resort, lies on the left bank of the Sill, at the mouth of the *Gschnitzthal.*

The line now begins to ascend rapidly on the E. side of the valley and then, near the village of *Stafflach* (3610 ft.; Lamm), enters the *Schmirner-Thal.* (Above us, on the other side of the valley, is seen the mouth of a tunnel through which we afterwards pass.) To the right opens the *Valser-That*, with the village and station of *St. Jodok* (Post), charmingly situated at its entrance (over the *Tuxer-Joch* to the *Zillerthal*, see p. 137). The line crosses the *Schmirner Bach*, penetrates the hill between Schmirn and Vals by means of a curved tunnel, and crosses the *Valser Bach* (view of the Tux glaciers to the left). The train next ascends the S. slope of the valley (to the right, 225 ft. below, lies the route already traversed), regains the Sillthal through another curved tunnel, and runs towards the S., high on the slope of the *Padauner-Kogel.* — 22 M. **Gries** (4115 ft.). The village (3810 ft.; **Aigner*, **Rose*), a summer-resort, lies below on the road, at the mouth of the pretty *Obernberg-That.*

The line describes a long curve, high above the Sillthal, passing the small green *Brenner-See* (4300 ft.) and crossing the *Vennabach.* The Sill is now crossed for the last time, and we reach the station of (25 M.) **Brenner** (4490 ft.; *Buffet*), in a valley devoid of view, forming the watershed between the Black Sea and the Adriatic. At the railway-station is a memorial to *K. von Etzel* (d. 1867), builder of the Brenner Railway. On the road opposite is the **Brenner Post Hotel*, frequented in summer.

The *Eisak* descends in several falls to the right of the station. — 27½ M. **Brennerbad** (4390 ft.; **Sterzinger Hof*), with indifferent thermal springs (68° Fahr.). The line then descends rapidly by means of a long embankment and two tunnels to (30½ M.) *Schelleberg* (4070 ft.). One of the most curious parts of the line is between this point and Gossensass, which lies 580 ft. below Schelleberg. The line turns suddenly to the right into the *Pflerschthal*, which opens here, gradually descends on its N. slope, enters the hillside by the curved *Aster Tunnel*, 840 yds. long, and emerges lower down,

but in an opposite direction. A fine view of the Pflerschthal glaciers, with the Feuerstein, Schneespitze, etc., is obtained to the right on emerging from the tunnel. — 36 M. **Gossensass** (3610 ft.; **Gröbner; *Wielandhof; *Aukenthaler*), a favourite summer-resort, lies at the foot of the *Hühnerspiel* (9025 ft.), which is frequently ascended for the sake of the view (4½ hrs.; good path, no guide required). An exquisite view of the Pflerschthal is obtained from (½ hr.) **Hochwieden* (4590 ft.; Restaurant). Swimming-bath near the station.

The railway crosses the Eisak at the influx of the *Pflerschbach*, follows the old bed of the river for some distance, and then leads high up on the left side of the narrow wooded valley. We now enter the broad basin of —

40 M. **Sterzing** (3110 ft.; **Stoetter's Hotel*, at the station, with baths; **Rose; *Alte Post; Krone; Neue Post; Schwarzer Adler*). The clean little town (1400 inhab.), with its picturesque old buildings, arcades, balconies, and turrets, lies ½ M. from the station, on the right bank of the Eisak, which is confined between strong embankments. The town owes its prosperous appearance to the mines formerly worked here.

The ***Rosskopf** (7190 ft.; fine view) may be ascended from Sterzing or from Gossensass in 3½ hrs. (marked paths; guide unnecessary). About ¾ hr. from the top is the *Rosskopf-Hütte* (rfmts.). — Over the *Penser Joch* to Botzen, see p. 151; over the *Pfitscher Joch* to the Zillerthal, see p. 138; over the *Jaufen* to Meran, see p. 157.

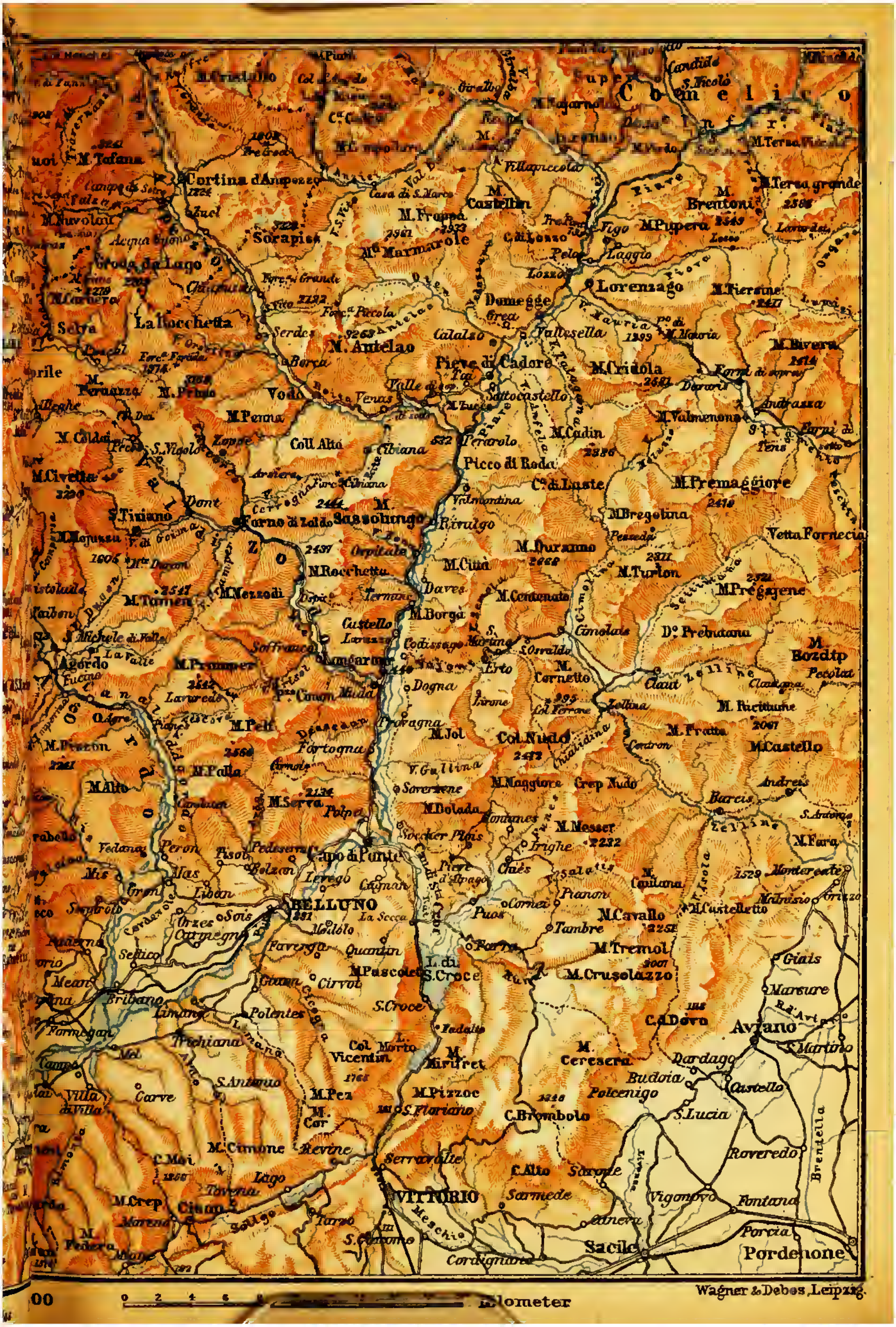
A good road (omn. thrice daily to Mareith in 1¼ hr.; 60 kr.) leads through the **Ridnaun-Thal**, which opens here to the W., viâ (2¼ M.) *Wiedner's Hotel* (in the vicinity, the **Gilfenklamm* or *Marmorklamm*; ½ hr.) and (2¼ M.) *Mareith* to (1½ hr.) *Ridnaun* (4430 ft.; *Steinbock; *Sonklarhof). A very interesting excursion may be taken hence to the *Uebelthal Glacier*, with guide (to the Grohmann-Hütte 2½, Teplitzer Hütte 3, Becherhaus 6 fl.). We proceed viâ (¾ hr.) *Mayrn* to the (3½ hrs.) *Grohmann-Hütte* (7275 ft.), splendidly situated opposite the end of the grand **Uebelthal Glacier*. About 1 hr. farther up is the *Teplitzer Hütte* (8695 ft.), with a magnificent view. On the *Becher* (10,470 ft.), 3½-4 hrs. from the Teplitzer Hütte, is the *Kaiserin Elisabeth Schutzhaus* (Inn in summer), the starting-point for a number of grand mountain-ascents (*Wilde Freiger, Sonklarspitze, Zuckerhütl*, etc.) and passes; see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The train crosses the *Pfitscher Bach* and runs between river and rock, close under the castle of *Sprechenstein*. On the opposite bank rise the castles of *Thumburg* and *Reifenstein*, at the mouth of the *Ridnaun-Thal* (see above), at the head of which rise the lofty snow-clad Botzer, Sonklarspitze, and Freiger. The line traverses the marshy *Sterzinger Moos* by a long embankment and reaches (42½ M.) *Freienfeld*. On the left lies the château of *Wolfsberg*. 45 M. *Mauls*; 47½ M. *Grasstein*. The train now enters a narrow defile, in which lies (50 M.) *Mittewald*, where Marshal Lefebvre was defeated by the Tyrolese under Haspinger and Speckbacher in 1809. At *Oberau* 550 of Lefebvre's Saxon troops were taken prisoners, and the pass is still called the *Sachsen-Klemme*.

The mouth of the defile, called the *Brixener Klause*, near *Unterau* (2510 ft.), was strongly fortified in 1833-38. The works (**Franzens-**

Geograph. Anstalt v.

0 2 4 6 8 10 12 Engl. Miles 1:500



Cortina d'Ampezzo
M. Tofana
Sorapiss
M. Antelao
M. Marmarole
Pieve di Cadore
Calalzo
Domegge
Lorenzago
Vallesella
M. Cridola
M. Premaggiore
Vetta Fornecia
M. Duranno
M. Turlon
M. Pregagene
Cimolais
Claut
Erto
Longarone
Forno di Zoldo
M. Pelmo
M. Civetta
Agordo
M. Serva
Capo di Ponte
BELLUNO
L. di S. Croce
M. Cavallo
Aviano
Sacile
Pordenone
VITTORIO
Serravalle
M. Cimone
Cison
La Rocchetta
Croda da Lago
Selva
Perarolo
Sottocastello
S. Croce
Polcenigo
Budoia
Dardago
Roveredo
Fontana
Porcia
Cordignano
Sarmede
Caneva
M. Cesen
Zoldo
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kilometer

feste), which are very conspicuous when seen from the S., command the Brenner route and the entrance to the Pusterthal. 52½ M. *Franzensfeste Station* (2450 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*) lies upwards of 1 M. to the N. of the fortress. *Pusterthal Railway*, see R. 22.

To the left in the valley below, beyond the hill, is the Augustine monastery of *Neustift*, founded in 1142. To the right, near (57½ M.) *Vahrn* (*Pens. Villa Mayr; Waldsacker), opens the *Schalderer-Thal*, in which lies the (3 M.) unpretending *Bad Schalders*. The vegetation assumes a more southern character, and vineyards and chestnuts begin to appear.

59½ M. **Brixen** (1860 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*, with rooms; **Elephant*, at the upper end of the town, ½ M. from the station; *Stern; Sonne; Kreuz; Adler; Dr. von Guggenberg's Hydropathic*, pens. 25-35 fl. per week), for nine centuries the capital of a spiritual principality, which was suppressed in 1803, and now an episcopal see, still exhibits traces of its ecclesiastical period. Pop. 5530. The 15th cent. *Cathedral*, with its two copper-roofed towers, was rebuilt in 1754. To the right of the portal is the entrance to the *Cloisters*, containing old mural paintings and tombstones. At the S.W. end of the town is the *Episcopal Palace*, with an extensive garden.

The Eisak is again crossed. To the left, at the entrance to the *Aferser Thal*, stands the church of (61 M.) *Albeins*. At (64 M.) *Villnös* (1770 ft.) opens the *Villnös-Thal*, with the jagged *Geislerspitzen* (9930 ft.) in the background.

65 M. **Klausen** (1715 ft.; **Lamm; *Krone; Alte Post; Traube*), consisting of a single narrow street, and lying in a defile, as its name imports, has always been regarded as an important military point. The Benedictine nunnery of *Säben* (2350 ft.), crowning the cliffs on the right, was a baronial castle until 1685. A painted crucifix on the tower projecting to the N. was placed there in memory of a nun who was pursued by the French in 1809 and threw herself from the battlements.

99 M. **Waidbruck** (1545 ft.; **Sonne; Krone; Lamm*) lies at the mouth of the *Grödener-Thal*. To the left, high above it, rises the *Trostburg* (2040 ft.), the property of Count Wolkenstein.

The **Grödener-Thal** is a narrow valley, 18 M. in length, watered by the *Grödener Bach*, and enclosed by massive dolomites. The local dialect is 'Ladin' (p. 171), but German is commonly understood. A diligence plies thrice daily in 3¼ hrs. from Waidbruck to (7 M.) *St. Ulrich* (4055 ft.; *Rössl; *Adler), the chief village in the valley, with extensive depots of wood-carvings. — To the E. rise the Langkofel and Sella. A road leads hence viâ *St. Christina* (Inn) to (2 hrs.) *St. Maria* or *Wolkenstein* (5128 ft., Hirsch), the last village. Thence over the *Grödener-Jöchl* to *Enneberg* (to Corvara 4 hrs.), see p. 171. — To Fassa over the Sella-Joch (to Campitello 4 hrs.), attractive. The bridle-path ascends to the right at (½ hr.) *Plon*, the last farm, to the (2 hrs.) *Sella-Joch* (7215 ft.; Valentini's Inn), between the Sella and Langkofel, which commands an admirable view of the Langkofel, Marmolada, etc. Descent to (1½ hr.) *Campitello* (p. 164).

The train crosses the Grödener Bach, and then the Eisak, in a grand defile of porphyry rock. From (71½ M.) **Atzwang** (1220 ft.;

Post), at the mouth of the *Finsterbach* (p. 151), a steep bridle-path ascends to the right to (2½ hrs.) *Klobenstein* on the Ritten (p. 151).

A pleasant excursion may be made to the **Seiser Alp** (5500 ft.), the largest pasture in Tyrol. A bridle-path leads from Atzwang viâ (2 hrs.) *St. Constantin* to (1 hr.) *Seis* (3285 ft.; *Seiserhof; Unterer Wirth); while a carriage-road runs from Waidbruck past the *Trostburg* to (2 hrs.) *Kastelruth* (3590 ft.; Lamm; Rössl), a frequented summer-resort in an open and picturesque situation, and thence viâ (¾ hr.) *Seis* to (1 hr.) *Bad Ratzes* (3950 ft.; *Inn), in a wild and wooded ravine at the foot of the *Schlern*, with a spring containing iron and sulphur. From this point a cart-track ascends in 1½ hr. to the alp, a lofty and undulating grassy plateau, 12 M. long and 8-9 M. broad, sprinkled with about 70 chalets and over 300 hay-sheds. Guide desirable, especially before the hay-harvest. The alp commands a fine view of the Schlern, Rosszähne, Rosengarten, Langkofel, and Plattkofel; still more extensive from the *Puflatsch* (7140 ft.) the N. projection on the edge of the Grödener-Thal. — On the S.W. rises the huge dolomite mass of the Schlern (8402 ft.), the interesting ascent of which may be made in 3½ hrs. from Bad Ratzes, viâ the 'Touristen-Steig' to the *Schlern-Haus* (8050 ft.; *Inn in summer, 20 min. below the rocky summit). Magnificent panorama; immediately to the E. are the Rosengarten and other Fassa dolomites.

Again crossing the Eisak, passing through several tunnels, and crossing the *Schlernbach* at stat. *Steg* (to the left, high up, the château of *Prössels;* in the background the *Schlern*), we next reach (78 M.) *Blumau* (1020 ft.; Tierser Hof), at the mouth of the *Tierser-Thal.* On the right bank, beyond the next tunnel, begin the vine-clad slopes of the *Botzener Leite* (p. 152). 81 M. *Kardaun*, at the mouth of the *Eggen-Thal* (p. 152; to the left, the castle of *Karneid*). The train now crosses the Eisak, and enters the broad and luxuriant basin of Botzen *(Botzener Boden)*, which resembles a vast vineyard.

83 M. **Botzen.** — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Victoria, at the station; *Kaiserkrone, Muster-Platz; *Hôtel Bristol, Weintraubengasse; *Greif, *Hôtel de l'Europe, Walther von der Vogelweide, Johann-Platz; *Hôt. Tirol, Obstplatz; Mondschein, Bindergasse; Erzherzog Heinrich, Riesen, Dominikanergasse; *Stiegl, at the Zollstange, ¼ M. to the N. of the station, moderate.

Restaurants. *Greif*, *Kräutner*, *Walther von der Vogelweide*, all in the Johann-Platz. — **Cafés.** *Kusseth*, Muster-Platz; *Schgraffer*, Johann-Platz, with garden. — Wine at the *Torggelhaus*, Obst-Platz; *Batzenhäusl and *Löwengrube*, Zollgasse.

Botzen (880 ft.), a town with 12,000 inhab., was the chief depot of the traffic between Venice and the North in the middle ages, and is now the busiest commercial town in Tyrol. It is charmingly situated at the confluence of the *Talfer*, which descends from the *Sarnthal* on the N., and the *Eisak*, which falls into the Adige 3 M. below the town. The E. background, beyond the Eisak-Thal, is formed by the picturesque and fantastic dolomite peaks of the Schlern and the Rosengarten, while to the W. the view is bounded by the long ridge of the Mendel, stretching from Mte. Roën to the Gantkofel and rising above the castled hills of Ueberetsch. Fine view of the environs from the Talfer bridge. In summer, when the heat in the basin of Botzen is very oppressive, the *Wassermauer* on the Talfer affords a cool walk after sunset.

The Bahnhof-Strasse leads through the attractive *Public Park* to

the *Johann-Platz*, in which in 1889 a monument was erected to the poet *Walther von der Vogelweide* (probably born about 1160 at the Vogelweidhof at Lajen, near Waidbruck), by H. Natter (d. 1892). The Gothic **Parish Church*, of the 14-15th cent., has a W portal with two lions of red marble, in the Lombard style, and an elegant open tower (205 ft.), completed in 1519. The altar-piece (Assumption) is by Lazzarini, a pupil of Titian. — The *Museum* in the Spitalgasse (open daily 9-12, 3-5, Sun. 9-12; 60 kr.) contains a miscellaneous collection of curiosities, natural history objects, Tyrolese costumes, etc.; among the pictures, an original portrait of Andreas Hofer by Altmutter. — The *Franciscan Monastery* possesses a finely carved old German altar (in a chapel to the N. of the choir). — Horticulturists should visit the gardens of Dr. Streiter, on the Ober-Botzener Berg, of the late artist Moser in the Raingasse (now belonging to the Kaiserkrone), and of Count Sarnthein, Franziscanergasse.

The **Calvarienberg** (950 ft.) commands a fine view of the town and its W. environs (25 min.; turn to the left from the highroad by the Botzener Hof beyond the Eisak bridge, cross the railway, and ascend to the right). A more extensive view is obtained from the **Virglwarte* of the German Alpine Club (1770 ft.), 20 min. farther up, to which also a direct path, diverging to the left from the Eisak bridge, ascends in ½ hr.

Gries (**Hôt.-Pens. Austria*, **Sonnenhof*, **Bellevue*, **Grieser Hof*, all first-class, with gardens; **Badl*, beyond the Talfer bridge, with baths; **Hôt. Brückl*, on the Heinrich-Promenade; **Kreuz*; **Pens. Trafoier*, etc.), a village on the right bank of the Talfer, lies ¾ M. to the W. of Botzen, in a sheltered situation at the base of the *Guntschnaberg*, and is frequented in winter by persons with delicate chests. The *Curhaus* contains a café-restaurant, reading-room, etc. (music from 3½ to 5½ p.m.). The **Erzherzog Heinrich Promenade*, which gradually ascends the Guntschnaberg, affords a delightful walk. At its foot is a marble bust of the late Archduke Heinrich.

Excursions. A pleasant walk may be taken into the **Sarnthal** along the left bank of the *Talfer*, past the spinning-mill of *St. Anton*. The road passes below (1½ M.) **Runkelstein* (1350 ft.), a castle built in 1237, restored in 1884-88, and presented to Botzen in 1893 by the Emperor of Austria. It contains curious mediæval frescoes. Farther on we pass the castles of *Ried*, *Rafenstein*, and *Langegg*, and enter the *Mackner Kessel*, a wild rocky chaos at the foot of the perpendicular *Johannskofel*. Then passing the Mayr Inn we reach (about 7½ M. from Botzen) the **Inn zur Post Halbwegs*, beyond which the scenery loses in interest, and (6 M.) **Sarnthein** (3170 ft.; **Schweizer*; **Post*), the chief place in the valley, pleasantly and healthily situated, and much visited in summer. — At *Astfeld*, 3 M. higher up, the valley forks, the left branch leading to (3½ hrs.) *Pens* (Inn). From Pens to (7 hrs.) *Sterzing* (p. 148), over the *Penser Joch* (7250 ft.), uninteresting (guide 3 fl.).

The **Ritten**, an extensive plateau to the N.E. of Botzen, between the Talfer and the Eisak, is a favourite summer-resort. A bridle-path leads from *St. Anton* (see above) past the church of *St. Peter* to (3 hrs.) *Oberbotzen* (3915 ft.); inn at *Maria-Schnee*, ¼ hr. farther on. Thence a pretty route proceeds viâ *Wolfsgruben* to (2 hrs.) **Klobenstein** (3770 ft.; **Mayr's Inn*, pens. 2½-3 fl.), which commands a beautiful view of the Schlern, Rosengarten, etc. About ½ hr. farther on, beyond *Lengmoos*, in the valley of the *Finsterbach*, are the curious **Earth Pyramids*, worn into their present shapes by the action of rain-water and preserved from farther destruction

by stones or trees on their summits. — The **Rittnerhorn* (7420 ft.; guide unnecessary; horse 4 fl.), ascended viâ *Pemmern* in 3½-4 hrs., is an admirable point of view; on the top is the *Rittnerhorn-Haus* (Inn in summer). — The direct route from Klobenstein to (3 hrs.) Botzen is by a rough road (not recommended for driving) viâ *Unterinn* and *Kleinstein*, and down the *Botzener Leite*, with its vineyards, to join the main valley road at *Rentsch*.

***Eggenthal.** (Omnibus from Botzen to Vigo di Fassa, 26 M., daily in summer in 11 hrs.; to the Karersee Hotel, 20 M., several times daily in summer in 6½ hrs., returning in 4 hrs.; 3 fl., there and back 5 fl.). We follow the Brixen road to *Rentsch*, and cross the Eisak and the railway to (2½ M.) *Kardaun*. Here we turn to the right through a gateway (toll 2 kr.) and enter the narrow ravine of the *Karneidbach*, below the picturesque castle of *Karneid*. 1½ M. farther on, the road passes through a short tunnel, immediately beyond a bridge under which the Karneidbach forms a picturesque fall. Two other short tunnels are traversed farther on. The valley now becomes comparatively uninteresting until we approach (7 M.; 12 M. from Botzen) *Birchabruck* (2895 ft.; Post; Lamm), which commands a fine view of the Latemar, Rosengarten, and Rothwand. Thence the road ascends to the left to (15 M.) **Welschnofen** (3865 ft.; **Rössl; Krone*), beyond which it enters the wood and mounts in wide curves, passing the picturesque **Karersee*, to the (20 M.) **Karersee Hotel* (5580 ft.), a large establishment finely situated among woods, with splendid views of the Rothwand, Latemar, and other dolomites. About 1½ M. farther on is the top of the **Karersee Pass** (5765 ft.; **Rosengarten-Hof*), between the Rothwand (left) and Latemar (right), whence the road descends to the left to (4½ M.) *Vigo* in the Val di Fassa (p. 164).

Ueberetsch. Kaltern. Railway from Botzen to Kaltern, 12 M., in 1¼ hr. The line crosses the *Adige* to (3 M.) *Ueberetsch* (on a hill to the left rises the conspicuous castle of *Sigmundskron*, built in 1473 and now used as a powder-magazine), and ascends to the right, passing the ruins of *Wart* and *Altenberg*, to (7 M.) *St. Pauls* (1285 ft.; Adler), a large village below the beautifully-situated ruin of *Hoch-Eppan*. The railway then leads to the S. across a lofty and fertile plain to (8½ M.) *Eppan-Girlan* (1345 ft.; Hôtel Hocheppan), ¼ M. to the N. of *Eppan* or *St. Michael* (1345 ft.; *Eppaner Hof; *Sonne; Rössl), a well-built and thriving village, and viâ (10½ M.) *Montiggl* to (12 M.) **Kaltern** (1390 ft.; **Rössl*), the capital of Ueberetsch, noted for its wine. ('Seewein' is the best). — To the Trent railway from Kaltern there are two roads: one on the E. bank of the *Kalterer See* viâ *Gmund* to (2½ hrs.) stat. *Auer* (p. 164); the other on the W. side of the lake viâ *Tramin*, noted for its wine, to (2¾ hrs.) stat. *Neumarkt* (p. 164).

From Botzen to Fondo over the Mendel Pass, 23½ M., omnibus three times daily in summer there and back (starting twice from the Hôtel Greif, once from the Hôt. Europa; return-tickets from Botzen to Mendel 3½, to Fondo 4¼ fl.). The *Mendel Excursions form a most enjoyable and convenient expedition for a day from Botzen. The fine new road ascends from St. Michael (see above) in a wide curve to the (1¼ hr.) *Matschacher Hof* (2730 ft.; rfmts.), and climbs, still in a serpentine course, with a magnificent view of the valley of the Adige and the Dolomites, to the (1¾ hr.) **Mendel Pass** (4475 ft.), ¼ M. beyond which are the **Hôtel Penegal* and the **Mendelhof Hotel*, charmingly situated. The road descends past the (20 min.) *Aquila Inn and *Malosco* to (2 hrs.) *Fondo* (3240 ft.; *Post). — The part from the Mendel to Fondo is uninteresting; those who wish to give one day only to the excursion are recommended to drive only as far as the Mendel, ascend the **Penegal* (5685 ft.; 1¼ hr.; Inn and beautiful view), and return to Botzen by the afternoon omnibus. — A new road (1898) leads from the Mendel Pass viâ *Malè* and *Dimaro* to (55 M.) *Madonna di Campiglio* (diligence daily in summer in 9 hrs., fare 5 fl.; carr. and pair from Botzen in 14 hrs., 42 fl. and fee).

17. From Botzen to Meran.

Comp. Map, p. 144.

20 M. Railway in 1-2 hrs. (fares 1 fl. 64, 98 kr., no second class).

The train crosses the *Talfer* and at (3½ M.) *Sigmundskron* (castle, see p. 152) enters the valley of the *Adige*. We traverse embankments viâ *Siebeneich* (to the right, on a precipitous rock, the ruined *Greifenstein*) to (7½ M.) **Terlan** (**Hôtel-Pens. Steindlhof*, pens. 2½-3 fl.; **Oberhauser; Dr. Bederlunger*, R. 50 kr.), famous for its wine, with a Gothic church of the 16th century. To the right, on a low rocky hill above Siebeneich, lies the ruin of *Neuhaus* or *Maultasch*, a castle which once commanded the valley. Beyond (10 M.) *Vilpian* (Rail. Restaurant) begins the new artificial channel of the Adige. To the left we observe the large village of *Nals* and the hills of *Tisens*, overtopped by the wooded summit of the *Gall* (5350 ft.); more in the background, the *Laugenspitze* (p. 156). The Meran hills appear shortly after (15 M.) *Lana*. To the left is *Oberlana*, with the ruined castle of *Braunsberg*. — 18¾ M. *Untermais*, at the foot of the Marlinger Berg; to the left is the château of *Lebenberg* (p. 156). The train crosses the *Passer* and enters the station of (20 M.) *Meran*. Omnibuses at the station; cab to the town 60 kr., with two horses 1 fl., to Obermais 1-2 fl.

Meran. — **Hotels** (most of them closed in summer). *Meraner Hof, on the left bank of the Passer, with garden; *Kaiserhof, *Habsburger Hof, *Tiroler Hof, all near the station; *Post or Erzherzog Johann, in the Sand-Platz, with garden; *Hassfurther; *Graf von Meran; *Hôtel-Pens. Austria, at Obermais; in these, R. from 1 fl., B. 40 kr., D. 1½-2 fl.; *Hôtel Europa, *Hôtel Walder, Habsburger-Str.; *Hôtel Forsterbräu, with garden-restaurant; *Stadt München; Hôtel Euchta, Hôt.-Pens. Finstermünz, Stefanie-Promenade; *Erzherzog Rainer, in Obermais; *Maiserhof, in Untermais; — *Sonne, Engel, etc., in the town.

Pensions. *Passerhof; Neuhaus; Deutsches Haus; Edelweiss; Bracher; Speckbacher; Holzeisen*, all at Meran. At Obermais: *Weinhart; Dr. Mazegger; Villa Regina; Warmegg; Aders*, etc.; at Untermais: *Villa Maja; Flora*, etc.

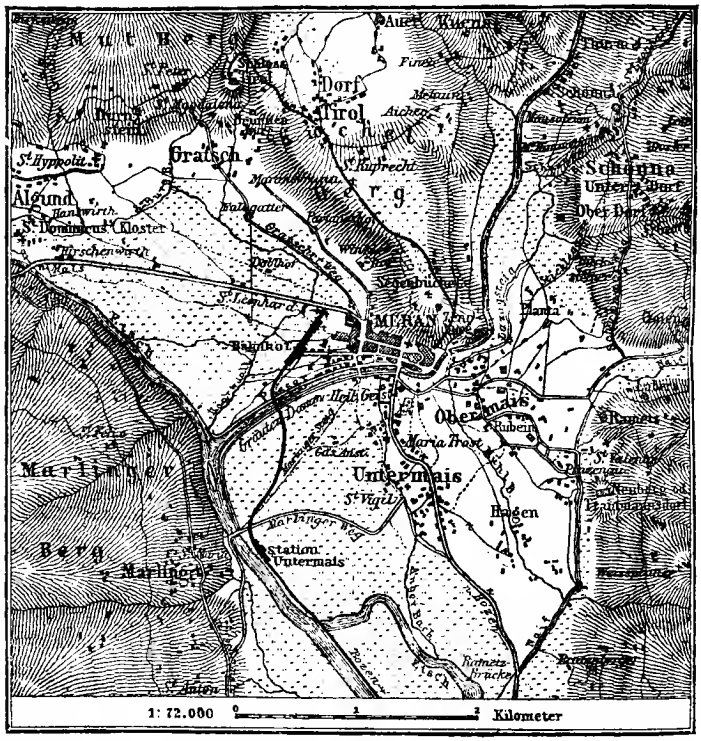
Cafés. *Curhaus* (see p. 154); *Café Gilf*, on the Gilf Promenade; *Ortenstein*, above the last, with pretty view. — **Restaurants**, at the above-mentioned hotels. Wine at *Jos. Marchetti's*, Laubengasse. Beer: *Curhaus; Raffl; Forsterbräu* (see above), with a garden, etc. — **Curhaus** (closed in summer), in the Gisela Promenade. — Hydropathic establishments: *Hygiea* (Dr. J. Schreiber) in Obermais, open from Oct. to May; *Dr. Ballmann's* Gisela **Promenade**.

English Church Service in the Church of the Resurrection.

Meran (1000 ft.), with 7176 inhab., the ancient capital of Tyrol, occupies a sheltered situation at the base of the vine-clad *Küchelberg*, on the right bank of the *Passer*, ½ M. above its confluence with the Adige, and is much frequented in winter by persons with pulmonary complaints on account of its mild and equable climate. There are also a whey-cure in spring and a grape-cure in autumn. On the opposite bank of the Passer lie the villages of *Untermais* and *Obermais* (the latter higher and cooler), with numerous villas, old castles, and vineyards. The business-quarter of Meran is a long street intersecting the town from E. to W., flanked with arcades ('Unter den Lauben'). In this street, in the court of the 'Magistrats-

Gebäude', is situated the *Burg*, once the residence of the Counts of Tyrol, dating from the 15th cent.; it has been skilfully restored and deserves a visit (adm. 30 kr.). — The Gothic *Church* (14-15th cent.) contains a good painting by Knoller (d. 1804), representing the Assumption.

The *Gisela Promenade* (smoking prohibited), with its fine old poplars, the chief rallying-point of visitors, lies on the broad embankment on the right bank of the Passer. Adjoining it is the



handsome *Curhaus* (see p. 153) in front of which a band plays in winter, and farther on is the *Stefanie Promenade*, with the new *Protestant Church*. Above the *Spital-Brücke* are tasteful pleasure-grounds on both banks of the river, united by means of the *Tappeiner Steg*. On the right bank are the *Untere* and the *Obere Winter-Anlage*, in the former of which is a new covered walk (band in the morning; smoking forbidden). On the left bank are the *Untere* and *Obere Sommer-Anlage*, or 'Maria-Valerie-Garten', where the band plays in the evening in spring and autumn. These grounds

extend along both banks, beyond the *Steinerne Stey*, to the *Elisabeth-Garten* at Obermais, on the left bank, which contains a large covered promenade and a café-pavilion (band twice weekly), and to the **Gilf-Anlage*, with its luxuriant vegetation and the *Café Gilf*, on the right bank. The platform at the upper end of the latter affords a charming glimpse of the gorge of the Passer, at the foot of the Zenoburg. Easy walks lead uphill, crossing the Passeier road, to the *Hôtel* and *Café Ortenstein* (fine view). — Another pleasant promenade may be taken along the *Tappeiner Weg*, which gradually ascends from the Burg (p. 154) along the S. slope of the Küchelberg. On this path is a marble bust of Dr. Tappeiner, by J. Steiner.

Pleasant walk from **Obermais** towards the E., past *Schloss Rubein* with its cypress-avenue, and across the *Naif* (two cafés by the bridge) to the (20 min.) church of *St. Valentin*, which commands a charming view; then back by *Schloss Rametz*, or to the S. by *Schloss Trautmannsdorf* (*Restaurant at the foot), with a park and a terrace at the back, which is another fine point of view. — The most interesting of the numerous old châteaux near Obermais are the ivy-clad *Schloss Planta* and *Schloss Rottenstein*, the latter belonging to the Archduke Franz Ferdinand (garden generally open to the public). The garden of the *Villa Schillerhof* (visitors admitted) contains a bust of Schiller, by Zumbusch.

Excursion to Schloss Tirol (there and back 3-3½ hrs.). The easiest and pleasantest route is by the *Tappeiner Weg* (see above), which commences at the back of the Magistrats-Gebäude in the Laubengasse; on the top of the Segenbüchel the 'Tiroler Steig' diverges to the left and joins the road (see below). — The road leads through the N.E. town-gate (Passeirer Thor), past the *Zenoburg*, with its curious Romanesque portal, and then ascends the *Küchelberg* to the left to (55 min.) *Dorf Tirol* (1960 ft.; Zum Rimmele, with a terrace affording a beautiful view; Zum Andreas Hofer). We next (¼ hr.) pass through the 'Knappenloch', a tunnel 100 paces long (passing the picturesque ruin of the *Brunnenburg* and several clay pyramids in the ravine to the left), and in a few minutes more reach the entrance to the castle. — Another and longer route (1¾ hr.), rough at places, but level for the first ½ hr., passes through the N.W. town-gate (Vintschgauer Thor), diverges from the highroad to the right opposite the Capuchin convent, and ascends by the village of *Gratsch* (wine at the *Wessobrunn Tavern), the old château of *Dürnstein*, and the church of *St. Peter*, to the castle. This route is recommended for the descent (1¼ hr.; fine view of Schloss Tirol).

***Schloss Tirol** (2095 ft.), situated on the N.W. side of the Küchelberg, was the earliest residence of the Counts of Tyrol. It is now in a dilapidated condition. The only ancient parts of the building are a porch and the two interesting marble portals (12th cent.) of the Rittersaal and the chapel, the latter, with a representation of

the Fall of Man, being particularly rich. Magnificent *View from the windows of the Kaisersaal, best by evening-light, embracing the valley of the Adige to a distance of 20 M., bounded on the left by a chain of porphyry mountains extending to Botzen, and on the right by the cliffs of the Mendel and the Ultenthal Mts.; to the W. stretches the luxuriant valley of Meran, with the falls of the Adige (which descends 600 ft. from the Töll to Meran); in the background, the Laaser Ferner (fee 20-30 kr.).

The château of ***Lebenberg** (1740 ft.; now a pension, 3 fl. per day; rfmts.), charmingly situated in the midst of rich vegetation 5 M. to the S. of Meran, is still in excellent preservation, and some of the rooms are adorned with paintings illustrative of its history. Shortest route by the 'Marlinger Steig', which crosses the fields to the (1 M.) *Marlinger-Brücke*, above the station of *Untermais* (p. 153). Beyond the latter we follow the road to the left to the (1½ M.) bridge over the *Lebenberger Graben*, ascend on the other side to the right to *Basling*, and then by the road to the (40 min.) castle. The short-cuts through the vineyards are barred in autumn, but a payment of 5 kr. to the mediævally-attired watchers ('Saltner') will generally secure permission to pass. — In returning we may choose the charming route along the hillside by *St. Anton* and *Marling*.

Among the numerous old castles visible from Meran that of ***Schönna** (1925 ft.), at the entrance to the Passeier, built in the 12th cent. and containing a collection of old weapons and other curiosities, is one of the most interesting and picturesque. A carriage-road leads from Obermais viâ (1 hr.) *Dorf Schönna* (*Prunner; Schlosswirth). The Gothic *Chapel, immediately beyond the inn, contains the tomb of Archduke John (d. 1859) and commands as fine a *View as the castle itself (fee to the steward).

The Vintschgau road (p. 159) leads from Meran to the W. and crosses the Adige to the château of *Forst*, recently restored, beyond which is the (¾ hr.) *Forster Brewery*. The small château of *Josefsberg* lies ¼ hr. higher up (pension). The road ascends to the (1 M.) saddle of the *Töll* (1660 ft.; Inn), with the electric works for Meran and Botzen, whence a carriage-road to the left leads viâ the *Quadrat-Höfe* to the (2½ hrs.) **Höt.-Pens. Eggerhof* (4210 ft.; fine views), and another path to the right ascends to the (1½ hr.) **Partschins Waterfall* in the *Zielthal*. From the Töll we may return to Meran by the picturesque *Old Road*, or along the *Plars Aqueduct* to (1 hr.) *Algund* and (¾ hr.) *Meran*.

Ascents from Meran (*Vigiljoch, Rothsteinkogel, Gfallwand*), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

From Meran to the Baths of Rabbi (p. 165) through the **Ulten-Thal** and over the *Kirchberger Joch* (8130 ft.), 15 hrs., not very attractive on the whole. About 5 hrs. from Meran lies the *Ultner Mitterbad* (3190 ft.), with a good bath-house, whence the *Laugenspitze* (7980 ft.; club-hut near the top), a famous point of view, may be ascended in 4½-5 hrs.

The **Passeier**, the valley watered by the impetuous Passer, is intimately associated with the memory of Andreas Hofer, the Tyrolese patriot (b. 1767; shot at Mantua 1810). New road past the *Zenoburg* (p. 155) viâ (1½ hr.) *Riffian* (1770 ft.) and (½ hr.) *Saltaus* (Inn) to (2 hrs.) *St. Martin* (1930 ft.; *Unterwirth). About ½ hr. farther on is the *Sandhof* (Inn), the house in which Hofer (the 'Sandwirth of Passeir') was born, containing a few mementoes of him. Adjacent is the *Hofer-Kapelle*, built in 1867.

Above St. Martin is the (2½ hrs.) *Pfandl-Hütte* or *Hofer-Hütte* (4700 ft.), where he was concealed from Nov. 1809 until his capture on 28th Jan., 1810.

Above (½ hr.) **St. Leonhard** (2130 ft.; **Stroblwirth; Brühwirth*), the chief village in the valley, rises the *Jaufenburg*, a ruin on an isolated green hill (view). — From St. Leonhard to Sterzing (p. 148), 7 hrs., guide advisable (4 fl. 20 kr.); the bridle-path leads through the *Walten-Thal* to the E. and over the *Jaufen* (6870 ft.; Inn). — From St. Leonhard to Sölden in the Oetzthal, 10½ hrs., guide 6 fl. A good bridle-path ascends on the left bank of the Passer to (2½ hrs.) *Moos* (3340 ft.; Inn), beyond which it crosses the river and proceeds to (1½ hr.) *Seehaus* (Inn) and viâ *Rabenstein* to (1¾ hr.) *Schönau* (5520 ft.; Inn, clean). Thence we ascend rapidly to the (2½ hrs.) *Timmel-Joch* or *Timbler-Joch* (8230 ft.), whence we descend along the *Timmlbach*, either to the right to (4 hrs.) *Sölden* (p. 145), or to the left to (3½ hrs.) *Gurgl* (p. 145).

18. From Landeck to Meran. Finstermünz.

Comp. Maps, pp. 144, 140.

80 M. Diligence (landaus with four seats) daily in 15 hrs. (fare 12 fl. 90 kr.). Stellwagen (omnibus) daily from Landeck to Mals and from Mals to Meran. Extra-Post with two horses, without changing carriages, from Landeck to Nauders 23 fl. 81, to Mals 35 fl. 86, to Eyrs 43 fl. 9, to Meran 64 fl. 78 kr. (these charges include all fees, etc.).

Landeck (2670 ft.), see p. 143. — The road ascends on the right bank of the *Inn*, which here forms several rapids, to the *Alte Zoll* (Inn), and then descends to the (6 M.) *Pontlatzer-Brücke* (2820 ft.), where the Tyrolese 'Landsturm' nearly annihilated the Bavarian invaders in 1703 and 1809. On a precipitous rock, to the right, stand the ruins of *Schloss Laudeck*, near which is the village of *Ladis* (3900 ft.), with sulphur-baths (moderate charges), 1 hr. from Prutz, 1¼ hr. (new road) from Ried (see below). About ½ hr. higher lies *Obladis* (4545 ft.), with famous mineral springs, beautifully situated. — 3 M. **Prutz** (2840 ft.; *Rose*), where the road returns to the right bank, lies at the entrance to the *Kaunser-Thal*.

The **Kaunser-Thal** runs to the E. as far as Kaltenbrunn, then towards the S., parallel with the Pitzthal, to the central mass of the Oetzthal Mts. A new road ascends along the *Faggenbach* to (3½ hrs.) *Feuchten* (4175 ft.; *Hirsch), whence it goes on to the (4½ hrs.) *Gepatsch-Haus* (6325 ft.; *Inn, 26 beds), picturesquely situated at the head of the valley, opposite the imposing **Gepatsch Glacier*, the largest in Tyrol but one. [Pedestrians will prefer to reach Feuchten by the footpath viâ *Kauns* and the pilgrim resort of *Kaltenbrunn* (4135 ft.; Eckhardt).] — Passes from the Gepatsch-Haus to *Mittelberg* in the Pitzthal over the *Oelgruben-Joch* (9885 ft.), 7-8 hrs. (guide 7 fl.), see p. 144; to *Vent* (p. 145) over the *Gepatsch-Joch* (10,640 ft.), 9-10 hrs., difficult (two guides at 9½ fl.); to *Langtaufers* over the *Weiss-See-Joch* (9745 ft.), 6 hrs. to *Hinterkirch* (guide 6 fl.), a fine route, free from difficulty. *Graun* (p. 158) is reached in 2 hrs. from Hinterkirch.

10 M. **Ried** (2875 ft.; *Post*), a thriving village, with the castle of *Sigmundsried*. The road now ascends over an extensive alluvial deposit and then closely skirts the Inn to (4¼ M.) *Steinach* (3055 ft.; Wilder Mann), crosses the Inn at (½ M.) *Bruggen*, passes (¼ M.) the *Tschupbach Inn*, and reaches (4¼ M.) —

19 M. **Pfunds** (3185 ft.), picturesquely situated at the entrance to the *Radurschel* or *Pfundser Thal*, and consisting of two villages: *Stuben* (Post; Traube), on the highroad on the left bank of the Inn,

and *Pfunds*, on the right bank. To the S.W. towers the *Piz Mondin* (10,375 ft.), belonging to the N. Engadine chain.

Above Pfunds (1½ M.) the road crosses the Inn by a pretty bridge, and gradually ascends on the right bank, being hewn in the perpendicular rock at places, and passing through three tunnels and two avalanche-galleries. Picturesque views of the narrow valley of the Inn. One of the finest points is at (23 M.) **Hoch-Finstermünz** (3630 ft.; **Hotel*), a group of houses on the roadside, 420 ft. below which is *Alt-Finstermünz*, with its old tower and a new bridge crossing the Inn. Opposite is the Piz Mondin; to the left, the Piz Lat and other mountains of the Engadine.

The road now quits the Inn and enters (left) a small lateral valley, passing a fine waterfall and *Fort Nauders*. The road then ascends in a long bend (old road shorter for walkers) to (1¼ hr.) —

27½ M. **Nauders** (4470 ft.; *Post; Löwe; Mondschein*), a large village, with the old *Schloss Naudersberg*.

Highroad to the W. to the *Engadine* viâ *Martinsbruck*, see *Baedeker's Switzerland*.

The road gradually ascends on the right bank of the *Stille Bach* to (4 M.) the **Reschen-Scheideck** (4900 ft.), its culminating point, the watershed between the Inn and the Adige. A little beyond the village of (31½ M.) *Reschen* (4890 ft.; Stern), which lies near the small green *Reschen-See*, a striking *View is disclosed. The background is formed by the snow and ice fields of the Ortler chain (comp. p. 160). About ¼ M. farther on, on the lake, is the hotel **Villa Fischersheim*. The *Adige*, Germ. *Etsch*, rises near Reschen, flows through the lake of Reschen, and afterwards through the *Mittersee* and *Heidersee*. We next reach (11½ M.) **Graun** (4880 ft.; **Traube* or *Post; Adler; Lamm* or '*Doctor-Wirthshaus*'), a village at the entrance to the *Langtauferer-Thal*.

37 M. *St. Valentin auf der Heide* (4695 ft.; Post), formerly a hospice, situated between the Mittersee and the *Heidersee*. Below the latter lake begins the monotonous *Malser Heide*. To the right, at the foot of the hills, lies the village of *Burgeis*, with its red spire and the castle of *Fürstenburg*, now occupied by poor families. Farther on, the Benedictine abbey of *Marienberg* lies on the hill to the right.

43 M. **Mals** (3440 ft.; *Post* or *Adler; Bär; Hirsch*), a village of Roman origin, in the *Upper Vintschgau* (Ital. *Val Venosta*), so named from the Venosti who once inhabited the valley. The mountain-slope to the E. (opposite the Post, 5-10 min. ascent) commands a fine view of the Vintschgau and the Ortler.

Two days may be pleasantly spent by walking hence viâ *Taufers* to (3 hrs.) the Swiss village of *St. Maria* (4550 ft.; *Kreuz; *Piz Umbrail), in the *Münster-Thal*, and thence over the *Wormser-Joch* (8240 ft.) to (4 hrs.) *St. Maria* on the Stelvio, returning to the valley of the Adige over the Stelvio Pass on the following day (see p. 161).

On quitting Mals we pass the venerable tower of the *Frölichsburg*. In the distance to the right, beyond the Adige, is the ruin of

Lichtenberg. To the left, at *Schluderns*, rises the *Churburg*, a château of Count Trapp. At (49½ M.) *Neu-Spondinig* (2900 ft.; *Hirsch) the Stelvio road (p. 160) diverges to the right. Then (2 M.) —

51½ M. *Eyrs* (Post). At *Laas* the ice peak of the *Laaserspitze* (10,835 ft.) comes prominently into view.

59 M. **Schlanders** (2315 ft.; *Post; Kreuz; Lamm*), at the entrance to the *Schlandernaun-Thal*. At *Göflan*, in the vicinity, are quarries of white marble. The road crosses (2 M.) the Adige above *Goldrain*, and then the rapid *Plima*, which descends from the *Martell-Thal* on the S.

The **Martell-Thal** stretches to the S.W. towards the Ortler group. At the entrance to the valley (1 M. from Goldrain, 1¾ M. from Latsch) lies the village of *Morter*, with the castles of *Unter-Montan* and *Ober-Montan*, and 1 hr. farther on is the little chalybeate bath of *Salt* (3765 ft.), opposite which, on the left bank, is *Martell* or *Thal*, a village with a church. The road (repaired since the inundations of 1889 and 1891) leads from Salt viâ (¾ hr.) *Gand* (Inn) and (1¼ hr.) the chapel of *Maria-Schmelz* to the (1½ hr.) *Untere* and (¼ hr.) *Obere Marteller Alp* (5995 ft.), commanding a fine view of the snow-clad *Cevedale* (12,380 ft.). About 2 hrs. farther on is the *Zufall Club Hut* (7180 ft.; Inn in summer), finely situated opposite the huge *Zufall Glacier*. Glacier-routes lead hence to Sulden (p. 160), in 6 hrs. viâ the *Madritsch-Joch* (10,230 ft.) or in 7 hrs. viâ the *Eissee Pass* (10,280 ft.); and to the W. in 8 hrs. to Sta. Caterina (p. 162), viâ the *Cevedale Pass* (10,730 ft.).

Beyond (2 M.) *Latsch* (Hirsch) the road recrosses the Adige. To the left rises the picturesque ruined château of *Kastelbell*. The road next passes *Tschars*, *Bad Kochenmoos*, with a sulphur spring, and (6½ M.) *Staben* (Adler), at the foot of a barren slope. High above Staben is the ruined castle of *Jufahl*. Below Staben the road passes the narrow mouth of the *Schnalser-Thal* (on the left bank of which runs the road to *Neu-Ratteis*, p. 145), and leads to (2 M.) —

71 M. **Naturns** (1855 ft.; *Post*), with a ruined castle. Beyond (3¾ M.) *Rabland* (1740 ft.) the valley contracts. A saddle, called the *Töll* (1660 ft.), separates the Vintschgau from the Adige district. The road crosses the (1½ M.) rocky bed of the river, which forms several rapids lower down, and descends the slope of the *Marlinger Berg* (p. 156) in a wide curve, affording a striking view of the beautiful valley of Meran, which resembles a vast orchard of vines, chestnuts, and walnuts, enlivened with villages, churches, and castles, and enclosed by beautifully-formed porphyry mountains. At the foot of the hill (1 M.) we pass, on the right, the *Forst Brewery*, ¼ M. beyond which is *Schloss Forst* on the left (p. 156).

80 M. **Meran** (1000 ft.), see p. 153.

19. From Eyrs *(Landeck, Meran)* to Colico on the Lake of Como. Stelvio Pass.

Comp. Maps, pp. 144, 164.

99 M. DILIGENCE from Landeck to *Mals* (43 M.) daily in 9¼ hrs.; to *Trafoi* (61½ M.) daily in 13½ hrs.; from Meran to Eyrs (28 M.) daily in 6 hrs. STELLWAGEN from Landeck to *Trafoi* daily at 6.15 a.m., arriving at

7.40 p.m. (fare 8 fl. 50 kr.). Omnibus daily in summer from Mals to *Traf* in 4¾ hrs. — DILIGENCE from Eyrs to Bad Bormio over the Stelvio (31 M. pay for 43 M.) in summer daily in 12 hrs. (8 fl. 40 kr.; comfortable ope vehicles). — Italian DILIGENCE from Bormio to Sondrio (41 M.) twice dail in 8 hrs.; RAILWAY from Sondrio to Colico (26 M.) in 1 hr. 35 min. CARRIAGE from *Eyrs* to Gomagoi, one-horse 7, two-horse 8 fl.; to Trafoi 1 and 11½ fl. (extra horse for the ascent, when more than 66 lbs. of luggag 4 fl. 60 kr.); to Franzenshöhe 15 and 17 fl.; to Bormio 32 and 34 fl. (ext horse 10 and 14 fl.); from *Mals* to Gomagoi carr. and pair for two pers. larger vehicle 12½ fl.; to Trafoi 11 and 17 fl.; to Franzenshöhe 16 an 28 fl.; to Bormio 32 and 48 fl. EXTRA-POST with two horses from Ma to Trafoi 12½ fl.; from the Baths of Bormio to Trafoi 65, to Sondrio 86 f

The route over the ***Stelvio** (*Giogo di Stelvio*, Ger. *Stilfser-Joch*), th highest carriage-road in Europe, 9055 ft. above the sea-level, constructe by the Austrian government in 1820-25, is exceedingly interesting, an gradually carries the traveller from the huge glaciers and snow-fields of th Ortler and Monte Cristallo to the vine-clad slopes of the Val Tellina an the luxuriant vegetation of the banks of the Lake of Como. The fines scenery is on the Tyrolese side of the pass, whereas the construction o the road itself is an object of interest on the Italian side.

PEDESTRIANS crossing the pass are strongly recommended not to tak any short-cuts, as the road affords the finest view. The following time should be allowed for the various stages on foot: from Prad to Trafoi 3 Franzenshöhe 2¼; Stelvio Pass 2; St. Maria ½; Baths of Bormio 3 hrs. back to St. Maria 4; over the Wormser-Joch to St. Maria in the Münster Thal 4; Münster ¾; Taufers ¾; Mals 1½ hr.

From Landeck or Meran to *Eyrs*, see R. 18. The Stelvio roac leads to the right and crosses the *Adige* at (2 M.) ***Neu-Spondinig*** (2905 ft.; *Hirsch), and then runs straight across the valley, which is rendered marshy by the inundations of the *Trafoier Bach*. At —

3½ M. **Prad** (2950 ft.; *Neue Post; Alte Post*), at the entrance to the Trafoier Thal, the road is joined on the right by the direct route from Mals viâ *Glurns* (Sonne). At the ***Schmelz*** (Inn) the road begins to ascend, the valley contracts, and the brawling Trafoier Bach forms several waterfalls. On the slope to the right lies the poor village of *Stilfs*, Ital. *Stelvio*, whence the route derives its name. Opposite (5 M.) **Gomagoi** (4175 ft.; *Reinstadler's Inn*), with a small fort, opens the *Sulden-Thal*.

The ***Sulden-Thal** extends for 9 M. into the heart of the Ortler group. A new road leads from Gomagoi to (2¼ hrs.) *St. Gertrud* or ***Sulden*** (6050 ft.: *Eller; *Zum Ortler) and to (25 min.) the large ****Sulden Hotel*** (R. from 1½, D. 2, pens. 4½-6 fl.), commanding a beautiful view of the Ortler, Königsspitze, Monte Zebrù, etc. The large *Sulden Glacier*, descending from the Suldenspitze, has much receded, leaving its moraines behind it, and is now scarcely visible from the valley. A good view of it is obtained from the (2 hrs.) *Schaubach-Hütte* (8440 ft.; Inn), on the ***Ebenwand***, the starting-point for the *Königsspitze*, *Cevedale*, *Schöntaufspitze*, *Cevedale Pass* (to Sta. Caterina, p. 162), and the *Madritsch-Joch* (to Martell). The (2-2½ hrs.) *Düsseldorfer-Hütte* (8880 ft.; Inn; fine view of the Ortler) in the ***Zaithal***, and the (2 hrs.) *Baeckmann-Hütte* on the *Hintere Grat* (8760 ft.), above the Sulden Glacier, are both worthy of a visit. The former is the starting-point for the *Tschengelser Hochwand*, *Vertainspitze*, etc., the latter for ***Monte Zebrù***, the *Ortler* viâ the *Hintere Grat* or the *Hochjoch* (very difficult), etc. — ASCENTS from Sulden: ****Hintere Schöntaufspitze*** (10,905 ft.; 4½ hrs.; guide 4½ fl.), easily reached in ½ hr. from the Madritsch-Joch, and conveniently combined with the expedition to Martell (p. 159). — ****Cevedale*** (highest peak 12,380 ft.; 7 hrs.; guide 7 fl.), not difficult for experts; fine view. The night may be spent at the *Halle'sche Hütte* on the *Eissee Pass* (10,280 ft.),

4½ hrs. from Sulden; thence to the top 2-2½ hrs. — *Königsspitze* (12,655 ft.; 5-6 hrs. from the Schaubach-Hütte; guide 12 fl.), difficult. — The **Ortler** (12,800 ft.; 7-8 hrs.; guide 10 fl.), the highest of the Eastern Alps, is frequently ascended from Sulden and is not difficult for experts when the snow is in good condition. The route from Sulden ascends rapidly through the *Marlt-Thal* to the (3½ hrs.) *Payer-Hütte* on the *Tabaretta-Kamm* (9940 ft.; Inn in summer), whence the summit is reached in 3-4 hrs. over the *Tabaretta Glacier* and *Upper Ortler Glacier*. Splendid view from the top. — For farther details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

The road ascends more rapidly and crosses the Trafoier Bach four times. Behind appears the broad snowy pyramid of the Weisskugel, and in front the imposing Ortler group.

10½ M. **Trafoi** (5080 ft.; **Trafoi Hotel*, 1st class, R. from 1½, D. 2, pens. from 4½ fl.; **Neue Post; Alte Post; Zur Schönen Aussicht*), a small village, is grandly situated.

Interesting walk (guide unnecessary) from Trafoi to the (¾ hr.) **Heilige Drei Brunnen** (5240 ft.). The path diverges from the road to the left by the Trafoi Hotel, runs through meadows and pine-wood, and finally crosses a moraine. Under a wooden roof are three rude figures representing Christ, the Virgin, and St. John, from whose breasts flows the ice-cold 'holy water'. Adjacent are a chapel and a tavern. Opposite rises the huge and nearly perpendicular Madatsch, from the dark limestone cliffs of which two brooks are precipitated from a great height. To the left, above us, are the ice-masses of the Trafoi and Lower Ortler Glaciers, overshadowed by the Trafoier Eiswand. The whole scene is very picturesque and impressive.

The road ascends in bold windings on the left side of the valley. As the best views are obtained from the bends of the road, shortcuts should be avoided. The finest point is (3½ M.) the **Weisse Knott* (6110 ft.; rfmt. hut), a platform with a marble obelisk to the memory of *Josef Pichler* ('Passeirer Josele'), who in 1804 made the first ascent of the Ortler (see above). Facing us is the sombre Madatsch, to the right the Madatsch Glacier, and to the left the Trafoi and Lower Ortler Glaciers, overlooked by the Pleishorn. Far below, amid dark pine-trees, lies the chapel of the Three Holy Springs. Farther on, opposite the superb Madatsch Glacier, is the (1¼ M.) *Cantoniera del Bosco*, which was destroyed by irregular Italian troops in 1848. The zone of trees is now quitted, and stunted dwarf-pines only are occasionally seen. At (2¼ M.) —

15 M. **Franzenshöhe** (7180 ft.; *Inn*) the highest summit of the Ortler becomes visible for the first time.

The road ascends in long windings on slopes of talc-slate. High above us, on the left, are the snowy summits of the *Monte Livrio* (10,470 ft.) and the *Geisterspitze* (11,405 ft.).

On the (2 hrs.) **Stelvio Pass** (*Stilfser-Joch* or *Ferdinandshöhe;* 9055 ft.) is a road-menders' hut. In the *Dreisprachen-Hütte* simple refreshments may be obtained. A column to the left marks the boundary between Austria and Italy (the height given on the column is wrong). To the left is the *Eben Glacier.* The road then descends in windings, which may be avoided by short-cuts, to (2 M.) —

21 M. **Santa Maria** (8160 ft.; *Gobbi's Inn*), the fourth Cantoniera and the Italian custom-house.

A bridle-path, formerly the only route between the Vintschgau and Val Tellina, diverges from the Stelvio route to the right near the Cantoniera S. Maria, crosses the **Wormser-Joch** (8240 ft.), or *Giogo di S. Maria*, and descends (in 3 hrs., ascent 4 hrs.) through the *Val Muranza* to the Swiss village of *St. Maria* in the Münster-Thal (p. 158).

The ascent of the *Piz Umbrail (9945 ft.; 1½ hr. from S. Maria; guide, advisable, 5-6 fr.) is recommended. We diverge by the Dogana to the left from the route to the Münster-Thal, and ascend first a grassy slope and then a stony zigzag path to the jagged summit (the *Umbrail Glacier* remains to our right). Magnificent *View of the Ortler, the Alps of the Val Tellina, the Bernina, Silvretta, and Oetzthal Alps. A good panorama by Faller may be seen at the cantoniera.

We next reach the (1 M.) third *Cantoniera al Piano del Braulio* (7590 ft.; Inn), near a chapel, and then the *Casino dei Rotteri di Spondalonga* (7100 ft.), a house occupied by road-menders. The road descends in numerous windings, which the pedestrian can generally cut off. (In the gorge to the right are the *Falls of the *Braulio*, precipitated over rocky terraces.) We cross by the *Ponte Alto* the brook descending from the *Val Vitelli*, and reach the (second) *Cantoniera al Piede di Spondalonga* (6495 ft.), which was destroyed by the Garibaldians in 1859. To the right rises the abrupt *Mte. Braulio* (9775 ft.). The road skirts the mountain-slope and is carried through the *Diroccamento (Wormser Loch)* by covered galleries. Farther on is the (first) *Cantoniera di Piatta Martina* (5585 ft.), beyond which the *Adda* dashes forth from the wild *Val Fraele* on the right and unites with the Braulio. Beyond the last gallery but one the valley and the road turn towards the S., and a beautiful view is disclosed of the valley of Bormio as far as Ceppina. To the S.W. rise the *Corno di San Colombano* (9315 ft.), the *Cima di Piazzi* (11,280 ft.), and the *Cima Redasco* (10,300 ft.); to the S.E. are the *Mte. Sobretta* (10,720 ft.) and the ice-pyramid of *Piz Tresero* (11,870 ft.). On the other side of the deep gorge are the cliffs of the *Monte delle Scale* (8210 ft.). The *Bagni Vecchi* (4760 ft.; *Inn, R., L., & A. 2-3½, pens. 6-8 fr.), or Old Baths of Bormio, now come into view, perched on the rocks below the road. Before the last tunnel is reached, a road descends to them direct. About ½ M. farther down are the —

31 M. ***New Baths of Bormio,** or *Bagni Nuovi* (4380 ft.; hotel, R. 3-6, D. 4, pens. 8-12 fr.; post and telegraph office), a handsome building on a terrace, commanding a fine view of the valley of Bormio and the surrounding mountains.

33 M. **Bormio,** Ger. *Worms* (4020 ft.; *Posta* or *Leone d'Oro; Alb. della Torre*, Piazza Cavour), an antiquated little Italian town at the entrance to the *Val Furva*, with many dilapidated towers.

From Bormio to Sta. Caterina, 9-10 M. (diligence twice daily in 2 hrs.; one-horse carr. there and back 12 fr.). The road leads through the *Val Furva*, along the *Frodolfo*. **Sta. Caterina** (5700 ft.; *Stabilimento Clementi; Alb. Tresero*) is a bath of some repute, with a spring impregnated with carbonic acid. A beautiful walk may be taken to the (2 hrs.) chalets called *Baite del Forno* (7660 ft.; Buzzi's Inn), situated opposite the huge *Forno Glacier.*

From Sta. Caterina to *Ponte di Legno* (p. 165), over the *Gavia Pass* (8465 ft.), 7-8 hrs., easy and interesting (guide advisable); over the *Cevedale Pass* to the *Martell-Thal*, see p. 159.

The road crosses the *Frodolfo* at (1¼ M.) *Santa Lucia*, and then turning towards the S. traverses the broad green valley *(Piano)* of Bormio. Beyond (3 M.) *Ceppina* we pass the hamlet of *Sant' Antonio* and then *Morignone*. The *Serra di Morignone*, a defile 3½ M. in length, here separates the district of Bormio from the *Val Tellina*, the broad valley of the *Adda*, the slopes of which yield excellent red wine. The *Ponte del Diavolo* was destroyed by the Austrians in 1859. Near the end of the defile (right) are the ruins of a fort. The valley expands and the vegetation assumes a more southern character.

45 M. **Bolladore** (2840 ft.; *Posta; Hôtel des Alpes*). On the slope to the W. rises the church of *Sondalo*. The road crosses to the right bank of the Adda before (3¾ M.) *Grosio* and at (1½ M.) *Grosotto* it crosses the *Roasco*. At (1½ M.) *Mazzo* it returns to the left bank of the Adda. To the W. rises the precipitous *Piz Masuccio* (9140 ft.). The road then descends by *Lovero* and *Sernio* to —

56½ M. **Tirano** (1475 ft.; **Italia*, R., L., & A. 3-5, B. 1½ fr.; *Posta; Hôtel Stelvio*), a small town which has also often suffered from the inundations of the Adda, with old mansions of the Visconti, Pallavicini, and Salis families.

About ¾ M. farther on (right bank) lies **Madonna di Tirano** *(*S. Michele)*, a small village with a large pilgrimage-church (17th cent.). (The road diverging here to the right leads to *Poschiavo*, and across the *Bernina* to the *Upper Engadine;* see *Baedeker's Switzerland.*) — We next cross the *Poschiavino*, which descends from the Bernina lakes. At (63 M.) *Tresenda* the Aprica road diverges to the left (comp. p. 165). On a hill to the N. rises the old watch-tower of *Teglio* (2945 ft.), which gives its name to the valley *(Val Teglino).*

73 M. **Sondrio** (1140 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; *Posta; Maddalena*), the capital (7000 inhab.) of the Val Tellina, is prettily situated on the *Malero*, an impetuous torrent.

The Railway skirts the hill of *Sassella*, which produces a well-known wine, on the right bank of the Adda. 76 M. *Castione;* 79½ M. *San Pietro-Berbenno.* At (84 M.) *Ardenno-Masino* the *Val Masino*, in which are the frequented *Bagni del Masino*, opens on the right. — The train crosses the Adda. 88 M. *Talamona.* — 90 M. **Morbegno** (850 ft.; *Ancora*), noted for its silk-culture. — 90½ M. *Cosio-Traona;* 94 M. *Delebio.* — The lower part of the Val Tellina is made marshy and unhealthy by the inundations of the Adda.

99 M. **Colico** (700 ft.; *Hôtel Risi*, on the lake; *Isola Bella*) is situated at the N.E. end of the *Lake of Como;* see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*, or *Baedeker's Switzerland.*

20. From Botzen to Verona.

Comp. Maps, pp. 164, 167.

89 M. Railway. Express in 3½-4¼, ordinary trains in 5¼ hrs.

Botzen (870 ft.), see p. 150. The train crosses the *Eisak*, which falls into the *Adige*, or *Etsch*, 3 M. lower down. At (6 M.) *Branzoll*

the latter river becomes navigable. At *Gmund*, beyond (10 M.) *Au* the train crosses the river; to the right, on the hill, is **Kalt** (p. 152). — 13 M. **Neumarkt-Tramin.** The village of Neuma *(Post)* lies on the left bank of the Adige, 1 M. from the railway.

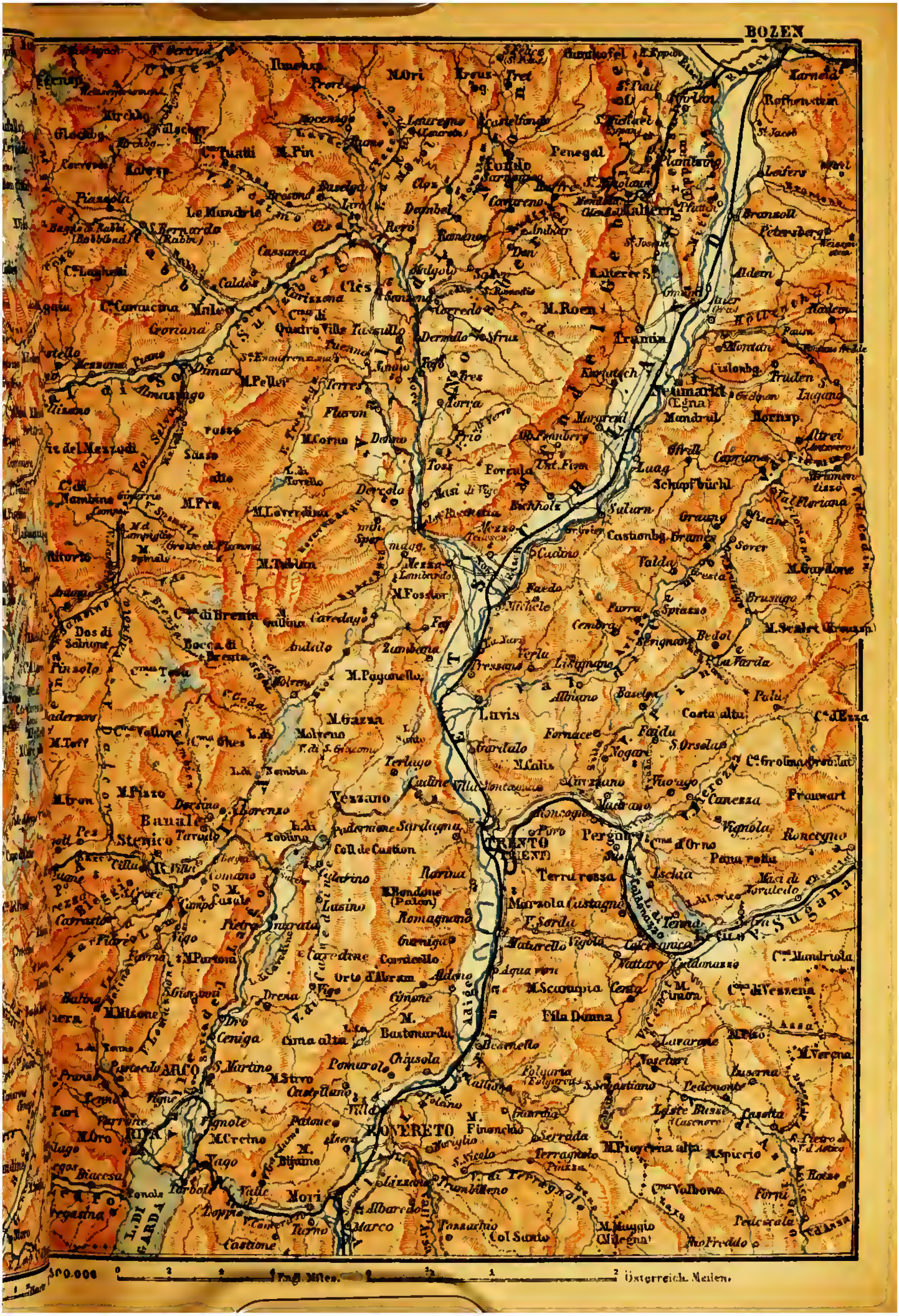
The **Valley of the Avisio** may be visited from Neumarkt. This vall 60 M. long, consists of the *Cembra* (or *Zimmers*), the lowest part, fr Lavis to Val Floriana (21 M.); the *Fiemme* (or *Fleims*), the central p as far as Moëna (24 M.); and the *Fassa* (*Evas*), the highest part, extend to Penia (15 M.) and famous for its dolomites. The shortest route to last since the completion of the new road leads from Botzen viâ the *Ka see Pass* to *Vigo* (see p. 152). — The *Val Fiemme* is conveniently reac from Neumarkt by a diligence plying twice daily in 7-7½ hrs. (1 fl. 90 to (23½ M.) *Predazzo*, whence an omnibus (85 c.) runs to *Vigo* in 2½ Carriages also may be hired. — The road ascends viâ (7 M.) ***Kalditsch*** (I and (1½ M.) *Fontana Fredda* (3115 ft.; Brewery) to its culminating po near (3 M.) *San Lugano* (3610 ft.), and descends, passing the little sulp baths of *Carano*, to (4 M.) **Cavalese** (3260 ft.; *Ancora; Uva*), the princi place (2500 inhab.) in the *Val Fiemme*, an Alpine valley of moderate wid Viewed from the hill beside the church at Cavalese, the villages of (4 *Tesero*, (1½ M.) *Panchia*, and (½ M.) *Ziano*, which we next pass, se quite near, but the intervening gorges necessitate frequent circuits. Bey Ziano we enter the broad valley of (3 M.) **Predazzo** (3340 ft.; **Nave d'O Rosa*), an excellent field for the mineralogist. To the E. opens the *Travignolo*, through which a road (diligence) leads to (26 M.) *Prim* (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). — The last part of the Fiemme is a narr sequestered dale. The road leads viâ (3 M.) *Forno* to (3 M.) **Moëna** (3935 *Corona*, clean; *Cavalletto; Albergo Alpino*), the first village in the *Val Fa* To the left rise the dolomite rocks of the Rosengarten, Rothwand, e the W. side of which presents so striking an appearance from **Botz** To the N. the *Langkofel* (10,425 ft.), adjoined by the *Plattkofel* (9710 f rears its white summit above the valley. Before and after (1½ M.) *Sorc* the road crosses the Avisio. We next reach (2 M.) *San Giovanni*, the chu of **Vigo** (4565 ft.; **Hôt. Vigo; *Corona; Rosa*), the chief village in the Fassa, situated ½ M. higher up, to the left (to *Botzen* over the *Kare Pass*, see p. 152). The attractive ascent of the *Monte Campedie* (6590 f the E. spur of the *Cime dei Mugoni*, may be made hence in 1½-2 hrs. The road descends viâ *Pozza* (4230 ft.), at the entrance to the *Val Monzo* and (2 M.) *Perra* (Rizzi's Inn), and ½ M. farther on crosses the *Sojal*, wh descends from the Rosengarten through the wild *Vajolett Valley*. Th (1½ M.) *Mazzin* and (2 M.) **Campitello** (4730 ft.; *B. Bernard 'al Mulin Valentini*, plain), at the influx of the *Duron* into the Avisio, a good sta ing-point for excursions in the upper Fassa valley. Interesting pas lead hence over the *Sella-Joch* (7275 ft.) to the Gröden valley (p. 149); o the Sella-Joch and *Grödener Jöchl* (7010 ft.) to the Enneberg valley (p. 17 and over the *Mahlknecht-Joch* (7180 ft.) to the Seiser Alp (p. 150). The * *Rodella* (8155 ft.; easily ascended from Campitello in 3 hrs.) command magnificent view. — The Val Fassa now turns to the E. 1½ M. *Gries*; ¾ *Canazei* (4790 ft.; Inn); 1 M. *Alba* (4980 ft.; *Rössl; Hôtel Contrin); 1 *Penia* (5095 ft.), the last village in the valley. Hence over the *Fedaja P* (6710 ft.) to (5½-6 hrs.) *Caprile* (p. 175), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

On the slopes to the right (comp. p. 152) lie *Tramin*, *Kurtatsc* and *Margreid*. — 19½ M. *Saturn* (Adler), below the ruined *Hade burg*, situated on an apparently inaccessible pinnacle. To the rig is the *Rocchetta Pass*, leading to the *Val di Non* (see below).

24 M. **San Michele**, or *Wälsch-Michael* (750 ft.; plain *Inn* at t station), with an old Augustinian monastery.

The **Val di Non** and **Val di Sole**, opening here to the N.W., form single valley, about 30 M. long, with many branches, and watered by t *Noce*. A good road leads from S. Michele (diligence daily to Malè a

Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
BORMIO
BRENO
EDOLO
TIRANO
Grosotto
LOVERE
Lago d'Iseo
Geograph. Meilen.
Kilometer


BOZEN
Kaltern
Tramin
Neumarkt
(Egna)
Salurn
Branzoll
Leifers
Montan
Cles
M. Roen
S. Michele
Luvis
TRENTO
Pergine
Caldonazzo
Terlago
Vezzano
Sardagna
Romagnano
Aldeno
M. Bondone
Terra rossa
Castagne
Folgaria
Serrada
ROVERETO
Mori
Marco
Col Santo
ARCO
RIVA
Stenico
Banale
Pinzolo
Castione
L. DI GARDA
Engl. Miles.
Österreich. Meilen.

Fucine) viâ (1/2 hr.) *Mezzolombardo* or *Wälsch-Metz* (865 ft.; *Victoria), then through the *Rocchetta* (p. 164) and up the left bank of the Noce, to *Tajo* and (13 M.) *Cles* (2150 ft.; *Aquila), the capital of the Val di Non, in a fine situation. We descend to the *Mostizzol Bridge*, where the Val di Sole begins, and proceed viâ *Caldes* to (23 M.) *Malè* (4420 ft.; Hôt. Malè; Hôt. Onestinghel), the chief village in that valley. About 2 1/2 hrs. to the N.W., in the *Val di Rabbi*, are the frequented chalybeate baths of *Rabbi* (4000 ft.). — Beyond Malè we pass *Dimaro* (left; new road in 4 hrs. viâ the *Campo Carlo Magno* to *Madonna di Campiglio*, p. 166) and *Mezzana* (right) to (37 1/2 M.) *Fucine* (3135 ft.; Zanella; Leone), at the entrance to the *Val di Pejo*, 2 hrs. up which are the frequented baths of *Pejo* (4430 ft.). A mail-gig plies daily in 4 hrs. from Fucine over the **Tonale Pass** (6180 ft.) to (53 M.) *Ponte di Legno* (4140 ft.; Battistazza), in the *Val Camonica*, watered by the Oglio. Thence over the *Gavia Pass* to *S. Caterina*, see p. 162; to (4 1/2 hrs.) *Edolo* and through the Val Camonica to *Iseo* and *Brescia*, or over the *Passo d'Aprica* to *Tirano* (p. 163), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps* or *Northern Italy*.

The line recrosses the Adige. Near (27 M.) *Alle Nave* is the *Nave San Rocco*, a very ancient ferry over the Adige, crossing to the road from the Val di Non. — 28 1/2 M. *Lavis* lies on the *Avisio*, a torrent descending from the *Val Cembra* (p. 164), which with its ramifications is crossed by a curved bridge, 1000 yds. long.

35 M. **Trent.** — **Hotels.** At the station: *Grand Hôtel Trento (Pl. a; B, 1), R., L., & A. 1 1/2-2 fl. — In the town: Europa (Pl. b; C, 2), Via Lunga, R. & A. 1 fl. 40 kr. — Second-class: Agnello d'Oro; Cornetta; Sole. — **Restaurants.** *Railway Restaurant*, with garden; *All' Isola Nuova*, near the station, with bedrooms; *Löwenbräu*, Via Larga. — **Cafés.** *Europa*, *Specchi*, both in the Via Lunga. — *English Church Service* in the Hôtel Trento.

Trent (640 ft.), or *Trento*, Lat. *Tridentum*, with 21,571 inhab., once the wealthiest town in Tyrol, founded according to tradition by the Etruscans, possesses numerous towers, marble palaces, and broad streets, and still presents all the characteristics of an important Italian town. — A large **Monument to Dante*, designed by Zocchi, was erected in the grounds opposite the station in 1896.

The **Cathedral* (Pl. B, C, 3), begun in the 11th cent., completed in the 15th, is a Romanesque basilica, with a lantern over the crossing. At the N. portal, as at Botzen, is a pair of lions (p. 151). In the Piazza del Duomo, which is embellished with the pretty *Neptune Fountain* (1769), are the *Palazzo Pretorio* (now military offices) and the *Torre Grande* or *Clock Tower* (Pl. 11). — *Santa Maria Maggiore* (Pl. B, 3; early 16th cent.), where the celebrated Council of Trent sat in 1545-63, contains a picture on the N. wall of the choir with portraits of the members. Outside the choir to the S. a column dedicated to the Virgin was erected in 1845.

The *Museum*, in the Palazzo Municipale (Pl. 2; B, 2, 3; open on weekdays 9-12 and 3-6, Sun. 9-12; closed in July and Aug.), contains Roman and other antiquities, natural history objects, coins and medals, etc. — On the right bank of the Adige is the fortified rocky hill of *Verruca* or *Doss Trento* (950 ft.; not accessible).

On the E. side of the town rises the *Castello del Buon Consiglio* (Pl. D, 1, 2), with remains of ancient frescoes, once the residence of the Prince-Bishops, now a barrack. The huge circular *Torre di Augusto* is not of Roman origin (fine view; permission to enter at

the officers' guard-room). There is also a good view of the town from the terrace of the *Capuchin Monastery* above the castle.

FROM TRENT TO BASSANO THROUGH THE VAL SUGANA, 71 M. Railway from Trent to *Tezze*, 48½ M., in 4½ hrs., and diligence thence to (23 M.) *Bassano* in 4½ hrs. — The railway diverges to the left from the Verona line, crosses the broad valley of the Adige by means of a long viaduct, and ascends in a large bend (curved tunnel) to (5½ M.) *Villazzano*. At (8 M.) *Povo* it enters the ravine of the *Fersina*, being at places hewn through the overhanging rocks. Near (9⅓ M.) *Ponte Alto*, to the left, is an imposing waterfall of the Fersina in a somhre gorge (not visihle from the railway). — 15½ M. *Pergine* (1580 ft.; Voltolini), a market-village with a château. The line now descends gradually, skirting the heautiful *Lago di Caldonazzo*, to (24 M.) **Levico** (1663 ft.; *Curhaus, Bellevue, Germania*, etc.), a hathing-resort with arsenical springs, much visited hy Italians. The *Val Sugana*, watered hy the *Brenta*, begins here. — 30 M. *Roncegno* (*Hotel) also has arsenical springs.

33 M. **Borgo** (1290 ft.; *Hôtel Valsugana; Croce Bianca*) is the chief place in the valley. The line passes the stations of *Castelnuovo*, *Strigno*, *Ospedaletto*, and *Grigno*, and reaches its terminus at (48½ M.) *Tezze*, 1½ M. from the village of that name (Austrian custom-house).

The road crosses the Italian frontier (custom-house examination) to (3 M.) *Primolano* (710 ft.; Posta, poor) and enters the *Canale di Brenta*, an imposing gorge enclosed hy lofty precipices. In a rocky gorge heyond the village are the ruins of the old frontier-fortress of *Covelo* or *Kofel*, and 20 min. farther on we cross the *Cismon*, which descends from the *Val Primiero*. Beyond *Solagna* the valley expands. The road makes a curve and enters the extensive olive-clad plain of —

23 M. **Bassano** (420 ft.; **S. Antonio; Mondo*), a finely situated town (13,700 inhah.), with old ivy-clad walls. The *Museum* (10-3) contains several pictures hy the *Da Ponte* family of artists, who are usually surnamed *Bassano*, after their native place. The *Cathedral* contains pictures hy *Jacopo Bassano;* the hest is a Nativity, in the *Oratorio S. Giuseppe*. Near the N.W. gate is the old castle of the Ghihelline tyrant Ezzelino, part of which is now occupied hy the 'arciprete' or dean of the cathedral. The promenades surrounding the town afford fine views of the Alps. — Railway from Bassano viâ (9½ M.) *Cittadella* to (30 M.) *Padua* and (53 M.) *Venice*, see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*.

FROM TRENT TO CAMPIGLIO, 45 M., diligence (4 fl. 70 kr.) in summer twice daily in 13 hrs. (carr. and pair in 10-11 hrs., 30 fl. and fee of 2-3 fl.). The road crosses the Adige and, skirting the *Doss Trento* (see p. 165), reaches its culminating point (1640 ft.) near the hamlet of *Cadine*. It then descends viâ *Vezzano* and past the picturesque *Castel Toblino*, on the lake of the same name, to (12½ M.) *Sarche* (860 ft.; Inn, good 'vino santo'). Here we cross the *Sarca* and then ascend the imposing ravine of that river in long curves to (1¾ hr.) *Comano* (1160 ft.), a sulphur-hath frequented hy Italians, whence we again descend to the (20 min.) *Ponte delle Arche* (with *Stenico* ahove it to the right) and through the picturesque Sarca valley to (27½ M.) **Tione** (1850 ft.; *Cavallo Bianco; Corona*), prettily situated, the chief village in *Giudicaria*. The Val Sarca here hecomes hroad and fertile, and turning to the N., is known as the *Valle di Rendena*. Passing numerous villages, we reach (38 M.) **Pinzolo** (2525 ft.; **Hôt. Pinzolo; Corona*), starting-point for the interesting visit to the **Val di Genova*, or highest part of the Val Sarca (to *Bedole* 4, *Mandron-Hütte* 6 hrs.). Hence the road ascends to the E., with heautiful views of the Brenta and Adamello Alps, viâ *S. Antonio di Mavignola* to (45 M.) **Madonna di Campiglio** (4970 ft.), an old monastery, now the **Grand Hôtel des Alpes*, a pleasant summer-resort, in a sheltered situation at the foot of *Monte Spinale* (6630 ft.; easily ascended in 1½ hr.; fine views). Here also are the *Pension Rainalter*, the *Hôtel Brenta*, and the *Albergo Dante*. — Excursions and passes from Campiglio, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*. The most attractive is that over the **Bocca di Brenta* (from Campiglio to *Molveno* 9 hrs., guide 7 fl.; from Molveno to Mezzo Lomhardo 4 hrs.). To *Dimaro* in the Val di Sole, new road in 4 hrs., see p. 165.

TRENTO.
(TRIENT)
1 : 11700.
0 50 100 150 200 250
Metri
1 Annunciata C3.
2 Palazzo Municipale (Biblioteca e Museo) B23.
3 Pal.o Princ. Vescov. C3.
4 " Galasso C2.
5 " Salvadore C2.
6 " Sardagna C3.
7 " Taburelli C3.
8 Casa Geremia, Podetti B2.
9 Scuole civiche B2.
10 I.R. Ginnasio Sup. C4.
11 Torre Grande C3.
12 " Vanga B2.
13 " Verde C1.
A B Bozen C D E
1 2 3 4
Dos Trento
Stazione
Società Enologica
Via Romagnosi
Piazza Dante
Via Torre Verde
Via Torre Vanga
Via Lunga
Via Larga
Via Roma
Via Belenzani
Via Manci
Via Prepositura
Via Torre Seminario
Via Torre Portella
Via Torre Vanga
Via Torre Verde
Via Torre Caserma
Via Torre Duomo
Via Torre Posta
Via Torre Trinità
Via Torre Tribunale
Via Torre Caserme
Via Torre Ospedale
Via Torre Asilo
Via Torre Campo santo
Via Torre Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Piazza di Fiera
Via Torre Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Castello
Via Torre Porta Aquila
Via Torre Porta Nuova
Via Torre Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Palati
Via Torre Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Macello
Via Torre Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Seminario
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Portella
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Caserma
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Asilo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Campo santo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Orfanotrofio
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Crosina Sartori
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fiera
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Croce
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo S. Martino
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Piedicastello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Sobborgo Nuovo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Castello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Aquila
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Porta Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Piazza d'Armi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Palati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Barbacovi
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Gardoni
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Val Sugana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Macello
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vittoria
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Giovanni Prati
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Cavalleggeri
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Calepina
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Vecchio Mercato
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Orsola
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maddalena
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Maria Maddal.
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Alle Basse
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Strada Nuova
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Grande
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Mostra
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Fontana
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Duomo
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Posta
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Opere
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Erbe
Via Torre Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piazza Via Piaz

Geograph. Meilen
Kilometer
LAGO DI GARDA
RIVA
ARCO
Mori
ROVERETO
Bardolino
Lazise
Cisano
Garda
Toscolano
Maderno
Gardone
SALÒ
Portese
Villanuova
Lonato
Desenzano
Peschiera
Pastrengo
Bussolengo
VERONA
Sommacampagna
Castelnuovo
Valeggio
Volta
Goito
Roverbella
Castiglione delle Stiviere
Solferino
Pozzolengo
Guidizzolo
Castel Goffredo
Malcesine
Cassone
Assenza
Castelletto di Brenzone
Torri
Caprino
Dolce
Idro
Treviso
Tremalzo
M. Pizzocolo
à Brescia
à Vestone
à Mantova
I CONTORNI DI RIVA.
Scala di 1 : 250.000.
Scala di 1 : 500.000
English Miles
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Österreich. Meilen
Geograph. Anstalt von

39 M. *Matarello.* On a hill to the left near (44 M.) *Calliano* rises the large château of *Beseno* (1420 ft.), the property of Count Trapp. The lower valley of the Adige, rich in fruit, and yielding excellent red wine, is called *Val Lagarina* as far as the Italian frontier. 47 M. *Villa Lagarina.*

49 M. **Rovereto** *(*Hôtel Glira; Agnello)*, a busy town with 9000 inhab., on both sides of the *Leno*, is noted for its silk-culture. The old *Castello* is interesting. *Sacco* (2300 inhab.), 1 M. to the W., has a large tobacco factory.

On the right bank of the Adige is *Isera*, with vineyards, villas, and a waterfall. On the left bank, near *Lizzana*, is a castle in which Dante resided about the year 1302, when banished from Florence. — 51½ M. **Mori** (570 ft.; *Railway Hotel*) is the junction for *Arco* and *Riva* (see below).

Near (53½ M.) *Marco* are the *Lavini di Marco*, probably deposited by a glacier in the ice-age, but according to some, the remains of a vast landslip, which overwhelmed a town in 883, and is described by Dante (*Inferno* xii, 4-9). At (55½ M.) *Serravalle*, the ancient fort guarding the defile, the valley contracts.

61½ M. **Ala** (415 ft.; *Hôt. Ala; Rail. Restaurant*), a considerable place (4600 inhab.), where luggage is examined. — 62½ M. *Avio*, with a ruined château of Count Castelbarco, the last Austrian station.

67 M. *Peri* (410 ft.) is the first Italian station. The valley of the Adige is separated on the W. from the Lago di Garda by the ridge of *Monte Baldo* (p. 169). On a height to the right lies *Rivoli*, stormed several times by the French in 1796 and 1797 under Masséna, afterwards 'Duc de Rivoli'. 73 M. *Ceraino.* The train now enters the celebrated *Chiusa di Verona*, a rocky gorge at the entrance of which is the new fortification of *Incanale.* 78 M. *Domegliara;* 82 M. *Pescantina;* 85 M. *Parona.* The train crosses the Adige.

89 M. **Verona**, see *Baedeker's Northern Italy.*

21. From Mori to Riva. Lago di Garda.

Comp. Map, p. 164.

15½ M. Local Railway in 1½ hr. (fares 1st cl. 1 fl. 28 kr., 3rd cl 77 kr.). Steamer on the Lago di Garda, see p. 169.

Mori, see above. — The local railway crosses the Adige to (2 M.) *Mori-Borgata*, the station for the long and straggling village of *Mori* (Aquila). It then traverses the broad green valley to (4½ M.) *Loppio*, passes the pretty *Lago di Loppio* (720 ft.) with its rocky islands, and ascends in windings amid rocky debris to the summit of the pass (915 ft.). At (8 M.) *Nago* (705 ft.), a village situated on the brink of a ravine, with the ruins of the castle of *Penegal* above it, the old road to Riva viâ (3 M.) *Torbole* (*Hôtel Gardasee) diverges to the left. The line hence descends to the right along the hillside, affording fine *Views of the Lago di Garda and the Sarca valley. Beyond (10 M.) *Oltresarca* we cross the Sarca to —

12½ M. **Arco.** — **Hotels.** *Curhaus, *Schweizerhof (*Cur-Casino*), *Hôtel Olivo, *Hôtel Strasser, all in the Cur-Platz; Bellevue, near the rail. station; *Hôtel-Pension Arco, ½ M. to the W. of the Cur-Platz; *Hôtel Arciduca Alberto, in *Chiarano*, 1 M. from the Cur-Platz; Austria, Cur-Promenade; Corona, with garden; Hôt. Romarzolo; Hôt. Höner, at the station. — **Pensions.** *Bellaria* (well situated), *Rainalter*, *Aurora*, *Olivenheim*, etc. — The hotels and pensions are usually closed in summer.

Arco (300 ft.), an ancient town with a handsome domed church, in a sheltered situation, is a favourite winter-resort for consumptive and nervous patients. The château of Archduke Albert (d. 1895) has a fine winter-garden (custodian 50 kr.). To the N., on a precipitous rock (390 ft.), rises the *Castle of Arco*, destroyed by the French in the Spanish War of Succession, with garden and fine view (key at the Curhaus or the Schweizerhof; fee).

The railway now runs through the broad and fertile valley of the Sarca, viâ (13½ M.) *San Tommaso*, to —

15½ M. **Riva.** — **Hotels.** Hôtel Sole d'Oro, with a terrace on the lake, R. & A. 1 fl. 20-1 fl. 40, B. 50 kr.; *Hôtel-Pension du Lac, ¾ M. to the E., on the Torbole road, with a large garden and bath-house, R., L., & A. 1½ fl., B. 40 kr., pension 2½-3 fl.; *Hôtel-Pension Riva, R. & A. 1 fl. 20 kr.; Baviera, well spoken of; Giardino San Marco, outside the Porta S. Michele, Italian, pension 2½ fl.; Musch, Gallo, Alb. nel Popolo, all three moderate. — Beer: *Musch; Giardino San Marco* (see above); *Birreria Kräutner; Railway Restaurant.* — *Baths* in the lake, to the E., beyond the barracks. — *English Church Service* in the Hôtel du Lac.

Riva (230 ft.), a busy town and harbour with 6556 inhab., is charmingly situated at the N. end of the *Lago di Garda*, close to the foot of the steep *Rocchetta*. On the hillside, high above the town, are the ruins of the round keep of a castle said to have been built by the Scaligers (p. 169). On the lake is the old castle of *La Rocca*, now a fortified barrack. Riva is suitable for a prolonged stay. The climate is healthy, and the heat in summer is tempered by the lake.

Excursions. To the **Fall of the Ponale**, by boat (2-3 fl.), 1½-2 hrs. there and back; or we may go by boat and return on foot (steep ascent; 3-4 hrs. there and back). The waterfall itself, which the Ponale forms shortly before it falls into the lake from the ravine of the Ledro, is insignificant, but its surroundings are picturesque. The best point of view is beyond the old bridge over the bridle-path from the Ledro valley (small Restaurant). — The walk to the fall by the *Ledro Road is also very interesting. It leads at a considerable height along the rocky precipices of the W. bank, through a succession of tunnels and galleries, and commands beautiful views (shade after 3 p.m.). From the point (¾ hr.) where the road turns to the right into the Ledro valley (see below), the old bridle-path, descending to the left, leads to the waterfall.

Interesting excursion to the N.W. to (2 M.) **Varone** (400 ft.), where there is a wild and picturesque *Gorge with a fine waterfall (fee 20 kr. for each person). Thence on foot by *Cologna* to (2 M.) *Tenno* (1310 ft.), with an old castle (charming view), and along the richly-cultivated slopes to *Varignano* and (4½ M.) *Arco*.

To the **Valle di Ledro**, another beautiful excursion (one-horse carriage to Pieve and back 4, two-horse 8 fl.; diligence daily to Pieve). Beginning of the road, see above. It then turns a corner high above the gorge of the Ponale, enters the valley to the W., and leads viâ *Biacesa* and *Molino* to the pretty *Lago di Ledro* (2150 ft.), on the N. side of which is *Mezzolago* and (9 M.) *Pieve di Ledro* (2165 ft.; Albergo Alpino). Thence viâ *Storo* to *Condino* (Giudicaria), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

The ***Lago di Garda** (213 ft.), the *Lacus Benacus* of the Romans, 34½ M. long and 2-11 M. broad, is almost entirely in Italy, a small part near Riva alone belonging to Tyrol. The lake is rarely perfectly calm, and Virgil's description *(Geor. II, 160)*, '*Fluctibus et fremitu adsurgens Benace marino*', is sometimes vividly recalled. In fine weather the S. wind usually makes the water rough in the afternoon, so that the morning is the best time for boating. The mountains at the N. end are lofty and abrupt, but slope gradually towards the S. until they are lost in the great plain of Upper Italy. The water of the lake is of a striking azure blue. The fish include the *Carpione* (salmon-trout), *Trota* (trout; sometimes 25 lbs. in weight), *Anguilla* (eel), and *Luccio* (pike).

Steamboats. WEST BANK (the finer side). From Desenzano to *Riva*, twice daily in 4 hrs. (fares 4 fr. 35, 2 fr. 40 c., with 10 c. passenger-duty) viâ *Sirmione*, *Manerba*, *S. Felice di Scovolo*, *Salò*, *Gardone*, *Fasano*, *Maderno*, *Gargnano*, *Tignale*, *Tremosine*, and *Limone*. The morning-steamer also calls at *Castelletto*, the afternoon-steamer at *Malcesine* (both on the E. bank). — EAST BANK. From Riva to *Peschiera*, twice daily in 4 hrs. (fares 4½, 2½ fr.), viâ *Torbole*, *Malcesine*, *Assenza*, *Magugnano*, *Castelletto*, *Torri*, *Garda*, *Bardolino*, and *Lazise*. The steamboats also call at *Gargnano* and sometimes at *Maderno* on the W. bank. — Information as to the hours should be obtained on the spot. Fares are paid in Italian currency.

STEAMBOAT TRIP. — E. BANK. The first station is *Torbole* (p. 167), at the mouth of the Sarca. Then we skirt the steep slopes of the long *Mte. Baldo* (7220 ft.) to *Malcesine* (Albergo Testa), a good harbour, with an old château. Beyond it rises the rock of *Isoletto dell' Olivo*, and farther on the small island of *Trimelone*. Then stations *Assenza*, *Magugnano*, *Castelletto*, *Pai*, and *Torri*. The promontory of *San Vigilio*, extending far into the lake, is the finest point on the E. bank. The surrounding hills are planted with vines, olives, and fig and other fruit-trees. The village of **Garda** *(Tre Corone)*, in a bay at the influx of the *Tesino*, has a château of Count Albertini.

The next places on the E. bank are *Bardolino* and *Lazise*. The steamer finally stops at the small fortress of **Peschiera,** at the efflux of the *Mincio*, at the S.E. angle of the lake, ½ M. from the railway-station (*Rail. Restaurant*, poor; omnibus 50 c.).

To the W. of Peschiera, extending into the lake from the S. bank, is the narrow promontory of *Sirmione*, 2½ M. in length. At the S.W. angle of the Lake of Garda, to the W. of this peninsula, lies the busy little town (4500 inhab.) of **Desenzāno** (*Mayer's Hôtel Royal; Due Colombe*, with a small garden on the lake, well spoken of), another station on the Milan and Verona railway (see *Baedeker's N. Italy;* omnibus from the quay to the station 50 c., luggage 25 c.).

W. BANK. The first station, to the N. of Desenzano, is **Sirmione** *(Hôtel Sirmione; Promessi Sposi)*, a fishing village near the N. end of the peninsula. Here the remains of baths and of a building projecting into the water are said to represent the villa in which the poet Catullus composed his poems *('Sirmio, peninsularum insularumque ocelle!')*. The Scaligers, who ruled at Verona from 1262 to

1389, also built a castle here (fine view from the tower; fee). Farther on, on the W. bank, are the stations of *Manerba* and *San Felice di Scovolo* (not always touched at by the steamboat). Opposite the above-mentioned promontory of S. Vigilio lie the small *Isola di San Biagio* (St. Blasius) and the beautiful crescent-shaped *Isola di Garda*, or *Isola Lecchi*, the property of Prince Borghese. In a bay to the W. lies **Salò** *(*Hôtel Salò)*, with 3200 inhab., in a luxuriantly fertile district. Charming prospect from the *Mte. S. Bartolommeo* (1865 ft.; 1½ hr.).

At this point begins the *Riviera*, a part of the banks distinguished for its warm climate and the luxuriance of its vegetation, and dotted with numerous villages and country-houses. **Gardone-Riviera** *(*Hôtel-Pension Gardone-Riviera*, closed in summer; *Hôt.-Pens. Fasano*, *Hôt. Bellavista*, both in *Fasano*, 1 M. to the E.; *Pens. Villa Primavera*, *Häberlin*, *Aurora)*, in a sunny and sheltered situation, at the foot of the hills and close to the lake, is a favourite autumn and winter resort of patients suffering from pulmonary and nervous affections. On a promontory formed by the alluvial deposits of the *Toscolano* lies *Maderno* (Albergo S. Marco; Pens. Lignet; Pens. Amman), with an ancient church (Roman inscriptions on the wall) at the base of the *Monte Pizzocolo*. Then *Toscolano*, *Cecina*, and *Bogliaco*. Next, **Gargnano** *(Cervo)*, a large village (4124 inhab.) surrounded by lemon and orange plantations.

The Riviera ends here. The mountains become loftier. *Tremosĭne*, hardly visible, lies high above the lake; the path to it, ascending a precipitous rock, is not easily distinguished. Farther on, in a bay, appear the white houses of *Limōne*, amid lemon and olive plantations. We next pass the mouth of the *Ledro Valley*, with the *Fall of the Ponale* (see p. 168), and the new road (p. 168) on the face of the cliff high above the lake, and at length reach *Riva*.

22. From Franzensfeste to Villach. Pusterthal.

Comp. Maps, pp. 136, 148, 124, 172.

132 M. Railway in 5-7½ hrs. (fares 9 fl. 40, 7 fl. 15, 4 fl. 80 kr.). Provisions should be taken, as the railway-restaurants are few and far between; dinner (1 fl.) will be handed into the carriage at Lienz, if ordered beforehand from the guard.

The **Pusterthal**, one of the longest valleys in Tyrol, consists of the valleys of the *Rienz* and the upper *Drave* or *Drau*, separated by the low saddle of Toblach. The scenery is pleasing, but has no claim to grandeur except at Franzensfeste, near Lienz, and at a few other points. The Val Ampezzo, Ahrnthal, Iselthal, Möllthal, and other lateral valleys afford many beautiful excursions.

Franzensfeste (2450 ft.), see p. 148. The train passes through the fortifications and crosses the *Eisak* by an iron bridge supported by six piers of granite, 200 yds. in length, and 260 ft. above the impetuous torrent in the gorge beneath. About 100 ft. lower is the old *Ladritsch-Brücke*. Beyond *Aicha* is a tunnel 275 yds. long. At (3 M.) *Schabs* the line passes through the watershed between the

Eisak and *Rienz* by means of long cuttings, turns to the left into the Pusterthal, and is carried along the hillside by a lofty embankment. On the right is the conspicuous castle of *Rodeneck*. — 5 M. **Mühlbach** (2540 ft.; **Sonne; Linde*), a considerable village in a sheltered situation at the mouth of the *Valser-Thal*, is a summer-resort. Beyond Mühlbach the valley contracts to a narrow ravine called the *Mühlbacher Klause*, once defended by fortifications, which were destroyed by the French in 1809. Beyond it the valley expands. — 10 M. *Vintl*, near the village of *Nieder-Vintl* (Post), at the mouth of the *Pfunders-Thal*.

The train crosses the *Rienz*. 11½ M. *St. Sigmund*. In a valley to the right lie the small sulphur-baths of *Illstern*. — 15 M. *Ehrenburg*, with a château of Count Künigl. Several deep cuttings. Near (18½ M.) *St. Lorenzen* (Rose; Post) the train crosses the *Gader*, descending from the Enneberg valley (see below). To the left is the dilapidated monastery of *Sonnenburg*; on a rock to the right, the ruined *Michaelsburg*.

The **Enneberg or Gader Thal**, about 27 M. in length, is chiefly interesting on account of the dolomites at its upper end. The language spoken is 'Ladin' (p. 149), but German is universally understood. The road (diligence to Corvara daily in 9 hrs.; 2 fl.) ascends from St. Lorenzen by the profound and romantic gorge of the Gader to (2 hrs.) *Zwischenwasser* or *Longhiega* (Inn), at the junction of the *Vigil-Thal*. In the latter, 1 hr. farther up, lies **St. Vigil** (3940 ft.; *Stern; Krone*), frequented as a summer-resort, at the foot of the *Kronplatz* (ascent in 3 hrs.; see p. 172). For expeditions and passes to the Val Ampezzo, Prags, etc., see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

At Zwischenwasser the road crosses the Vigilbach (to the S.W., the *Peitlerkofel*, 9440 ft.), and leads viâ *Picolein* to (3½ hrs.) *St. Leonhard* or *Abtei* (Ladin *Badia*; 4510 ft.; Craffonara), at the foot of the *Heiligkreuzkofel* (9550 ft.). Before (1 hr.) *Stern* the valley forks. In the S.E. branch lies (1¼ hr.) *St. Cassian* (5060 ft.; Inn), where fossils abound. The road follows the S.W. branch, finally crossing the *Corvara-Bach* or *Grossbach* to (1½ hr.) *Corvara* (5110 ft.; *Inn), a finely situated village. About ½ hr. farther up, to the W., is *Colfosco* or *Kolfuschg* (5400 ft.; Inn), the most picturesque point in this interesting dolomitic region. To the Gröden Valley over the *Grödener Joch* (7010 ft.; 3½ hrs. to Wolkenstein), attractive (see p. 149). — To the Fassa Valley over the Grödener Jöchl and the *Sella-Joch* (7275 ft.; 5½ hrs. to Campitello, p. 164), see p. 149.

21½ M. **Bruneck** (2670 ft.; **Post; Stern; Hôt. Bruneck*, near the station; *Bayrischer Hof; Krone; Sonne; Mayr's*, good wine; *Niederbacher*, at the station, well spoken of), the chief place in the W. Pusterthal, charmingly situated at the mouth of the *Tauferer-Thal*, is much frequented in summer. The *Church*, destroyed by a fire in 1850 and rebuilt in the Romanesque style, contains frescoes by Mader and altar-pieces by Hellweger. The *Kaiserwarte* on the *Kühbergl* (3295 ft.; ½ hr.) commands a fine panorama.

From Bruneck to Taufers, a pleasant excursion of 1 day (omnibus twice daily in 2 hrs., 70 kr.; one-horse carr. 5 fl.). The road runs through the *Tauferer-Thal* viâ *St. Georgen*, *Gais*, and *Uttenheim* to (3 hrs.) Taufers (2800 ft.; **Post: Elephant*), the picturesquely situated capital of the valley, consisting of the villages of *Sand* on the right bank and *St. Moritzen* on the left bank. Above rises the old castle of *Taufers*. Farther up the valley, now called *Ahrnthal*, contracts. 1 hr. *Luttach* commands a beautiful view of the Zillerthal glaciers (Hornspitzen, Schwarzenstein, etc.). The road goes

on to (1½ hr.) *Steinhaus* (*Inn) and (4 hrs.) *Kasern*, see p. 128. — A very attractive excursion may be made from Taufers into the ***Rainthal**, a splendidly wooded valley, through which the Rainbach descends in a series of fine waterfalls. In 3½ hrs. we reach *Rain* or *St. Wolfgang* (5250 ft.; two rustic inns), admirably situated in view of the snow-covered *Rieser-Ferner* (Hochgall, Wildgall, Schneebige Nock), which enclose the head of the valley.

The ascent of the ***Kronplatz** (7455 ft.; 4 hrs.; guide, unnecessary, 3½ fl.) is very attractive, whether made direct from Bruneck by the good new path (marked with red) viâ *Reischach*, or from *Olang* (see below) viâ *Geiselsberg* (Inn). The top (*Inn) commands a splendid view of the Zillerthal glaciers, the Tauern, the Dolomites, etc.

The train crosses the Rienz, describes a wide curve round the town, and passes through a tunnel 350 yds. long, opposite the *Lamprechtsburg*. At *Percha* it recrosses the stream, the left bank of which it follows by means of cuttings and viaducts. — Beyond two more tunnels we reach (23½ M.) **Olang** (3380 ft.), at the entrance to the *Geiselsberger-Thal* (ascent of the *Kronplatz*, see above). Opposite, by the village of *Rasen*, opens the *Antholzer-Thal*, at the head of which the snow-clad Rieser-Ferner appear (see above). Beyond Olang the train runs in numerous windings high up on the left side of the deep ravine of the Rienz. — 32 M. **Welsberg** (3555 ft.; **Lamm; Löwe; Rose*) is pleasantly situated at the mouth of the *Gsies-Thal*. To the N. rise the ruins of *Welsberg* and *Thurn;* to the S., opposite the station, are the baths of *Waldbrunn*. The train crosses the *Pragser Bach*, and ascends slightly to —

35½ M. **Niederdorf** (3800 ft.; **Post; *Adler* 'zur Emma'; *Stern*), a large village in a broad green valley, much resorted to in summer.

About 1½ M. to the W. of Niederdorf, and about the same distance to the E. of Welsberg (see above), the attractive ***Pragser Thal** opens to the right (omnibus from Niederdorf to Alt-Prags twice daily, 60 kr.; one-horse carriage to *Alt-Prags* or *Neu-Prags*, and back, 3½ fl.; to the *Pragser Wildsee* and back, 4½ or 80 fl.). About 1½ M. up the E. branch of the valley (road) lie the baths of **Alt-Prags** (4535 ft.; **Badhaus*), amidst beautiful scenery, with the lofty Croda Rossa on the S. An easy and pleasant route leads hence over the *Plätzwiesen* (6540 ft.; Höt. Dürrenstein), to the S. of the *Dürrenstein* (9320 ft.; easily ascended in 2 hrs.), to (4 hrs.) *Schluderbach*, on the Ampezzo road (p. 174). — From the baths of (1¾ hr.) **Neu-Prags** (4320 ft.; **Inn*) a road leads to the (2½ M.) beautiful **Pragser Wildsee* (4850 ft.; *Hotel), in which the huge *Seekofel* (9220 ft.) is reflected.

At *Gratsch* the train crosses the Rienz for the last time, and soon reaches the *Toblacher Feld* (3965 ft.), the watershed between the Rienz and the Drave and the highest point on the line.

38 M. **Toblach** (**Hôtel Toblach*, a large house, opposite the station, R., L., & A. from 1½ fl.; **Germania*, *Ampezzo*, both near the station; *Waldhof*, *Ploner*, both on the road, ¼ M. from the station). About ¾ M. to the N. of the railway-station lies the village of Toblach (*Mutschlechner; Kreuz; Adler), with a handsome church, at the foot of the *Pfannhorn* (8730 ft.; ascent in 4½ hrs., by an easy bridle-path). The road to the Val Ampezzo runs hence to the S. (R. 23); beautiful view of the narrow entrance to the valley, surrounded by jagged dolomites, with the Cristallino in the background.

The train now descends, passing the insignificant source of the Drave on the right, to (41½ M.) **Innichen** (3855 ft.; **Bär; *Schwar-*

Geograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Engl. Miles
Tarvis
Malborgeth
Pontebba
Weissenfels
Villach
Feistritz
Arnoldstein
Hermagor
Paternion
Millstatt
Spittal
Gmünd
Lienz
Sachsenburg
Oberdrauburg
Greifenburg
Sillian
Toblach
Innichen
Sexten
Schluderbach
Cortina
Ampezzo
Dobratsch
Gerlitzen Alp
Ossiacher See
Wörther See
Millstätter See
Weissensee
Faaker See
Klopeiner See
Wolfsberg
Völkermarkt
Bleiburg
Eisenkappel
Kanker
Karawanken
Karnische Alpen
Julische Alpen
Gailthal
Lesachthal
Pusterthal
Drauthal
Mölthal
Liesthal
Lavantthal
Jaunthal
Rosenthal
Canale di Maggiore
Canale di Ridcontana
Canale di Dogna
Canale di Moggio
Wocheiner See
Veldes
Veldes See
Radmannsdorf
Jauerburg
Kronau
Flitsch
Raibl
Predil
Weissenfels
Hermagor
Kötschach
Mauthen
Oberdrauburg
Lienz
Sillian
Toblach
Innichen
Sexten
Schluderbach
Cortina
Ampezzo
Dobratsch
Villach
Feistritz
Arnoldstein
Tarvis
Malborgeth
Pontebba
Weissenfels
Millstatt
Spittal
Gmünd
Paternion
Sachsenburg
Oberdrauburg
Greifenburg
Sillian
Toblach
Innichen
Sexten
Schluderbach
Cortina
Ampezzo
Dobratsch
Gerlitzen Alp
Ossiacher See
Wörther See
Millstätter See
Weissensee
Faaker See
Klopeiner See
Wolfsberg
Völkermarkt
Bleiburg
Eisenkappel
Kanker
Karawanken
Karnische Alpen
Julische Alpen
Gailthal
Lesachthal
Pusterthal
Drauthal
Mölthal
Liesthal
Lavantthal
Jaunthal
Rosenthal
Canale di Maggiore
Canale di Ridcontana
Canale di Dogna
Canale di Moggio
Wocheiner See
Veldes
Veldes See
Radmannsdorf
Jauerburg
Kronau
Flitsch
Raibl
Predil
14 Oest. v. Greenwich

zer Adler; *Pens. Saxonia, 3-5 fl. a day; Goldner Stern; Rössl), another summer-resort, prettily situated at the mouth of the *Sexten-Thal*. The Romanesque *Stiftskirche*, dating from the 13th cent., has an interesting portal. The first chapel to the left on entering the village is a 17th cent. imitation of the chapel of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem and served as a model for the burial-chapel of Emp. Frederick III. at Potsdam. To the E. rises the *Helm* (7985 ft.; bridle-path in 4-4½ hrs.); fine view from the top (Inn).

From Innichen a road ascends the **Sexten-Thal** on the left bank of the Sextenbach. In the woods above the main road, 2 M. from Innichen, is the *Innicher Wildbach*. In 1½ hr. we reach *Sexten* or *St. Veit* (4320 ft.; Post; Kreuz) and in ½ hr. more *Moos* or *St. Joseph*, where the valley forks. In the W. branch lies (¼ hr.) *Bad Moos* (4455 ft.; *Inn), whence a most attractive walk may be taken to the (¾ hr.) **Fischeleinboden*, commanding a splendid view of the Dreischusterspitze, Bachernspitze, Zwölfer, Elfer, and other dolomites at the head of the valley.

Beyond Innichen the line follows the right bank of the Drave, passing (46 M.) the baths of *Weitlanbrunn*, to (48 M.) **Sillian** (3600 ft.; **Adler*). To the N., at the mouth of the *Villgratten-Thal*, stands the castle of *Heimfels*. Beyond the stations of *Abfaltersbach*, *Mittewald*, and *Thal* the train enters the *Lienzer Klause*, a defile 9 M. long, which has often been successfully defended by the Tyrolese.

66 M. **Lienz** (2210 ft.; **Post; Rose; Traube; *Adler; Sonne; Lamm; *Rail. Restaurant*, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.), the easternmost town in Tyrol, with 3600 inhab., is delightfully situated near the confluence of the Drave and the *Isel*, a river three times as large. Schloss Bruck, 1 M. to the N.W., is now a brewery. The (1 M.) *Schiess-stand* (shooting-range) commands a beautiful view.

From Lienz to the *Iselthal*, to *Kals*, and to the *Möllthal* (Heiligenblut; passes to the Pinzgau), see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

69 M. *Dölsach* (Putzenbacher; to the Möllthal over the *Iselsberg*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). Between (72½ M.) *Nikolsdorf* and (77½ M.) *Oberdrauburg* (2000 ft.; *Stern) we cross the Drave and the boundary of Carinthia. — 85 M. *Dellach*, to the right of which is the *Reisskofl* (7770 ft.); 89½ M. *Greifenburg* (1900 ft.; Post), where the Drave becomes navigable; 97½ M. *Kleblach-Lind.* — 103½ M. **Sachsenburg** (1840 ft.; *Fleischhacker; Taschler*), a village with a ruined castle, at the mouth of the *Möllthal*, is partly enclosed by the Drave. The train now crosses the Möll and traverses the fertile plain of the *Lurnfeld*. — 107 M. *Lendorf*; on the slope to the right lies the ruined *Ortenburg*.

108½ M. **Spital** (1770 ft.; **Alte Post; Ertl*, at the station), a large village on the *Lieser*, has a handsome château of Prince Porzia.

A post-road leads hence to the W. over the *Radstädter Tauern* to *Radstadt* (comp. p. 188). — A pleasant excursion may be made through the *Lieser-Thal* to (8 M.) **Millstatt** (**Burgstaller; See-Villa*, etc.) with lake-baths, prettily situated on the *Millstätter See* (1900 ft.), on which a steamboat plies.

The train crosses the Lieser. On the opposite bank of the Drave is *Schloss Schüttbach*. — 113 M. *Rothenthurm*, with a château; 119 M. *Paternion-Feistritz*; 127 M. *Gummern*. — 132 M. **Villach**, see p. 202.

23. From Toblach to Belluno. Val Ampezzo.

Comp. Map, p. 148.

66½ M. Post-Omnibus from the *Toblach* station to (18½ M.) *Cortina* daily in 4 hrs., starting at 7.30 a.m. (fare 1 fl. 70 kr., coupé 2 fl.). Omnibus from *Hôt. Toblach* in summer daily, at 3 p.m., in 4 hrs. (fare 1 fl. 80 kr., return-ticket 3 fl. 30 kr.). Omnibus from the *Hôtel Germania* daily, at 6 a.m., in 3¾ hrs. (fare 2 fl.). — Carriage with one horse from Toblach to Cortina 7 (there and back 9), with two horses 16 fl., if kept overnight 11 and 18 fl. — Post-Omnibus from Cortina daily to *Belluno* in 11½ hrs.

A visit to the Limestone Alps of S. Tyrol, enclosed by the Drave, Rienz, Eisak, Adige, Brenta, and Piave, and generally known as the **Dolomites** (from Dolomieu, the geologist, who first examined this magnesian limestone formation), is greatly facilitated by the Pusterthal railway. Strictly speaking, the term *Dolomite* belongs to the Fassa Mts., the Langkofel, Rosengarten, and Schlern, but does not apply to the Cristallo, Hohe Gaisl, Tofana, Sorapis, Antelao, Pelmo, and other peaks of the Ampezzo Limestone Alps; but as these mountains are widely known as the 'Ampezzo Dolomites', the popular nomenclature is adhered to in the Handbook.

The *Ampezzo Road (called by the Italians 'Strada d'Allemagna') quits the Pusterthal at the *Toblach* station (p. 172), leads due S. into the *Höhlensteiner Thal*, watered by the *Rienz*, and passes the small, dark *Toblacher See* (4130 ft.). The valley soon contracts to a wild gorge. To the right rise the jagged spurs of the *Dürrenstein*, while the view up the valley to the S. is bounded by the *Mte. Pian* (see below). Above the *Klaus-Brücke* (4310 ft.) the *Rienz* issues from its subterranean channel. Near Landro the road passes a new fort.

6¼ M. **Landro**, Ger. *Höhlenstein* (4605 ft.; **Post*, kept by *Baur*, R. 1½-3, D. 1½, pens. 3-5 fl.), a pleasant summer-resort. At the head of the valley of the *Schwarze Rienz*, which opens here to the left, rise the lofty and glistening *Drei Zinnen* (*Cime di Lavaredo;* 9850 ft.). A few paces farther on is the light-green *Dürrensee*, dominated to the S. by the huge **Monte Cristallo* (10,495 ft.), with its glacier, and its neighbours, the *Piz Popena* (10,310 ft.) and the *Cristallino* (9140 ft.), presenting a most striking picture.

8 M. **Schluderbach** (4730 ft.; **Hôtel Ploner*, pens. 4 fl.), beautifully situated opposite the mouth of the *Val Popena*. To the left are the *Cadini* (9320 ft.), rising beyond the Val Popena, and to the right rises the imposing red limestone pyramid of the *Croda Rossa* (*Rothwand*, or *Hohe Gaisl*, 10,330 ft.).

The **Monte Pian* (7630 ft.) may be ascended from Schluderbach without difficulty in 3 hrs.; guide not indispensable (2 fl.). We ascend the *Val Popena* by the Auronzo road, from which we diverge to the left after 1 hr. and follow a steep path (marked with red) over the *Forcella Alta* (6480 ft.) to the (1½ hr.) summit. The highest point is on the W. margin (refuge-hut), commanding a beautiful view. — From Schluderbach to the *Lago Misurina* and viâ *Tre Croci* to *Cortina*, see p. 175; viâ the *Plätzwiesen* to *Prags*, see p. 172.

The road ascends, skirting the base of the Croda Rossa (see above), and reaches the *Gemärk*, or *Cime Banche*, the low watershed (5000 ft.) between the Rienz and the Boite, which forms the boundary of the Ampezzo district. *Ospitale* (4835 ft.; Inn, good wine) lies opposite the entrance to the *Val Grande*. The road reaches its highest point near the *Peutelstein* (4945 ft.), to the left, a rock

formerly crowned with the ruins of a castle, which were removed in 1866. The road bends sharply to the right, and winds down into the *Ampezzo Valley*, watered by the *Boite*.

19 M. **Cortina di Ampezzo** (4025 ft.; **Hôt. Faloria*, finely situated on the hillside, about 20 min. to the S.E.; **Bellevue; *Aquila Nera; *Stella d'Oro*, frequented by the English; **Croce Bianca; *Hôt. Cortina; Victoria; Ancora*), with 800 inhab., superbly situated and well adapted for a stay, is the capital of the valley. The *Church* contains a rich altar, wood-carvings by Brustolone, etc. The gallery of the handsome detached *Campanile* (about 250 ft. in height) commands an admirable *Survey of the environs.

A fine view is obtained from the (1 hr.) **Belvedere* on the Crepa (5000 ft.), a prominent rocky hill on the W. side of the valley (Restaurant).

From Cortina to Schluderbach viâ Tre Croci (5 hrs., or including Mte. Pian 8 hrs.), a very attractive route, especially for travellers approaching Cortina by the highroad (guide unnecessary; light vehicle 6¾, carr. and pair 12 fl.). A narrow road in the valley separating the Cristallo from the Sorapis, to the E., ascends to the (2 hrs.) **Passo Tre Croci** (5930 ft.; **Hotel*), which commands a beautiful view of the Val Ampezzo, to the W., dominated by the imposing Tofana, and to the N. by the Cristallo and Popena; to the E. lies the Auronzo valley with the steep chain of the Marmarole, and farther to the left rise the Cadini. We descend by the road that goes on into the Val Auronzo, but diverge to the left from it after ¼ hr. and continue at the same level through wood. In ¾ hr. we reach the 'Erz-Strasse' leading from the Val Auronzo to Schluderbach, and, slightly ascending at first, continue straight on viâ the *Misurina Alp* (fine view of the huge Drei Zinnen, etc.), to the (¾ hr.) **Lago Misurina** (5760 ft.; **Grand Hôtel Misurina*, near the S. end. new; *Albergo Misurina*, at the N. end, well spoken of). Thence we again ascend slightly to the (5 min.) *Col dell' Angelo*, beyond which we descend the wooded *Val Popena* to (1½ hr.) *Schluderbach* (p. 174). — *Mte. Pian*, see p. 174.

From Cortina to Caprile viâ the Falzarego Pass, 7 hrs., attractive. A tolerable road ascends to the (3 hrs.) **Falzarego Pass** (6945 ft.), beyond a hospice. Thence a rough cart-track descends viâ *Andraz* (G. Finazzer) to *Caprile* (Albergo Belvedere, 10 min. above the village; Posta; Albergo alle Alpi), finely situated on the *Cordevole*, 1½ M. to the N. of the pretty *Lago d'Alleghe* (3 M. long), which reflects the huge cliffs of the *Mte. Civetta* (10,565 ft.). From Caprile to *Fassa* over the *Fedaja Pass*, see p. 164; through the Val Cordevole to *Agordo* and *Belluno*, see p. 176.

The road next reaches *Zuel* and then (3 M.) *Acquabuona*, the last Tyrolese village, crosses the (1½ M.) Italian frontier, and descends rapidly to (1½ M.) *Chiapuzza*, the first Italian hamlet. Between (1 M.) **San Vito** *(Albergo all Antelao)* and *Borca* (Alb. al Pelmo) it runs high above the Boite on the slopes of the *Antelao* (10,710 ft.). To the right (W.) towers the isolated *Monte Pelmo* (10,395 ft.), a colossal rock forming the most conspicuous feature in the landscape.

34 M. **Venas** (2895 ft.; *Alb. Borghetto*), below which the *Vallesina* unites with the Boite. Then (2 M.) *Valle*, finely situated opposite the mouth of the *Val Cibiana*, (1½ M.) *Tai di Cadore* (Alb. al Cadore; Alb. Venezia), and (1 M.) —

38½ M. **Pieve di Cadore** (2905 ft.; **Progresso; Angelo; Sole*), the capital of the *Val Cadore*, beautifully situated on a mountain spur high above the *Piave*. In 1880 a bronze statue of *Titian* (Tiziano Vecelli, b. at Pieve 1477; d. 1576), the great painter, by Dal Zotto,

was erected in the Piazza. The school contains a small *Museum* of natural history objects, coins, and antiquities, and Titian's patent of nobility (1533). The church possesses a Madonna by Orazio Vecelli etc. The (1/4 hr.) *Chapel of San Rocco* commands a fine view.

Beyond Tai the road rounds *Mte. Zucco* (3930 ft.), and descends in windings, being hewn in the rock and supported by masonry at places, to the valley of the *Piave*, into which the Boite here falls.

43 M. **Perarolo** (1735 ft.; **Corona d'Oro*, carr. and pair to Vittorio 25 fr.). The Piave runs for many miles through a narrow ravine, in which there is barely space for the road. To the right, near (5 M.) *Ospitale*, is a fine waterfall; opposite the hamlet of *Termine*, on the left bank, is a second fall. 3 1/2 M. *Castel Lavazzo*. Then (2 1/2 M.) —

54 M. **Longarone** (1470 ft.; *Posta; Albergo di Roma*), charmingly situated at the junction of the *Maè*, which issues from the *Val di Zoldo*, with the Piave.

The valley now expands, without at first losing its wild character. 3 M. *Fortogna*. 4 1/2 M. **Ponte nelle Alpi** or *Capodiponte* (1295 ft.; *Campana; Stella*). The road divides here, the left branch leading to Vittorio, the right to Belluno.

The road to Vittorio (20 1/2 M.) crosses the *Piave*, turns to the E., and follows the left bank of the *Rai*, which issues from the (6 M.) *Lago di Santa Croce* (1225 ft.; 2 1/2 M. long). At the S. end of the lake is the hamlet of *Santa Croce*. The road then crosses the debris of an extensive old landslip and descends steeply to *Fadalto*. It next skirts the E. bank of the *Lago Morto* (925 ft.), passes two other small lakes, and traverses a picturesque defile, at the end of which lies (12 M.) *Serravalle* (510 ft.), connected by a fine avenue, 3/4 M. long, with the larger village of *Ceneda*. These two places together form the town of **Vittorio** (**Hôtel Vittorio*, not far from the station, with garden; **Giraffa*, in the town). — Railway from Vittorio to *Venice* via *Conegliano*, in 2 1/4 hrs., see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*.

The Belluno Road (omn. twice daily from Longarone) leads to the right from Ponte nelle Alpi to (5 M.) —

66 1/2 M. **Belluno** (1330 ft.; *Albergo delle Alpi*, near the station; *Cappello*, well spoken of; *Leon d'Oro*), the capital of a province, with 5200 inhab., situated on a hill between the *Ardo* and the *Piave*, which here unite. The town is quite Venetian in outward appearance. The *Cathedral*, built by Tullio Lombardo, was partly destroyed by an earthquake in 1873, but has been restored. The massive campanile, 216 ft. high, commands a beautiful view. The triumphal arch outside the W. gate, completed in 1815, and dedicated to the Emp. Francis, was, like that at Milan, begun in honour of Napoleon I.

From Belluno to Caprile, 31 1/2 M. The carriage-road leads through the picturesque *Cordevole Valley (Val d'Agordo)* viâ (4 1/2 M.) *Mas*, (12 M.) **Agordo** *(Alb. alle Miniere)*, the charmingly situated capital of the valley, and (6 M.) *Cencenighe;* and thence along the pretty *Lago d' Alleghe* to (9 M.) *Caprile* (p. 175). Thence to *Campitello* in the Val Fassa over the *Fedaja Pass*, see p. 164; to *Cortina* viâ *Andraz* and the *Falzarego Pass*, see p. 175. The head of the Cordevole valley, above Caprile, is called *Val Livinalongo*. — For farther details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

From Belluno to Venice viâ Feltre, 72 M., railway in 4 1/2 hrs., see *Baedeker's Northern Italy*.

24. From Vienna to Gratz 177
Gainfarn. Merkenstein, 178. — From Neustadt to Aspang, 179.
25. From Mürzzuschlag to Mariazell and Bruck on the Mur 181
From Mürzsteig to Mariazell viâ Frein, 182. — Excursions from Mariazell: Erlafsee, Lassing Fall. From Mariazell to Gaming; to St. Polten; to Gross-Reifling 183. — From Wegscheid to Weichselboden over the Kastenriegel. Hochschwab, 184. — St. Ilgen, 185.
26. From Linz to St. Michael viâ Steyr 185
From Garsten to Agonitz, 185. — From Hieflau to Leoben viâ Eisenerz, 186. — From Selzthal to Aussee and Bischofshofen, 187.
27. Gratz and Environs 188
Excursions from Gratz: Buchkogel, Schöckel, Tobelbad. From Gratz to Köflach. From Gratz to Klagenfurt viâ Schwanberg. The Schwanberg Alps, 193.
28. From Gratz to Trieste 194
From Spielfeld to Luttenberg, 194. — Bad Rohitsch; Donatiberg. Gonobitz. Bad Neuhaus. From Cilli to Wöllan, 195. — Franz-Josefs-Bad. From Steinbrück to Agram, 196. — Gottschee. Quicksilver Mines of Idria, 197. — Adelsberg Grotto. Lueg; Präwald, 198. — Crown Prince Rudolph Grotto; Grottoes of St. Canzian. From Divič a to Pola, 199.
29. From Marburg to Villach 200
Windischgrätz. Lavant-Thal, 200. — Eisenkappel; Vellacher Bad; viâ the Seeberg to Krainburg, 201. — Dobratsch, 203.
30. From Laibach to Villach 203
Veldes and its environs; Wochein, 203. — Terglou. The Weissenfels Lakes, 204.
31. From Bruck to Villach and Udine *(Venice)* 204
From Unzmarkt to Mauterndorf, 205. — From Launsdorf to Huttenberg. From Glandorf to Klagenfurt, 206. — Gailthal Railway. Luschariberg, 207.
32. Trieste 208
Miramar; Muggia; Capodistria, etc. From Trieste to Herpelje and Pola, 211, 212.
33. From Trieste to Villach. Isonzo Valley 212
Aquileia; Grado, 212.
34. From St. Peter to Abbazia and Fiume 214
Excursions from Abbazia. Monte Maggiore, 214, 215.
35. From Trieste to Pola and Fiume 215

24. From Vienna to Gratz.

140 M. Southern Railway in 4½-8 hrs. (fares 8 fl. 90, 6 fl. 70, 4 fl. 45 kr., express 11 fl. 60, 8 fl. 70, 5 fl. 80 kr.). Best views to the right as far as Payerbach, then to the left. — A glimpse at the interesting *Semmering Railway* may be obtained by going as far as *Mürzzuschlag*, and returning the same day (return-tickets 8 fl. 20, 6 fl. 15, 4 fl. 10 kr., by Sun. excursion trains in summer, 2nd cl. 3, 3rd cl. 2 fl.). See *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

From Vienna to (17 M.) *Baden*, see pp. 76-79. On the hills to the right are the ruins of *Rauhenstein* and *Rauheneck*, with *Schloss*

Weilburg and the *Helenen-Thal* between them (see p. 80). The broad plain to the left, sprinkled with villages, is bounded by the *Leitha Mts.* Near (19½ M.) **Vöslau** (800 ft.; **Hôtel Bellevue; **Hallmayer; Vöslauer Hof*, etc.), a watering-place (3680 inhab.), the best Austrian wine is produced. A large pond in the park of Count Fries, fed by a thermal spring (75° Fahr.), contains swimming and other baths.

Adjoining Vöslau is the prettily situated village of **Gainfarn** (**Weintraube*), with two hydropathics. — Excursion to (1½ hr.) **Merkenstein** (1490 ft.), with a ruined castle, a château, and a belvedere in the park. Ascent thence of the *Eiserne Thor* (2785 ft.), an admirable point of view, 1½ hr. (see p. 80).

Near (21 M.) *Leobersdorf* (Adler) the barren *Schneeberg* is seen on the right; 1¼ M. to the E. is *Schönau*, with a fine park. Branch-lines to (46½ M.) *St. Pölten* (p. 82) and to (23½ M.) *Gutenstein* (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). — 26 M. *Felixdorf*, at the beginning of the *Steinfeld*, has a large artillery-range. Near (26½ M.) *Theresienfeld* (a home for invalid officers founded by Maria Theresa in 1763) are extensive fields of maize.

31 M. **Wiener-Neustadt** (930 ft.; **Hirsch; Kreuz; Krone; Rössl; **Rail. Restaurant*), with 25,146 inhab., the birthplace of Emp. Maximilian I., was almost entirely destroyed by fire in 1834, and is now an important manufacturing town.

The *Parish Church* is partly Romanesque (nave, 13th cent.), partly Gothic (choir and transept, 14th cent.), with two modern towers. It contains interesting sculptures (painted statues of the Apostles, 15th cent.; *St. Sebastian, end of 16th cent.) and monuments.

At the S.E. angle of the town stands the ancient ducal *Castle* of the Babenberg family, built in 1192, and altered by Emp. Frederick III. in 1457. The late-Gothic *Schloss-Kapelle* contains three superb stained-glass windows, that in the middle, with portraits of Max I. and his two wives and the Baptism of Christ above, dating from 1479. On the high-altar, under which reposes Emp. Maximilian I. (p. 131), stands an excellent bronze statue of St. George, of the 15th century. In the court, over the entrance, are the armorial bearings (89 quarterings, many quite imaginary) of Frederick III., and his motto A. E. I. O. U. ('Austria erit in orbe ultima', or 'Austriæ est imperare orbi universo'); below is a statue of the emperor (1453). The building was converted into a military academy (450 pupils) by Maria Theresa in 1752 and contains portraits of the Empress and eminent officers educated here. In the garden are a statue of Maria Theresa and a monument to former pupils slain in battle.

The late-Gothic *Neukloster-Kirche* contains the tomb of Eleanor of Portugal (d. 1467), wife of Frederick III. The Monastery possesses a Library containing ancient miniatures, and a collection of early-German paintings, ivory-carvings, majolica, etc.

In the *Rathhaus* are preserved many charters of the 12th cent. and a small collection of antiquities, including the *Corvinus Becher*, a magnificent silver tankard, 2 ft. in height, executed in Germany

Pochlarn
S.t Pölten
Scheibbs
Kirchberg
Loich
Schrambach
Lilienfeld
Frankenfels
Tafern
Freiland
Lehenrotte
Kloster-A.
Schwarzenbach
Türnitz
Gaming
Kienberg
Thurn-Kgl.
Gföhleralpe
Hohenberg
Hennesteck
Annaberg
Lackenhof
Ötscher
Josefsbg.
Wienerbruck
St. Egydi
Mitterbach
Gippel
Bürger-A.
Gr. Göller
Zwiesel-B.
Neuhaus
Mariazell
Gr. Zellerhut
Donnerkg.
Rasing
Gußwerk
Wildalpe
Student
Frein
Mitterberg
Dürradmer
Greith
Roßkgl.
Schönleben
Königs-Kg.
Hochstadl
Zinken
Wegscheid
Krampen
Türnach
Weichselboden
Neuberg
Veitsch-A.
Kapellen
Hochschwab
Roßeck
Hocheck
Rauschkgl.
Roßkogel
Karlhochkgl.
Seewiesen
Veitsch
Meßnerin
Aflenz
Turnau
Froiseck
Krieglach
Langenwang
Mitterdorf
Wartberg
Kindberg
Sonnberg-A.
Allerheiligen
St. Marein
St. Katharein
Floning
Kletschach-Kgl.
Kapfenberg
Schwarzkgl.
Teufelstein
Fischbach
BRUCK
Rennfeld
Hochschlag
St. Jakob
Gasen
Proleb
LEOBEN
Graz
Engl. Miles

Wien
Hainfeld
Traiskirchen
BADEN
Vöslau
Trumau
Pottenstein
Berndorf
Weissenbach
Furth
Kleneck
Unterberg
Grillenbg.
Enzesfeld
Tattendf.
Günselsdf.
Schönau
Sollenau
Matzendf.
Pernitz
Hörnstein
Waldegg
Piesting
Gutenstein
Waidmannsfeld
Wöllersdf.
Dreistätten
Theresienfeld
EBENFURTH
Lichtenwörth
Wr. NEUSTADT
Fischau
Weikersdf.
Puchberg
Grünbach
Schneeberg
Gerasdorf
Urschendf.
Neudörfl
Pötsching
Sieding
Flatz
St. Johann
Katzelsdorf
Neunkirchen
Pitten
Erlach
Frohsdf.
Wiesen
Forchtenau
Payerbach
Reichenau
Gloggnitz
St. Valentin
Kirchau
Thernbg.
Schottwien
Semmering
Raach
Kirchberg
Trattenbach
Feistritz
Schwarzenbach
Wiesmath
Hochwolkersdf.
Steggraben
Ob. Aspang
Unt. Aspang
Edlitz
Kobersdorf
Landsee
Wechsel
Krumbach
Kirchschlag
Weingraben
Zöbern
Hochkogl
FRIEDBERG
Mönichwald
Waldbach
Vorau
St. Lorenzen a. Wechsel
Bernstein
Rohrbach
Holzschlag
Mattersdf.
Wien–Budapest
Ödenburg
Kilometer
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

in 1462 to commemorate the reconciliation of Frederick III. and Matthew Corvinus of Hungary (1462); also old codices (the Gospels of 1325), weapons, etc. (Custodian on 1st floor; fee.)

From Neustadt to Oedenburg, Steinamanger, and Mohács, see R. 74.

FROM NEUSTADT TO ASPANG, 22 M., railway in 1¼ hr. (from Vienna to Aspang, 54 M., in 3 hrs.). The station is on the E. side of the town. 5 M. *Klein-Wolkersdorf;* 7 M. *Erlach;* 8 M. *Pitten*, with a ruined castle; 10½ M. *Seebenstein*, commanded by a noble Schloss of Prince Liechtenstein, containing a collection of armour (fine view). — 22 M. **Aspang** (1556 ft.; *Aspanger Hof; Hirsch; Kreuz*, etc.). The *Wechsel* (5702 ft.; 5 hrs.) is a fine point of view. From Aspang a road leads to the W., viâ *Feistritz*, to (8 M.) *Kirchberg* on the Wechsel, where there is a grand stalactite grotto. Pleasant road through wood, by *Schloss Kranichberg*, a seat of the Archbishop of Vienna, to (7½ M.) *Gloggnitz* (see below). — Diligence from Aspang to *Hartberg*, see p. 393.

Railway from Wiener-Neustadt to *Puchberg*, and rack-and-pinion railway thence to the top of the *Schneeberg*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

To the right beyond Neustadt the *Schneeberg* is visible from the summit nearly to the base; to the left, the Leitha Mts. (in the distance, *Schloss Seebenstein*, see above). 35½ M. *St. Egyden;* 39 M. *Neunkirchen* (Hirsch), a manufacturing place. Scenery picturesque and varied. 42 M. *Ternitz;* 43½ M. *Pottschach*, with spinning mills. — 47 M. **Gloggnitz** (1426 ft.; **Baumgartner; *Adler; Grüner Baum; Restaurant* opposite the station), a pretty little town (4500 inhab.) on the *Schwarza*, lies at the base of the Semmering. *Schloss Gloggnitz* on a hill, a Benedictine abbey down to 1803, is now a private residence. On a hill to the left (1¾ hr. to the S.W.) is the picturesque castle of *Wartenstein*.

The ***Semmering Railway**, which begins at Gloggnitz, the oldest of the great continental mountain-railways, constructed in 1848-54, is remarkable alike for its engineering and its scenery. Between Gloggnitz and Mürzzuschlag (35 M.) there are 15 tunnels and 16 viaducts. The maximum gradient is 1:40. The construction of this part of the line cost upwards of 60,000*l.* per English mile.

The train ascends with the aid of a mountain locomotive. Schloss Gloggnitz looks imposing. In the valley flows the green *Schwarza*, by which is the large paper-factory of *Schlöglmühl*. On the left rises the *Sonnwendstein* with its three peaks; to the W., in the background, the *Raxalp*. The line then describes a wide circuit round the N. slope of the mountain to (51 M.) **Payerbach** (1512 ft.; **Leberl; Schwemmlein; Rail. Restaurant*, R. 1-2 fl.).

To *Reichenau* and the *Höllenthal*, with ascents of the *Schneeberg* and the *Raxalp*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

Beyond Payerbach the train crosses the valley of Reichenau by a viaduct of thirteen arches, 249 yds. long and 80 ft. high, and then ascends (gradient 1:40) the S. slope of the valley. 56½ M. *Eichberg*. Two short tunnels; to the left, an extensive view over the plain. Gloggnitz now lies 558 ft. below the line.

The train next skirts the *Gotschakogel* (two tunnels). On a rocky pinnacle at (60 M.) *Klamm* (2254 ft.; Deininger) rises an old castle of Prince Liechtenstein, once the key of Styria, but now

half destroyed. Far below runs the old Semmering road, wi several manufactories and the white houses of *Schottwien* in a ra ine. Beyond the next tunnel, a picturesque retrospect of the cas of Klamm. Farther on a fine view is obtained of the deep *Adli graben* with its rocky sides and pinnacles. The train traverses a lo gallery, with apertures for light, and a bridge, skirting the *Wei zettelwand*, and reaches (64½ M.) *Breitenstein* (2540 ft.). T more tunnels. We then cross the *Kalte Rinne* by a viaduct 200 y long and 150 ft. high, and ascend to the last large viaduct (166 y long, 79 ft. high), which spans the *Untere Adlitzgraben.*

After three more tunnels the train stops at (69 M.) **Semmeri** (2840 ft.; *Hôtel Stefanie*), reached in 1¼-1¾ hr. from Gloggnit On the rocks to the right is a memorial of *Karl von Ghega*, t constructor of the railway. About ½ M. to the N. is the **Hô* *Panhans*, and ¾ M. farther (omnibus 40 kr.) is the large **Hô* *Semmering* (3280 ft.), in a fine situation. At the highest point of t highroad (3216 ft.), 1½ M. to the S. of the station, is the *Erzherz Johann Inn.* — Ascent of the *Sonnwendstein* (4995 ft.; 2 hrs.), s *Baedeker's Eastern Alps.*

The line now avoids a farther ascent of 276 ft. by means of tunnel, 1565 yds. in length, which penetrates the *Semmering*, t boundary between Austria and Styria. The middle of the tunn is the culminating point of the line (2940 ft.), whence the tra descends into the grassy *Fröschnitz-Thal.* 76 M. **Spital** (2520 ft *Hirsch; Schwan; Krone*), a summer-resort.

80 M. **Mürzzuschlag** (2200 ft.; **Adler*, R. 80 kr.-1 fl.; **Po* R. from 80 kr.; *Hôt. Meier; Hôt. Guck ins Land*, ⅓ M. from t station, well situated; *Hôt. Lambach*, 1 M. from the station; **Ra* *Restaurant*, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.), on the *Mürz*, is a summer-resort (Cu haus, Hydropathic, etc.), with pleasant walks. In winter sno shoeing with Norwegian snow-shoes ('skis') is a favourite pastin here. To *Neuberg* and *Mariazell*, see R. 25.

The line follows the pleasant, pine-clad valley of the *Mü* enlivened with iron-forges. 85 M. *Langenwang;* 87 M. **Kriegla** (1970 ft.; **Höbenreich; Maurer*), another summer-resort; 90 M. *Mi terdorf* (1935 ft.; Eggl, Mitterhammer). To the right, at the mou of the *Veitschthal*, is the château of *Pichl*, with its four towe and farther on, near *Wartberg*, the ruin of *Lichtenegg.* The tra sweeps round the *Wartberg*, crossing the Mürz twice, and reach (95 M.) **Kindberg** (1880 ft.; **Wolfbauer; Körner*, etc.; *Rail. R staurant*, with rooms), a summer-resort, with the château of *Obe kindberg* (Count Attems). 99 M. *Marein.* 103 M. *Kapfenbe* (Ramsauer; Hirsch), at the entrance to the *Thörlthal*, ½ M. fro which lies the sheltered *Bad Steinerhof.* Narrow-gauge railway fro Kapfenberg to *Au-Seewiesen*, see p. 184.

106 M. **Bruck on the Mur** (1525 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôt Post*, at the station; *Löwe; Adler*) is a small town (5788 inhab

at the confluence of the Mürz and the *Mur*, with a Gothic church of the 15th century. In the principal square is the late-Gothic *Kornmesser-Haus* (the old ducal residence, 1497-1505), with arcades and an open loggia. Opposite it is a tasteful wrought-iron fountain of 1626. The *Gloriette*, to the E. of the station, and the *Calvarienberg*, on the right bank of the Mur, are good points of view. On a rocky hill to the N. is the ruin of *Landskron*, burned down in 1792. To *St. Michael* and *Linz*, see R. 26; to *Mariazell*, see R. 25; to *Villach*, see R. 31.

The train enters the narrow valley of the *Mur*. At (113 M.) *Pernegg* (Linde) is a large château of Herr Lipith. Near (114 M.) *Mixnitz* (Schartner) is an extensive stalactite cavern, called the *Drachenhöhle*, in the *Röthelstein*, 1533 ft. above the village. 122 M. *Frohnleiten;* the village (Stadt Strasshurg, Krone, Sonne), with forges and a hydropathic, lies on the opposite bank. To the right is *Schloss Neu-Pfannberg* or *Grafendorf*, and on a hill to the left are the ruins of the castle of *Pfannberg*. The château of *Rabenstein* rises on a rock on the right bank. The valley contracts to a narrow defile, through which the line is carried along the *Badelwand* by a gallery of 35 arches (400 yds. long). At (127 M.) *Peggau* the *Schöckel* (p. 193) is seen to the left. Opposite, at the mouth of the *Uebelbach*, lies *Deutsch-Feistritz*, with lead and zinc mines.

The train now crosses the Mur. 129 M. *Stübing*, with a château of Count Palffy; 132 M. *Gratwein* (1295 ft.; Fischerwirth), with a large paper-mill. — 134 M. **Judendorf** *(*Fritscher's Alpen-Hôtel; Materleitner)* is a favourite summer-resort with fine woods, numerous villas, and a hydropathic establishment. On a height to the right lies *Maria-Strassengel*, a graceful Gothic pilgrimage-church of 1355, with an open tower. The train passes the ruin and the new château of *Gösting*, property of Count Attems, and enters a fertile basin, where the isolated Schlossberg of Gratz rises on the left, with the capital of Styria at its base.

140 M. **Gratz,** see p. 188.

25. From Mürzzuschlag to Mariazell and Bruck on the Mur.

RAILWAY from Mürzzuschlag to (7½ M.) *Neuberg* in 34 minutes. — DILIGENCE from Neuberg to *Mariazell* (29 M.) twice daily in 7 hrs. (3½ fl.). One-horse CARRIAGE from Neuberg to Mürzsteg 2, two-horse 3 fl.; two-horse carr. to Mariazell in 5 hrs., 12-14 fl. — From Mariazell to (23 M.) *Au-Seewiesen* DILIGENCE twice daily in summer in 5 hrs. (3 fl. 18 kr.); from Au-Seewiesen to (14 M.) *Kapfenberg*, railway in 1 hr. 35 minutes. — From *Gaming* to Mariazell, see p. 183; from *St. Pölten*, viâ *Lilienfeld* and *Kernhof*, see pp. 83, 183.

Mürzzuschlag, see p. 180. The Neuberg line diverges here to the right from the main line, crosses the *Mürz*, and ascends the wooded valley of that stream, passing several iron-works, to (4½ M.) *Kapellen* (Rail. Restaurant, rooms to let; Baumgartner) and (7½ M.)

Neuberg (2400 ft.; **Post; Hirsch; Stern; Kaiser von Oesterreich*), finely situated at the base of the *Schneealpe* (6245 ft.), which may be ascended hence in 3½-4 hrs. The handsome Gothic *Cistercian Church*, with its fourteen slender octagonal pillars and large rose-window, was consecrated in 1471. From the well-preserved cloisters, which contain portraits of all the abbots, we enter the elegant crypt. The abbey, suppressed in 1785, is partly occupied by the emperor during the shooting-season. A little to the N. of Neuberg are extensive iron-works of the Alpine Montan-Gesellschaft. At the foot of the *Calvarienberg* is a triangle carved in the rock, with a bronze portrait of *Archduke John*.

The valley becomes narrower and more picturesque. The road, skirting the clear and rapid Mürz, ascends to (8 M. from Neuberg) **Mürzsteg** (2570 ft.; **Eder*, with garden; **Grabner*), with an imperial shooting-box. To the S.W. stretches the *Hohe Veitschalp* (6500 ft.). The valley divides here. The highroad ascends the *Dobrein-Thal* to the W. and crosses the (1 hr.) *Niederalpel Saddle* (4000 ft.; fine view of the Veitschalp and Hochschwab) to (20 M.) *Wegscheid*, a village 9½ M. to the S. of Mariazell (p. 184).

The new Road to Mariazell viâ Frein is preferable. This runs to the N. through the gradually widening valley of the Mürz to the (3½ M.) *Scheiterboden* (2700 ft.; Inn), and then leads through wild ravines, between the cliffs of the *Rosskogel* on the right and the *Proleswand* on the left, close by the side of the foaming stream. In the midst of this rocky wilderness a small waterfall descends from a cavity above, called *Zum Todten Weib* (2730 ft.). The valley soon expands into a green dale, surrounded by lofty, pine-clad mountains, in which lies the hamlet of (2½ M.) Frein (2840 ft.; *Inn*). Thence the road continues to the W. through the *Freiner-Thal*, passing (3 M.) *Gschwand*, and then ascends in wide curves to the (2½ M.) *Hühnerreith-Sattel* or *Schöneben-Sattel* (3750 ft.), between the Student and the Fallenstein. Descending to (1 M.) the *Schöneben Inn* (3630 ft.), we follow the road through the pretty *Fallensteiner-Thal* to the (5½ M.) *Gusswerk* (p. 184), on the road from Bruck to (3½ M.) *Mariazell*.

The Footpath from Frein over the *Frein-Sattel* to Mariazell (4½ hrs.) is more attractive and saves 1 hr. Guide (3 fl.) not necessary. The marked path diverges from the road to the right at (3 M.) *Gschwand* (see above), and ascends into the wood to (¾ hr.) the summit of the **Frein-Sattel** (3670 ft.). Then a steep descent (after 20 min., to the left, following the brook) to the *Hallthal*, where we cross (½ hr.) the *Salza* to the Kernhof and Mariazell road (p. 183) and to (2 hrs.) *Mariazell*.

29 M. **Mariazell** (2830 ft.; **Schwarzer Adler; *Löwe; *Krone; *Weintraube; Greif; Kreuz; Rössl*, etc.), very picturesquely situated in a wide basin, surrounded by wooded mountains of varied forms, is the most frequented shrine in Austria, being visited annually by upwards of 100,000 pilgrims. The village consists almost entirely of inns and taverns, all of which are crowded at the time of the great pilgrimages (from Vienna on 1st July, from Gratz on 14th Aug.) and during the latter half of August.

In the centre of the village rises the imposing Church, erected at the end of the 17th cent., with its four towers, of which the handsome Gothic central tower belongs to the original structure of the 14th century. The miraculous image of the Madonna and Child,

20 inches high, carved in lime-wood, was presented in 1157 by a priest of the Benedictine abbey of St. Lambrecht (the mother-church of Mariazell). Count Henry I. of Moravia built a chapel for it about 1200, and Lewis I., King of Hungary, enclosed this chapel in a larger church, after a victory over the Turks in 1363.

The INTERIOR is 207 ft. long and 69 ft. broad. Behind a silver railing in the nave is the chapel containing the miraculous *Image*, on a silver altar. The *Pulpit* is of red marble. On the *High Altar* is an ebony crucifix and two lifesize silver figures, presented by the Emperor Charles VI. Beneath the cross is a silver terrestrial globe, 6 ft. in diameter, surrounded by a serpent. The rosaries and similar articles placed by pilgrims on a long table in the corner to the right are blessed by a priest from time to time. In the upper ambulatories are numerous votive pictures, and over the arches are larger and more ancient paintings representing remarkable occurrences connected with Mariazell. — The *Treasury* contains precious vessels, reliquaries, gems, pearls, and ornaments; miniature altars of rare Itones; old mass-books, etc. Over the altar is a Madonna, by an early stalian master, presented by King Lewis I. of Hungary.

The semicircle of booths and stalls beside the church is devoted to the sale of religious articles and mementoes.

EXCURSIONS. Through the *Grünau* (Maria Waterfall; refreshments at the Klitznerhauer's) to the (1½ hr.) **Erlafsee** (2740 ft.; **Seewirth*, at the upper end, trout; lake-baths; boats for hire), from which we may return by the S. bank to the *Herrenhaus* (*Inn), at the E. end, and thence by the direct road to (3 M.) Mariazell.

To the ***Lassing Fall**, 4-4¼ hrs. (carr. there and back 8 fl.). We follow the road to the N. viâ *Mitterbach* and the *Josefsberg* (3365 ft.) to (3¾ hrs.) *Wienerbruck* (2590 ft.; *Burger), and descend thence to the left to the (25 min.) fall, 200 ft. high, amidst grand rocky environs. (The fall, in itself insignificant, may be improved by the opening of a sluice; fee 2 fl.; tickets at Burger's Inn.) An interesting path descends to the left from the fall, crosses the Erlaf, and leads to the left through the romantic **Oetschergraben* to the (2 hrs.) *Klause*, and thence viâ the *Riffel-Sattel* (4210 ft.) to the top of the (3½ hrs.) **Oetscher* (p. 83).

FROM MARIAZELL TO GAMING (25 M.). The road leads across the *Zellerrain* (3510 ft.) to (8½ M.) *Neuhaus* (3290 ft.; Konrad) and (15 M.) *Langau* (2260 ft.; Inn, clean), in the upper valley of the *Ybbs*, and then over the *Grubberg* (p. 83) to (25 M.) *Gaming* (p. 83).

FROM MARIAZELL TO KERNHOF, 16 M., diligence daily in 4 hrs., through the *Hallthal* and over the *Knollenhals*. — FROM KERNHOF TO ST. PÖLTEN, 33 M., railway in 3 hrs., viâ *St. Egydi*, *Freiland*, *Schrambach*, *Lilienfeld* (with a celebrated Cistercian abbey), and *Scheibmühl* (p. 83).

FROM MARIAZELL TO GROSS-REIFLING VIÂ WEICHSELBODEN AND WILDALPEN, 46½ M. Diligence to (18 M.) Weichselhoden in 4 hrs. (6 fl.); thence to (11 M.) Wildalpen in 2¼ hrs. (4 fl.); and thence to (17½ M.) Reifling in 4 hrs. (6 fl.). — The road quits the Bruck road at the (5 M.) *Gusswerk* (p. 181) and ascends the picturesque valley of the *Salza*. Beyond (6 M.) *Greith* (Inn) it quits the river and crosses the *Hals* (2785 ft.) to (7 M.) **Weichselboden** (2220 ft.; **Post*; *Schützenauer*, 1 M. to the E.), a small village at the union of the *Radmerbach* with the Salza, in a sequestered basin surrounded by lofty mountains. The road hence still follows the rocky ravine of the Salza. Beyond a small tunnel it crosses to the left bank and reaches (5½ M.) *Gschöder* (Inn), at the mouth of the *Antengraben*, and thence leads between the precipices of the *Riegerin* (6370 ft.), on the right, and the *Hochstadl* (6300 ft.), on the left. — 5½ M. **Wildalpen** (2000 ft.; **Zisler*), a thriving village and summer-resort, is charmingly situated on the *Wildalpenbach*, which here falls into the Salza. We continue to follow the narrow, wooded valley of the Salza, which is joined on the right by the (2½ M.) *Lassing* and at *Erzhalden*, 4½ M. farther on, by the *Mendling*. Beyond the (¾ M.)

Zur Wacht Inn the road divides. The shortest route to the Ennsthal and the railway leads viâ the (3 M.) church of *Palfau* (Hinterbuchinger's Inn), follows the right bank of the Salza to its confluence with the *Enns*, and then crosses the latter to (2¼ hrs.) *Gross-Reifling* (railway-station, see p. 186).

The ROAD TO SEEWIESEN leads through the pretty valley of the *Salza*. To the right, on a wooded rock, stands the *Sigmunds-Kapelle*, originally fortified and surrounded with lofty walls in the 16th cent. to protect it against the Turks. At the (5 M.) *Gusswerk* (2450 ft.; *Inn), with important iron-works, the road to *Weichselboden* diverges to the right (see p. 183). Our road now quits the Salza, ascends the *Aschbach-Thal* to the S.E., uniting after 2½ M. with the road from *Frein* (p. 182), and reaches (9 M. from Mariazell) the small village of **Wegscheid** (2670 ft.; *Neue Post; Alte Post*). — From Wegscheid to *Mürzsteg* across the *Niederalpel* (3½ hrs.), see p. 182.

FROM WEGSCHEID TO WEICHSELBODEN OVER THE KASTENRIEGEL, 12 M., a pleasant route (carriage-road). About ½ M. to the S.W. of Wegscheid the road turns to the right by a finger-post into the narrow entrance of the *Rammer-Thal*, and ascends through wood and meadow to the (5 M.) **Kastenriegel** (3545 ft.), a depression between the *Zeller* and *Aflenzer Staritzen* (6525 ft.). It then descends, running at first high up on the S. slope, to (6½ M.) *Weichselboden* (p. 183).

The road ascends by the *Gollradbach* to (3¾ M.) the important iron-mines of *Gollrad*, and 1½ M. farther on reaches **Brandhof** (3660 ft.), formerly a country-seat of Archduke John (d. 1859), finely situated at the foot of the *Seeberg*.

The villa is adorned with portraits and statues of Austrian princes, weapons, reminiscences of the chase, etc. The small Gothic chapel, with two paintings by Schnorr, is interesting. In the garden is a select collection of Alpine plants.

The road now ascends steeply to the (½ hr.) *Seeberg Pass* (4115 ft.), where we enjoy a fine view of the *Seethal*, enclosed by the rocky walls of the Hochschwab chain, and then descends in long windings (short-cut to the left) to (½ hr.) the village of —

18½ M. **Seewiesen** (3175 ft.; **Post*), picturesquely situated.

The **Hochschwab** (7435 ft.; 5 hrs.; marked path; guide, not indispensable for adepts, to Weichselboden 5 fl.) is frequently ascended from Seewiesen. We ascend the Seethal to the (2¾ hrs.) *Voisthaler-Hütte* (5445 ft.) on the *Obere Dullwitz*, and then ascend to the right by the *Edelsteig* to the (1¼ hr.) *Schiestl-Haus*, on the *Schwabenboden* (7380 ft.; Inn in summer), and to the (½ hr.) summit. Extensive *View, embracing the whole of the E. Alps from the Schneeberg to the Dachstein. — Descent to *St. Ilgen* (p. 185), viâ the *Hochstein-Alpe*, 3½ hrs., easy; viâ the *Gehackte*, a precipitous cliff, shorter and more interesting, but more difficult.

From Seewiesen the road descends the narrow *Seegraben*, past the *Dürrsee* (2965 ft.), to (4½ M.) **Au-Seewiesen**, ½ M. from the terminus of the Styrian NARROW-GAUGE RAILWAY to (14 M.) Kapfenberg. — Beyond (13¾ M.) *Seebach-Turnau* the railway descends the pretty *Stübming-Thal*, viâ (3 M.) *Hinterberg* and (5½ M.) *Wappensteinhammer*, to (6 M.) *Aflenz*, 1½ M. to the N. of which lies the village of that name (Post; Karlon), a favourite summer-resort. At (7 M.) *Thörl* (Sommerauer), a village with wire-works, the brooks from the S. slopes of the Hochschwab combine to form the *Thörlbach*. Above the village rises the picturesque ruin of *Schachenstein*.

Kreuzmünster
Hall
Christkindl
Kirchdorf
Laakirchen
Kirchham
Pettenbach
Tietenbach
Steinbach
GMUNDEN
Traunkirchen
Grünau
Klaus
Steyrling
Scharnstein
Ebensee
Ischlerbahn
Todten Gebirge
Kammer Gebirge
Totes Gebirge
Windischgarsten
Spital
Warscheneck
Leonhard
Kainisch
Tauplitz
Lietzen
Rothenstein
Hallerschaft
Hochmühling
Reithof
Bosruck
Pyrgas
Pyrgas
Ennsthal
Selzthal
Admont
Hieflau
Weyer
Lassing
Strechau
ROTTENMANN
Irdning
Liezen
Gulling
Oppenberg
Schafberg
Hochgrasch
Kemetleiten
Hochtor
Donnerbachwald
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Engl. Miles

Steinbach
St. Peter i. d. Au
Seitenstetten
Behamberg
St. Michael
Biberbach
Rosenau
Gleiss
Sonntagsberg
Ferndorf
Hoch Pyra
Feichsen
Randegg
Gresten
Reinsberg
St. Leonhard am Walde
Windhag
St. Georgen
WAIDHOFEN
Zell
Ybbsitz
Konradsheim
Neustift
Gaming
Gaflenz
Klaus
Opponitz
Lackenhof
Lunz
Weyer
St. Georgen am Reith
Hollenstein
Göstling
Schwarzkgl.
Königsberg
Dürnstein
Altenmarkt
Palfau
Lassing
Hochkaar
St. Gallen
Wildalpen
Hochkarneck
Hieflau
Kl. Buchstein
Gr. Buchstein
Lainbach
Eisenerz
Radmer
Vordernberg
Trofaiach
Kalwang
Mautern
Wald
Rottenmann
Admont
LEOBEN
1 : 300 000

A road leads from Thörl to the N.W. through the pretty *St. Ilgner-Thal* to (4½ M.) **St. Ilgen** (2400 ft.; *Pierer*) and the (4½ M.) **Hôtel Bodenbauer* (2876 ft.), finely situated at the head of the valley. The attractive ascent of the *Karlhochkogel* (6870 ft.) may be made hence in 3-3½ hrs. Ascent of the *Hochschwab* (7475 ft.) viâ the *Gehackte* or viâ the *Bodenbauer* and the *Hochstein-Alpe*, see p. 184.

We next traverse the narrow *Thörlthal*, passing several iron works, to (12½ M.) *Winkel*, (13 M.) *Kapfenberg-Lokalbahn*, ½ M. to the E. of which is *Bad Steinerhof* (p. 180), and (14 M.) *Kapfenberg-Südbahn* (p. 180). Hence to (3 M.) *Bruck on the Mur*, see p. 180.

26. From Linz to St. Michael viâ Steyr.

142½ M. Railway in 5¾-9½ hrs. (fares 7 fl. 50 kr., 5 fl., 2 fl. 50 kr., express 11 fl. 25, 7 fl. 50, 3 fl. 75 kr.). Dinner (1 fl.) is handed into the carriages at Klein-Reifling, Selzthal, and St. Michael. *View Carriages*, see p. 119; the finest scenery is between Hieflau and Admont.

To (15 M.) *St. Valentin* (880 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), see p. 84. Our line here diverges from the Westbahn to the S.W., and at (20 M.) *Ernsthofen* enters the valley of the *Enns*. 25½ M. *Rammingdorf*.

28 M. **Steyr** (990 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; *Steyrerhof*, R., L., & A. 1-2 fl.; *Schiff; Krebs; Löwe*, wine), with 21,500 inhab., at the confluence of the *Steyr* with the Enns, is noted for its iron-wares. The town, situated between the two rivers, is connected with its suburbs *Ennsdorf* and *Steyrdorf* by three bridges. On a hill rises *Burg Steyr* (10th cent.), the property of Count Lamberg. (Adm. to the park on application to the gardener.) The Gothic *Church*, built in 1443-1630, contains fine stained glass and a font in bronze, with reliefs of 1560; also a modern altar in carved wood by Guggenberger of Munich. The tower (288 ft.) was rebuilt in 1885-89 after plans by Schmidt of Vienna. The *Rathhaus*, in the rococo style, and the extensive *Austrian Rifle Factory* (adm. on application), with a tasteful monument of its founder *Jos. Werndl* (d. 1889), by Tilgner, are also worthy of notice. The groundfloor of the *Public School* is occupied by the exhibition of the *Styrian Industrial Society*.

Walks. At the Franz-Josefs-Platz, the Carl-Ludwig-Platz, the Pfarr-Platz, and other points in the immediate vicinity of the town are pleasant new grounds laid out by the Verschönerungs-Verein, with benches. Pretty views of the town and its environs are enjoyed from the (½ hr.) *Hohe Ennsleithe*, the (¼ hr.) *Tabor*, and the (½ hr.) *Dachsberg*. *St. Ulrich*, *Garsten*, and *Christkindl* are each within ½ hr. of the town. The tower on the **Damberg* (2450 ft.), affording a splendid view, is easily reached in 2 hrs.; about ½ hr. from the top is the Inn '*Zur Dambergwarte*'.

Beyond Steyr the train crosses the Enns to (29 M.) *Garsten*.

From Garsten to Agonitz, 20 M., railway in 2 hrs., through the pretty *Steyrthal*, with its numerous factories and iron-works. The train runs viâ *Steyrdorf*, (4½ M.) *Pergern* (branch to *Bad Hall*, see p. 87), and *Aschach on the Steyr* to (12½ M.) *Grünburg-Steinbach*, two considerable villages, with numerous cutlery-factories. Then viâ (18 M.) *Leonstein* (1413 ft.; *Wecht; Wagner), a summer-resort, with a château and park of Count Hallburg, and (19 M.) *Molln*, at the mouth of the *Krumme Steyrling*, to (20 M.) *Agonitz*, 3½ M. from the station of *Herndl*, on the Kremsthal railway (p. 87).

The line follows the left bank of the Enns. 36 M. *Ternberg;* 42 M. *Losenstein*, with an old church and a ruined castle. 45½ M. *Reich-Raming*, with iron-works. — 50 M. *Gross-Raming;* 55½ M. *Kastenreith*, at the confluence of the *Gaflenzbach* and the Enns (p. 84).

57½ M. **Klein-Reifling** (1200 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), junction of the line to *Amstetten* (p. 84). — 66 M. *Weissenbach-St-Gallen* (Gruber), 1 M. to the N.E. of which lies *Altenmarkt* (Lohner). At (72½ M.) *Gross-Reifling* (1400 ft.; *Baumann) the *Salza* falls into the Enns. To *Weichselboden* and *Mariazell*, see pp. 184, 183.

The train threads two tunnels and crosses the Enns. Beyond (75½ M.) *Landl* are two other short tunnels. — 79 M. **Hieflau** (1700 ft.; **Hübner zur Post; *Steinberger*), with iron-works, is finely situated at the confluence of the *Erzbach* and the Enns.

From Hieflau to Leoben, 34 M., railway in 3½-4 hrs. Beyond (2½ M.) *Radmer*, on a height to the left, stands the château of *Leopoldstein.* — 9½ M. Eisenerz (2445 ft.; **König von Sachsen; *Goldenes Schiff; Zum Heiligen Geist; Rudolfbahn*, near the station), with 5720 inhab., an old mining-town, as its name ('iron-ore') imports, is commanded on the E. by the abrupt *Pfaffenstein* (6140 ft.), and on the W. by the *Kaiserschild* (6830 ft.). The *Church of St. Oswald*, a Gothic structure founded in 1279 and rebuilt in 1471-1512, is an interesting example of a mediæval fortified church. By the approach to the church is an interesting *Historical Museum* (adm. 20 kr.). The terrace in front of the *Schicht-Thurm* commands a fine view (direction-tablet). To the S. the red *Erzberg* (5030 ft.) closes the valley. This 'ore-mountain' is so productive that the ore is quarried in summer without the aid of mining operations. In winter, however, the subterranean mode of excavation is more convenient. The greater part of the mountain belongs to the Alpine Montan-Gesellschaft. The mines, some of which have been in operation for 1000 years, employ 2000-3000 hands in summer and 1000-1500 in winter and yield 800,000 tons of iron annually. The best plan for visitors is to take the Erzberg railway to the station of *Prebichl* (see below), and thence to follow the carriage-road (fine views) to the (1 hr.) *Vordernberger Berghaus* (Restaurant). Thence (with guide, 50 kr.) descend to the (½ hr.) *Barbara-Kapelle* (*Restaurant) and to (½ hr.) Eisenerz.

The *Erzberg Railway, interesting both from its bold engineering and from the beautiful views it commands (best to the left), was constructed mainly for the mineral traffic, on Abt's cogged-wheel system. With an average gradient of 68:1000 it runs to the S., through the *Schicht-Thurm Tunnel* (below the above-mentioned tower) to the station of *Krumpenthal* (2365 ft.), where the toothed rails begin. The gradient now becomes steeper. The train threads the *Klammwald Tunnel*, traverses lofty viaducts and wide curves, crossing the *Ramsau* and the *Erzgraben*, and stops at (13½ M.) *Erzberg* (3510 ft.), above the mining terraces (see above). Beyond the *Platten Tunnel* and the *Prebichl Tunnel* is the station of (16½ M.) **Prebichl** (3950 ft.; **Spitaler's Inn*). The line now descends to (18 M.) *Glasibremse* (3420 ft.) and (20½ M.) **Vordernberg-Markt** (2660 ft.; *Krone: Adler; Zelinka*), a prosperous place with a brisk trade in iron. — 21½ M. *Vordernberg-Staatsbahnhof* (2520 ft.; Rail. Restaurant); passengers for Leohen change carriages here. The train now runs viâ *Friedauwerk* and *Hafning* to (27½ M.) **Trofajach** (2160 ft.; **Bräuhaus; Goldener Ochse*, R. 50 kr.), a frequented summer-resort in a fine situation. Good view from the (¾ hr.) *Rudolfswarte* (2920 ft.). — Thence the line proceeds viâ *Gmeingrub*, *St. Peter-Freyenstein*, and *Donawitz* to (34 M.) *Leoben* (p. 204).

The Ennsthal now turns towards the W., and we enter the ***Gesäuse,** a profound defile, 12 M. in length, flanked by the *Tamischbachthurm* and the *Grosse Buchstein* on the N., and the *Hochthor* and *Reichenstein* on the S., and traversed by the Enns, which forms a

series of wild rapids (from Admont to Hieflau fall of 400 ft.). The road, which runs on the left bank, well repays the pedestrian as far as Admont (carriage and pair from Hieflau to the end of the Gesäuse 12 fl.). The railway on the right bank pierces two tunnels, between which, on the left, opens the *Hartlesgraben*, and then crosses to the left bank of the Enns. — 84½ M. **Gstatterboden** (1850 ft.; **Hôtel Gesäuse*), in a grand situation. The railway next passes the mouth of the picturesque *Johnsbach-Thal*, on the left, and then the wild gorge of the *Burggraben*, on the right, and crosses the Enns. Beyond a short tunnel is the (89½ M.) station *Gesäuse-Eingang*. The train then enters the broad green dale of —

93 M. **Admont** (2105 ft.; **Post; Sulzer; Buchbinder; Wölzenberger; Windisch; Bartu; Neudorfer*, at the station; good wine at the convent), a picturesque village and summer-resort. The celebrated Benedictine abbey of Admont ('ad montes'), founded in 1074, was almost entirely burned down in 1865, but has been partly rebuilt. The Gothic abbey-church, *St. Blasius-Münster*, with its two slender spires, is modern. The library, in a richly-decorated hall, comprises 80,000 vols. and 1000 MSS. (open daily, 10-11 and 4-5).

Good views of the environs are obtained from the bridge over the Enns, 1 M. from the railway-station. — Above Admont, to the S., stands (½ hr.) **Schloss Röthelstein** (2680 ft.), the property of the abbey, which affords an admirable survey of the Ennsthal: to the N.W. is the wooded *Pleschberg* (5636 ft.), with the church on the *Frauenberg* (see below) at its base; to the N. rise the '*Haller Mauern*', consisting of the *Grosse Pyhrgas* (7360 ft.), *Scheiblingstein* (7220 ft.), *Hexenthurm* (7155 ft.), and *Natterriegel* (6650 ft.); to the E. is the *Grosse Buchstein* (7295 ft.); to the S.E. the *Sparafeld* (7365 ft.).

The train follows the broad valley of the Enns. To the right, near (97½ M.) *Frauenberg*, rises the *Frauenberg* with the pilgrimage church of *Mariakulm*. At the confluence of the *Paltenbach* with the Enns the line turns towards the S. — 102 M. **Selzthal** (2080 ft.; *Railway Hotel, Krone*, both plain; **Rail. Restaurant*), the junction of the line to Aussee and Bischofshofen (for Salzburg).

From Selzthal to Aussee and Bischofshofen. Railway to (30 M.) *Aussee* in 1½-2 hrs. (fares 1 fl. 50 kr., 1 fl., 50 kr.); to (62 M.) *Bischofshofen* in 2¼-3¾ hrs. (fares 3, 2, 1 fl.). — The railway crosses the *Paltenbach* and runs to the W. through the valley of the Enns, crossing the *Enns* and the *Pyhrnbach*, to (3½ M.) **Lietzen** (2160 ft.; **Post; Fuchs*), a large village at the mouth of the *Pyhrnthal*. A diligence plies hence daily in summer to (15 M.) *Windischgarsten* (Fuchsjäger; Erzherzog Albrecht; Schöne Aussicht), a finely situated summer-resort. — The railway skirts the hillside. At (12 M.) **Steinach-Irding** (2105 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Würschinger*) the line divides; the right branch goes to Aussee, the left to Bischofshofen.

The railway to Aussee soon begins rapidly to ascend the N. slope of the valley, affording fine views of the Ennsthal. Beyond two tunnels it enters the narrow and romantic *Grimmingbach-Thal*, and ascends in windings high up on the left side, reaching its highest point at (17 M.) *Klachau* (2730 ft.). — 20½ M. *Mitterndorf-Zauchen* (2615 ft.); 26 M. *Kainisch*, on the *Oedensee-Train*, which issues from the *Oedensee* (2570 ft.), 1½ M. to the S. Then along the wooded Traunthal to (30 M.) *Aussee* (p. 110).

The line from Steinach to Bischofshofen crosses the *Grimmingbach* and skirts the base of the precipitous *Grimming* (7710 ft.) to (20 M.) *Oeblarn* (Fischer; Grogger). — 23 M. *Stein*, at the mouth of the *Sölkthal*; 25 M. *Gröbming*, the village of which name lies 2 M. to the N.; 30 M. *Haus*. —

36 M. **Schladming** (2400 ft.; **Alte Post*; **Bräuhaus* or *Neue Post*; *Tutter*; *Lebzelter*; *Zum Dachstein*) is a large village pleasantly situated at the entrance to the *Schladming-Thal*. For excursions hence to the *Ramsau*, etc., and mountain-ascents, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The Ennsthal contracts. 39½ M. *Pichl*. At (42 M.) *Mandling* we cross the *Mandlingbach*, the frontier between Styria and Salzburg. — 47 M. **Radstadt** (2810 ft.; **Post*; *Thorwirth*), an old walled town, standing on a rocky hill to the right. A diligence plies hence daily in summer in 23 hrs. (the night being spent at St. Michael, 40 M.) to (67½ M.) *Spital* (p. 173) viâ the *Radstädter Tauern* (5700 ft.); see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*. — At (48½ M.) *Altenmarkt* the line quits the Enns, which rises 12 M. to the S.W. in the *Flachau*, and runs N.W. to (51 M.) *Eben* (2810 ft.), on the watershed between the Enns and the Salzach. It then descends the narrow *Fritzthal* viâ *Hüttau* (Post), traversing several tunnels and repeatedly crossing the *Fritzbach*. It penetrates the *Kreuzberg* by a tunnel 770 yds. in length, descends to the left, and crosses the Salzach to (62 M.) *Bischofshofen* (1795 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), see p. 120.

The train skirts the slopes of the *Dürrenschöberl* (5700 ft.) and enters the wooded *Palten-Thal*, a valley ascending to the E. On a pine-clad hill to the right rises the château of *Strechau*.

105 M. **Rottenmann** (2210 ft.; **Tirolerhof*; *Post*; *Goldbrich*) is an ancient little town with iron-works. From (112½ M.) *Trieben* a road leads to the right to (33 M.) *Judenburg* (p. 205) viâ *Hohentauern* (4150 ft.). Near (115 M.) *Gaishorn*, to the right, lies the little *Gaishorn Lake*. The line ascends to the station of (121½ M.) *Wald*, on the *Schober Pass* (2785 ft.), the watershed between the Enns and Mur, and then descends the *Liesing-Thal* to *Kallwang*, with copper mines, *Mautern*, *Kammern*, *Seitz*, and *Traboch-Timmersdorf*. Then (142½ M.) **St. Michael** (**Ruil. Restaurant*), also a station on the line from Villach to *Bruck* (p. 205) and 17½ M. from the latter.

27. Gratz and Environs.

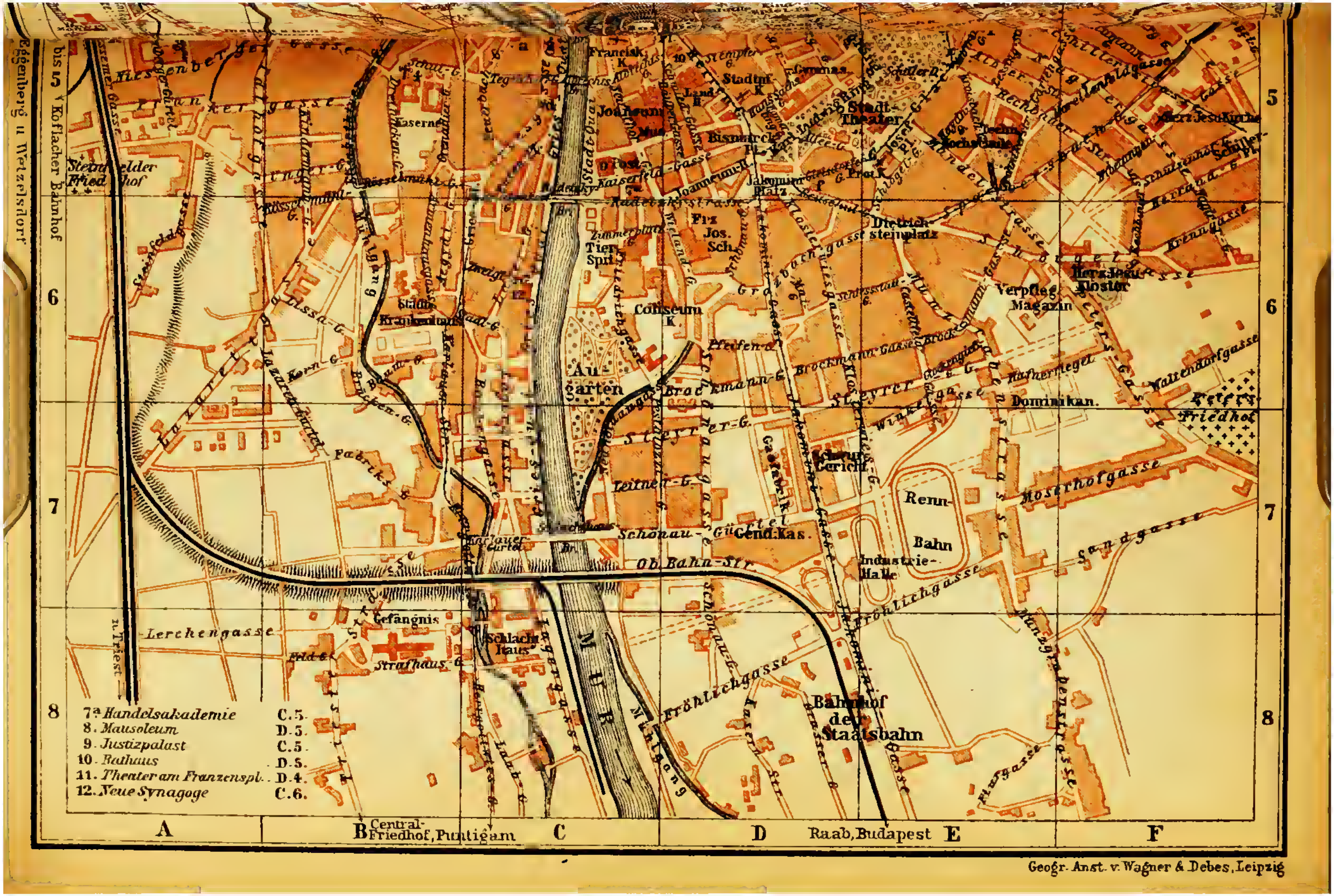
Railway Stations. 1. *Süd-Bahnhof* (Pl. A, 4, 5), for all trains. — 2. *Köflacher Bahnhof* (beyond Pl. A, 5), for trains to Köflach and Wies. — 3. *Staats-Bahnhof* (Pl. D, E, 8), subsidiary station for trains to Gleisdorf-Fehring (Raab; Budapest).

Hotels (omnibuses at the Süd-Bahnhof). On the *right bank* of the Mur, near the Süd-Bahnhof: *Elephant (Pl. a; C, 5), Mur-Platz, with garden, R., L., & A. from 1½ fl.; *Hôtel Daniel, at the Süd-Bahnhof, R. 1 fl. 20-1 fl. 50, L. & A. 50 kr.; *Goldener Engel, Griesgasse 5, R. 1-2 fl.; Florian (Pl. d; C, 5), Griesgasse; Goldnes Ross, Goldene Sonne, Goldener Löwe, Königs-Tiger (plain), all Mariahilfer-Strasse (Pl. A, 4); Drei Raben (Pl. c; B, 5), Annen-Strasse 43, with garden; Schwan, Annen-Str. 3. — On the *left bank* (¾-1 M. from the Süd-Bahnhof): *Erzherzog Johann (Pl. b; C, 5), Sack-Strasse, R. 1½-2 fl., L. 50, A. 40 kr., with a good restaurant; *Stadt Triest (Pl. f; D, 5), Jakomini-Platz; Goldne Birne, Leonhard-Str. 8, near the park; Kaiserkrone (Pl. e; D, 5), Färbergasse 6; Hôtel Garni, Kalchberggasse 1a.

Cafés. **Thonethof*, **Europa*, both Herrengasse; **Kaiserhof*, Kaiserfeldgasse; **Union*, Lichtenfelsgasse; **Café Wirth*, in the Stadt-Park (open-air concerts frequently in the afternoon); *Nordstern*, Haupt-Platz; *Gieler*, Carl Ludwig-Ring 20, by the Stadt-Park; *Promenade*, Burg-Ring; *Café Wien*, Rechbauer-Str. 12; *Seidl*, Glacis-Str. 43; *Castellazzi*, Albrechtgasse 8. — On the right bank of the Mur: *Oesterreichischer Hof*, *Helm*, both in the Annen-Strasse; *Daniel*, at the Süd-Bahnhof.

Confectioners (ices). *Strehly*, at the theatre in the Franzens-Platz; *Stuchlik*, Hofgasse; *Grünzweig*, Sporgasse; *Schmidt's Söhne*, Herrengasse.

GRAZ
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600
Meter
Denkmäler:
1. Erzherzog Johann C.D.5.
2. Franz I. D.4.
Kirchen:
3. Barmherziger K. C.5.
4. Dominikaner K. B.5.
5. Dom K. D.4.5.
6. Evangelische K. E.5.
7. Ursuliner K. C.4.
A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
Kalvarr Berg
Andritz
Gösting
Maria Trost
MUR
Schwimmschul Quai
Floßlend Str.
Richard Wagnergasse
Kreuzgasse
Hasner Pl.
Grabenstr.
Graben-K.
Kinder-Spital
Taubst. Inst.
Physik
Physiol. Inst.
Neue Universität
Leech K.
Schlossberg
Lend Platz
Institut z. heil. Vincenz
Haupt Zollamt
Dominikaner Riegel
Strasse
Muhlgang
Mariahilf
Lindweg
Blinden Inst.
Karmeliterpl.
Karmeliter
Muhrgasse
Zeitergasse
Grüne Gasse
Rosenberg Gürtel
Liebiggasse
Beethovenstrasse
Spiel-Pl.
Allgem. Krankenhaus
Spital
Karmeliter Pl.


7ª Handelsakademie C.5.
8. Mausoleum D.5.
9. Justizpalast C.5.
10. Rathaus D.5.
11. Theater am Franzenspl. D.4.
12. Neue Synagoge C.6.
Eggenberg u Wetzelsdorf
bis 5 Koflacher Bahnhof
n. Triest
Central-Friedhof, Puntigam
Raab, Budapest
A
B
C
D
E
F
5
6
7
8
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
MUR
Mühlgang
Au-garten
Coliseum K.
Renn-Bahn
Industrie-Halle
Bahnhof der Staatsbahn
Gefängnis
Schlacht Haus
Strafhaus
Dominikan.
Verpfleg. Magazin
Moserhofgasse
Sandgasse
Fröhlichgasse
Lerchengasse
Schönau-G.
Ob. Bahn-Str.
Brockmann-Gasse
Joanneum
Stadt-Theater
Dietrich-steinplatz
Jakomini Platz
Frz. Jos. Sch.
Kaserne
Steinfelder Friedhof
Lazarett-Gürtel
Fabrik-G.
Karlauer Gürtel
Gend. Kas.
Leitner-G.
Pfeifen-G.
Stadt-Quai
Steyrer-G.

Restaurants (beer). **Daniel's Rail. Restaurant*; **Neu-Gratz*, Hans-Sachs-Gasse 5; *Müller's Theater-Restaurant*, Carl Ludwig-Ring 3; *Schwechater Bierhaus*, Herrengasse 15; *Thonethof*, Pfarrgasse; *Kaufmannshaus*, Neuthorgasse; *Technical College*, Rechbauer-Str.; *Sandwirth*, Griesgasse 27. — Military music several times weekly at the *Annen-Säle*, opposite the Süd-Bahnhof; *Puntigamer Bierhalle*, in the Jakobigasse; *Steinfelder Bierhalle*, Münzgraben-Str.; *Gösser Bierhalle*, Leonhardstr. 32. — **Wine** (also at the cafés, etc.): *Admonterhof*, near the Paradeis; **Kleinoscheg*, Herrengasse 13; *Römischer König*, Sporgasse 13; *Landhauskeller*, Schmiedgasse. — The best wines of Styria are *Luttenberger* (strong), *Pickerer*, and *Kerschbacher*. The turkeys and capons of Styria are highly esteemed. Gratz biscuits ('Gratzer Zwieback') at *Sorger's*, Mur-Platz 14; *Spreng*, Bürgergasse 7, etc.

Baths. *Military Swimming Bath*, above the upper suspension-bridge (Pl. C, 3), at the N.W. base of the Schlossberg, bath, incl. towels, 15 kr. The water of the Mur is very cold. — *Kodella's* swimming and other baths, Tegethoff-Strasse 11; *Förster*, Brandhofgasse 19 and Lichtenfelsgasse 9.

Theatres. *Theater am Franzens-Platz* (Pl. 11; D, 4), operas, operettas, plays (closed June-Aug.); *Theater am Stadt-Park* (Pl. D, 5), operettas, etc.

Military Music thrice a week in summer, alternately in the *Stadt-Park* and at the *Hilmteich* (p. 192); once a week on the *Schlossberg* and in the *Volks-Garten*; also in the *Industrie-Halle*, Jakominigasse (Pl. D, 7), with a large park and race-course; and at the above-mentioned *Bierhallen*. — Band also 3-4 times weekly in the *Stadt-Park* (p. 191).

Post & Telegraph Office and **Telephone Office** (Pl. 9; C, 5), Neuthorgasse.

Cabs. *Two-horse*, 60 kr. for the first 1/2 hr., 1 fl. for 1 hr., 50 kr. for each additional 1/2 hr.; *one-horse*, 30 kr. for the first 1/4 hr., 50 kr. for the first 1/2 hr., 80 kr. for 1 hr., 20 kr. for each additional 1/4 hr. — *To or from the Süd-Bahnhof:* middle of the town, one-horse 70 kr., two-horse 1 fl.; Mur suburb (right bank) 50 or 80 kr. Small articles of luggage carried inside, free; larger articles, 20 kr. for one or more. At night (9 p.m. to 6 a.m.) fares in all cases one-half more. — For half-a-day, for drives within a radius of 5 M., forenoon 2 1/2 or 3 fl., afternoon 3 or 4 fl.; whole day 5 1/2 or 7 fl., etc.

Tramway (10 kr. per drive) from the Süd-Bahnhof through the Annen-Str. and over the Franz-Carl Bridge to the Haupt-Platz; then through the Herrengasse to the Jakomini-Platz, and thence to the right to the Staats-Bahnhof, and to the left along the Glacis-Strasse to the Geidorf-Platz, and viâ the Wickenburggasse, the Ferdinands-Brücke, the Lend-Platz, and the Volksgarten-Str. back to the Anna-Str. A branch to the right from the Glacis-Str. runs through the Leonhard Str. to the Hilmteich. — **Electric Tramway** from the Zinzendorf-Strasse (Pl. E, 4) viâ the Hilmteich to Maria-Trost (p. 192) in 28 min.

Omnibuses ply to every part of the environs. To *Eggenberg* (p. 193), 10 times daily (hourly on Sundays and holidays), starting from the Fischmarkt (15 kr.); to the *Brünnl* (p. 193), twice daily (20 kr.), starting from the Fischmarkt; to the *Andritz-Ursprung* (p. 192), 4 times daily (15 kr.), starting from the Ursuliner-Platz; etc.

Gratz (1135 ft.), the capital of Styria, with about 113,000 inhab. and a garrison of 4500 men, picturesquely situated on both banks of the *Mur*, which is crossed by seven bridges, is one of the pleasantest and healthiest of the Austrian provincial capitals, and is the residence of many retired civil servants and officers. On the left bank is the old or *Inner Town* (I. Bezirk, or district), adjoined by the former *Jakomini Suburb* (II.) to the S., and *Geidorf* (III.) to the N.; on the right bank are the districts of *Lend* (IV.) and *Gries* (V.). Gratz is an industrial place of considerable importance.

The chief thoroughfare between the centre of the town and the right bank of the Mur is the **Franz-Carl Bridge** (Pl. C, 5), built in

1891, with bronze figures of Austria and Styria, by Brandstetter, on the central buttresses, handsome candelabra surmounted by eagles, and a tasteful balustrade.

The HAUPT-PLATZ (Pl. C, D, 5) is embellished with a bronze ***Statue of Archduke John** (d. 1859), by *Pönninger*, erected in 1878. — On the S. side of the Platz is the new ***Rathhaus** (Pl. 10), a handsome German Renaissance building erected in 1887-92 by Wielemann and Reuter. The façade is adorned with twelve statues of men of importance in the history of the town. The staircase is decorated with a fresco by Scholz, representing Gratz in 1635. The Council Room contains a Court Scene of 1478, by N. Strobel.

In the *Franzens-Platz* (Pl. D, 4), to the N.E., is a bronze **Statue of Emperor Francis II.** (Pl. 2), in the robes of the Golden Fleece, by *Marchesi* (1841). On the E. side of the Platz is the *Theater am Franzensplatz* (Pl. 11) and the old *Imperial Burg*, or palace, now government offices, with an interesting spiral staircase at the end of the first court.

The **Cathedral** (Pl. 5; D, 4, 5), a Gothic structure of 1446-62 (the copper roof of the tower added in 1663), has been extensively modernized. It has an interesting W. Portal.

INTERIOR. The high-altar-piece in the choir, representing the Miracles of St. Ægidius, is by *Jos. Flurer*. On the walls are two votive paintings by *Peter de Pomis*, representing the Archduke Charles II. with his family before the crucifix and the Virgin. To the right and left of the approach to the choir are marble pedestals supporting two ebony reliquaries, brought from Italy in 1617. The six small ivory *Reliefs, choice Italian works of the 16th cent., represent the triumphs of Love, Innocence, Death, etc. (from Petrarch's 'I Trionfi').

The **Mausoleum** (Pl. 8), adjoining the cathedral, was built by Emp. Ferdinand II. (d. 1637), who sought refuge in Gratz at the outbreak of the Thirty Years' War. The vault contains his tom band the sarcophagi of his parents, Archduke Charles II. (d. 1590) and his Archduchess.

The **Landhaus** (Pl. D, 5), or *Hall of the Estates*, in the *Herrengasse*, the busiest street in the town, with the best shops, was erected in the Renaissance style in the 16th century. Interesting portal with two balconies, to the right of which is a curious painted notice of 1588, cautioning those who enter against quarrelling or 'drawing their daggers or bread-knives'.

The first court, with the arcades (new cloister of 1890) and a finely executed fountain, in cast and wrought iron of 1590, is particularly pleasing. Memorial tablet to *Johann Kepler*, the astronomer. The *Rittersaal* and *Landtags-Saal* ('Hall of the Diet') may be inspected.

The old ***Landes-Zeughaus**, or *Arsenal* (erected in 1644), adjoining the Landhaus on the S., is maintained in exactly the same condition as it was 250 years ago, with a large quantity of weapons, chiefly of the 17th century. (Admission from the Landhaus daily, 10-1, 30 kr.; Sun. free).

The *Parish Church* (Pl. D, 5), farther on, to the left, a late-Gothic edifice of the 15th cent. (restored in 1875), contains an Assumption by Tintoretto as an altar-piece. — Near the end of the street opposite the Carl-Ludwig-Ring is the graceful *Auersperg-Brunnen*.

The **Joanneum** (Pl. D, 5) was founded in 1811 by Archduke John The Old Joanneum (Raubergasse 10) contains the *Natural History Museum* (geological, zoological, and botanical collections), the *Prehistoric Collection* (containing the 'Judenburger Wagen'), and the *Cabinet of Coins and Antiquities* (daily, 10-11, 20 kr.; Sun. free). The *Library* (over 140,000 vols.) is accommodated in a modern addition, which has reading-rooms on the groundfloor and an exhibition of rare books, etc., on the first floor (adm. 10-1, from May 1st to July 15th also 4-7; in winter 10-1 and 4-9).

The new Museum Buildings, a huge pile in the rococo style from the plans of Gunolt, opened in 1895, contain the *Historical and Industrial Art Museum* and the *Collection of Paintings and Engravings*. Admission: Sun., 10-1, free; Tues., Wed., Frid., & Sat., 9-1, 25 kr.; Thurs., 10-2, 50 kr.

The valuable collections of the *Historical and Industrial Museum* (Director, *Prof. K. Lacher;* catalogue 20 kr.) occupy three stories and are arranged in the following divisions: Dwelling-rooms from Styria; industrial and art-industrial works; ecclesiastical art and art-industries; historical portraits and relics; collection of samples of art-industrial works and a collection of models, with a drawing-room. Specially interesting are the **Landschadenbund-Becher*, a masterpiece of the goldsmith's art in the 16th cent.; the *'*Weizer Prunksaal*' of 1563, and the old Styrian rooms of 1564, 1568, 1577, 1596, and 1607; the travelling-carriage of Emp. Frederick III., and the double litter of Stephan Bathory and his wife. Finally there is a room for the sale of modern Styrian art-industrial products.

The *Collection of Paintings and Engravings* is arranged in four rooms on the first floor. Among the works of the early-German school are: *Cranach*, Knight at the parting of the ways; *B. Strigel*, Emp. Maximilian; *H. Memling*, Mary of Burgundy. Dutch masters: Portraits by *G. de Crayer* and *M. de Vos; P. Brueghel*, Triumph of Death; *H. Goltzius*, Ecce Homo. Italian masters: *G. Vasari*, Michael Angelo; *L. Giordano*, Adoration of the Magi; *P. de Pomis*, Apotheosis of the Archduchess Maria, wife of Charles II. The older and the more modern Viennese schools are also represented.

Opposite, in the Neuthorgasse, is the new **Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. C, 5), a magnificent building in the Renaissance style, by Fr. Setz. Adjacent, on the Stadtkai, rise the new **Law Courts** (Pl. q; C, 5), a handsome building designed by Wielemanns and Reuter.

On the site of the former glacis, between the inner town and the outlying suburbs, is the ***Stadt-Park** (30 acres), charmingly laid out in the English style, and adorned with a *Bust of Schiller* by Gasser, the '*Waldlilie*' (a bronze figure by Brandstetter, illustrating a poem by Rosegger), a marble statue of *Count Anton Al. Auersperg*, the poet (d. 1876), by Kundmann, and the handsome bronze **Franz-Josefs-Brunnen*, by Durenne of Paris. Near the last are the *Café Wirth* and a *Band Stand* (concerts, see p. 189).

In the Glacis-Str. is the *Leech-Kirche* (Pl. E, 4), a small but interesting Gothic church (13th cent.), with old stained glass. — The

Harrach-Str. leads to the E. to the new ***Karl-Franz University** (Pl. E, 3; 1750 students), an imposing building from **Rezori's** designs (1890-95). Adjacent, to the left, are the *Physical* and the *Anatomical-Physiological Institutes*, to the right the *Chemical Institute*. The *University Library*, at the back of the central building, contains upwards of 130,000 volumes. — In the Rechbauer-Str., to the S.E. of the Stadtpark, is the **Technical College** (Pl. E, 5), a handsome Renaissance building by Hauberrisser and Wüst (1888). Farther to the E., in the Naglergasse, is the ***Herz-Jesu-Kirche** (Pl. F,5), a modern building in the early-Gothic style from Hauberrisser's designs, with a lower church (crypt) and a tower 360 ft. in height.

The ***Schlossberg** (Pl. C, D, 3, 4; 1545 ft.) towers above the town. The fortifications, constructed in the 15th cent. to protect the town against the Turks, were blown up by the French in 1809 in consequence of the armistice, after they had been successfully defended for four weeks by a garrison of 500 Austrians against 3000 French under General Macdonald. The plateau in front of the chalet (restaurant), halfway up the E. side, is adorned with a *Statue of General Welden* (d. 1853), the originator of the promenades, in bronze. On the S. slope are a quaint *Clock Tower* (52 ft. high), bearing a gigantic clock-dial, and the *Türken-Brunnen* (300 ft. deep). On the upper platform are a *Belfry*, 60 ft. high, and four topographical indicators. The noble *View is justly celebrated. The course of the Mur and the populous valley, surrounded by mountains of beautiful form, present a most picturesque scene. To the N. rises the Schöckel, N.W. the Alps of Upper Styria, S.W. the Koralpe, S. the Bacher Mts.

A CABLE TRAMWAY, starting every 1/4 hr., ascends the Schlossberg in 3 min. from No. 56 Sack-Strasse (Pl. C, 4); fares, up 20, down 10 kr., monthly ticket 2 fl. The line is 230 yds. long, has a double track with a toothed rail as an additional precaution, and ascends at a gradient of 60 : 100. Beside the engine-house at the top (360 ft. above the street) is a *Café-Restaurant*, with view-terrace. — FOOT PASSENGERS ascend (20 min.) on the E. side, from the Carmeliter-Platz (Pl. D, 4): the road passes through an archway under the house No. 1 Paulusthorgasse (with the inscription 'Am Fuss des Schlossbergs'), and passes the Clock Tower and the Türken-Brunnen (see above). On the N. side the hill is ascended from the Wickenburggasse (Pl. C, 3).

ENVIRONS. About 1 M. to the N.E. of the Stadt-Park by the Zinzendorf-Str. and Schubert-Str. (tramway and electric line, see p. 189) is the ***Hilmteich** (Pl D, 1), with pleasure-grounds (Restaurant) and a large pond (boats for hire). The (10 min.) *Hilmwarte* (98 ft. high; adm. 10 kr.) affords an extensive view.

The following short excursion is recommended. From the Geidorf-Platz (Pl. D, 3) we ascend the *Rosenberg* (1570 ft.) as far as the (1 hr.) *Stoffbauer* (1570 ft.; Inn). Thence we ascend the (3/4 hr.) *Platte* (2136 ft.), an admirable point of view; then descend to (1/2 hr.) *Maria-Grün* (1460 ft.), proceed by the finely situated *Sanatorium Mariagrün* and the *Kaltenbrunn Hotel* to the (1/2 hr.) *Hilmteich* (see above), and return thence to Gratz by tramway. — Other excursions: on the left bank of the Mur, to *Steinberg* (2 hrs.), with a splendid outlook on the mountains of the Carinthian frontier; to the château of *Lustbühel* (1 1/4 hr.), on the *Ruckerlberg*, and on to *Hönigthal* (1 1/2 hr.), returning by the *Riesberg; Andritz-Ursprung* (1 1/2 hr.); *Maria-Trost* (1540 ft.; *Restaurant Weitzer), a pilgrimage-church (1 1/2 hr.; electric tramway in 28 min.; p. 189). On the right bank of the Mur, to

the château and hydropathic establishment of *Eggenberg* (1 hr.); by the ruin of *Gösting* (1 hr.; near which is the *Jungfernsprung*, rising abruptly from the Mur) to (2 hrs.) *Thal;* to *Judendorf-Strassengel*, the first station of the Vienna railway (p. 181; a walk of 2 hrs.), etc.

The ***Buchkogel** (2150 ft.; 2½ hrs. to the S.W.) may be reached by driving as far as the (4½ M.) *Martins-Brunnen* or *Brünnl* (*Inn) in ¾ hr., and walking thence to the top in 1 hr. more by a marked path passing *St. Martin*, with its old château. On the summit is the *Rudolfs-Warte*, a belvedere 36 ft. in height. The *View embraces the broad valley of the Mur; N., Gratz, the double tower of the pilgrimage-church of Maria-Trost, and the Schöckel; N.W., the Upper Styrian Mts. (Hochschwab); W., the Schwanberg Alps; S., the Bacher Mts.

The ***Schöckel** (4745 ft.) is most easily ascended from *Bad Radegund* (2340 ft.; Hydropathic, with numerous villas, etc.), at the S.E. base of the mountain (10 M. from Gratz, road through the *Annagraben;* omnibus twice daily in 2½ hrs., fare 1½ fl.). Thence to the upper *Schöckel-Kreuz* (3695 ft.) 1¼ hr., and towards the left to the *Semriacher Alp* (Inn) and the (1 hr.) **Stubenberg-Haus* of the Styrian Alpine Club (Inn), on the top. Extensive view. — Direct ascent from the (1½ hr.) *Andritz-Ursprung* (p. 192) viâ *Puch* and the *Göstinger Alphütte* (rfmts.) in 2½-3 hrs.

Tobelbad (1150 ft.; **Curhaus; Königsbrunn Inn*), pleasantly situated among pine-woods, 7½ M. to the S.E. of Gratz, may be reached either by carr. and pair viâ *Strassgang* in 1 hr., or in ½ hr.'s walk from the (25 min.) station of *Premstätten*, on the Köflach railway (see below).

From Gratz to Köflach, 25½ M., railway in 1¾ hr. The line, constructed for the coal-traffic, descends the broad valley of the Mur, nearly due S., to (7½ M.) *Premstätten*, where it turns to the N.W. into the valley of the *Kainach*, and ascends past (10 M.) *Lieboch* (branch-line to *Schwanberg-Wies*, see below). From (25½ M.) **Köflach** *(Bräuhaus)* a road leads to the N.W. over the *Stubalp-Sattel* (5090 ft.), to *Weisskirchen* and (10 hrs.) *Judenburg* (p. 205), in the upper valley of the Mur.

From Gratz to Klagenfurt viâ Schwanberg. Railway in 3 hrs. to (42 M.) *Wies;* then a carriage-road to (15 M.) *Wuchern* (p. 200). — At (10 M.) *Lieboch* (see above) our line diverges to the left from the Köflach line and leads viâ *Lannach*, *Preding-Wieselsdorf*, and *Gross-Florian* to (29½ M.) *Deutsch-Landsberg* (1220 ft.; Fritzberg; *Stelzer), a prettily-situated village with an old château. We next pass the handsome château of *Hollenegg* to (34½ M.) **Schwanberg**; the little town *(Krasser; Newirth; Mollak)* lies 2 M. to the W. The next and last station is (42 M.) *Wies* (Heinisser; Stelzer), pleasantly situated on the *Weisse Sulm*, with iron-works and forges, commanded by an old castle. — We now follow the road towards the S.W. to (3 M.) *Eibiswald*, with iron-works, and ascend thence by a steep but well-kept road over the *Radlberg* (2200 ft.), which commands a fine view of the Drave Valley and the Karawanken Chain to the S., and of the Schwanberg Alps as far as Gratz on the N. The road then descends into the valley of the Drave to (12 M.) *Mahrenberg*, a straggling village, with a ruined monastery, from which we cross the Drave by means of a ferry to the (¾ hr.) railway-station of *Wuchern* (p. 200).

The **Schwanberg Alps** attract many excursionists from Gratz (comp. Map, p. 204). We take the train as far as *Deutsch-Landsberg* (see above), cross the *Lassnitz*, and ascend to the right viâ (2½ hrs.) *Trahütten* and the *Parfus Inn* (3245 ft.; fine view) to (1½ hr.) *St. Maria* or *Glashütten* (4180 ft.; *Inn). Thence we follow the road to the right to the (1¼ hr.) boundary between Styria and Carinthia, and skirt the fence to the left across the *Weinebene* to the depression between the *Hühnerstützen* and the *Moschkogel*, in which, a little below us, is (1 hr.) the *Schaf-Hütte* or *Grillitsch-Hütte* (5725 ft.; refreshments obtainable if the shepherds are there). From this point we mount in 1½ hr. more, through the *Kar*, to the summit of the ***Koralpe** (7025 ft.), the highest peak of the Schwanberg Alps, locally called the *Speikkogel*. The *Koralpen-Haus* (6435 ft.; *Inn), ¼ hr. from the top, is on the W. side. View to the W. of the Lavant-Thal, Klagenfurt with its lakes, and Villach; part of Carinthia, the Gross-Glockner, Gross-Venediger:

N., the Hochschwab, Schöckel, and Gratz; S., the Mts. of Carniola; E., over Gleichenberg and Riegersburg to Hungary and Croatia. — Descent on the E. side viâ the *Brendl-Alp* to (4½ hrs.) *Schwanberg* (p. 193); on the W. viâ the *Hipfl-Hütten* to (4 hrs.) *Wolfsberg* (p. 200), or viâ the *Kollnitzer-Alpe* and *Gemersdorf* to (4 hrs.) *St. Andrä* (p. 200).

FROM GRATZ TO RAAB *(Budapest)*, see R. 75.

28. From Gratz to Trieste.

Comp. Map, p. 200.

227 M. RAILWAY. Express trains in 8 hrs. (fares 15 fl. 30, 11 fl. 65, 7 fl. 90 kr.); ordinary trains in 12½-13 hrs. (fares 13 fl. 10, 9 fl. 85, 6 fl. 65 kr.).

Gratz, see p. 188. — The line traverses the fertile *Gratzer Feld*, on the right bank of the Mur, at some distance from the river. 4 M. *Puntigam;* on a hill to the right rises *Schloss Premstätten*, the seat of Count Goess. On the left, beyond (8 M.) *Kalsdorf*, is the château of *Weissenegg*. Near (15 M.) *Wildon* the *Kainach* is crossed; on the height above rise the ruins of *Ober-Wildon*, once the seat of Tycho Brahe, the famous astrologer (restaurant; fine view).

To the right rises the vine-clad *Sausal-Gebirge*. Near (17 M.) *Lebring* opens the *Lassnitz-Thal*, and at (22½ M.) *Leibnitz* the valley of the *Sulm*. On a peninsula between the Sulm and the Mur lies the *Leibnitzer Feld*, where numerous Roman antiquities have been found, once the site of the Roman *Flavium Solvense*. The episcopal château of *Seckau*, 1½ M. to the W. of Leibnitz, contains a collection of Roman inscriptions.

The train crosses the Sulm and approaches the Mur. 27 M. *Ehrenhausen*, with a château of Baroness Salvi and the mausoleum of the princes of Eggenberg, on a hill to the right. — 29 M. *Spielfeld* (Rail. Restaurant), with a château of Baron Bruck.

TO LUTTENBERG, 35½ M., branch-line in 3¾ hrs. through the fertile *Murthal*. The little town of (19½ M.) **Radkersburg** (676 ft.; 2600 inhab.; *Kaiser von Oesterreich; Kleinoscheg*) has a fine late-Gothic church of the 15th century. On the opposite bank of the Mur is (21 M.) *Ober-Radkersburg*, with the loftily situated château of Count Wurmbrand (870 ft.). — 24½ M. **Radein** (656 ft.; **Curhaus*, R. from 50 kr.), with a famous mineral spring. Beautiful walk to (½ hr.) *Kapellen* (1004 ft.), with a fine view towards Hungary. — Thence the train runs viâ *Eich-Mauthdorf*, *Wudischofzen*, and *Kreuzdorf* to (35½ M.) *Luttenberg*, on the *Stainzbach*, noted for its wine.

The line now enters the *Windisch-Büheln*, the hills between the Mur and the Drave, penetrating the watershed by the *Egidi Tunnel* (200 yds.). Near (36½ M.) *Pössnitz* it crosses the Pössnitz-Thal by a viaduct 700 yds. in length, pierces the *Posruck* by means of the *Leitersberg Tunnel* (725 yds.), and descends to —

41 M. **Marburg** (880 ft.; **Erzherzog Johann; Mohr;* **Stadt Meran; Stadt Wien; Traube;* **Restaurant* in the Casino; *Rail. Restaurant*), the second town in Styria, with 20,000 inhab., picturesquely situated on the left bank of the *Drau*, at the base of the Posruck. The Tappeiner-Platz in front of the Commercial School is embellished with a statue of *Admiral Tegetthoff* (1827-71), a native of Marburg. Adjacent is the *Stadt-Park*, with monuments to

the *Emperor Joseph* and *Archduke John.* Marburg is the centre of the Styrian fruit and wine cultivation and contains the provincial pomological school. In the suburb of *St. Magdalena*, on the right bank, are the extensive workshops of the '*Südbahn*'.

The (20 min.) *Calvarienberg* and the (1/2 hr.) *Pyramidenberg* afford a fine survey of the town and environs. — Pleasant excursion to (2 hrs.) **St. Urban** (1950 ft.), a pilgrimage-church on the E. spur of the Posruck, with an extensive view (driving is practicable as far as the foot of the mountain, the ascent of which is easily accomplished in 3/4 hr.; carriage and pair there and back 4 fl.).

From Marburg to *Villach* and *Franzensfeste*, see RR. 29, 22.

The train crosses the Drave by a long bridge (picturesque view of the town and the Drave Valley to the right). A broad plain is now traversed; to the right, the slopes of the *Bacher-Gebirge.* 48 1/2 M. *Kranichsfeld;* 52 1/2 M. **Pragerhof** (823 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), the junction for *Nagy Kanizsa* and *Budapest* (see R. 76).

The train enters a hilly district and passes through two tunnels. 56 M. *Windisch-Feistritz.* — 60 1/2 M. **Pöltschach** (*Baumann*, near the station), at the base of the *Wotsch* (3215 ft.).

Post-omnibus several times daily by (9 1/2 M.) the **Baths of Rohitsch**, or *Sauerbrunn-Rohitsch*, a favourite watering-place, and (14 M. in 3 hrs.) *Markt-Rohitsch*, to (26 M. in 6 hrs.) *Krapina-Teplitz* (p. 396). The conical **Donatiberg** (2900 ft.) is a favourite point of view (2 1/2 hrs. from Markt-Rohitsch); near the top is the *Frölich-Hütte* (2840 ft.).

Railway from Pöltschach, viâ Heiligengeist and Gattersdorf, to (9 1/2 M., in 1 hr.) **Gonobitz** *(Hirsch)*, a pleasant wine-growing town with two châteaux.

Germau is now replaced by a Slavonic or Wendish dialect. The train winds through a sparsely-peopled district, intersected by narrow valleys, and richly wooded. Several small stations and foundries are passed. At length an extensive view of the *Sannthal*, a hilly, populous, and undulating plain, bounded by the *Sannthal Alps*, is suddenly disclosed.

82 1/2 M. **Cilli** (790 ft.; **Erzherzog Johann; Elephant; Stadt Wien; Hôtel Koscher*), a pleasant old town on the *Sann* (6260 inhab.), founded by Emp. Claudius *(Claudia Celeja)*, attracts visitors by the picturesqueness of its environs and its river-baths (in summer 75-85° Fahr.). The *Museum* contains interesting Roman antiquities (Sun. & Thurs. 10-12; other days on application). On the right bank of the Sann is the *Town Park*, prettily laid out.

The (1/4 hr.) *Josefiberg* (985 ft.) commands a charming view, and the (3/4 hr.) *Laisberg* (1545 ft.) is a still finer point. On the wooded Schlossberg stands the ruin of *Ober-Cilli* (1350 ft.; 1 hr.).

The Baths of Neuhaus (1160 ft.; **Curhaus*), frequented chiefly by ladies, lie 10 1/2 M. to the N.W. of Cilli, on the spurs of the Sannthal Alps (diligence twice daily in 2 hrs.). Thermal water (117° Fahr.), almost free from mineral ingredients. Charming environs, and beautiful walks in every direction, particularly to the (3/4 hr.) ruined *Schlangenburg* (1660 ft.), with an extensive view.

Pleasant excursions from Cilli by *Hohenegg* and *Schloss Sternstein* to (4 hrs.) *Gonobitz* (see above); by Sternstein to (4 hrs.) *Weitenstein;* through the Sannthal to (2 hrs.) *Deutschenthal*, with its large potteries; ascent of the (2 hrs.) *Dostberg* (2750 ft.), a fine point of view.

From Cilli to Wöllan, 23 1/2 M., branch-railway in 2 1/2 hrs. The line runs to the N.W. through the *Sannthal* viâ *Pietrovitsch* and *Sachsenfeld*

to (8½ M.) *St. Peter* (Inn), with stalactite caverns, near the châteaux of *Pragwald* and *Neukloster*. — 11 M. *Heilenstein-Frasslau*. 15 M. *Ritzdorf* (*Post), on the *Pack*, near its confluence with the Sann. The line follows the narrow *Packgraben* to (21 M.) *Schönstein* (Breinig) and (23½ M.) *Wöllan* (1206 ft.; *Inn), with its large château (view from the top). The interesting *Hudalukna-Klamm*, in the Packthal, is 6 M. to the N.

Excursions to the *Sannthal Alps* or *Steiner Alpen*, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The train crosses the Sann twice, and enters the narrow wooded ravine of that stream. The scenery between Cilli and Sava (see below) is the finest on the line. Several of the hills are crowned with churches and chapels. — 89 M. *Markt-Tüffer* (930 ft.), with the *Franz-Josefs-Bad* and a ruined castle.

The **Franz-Josefs-Bad**, prettily situated at the foot of the dolomitic *Humberg* (1920 ft.), on the left bank of the Sann, possesses three warm springs (95-102°), resembling those at Neubaus and Römerbad. Visitors received at the **Curhaus* (pens. from 2½ fl.; closed in winter) and at the lodging-houses *Zum Flösser*, *Zur Brücke*, *Bräuhaus*, *Villa Stein*, *Rödelhof*, and others.

94 M. **Römerbad** (690 ft.; *Post*, at the station; *Alte Post*, ⅓ M. from the station, near the baths; both well spoken of). The baths of that name, Slav. *Teplitza* ('warm bath'; 97°), which are proved by inscriptions to have been known to the Romans, beautifully situated on the opposite bank of the Sann, have a good *Curhaus* (200 rooms; closed in winter), etc.

Beyond *Ratschach*, 2 M. below Steinbrück, is the château of *Weichselstein*, rising above the Save, with a park containing rare pines (carr. from Römerbad in 1¼ hr., 5 fl.). Another excursion is through the *Gramnitz-Thal* (a side-valley of the Sann, with grand dolomite rocks) to *Gairach*, with its ruined monastery (12 M. from Römerbad; carr. in 2 hrs., 7 fl.).

97½ M. **Steinbrück** (**Rail. Restaurant*, with rooms) is a thriving village on the *Save* or *Sau*, which here falls into the Sann.

From Steinbrück to Agram, 47 M., railway in 3 hrs. Stations: *Lichtenwald*, *Reichenburg*, *Videm-Gurkfeld*, *Rann*, and *Zaprešić* (to *Warasdin* and *Csakathurn*, see p. 395). From (41½ M.) *Podsused* we may drive to *Samobor* (p. 398) in 1 hr. — 47 M. *Agram* (Süd-Bahnhof), see p. 397.

The train follows the ravine of the Save, bounded by lofty limestone cliffs. 103 M. *Hrastnigg;* 106 M. *Trifail*, with one of the largest coal-mines in Austria (yielding about 300,000 tons annually). The coal is excavated in large open quarries, where the huge seam, 65-80 ft. thick, doubled and trebled at places by dislocations, rises in cliffs of quite imposing appearance. 109 M. *Sagor*, the first place in Carniola; 114 M. *Sava*. The valley expands. At (118 M.) *Littai* the Save is crossed; to the right, the château of *Poganek*. Scenery still picturesque. 122 M. *Kressnitz;* 127½ M. *Laase*. At the influx of the *Laibach* into the Save the line enters the valley of the former. 132 M. *Salloch*. To the N.W. rise the *Julian Alps;* in clear weather the *Terglou* is visible.

137 M. **Laibach** (940 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant; *Stadt Wien; *Elephant; Hôt. Lloyd, Bayrischer Hof*, both near the station; **Café-Restaurant Casino; Café Valvazor*), Slav. *Ljubljana*, on the *Laibach*, the capital of Carniola, with 34,000 inhab. (chiefly Slavs), lies in an extensive plain enclosed by a succession of hills rising in ter-

ces. The town was severely injured by an earthquake in April, 895. The old *Castle*, now uninhabited, which commands the town, fords a superb view, especially towards the Terglou and the Sann-al Alps. The *Cathedral*, in the Italian style, is decorated with ucco mouldings and frescoes of the 18th century. At the begin-ng of Lattermann's Allée is the *Landes-Museum* (adm. Sun. 10-12, urs. 2-4 free, other days 30 kr.), with natural history and other llections (including lacustrine remains from Carniola) and a cture-gallery. New *Theatre*. Concerts are given at the *Tonhalle* the Philharmonic Society. The Stern-Allée is adorned with a onze *Bust of Marshal Radetzky*, by Fernkorn.

Pleasant walk through *Lattermann's Allée*, an avenue with beautiful i chestnuts, to the (3/4 M.) park and château of **Tivoli**, commanding a arming view (restaurant) and to (3/4 M.) *Unter-Rosenbach* (café), both vourite resorts. Thence through wood to (20 min.) *Ober-Rosenbach* (1280 ft.), th its conspicuous church, whence a fine view is obtained.

A narrow-gauge railway (48 M., in 3 hrs.) runs to the S.E. from Lai-ch viâ (13 1/2 M.) *Gross-Lupp* (branch-line to *Strascha*, 38 1/2 M.) to **Gott-hee** (*Post*), a German-speaking town (2830 inhab.) in the Karst. Near it e the interesting *Friedrichstein Ice Cave*, made accessible in 1893, and ner caverns.

Another railway runs from Laibach to the W. to (14 M.) **Stein** (1245 ft.; *scher*), a little town, pleasantly situated at the S. foot of the *Steiner Alps* e *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*).

From Laibach to *Villach*, see R. 30.

The line now traverses the *Laibacher Moos* by means of an nbankment nearly 1 1/2 M. long, and crosses the Laibach, which eady becomes navigable here, though it issues from the moun-ins at *Ober-Laibach*, only 2 1/2 M. higher up. This river is prob-ly identical with the *Poik*, which rises near stat. St. Peter (p. 198), sappears in the cavern of Adelsberg (p. 198), re-appears at Planina the *Unz*, and after a brief career is again lost to view to the S. of itsch. Such phenomena are not uncommon among the *Julian Alps*, limestone range intersecting Carniola from N.W. to S.E.

Before reaching (150 1/2 M.) *Franzdorf* the train crosses a viaduct rne by a double series of arches, 625 yds. in length and 125 ft. gh in the centre. It then passes *Ober-Laibach* and stops at (160 M.) **itsch** (1555 ft.; *Kramer*, unpretending).

QUICKSILVER MINES OF IDRIA, 21 M. to the N.W. of Loitsch. Diligence ice daily in 4 1/2 hrs., 1 fl.; carriage there and back in 6-8 hrs., 6-8 fl.; spection of the mines and mining appliances, 3-4 hrs. The road leads i *Hotedersic* and *Godovič* and through the picturesque gorge of the *Sala* **Idria** (1540 ft.; **Schwarzer Adler*), the largest town (5000 inhab.) in Car-la but one, finely situated on the *Idriza*. The quicksilver-mines, dis-vered in 1497, have been worked by government since 1580 (ticket of mission from the manager, 1 fl. 20 kr.). The ore, containing on an av-ge 1 per cent of quicksilver, occurs chiefly in the form of cinnabar; h cinnabar sometimes contains 75 per cent of the pure metal. Pure icksilver occurs very rarely here. The foundries at which the ore is elted lie on the right bank of the Idriza, 1/2 M. to the N.E. of Idria. e quicksilver is obtained by smelting and distillation, and particularly mixing the heated and pulverised cinnabar with unslaked lime, which mbines with the sulphur and sets the metal free. The annual yield is) tons of quicksilver, of which about a tenth is converted into pigment

on the spot. The miners, about 1200 in number, form a kind of regulated colony; the women employ themselves in lace-making. The château of *Gewerkenegg*, built in 1527 and now the mine-office, the theatre, built under Maria Theresa, and the school should be noticed. Walks may be taken to the (½ M.) *Zemlja Park* and the (1½ M.) *Wilden-See.*

169 M. *Rakek*, about 4 M. to the E. of which is the *Zirknitzer See*, abounding in fish. — 177 M. **Adelsberg** (1800 ft.; **Adelsberger Hof; Hôt. National; Krone; Restaurant* near the station), Slav. *Postójna*, is a summer-resort of the Triesters. Fine view from the *Schlossberg* or castle-hill (2215 ft.; 25 min.), with its ruined castle.

The celebrated **Adelsberg Grotto**, known in the middle ages and accidentally re-discovered in 1818, is illuminated with electric light daily in summer (April 15th-Oct. 15th) at 10.30 a.m. (adm. 2½ fl. for each person; no extras), but it may also be visited at any other time on payment of from 10 to 40 fl. according to the scale of the illumination (ticket-office near the church; omn. from the hotels, 15 kr., from the station, 50 kr.). Gratuities are forbidden. Total length of the cavern, so far as accessible, upwards of 2½ M. The visit usually takes 2½ hrs. (chair with four bearers 6 fl.). Temperature of the interior 48° Fahr.

An avenue of lime-trees ascends to the ENTRANCE (1970 ft.), closed by a gate, ¾ M. to the W. of Adelsberg. The cavern consists of several different chambers: 1. The *Poik Cavern*, into which the *Poik* (*Piuka;* see p. 197) flows, 60 ft. below the entrance, this being the beginning of its subterranean channel. Two natural bridges of rock, connected by one of masonry, lead to the — 2. *Cathedral*, 72 ft. high, 158 ft. broad. The dimensions of this imposing grotto appear magnified owing to the uncertain light, and the eye in vain endeavours to penetrate its sombre recesses, from the bottom of which the murmur of the Poik reaches the ear. — 3. The *Kaiser-Ferdinand Grotto*, consisting of a succession of chambers, in one of which, the *Ball Room*, 150 ft. long and upwards of 40 ft. high, balls take place annually on Whit-Monday and on 15th August, with brilliant illumination. — 4. The *Franz-Joseph-Elisabeth Grotto*, one of the most spacious caverns known, 112 ft. in height, 223 yds. in length, and 214 yds. in breadth, containing the *Belvedere*, a height composed of fragments of stalactites. — 5. The *Maria-Anna Grotto*, with the *Calvarienberg*, the farthest point from the entrance.

About 1½ M. from Adelsberg is the **Ottok Grotto** (adm. for 1-5 pers. 2 fl. each, 6-10 pers. 1½ fl. each), another interesting cavern with magnificent pure white stalactites.

FROM ADELSBERG TO PRÄWALD, 8 M., diligence daily in 1¾ hr. About 4 M. from Adelsberg a road diverges on the right to *Landol* and (4½ M.) **Lueg** (1660 ft.; inn), a village with a castle, picturesquely situated at the foot of a wall of rock, 400 ft. high, containing several fortified caves. At its base is a grotto in which the *Lokva* is swallowed up. — **Präwald** (1900 ft.; *Bräuhaus*), with 350 inhab., is a summer-resort of the Triesters. The *Nanos* (4265 ft.) is frequently ascended hence (3½ hrs., with guide). Extensive view of the Carinthian Alps, the Adriatic, and the coast of Istria.

The train now traverses the valley of the *Poik* to *Prestranek* and (183½ M.) **St. Peter** (1900 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Südbahn-Hôtel; Stadt Fiume*, unpretending). To *Abbazia* and *Fiume*, see R. 34.

Beyond St. Peter the train enters an inhospitable and dreary plain, strewn with blocks of limestone, called the **Karst** (Ital. *Carso*, Slav. *Kras*), extending from Fiume to Gorizia (p. 213). The surface is intersected by gorges, and partly covered with underwood and loose stones; numerous funnel-shaped cavities ('Dolinen') are observed in the rocks. The fierce N.E. wind *(Bora)* which often prevails here has been known to overthrow loaded waggons. The train passes through

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Engl. Miles 1 : 500.000 Kilometer

x tunnels. — 192 M. *Lesece.* — 198½ M. **Divača** (1433 ft.; **Railway Restaurant*, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.; *Railway Hotel; Restaurant Mahorčič*).

About 1¼ M. from the station is the **Crown Prince Rudolph Grotto*, ntaining dazzling white stalactites of the most magnificent and varied rms. Tickets of admission (50 kr.) at the railway-restaurant, where a ide (60 kr.) may also be obtained. Illumination extra.

A visit should also be paid to the **Cascades and Grottoes of St. Canzian*, M. to the S.E. of Divača, which are among the most magnificent tural phenomena of the kind. The *Reka*, flowing straight towards a assive cliff, 320 ft. high, on which the village and church of *St. Canzian* e situated, forces its course through it and then winds through the *Kleine line* ('funnel'), amid a labyrinth of crags and scattered rocks, to a second fty wall of rock, through which it finds its way by another deep and rrow cañon, falling at the farther end in a beautiful cascade into a all lake in the *Grosse Doline*. Issuing from the lake, the river again ters a narrow rocky gorge, and finally disappears from the light of day. ie grottoes and waterfalls are easily accessible from all sides by means new paths and bridges constructed by the German Alpine Club. The most teresting points are the *Lugeck* (with the '*Giant Gate Gorge*'), the *Toma- i Bridge*, the *Guttenberg Halle*, the *Schröder Gang*, the *Oblasser Warte* midst foaming waterfalls, reached by a natural subterranean passage), e *Tominz Grotto*, the *Plenkersteig*, the striking *Schmidl Grotto*, and the bterranean passage from the last grotto to the *Rudolph Cathedral*, into nich the Reka dashes in waterfalls and rapids from the rocky gorge entioned above. Thence we may go on viâ the bold *Devil's Bridge*, the unnen-Grotte, the *Svetina Cathedral*, and the *Valvasor-Wand*, to the *Müller thedral* (260 ft. high) and the magnificent *Alpine Club Cathedral*. The *tefanie-Warte* (1425 ft. above the sea-level; 525 ft. above the Reka Lake) fers a magnificent view of both Dolinen with their cataracts, St. Can- an, the Krainer Schneeberg, Nanos, etc. The visit requires in all 2-3 hrs.; ckets of admission and guides are obtained at **Gombač's Hotel* at *Matavun* ½ M. to the S. of St. Canzian), the headquarters of the Alpine Club. Ad- ission to the grottoes, 30 kr. each pers.; guide for 1 pers. 20 kr. per hr., r more than 1 pers. 10 kr. each (guide advisable for every 3-4 pers. in party). Torches, candles, magnesium wire, etc., are sold at a fixed riff. — From the station at Divača we may walk viâ *Unter-Lesece* to atavun in ¾ hr. (carr. at Divača dear). From Trieste to Matavun, by *rgnale* (with a large grotto), is a drive of 2½ hrs.

FROM DIVAČA TO POLA, 77 M., railway in 3-4½ hrs. 8 M. *Herpelje- ozina* (1703 ft.; Rail. Restanrant), junction for Trieste (p. 212). Bleak stony gion. To the left, the *Slavnik* (3376 ft.). We traverse the bleak plain of e *Čičen*, inhabited by poor charcoal-burners. 13½ M. *Podgorje;* 19½ M. *ukitovič;* 23 M. *Pinguente*, with superb view over the whole of Istria. irting a steep slope, we descend to (27 M.) *Rozzo* and (31½ M.) *Lupoglava*. ne view of the Monte Maggiore (p. 215), the lake of Cepič, and the is- nd of Cherso. Long curves and a tunnel carry us down to the valley of e *Foiba* and to *Borutto, Cerovglie*, and (44½ M.) **Pisino**, Ger. *Mitterburg* 50 ft.; *Inn*), the capital of Istria (15,000 inhab.), grandly sitnated on the oiba, which here disappears in an abyss. Then (58 M.) *Canfanaro* unction for *Rovigno*, 1 hr.; p. 215), and past *St. Vincenti*, on the left, to 2 M.) *Zabronich*, (69 M.) *Dignano*, and (77 M.) *Pola* (p. 216).

205 M. *Sessana* (1630 ft.). Beyond (210 M.) *Občina* we descend (212 M.) *Prosecco*, noted for its wine, and (217 M.) **Nabresina** 54 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant & Hôtel Böswirth*), where the line to Gorizia . 213) diverges. As Trieste is approached by long curves, a magni- ent view of the blue Adriatic is enjoyed. 222 M. *Grignano* (p. 212) less than 1½ M. below Prosecco as the crow flies. On the *Punta di rignano*, to the right, is the handsome château of *Miramar* (p. 211).

226 M. **Trieste**, see p. 208.

29. From Marburg to Villach.

Comp. Maps, pp. 200, 172.

103 M. Railway in 4-5½ hrs. (fares 8 fl. 10, 6 fl. 5 kr., 4 fl.). — Between Klagenfurt and Velden the steamer on the Wörther See is preferable to the railway, and holders of circular tickets are permitted a choice.

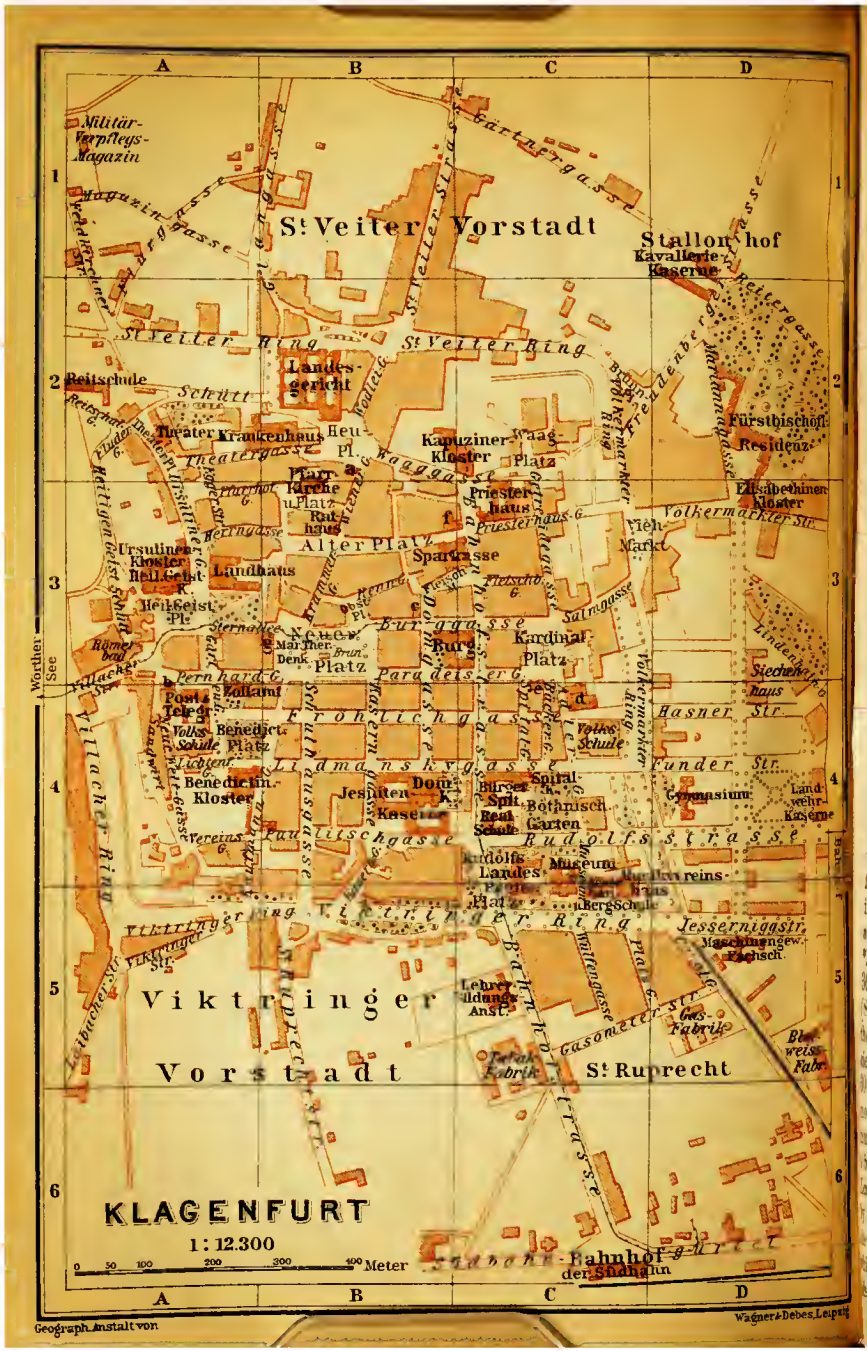
Marburg, see p. 194. The train diverges, on the right bank of the Drave, from the Trieste Railway (p. 195), and stops at the (2 M.) *Kärntner Bahnhof*, or 'Carinthian Station', near the suburb of *St. Magdalena*. To the left, at the foot of the *Bacher-Gebirge*, rises *Schloss Rothwein;* to the right, on the opposite bank of the Drave, is the village of *Gams*, prettily situated on vine-clad hills. — 6 M. *Feistritz*, opposite which is the château of *Wildhaus;* 9 M. *Mariarast*. The line crosses the *Lobnitz*, passes through a tunnel, and reaches (12½ M.) *Faal*, with a château and park of Count Zabeo. — 16 M. *St. Lorenzen;* the village is 2¼ M. to the S.W.; 22½ M. *Reifnig-Fresen*. — 28 M. *Wuchern-Mahrenberg* (p. 193); 33½ M. *Saldenhofen*, on the *Feistritz*, opposite *Hohenmauthen*.

40½ M. **Unter-Drauburg** (1195 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), at the influx of the *Miesbach* into the Drave.

A road (diligence thrice daily in 1¼ hr.) leads hence to the S.E. through the *Missling-Thal* to (6½ M.) **Windischgratz** (1340 ft.; *Günther; Post*), a small town with iron-works and the château of *Rottenthurm*. The *Ursulaberg* (5564 ft.) is ascended hence in 4½-5 hrs.; extensive view from the top, on which is a pilgrimage-church and an inn.

From Unter-Drauburg to Wolfsberg, 24 M., railway in 1¾ hr., through the fertile **Lavant-Thal**. The train crosses the *Mies* and the Drave. 6½ M. *Lavamünd*. 14 M. **St. Paul** (1310 ft.; *Fischer; Klingbacher*), a prettily situated village, is commanded by an extensive Benedictine abbey, founded in 1091, with a Romanesque church and valuable collections. — 18 M. **St. Andrä** (1420 ft.; *Pongratz; Fischer*), a small town prettily situated, was the residence of the prince-bishops of Lavant down to 1859, when they removed to Marburg. — 24½ M. **Wolfsberg** (1510 ft.; **Pfundner; Schellander*), the largest place in the Lavant-Thal, with 2100 inhab., is finely situated at the base of the *Koralpe*. Above the town rises the handsome modern **Schloss* of Count Henckel von Donnersmark, in the Tudor style, with a fine view. Near the château is the sumptuous **Mausoleum* of the late Countess (d. 1857), with a marble statue of the deceased by Kiss. To the N.W. is (¼ hr.) *Schloss Kirchbüchl*, the property of Baron Herbert. The ascents of the *Koralpe* (7025 ft.; 5-6 hrs., see p. 193) and of the **Grosse Saualpe** (6828 ft.; 5½ hrs.) and other excursions may be made hence.

The railway now quits the Drave and turns to the S. into the pretty wooded *Miesthal*, passing (45 M.) *Gutenstein* and (47½ M.) *Prevali* (1400 ft.; Uranschegg; Zimmerl), a busy iron-manufacturing place. The Miesthal contracts, and the train runs at a considerable height on its N. side; it then turns to the right into the *Langsteg-Thal*, passes through two tunnels, and descends to (57 M.) **Bleiburg** (1555 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*). The small town *(*Elephant; Ochse)*, with a château of Count Thurn, lies on the *Libuska*, 1½ M. to the N. To the S. rises the isolated *Petzen* (6935 ft.). The *Jaunthal*, an upland plain between the Drave and the mountains, for the most part covered with woods, is now traversed to (63 M.) *Kühnsdorf* (1415 ft.; Reitter; Wutt), the station for *Völkermarkt* (Stern), 3 M.


KLAGENFURT
1 : 12.300
0 50 100 200 300 400 Meter
St. Veiter Vorstadt
Stallon hof
Kavallerie-Kaserne
Militär-Verpflegs-Magazin
Magazin gasse
Burggasse
Glangasse
St. Veiter Strasse
Gärtnergasse
St. Veiter Ring
Landes-gericht
Reitschule
Schütt
Theater
Krankenhaus
Heu-Pl.
Kapuziner-Kloster
Waag-Platz
Waagg asse
Pfarr-Kirche u. Platz
Rathaus
Priester-haus
Alter Platz
Sparkasse
Ursulinen-Kloster
Heil. Geist-K.
Landhaus
Heil. Geist-Pl.
Burggasse
Burg
Kardinal-Platz
Marther-Denk
Platz
Pernhard G.
Zollamt
Post & Telegr.
Benedict. Platz
Volks-Schule
Benedictin.-Kloster
Frohlichgasse
Lidmanskygasse
Jesuiten-Kaserne
Dom-K.
Spital-K.
Bürger Spit.
Real Schule
Bothnisch. Garten
Rudolfsstrasse
Rudolfs Landes-Platz
Museum
Kunstvereins-haus
Bergschule
Viktringer Ring
Viktringer Vorstadt
Lehrer-Bildungs-Anst.
Gasometer Str.
Gas-Fabrik
St. Ruprecht
Bahnhof der Südbahn
Fürstbischöfl. Residenz
Elisabethinen-Kloster
Völkermarkter Str.
Vieh-Markt
Hasner Str.
Funder Str.
Gymnasium
Landwehr-Kaserne
Jesserniggstr.
Maschinengew. Fachsch.
Bleiweiss-Fabr.
Villacher Ring
Wörther See
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

to the N. From the station a fine view is enjoyed: to the S., the long chain of the Karawanken, from the Ursulaberg and Petzen to the Mittagskogel near Villach; to the N., the green hills of the Saualpe and Koralpe.

A diligence plies twice daily in 3 hrs. viâ *Eberndorf* and *Miklauzhof* (*Inn) to (12½ M.) **Eisenkappel** (1830 ft.; **Niederdorfer*), a large village at the influx of the *Ebriach-Bach* into the *Vellach-Bach*, good headquarters for the exploration of the Karawanken and Sannthal Alps (see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*). An interesting excursion, especially for mineralogists, is the ascent of the **Obir** (7025 ft.; 4½ hrs.); near the top is the *Rainer Refuge Hut.* — The road goes on to (2 hrs.) the *Vellacher Bad* and over the *Seeberg* (3995 ft.) to (2½ hrs.) *Ober-Seeland* and (7 hrs.) *Krainburg* (p. 209).

Beyond Kühnsdorf the train crosses the Drave, on the opposite bank of which are the château of *Neudenstein* and the provostry of *Teinach*, below the mouth of the *Gurk*. To the S., a fine view of the Obir and the Koschuta. — 72 M. *Grafenstein* (1370 ft.), with a château of Prince Rosenberg. The train next crosses the Gurk and the *Glan*. On the left, *Ebenthal*, a château of Count Goëss; on the right, Prince Rosenberg's turreted château of *Welzenegg*.

79 M. **Klagenfurt** *(Rail. Restaurant).* — **Hotels.** *Kaiser von Oesterreich (Pl. a; B, 2), Heu-Platz; *Sandwirth (Pl. b; A, 3), Pernhardgasse, with garden-restaurant; Moser (Pl. c; B, 3), Burggasse 9, R., L., & A. 80 kr.-1 fl. 20 kr.; Lamm (Pl. f; B, 3), Alter Platz, R. ½-1 fl., L. & A. 22 kr.; Grömer (Pl. d; C, 4), Adlergasse; Kärntner Hof (Pl. e; C, 4), Kardinal-Platz, R. from 80 kr.; Goldener Bär (Pl. g; B, 3), Stern-Allée. — **Cafés.** *Madner*, Wiener Gasse, with garden; *Schiberth*, Bahnhof-Str., etc. — **Cabs:** from or to the rail. station, with one horse 50, with two horses 80 kr. (at night, 1 or 2 fl.); ¼ hr. with one horse 25 kr., ½ hr. 50 kr. — **Tramway** from the rail. station through the town in 40 min. to the Military Swimming Baths on the Wörther See (fare 10-15 kr.).

Klagenfurt (1460 ft.), the capital of Carinthia, with 20,800 inhab., is charmingly situated on the *Glan*, which is connected with the *Wörther See* (p. 202) by the *Lend Canal*, 3 M. in length. The fortifications, destroyed by the French in 1809, have been converted into a *Ring-Strasse*. The *Museum Rudolfinum* (Pl. C, 4, 5) is situated in the latter, near the station. On the groundfloor is a large *Relief of the Gross-Glockner group, by P. Oberlercher (adm. 30 kr.). The first story contains the Museum of Natural History (Sun. 10-12, Wed. 2-4, free; other days 9-12 and 2-5, 20 kr.); in the second story are the collections of the Carinthian Historical Society (Sun. 10-12 and Wed. 2-4, free; other days, 9-12 and 2-5, 30 kr.), including Roman and prehistoric antiquities, mediæval and modern works of art, a library, and the provincial archives. Near the museum, to the right, is the *School of Agriculture and Mining*, with a bronze bust of the Emperor Joseph II. The principal hall of the *Landhaus*, or House of the Estates (Pl. A, 3), built in the 16th cent. by the Estates, who were at that time Protestant, is adorned with the arms of Carinthian nobles and contains the ancient stone on which the dukes of Carinthia sat to receive the homage of their vassals. In the Neue Platz, or principal square (Pl. B, 3), is a fountain

with a huge dragon of chlorite slate, placed here in 1590. Adjacent is a bronze *Statue of Maria Theresa*, by Pönninger (1872). *Herbert's White Lead Manufactury* is the largest in Austria. The gallery (164 ft.) of the tower of the parish-church (Pl. B, 2, 3) commands a fine *Panorama of the environs (20 kr.). The **Franz-Josefs-Anlagen* on the *Kreuzberg*, 1/2 hr. to the N.W. of the town, contain a tower 82 ft. in height, commanding a beautiful view of the entire chain of the Karawanken Alps, etc. (adm. 10 kr.; *Restaurant). Pleasant lake-baths in the Wörther-See (steamboat, see below; also tramway to the Military Swimming Baths).

Railway to *Glandorf*, see p. 206. From Klagenfurt a road leads to the S. over the *Loibl* (4495 ft.) to (36 M.) *Krainburg* (p. 203). In the Feistritz-Thal, on the S. side of the Karawanken chain, is the considerable village of *Neumarktl* (*Post), 3 hrs. from Krainburg.

At the (80 1/2 M.) station of *Klagenfurt-Lend* the train crosses the *Lend Canal*. To the left is the old abbey of *Viktring*, now a cloth-factory. At the (82 M.) *Military Swimming Baths* (*Hotel Wörther See; tramway to Klagenfurt, see p. 201) the train reaches the bank of the pretty ***Wörther See** (1440 ft.), 11 M. long, the N. side of which it skirts. (Steamboat on the Wörther See, a pleasant break in the railway-journey, several times daily to Velden and back). To the left, on a promontory, is the château of *Maria-Loretto*, and farther on, on the S. bank, lies *Maiernigg*, both with restaurants and baths. — 84 M. *Krumpendorf* (Simonwirth), with baths and numerous villas. 86 1/2 M. *Pritschitz;* opposite, on a rocky promontory on the S. bank, the village of *Maria-Wörth* (Inn on the lake), with an ancient Gothic church. — 87 1/2 M. **Pörtschach** (**Wahliss's Establishment*, consisting of a hotel and twelve villas, with restaurant, large park, etc.; **Werzer; Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue; Hôtel am See; Rail. Restaurant)*, a favourite summer-resort, with lake-baths (mean temperature in summer, 73° Fahr.). — We next pass *Leonstein* and *Töschling*.

92 1/2 M. **Velden** (**Ulbing*, **Wrann*, **Wahliss*, in the old château, all with swimming and other baths; *Kointsch;* apartments at numerous villas, R. 1 1/2-2 fl.; *Café Moro)*, a favourite watering-place, is pleasantly situated at the W. end of the lake.

On the lake at *Auenhof-Schiefling*, 1 1/2 M. from Velden, is the **Auenhof Establishment*, a hotel-pension (3-5 fl.), with a hydropathic ('Kneipp System'). — A beautiful excursion may be taken to the S. to (3 M.) *Rosegg*, with a château and deer-park of Prince Liechtenstein. The ascent of the *Sternberg* (2405 ft.; 1 1/2 hr.) is also recommended. The top commands a delightful *View.

The line quits the lake, traverses a wooded, undulating tract, and at (97 M.) *Föderlach* approaches the Drave, which it crosses twice. To the right stands the well-preserved castle of *Wernberg*. Farther on, to the N., at the entrance to the Ossiacher-Thal, are the picturesque ruins of the castle of *Landskron*.

103 M. **Villach** (1665 ft.; **Hôtel Mosser*, **Elephant*, both near the station; **Post; Stadt Meran; Fischer*, with garden; **Rail. Re-*

staurant), an old town on the Drave, with 7680 inhab., the junction of lines to St. Michael (R. 31), to Laibach (R. 30), and to Udine (R. 31), is picturesquely situated in a broad, fertile basin at the base of the *Dobratsch* (see below). The detached tower of the Gothic *Parish Church* (15th cent.) commands a fine *View. The Hans-Gasser-Platz is adorned with statues of *Hans Gasser*, the sculptor (d. 1868), by Messner, and of *Emp. Joseph II.*, by Messner and Kundmann. — About 2 M. to the S.W. lies *Warmbad Villach* (rail. stat., p. 207), with warm sulphur-springs and a good bath-house.

The ***Dobratsch**, or *Villacher Alpe* (7110 ft.), is best ascended from *Bleiberg* (2950 ft.; *Mohren; Stern), 9 M. to the W. of Villach (one-horse carriage 3-4 fl.), whence a rough road leads to the top in 4 hrs. Inn on the summit. The view embraces the valleys of the Drave and the Gail with the lakes of Ossiach and Wörth, and the Julian Alps to the S.

30. From Laibach to Villach.

Comp. Maps, pp. 200, 172.

80½ M. Railway (*Staatsbahn*) in 4½-5 hrs. (fares 4 fl. 50 kr., 3 fl., 1 fl. 50 kr.). Views generally to the left.

Laibach, see p. 196. The train traverses the broad plain of the *Sau*, or *Save*, towards the N. Beyond (3½ M.) *Vizmarje* it approaches the river. At (7½ M.) *Zwischenwässern* we cross the *Zeier*, beyond which opens the broad basin of Krainburg, with the Grintouz and other Sannthal Alps on the right and the triple-peaked Terglou on the left. — 12½ M. *Bischoflack*. — 18 M. **Krainburg** (1165 ft.; **Neue Post; **Alte Post*), a small town (2060 inhab.) on a hill, at the influx of the *Kanker* into the Sau.

The valley contracts. 24½ M. *Podnart-Kropp*. The train crosses the Save and enters a tunnel. 30 M. *Radmannsdorf*, at the union of the *Wurzener Save* and the *Wocheiner Save*. — 31½ M. *Lees-Veldes* (1655 ft.; Rail. Restaurant; *Wucherer; Zum Triglav).

From stat. Lees-Veldes a road (diligence in summer from every train in ½ hr., 25 kr.; one-horse carr. 1 fl.) leads to the W., crossing the Save, to (3 M.) **Veldes** (1640 ft.; **Hôtel Mallner*, **Louisenbad*, both on the lake; **Erzherzog Sigismund*, or *Petran*, ¾ M. farther on; *Jekler*, in the village; *Rikli's Natur-Heilanstalt*), a favourite watering-place, charmingly situated on the **Veldeser See* (1570 ft.). On an islet in the lake rises the pilgrimage church of *St. Maria im See*. On a precipitous rock on the N. side stands the picturesque *Schloss Veldes*. Swimming-bath in the lake, adjoining the garden of the Louisenbad.

The Valley of the Wocheiner Save (or '*Savitza*', little Save) affords a favourite excursion from Veldes (one-horse carr. to the Wocheiner See and back 5 fl.; light post-conveyance to Feistritz twice daily 1 fl.). The road crosses the low ridge between the lake of Veldes and the valley of the Save, and continues, viâ *Vellach*, *Neuming*, and *Witnach*, to (13 M.) **Feistritz** (1660 ft.; **Post; Schoglitz*), the chief village in the Wochein, situated in a basin at the junction of the *Feistritzbach* with the Save. The sequestered **Wocheiner See** (1730 ft.) lies 3½ M. to the W.; its lower end (*Hôtel St. Johann, R. 1-2 fl.) is enclosed by wooded hills, and its upper end by lofty walls of rock (to the upper end by boat in 1 hr., 1-4 pers. there and back, including 3 hrs.' stay, 2 fl.). From the chalets at the head of the lake a narrow road ascends to the (1¼ hr.) **Savitza Fall* (2745 ft.), the picturesque source of the Save. The infant river is precipitated from an aperture in the rock, 180 ft. in height, into a dark-green pool at the bottom

of a narrow ravine enclosed by huge perpendicular cliffs. — The ascent of the ***Terglou** or *Triglav* (9395 ft.), the highest peak of the Julian Alps, is laborious, but not very difficult for expert climbers (8½-9 hrs. from the Hôtel St. Johann; guide 5½ fl.). The night is spent at the *Maria-Theresien-Hütte* (8990 ft.), a club-hut of the Austrian Tourist Club, 7 hrs. from the hotel. — The ascent is now usually made from *Moistrana*, on the N. side (see below): up the Kot valley to the (5-5½ hrs.) *Deschmann-Hütte* of the German Alpine Club (7220 ft.; Inn in summer), and thence viâ the *Little Terglou* and the narrow arête (about 80 yds. long) to the (2-2½ hrs.) summit of the *Great Terglou*. Most extensive *View.

The line now approaches the S. base of the *Karawanken*, amongst which the *Stou* (7345 ft.) is conspicuous. — 38½ M. *Jauerburg* (1855 ft.; Kölbl); 40½ M. *Assling;* 46 M. **Lengenfeld** (2305 ft.; *Jansa*). On the opposite bank of the Save lies (¼ hr.) *Moistrana* (*Schmerz), at the mouth of the *Vrata-Thal*, 1¼ hr. up which is the **Perischnik Fall*, a picturesque cascade 130 ft. in height. Ascent of the *Terglou*, see above. — 54 M. *Kronau* (2665 ft.; Urbani), at the mouth of the picturesque *Pischenza Valley*. — 59 M. **Ratschach-Weissenfels** (2850 ft.), on the watershed between the Save and the Drave. The village of *Ratschach* (Falen) lies 1½ M. to the E., *Weissenfels* (2590 ft.; *Post; Touristenhaus, near the Schloss-Park), 2¼ M. to the W.

Charming walk to the (1 hr.) two ***Weissenfels Lakes** (3080 ft.; *Restaurant*). The *Rudolfs-Felsen* (3220 ft.), between the lakes, commands the best survey of the imposing head of the valley with the towering *Mangart* (8785 ft.).

The train crosses the *Weissenbach* by a viaduct (125 ft. high) and then the rocky ravine of the *Schlitza* (bridge 160 ft. high).

64 M. **Tarvis**, and thence to (80½ M.) *Villach*, see p. 207.

31. From Bruck to Villach and Udine *(Venice)*.

Comp. Maps, pp. 204, 200, 172.

208 M. Railway to (127 M.) *Villach* in 5¼-7½ hrs.; to *Udine* in 9-13 hrs. Sleeping-cars by the night-express. The route from Vienna to Venice viâ the **Pontebba Railway* is 92 M. shorter than that viâ Nabresina and Cormons; express to Venice in 15¾ hrs. (fares 76 fr. 60, 52 fr. 55 c.).

Bruck, see p. 180. The train diverges to the right from the main line, crosses the *Mur*, and turns to the W. into the narrow Murthal. 7 M. *Niklasdorf*. It then crosses the Mur to —

10½ M. **Leoben** (1745 ft.; **Hôtel Gärner*, Franz-Josefs-Platz, ¼ M. from the station; *Hôt. Südbahnhof*, at the station; *Post; Kindler; Mohr*, etc.; *Rail. Restaurant*), a town of 7000 inhab., with old walls and towers, on a peninsula formed by the *Mur*, is the seat of a noted school of mining. A miner forms the *Fountain Figure* in the market-place. View from the height 5 min. above the modern *Church of the Redemptorists*, on the Mur. — To *Vordernberg* and *Eisenerz*, see p. 186.

The train describes a wide circuit round the town, and to the S. of the suburb of *Waasen* stops at the (12 M.) *Staats-Bahnhof* or *State Railway Station*. It then follows the left bank of the Mur (passing

Rottenmanner Tauern
Seetahler Alpen
Saualpe
Pölsthal
Gurkthal
Murthal
Schober-Sp.
Golling
Seitner Zinken
Breiteck
Koppe
Bruderkgl.
Unterhauser
Hörndl
Liesingau
Gr.Griesstn.
Triebnerthörl
Saukgl.
Hochreichart
Zinken
Sekkauer Alpen
St.Johann am Tauern
Gruber A.
Hohenwart
Gross Hansl
Hochweber Sp.
Pusterwald
Kasofen
Breistn.
Kesseleck
Pletzen
Gr.Ringkgl.
St.Loretto
Rosenkgl.
Kegeleck
Plettenthal
Möderbruck
St.Oswald
Schiesseck
Tanzstatt
Schönbg.
Ob. Zeiring
Schaltenbg.
Sekkau
Gotzendf.
Pöls
Schöttl Eck
Steindl
Gfeller Biegel
Bocksruck
Baberer
Pichelhfn.
Dietersdf.
Sillweg
Knittelfeld
Aichfeld
OBWÖLZ
Dürnbg.
Rothenfels
Frauendf.
Frauenbg.
Winklern
Wölzerthal
St.Georgen
Unzmarkt
Falkenbg.
Thalhm.
Fohnsdf.
Feistritz
St.Peter
Aichbg.
Katschthal
Schwarz Kgl.
Weisseck
Pleschnitz
Althofen
Lind
Rothenth.
JUDENBURG
Lichtenstn.
Stolzalpe
Niederwölz
Schafkgl.
Möschitzgraben
Maria Buch
Weisskirchen
Katsch
Frojach
Pux
Schöfling
Triebendf.
Saurau
Teufenbach
Lorenzen
Eppenstein
Reifling Bg.
St.Egidi
MURAU
Krenzeck
Perchau
Wenzelalpe
St.Wolfgang
Kathal
St.Blasen
Russdf.
Mariahof
Karchauer Eck
Tokenbg.
Greith
Heiligenstadt
Kalkbg.
St.Lambrecht
Franzenalp
Lindleralp
Neumarkt
Zirbitz Kgl.
Obdach
St.Georgen
Lassnitz
St.Marein
Lassnitz Lambrecht
Grebenzen
Jakobsbg.
Gaisberger Eck
Kuhalpe
Pöllau
St.Veit
Mülln
St.Anna
Kuchalpe
Zwigolz
Einöd Bad
St.Margarethen
Kreuter
Twimberg
St.Peter
Dörfler
Fuchs
Scharfes Eck
Sommerau
Reichenfels
Einöd
Metnitz
Ingolsthal
Eibel
Pressner
St.Stefan
Dürnstn.
Wald Kgl.
St.Martin am Silberbg.
Grades
St.Salvator
Gaisbg.
St.Johann am Pressen
Mossinz
Gräbenbg.
Kreuzen
Kuster
Zinitzen
Zeltschach
Hohenwart
Feistritz
Saumarkt
FRIESACH
Olsa
Dobritsch
Hüttenbg.
Lölling
Knappenbg.
Wiesenau
Lammer Höhe
Salzerkopf
Krassnitz
Grafendf.
Waitschach
Klippitzthörl
Geier Kgl.
Mödring
Micheldorf
Lölling
Preber
St.Jacob
Mellach
Pirkerkogl
Pocholz
Aldling
STRASSBURG
St.Georgen
Guttaring
Kirchbg.
Forst
Gurnick
Gurk
Zwischenwässern
Mösel
Kienbg.
Zweinitz
Gunzenbg.
Treibach
Althofen
Wieting
Forst
Weitensfeld
Treffling
Gr.Saualpe
Zech
Wölfnitz
Frauenhofer Bg.
Pisweg
Silberegg
Kl.St.Paul
Hofkgl.
Zammelsbg.
Meiselding
Kappel
St.Oswald
Spalkkgl.
Wiltross
Salbrechts Kopf
Kreug
St.Martin am Krappfelde
Steinbichl
Kreuger Sch.
Passering
Eberstein
Beisbg.
Frauenstein
Lang See
Golikgl.
Grünetter
Breitriegel
Pölling
Wegscheider
Hunger brunn
St.Georgen
Wolfnitz
Zavrsnik
St.Paul
Ob.Mühlbach
Lembach
Göseling
Hohenfeistritz
St.Walburgen
St.Margarethen
Launsdf.
St.Margarethen
ST.VEIT
ST.AN
Geograph. Anst. von
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 Engl. Miles
1:500

BRUCK
LEOBEN
St.Michael
Hochalpe
Frohnleiten
Übelbach
Semriach
Peggau
Schöckel
D.Feistritz
Gratwein
Köflach
VOITSBERG
Ligist
Mooskirchen
Stainz
D.Landsberg
Gr.Florian
Schwanbg.
WOLFSBG.
Koralpe
Stubalpe
Gleinalpe
Kainach
Kainachthal
Rein
Eggenfd.
Strassgang
Premstetten
Preding
Lannach
Wildbach
Freiland
Gams
St.Stefan
Sausal Geb.
Pistorf
Sausal
Kilometer
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

the old *Schloss Göss* on the left) to (18 M.) **St. Michael** (**Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Kronprinz Rudolf*, at the station, well spoken of), the junction for *Selzthal* (R. 26).

20 M. *Kaisersberg.* — 28 M. *St. Lorenzen.* In the *Kobenz-Thal*, 4½ M. to the N., lies *Seckau*, with a fine abbey-church. — 32 M. **Knittelfeld** (2115 ft.; *Fintze; Pissel*), a prettily-situated industrial town (5800 inhab.), with the workshops of the state-railway. An ancient monument in the chief square commemorates the ravages of the plague, the Turks, and locusts. Important cattle-fairs are held here on Aug. 24th and other dates. About 2 M. to the W. lies *Schloss Spielberg* (2300 ft.), commanding a fine view.

The valley of the Mur now expands to its greatest width. — 36½ M. *Zeltweg* (Gumpl), with extensive iron-works.

41 M. **Judenburg** (2380 ft.; **Post* or *Krone; *Brand; Nowotny Frank*, with garden), a very ancient town (4642 inhab.), 1 M. from the station, on a height on the right bank of the Mur, at the foot of the *Seethal Alps*. The principal church dates from the 16th century. In the Platz rise the *Römerthurm* (235 ft.), built in 1449-1509 (fine view from the gallery, 10 kr.), and a column in memory of the plague, erected in 1719. Fine view from the *Anlagen* on the N. and E. sides of the town; also from the *Calvarienberg*. To the E. (¼ hr.) rise the château and the ruin of *Liechtenstein*.

44 M. *Thalheim;* 50 M. *St. Georgen an der Mur.* — 53 M. *Unzmarkt.* On the opposite bank is the ruined *Frauenburg*, with a chapel containing the tombstone of the minstrel Ulrich von Liechtenstein.

From Unzmarkt-Frauenburg to Mauterndorf, 48 M., railway in 5 hrs., viâ (16½ M.) **Murau** (2610 ft.; **Post; *Sonne; Bräu*), a small town with three old churches, commanded by the castle of *Ober-Murau*. For details, see *Baedeker's Eastern Alps*.

The train quits the Murthal at (57 M.) *Scheifling* (to the right, the château of *Schrattenberg*, now a hotel & pension) and ascends to (62 M.) *St. Lambrecht*, on the watershed between the Drave and the Mur. — 65 M. *Neumarkt;* the village, 1 M. to the E., attracts summer-visitors. We next enter a narrow defile in which the *Olsa* forms a series of small cascades. On the right, near (70 M.) the station of *Einöd*, are the baths of that name (warm alkaline water, a cure for gout). The castle of *Dürnstein*, the traditional prison of Richard Cœur-de-Lion (comp. p. 91), situated on the frontier of Styria and Carinthia, guards the entrance to the Olsa-Thal.

75½ M. **Friesach** (2090 ft.; **Post; Küster; Czechner; Bauer*), an old town (2575 inhab.), still surrounded with walls and moats, and commanded by the ruined castles of *Geiersburg*, *Lavant*, and *Petersberg*, and the remains of the provostry of *Virgilienberg*, is picturesquely situated on the right bank of the *Metnitz*, and is much frequented in summer. Gothic *Parish Church* of the 15th century. The octagonal fountain in the market was erected in 1563.

79½ M. *Hirt.* At the influx of the Metnitz into the *Gurk*, 1½ M. to the S., lies *Zwischenwässern*, with *Schloss Pöckstein*, the summer

residence of the Bishop of Gurk. To the E. is the long crest of the *Saualpe* (see p. 200); to the S. rise the *Karawanken*. At (82 M.) *Treibach* are extensive iron-works.

91 M. **Launsdorf** (1696 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*). The most interesting of the old ancestral castles of the Carinthian nobles which abound in this district is **Hoch-Osterwitz*, 2 M. to the S.W. of stat. Launsdorf, the seat of the Khevenhüller family since 1571. This imposing and well-preserved stronghold, on a rock 500 ft. in height, is reached by a winding path hewn in the rock, passing through fourteen turreted gateways, and crossing three drawbridges. The chapel, with its numerous monuments, and the armoury are in good preservation. Fine view from the balcony and the bastions.

From Launsdorf to Hüttenberg, 20½ M., railway in 1½ hr. The train traverses the *Görtschitz-Thal*, the principal seat of the Carinthian iron-industry. Stations: *Brückl*, *Eberstein*, *Mösel*, and (18½ M.) **Hüttenberg** (2530 ft.; *Sacherer; Krone*, etc.), the chief village in the Görtschitz-Thal (2300 inhab.), at the base of the *Erzberg*, which yields a large proportion of the iron of Carinthia.

The train now turns to the W. and enters the valley of the *Glan*. — 94½ M. **Glandorf** (1530 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*).

From Glandorf to Klagenfurt, 11 M., railway in 40 min., traversing the **Zollfeld**, an extensive and at places marshy plain, where many Roman coins and other antiquities have been found. To the left, just before (3 M.) *Willersdorf*, is the handsome château of *Stadelhof*. To the left of (3½ M.) *Zollfeld* is the château of *Töltschach*, probably erected on the site of the Roman station *Virunum*; to the right, on a hill, on the opposite bank of the Glan, rises the castle of *Tanzenberg*. 5½ M. *Maria-Saal*, with a pilgrimage-church. Between these two stations, near the road, is the ancient *Ducal Chair* (surrounded by an iron railing), on which the dukes of Carinthia took the oath of fidelity to their subjects. — 11 M. *Klagenfurt*, see p. 201.

96 M. **St. Veit** (**Rössl; *Stern*), an ancient town with 4000 inhab., on the *Glan*, was the capital of Carinthia down to 1519. A fountain-basin of white marble in the market-place, 30 ft. in diameter, excavated in the Zollfeld, is said to be Roman. The Museum (adm. Sun. & Thurs., 10-12) contains some interesting antiquities found in the environs, etc.

The line follows the marshy valley of the Glan. 100½ M. *Feistritz-Pulst*. To the right, high up, rises the ruin of *Liebenfels*, to the left the ruined castle of *Karlsberg*. — 104 M. *Glanegg*, with another old castle. The valley contracts, but beyond (111 M.) *Feldkirchen* (9 M. to the N.W. of which are the baths of *St. Leonhard*) becomes broad and marshy. The line approaches the *Ossiacher See* (1600 ft.), a lake 6 M. in length. — Opposite (119 M.) *Ossiach* is the village of that name, with an old monastery. 122 M. *Sattendorf* (*Gerlitzenhaus; Pens. Julienhöhe), frequented as a summer-resort. From (123½ M.) *Annenheim* steam-launches ply to the **Cur-Hôtel Annenheim*, on the S. bank of the lake (pens. 3½-5 fl.). On a mountain-spur at the S.W. end of the lake stands the ruin of *Landskron* (p. 202).

126½ M. **Villach**, junction of the Franzensfeste and Marburg line (Südbahn), see p. 202 and R. 22.

Skirting the town, the train runs towards the S. and crosses the

Drave by a handsome iron bridge. On the right is the *Dobratsch* (p. 203). — 129 M. *Bad Villach* (p. 203). Crossing the *Gail*, we next reach (132½ M.) *Fürnitz*, opposite *Federaun*, with its lofty shot-tower. — 137 M. *Arnoldstein.*

FROM ARNOLDSTEIN TO HERMAGOR, 19½ M., railway in 1½ hr., through the smiling *Gailthal* with its numerous villages, viâ *Nötsch*, *St. Stefan*, and *Görtschach-Förolach*. — 19½ M. **Hermagor** (2010 ft.; **Post*; *Fleiss*, etc.) is a charmingly situated little town at the mouth of the *Gitsch-Thal*, through which a diligence plies daily in 4 hrs. to (20 M.) **Kötschach** (2325 ft.; *Rizzi*; *Post*), the beautifully situated capital of the upper Gailthal, frequented as a summer-resort. From Kötschach a road leads to the N. over the *Gailberg-Sattel* (3180 ft.) to (9½ M.) *Ober-Drauburg* (p. 173); and a route to the S. leads viâ the *Plöken-Alpe* (4125 ft.; *Inn) and the *Plöken Pass* (4500 ft.) to (11 hrs.) *Tolmezzo* and (3 hrs.) *Stazione per la Carnia* (p. 208).

140 M. *Thörl-Maglern.* The line runs high up on the left side of the deep valley of the *Gailitz*, and threads two tunnels.

144 M. **Tarvis** (2410 ft.; **Railway Hotel & Restaurant*), the junction of the Laibach Railway (R. 30), a large and finely-situated village and summer-resort (3230 inhab.), consists of *Unter-Tarvis* (Teppan), in the valley, ½ M. from the station, and *Ober-Tarvis* (Schnablegger; Gelbfus), on the hillside, ¾ M. farther off.

From Tarvis to **Raibl* (2½ hrs.) and to the (4 hrs.) *Predil* (carr. 4 fl.), see p. 213; to the **Weissenfels Lakes* (one-horse carr. 3 fl.), see p. 204.

The train runs to the W. to (147 M.) *Ober-Tarvis*, and ascends (with the Luschariberg on the left, and the Manhart behind) to (149 M.) **Saifnitz** (2615 ft.; *Post*), on the watershed between the Black Sea and the Adriatic.

The **Luschariberg* or **Heilige Berg** (5880 ft.), the most frequented pilgrimage-resort in Carinthia, is generally ascended from Saifnitz (2½ hrs.; horse 4 fl.). On the top are the church and an inn. Extensive *View.

The train gradually descends on the bank of the *Fella*, which rises a little to the N., past the rock-strewn mouth of the *Seisera Valley* (splendid view, with the jagged Wischberg in the background), to (152½ M.) *Uggowitz* (2580 ft.). It then passes the picturesque *Fort Malborget* (with a monument at its base, in memory of the heroic defence of the fort by Capt. Hensel in 1809), and crosses the Fella to (155 M.) **Malborget** (2375 ft.). The large village of that name *(*Schnablegger)* lies on the opposite bank.

The train threads its way through a narrow rocky valley, which offered many difficulties to the construction of the railway. 159 M. *Lusnitz*, with a small sulphur-bath. Beyond *Leopoldskirchen* (on the left) the line crosses the rapid *Vogelbach*, and reaches —

164½ M. **Pontafel** (1875 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant;* in the village, *Post*, unpretending), splendidly situated (custom-house examination for travellers leaving Italy).

The train crosses the *Pontebbana*, the frontier between Austria and Italy, and reaches —

165 M. **Pontebba** (Ital. custom-house; *Rail. Restaurant*), a village quite Italian in character. Interesting carved altar in the old church.

The construction of the line from Pontebba through the wild, rocky ravine of the Fella *(*Valle del Ferro)* to Chiusaforte was attended with extraordinary difficulties, necessitating an almost uninterrupted series of rock-cuttings, tunnels, huge bridges, and imposing viaducts. The train descends rapidly on the right bank of the Fella, and crosses it at *Ponte di Muro* by means of an iron bridge, 158 yds. long, 131 ft. high, borne by four huge buttresses. — 171 M. *Dogna*, at the mouth of the *Canale di Dogna* or valley of the Dogna, at the head of which, towards the E., rises the grand pyramid of the **Montasio* or *Bramkofel* (9030 ft.).

173 M. **Chiusaforte** (1280 ft.; *Albergo alla Stazione*, with garden and staircase to the station), below which, on the left, opens the wild *Raccoluna Valley*. The train crosses the Fella for the last time at *Peraria*. 179 M. *Resiutta* (1035 ft.), at the mouth of the *Resia Valley*. 181 M. *Moggio*. The valley of the Fella expands, and its rock-strewn floor is intersected with numerous water-courses. — 183 M. *Stazione per la Carnia* (dillgence to Tolmezzo, 1 fr., see p. 207). A little lower down, in a wide plain, the Fella falls into the *Tagliamento*.

187 M. **Venzone** (755 ft.), an old walled town on the Tagliamento. The train crosses the marshy *Rughi Bianchi* by an imposing viaduct of 55 arches, 860 yds. in length, and quits the Tagliamento, which descends towards the S.W. to the Adriatic. — 191 M. *Gemona-Ospedaletto;* 194 M. *Magnano-Artegna;* 197 M. *Tarcento;* 199 M. *Tricesimo;* 203 M. *Reana del Rojale.*

208 M. **Udine** (**Italia; Croce di Malta*, etc.), see *Baedeker's Northern Italy.*

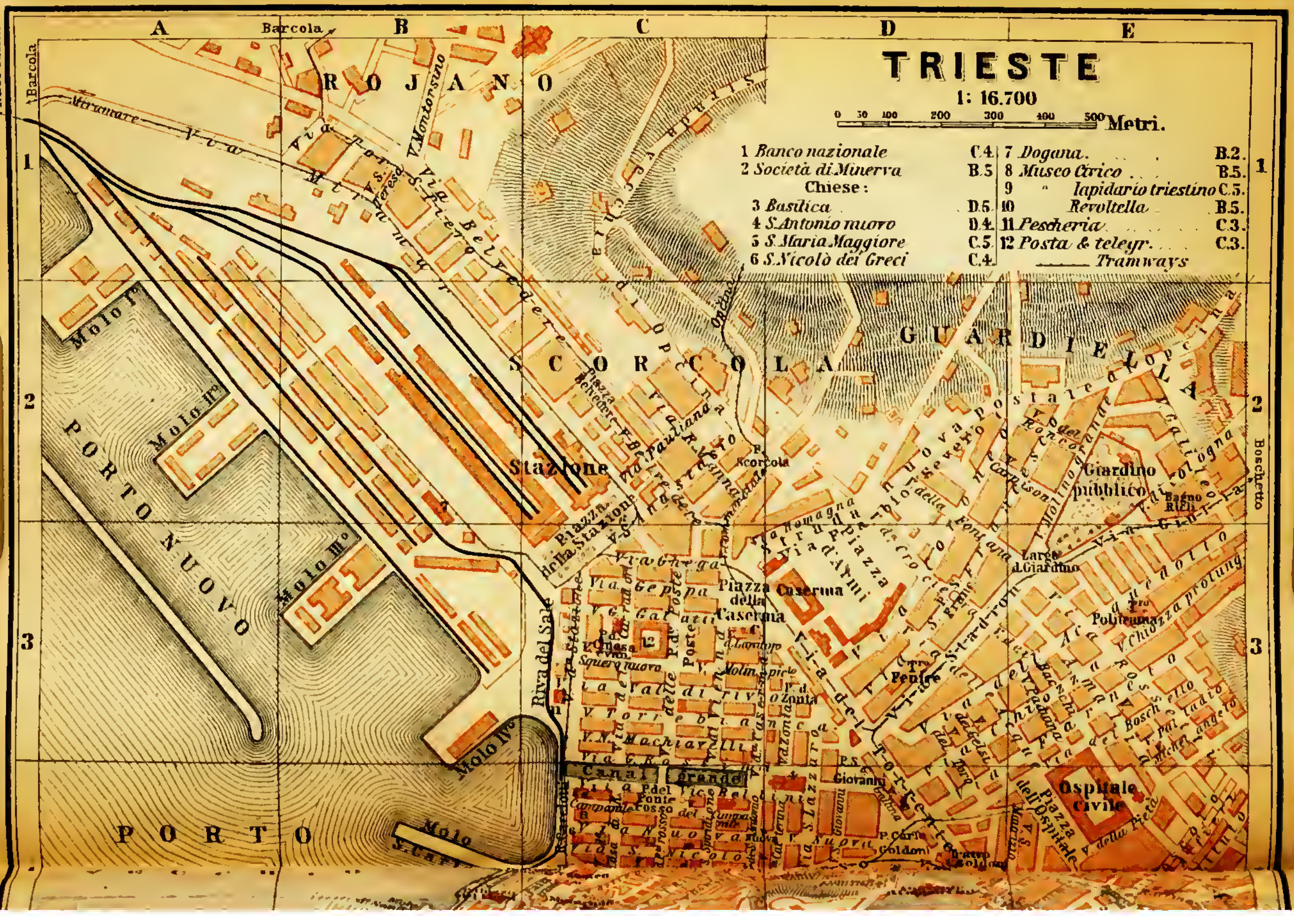
32. Trieste

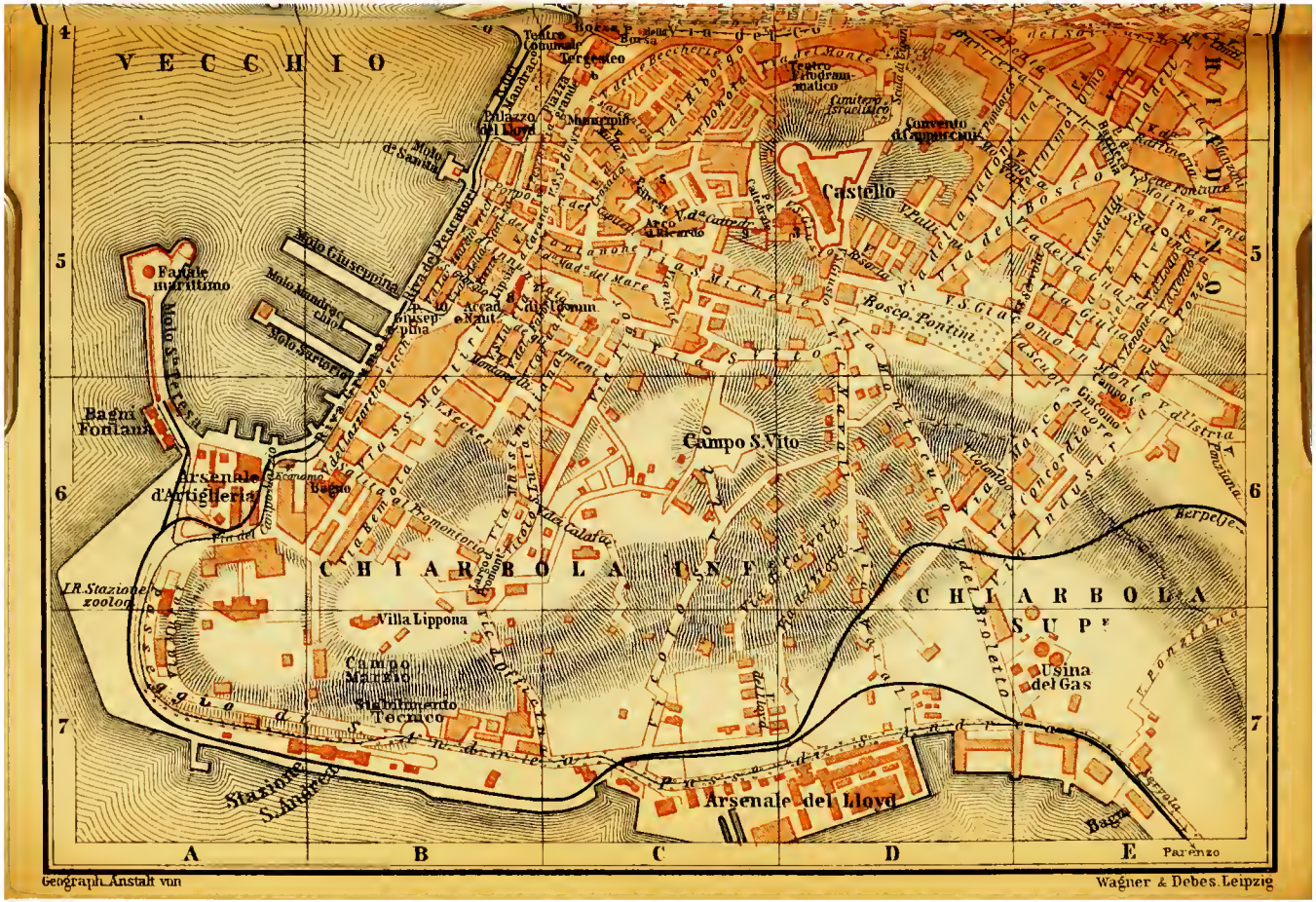
Arrival. The *Südbahn Station* (Pl. B, C, 2) lies to the N. of the town, 1/2 M. from its centre. *Hôtel Omnibuses* 40-50 kr.; *Cab* 50 kr., with two horses 75 kr. (from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. 50 kr. more); from the town to the station 40 and 60 kr.; trunk 10-15 kr. The *Riva Line* connects the Südbahn with the *S. Andrea Station* (Pl. B, 7) of the Trieste, Herpelje, and Pola Railway (see p. 212).

Hotels. Hôtel de la Ville (Pl. a; C, 4), Riva Carciotti 3, on the quay, R. & A. 1-6 fl., L. 20, B. 60, omn. 50 kr., pens. 4-6 fl. (the manager speaks English); *Hôtel Delorme (Pl. b; C, 4), Via al Teatro 2; Europa (Pl. c; C, 3), Piazza della Caserma 3, 1/4 M. from the station, R. 80 kr.-2 fl., L. 20 kr., with café; Hôtel Volpich all' Aquila Nera (Pl. d; C, 4), Via S. Spiridione 2; Hôtel Central (Pl. f; C, 4), Via S. Niccolò 11, R., L., & A. 1-3 fl., B. 50 kr.; Hôtel Buon Pastore, Via S. Niccolò 20, well spoken of; Moncenisio, Via Legna 1. — *Hôtel Garni, Piazza Grande 5, with baths, R. 1-3 fl.

Cafés. *Degli Specchi, del Municipio, Orientale*, Piazza Grande; *Tergesteo, Alla Borsa*, Piazza del Teatro; *Stella Polare*, Via del Canale, etc.

Restaurants (beer). *Dreher*, opposite the Exchange; *Volpich* (see above); *Steinfeld*, Piazza della Borsa 12; **Pilsner Bierhalle*, Via Caserma, opposite the Post Office; *Pilsen*, Via Commerciale 5; *Alt-Pilsenetz*, Via S. Spiridione 2 and Via S. Niccolò; *Belvedere*, in the old town, below the castle (approached by the Vicolo S. Chiara), with good view from the garden. —


TRIESTE
1: 16.700
Metri.
1 Banco nazionale C.4.
2 Società di Minerva B.5.
Chiese:
3 Basilica D.5.
4 S.Antonio nuovo D.4.
5 S.Maria Maggiore C.5.
6 S.Nicolò dei Greci C.4.
7 Dogana B.2.
8 Museo Civico B.5.
9 " lapidario triestino C.5.
10 Revoltella B.5.
11 Pescheria C.3.
12 Posta & telegr. C.3.
Tramways
ROJANO
SCORCOLA
GUARDIELLA
PORTO NUOVO
PORTO
Stazione
Giardino pubblico
Ospitale Civile
Canal grande
Riva del Sale
Molo I°
Molo II°
Molo III°
Molo IV°
Barcola
Nabresina
Boschetto



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Osterie in the Italian style: *Bissaldi*, on the Canal Grande; *Bonavia*, at the back of the Municipio (Pl. C, 4), etc. — The *Sardone*, *Branzino*, *Tonina*, and *Barbone* are good sea-fish. *Prosecco* is a half-effervescing wine like Asti; *Refosco*, a dark sweet wine; the ordinary wines are *Terrano* and *Istriano*, usually drunk with water.

Cabs. To or from the station, see p. 203. Per 1/4 hr., one-horse 30, two-horse 45 kr., 1/2 hr. 50 or 75 kr., 3/4 hr. 75 or 1 fl. 10 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl. or 1 fl. 50 kr., each additional 1/4 hr. 20 or 30 kr., at night (9-6) 10 kr. more per 1/4 hr.; luggage 15 kr. — *Boats* 1-1 1/2 fl. 'per ora'.

Tramway from the Südbahn Station, along the harbour, to the S. Andrea Station; from the Piazza Grande through the Corso and the Via Stadion to the Giardino Pubblico and the Boschetto; from the Station through the Via del Torrente to the Boschetto; also to the N. to Barcola (p. 212).

Steamboats to Muggia, Capodistria, and Pirano several times daily; small steamers to Parenzo, Rovigno, and Pola daily. Steamboats of the Austrian Lloyd to Venice thrice, to Pola eight times weekly; to Greece, Constantinople, and the Levant once weekly. Steamers of the Hungarian-Croatian Co. to Fiume and Dalmatia, once weekly; etc.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. 12; C, 3), Piazza delle Poste.

Baths. Warm Baths at *Oesterreicher's*, Via Economo 13 (Pl. B, 6); *Ricli* (Pl. E, 2), on the Boschetto road. — Sea-baths at the *Bagno Fontana* (Pl. A, 6), Molo S. Teresa, with *Restaurant (band 3-4 times weekly); *Bagno Maria*, opposite the Hôtel de la Ville; **Bagno Excelsior*, at Barcola (p. 212); *Military Swimming Bath*, below the lighthouse, to the left. Ferry to or from the baths 3 kr. (a single person 6 kr.); tramway from the Piazza Negozianti every 5 minutes.

Theatres. *Teatro Comunale* (Pl. C, 4), opposite the Tergesteo; *Teatro Filodrammatico* (Pl. D, 4), French and German plays sometimes; *Armonia* (Pl. D, 4), dramas and operas; *Politeama Rossetti* (Pl. E, 3).

American Consul, *Mr. Frederick W. Hossfield;* vice-consul, *Mr. Basil Bryce.* — **British Consul**, *Mr. Harry L. Churchill;* vice-consul, *Mr. J. A. Nathan*, Via delle Poste 2. — LLOYD'S AGENT, *Mr. R. Greenham*, Via S. Lazzaro 15.

English Church Service in the Via S. Michele No. 1714 on the first Sunday of the month at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m.; on all other Sun. at 7 p.m. at the *British Seamen's Home*, Via Belvedere 27. Consular Chaplain, *Rev. C. F. Thorndike.* Assistant Consular Chaplain, *Rev. J. L. Davies.*

Trieste, the *Tergeste* of the Romans, and the chief seaport of Austria, with 145,073 inhab. (incl. the suburbs), lies at the N.E. end of the Adriatic. It was made a free port by Emp. Charles VI. in 1719, but since 1891 only the harbour proper is outside the customs limit. About 17,500 vessels, including 11,200 steamers, of an aggregate burden of 3 1/2 million tons, enter and clear the harbour annually.

The **Harbour** was greatly enlarged and improved in 1867-76 at a cost of 15 million florins. From the *New Harbour* near the railway station, which is sheltered by a huge breakwater, the *Old Roads*, with several moles, stretch S. to the *Molo Santa Teresa* (Pl. A, 5, 6), on which stands a *Lighthouse (Fanale Marittimo)*, 108 ft. high. On the *Riva dei Pescatori*, to the N., is the *Health Office* (*Sanità;* Pl. B, 5). Adjacent, on the Piazza Grande (p. 210), are the handsome new offices, built by Ferstel, of the '*Austrian Lloyd*', a steamboat-company established in 1833. Farther N., between the *Molo del Sale* and the busy *Molo San Carlo*, is the mouth of the *Canal Grande* (Pl. C, 4; 366 yds. long, 56 ft. deep), which penetrates into the new town or Theresienstadt and is always filled with

shipping. At the E. end of the canal rises the church of *Sant' Antonio Nuovo* (Pl. 4), erected by Nobile in 1827-49 in the Greek style; to the right is the Greek church of *San Spiridione.* An early morning visit to the *Fish Market* (Pl. 11) is interesting.

On the Riva Carciotti, to the S. of the Canal Grande, are the *Palazzo Carciotti*, with its green dome, and the *Greek Church* (*San Niccolò dei Greci;* Pl. 6, C 4), sumptuously fitted up. A few paces from the harbour, opposite the *Teatro Comunale*, is the **Tergesteo** Pl. C, 4), an extensive block of buildings, containing a cruciform arcade roofed with glass, which is used as an *Exchange.*

Near the Tergesteo are the two busiest squares in Trieste, the Piazza della Borsa and the Piazza Grande. The Piazza della Borsa (Pl. C, 4), with the handsome *Old Exchange* (now the Chamber of Commerce), is embellished with a *Group of Neptune*, in marble, and a *Statue of Leopold I.*, erected in 1660. In the Piazza Grande (Pl. C, 4) are the new *Municipio*, the *Maria Theresa Fountain*, erected in 1751, and a *Statue of Emp. Charles VI.*

The Corso (Pl. C, D, 4), the principal street of Trieste, which leads to the E. from the Piazza della Borsa, separates the New Town, with its broad and handsome streets, from the Old Town. The latter, nestling round the castle-hill, consists of narrow, steep streets, some of which are inaccessible to carriages.

On the way from the Piazza Grande to the cathedral, to the left, is situated the **Jesuits' Church** (*Santa Maria Maggiore;* Pl. 5, C 5), built in 1627-82, containing a large modern fresco by *Sante.* To the W., a few paces higher up, is the *Piazzetta di Riccardo*, named after Richard Cœur-de-Lion, who is said to have been imprisoned here after his return from Palestine (?). The *Arco di Riccardo* (Pl. C, 5) is believed by some to be a Roman triumphal arch, but probably belonged to an aqueduct.

Ascending the Via della Cattedrale, we soon reach on the right the entrance to the **Museo Lapidario** (Pl. 9, C 5; daily 10-2; custodian opposite, to the left, No. 18, fee 20 kr.), an open-air collection of Roman antiquities, in a disused burial-ground.

The fragments placed on the upper terrace were found at Trieste, those on the lower at Aquileia. *Winckelmann*, the famous German archæologist, who was murdered at Trieste in 1768, is buried here. A small temple contains a *Monument* to him, erected in 1832, with an allegorical relief, and a genius with a medallion-portrait above; on each side are fragments of an Amazonian frieze. At the lower end is the 'Glyptothek', containing an inscription from the pedestal of Fabius Severus, a decurio of Trieste, and heads and other fragments of statues.

The loftily-situated **Cathedral of San Ginsto** (Pl. 3, D 5; closed 12-2) occupies the site of an ancient Roman temple, part of the foundations and some of the columns of which are still visible by the tower. The present building was formed in the 14th cent. by the union of three contiguous edifices of the 6th cent., an early-Christian basilica, a baptistery, and a small Byzantine church with a dome. At the basement of the façade several tombstones are im-

mured; above the portal are the busts of three bishops in bronze. Most of the interior has been whitewashed, but there are some interesting mosaics: in the altar-recess on the right is Christ between SS. Justus and Servatius; in that to the left is the Madonna between Gabriel and Michael (11th cent.), with the Apostles below (7th cent.). Some of the capitals are antique, others Romanesque. In the Chapel of San Carlo (first on the left) are buried all the members of the older line of the Spanish Bourbons. The projecting terrace commands a fine view of the town and the sea.

In the Piazza Lipsia, which is laid out in promenades, is the **Commercial and Nautical Academy** (Pl. 8; B, 5), on the third floor of which is the *Natural History Museum*, containing a complete collection of the fauna of the Adriatic (Wed. and Sat. 10-1, Sun. 11-1). On the opposite side of the court, on the first and second floor, is the *Municipal Museum of Antiquities* (daily 9-2; fee 20 kr.), which contains terracottas, vases, bronzes, and other small antiquities, chiefly from Tarentum, Apulia, and Aquileia, Egyptian and Cyprian relics, coins, weapons, and objects relating to Trieste.

At the corner of the Via della Sanità and the Piazza Giuseppina is the **Palazzo Revoltella** (Pl. 10; B, 5), handsomely fitted up and embellished with pictures and sculptures, which was bequeathed to the town by Baron Revoltella (now the *Museo Civico Revoltella;* adm. on week-days, 11-2). The Piazza Giuseppina is embellished with a **Monument to Emp. Maximilian of Mexico* (d. 1867), in bronze, by Schilling, erected in 1875. The unfortunate prince, who was a rear-admiral in the Austrian navy, resided at Trieste before he undertook his ill-starred expedition to Mexico.

The *Passeggio di Sant' Andrea* (Pl. A, E, 7), an avenue 3 M. long, skirting the coast and commanding a series of fine views, leads on the E. side of the town, past the *Villa Murat*, the *Zoological Station* (Pl. A, 6; for admission apply to the director, Prof. Cori), the *Lloyd Arsenal*, and the *Gas Works*, to *Servola*. The extensive * *Wharves of the Lloyd Co.* (Pl. C, D, 7), opposite Servola, may be visited on week-days, 9-11 and 12-4 (tickets obtained at the gate, 30 kr.). — From Servola the road proceeds, passing the handsome *Cemeteries*, to *Zaule* and to Muggia (p. 212).

A favourite resort is the *Boschetto* (brewery) to the E. of the town, reached by the tramway (10 kr.) through the Via del Corso and the Via Stadion, passing the shady *Giardino Pubblico* (Pl. E, 2). Shady walks ascend hence to ($^1/_2$ hr.) the *Villa Ferdinandea* (Restaurant al Cacciatore), on a plateau 755 ft. above the sea. Adjacent is the *Villa Revoltella*, now the property of the town, with park and chapel, commanding a charming view of town, sea, and coast.

Excursions. A very pleasant excursion (railway to Miramar station; trains stop if desired, and then 10 min. walk; tram, see p. 209; steamboat at 10.15 a.m. and 3.15 p.m., returning from Grignano at 1 and 6, return ticket 30 kr.; one-horse carr. 2 fl., carr. and pair 3 fl., boat 3 fl.) may be made to the château of ***Miramar**, formerly the property of Emp. Maximilian of

Mexico (see p. 211), charmingly situated near *Grignano* (*Hôt. Grignano, R. 1 fl. 20-2 fl. 50 kr.), 5 M. to the N.W. of Trieste, and commanding a fine view of Trieste, the sea, and the coast. The beautiful park is always open to the public. The sumptuously-furnished château is shown to visitors daily after 11 a.m. on application to the steward. Outside the entrance to the garden, on the right, is a 'museum' of Greek and Roman antiquities. Good sea-baths at *Barcola* (restaurant), halfway between Trieste and the château (steamboat, see p. 209).

Other excursions may be taken to (3½ M.) *Občina* (1035 ft.; *Hôtel-Pens. all' Obelisco), with a beautiful view of the town and the sea; to *Servola* (p. 211); to *St. Canzian* (drive of 2½ hrs., viâ *Corgnale;* see p. 199), etc. — A very interesting excursion for a whole day (early start) is by steamer (p. 209) to *Muggia;* over the hill on foot (beautiful view from the top) to *S. Nicolo* (1 hr.), thence by boat (40 kr.) to **Capodistria** (*Albergo al Vaporetto; Caffè* in the principal piazza), an ancient town (10,690 inhab.), the Roman *Justinopolis*, on an island now connected with the mainland. The chief objects of interest are the *Cathedral*, the *Palazzo Pubblico*, on the site of a temple of Cybele, and the extensive *Salt Works*. We now skirt the shore, passing *Semedella*, to (3 M.) *Isola* (good Refosco wine; p. 209) and (4½ M.) *Pirano*, and return to Trieste by steamer in the evening.

From Trieste to Herpelje and Pola, 86 M., railway in 4½ hrs., from the *S. Andrea Station* (p. 208; Pl. B, 7). Beyond the *Lloyd Arsenal* (p. 211) the line quits the sea and mounts in many windings, affording splendid views, to *Rizmanje*, (8 M.) *Borst*, and the Karst plateau, which we reach at (12½ M.) *Draga*. From (17 M.) *Herpelje-Kozina* to (86 M.) *Pola*, see p. 199.

33. From Trieste to Villach. Isonzo Valley.

Comp. Map, p. 172.

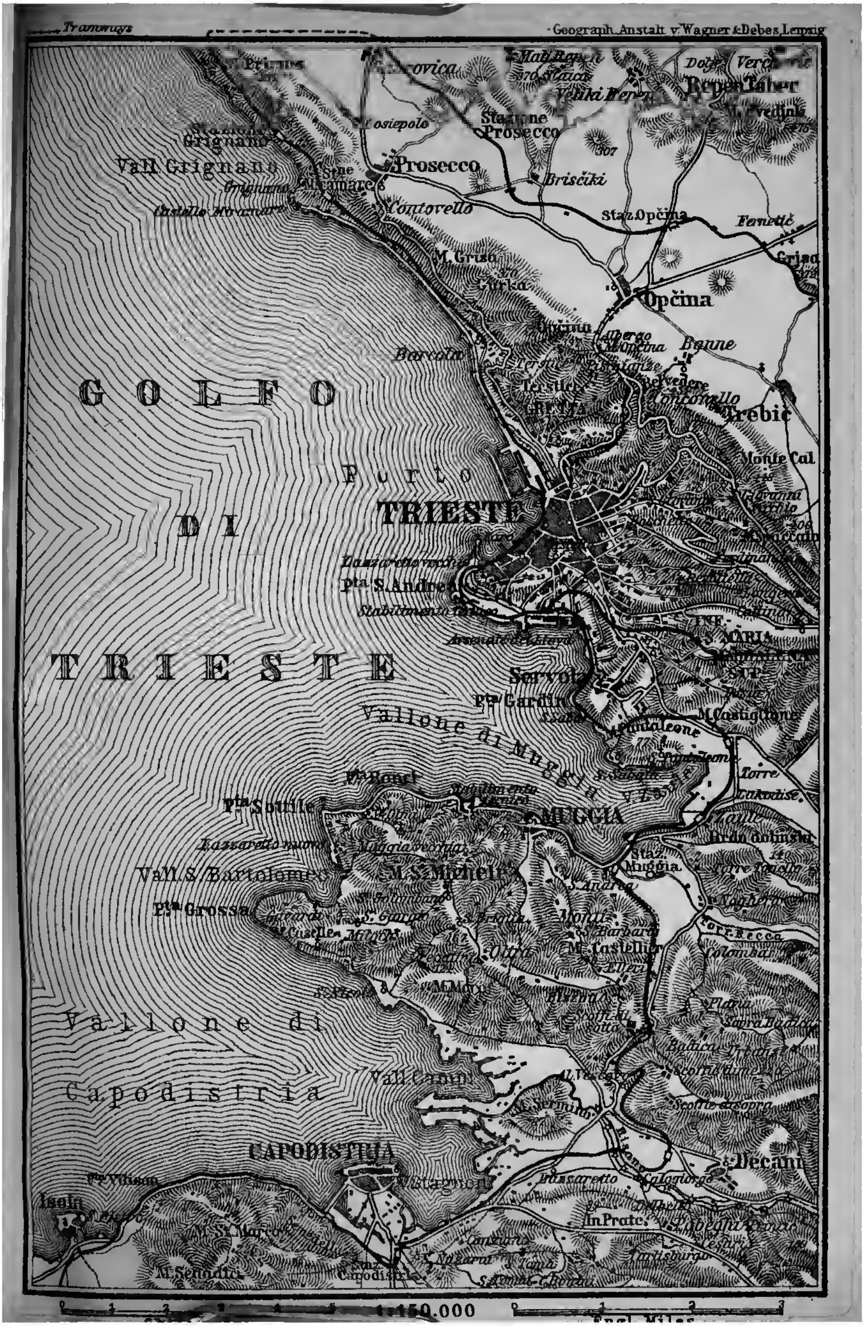
120 M. Railway to (35½ M.) *Gorizia (Görz)* in 1¾-3 hrs. Diligence from Gorizia to (67 M.) *Tarvis* daily in 15½ hrs. (5 fl. 40 kr.). Railway from Tarvis to (17½ M.) *Villach* in 1¼ hr.

From Trieste to (10½ M.) *Nabresina*, see p. 199. Near (12½ M.) *Bivio-Duino*, to the left, is the pleasant bathing-resort of *Sistiana*. 15½ M. *Duino*, with a handsome château of Prince Hohenlohe. At *San Giovanni* the *Timavo* emerges from a rock, and 1½ M. lower down it falls into the Adriatic. 22 M. *Monfalcone*.

Branch-line to (10½ M., in ¾ hr.) *Cervignano*, whence a shadeless road (carriage in ¾ hr., 1 fl. there and back including ½ hr.'s stay) leads to (5 M.) **Aquileia** (*Aquila Nera; Fortuna*), one of the most important of the ancient Roman provincial cities, formerly strongly fortified, but destroyed by Attila in 452. Though now only a poor village with barely 1000 inhab., it is of great interest from the antiquities found here. The *Archaeological Museum* (adm. in summer 9-12 and 3-6, 20 kr.; director, Prof. Maionica) contains a collection of sculptures on the groundfloor, and smaller antiquities (bronzes, glass, ornaments, coins, etc.) on the first floor. The delightful garden, with its cedars, cypresses, and palms, among which antique statues are tastefully interspersed, recalls the Villa Albani in Rome. — The *Cathedral*, built in 1031, was formerly the metropolitan church of the patriarchs of Aquileia; fine view from the tower (adm. 30 kr.).

A Steamboat plies several times daily (40, 20 kr.) from Aquileia through the *Lagune di Grado* to **Grado** (*Cervo d'Oro; Fonzari*), a small fishing-port on the Adriatic, with good sea-bathing and a marine hospital for children. In the early middle ages Grado also was the seat of a patriarch; and a relic of its importance is seen in the 6th cent. cathedral of *S. Eufemia*, a basilica with aisles, marble columns, mosaic pavement, curious old pulpit, etc.

The line skirts the N.W. spurs of the *Karst* (p. 198) and passes the stations of *Sagrado*, *Gradisca*, and *Rubbia*.


Tramways
Geograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
GOLFO
DI
TRIESTE
Porto
TRIESTE
Vallone di Muggia
Vallone di
Capodistria
Prosecco
Stazione Prosecco
Grignano
Vall. Grignano
Miramare
Castello Miramare
Contovello
Brisčiki
Staz. Opčina
Opčina
Fernetič
M. Griso
Gurka
Barcola
Banne
Belvedere
Trebič
Gretta
Monte Cal
Pta. S. Andrea
Stabilimento tecnico
Servola
Pta. Grossa
Pta. Sottile
Lazzaretto nuovo
Muggia vecchia
M. S. Michele
MUGGIA
Staz. Muggia
M. Castellier
M. Castiglione
Torre
Vall. S. Bartolomeo
Vall. Canon
M. Sermin
Lazzaretto
In Prato
CAPODISTRIA
Isola
M. Sendulia
Decani
Staz. Capodistria
1:150.000
Engl. Miles

35½ M. **Gorizia**, Ger. *Görz* (280 ft.; **Südbahn Hôtel; Gr. Hôt. Suda; *Post; Union; Pension Wienerheim; Angelo d'Oro; Rail. Restaurant*), the capital of a province, and an archiepiscopal see, with 21,900 inhab., is charmingly situated on the *Isonzo*. Pleasant walks and excursions; theatre; casino. The cathedral (14th cent.) merits inspection; its treasury contains several costly Romanesque works from Aquileia. The *Provincial Museum*, adjoining the cathedral, contains natural history collections, antiquities, etc. (open on Sun., 11-1; at other times on application). In the Piazza Grande are a tasteful fountain and the elaborately adorned church of *St. Ignatius* (17th cent.), built by the Jesuits, whose former convent is now a barrack. Close by, in the Via Giardino, is the pretty *Giardino Pubblico*, with its luxuriant southern vegetation. In the upper part of the town is the ancient *Castello* of the Counts of Gorizia, now used as a barrack (fine views). The public bath-establishment is well equipped.

High above the town, to the N., is the Franciscan convent of **Castagnavizza** (fine view), with the burial-vault (shown on application) of Charles X. (d. 1836), Henry V. (d. 1883), and other members of the Bourbon family. — About 7½ M. to the N. is the *Monte Santo* (2245 ft.; two inns), with a pilgrimage-church and a fine view.

The HIGHROAD leads from Gorizia on the left bank of the Isonzo, viâ *Salcano*, to (48 M.) *Canale* (Inn), where it crosses the river. It then leads viâ *Ronzina* to (58 M.) *Volzano* (Koffou), and crosses the Isonzo to (59 M.) **Tolmino**, Ger. *Tolmein (Posta)*, in the château of which Dante, according to a doubtful tradition, wrote several cantos of his Divine Comedy.

70 M. *Caporetto*, Ger. *Karfreit*; 77 M. *Serpenizza*.

83 M. **Flitsch** (1470 ft.; *Post; Huber*), a poor village in a sequestered basin. On the W. rises the huge *Canin* group. The road now quits the Isonzo valley and follows the *Koritenza* towards the N., into a defile called the *Flitscher Klause* (1745 ft.), guarded by a new fort. Beyond this pass, near (6 M.) *Unterbreth* (Post), a view of the imposing *Mangart* (8785 ft.) is disclosed.

The road ascends in long windings (short-cut for pedestrians) to *Oberbreth*, grandly situated, passes the mouth of the *Mangart Valley*, and a small fort, where a handsome monument commemorates the death of a Capt. Hermann, who fell in a skirmish here in 1809, and reaches (4 M.) the highest point of the **Predil Pass** (3810 ft.; two plain *Inns*). We now descend, enjoying fine views of the light-green *Raibler See*, to (2¼ M.) —

97 M. **Raibl** (2925 ft.; *Schnablegger; Post*), a picturesquely situated village and summer-resort on the *Schlitza* (the outlet of the Raibler See), with extensive lead-foundries. To the N.W. rises the dolomitic *Königsberg* (6292 ft.), to the N.E. the *Fünfspitz* (6240 ft.), with its five huge pinnacles.

The road thence leads through the smiling valley of the *Schlitza*, viâ *Ausser-Raibl* (Hôt. Slatorog), *Kaltwasser*, and *Flitschl*, to —

102½ M. **Tarvis** (p. 207). Thence to (120 M.) *Villach*, see R. 31.

34. From St. Peter to Abbazia and Fiume.

39 M. Railway in 1½-2 hrs. From Vienna to Abbazia express in 12¾ hrs. (27 fl. 60, 20 fl. 75, 13 fl. 80 kr.); through-carriages; sleeping-cars by the night-express.

St. Peter, see p. 198. The line traverses the undulating district of the *Karst* (p. 198). Beyond three tunnels we reach (6 M.) *Küllenberg*, Slav. *Kiloca*, with a fine view. At (10 M.) *Dornegg-Feistritz*, which is overlooked by an old castle, the *Feistritz (Bystrica)* issues from the hill in a copious stream. The line then traverses a tunnel and descends, in view of the sea and the island of Cherso, viâ (19½ M.) *Sapiane* (1400 ft.) and (26 M.) *Jurdani*, with a large cavern, to (28½ M.) *Abbazia-Mattuglie* (690 ft.; Hotel Ambrosini, near the station, R. 1-2 fl., B. 20 kr.; rooms also at the station), the station for Abbazia, with a beautiful view of the sea and its islands. About 2½ M. to the N.E. is the small town of *Castua*, once capital of *Liburnia*, with fine view from the church of the Trinity.

From the station to Abbazia, 3 M., omnibus in ½ hr. (1 fl. 20 kr.); carriage for 1-3 pers. 4 fl., 4 pers. 4½ fl. The new road makes a wide bend towards the E. Pedestrians follow the shorter old road, which descends from the station to the S. to (25 min.) *Volosca* (see below), and in ¼ hr. more reach —

Abbazia. — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Stefanie (Pl. a), *Hôtel Quarnero (Pl. b), both belonging to the Southern Railway Co., with several villas (together 450 rooms), R. 2-12 fl., A. 30 kr., board 3 fl. 80 kr.; *Grand Hôtel, above the harbour, R., L., & A. from 1½ fl., B. 35 kr., D. 2½, pens. 5 fl.; Hôtel Central (Pl. h); Hôt.-Pens. Schweizerhof (Pl. f), pens. 2½-3½ fl.; Hôt.-Pens. Ertl, pens. from 3½ fl.; Hôt.-Pens. Bellevue; Hôt.-Pens. Quitta; Posthorn, moderate. — Pensions: *Quisisana (Pl. c), pens. 5-10 fl.; *Wienerheim* (Pl. e), pens. from 3 fl. *Hausner; Vier Jahreszeiten* (Pl. g); *Villa Meyne* (Pl. d), R. 8 fl. weekly.

Restaurant at the *Hôtel Stefanie* (see above). — **Cafés**: at the *Hôtel Quarnero* (see above); *Café Lokey*, *Café Wortner*.

Baths. *Sea-baths*, near the Villa Angiolina (also warm sea-baths), and at *Slatina*. — *Hydropathic Establishment*, baths from 1 fl. 20 kr.

Carriages. To *Castua* 6 fl. for 1-3 pers., 7 fl. for 4 pers., there and back (including 2 hrs. of waiting; every ¼ hr. more 25 kr.); to *Fiume* 6 or 7 fl. (2 hrs.); *Ika* 2½ or 3 fl. (1 hr.); *Lovrana* 3 or 4 fl. (1 hr.); *Moščenice* 7 or 8 fl. (2 hrs.); *Veprinac* 7 or 8 fl. (2 hrs.); to the *Stefanie-Schutzhaus* on Monte Maggiore 13 or 16 fl. (incl. 5 hrs. of waiting). — Omnibus to *Lovrana* 40 kr.

Steamboat hourly to *Fiume* (in ¾ hr., 40 kr.); also to *Ika* and *Lovrana* (20 kr.). — Small Boat with 1 rower ½ hr. 60 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl., every ½ hr. more 40 kr., ½ day 3 fl.; with 2 rowers one-half more.

Visitors' and Music Tax, 2 fl. weekly. — *English Church Service* in winter at the Hôtel Stefanie.

Abbazia, in a splendidly sheltered situation, with beautiful grounds and woods of evergreen laurel, has recently become a favourite summer and winter resort (mean temperature in winter 50° Fahr., in summer 77°). The favourite walk is along the *Strandweg*, a path 4-6 ft. wide, which skirts the rocky coast from Volosca to (3 M.) Ičiči. Excursions may be made: to the N. along the coast to (¼ hr.) *Volosca* (Verboschek's Inn, at the S. end), a prettily situated village and winter-resort; to *Mattuglie* (see above), 1 hr.;

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
St. Peter
Castua
Fiume
Mt. Planik
1265
1156
1186
1142
Vela Žabca
917
1014
925
Rukavac
784
706
Matuglie
Bhf.
Trinajstići
Michotići
Frančići
Puzer breg
Porto Preluka
Volosca
Zatka
Angelini
Skerbići
Abbazia
Veprinac
1055
Berložnik
Tumpići
Slatina
1084
Pulvarska
401
Ravne staje
1113
642
Korići
Poljana
Punta Kolova
Cerkveni vrch
1103
Strmice
Ičići
Kais. Josefs Br.
Stefanie Schutzhaus
Ika
Vela Učka
1309
712
Kožul
614
LOVRANA
S. Rocco
M. Maggiore
1396
Las
613
S. Francesko
1238
Draga Lovranska
Tuliševica
Mala Učka
704
Punta Medveja
Medveja B.
Punta Cesara
Paulovi dolac
449
841
692
St. Antonio
Trebiske
Kraj
927
470
Obers
881
Draga
Grabrova
Draga St. Marina
Bergut
806
St. Giovanni
Mošćenice
825
QUARNERO
Volosca
Skerbići
Stefanie Anlagen
Neue Markthalle
Schule
Marjeh
Angiolina Park
Bazar
Post & Tel.
Warm Seeb.
Theater
Kais. Fr. Josef Anlagen
Slatina
Slatina Seebad
N.
S.
ABBAZIA
1:21000
Meter
Engl. Feet
Kilometer
1:120.000
English Miles

Castua (p. 214), 1½ hr. — To the W. by a somewhat steep path (road viâ Mattuglie, see below) past the *Littrow-Quelle*, to (1½ hr.) *Veprinac* (1675 ft.). — To the S. by the picturesque coast-road along the *Liburnian Riviera* viâ *Ičići* and (3 M.) *Ika* (Restaurant Zehentner) to (1½ M.) *Lovrana* (Pension Villa Lovrana; Hôt.-Restaurant Müller), a beautifully situated sea-bathing resort. About 5 M. farther to the S. is *Mošćenice* (Hôtel Carla, unpretending), prettily situated on the hillside. — *Fiume* (p. 399) may be visited by steamboat (¾ hr.) or carriage (1½ hr.).

The **Monte Maggiore** (*Vela Učka*; 4580 ft.) is also a delightful object for an excursion on foot (5 hrs.) or by carriage (see p. 214; to the Schutzhaus a drive of 3½ hrs.). The road gradually ascends viâ *Volosca*, *Mattuglie*, and *Veprinac* (see above). Pedestrians ascend to the W. to (1½ hr.) Veprinac and thence follow the road to the (2 hrs.) *Stefanie-Schutzhaus* (4115 ft.; inn), whence the top (shelter-hut) is reached by a good path along the N.E. slope in 1½ hr. Extensive and beautiful view.

The Railway to Fiume from Abbazia-Mattuglie descends towards the sea, affording a fine view of the Gulf of Quarnero, with the islands of Veglia and Cherso. — 39 M. *Fiume*, see p. 399.

35. From Trieste to Pola and Fiume.

Steamers of the *Austrian Lloyd* to *Pola* five times weekly in 4½-8 hrs. (fares 4 fl. 14, 2 fl. 76 kr.; berth 35 kr.). — Steamers of the *Hungarian-Croatian Steamship Co.* to *Fiume* viâ *Pola* (where the night is spent), once weekly in 32 hrs.; also twice weekly from Pola to Fiume in 9 hrs. (fares from Trieste to Fiume 6 fl. 35, 4 fl. 40; berth 50 kr.; good restaurants on board, dinner 1½, supper 1 fl.). — Railway viâ Herpelje to Pola (in 4½ hrs.), see p. 212; viâ Divača (in 5½ hrs.), see p. 199; viâ St. Peter to Fiume (in 4½-5 hrs.), see p. 198. Luggage is examined at Trieste before the train starts.

The steamer skirts the hilly, olive-clad coast of Istria. In a bay to the S.E., in the distance, lies *Capodistria* (p. 212), with its large prison. On a prominent hill is seen the church of *Pirano*, supported by arches; the town (12,300 inhab.) lies in a bay, with the towers and pinnacles of an old fortress peeping from among olive-groves. Monument of Tartini, the musical composer (d. 1790). About 1½ M. to the S. of Pirano (omnibus hourly in ¼ hr.) is *Porto Rose* (Stabilimento di Cura, R. 1-1½, board 2½ fl.), with sea and brine baths, and 6 M. to the S.W. of Pirano are the salt-gardens of *Sicciole*. — We next observe the lighthouse of *Salvore*, *Umago*, the lofty *Buje* ('la spia dell' Istria'), the château of *Daila* (seat of Count Grisoni), *Cittanuova* (on the site of the ancient *Noventium*), and *Parenzo*, once the first station of the Crusaders, with an interesting cathedral of 961 (in the interior the decoration of the choir, the tabernacle, and mosaic pavements of the 2nd and 4th cent. should beneticed). Then follow the monastery of *San Niccolò* (converted into a château) and a watch-tower on an island, *Orsera*, and the *Canal di Leme*, an arm of the sea 7½ M. long. In the distance (E.) rises *Monte Maggiore* (4580 ft.; see above). Usually about noon the steamer reaches **Rovigno** (*Albergo alla Città di Trieste; Caffè del Municipio*),

the ancient *Arupenum* or *Rubinum*, a thriving place with 12,000 inhab., busied in ship-building, the sardine-fishery, the timber-trade, and the culture of the olive and the vine. The wine of Rovigno is the best in Istria, and its hazel-nuts are reputed the finest in the world. The *Cathedral* of St. Euphemia is interesting. The tower, a copy of the campanile of Venice, is crowned with a bronze vane in the form of a figure of the saint. Fine sea-view from the square in front of the cathedral. The old town of Cissa, famous for its purple dyes, is said to have sunk in the sea in the 7th cent. near the present lighthouse. To the N., in the bay of S. Pelagio, is a large *Marine Hospice* for children, opened in 1888. Opposite, on the S. side of the Valdibora, is a station of the Berlin Aquarium, where the interesting fauna of the Adriatic may be seen and studied (visitors admitted). On the island of *S. Andrea*, to the W., is an old Benedictine monastery, now a private residence. — Railway to *Canfanaro*, see p. 199.

Nearing *Fasana*, we observe on the right the hills of the *Brionian Islands*, separated from the Istrian coast by the narrow *Canale di Fasana* (local steamer from Pola and back, 1/2 day). The Genoese defeated the fleet of Venice here in 1379. These islands yielded the Venetians stone for their palaces and bridges; in *San Girolamo*, the southernmost, a huge quarry stretching across the whole island is still conspicuous.

Beyond this strait Pola with its amphitheatre comes in sight. Two fortified towers, one on *Capo Compare* to the right, and the other on the *Punta del Cristo* to the left, defend the *Canale di Pola* and the harbour, which has become important since the headquarters of the Austrian navy were transferred from Venice to Pola.

Pola. — **Hotels.** HÔTEL CENTRAL, Arsenal Street, with café and restaurant; EUROPA, by the harbour, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 20-2 fl. 40 kr., pens. 3 1/2 fl.; HÔTEL DE LA VILLE, with restaurant and garden. — German is spoken everywhere, as well as Italian.

Restaurants. *Grazer Bierhalle*, at the theatre; *Budweiser Garten*, behind the infantry barracks, good cuisine; *Pilsner Bierhalle*, on the Riva, near the Piazza dei Pesci; *Lloyd*, on the quay. Italian: *Trattoria ai Due Mori*, Piazza dei Pesci; *Al Vecchio Tempio d'Augusto*, near the quay of the Austrian Lloyd steamers. Ordinary dishes: *minestra*, a kind of soup; *riso con ostriche*, rice with oysters; *frittura*, *allesso*, and *arrosto*, fried, boiled, and roast meat; *umidi*, stew; *bracciola di vitello*, veal-cutlet; *testina di vitello*, calves' head; *pollo*, fowl; *dindietta*, turkey; *selvatico*, game; *cavolifiori*, cauliflower; *dolce*, pudding.

Cafés. **Centrale*, see above; **Miramare*, newspapers; *Pavanello*, both on the quay; *Caffè del Municipio*, by the Municipio.

Cabs. In the town, with one horse, 1/4 hr. 30, 1/2 hr. 50, 3/4 hr. 75 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl., each 1/4 hr. more 20 kr.; with two horses 40, 75 kr., 1 fl.; 1 fl. 30, and 30 kr. respectively. To the 'Jäger' 50 or 70 kr.; Bosco Sianna 70 kr. or 1 fl., there and back 1 fl. 30 or 1 fl. 80; to Punta Cristo 1 fl. 75 or 2 fl. 10 kr. — At night (9-6, in winter 8-7) 15 or 20 kr. more for each drive. Trunk 10 kr.

Baths. *Bagno Polese* (Pl. A, 3, 4; June 1st to Oct. 1st), ferry 3 kr., bath incl. towels 20 kr.; *Military Swimming Bath*, reserved for ladies till 11 a.m. — Warm Baths at *Wassermann's*, at the Café Miramare; vapour-baths at the *Marine Hospital*.

Post and Telegraph Offices, Piazza Dante (Pl. C, 4).

Geograph. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes Leipzig

Pola, a considerable sea-port, with 31,620 inhab., became a Roman colony after the conquest of Istria by the Romans in B. C. 178, and attained great prosperity under Augustus and his successors. As a war-harbour it was known as *Pietas Julia*. In 1148 Pola was taken by the Republic of Venice. During their contests for supremacy the Venetians and the Genoese repeatedly destroyed the place, particularly in 1379, since when it remained little more than a ruin until recently.

Several superb Roman buildings still exist. The Temple of Augustus and the Amphitheatre are enclosed by a railing. Keys at the Municipio (Pl. B, 4), where a guide may be obtained (fee).

The **Temple of Augustus and Roma* (B.C. 19), adjoining the Municipio, 27 ft. high, 51 ft. broad, with a portico of six Corinthian columns 23 ft. high, and a frieze with admirable ornamentation, is in excellent preservation. The inscription is gathered from the holes made by the nails which once secured the metal letters to the wall: Romæ et Augusto Cæsari Divi F (ilio) Patri Patriæ. The narrow and dark cella contains a small collection of Roman antiquities.

Another *Temple*, of which the back only remains, is supposed to be that of Diana, but is more probably a temple of Roma. Its site is enclosed by the *Municipio*, dating from 1300. A bust of L. Carrara (d. 1854), a preserver of the antiquities, has been erected here.

From the Municipio the Via Sergia, the main street, runs to the E., passing the *Piazza Dante*, with the palace of Archduke Charles Stephen and the post-office, to the **Porta Aurea* (Pl. D, 4), once connected with the Minerva town-gate (now destroyed). This elegant and richly decorated triumphal arch in the Corinthian style, 21 ft. in height, was erected according to the inscription on the back (Salvia Postuma Sergi de sua pecunia) by the family of the Sergii, who resided at Pola. The monument, dating perhaps from the 1st cent. after Christ, is protected by a railing. To the right, at some distance, stood the ancient *Theatre*, now recognisable only by a semicircular cutting in the hill. To the right, farther on, are the large **'Marine Casino'*, with a well-supplied reading-room and a pleasant garden (introduction by a member), and the *Monte Zaro (Pl. D, 5), on which lie the *Hydrographic Office* and the *Observatory*. On the W. side, towards the sea, are pleasure-grounds, embellished with a **Statue of Admiral Tegetthoff*, by Kundmann (1877), and commanding a beautiful view of the harbour and the town.

In the ancient town-wall, which ascends the hill to the left of the Porta Aurea, excavations made since 1845 have brought to light two gateways on the E. side, the *Porta Erculea*, the name of which is indicated by the head and the club adjoining the keystone, and the *Porta Gemina*, probably erected about A. D. 150, the entrance to the ancient Roman Capitol. The site of the latter is now occupied by the *Castle* (Pl. C, 3, 4), built by the Venetians and re-

stored in the 17th cent. under Emp. Francis. (Visitors not always admitted. The view from the grounds a little below it is nearly the same as from the Castle.) The excavations are still leading to the discovery of interesting buildings, mosaics, etc. To the S. of the castle is the monastery of *S. Francesco* (Pl. B, C, 4), erected in the 13th cent., now a military magazine. Fine cloisters. Romanesque W. Portal, with tasteful shell-ornamentation.

From the Porta Gemina a street leads to the N. to the **Amphitheatre* (Pl. C, 2), constructed in the time of the Antonines (A.D. 150), 79 ft. in height, 345 ft. in diameter (with room for 20,000 spectators). The enclosure, which is in excellent preservation, consists of two rows of arches (72 in all), one above the other, each 19 ft. high, while a third story contains square window-openings. Four gateways, preceded by a kind of jutting story, the object of which is not clear, lead into the interior from the four points of the compass. The interior is in a chaotic condition, most of the steps having been removed to Venice as material for palaces (whereas in Verona the interior of the amphitheatre has been preserved, and little of the external enclosure remains). In the centre, however, the arrangements of the *Naumachia* are still traceable. The ground is now overgrown with thistles, creepers, and fragrant herbs. The view from the top (where an echo may be awakened) through the lofty arches embracing the sea, with its islands and promontories, and the green olive-clad hills, is strikingly beautiful.

On our way back we may visit the *Cathedral* (Pl. B, 3), built in the 15th cent. and containing several antique columns. Along the quay run rails connecting the *Railway Station* (Pl. A, 1) with the Naval Arsenal (see below).

To the S.W. of the Monte Zaro, in the suburb of *S. Policarpo*, lies the beautiful *Maximilian Park* (Pl. C, D, 6), adorned with a *Monument of Ferdinand Maximilian*, consisting of a column with a relief of the archduke (p. 211), and ships' prows, and a goddess of fame above. Near this are several buildings connected with the dockyard *(School, Barracks, Hospital, Prison)*. To the W., on the quay, is the imperial *Naval Arsenal* (Pl. C, 5, 6). A museum in the Artillery Office contains interesting ship-models, trophies, weapons, etc. (foreigners admitted to the arsenal and museum only by permission of the war-office). — The wharves and docks are on the *Olive Island*, between the naval and the commercial harbour.

A favourite resort is the *Bosco Sianna* or *Kaiserwald*, an oak-grove 2 M. from the town, on the road to Altura. (On the 'Kaiserwiese', a pavilion and restaurant.)

On its way to Fiume the steamer rounds the S. point of the Istrian peninsula, leaves the islands of *Cherso* and *Veglia* on the right, and steers to the N. through the *Canale di Farasina* into the broad *Bay of Quarnero*. To the left rises the *Monte Maggiore*, with *Abbazia* at its base (p. 215). To the E. on the horizon rise the Croatian Mts., conspicuous among which is the *Kapella* range (p. 398).

Fiume, see p. 399.

V. BOHEMIA AND MORAVIA.

36. Prague 220
37. From Dresden to Prague 233
From Bodenbach to Komotau. Schneeberg, 234.
38. From Aussig to Komotau viâ Teplitz. 236
From Türmitz to Bilin, 236. — The Milleschauer. From Teplitz to Lobositz, 239. — From Brüx to Moldau, and to Prague, 240.
39. From Prague to Eger viâ Carlsbad 240
From Kladno to Kralup. From Lužna-Lischan to Beraun. From Komotau to Chemnitz, 241. — From Schlackenwerth to Joachimsthal. From Chodau to Neudek. From Neusattl to Elbogen, 242. — From Falkenau to Klingenthal, 243. — Excursions from Eger and Franzensbad, 244, 245.
40. Carlsbad and Environs 245
From Carlsbad to Marienbad viâ Petschau, 250.
41. From Prague to Furth (Nuremberg, Munich) 250
Schloss Karlstein. From Zditz to Protivin, 250. — From Pilsen to Saaz and Dux; to Eisenstein, 251.
42. From Eger to Vienna viâ Marienbad 252
From Horaždowitz to Klattau. From Strakonitz to Winterberg. From Ražice to Iglau, 255. — From Wodnian to Prachatitz. From Budweis to Linz; to Salnau, 256. — From Sigmundsherberg to Hadersdorf, 257.
43. From Dresden to Vienna viâ Tetschen and Iglau . . . 258
From Tetschen to Nimburg. From Gross-Priesen to Auscha, 258. — The Geltschberg, 259. — From Deutsch-Brod to Pardubitz, 260. — From Okříško to Brünn. Thaya-Thal, 261. — From Znaim to Grussbach, 262.
44. From Prague to Vienna viâ Brünn. 262
a. Viâ Lundenburg 262
From Böhmisch-Trübau to Olmütz. Slouper-Thal, 263. — From Brünn to Tischnowitz; to Olmütz and to Prerau, 266. — From Brünn to Trencsin-Teplitz. From Lundenburg to Zellerndorf, 267.
b. Viâ Grussbach 268
45. From Prague to Vienna viâ Gmünd 268
From Wesely to Iglau, 269.
46. From Prague to Breslau 269
a. Viâ Mittelwalde 269
From Chlumetz to Alt-Paka, 270. — From Wichstadtl-Lichtenau to Hannsdorf, 271.
b. Viâ Halbstadt 271
Weckelsdorfer Felsenstadt. From Halbstadt to Braunau, 272.
47. From Pardubitz to Zittau 272
Battlefield of Königgrätz, 272. — From Josefstadt to Liebau. From Alt-Paka to Parschnitz. From Trautenau to Johannisbad, 273. — From Turnau to Prague, 274. — From Reichenberg to Seidenberg, 275.
48. From Vienna to Breslau 275
From Hullein to Kojetein and to Teschen. From Prerau to Olmütz, 275. — From Olmütz to Jägerndorf. From Weisskirchen to Wsetin. From Zauchtl to Neutitschein, 276. — From Schönbrunn to Troppau and Jägerndorf. From Brieg to Neisse. Gräfenberg, 277.

36. Prague.

Language. As in Prague and the rest of Central and S. Bohemia the traveller will hear little but Bohemian (Czechish) spoken, he should note the following Bohemian characters: c = tz; č = tch; ě = ye or ie; ň = nj or ni; ř = rs or rsh; š = sh; ť = ty or ti; ž = zh.

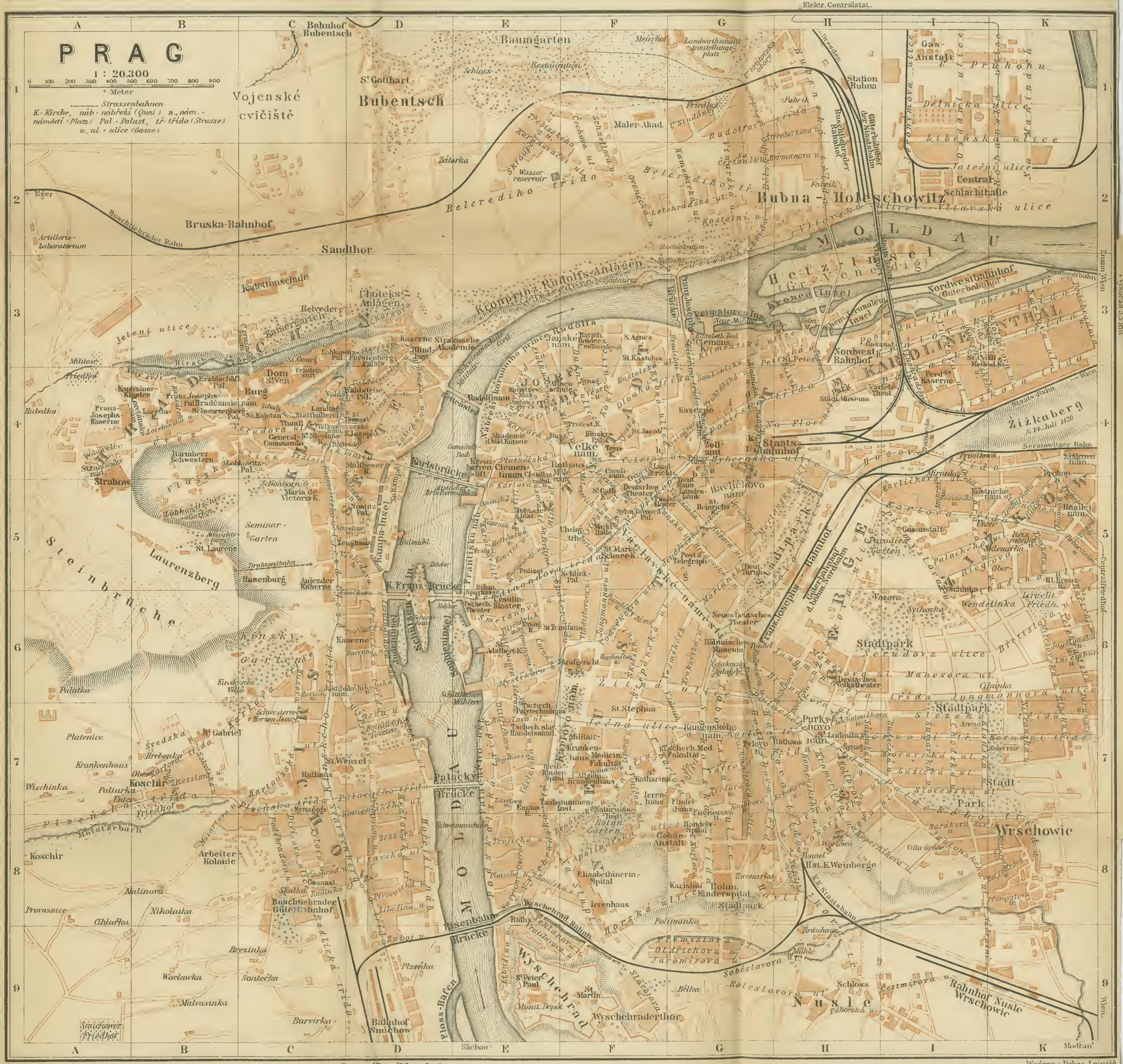
Railway Stations (cabs, see p. 221). 1. *Staats-Bahnhof* (government railway; Pl. G, H, 4), for Dresden viâ Bodenbach (R. 37), Vienna viâ Brünn (R. 44), Eger viâ Carlsbad (R. 39), and Braunau viâ Chotzen (p. 272). — 2. *Franz-Josefs-Bahnhof* (Pl. H, 5), for Gmünd and Vienna (R. 45), for Linz viâ Budweis (p. 240), for Pilsen and Furth (R. 41), for Brüx and Moldau (p. 240), for Turnau (p. 274), and for Dresden viâ Všetat-Přivor. — 3. *Nord-West-Bahnhof* (Pl. H, 3), for the line to Vienna viâ Lissa (p. 270) and Znaim (p. 261), and for Mittelwalde and Breslau (R. 46). — The other stations are of no importance for strangers. — *Porter* from the station to the cab 10 kr. for each trunk.

Hotels. Hôtel de Saxe (Pl. a; G, 4), Hybernergasse 2, R., L., & A. 1½-5 fl., B. 50 kr., pens. 3½-10 fl.; Blauer Stern (Pl. e; G, 4), corner of the Graben and Hybernergasse, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 80 kr.-6 fl., B. 55 kr.; Schwarzes Ross (Pl. b; G, 4), in the Graben, R., L., & A. 1½-3½ fl.; *Goldner Engel (Pl. h; F, 4), Zeltnergasse 31, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 30 kr.-6 fl., B. 40 kr.; Erzherzog Stephan (Pl. g; G, 5), Wenzels-Platz, R., L., & A. from 1½ fl.; Englischer Hof (Pl. d; H, 4), Poříčer-Str., R., L., & A. 1½-2 fl.; Victoria (Pl. f; F, 6), corner of Jungmann-Str. and Palacky-Str., R. 1 fl. 20 kr.-2 fl. (English landlady); Hôt. Monopol, Hôt. Royal (Pl. l; G, 4), both opposite the 'Staats-Bahnhof'; Kaiser von Oesterreich (Pl. i; G, 4), Poříčer-Str., R. 1 fl. 20 kr.-5 fl., L. 20, B. 30 kr.; Stadt Wien (Pl. k; G, 4), Hybernergasse, mediocre; Hôtel Garni, in the Wenzels-Platz. — Pension: *Hermine Finger*, Stadtpark 1 (Pl. G, H, 5), pens. 4-5 fl.

Restaurants, etc. At the above hotels, and at the railway-stations. Also: **Deutsches Haus*, Graben 26; **Maader*, Graben 14; *Pusch*, Wenzels-Platz 22; *Männl*, Stadtpark 13 (Pl. G, H, 5); *Deutscher Theate*-Garten*, at the New German Theatre (Pl. G, 6); *Kolář*, Zeltnergasse 13; *Zwei Amseln*, Herrengasse 4; *Schlick*, Heinrichsgasse 25; *Platteis*, Ferdinand-Str. 37; *Petzold*, Kleinseite, Radetzky-Platz 37. — Wine: **Binder*, Grosser Ring 29, opposite the old Rathhaus; *Lippert*, Graben 39; *Gürtler*, Wenzels-Platz 26; *Austria-Keller*, Postgasse 48; *Bodega* (Spanish wines), Obstgasse. — Cafés. *Continental*, Graben 17; *Café Central*, *Corso*, *Français*, *Wien*, all in the Graben; *Männl* (see above); *Erzherzog Stephan* (see above), *Métropole*, both in the Wenzels-Platz; *Rother Adler*, Zeltnergasse 21. 'Tshai' = tea with rum; 'Thee' = tea with cream. — Beer, generally good, at all the hotels, restaurants, and cafés. Good Pilsner beer also at *Donat's*, Brenntegasse 53; *Zwei Amseln*, *Kolář*, see above; *Sochurek*, Tempelgässchen 4, near St. Jacob's (Pl. F, 4). — Confectioners. *Köpf & Jäger*, Wenzels-Platz 20.

German Club at the *Deutsche Haus*, Graben 26, with a large garden; numerous concerts in summer; introduction by a member (restaurant on the groundfloor open to the public).

Public Resorts. **Baumgarten* (tramway and electric railway, see p. 221), a public park, with two restaurants, etc., outside the San[illegible]tor, 2 M. from the Graben, a fashionable resort. Military band thrice a week. — *Belvedere* (Pl. E, F, 3), see p. 232; frequent concerts in summer. — *Dreher's Biergarten*, in the Belvedere Grounds, concert three times weekly. — *Sofien-Insel* (Pl. D, E, 6), restaurant with shady garden, a favourite resort of the Czechs in summer; military band three times weekly at 4 p.m. — *Schützen-Insel* (Pl. D, 5, 6), with restaurant and boat-club. — The **Hasenburg* (Pl. C, 5; cable-tramway, p. 232), a public garden, with restaurant and a belvedere-tower 180 ft. in height.


PRAG
1 : 20.300
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900
Meter
Strassenbahnen
K.-Kirche, náb.-nábřeží (Quai) n., nám.-náměstí (Platz) Pal.-Palast, tř.-třída (Strasse) u., ul.-ulice (Gasse)
Elektr. Centralstat.
Bahnhof Bubentsch
Baumgarten
Vojenské cvičiště
St. Gotthart
Bubentsch
Station Bubna
Gas-Anstalt
Bubna-Holeschowitz
Central-Schlachthalle
Bruska-Bahnhof
Sandthor
Kadettenschule
Choteks-Anlagen
Kronprinz Rudolfs-Anlagen
Belvedere
Kaisergarten
Hradschin
Dom (St. Veit)
Burg
Franz Josephs-Kaserne
Strahow
Laurenzberg
Steinbrüche
Hasenburg
Seminar-Garten
Kinsky-Garten
Karlsbrücke
Kampa-Insel
K. Franz-Brücke
Palacky-Brücke
Eisenbahn-Brücke
Wyschehrad
Wyschehraderthor
Bahnhof Smichow
Floss-Hafen
Hetz-Insel (Gr. Venedig)
Kronen-Insel
Primatoren Ins.
Nordwestbahnhof (Güterbahnhof)
Nordwest Bahnhof
Staatsbahnhof
Zižkaberg
Havlíčkovo nám.
Stadtpark
Wrschowie
Nusle
Bahnhof Nusle Wrschowie
Koschir
Arbeiter-Kolonie
Buschtiehrader Güterbahnhof
Buschtiehrader Bahn
Belcrediho třída
Jeleni ulice
Vltavská ulice
Libeňská ulice
Jateční ulice
Dělnická ulice
Nerudova ulice
Manesova ul.
Jungmannova ulice
Slezská třída
Moravská ul.
Lužická ul.
Slovenská ul.
Palackého třída
Plzeňská třída
Mohotěrbach
Slichow
Modran
Wien
Geograph. Anstalt von
Hostiwitz Brüx Pilsen, Furth
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Bohemian Glass: *Graf Harrach*, Graben 34, in the Blaue Stern; *Meyr's Neffe*, Heinrichsgasse 1; *Joseph Inwald*, Graben 14. — **Prague Gloves**: *Benker*, Graben 15. — **Bohemian Garnet Wares**: *Jäger*, *Riemer*, *Reimann*, all in the Graben; *Kersch*, Obstgasse 18.

Baths. *Elisabethbad*, Elisabeth-Str. 30 (Pl. G, 3); *Königsbad*, Postgasse 35, in the Altstadt; river-baths at the *Sophien-Insel*. Also *Swimming Baths* on the left bank of the Moldau, below the chain-bridge (p. 224).

Post and Telegraph Offices (Pl. G, 5), Heinrichsgasse.

Cabs. Tariff for one-horse cabs for 1-3 pers. and two-horse carr. ('Fiaker') for 4 pers. (at night, 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., a fare and a half):—

	1-horse cab fl. kr.	2-horse cab fl. kr.
Within the Altstadt, Neustadt, Josefstadt, Untere Kleinseite (as far as the Spornergasse and Chotek-Str.), and the suburbs of Karolinenthal, Smichow, and Weinberge: per 1/4 hour	— 40	— 60
per 1/2 hour	— 60	1. —
Each addit. 1/4 hr. (each 1/2 hr. for two-horse cabs)	— 20	— 50
To the Obere Kleinseite, the Wyšehrad, Hradschin, Žižkow, and Bubna-Grossholescbowitz	In addition to the fares given above	
	— 20	— 30
To or from the Railway Stations	— 70	1. 10
Small articles of luggage free; each trunk	— 20	— 20
From the Altstadt, Neustadt, or Josefstadt to Baumgarten, Belvedere, Bubenč, Kaisermüble, Košíř (Clam's Garden), Nusle, Wolšan, or Wřowič	1. —	1. 50
To Lieben (château) and Pancraz (excl. Fuchsen)	1. 20	1. 80
To Podol, 1 fl. 40 kr., two-horse cab 2 fl. — To Sternthiergarten	2. —	3. —
From Kleinseite to Košíř (Clam Garden)	— 80	1. 30
To Baumgarten, Belvedere, Bubenč, or Kaisermüble	1. —	1. 50
To Nusle, Wolšan, or Wřowič	1. 20	1. 80
To Lieben (château) or Pancraz (excl. Fuchsen)	1. 40	2. —
To Podol or Sternthiergarten	1. 60	2. 30
Return-fare or waiting, each 1/4 hr. (each 1/2 hr. for two-horse cabs)	— 20	— 50

Tramways. 1. From *Karolinenthal* (Pl. I, K, 3) viâ Josefs-Platz (Pl. G, 4), the Graben (Pl. E, G, 4, 5), Ferdinandsgasse (Pl. E, 5), and Karls-Brücke to *Kleinseite*. — 2. From *Weinberge* (Pl. H, 7, 8) viâ Wenzels-Platz (Pl. F, G, 5, 6; Museum), Graben, Josefs-Platz (Pl. G, 4), Franz-Josefs-Brücke (Pl. G, 3), and Bubna to *Baumgarten* (Pl. E, 1). — 3. From the corner of *Poříčer* and *Havlíček Gasse* (Pl. G, 4; Staatsbahnhof) viâ Reitergasse, Heinrichsgasse, Wassergasse, and Palacky Bridge (Pl. D, E, 7) to the *Smichow Station* (Pl. D, 9). — 4. As far as Palacky Bridge, see No. 3; thence viâ the Kinsky-Strasse (Pl. C, 7) to the *Kaiser-Franz-Brücke* (Pl. D, 5). — 5. From *Weinberge* viâ Wenzels-Platz and Ferdinand-Str. to the *Bohemian National Theatre* (Pl. E, 6). — 6. From *Žižkow* (Pl. I, K, 5) viâ Hybernergasse and Zeltnergasse to the *Karls-Brücke* (Pl. D, E, 4).

Electric Tramways. 1. From the *Brenntegasse* (Pl. E, F, 6) viâ the Karls-Platz (Pl. E, 7) to *Weinberge* (Pl. H, 7, 8). — 2. *Belvedere* (Pl. E, F, 3) to *Baumgarten* (Pl. E, 1). — 3. From the *New German Theatre* (Pl. G, 6) viâ Weinberge and Žižkow (Pl. I, K, 5) back to the starting-point (circular line). — 4. From the *Havlíček-Strasse* (Pl. G, 4) viâ Karolinentbal (Pl. I, K, 3) to *Lieben* (p. 262) and *Wysočan*. — 5. From the *Pilsner-Strasse* (Pl. C, 7) to *Košíř* (Clam's Garden). — **Cable Tramways** from Aujezd (Kleinseite) to the top of the *Laurenziberg* (p. 232; there and back 12 kr.); from the Franz-Josef Bridge to the *Belvedere* (p. 232; 2 kr.).

Theatres. *German Theatre* (operas, etc.; Pl. F, 5), Obstmarkt; *New German Theatre* (Pl. G, 6), Stadt-Park. — *Bohemian National Theatre* (Pl. E, 6), on the Quay (p. 227). — *German Summer Theatre*, in the *Heine'sche Garten* (Pl. H, I, 6). — *Bohemian Theatre of Varieties*, Palacky-Str., Karolinenthal (closed in summer).

Permanent Exhibitions in the *Rudolphinum* (p. 225); *Lehmann's*, Ferdinand-Str. 5 (20 kr.).

U. S. Consul, *Herr H. Donzelmann*. — **British Vice-Consul**, *Capt. A. W. Forbes*.

Divine Service in English (Free Church of Scotland) from Oct. 15th to the middle of June every second Sun. in the Hôtel Victoria; chaplain, *Rev. A. W. Clark, Th. Dr.*

Principal Attractions. Walk from the station through the Altstadt (*Grosse Ring*, see below) and the Josefstadt (*Jewish Cemetery*, p. 226) to the *Karls-Brücke* (p. 224); cross it to the *Hradschin* (*Cathedral* and °View from the balcony of the Fräuleinstift, p. 231); return by the *Kaiser-Franz-Brücke* (p. 224), the Ferdinand-Str., and the Graben.

Prague (635 ft.), Bohemian *Praha*, capital of the kingdom and crown-land of Bohemia, the seat of the imperial government, and residence of a prince-archbishop, lies picturesquely in a broad basin on both banks of the *Moldau*. Its foundation is ascribed to Libussa, the first Duchess of Bohemia (8th cent.?). From Ottokar II. it received a municipal charter, and it attained to great prosperity under Emp. Charles IV. (1346-78), when the university and the Neustadt were founded. Prague was besieged and captured in the Hussite War (1424), the Thirty Years' War (1631 and 1648), the War of the Austrian Succession (1741), and the Second Silesian War (1744); and it was occupied by the Prussians in 1866. Population of the town proper 186,318, of the suburbs *Karolinenthal*, *Žižkow*, *Weinberge*, and *Smichow* 171,844, together 358,162 ($^5/_6$ Bohemians, $^1/_6$ Germans), not including a garrison of about 8800 men. The town possesses many mediæval buildings and towers, and rising above them all the venerable Hradschin. Its historical associations are also deeply interesting.

The town is 9 M. in circumference, and is divided into seven districts: on the right bank of the Moldau the *Altstadt*, the centre of the town and the focus of traffic; the *Josefstadt* on the N.W. (formerly the *Judenstadt*); the *Neustadt*, encircling the Altstadt; and the *Wyšehrad;* — on the left bank the *Kleinseite*, partly in the valley and partly on the slopes of the Hradschin and Laurenziberg; the *Hradschin*, with the imperial palace, on the heights of the left bank; and *Holeschowitz-Bubna*.

The principal streets radiate from the *Josefs-Platz*, near the *Staats-Bahnhof* (Pl. G, 4): the Zeltnergasse, Grosse and Kleine Ring, and Karlsgasse lead W. to the Karls-Brücke; the Graben and the Ferdinand-Strasse lead S.W. to the Franzens-Brücke; the Elisabeth-Strasse leads N. to the Franz-Josefs-Brücke. We follow the ZELTNERGASSE, leading into the Altstadt, at the entrance to which rises the late-Gothic **Pulverthurm** (Pl. G, 4), erected as a gate-tower in 1475-84 and restored in 1883. Adjoining it on the N. is the *Königshof*, once a palace of the Bohemian kings, now a military training school. Opposite is the *Custom House*. To the left, in the Zeltnergasse, at the corner of the Obstmarkt, are the *Civil Courts of Law* (Pl. F, 4).

At the end of the Zeltnergasse is the GROSSE RING (Pl. F, 4), in the middle of which rises the *Mariensäule*, erected by Emp. Ferdinand III. in 1650 to commemorate the liberation of Prague from the Swedes in 1648. On the E. side of the Ring stands the —

Teynkirche, the old church of the Hussites, begun in 1360 by German merchants (sacristan, Unter den Lauben 18, to the left, where there is also the entrance of the church). The W. façade, partly concealed by houses, with its two pointed towers, and the high-pitched roof were added in 1460 in the time of George Podiebrad, who was crowned King of Bohemia here in 1458. He caused the façade to be adorned with a large gilded chalice (an emblem of the Hussite doctrine that the communion should be administered in both kinds), and with a statue of himself; but after the battle of the White Hill (p. 233) the chalice was superseded by an image of the Virgin. In the interior, on the last pillar on the S.E., is the tombstone of the celebrated Danish astronomer *Tycho Brahe* (d. 1601), who was invited to Prague by Emp. Rudolph II. in 1599. The Marien-Capelle, to the right of the high-altar, contains marble statues of Cyril and Methodius, the apostles of Bohemia, presented by Emp. Ferdinand in 1845. Opposite is an ancient font, in pewter, dating from 1414. — The *Kinsky Palace*, containing a valuable library, adjoins the Teynkirche on the N.

The **Rathhaus of the Altstadt**, on the W. side of the Grosse Ring (adm. on week-days 9-4, Sun. and holidays 9-1; 29 kr.), was erected in 1838-48 in the Gothic style on the site of an older building, of which the chapel, the great tower of 1474 (with a curious clock), the S. side with its fine portal, and the old council-chamber still exist. The statues (by *J. Max*) on the balcony of the second floor represent two Bohemian kings, two German emperors, and two Austrian emperors, to whom Prague is indebted. In the S. wing of the Rathhaus are the handsome new *Council Chamber*, adorned with a colossal *Painting by *Brožik* (Huss before the Council of Constance; adm. 25 kr.), the old *Council Chamber*, with fine wood-carvings, and the Chapel (see above). The N. wing contains the rich municipal *Archives*. — In front of the Rathhaus, on 21st June, 1621, after the battle of the White Hill (p. 233), twenty-seven of the leaders of the Protestant party, most of them Bohemian nobles, were executed. On the same spot, in Feb., 1633, the same fate befell eleven officers of high rank, by Wallenstein's command, on the ground of alleged cowardice at the battle of Lützen.

In the Hussgasse, a little to the W. of the Rathhaus, is the handsome palace of *Count Clam-Gallas* (Pl. E, 4, 5), erected in 1701-12 by Fischer von Erlach in the rococo style.

Farther on, in the Karlsgasse, on the right, is an extensive block of buildings, erected in the latter half of the 17th cent., consisting of two churches, two chapels, three gateways, and four towers, the Jesuit **Clementinum** (Pl. E, 4, 5), comprising the archiepiscopal seminary, the University Library (230,000 vols., rich in Bohemian literature), natural history collections, an observatory, lecture-rooms, etc. The first court contains a *Statue, by *E. Max*, of a student of Prague in the costume of the 17th cent., erected in

1864 to commemorate the participation of the students in the defence of the town against the Swedes in 1648.

Near the Karls-Brücke, in the Kreuzherren-Platz (where the *Kreuzherren-Kirche*, in the Italian Renaissance style, rises on the right), is the handsome bronze ***Statue of Charles IV.** (Pl. E, 4, 5), founder of the University, designed by *Hähnel* and cast at Nuremberg, erected in 1848 on the 500th anniversary of the foundation. **The *University*** of Prague, founded in 1348, was soon attended by students from every part of Europe. Wenzel, the successor of Charles, having proposed to limit the privileges of foreign students, many hundreds quitted Prague and founded the university of Leipsic (1409) and others. Since 1882 the university, called 'Carolo-Ferdinandea', has been divided into a Bohemian and a German section, the former attended by 2800, the latter by 1300 students. The university-building for students of law is the **Carolinum** (Pl. F, 4, 5), Eisengasse 11, which has a fine Gothic oriel window on the side next the Obstmarkt. The hall where degrees are conferred contains portraits of Austrian emperors and archbishops of Prague. Medical buildings of the university, see p. 228. Adjoining the Carolinum is the *German Theatre* (p. 221); and a little farther on, in the Rittergasse, is the *Municipal Savings Bank*.

The ***Karls-Brücke** (Pl. D, E, 4, 5), with 16 arches, 546 yds. in length, erected between 1357 and 1507, was partially destroyed by the floods of the Moldau in 1890, but has been restored.

The ALTSTADT TOWER, on the right bank, erected in 1451 and restored in 1874-78, is adorned with the armorial bearings of the lands once subject to the crown of Bohemia, and the statues of Emp. Charles IV. and his son Wenzel IV. The heads of the Protestant nobles executed in 1621 were barbarously exposed to view for ten years on the gallery of this tower. In 1648 the tower defended the city against the Swedes, who through the treachery of an Austrian officer had gained possession of the Kleinseite almost without a blow. When the Prussians were expelled from Prague in 1744, the bridge was the scene of a fierce struggle.

The buttresses of the bridge are adorned with thirty STATUES and GROUPS of saints, some of them 18th cent., others modern by *Jos. Max.* The inscription on the crucifix records that it was erected with a fine exacted from a Jew in 1606 for reviling the Cross. The bronze statue of St. John Nepomuc, the patron-saint of Bohemia, in the middle of the bridge, and the two reliefs were executed in 1683 at Nuremberg. A slab of marble with a cross on the right, on the coping of the wall, between the 6th and 7th pillars, marks the spot where the saint is said to have been flung from the bridge in 1383 by order of Emp. Wenzel, for refusing to betray what the empress had confided to him in the confessional. According to the legend, the body floated for a considerable time in the Moldau, with five brilliant stars hovering over the head. Since 1728, when the holy man was canonised, the bridge has been visited annually by thousands of pilgrims from Bohemia, Moravia, and Hungary, especially on 16th May, the festival of the saint.

The **Kaiser-Franz-Brücke** (Pl. D, 6; toll 1 kr.), a suspension bridge 500 yds. in length, crosses the Moldau at the Schützen-Insel, above the Karls-Brücke. Between these bridges runs the *Franzens-Quai*, with the **Monument of Francis I.** (Pl. E, 5), a Gothic canopy, 75 ft. high, over an equestrian statue of the emperor in bronze,

serving at the same time as a fountain. Below, at the corners, are the sixteen ancient districts of Bohemia and the city; above are figures of art, science, commerce, and industry, in sandstone. The whole was designed by *Kranner*; the statues executed by *Jos. Max.* — The Bethlehemsgasse leads hence to the E. to the *Bethlehems-Platz* (Pl. E, 5), in which once stood the chapel and house of *John Huss* (now Nos. 5 & 6). At No. 1 is *Náprstek's Bohemian Industrial Museum* (adm. on application). — By the Franzens-Brücke is the *Bohemian National Theatre* (p. 227). — Farther down the river is the **Palacky Bridge** (toll 1 kr.), 250 yds. long, which crosses the river from the *Palacky-Quai* on the right bank to *Smichow* (p. 232).

Below the Karls-Brücke is the *Rudolfs-Quai*, on the right bank, on which stand the *Academy of Art* and the Rudolphinum. The *Kettensteg* (footbridge; toll 1 kr.) crosses the river to Kleinseite.

The **Rudolphinum** (Pl. E, 4) was erected in 1884 from designs by Zitek and Schulz. The S. wing contains the Conservatory of Music and two concert-rooms; the N. wing contains the Art-Industrial Museum, the exhibitions of the Art Union (15th April to 15th June annually), and the picture-gallery of the Bohemian 'Kunstfreunde'. Adm. to the picture-gallery free on Wed., Frid., & Sun., 11-3; on Tues., Thurs., & Sat. 30 kr.; to the Art-Industrial Museum daily, except Mon., 10-3 free, Sat. 20 kr. — In the first room are sold catalogues of the pictures (80 kr.; with 30 photographs 2 fl.) and of the engravings (10 kr.) and separate photographs (large size, 1 fl.).

Picture Gallery. Room I (anteroom): *18A. *And. della Robbia*, Madonna (in relief); *9. Lower part of a Greek herma, with small female figures in relief. — Room II (old German and Dutch schools): 687. *School of Theodoric of Prague*, Votive picture of Archbishop Ocko of Wlaschim; several other Bohemian pictures of the 14-15th cent.; *222-224. *Geertgen van Sint-Jans*, Winged altar in three sections; *230. *Jan Gossaert*, surnamed *Mabuse*, St. Luke (the 'Prague Dombild'); 462. *Master of the Death of Mary*, Winged altar; 501. *Dutch Master* (style of Hugo van der Goes), Death of Mary (replicas in London and Rome); 379. *Holbein Junr.*, Portrait of Lady Vaux; *27. *Hans Baldung Grien*, Martyrdom of St. Dorothea; 502. *Dutch Master* (about 1483), Madonna. — Room III (corner-room): Bohemian pictures of the 15-16th centuries. — Room IV (Italian and later Dutch and German schools): *486. *P. Moranda*, surnamed *Cavazzola*, Portrait of a man; *382. *Dutch Master* (about 1626) Young lady in rich costume; 590. *J. van Ruysdael*, 202. *Everdingen*, Waterfalls; 388. *Dutch Master* (about 1660), Old woman spinning; 497, 498. *Neufchatel*, surnamed *Lucidel*, Portraits; 468. *Fr. Millet*, Large Italian landscape; 452. *Frans Luycx*, Portrait of Ottavio Piccolomini; 142. *An. Carracci*, Pietà; 702. *Fr. Vecellio*, Portrait of a man; *138. *Dom. Campagnola*, Madonna enthroned, with saints (1525); 127. *School of Michael Angelo*, Holy Family; *347A. *Frans Hals*, Portrait of Jasper Schade van Westrum; *686A, *686B. *Gerard Ter Borch*, Portraits. — Room V (divided into eight Cabinets, a-h): 120-123. *P. Brueghel Senr.*, Four small round pictures; 537' *Patinir*, St. Jerome; *Rubens*, *585. Small Annunciation, 586. Sketch of the Expulsion from Paradise for the Jesuits' Church at Antwerp; 597. *Saftleven*, Genre-piece; 710. *P. Verelst*, *594, 595. *D. Ryckaert*, Genre-pieces; *721. *Watteau*, Party returning home by torchlight (a sketch); 467. *Fr. Millet*, 192. *G. Dughet (Poussin)*, Landscapes; *660. *Fr. Snyders*, Large still-life piece; 358, 359. *C. de Heem*, Still-life; *203. *Everdingen*, Norwegian landscape; *225. *A. de Gelder* (formerly attributed to *Rembrandt*), Vertumnus and Pomona; *463. *G. Metsu*, Fish-woman; 706. *W. van de Velde*, Rippling sea; *589A. *S. van Ruysdael*, Landscape;

A. van der Neer, *493. Skittle-alley, *494, *495. Moonlight-scenes; *666. *Jan Steen*, Cats' music; 169. *Cuyp*, Landscape with cattle; 492. *Nawojnex*, Landscape with a river; *200. *A. Elsheimer*, Temple on a lake. — Room VI (corner-room; Austrian masters of the 18th cent.): 239-341. *Norbert Grund;* 71-94. *Christ. Brand;* 95-104. *Joh. Brand* (*95. View of the Danube); 546. *Jos. Plazer*, etc. — Room VII (Bohemian masters of the 17-18th cent.): 106-111A. *Petrus Brandl;* 627-644. *Carl Screta.* — Room VIII: 236. *J. B. Greuze*, Young girl; 216. *Führich*, Madonna and two saints. — Rooms IX, X (modern masters): *And. Achenbach* (8A), *Oswald Achenbach* (9, 9A), *T. Ajdukiewicz* (16), *Herm. Baisch* (26, 26A), *Defregger* (190, 191), *Douzette* (196, 197), *Fagerlin* (204A), *Gude* (342), *Kessler* (413A), *Kurzbauer* (420), *Paul Meyerheim* (463A), *Norman* (517, 517A), *R. Russ* (591, 591A), *Schirm* (618), *Schleich* (620), *Ant. Seitz* (650), *Spitzweg* (663-665), *W. Veltin* (706), *H. Zügel* (747). — Room XI (water-colours and drawings; blue numbers): 2A. *Hans von Bartels;* 32-34. *Jaroslaw Cermak;* 56. *Jos. von Führich;* 57. *Genelli;* 86-132. *Jos. Manes;* 135. *W. Joh. Martens;* 140. *F. Overbeck;* 146. *L. Passini;* 175. *Jos. Trenkwald.*

From the Cabinet (a) of Room V a flight of steps leads to the *Cabinet of Engravings, where 658 specimens of masters of all schools are exposed to view. Adjacent is the *Hollareum, devoted to 457 plates exclusively by *Wenzel Hollar* (1607-77), a native of Prague.

The gronndfloor contains the valuable and tastefully arranged Art-Industrial Collection. Here also is *Wurzelbauer's* colossal group of Venus and Cupid, in bronze, carried off by the Swedes from the Lobkowitz Palace in 1648, and presented in 1889 to the museum by a patron of art; and a bronze horse by *Adr. de Vries* (1610). A new building for this collection behind the Rudolphinum, is approaching completion.

To the N.E. of the Rudolphinum, lower down, the Moldau s crossed by the **Franz-Josefs-Brücke** (Pl. G, 3; toll 1 kr.).

The Josefstadt (Pl. E, F, 4), formerly called the Judenstadt, on the Moldau, at the N.W. angle of the Altstadt, used to be occupied exclusively by Jews, but more than half of the present population are Christians. At present the larger part of the Judenstadt and the adjacent portions of the Altstadt are being demolished to make room for a modern quarter. Opposite the old Jewish Rathhaus is the **Altneuschule** (Pl. E, 4; custodian, Rabbinergasse 7), a strange-looking, gloomy pile, the oldest synagogue in Prague, having been founded, according to tradition, by the first fugitives from Jerusalem after its destruction. After the fire of 1338 it was renewed on the old plan with the retention of the old walls. The large flag suspended from the vaulting was presented by Ferdinand III., in recognition of the bravery of the Jews during the siege of Prague by the Swedes in 1648.

In the midst of these narrow lanes and crowded purlieus, near the Altneuschule, lies the ancient *Jewish Burial Ground (Pl. E, 4; *Bethchajim*, 'house of life'), disused since 1787 (adm. in summer daily, except Sat., 8-6; ticket 20 kr.). Thousands of grey, time-worn, moss-grown stones, some of them of great antiquity, bearing Hebrew inscriptions, are interwoven with underwood, creeping plants, alders, etc. Many of them are furnished with the symbol peculiar to the tribe to which the deceased belonged; thus, a pitcher marks the tribe of Levi, two hands the descendants of Aaron. The small stones piled on the graves and tomb-stones have been placed there, according to the Jewish custom, by relatives of the deceased as a token of regard.

Around the Altstadt, on the E. and S., lies the Neustadt, from which it was formerly separated by a wall and moat. The Graben

(Pl. F, 5, G, 4) is now the finest and busiest street in the town, containing the best shops and the most popular cafés.

The S.W. end of the Graben is adjoined on the left by the WENZELS-PLATZ (Pl. F, G, 5, 6), 55-65 yds. in width, and 750 yds. in length, ascending slightly towards the S.E. and planted with double avenues. At the upper end rises the **Bohemian Museum** (Pl. G, 6), erected in 1889-93 by *Schulz*, and handsomely fitted up in the interior (adm. in summer Sun., 9-12, Wed. and Sat., 2-6 p.m., free, Tues., Thurs., Frid., 9-1, 30 kr., and 3-5, 50 kr.).

From the entrance we proceed straight on to the *Pantheon*, an imposing hall destined for festivals, occupying two stories and embellished with eight lifesize bronze statues of persons celebrated in Bohemian history, by Schwanthaler. — FIRST FLOOR. *Room I:* Autographs (of Huss, Ziska, Wallenstein, Gustavus Adolphus, etc.), documents, incunabula. *Room II:* Coins, medals, seals, stamps, etc. *Rooms IV-VI:* Prehistoric collection. *Rooms VII-X:* Historical, archæological, and ethnographical collections. In R. VII, two ancient Bohemian druggist's shops; in R. VIII, flails used in the Hussite wars, fire-arms, the sword of Gustavus Adolphus, musical instruments, art-industrial objects (glass, majolica, ivory-carvings, etc.); in R. IX, a Bohemian, in R. X, a Moravian-Silesian peasant's room. *Room XI* (adm. for botanists only): Herbaria. *Room XII:* Botanical collection. *Rooms XIII-XVI:* Mineralogical collection (in R. XVI, several meteorites). — The SECOND FLOOR contains the Geological and Palæontological collections (beautiful and rare specimens in R. I and II) and the Zoological collection (R. IX, X, XII-XIV). — On the GROUND FLOOR are the *Library* (reading-room open daily, 8-1, except on Sun. and holidays) and the *Archives*.

In front of the Museum is a handsome fountain, from which the water descends in cascades. — To the N.E., below the Franz-Josefs-Bahnhof, is the pretty ***Stadt-Park**, 18 acres in extent. In the Park-Strasse, on the S. side of the park, is the *New German Theatre* (p. 221; Pl. G, 6), built in 1887 by Fellner & Hellmer.

At the E. end of the FERDINAND-STRASSE, opposite the church of *St. Maria-Schnee* (Pl. F, 5; 1347), rises a monument to the Bohemian scholar *Joseph Jungmann* (d. 1847), designed by Šimek. Farther on in the same street (No. 24), to the left, at the corner of the Brenntegasse, is the *Palais Schlik;* on the right (No. 15), at the corner of the Postgasse, is the *Police Office* (Pl. E, 5), opposite which are the *Church* and *Convent of the Ursuline Nuns* (Pl. E, 6). On the right again are the *Bohemian Savings Bank* (No. 7), a handsome building by Ullmann (1861), and the *Lažansky Palace*. Lastly, on the left, by the Franzens-Brücke, rises the handsome ***Bohemian National Theatre**, a Renaissance edifice by *Zitek*, altered and enlarged by Schulz since a fire in 1881. — *Kaiser-Franz-Brücke*, see p. 224.

The largest Platz in Prague is the KARLS-PLATZ (Pl. F, 6, 7), 580 yds. long, and 165 yds. broad, embellished with tasteful grounds and monuments to the Bohemian poet *Vitezlaw Halek* (d. 1874) and to *Benedict Roezl*, the botanist (d. 1885). In the N.E. corner is the **Rathhaus of the Neustadt** (Pl. F, 6), so altered in 1806 that of the original structure of 1370 a tower only remains. It is now

occupied by the criminal courts of justice. The Hussite wars began here in 1419. The infuriated populace under Ziska stormed the Rathhaus, released the Hussite prisoners, and flung the unpopular counsellors from the windows. On the W. side of the Platz is the *Czechish Polytechnicum*, in the Italian style. Half of the E. side of the Platz is occupied by the *Military Hospital* (Pl. F, 7), formerly a Jesuit college. On the S. side are the *Children's Hospital* (Pl. E, 7) and the *Deaf & Dumb Asylum* (Pl. E, 7). Near this are the *Hospital* (*Allgemeines Krankenhaus;* Pl. F, 7), the buildings of the *Medical Faculty of the University*, the *Foundling*, *Commercial*, and *Lying-in Hospitals*, and the *Lunatic Asylum* (Pl. F, G, 7, 8). In the same neighbourhood is the *Karlshof Church* (Pl. G, 8), a Gothic edifice erected by Charles IV. in 1351-77, and rebuilt in the baroque style by Dientzenhofer, with a dome and superb star-vaulting. In the Wyšehrader-Str., which runs S. from the Karls-Platz, is the *Monastery of Emaus*, with the lately restored *Marien-Kirche*, a Gothic structure of 1348-72, with interesting, but seriously damaged frescoes of the 14th cent. in the cloisters. In the Slupergasse, farther to the S., are the *Elisabethinerinnen Hospital* (Pl. F, 8) and a *Lunatic Asylum*, with the *Church of the Annunciation* built by Charles IV.

The **Wyšehrad** (Pl. E, F, 9), occupying the site of the castle of Libussa, the traditional foundress of the Bohemian royal family, forms the S. extremity of Prague. The shortest approach leads through the old Rathhaus, beyond which steps ascend to a bastion (fine view). The original Wyšehrad was almost entirely destroyed during the Hussite wars. The present fortifications date from 1848.

Karolinenthal, the N.E. suburb of Prague, intersected by the long viaduct of the Dresden railway, is a busy manufacturing place. The large *Church of SS. Cyril and Methodius* (Pl. I, K, 3) was built in 1854-63 from designs by Rösner. The small *Park* (Pl. H, 4) between Karolinenthal and the Neustadt, opposite the station of the *N. W. Railway* (p. 220), contains a monument by J. Max in memory of the Bohemian soldiers who fell in 1848 and 1849, and the *Town Museum*, with guild-insignia, ethnographical collections, etc.

From the Karls-Brücke the Brückengasse leads to the Kleinseitner Ring, embellished with the **Radetzky Monument** (Pl. C, 4), erected in 1858. The marshal, with his baton, holding a flag in his hand, stands on a shield borne by eight soldiers; figures in bronze, designed by *Em.* and *Jos. Max.* — The neighbouring church of **St. Nicholas** (Pl. C, 4), built in 1673-1752 by the Jesuits, is richly decorated with gilding and marble. On the N. side of the Platz are the *Government Offices;* on the W. side is the *Office of the Commandant.*

From the N.E. angle of the Kleinseitner Ring the Thomasgasse leads past *St. Thomas's Church* to the Waldstein-Platz, in

which, to the right, is **Count Waldstein's Palace** (Pl. D, 4), erected in 1623-30 by Albrecht von Wallenstein, or Waldstein, the famous general of the Thirty Years' War, and still belonging to the family. The great hall was restored in 1854; adjacent is the chapel, with paintings attributed to Dürer, Guido Reni, etc. At the back, facing the garden, is a magnificent open hall in the Renaissance style, a former bathing grotto, and a playing hall, where the horse (stuffed) which Wallenstein rode at the battle of Lützen is shown. On the first floor are the audience-chamber (renewed in 1854) and several rooms once inhabited by Wallenstein (with French tapestry, furniture, portraits, etc.). (Castellan in the first court, to the right; fee 30 kr.)

In the Waldsteingasse (Nos. 10, 11) is the *Palace of Prince Hanau* (formerly *Fürstenberg*; Pl. D, 3, 4), with a beautiful garden.

Farther to the S., in the Malteser-Platz, is the **Palace of Count Nostitz** (Pl. D, 5), containing about 300 pictures and a library. Many of the best pictures are in the private apartments, which are inaccessible in winter (catalogue 12 kr.; fee).

Among the best works are: **Rembrandt*, Rabbi (1635; damaged); **Rubens*, General Spinola, in full armour; 163. *Ravesteyn* (ascribed to *Pourbus*), Man and woman; 48. *G. Mostaert*, Market; 53. *N. Knüpfer*, Diana's bath; 278. *Lucidel*, Girl; 291. *A. van der Neer*, Moonlight-scene; *106. *J. van Ruysdael*, Forest-scene (an early work); *Mignon*, Still-life; 275. *G. Dou*, A savant; 171. *A. van Dyck*, St. Bruno (early work); 215. *Sir A. More* (?), Portrait; *Lucidel*, Woman and child; 212. *D. Teniers*, Rustic tavern.

The catacombs beneath the neighbouring Carmelite church of *Maria de Victoria* (Pl. C,5) afford a curious but gruesome sight, to which visitors are admitted on application to the verger (fee 1 fl.).

Two routes lead from the Kleinseitner Ring to the Hradschin: the shorter to the right through the Schlossgässchen, and by 203 steps to the entrance to the court; the longer and easier (10 min.) leads straight through the Nerudagasse (with the rococo palaces of Count Thun on the right and Count Czernin on the left), and then to the right.

The **Hradschin** (Pl. B, C, 4, 3) may be called the Capitol of Prague. The *Hradschiner-Platz* is a quadrangle bounded on the N. by the *Archiepiscopal Palace*, on the S. by the *Palace of Prince Schwarzenberg* and by a *Carmelite Nunnery*, and on the W. by a palace of Emp. Francis Joseph. In the middle rises a *Column of the Virgin*.

The **Burg** (Pl. C, 4), or *Imperial Palace*, which occupies the E. side of the Platz, traditionally founded by Libussa (p. 222), restored after 1333 by Charles IV. in the French Gothic style, renewed by Ladislaw II. in 1484-1502, and again in the 16-17th cent. by Ferdinand I., Rudolph II., and Matthias, was completed by Maria Theresa. The court is separated from the Platz by an iron railing. On entering we bear to the right and pass through a gateway into the first court; farther on, to the right of the chapel, we pass through another archway into the second court, to the left in which

rises the cathedral (see below). To the right is the main entrance to the S. wing of the Palace (adm. on application to the porter; fee 30 kr.).

The most interesting rooms in the palace are *Ladislaw's Hall*, or the *Hall of Homage*, constructed in 1484-1502, in which tournaments were once held, the old *Statthalterei*, the *Palace Chapel*, and the *German* and *Spanish Halls*. From the window of the old *Council Chamber* Count Thurn caused the two imperial counsellors Martinitz and Slawata to be thrown down on 23rd May, 1618. This act of violence was the immediate occasion of the Thirty Years' War. Two small obelisks under the windows, bearing their names, commemorate the event.

The equestrian *Statue of St. George*, a fountain-figure opposite the portal of the palace, was cast in bronze in 1373; the horse, having been injured, was restored in 1562. In the N. corner of this court is a gallery connecting the cathedral and the palace. In the passage under this gallery, on the left, is the entrance to the cathedral.

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. C, 4; open 5-12 and 2-5 o'clock), the *Metropolitan Church of St. Vitus*, begun in 1344 under Charles IV. by the French architect *Matthias of Arras*, consists of little more than the spacious Gothic choir completed by *Peter Arler* of Gmünd in 1385 and recently restored. On the W. side are two towers completed in 1897. The chief tower, once 520 ft. high, was reduced by a fire in 1541 to its present height of 323 ft. The church and its monuments were seriously damaged by the Prussian bombardment in the siege of 1757. The chief tower and the nave are now being completed.

The nave (118 ft. in height) contains the large *Monument of the Kings, executed in marble by *Alex. Colins* of Malines (p. 131) in 1589, under Rudolph II., and erected over the hereditary burial-place of the Bohemian monarchs. Beneath it repose Charles IV. (d. 1378), Wenzel IV. (d. 1419), Ladislaw Posthumus (d. 1458), George Podiebrad (d. 1471), Ferdinand I. (d. 1564), Maximilian II. (d. 1577), Rudolph II. (d. 1612), and several queens and princesses. The *Wenzel Chapel (20 kr.), the first on the right, contains the monument of the saint; behind it, his helmet and coat-of-mail, and a large candelabrum with his statue, cast by the celebrated *Peter Vischer* of Nuremberg in 1532. The chapel, built in 1358-66, is inlaid with Bohemian precious stones and decorated with very ancient, half-obliterated frescoes of the early Prague school. A small picture of *Cranach's* school (1543) represents the murder of St. Wenzel. The ring on the door is said to be one which was grasped by the saint when he was slain at Alt-Bunzlau in 936 by his brother Boleslav. — The Martinitz Chapel, adjoining the Wenzel Chapel, contains a handsome modern *Altar* by *Achtermann* (d. 1884). In the Chapel of SS. Simon & Jude, on the left wall, hangs a Head of Christ on the napkin, revered as a '*vera icon*', copied in 1368 by Thomas of Mutina from an ancient Byzantine picture; the patron-saints of Bohemia on the margin are original; the whole admirably executed. Above is a picture of St. John Nepomuc. The royal Oratorium is borne by admirably-executed stone vaulting (1493). Opposite, on the wall of the choir, a large representation in carved wood of the devastation of the church by the Protestants. To the right in the choir is the Shrine of St. Nepomuc, executed in 1736, of no artistic value, but said to consist of 1½ tons of silver. In the Sternberg Chapel are the very ancient tombs of Ottocar I. and II. and other Slavonic monarchs. A ball suspended by a chain from a pillar is one of those which injured the church in the Seven Years' War; the damage it occasioned to the balustrade is still observable. The Trinity

Chapel contains the altar of St. Ludmilla, the first Christian duchess of Bohemia, with a modern group by *Em. Max*, and also a candelabrum said to have been in Solomon's Temple, but really dating partly from the 12th cent. (foot) and partly from 1641 (upper part). Opposite to it, at the back of the high-altar, is the tomb of St. Vitus, the patron-saint of the church, with a modern statue. In the Chapel of St. John the Baptist is a Crucifixion carved in wood. The walls of St. Anna's Chapel are adorned with paintings by *Swerts*. The marble figures of SS. Anna, Luke, and Methodius, at the altar, are by *Simek*. Opposite this chapel, on the wall of the presbytery, are two reliefs in wood, one representing Prague before 1620, the other the flight of King Frederick of the Palatinate from Prague after his defeat on the White Hill. Over the N. portal is an Adoration of the Cross, a fresco originally executed in 1562 and painted over in 1631, interesting only on account of the portraits of Ferdinand II. and III. and the two wives of the latter. — Adjoining the cathedral is the Treasury, containing numerous curiosities and objects of value, shown on application to the sacristan (fee).

Behind the cathedral rises the Romanesque *Church of St. George*, a heavy-looking edifice of the 10th cent., rebuilt after a fire in 1142-50, with two modern towers and a monument of St. Ludmilla, dating from the 15th century. To the right is the *Theresianische Adlig-Fräuleinstift*, an institution for spinsters of noble family, the balcony of which commands an admirable view (comp. p. 222; entrance in the circular portico; fee 20 kr.). At the end of the Georgsgässchen, a gate to the right, adjoining the *Schwarze Thurm* and the *Daliborka-Thurm* (fee 20 kr.), in which imprisoned noblemen are said to have been starved to death, leads to the *Old Bastei*, another good point of view. Adjacent is the *Palace of Prince Lobkowitz*. The *Alte Schlossstiege* (98 steps) descends hence to the Bruskagasse and the chain-bridge over the Moldau (p. 225).

From the Hradschiner-Platz the Lorettogasse leads to the S.W., passing the *House of Correction*, to the Loretto-Platz, in which rise the extensive *Franz-Josef Barracks*, formerly *Count Czernin's Palace* (Pl. A, 4). Opposite, to the N., is a *Capuchin Monastery* (Pl. A, B, 4), into the walls of which are built Prussian balls in memory of the siege of 1757. Adjacent is the church of *St. Loretto*, in the court of which is an imitation of the celebrated Casa Santa of Loretto. The treasury, to which 6 persons only are admitted at a time, under the guidance of a Capuchin (9.30 to 11.30; each pers. 20 kr.), contains several monstrances of the 16th cent., the most curious of which is in the form of rays, said to be set with 6580 precious stones.

From the Pohoželetz-Platz, which adjoins the Loretto-Platz on the W., a flight of steps through No. 8, or farther up, near the *Reichsthor* (Pl. A, 4), leads to the Strahower-Platz. Here, to the right, on the highest site in the town, stands the wealthy Premonstratensian ***Abbey of Strahow** (Pl. A, 4, 5; visitors admitted on week-days 9-11.30 a.m.), with spacious arcades and the *Church of the Assumption*, containing the tombs of St. Norbert, founder of the order, and Pappenheim, the Imperial general, who fell at Lützen in 1632. The finest work in the *Picture Gallery* (ladies not admitted)

is a *Virgin and Child crowned by angels, by *Dürer* (1506), containing portraits of the painter himself, his friend Pirkheimer, Emp. Maximilian, Pope Julius II., and other personages (freely retouched). The *Library* (door to the right of the church; first floor; ring), with 70,000 vols. and 1000 MSS., contains autographs of Tycho Brahe and a portrait of Ziska, the blind leader of the Hussites. Superb *View, from the upper windows, of the imposing city and the distant landscape bounded by the Giant Mts. on the N.E. (Fee to the guide in the monastery 20 kr.; donation to the librarian 'for the poor'.)

Returning to the Burg we regain the road from the N. side of the first court and, passing the *Schloss-Garten* on the right, reach the ***Belvedere** (Pl. C, 3), an imposing villa in the Italian Renaissance style, erected in 1536 by Emp. Ferdinand I. for the Empress Anna. It is erroneously called Tycho Brahe's observatory, perhaps from the fact that Rudolph II. sometimes observed the stars here with his astronomer. The great hall is adorned with worthless frescoes from the history of Bohemia, after cartoons by Ruben (of Trèves). *View from the balcony (fee 20 kr.). In the Schloss-Garten, in front of the W. façade, is a handsome Renaissance fountain.

From the Belvedere we may descend through the grounds of the *Volks-Garten* (Pl. D, 3) and by the Chotek-Str. to the Bruskagasse (p. 231), and then cross the chain-bridge (p. 225), or turn to the right through the Wendische Gasse to the Karls-Brücke (p. 224). — To the E., on the steep bank of the Moldau, are the **Kronprinz Rudolf* or *Belvedere Promenades*, commanding picturesque views, with the *Belvedere Restaurant* (electric railway to Baumgarten, see p. 221; cable-tramway in 1¼ min. to the Franz-Josefs-Brücke, p. 221). Farther down is the suburb of *Bubna-Holleschowitz*, with numerous factories, the slaughter-house, and the new Moldau harbour.

The ***Hasenburg** (Pl. C, 5), above the *Aujezdgasse*, to the N.W., affords a charming view. A cable-tramway ascends in 5 min. (there and back 15 kr.) to the upper terminus (985 ft.; 330 ft. above the lower terminus) beside the Hasenburg Restaurant, which lies 3 min. walk from the *View Tower* (adm. 20 kr., lift 50 kr.; Restaurant) on the *Laurentiusberg*. The upper gallery (1245 ft. above the sea-level) commands a superb *Survey of Prague and the valley of the Moldau and over the greater part of Bohemia to the Giant Mts., the mountains on the Moravian frontier, the Bohemian Forest, the Erzgebirge, and the limestone hills of Saxon Switzerland. The summits of the central Bohemian range are especially conspicuous. — Above the Aujezd, to the right, is the *Villa Kinsky*, the garden of which affords another charming view of Prague (adm. Mon., Wed., & Frid., tickets obtained from the head-gardener).

Smichow (Pl. C, D, 6-8), the S.W. suburb, is another busy industrial quarter.

In the Kinsky-Str. is the handsome **Church of St. Wenzel** (Pl.

C, 6), built in 1880-85 by *Barvitius* in the early-Renaissance style, with a tastefully decorated interior, and nave with lacunar ceiling. The *Palacky Bridge* (tramway, see pp. 221, 225) leads hence to the Neustadt.

On the **White Hill** *(Weisse Berg)*, to the W. of Prague, 3½ M. from the Reichsthor (p. 231), the fate of Protestantism in Bohemia was decided on 8th Nov., 1620. The Protestant Bohemians under Frederick V. of the Palatinate, the king of their own election and son-in-law of James I. of England, had thrown up intrenchments on the White Hill, but the attacks of Maximilian of Bavaria, chief of the Roman Catholic League, with his army of Bavarians and Walloons, were so irresistible that Frederick and his party were speedily routed, and the battle won in less than an hour. A pilgrimage-church was afterwards erected here to commemorate the victory. — On the N.W. slope of the White Hill a large and massive structure, erected in the form of a star, rises in the midst of wood. It was originally a royal château, and afterwards a powder-magazine, and was restored in 1875. It is situated at the end of a park which derives its name of **Stern** (star) from this building, and is a favourite resort of the citizens, thousands of whom repair hither on the first Sunday after 13th July (½ M. from stat. *Libotz*, p. 240). A stone here, commemorating the capture of Prague by Frederick the Great in 1744, purports to occupy the precise spot whence that monarch directed the operations of the besiegers. — On 6th May, 1757, *Marshal Schwerin*, Frederick the Great's favourite general, fell at the battle of Prague. Two monuments mark the spot where he was mortally wounded, near the village of *Sterbohol*, 4½ M. to the E. of Prague and 1½ M. from the station of *Hostivař* (p. 268).

37. From Dresden to Prague.

121 M. Railway in 4-6½ hrs. (fares 14 ℳ 20, 9 ℳ 90, 5 ℳ 60; express 19 ℳ 40, 13 ℳ 40, 7 ℳ 40 pf.). — Finest views on the left. — Steamboat in summer five times daily, to Pirna in 2¼ hrs., to Schandau in 4½ hrs., to Aussig in 10 hrs. (descent from Aussig to Dresden in 6½ hrs.). — The traveller who desires to see the picturesque banks of the Elbe may perform part of this route by steamer. The finest scenery terminates at Aussig.

Dresden, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*. — The station is on the S. side of the town. Soon after starting the *Grosse Garten* is seen on the left. Beyond the stations of *Sedlitz* and *Mügeln* the line approaches the Elbe and follows the serpentine course of the river through the picturesque '*Saxon Switzerland*' (described in *Baedeker's Northern Germany*). The château of *Sonnenberg* at (11 M.) *Pirna* is now a lunatic asylum. *Pötzscha* is the station for the little town of *Wehlen* on the opposite bank. At stat. *Rathen* rises the **Bastei*, a precipitous rock on the opposite bank of the Elbe, 640 ft. above the river, the finest point in the Saxon Switzerland, commanding a beautiful view. At (22 M.) **Königstein** is the fortress of that name, 810 ft. above the river, commanding a noble prospect. Opposite the fortress rises the *Lilienstein*, 167 ft. higher. 24 M. **Schandau**, a favourite summer-resort, lies on the opposite bank. *Herrnskretschen* is the first Bohemian place on the right bank. 32 M. *Niedergrund* is the first Bohemian village on the left bank. The line follows the left bank. Several viaducts and embankments. Then two short tunnels under the projecting *Schäferwand*.

38½ M. **Bodenbach** (430 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; *Hôt. Fuss*,

R. from 80 kr.; *Frieser*, well spoken of; *Umlauft; Post*), with 7574 inhab., is the Saxon and Austrian custom-house station. Long halt and change of carriages. Opposite to it lies the pleasant town of *Tetschen* (p. 258), connected with the left bank by a railway-bridge and a suspension-bridge. The village of *Obergrund* (*Bad-Hôtel; Starck's Hôtel; Bellevue), on the left bank, below the bridge, is a favourite summer-resort.

From Bodenbach to Komotau, 56 M., railway in 3 hrs. The line traverses the narrow and picturesque valley of the *Eulauer Bach;* on the right rises the *Schneeberg* (see below) with its belvedere. Stations: *Bünaburg*, *Eulau*, and (12½ M.) *Tyssa-Königswald* (3 M. to the N. of which is the village of *Tyssa*, with its huge and curiously-riven cliffs of sandstone, called the *Tyssaer Wände*). On the hill to the right of (15 M.) *Klein-Kahn* lies *Nollendorf*. 18½ M. *Tellnitz;* 21 M. *Kulm*, where a battle took place on 30th Aug., 1813. 22½ M. *Hohenstein*, with the *Geiersburg* on the right; 23½ M. *Mariaschein;* 25 M. *Rosenthal-Graupen* (p. 239), where the *Wilhelmshöhe* and *Rosenburg* rise on the right; 27 M. *Teplitz-Waldthor* (p. 236; station 1 M. from the town; omn. 15 kr.). 30 M. *Kosten* (1½ M. to the W. is the little town of Klostergrab, p. 240). 34 M. *Ossegg* (p. 240; branch-line in 10 min. to *Dux-Liptitz*, p. 240). The train now skirts the S. base of the Erzgebirge, and runs by *Bruch*, *Wiesa* (junction for the line from Prague to Moldau, p. 240), *Ober-Leutensdorf*, *Ober-Georgenthal*, *Eisenberg*, and *Görkau* to (56 M.) *Komotau* (p. 241).

Ascent of the Schneeberg from Bodenbach (2½ hrs.). We diverge from the Teplitz road to the right, either at the (¾ M.) *Zum Rothen Kreuz Inn*, or at the (1½ M.) *Zur Grünen Wiese Inn*. The path in the first case is easy to trace, being indicated by white marks on the trees, but is almost shadeless. In the second case we cross the valley to (7 min.) the road leading to Dorf Schneeberg (see below). After about 1¾ hr. a good footpath (white marks) diverges to the right, which brings us to the top in 50 min. more. Those who wish to walk as little as possible may drive to Dorf Schneeberg by the private road (sometimes closed) diverging at *Märzdorf*, or by the road diverging to the left near *Peiperz*, below the chain-bridge, or take the Bodenbach and Komotau railway to Eulau (see above). The steep road from Eulau to (2½ M.) *Dorf Schneeberg* (1866 ft.; Hebestreit's Hotel) ascends to the right. From the village of Schneeberg we reach the plateau of the **Hohe Schneeberg** (2372 ft.), the highest of the Bohemian sandstone-hills, in ¾ hr. The tower at the top, 112 ft. high, commands a magnificent *Panorama (Inn).

43 M. *Topkowitz-Kartitz;* 47½ M. *Nestersitz-Pömmerle.*

53 M. **Aussig** (1600 ft.; **Goldnes Schiff*, R. 1-2 fl.; **Englischer Hof; Dampfschiff-Hôtel*, on the Elbe; **Rail. Restaurant*), a busy town with 28,000 inhab., lies at the influx of the *Biela* into the Elbe. Large factories and a brisk coal-trade occupy the inhabitants. The vast brown-coal seams of N. Bohemia lie a little to the W. The large river-barges load at a special coaling-harbour on the Elbe. Aussig was the birthplace of the painter Raphael Mengs (1728-79). The town is connected by a railway-bridge (with passage for pedestrians) with the station of *Schreckenstein* on the right bank of the Elbe (p. 258). The traveller detained here should ascend the *Ferdinandshöhe* (¼ hr. to the S.) or to the ruin of *Schreckenstein* (¾ hr.). A more extensive prospect is obtained from the *Hohe Wostrey* (1920 ft.), ascended viâ *Neudörfel* and *Ober-Sedlitz* in 1¾ hr. — The plain of *Bihana*, to the W. of Aussig, was the scene of the

great Hussite battle of 16th June, 1426, which ended in the rout of the Saxons under Frederick the Quarrelsome and the destruction of the then flourishing town.

From Aussig to *Teplitz* and *Komotau*, see R. 38. — Steamboat to *Dresden*, see p. 233.

A bold rock on the right bank, 280 ft. in height, resembling the Lurlei on the Rhine, is crowned with the extensive ruins of the **Schreckenstein*, not destroyed until the 18th cent., the property of Prince Lobkowitz, who keeps them in good preservation. Beautiful view from the top. This forms a worthy termination to the more picturesque part of the Elbe scenery. 59 M. *Salesl* lies picturesquely on the river, opposite *Sebusein* (p. 259). 61½ M. *Praskowitz*.

66 M. **Lobositz** (*Post; Ross; Dampfschiff-Restaurant*, on the Elbe, with view), a manufacturing town with a château of Prince Schwarzenberg, was the scene of the first battle in the Seven Years' War, in which, on 1st Oct., 1756, Frederick the Great and the Duke of Brunswick defeated the Austrians under Marshal Brown. Branch-lines to *Teplitz*, viâ *Boreslau* (ascent of the *Milleschauer*, see p. 239), and to (8½ M.) *Libochowitz*. On the opposite bank are the village of *Gross-Cernosek* (p. 259), noted for its wine, and the *Hradek* (1180 ft.), with its chapel.

71 M. **Theresienstadt** (*Rail. Restaurant*); the fortified town (Hôtel Erzherzog Karl; Deutsches Haus; pop. **11,482**) lies 1½ M. to the N., at the influx of the *Eger*. Fine *View of the picturesque basaltic cones of the *Mittel-Gebirge* from the station: to the N.E., the Geltsch and Kelchberg; to the N., the Kreuzberg, Radischken, and Radobil; to the N.W., the Lobosch, Milleschauer, and Kletschen; to the W., the Kostial, with a ruined castle; to the S.W., the isolated Hasenburg. Beyond Theresienstadt the Eger is crossed. To the left, on the Elbe, is the little town of *Leitmeritz* (p. 259).

74½ M. *Hrobetz*. — 77½ M. **Raudnitz** (*Krone; Löwe*), on the Elbe (7500 inhab.). The château of Prince Lobkowitz contains a library (60,000 vols.), an armoury, and interesting pictures from the time of Charles V. to the Thirty Years' War. In 1350 Cola di Rienzi, 'the last of the tribunes', was confined in the castle for a year by Emp. Charles IV. To the right rises the conspicuous *Georgenberg* or *Ripberg* (1325 ft.), with its white chapel, 1 hr. to the S.E. of Raudnitz.

84 M. *Wegstädtl*; 89 M. *Beřkowitz-Melnik*, where the line quits the Elbe, into which the *Moldau* falls 3 M. higher up. 94 M. *Jenšowitz*. In the distance, to the left, lies *Melnik* (p. 259).

98½ M. *Weltrus*, with a château and park of Count Chotek, where we reach the Moldau. 100 M. *Mühlhausen* (with a château of Prince Lobkowitz); we pass through several tunnels and galleries, and cross the *Zakolaner Bach*. 102 M. **Kralup** (*Rail. Restaurant*), junction for Neratowitz and Turnau (p. 274), and for Kladno (p. 241), with large factories and railway-works.

The train follows the sinuosities of the Moldau. 106 M. *Libšitz*;

112 M. *Roztok*, amidst fruit-trees. 116 M. *Podbaba*, at the mouth of the picturesque valley of the *Scharka*. At (118 M.) *Bubenč*, the last station before Prague, the narrow, rocky valley widens. Charming scenery. The line intersects the lower part of the *Baumgarten* (p. 220), and is carried across the Moldau and several of its arms, and over the *Hetz-Insel*, *Jerusalems-Insel*, and *Karolinenthal* (p. 228) by a vast viaduct of 87 arches, 1450 yds. long (which cost 3½ mill. fl.). On the left rises the *Ziskaberg*, memorable as the scene of the great Hussite battle of 1420.

121 M. **Prague**, see p. 220.

38. From Aussig to Komotau viâ Teplitz.

41 M. Railway in 2¼-3 hrs. (fares 2 fl. 45, 1 fl. 64, 82 kr.).

Aussig, see p. 234. The train starts from the State Railway Station. ½ M. *Aussig-Neustadt.* — 3 M. *Türmitz*, with coal-mines and a château belonging to Count Nostitz.

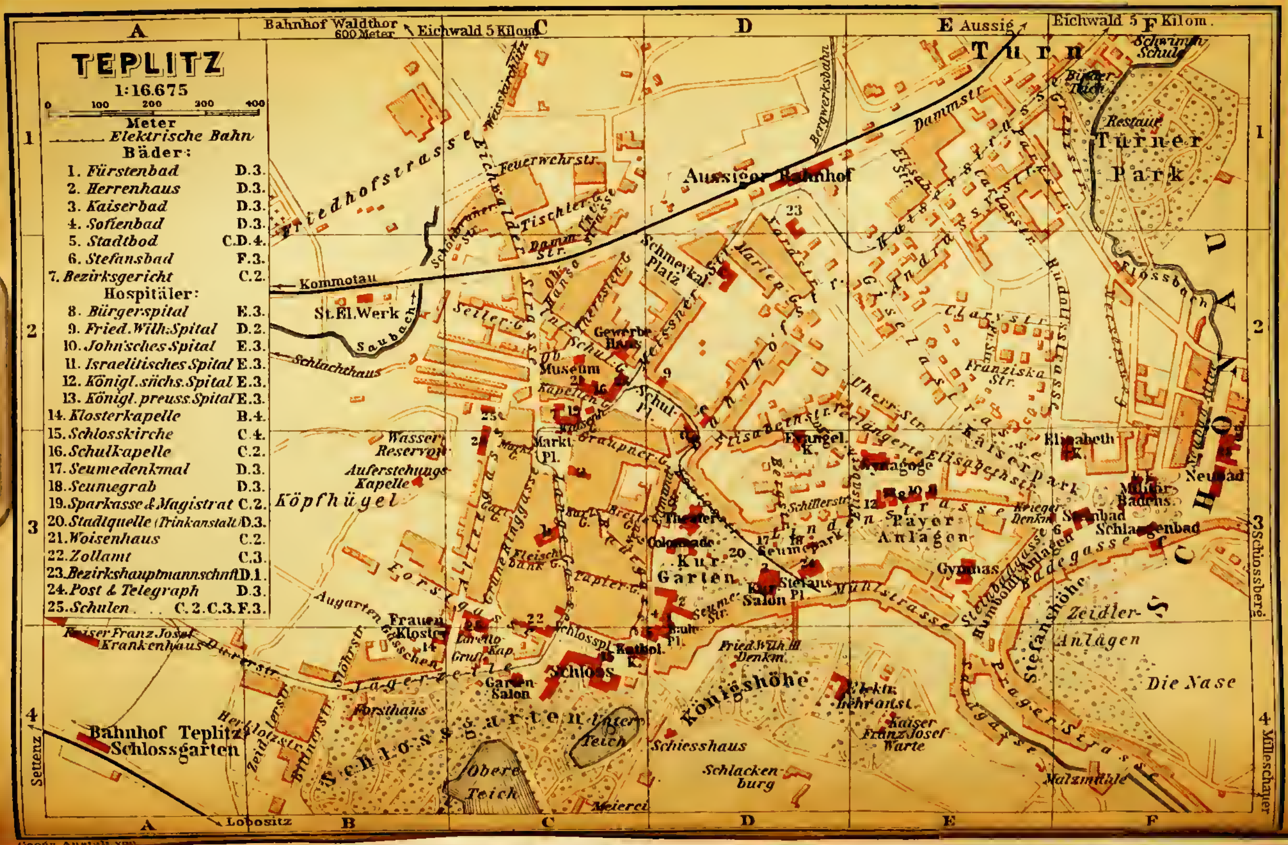
From Türmitz to Bilin, 16½ M., railway in 1½ hr. Stations: *Tschochau-Hlinai*, *Auperschin* (junction of the Teplitz and Lobositz line, p. 239), *Liessnitz*, *Schwaz-Kutlowitz*. — 16½ M. **Bilin** (650 ft.: *Hohes Haus: Löwe*), an industrial town (6500 inhab.) on the *Biela*, with a château of Prince Lobkowitz. About ¾ M. to the S.W. is the well-known *Biliner Sauerbrunnen* (*Curhaus, with restaurant; railway station, see p. 251), whence upwards of 4,000,000 bottles of the water are annually exported. About 3 M. to the S. of the Sauerbrunnen is the *Borschen* (1755 ft.), the largest mass of clinkstone, or phonolite, in Germany, with rare flora and fine view (shelter-hut on the top). — From Bilin to *Dux* and to *Pilsen*, see p. 251.

41/2 M. *Schönfeld;* 5½ M. *Karbitz* (Rail. Restaurant), a thriving manufacturing town, 1 M. to the N. of the line. The cones of the *Mittel-Gebirge* appear on the left. — 8 M. *Mariaschein* (Rail. Restaurant); the village (Anker Inn), with a Jesuit monastery and a famous pilgrimage-church, lies 1 M. to the N., and has also a station on the Dux-Bodenbach line (p. 234). On the right is *Graupen* (p. 239), with the Wilhelmshöhe and Rosenburg; then *Eichwald* (p. 239), beyond the park of Probstau, which the train skirts. — 12 M. *Teplitz* (Rail. Restaurant).

Teplitz and Environs.

Railway Stations. The station of the *Aussig Line* (Pl. D, 1) lies ½ M. to the N. of the market-place (omn. 25 kr.; cabs and electric railway, see p. 237). — The *Waldthor Station*, on the Dux and Bodenbach line, is 1 M. to the N.W. of the market-place (omn. 15 kr.). — The station of the Lobositz line lies 1 M. to the S.W. of the market-place, but trains for Lobositz start from the Aussig line station also.

Hotels. *Zum Alten Rathhaus (Pl. a; C, 3), in the market-place R., L., & A. 1-3½ fl., B. 35 kr., pens. 3-7 fl.; *Post (Pl. b; C, 3), Langegasse *Stadt London (Pl. c; C, 3), Langegasse, R. 1 fl. 20-1 fl. 50 kr., D. 1 fl. — Kronprinz Rudolf (Pl. d; D, 2, 3), and Blauer Stern (Pl. e; D, 2), both in the Bahnhof-Str. — At *Schönau* (open in the season only): Fischer's Hôtel Hermannsburg (Pl. f; F, 3), Badegasse, R. 1-4 fl., L. 40. B. 30 kr., pens. 35-55 fl. weekly; Habsburg (Pl. g; F, 3), Neubad-Allée; Haus Oesterreich, and others.


TEPLITZ
1:16.675
0 100 200 300 400
Meter
Elektrische Bahn
Bäder:
1. Fürstenbad D.3.
2. Herrenhaus D.3.
3. Kaiserbad D.3.
4. Sofienbad D.3.
5. Stadtbad C.D.4.
6. Stefansbad F.3.
7. Bezirksgericht C.2.
Hospitäler:
8. Bürgerspital E.3.
9. Fried. Wilh. Spital D.2.
10. John'sches Spital E.3.
11. Israelitisches Spital E.3.
12. Königl. sächs. Spital E.3.
13. Königl. preuss. Spital E.3.
14. Klosterkapelle B.4.
15. Schlosskirche C.4.
16. Schulkapelle C.2.
17. Seumedenkmal D.3.
18. Seumegrab D.3.
19. Sparkasse & Magistrat C.2.
20. Stadtquelle (Trinkanstalt) D.3.
21. Waisenhaus C.2.
22. Zollamt C.3.
23. Bezirkshauptmannschaft D.1.
24. Post & Telegraph D.3.
25. Schulen C.2. C.3. F.3.
Bahnhof Waldthor 600 Meter
Eichwald 5 Kilom.
Aussig
Kommotau
Lobositz
Settenz
Milleschauer
Schlossberg
Aussiger Bahnhof
Bahnhof Teplitz Schlossgarten
Turner Park
Friedhofstrasse
Feuerwehrstr.
Bergwerksbahn
St. El. Werk
Saubach
Schlachthaus
Köpfhügel
Auferstehungs Kapelle
Wasser Reservoir
Museum
Gewerbe Haus
Schmeykal Platz
Marien G.
Markt Pl.
Schul Pl.
Theater
Colonnade
Kur Garten
Kur Salon
Stefans Pl.
Seumepark
Payer Anlagen
Kaiserpark
Gymnas.
Evangel. K.
Synagoge
Elisabeth K.
Neubad
Stefansbad
Schlangenbad
Badegasse
Stefanshöhe
Zeidler-Anlagen
Die Nase
Malzmühle
Pragerstrasse
Sandgasse
Königshöhe
Elektr. Lehranst.
Kaiser Franz Josef Warte
Schiesshaus
Schlackenburg
Fried. Wilh. III Denkm.
Schloss
Schlossgarten
Obere Teich
Unterer Teich
Meierei
Forsthaus
Garten Salon
Frauen Kloster
Augarten
Kaiser Franz Josef Krankenhaus
Dürerstr.
Lange Gasse
Zollamt
Schlosspl.
Kathol. K.

Restaurants. At all the hotels (usually à la carte); Prince Clarys *Schlossgarten-Saal* (music, see below); *Cursalon*, in the Stefans-Platz; *Seume; Park; Goldnes Schiff*, *Preussischer Hof*, Seume-Str., near the Curgarten; *Weilburg*, Linden-Str., in the direction of Schönau; *Drei Rosen*, Stefans-Platz; *Franz-Josef-Warte* (p. 238); etc. — **Wine** at *Schäck's*, Badeplatz, *Fiala's*, Linden-Str., and *Fleck's*, Langegasse.

Cafés. *Cursalon* (see above), with reading-rooms (open 8-8); *Theater-Café*, at the theatre, towards the Curgarten; *Café Central*, Langegasse.

Apartments at the *Kaiserbad*, the *Stadtbad*, the *Steinbad*, the *Herrenhaus-Fürstenbäder*, and the *Schlangenbad* and *Neubad* at Schönau. Private lodgings also abound, those at Schönau mostly having gardens. Room 5-35 fl. per week. Inquiry may be made of the bath inspector at the Cursalon or of the manager of Prince Clary's baths at Teplitz.

Visitors' and **Music Tax** for a stay of more than a week, 1st class 9 fl., members of a family 6 fl. each; 2nd class, 6 or 4, 3rd class 4 or 1½, 4th class 1½ fl. — A band plays in the *Curgarten* from 6.30 to 8 a.m., in the *Schlossgarten* from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m., and at *Schönau* on Sun. and Sat., 10-11½, and on Wed. and Sat., 5-7. Dancing Réunions in the Gartensalon or Hôt. Neptun every Saturday, 8-12 p.m. — **Theatre** (Pl. D, 3) in the Curgarten. — **Post and Telegraph Office** (Pl. 24; D, 3), in the Stefans-Platz. — **Swimming Bath** in the Turner-Park (p. 239).

Carriages. Drive within Teplitz and Schönau, one-horse carr. 40, two-horse 60 kr., ½ hr. 60 or 90 kr., each additional ½ hr. 40 or 60 kr.; to or from the Aussig station, 40 kr., with luggage 60 kr., two-horse 80 kr. or 1 fl., to the Dux-Bodenbach Station with or without luggage 80 or 1 fl. 30 kr. At night (10-5 in summer; 8-7 in winter) one-half more. Carriage and pair to the Biliner Sauerbrunnen (p. 236) and back viâ Dux 7 fl.

Electric Railway from the *Teplitz-Schlossgarten Station* (Pl. A, 4) past the Schlossgarten (Pl. B, C, 4) and the Aussig Station (Pl. D, 1) in about ¾ hr. to *Eichwald* (p. 239; fare 35 kr., from the Schlossgarten to the Aussig Station 5 kr.

English Church Service during the season.

Teplitz (720 ft.; Slavonic 'warm bath'; 6000 patients annually), a favourite watering-place with 20,300 inhab., lies in a broad and undulating basin between the Erzgebirge and the Bohemian Mittelgebirge, 3 M. to the N. of the *Biela*. It is now united with the village of *Schönau*. The thermal springs (97-120° Fahr.), said to have been discovered as early as 762, are almost entirely free from mineral ingredients. They are beneficial in cases of gout, rheumatism, stiffness of joints, etc., and are chiefly used for bathing. Their principal source is the *Stadtquelle* (115° Fahr.) in the *Stadtbad* (Pl. 5), which also supplies the *Kaiserbad* (Pl. 3; D, 3), the *Steinbad* (Pl. F, 3), the *Stefansbad* (Pl. 6; F, 3), the *Schlangenbad* (Pl. F, 3), and the small *Sofienbad* (Pl. 10), frequented by Jews. The *Herrenhaus*, *Fürstenbad* (Pl. 1 and 2), and *Neubad* (Pl. F, 3) at Schönau are supplied by separate springs.

The pleasant **Curgarten** (Pl. D, 3) is enclosed by the handsome buildings of the *Herrenhaus*, the *Cursalon*, the *Kaiserbad*, and the *Theatre*. A number of the patients assemble here at an early hour to drink the Teplitz and other waters, while the band discourses its music.

A little higher up, adjoining the linden-avenue leading to Schönau, is the small *Seume-Park*, with the marble bust (Pl. 17) and the tomb (Pl. 18) of the poet *Johann Gottfried Seume*, who

died at Teplitz in 1810. Farther on are the *Payer-Anlagen*, with the handsome *Technical High School* (Pl. E, 3). — On the N. side of the Linden-Strasse are a number of lodging-houses and public buildings, including the *Saxon* and *Prussian Military Baths*, the *Bürger-Spital*, and the *John'sche Spital*. At the E. end of the Linden-Strasse is a *Warriors' Monument*, erected in 1864, adjoining which are the *Steinbad* and the *Stefansbad*, mentioned above, the *Austrian Military Bath House* (Pl. 18), built in 1807, the *Schlangenbad*, and the *Neubad*.

We now return by the Elisabeth-Strasse, which is adjoined to the N. by the *Kaiser-Park*. On a hill to the right rises the *Roman Catholic Church* (*St. Elisabeth;* Pl. E, F, 2); farther on, to the left, is the new *Synagogue*, with a conspicuous dome, and the *Protestant Church*, on a terrace commanding a pretty view. — In the Schulgasse, No. 8, is the *Museum* (Pl. C, 2; adm. 30 kr., on application to the kceper), with prehistoric antiquities and natural history collections.

The most attractive pleasure-grounds at Teplitz are those of the ***Schlossgarten** (Pl. B, C, 4), at the back of the Prince Clary-Aldringen's *Schloss*, which occupies the highest site in the town. The grounds, with their fine old timber, and two large ponds enlivened with swans, were laid out at the end of last century. They are reached from the Schloss-Platz (with its rococo fountain-column of 1717) by the chief portal of the Schloss; or by an entrance adjoining the Garten-Salon (p. 237), where the band plays from 11 to 1. In the Schlossgarten, on the E. side, is the *Meierei* (Pl. C, 4), or dairy.

The best view of Teplitz is afforded by the ***Königshöhe** (900 ft.; Pl. D, E, 4), ascended by a path with steps in 5 min. from the Stefans-Platz. On the top is a *Monument of King Frederick William III.*, who frequently visited Teplitz, erected in 1841. A little farther on are the *Poor House* and the *Franz-Josef-Warte*, erected in 1897 (*Restaurant), with a tower commanding a splendid survey of Teplitz and its environs (adm. 10 kr.). Towards the S.W. is the *Schlackenburg Restaurant*, a grotesque castellated building of slag and brick; and in the direction of the Meierei is the *Schiesshaus*. — To the S. (¾ hr.) rises the **Wachholderberg** (1253 ft.), also a very fine point of view. We ascend by the Bilin road, past the Schlossgarten, and take the 'Katharinen-Weg' to the right. Halfway up is the *Bergschlösschen Restaurant*.

Another good vantage-ground is the **Stefanshöhe** (837 ft.; Pl. F, 3), which rises to the E., above Schönau, ascended from the Prager-Strasse (Pl. E, F, 4), to the left, or to the right from the route to the Schlossberg (Pl. F, 3). — Farther distant, to the E., rises the **Schlossberg** (1286 ft.; comp. Pl. F, 3; ascent ¾ hr.; one-horse carr. 2, two-horse 3, there and back incl. halt, 3 fl. 50 or 5 fl. 60 kr.). On the top are a ruined castle (partially restored), with

a belvedere tower (adm. 10 kr.; good view), and a Hotel (pens. 2½-3 fl.).

The Mecséry-Weg (Pl. F, 2; one-horse carriage 50, two-horse 80 kr.) leads from Schönau to the (¾ M.) *Turner Park* (restaurant) and across the main street of the village of *Turn*, following the electric tramway (p. 237) past the rail. station of Probstau (p. 236), to the (1½ M.) *Probstauer Park* (restaurant).

Eichwald (1175 ft.; **Curhaus Theresienbad*, 1405 ft., well fitted up, with restaurant and baths of every description, R. 7-10 fl. per week, closed in winter; *Restaurant Waldschlösschen*, with garden, lower down; lodgings abound), 3½ M. to the N.W. of Teplitz, situated on a slope and in a ravine of the Erzgebirge, is a favourite summer-resort. The dusty highroad from Teplitz to Eichwald passes numerous mines of brown-coal (electric tramway, preferable, see p. 237; carr. 2, with two horses 3 fl.). — A road and paths lead from Eichwald to the (25 min.) *Schweissjäger*, a forester's house (Restaurant), which commands a picturesque view of Teplitz and the plain, bounded by the Schlossberg and the Milleschauer. — A level road leads from the Theresienbad to the W., through wood, to (1¼ M.) the *Tuppelburg*, another forester's house often visited (rfmts.), with a deer-park.

At the foot of the Erzgebirge, 3½ M. to the N.E. of Teplitz, lies the old mining town of **Graupen** (1116 ft.; rail. stat., p. 234), near which rise the *Wilhelmshöhe* (1156 ft.) and the **Rosenburg* (1381 ft.; rfmts.), two fine points. To the E., above Hohenstein, rises (½ hr.) the ruin of *Geiersburg* (1581 ft.). — The Graupen road then ascends by *Obergraupen* (the old road to which is shorter, but steeper) to the (4 M.) *Mückenthürmchen* (2644 ft.; Inn), a conspicuous point on the crest of the Erzgebirge (carr. from Teplitz 5 fl., with two horses 8 fl.).

The ***Milleschauer**, or *Donnersberg* (2740 ft.), 3½ hrs. to the S.E. of Teplitz, commands the most extensive and picturesque view in Bohemia. Rustic *Inn at the top. Road (carriage with two horses in 1½ hr., 8 fl., or with one horse in 2 hrs., 5 fl.) from Teplitz viâ *Boreslau* (see below) to *Pilkau* (1930 ft.), whence the summit is easily reached in 1 hr. The path enters the wood at the foot of the mountain in 12 min., and 7 min. later turns to the right and follows the blue and white marks. Descent to (2½ hrs.) Lobositz (p. 235); or viâ Kostenblatt to (3½ hrs.) Bilin (p. 236).

FROM TEPLITZ TO LOBOSITZ, 25 M., railway in 2 hrs. (1 fl. 84, 1 fl. 13, 62 kr.). Trains start from the Aussig station (Pl. D, 1); views generally to the left (between Ratsch and Boreslau the Milleschauer is visible on the right). 2 M. *Settenz* (see below); 3¾ M. *Teplitz-Schlossgarten* (Pl. A, 4; on the right, the *Wachholderberg*); 6 M. *Wisterschan*; 8 M. *Auperschin* (p. 236); then, beyond a tunnel, stations *Ratsch* and *Schallan*. — From (12½ M.) *Boreslau* (see above) the Milleschauer may be ascended in 1¼ hr. — 18½ M. *Milleschau-Kottomirsch*; 25 M. *Lobositz* (p. 235).

Beyond Teplitz the line passes numerous mines. — 13 M. *Settenz* (see above); 15 M. *Ullersdorf*.

18 M. **Dux** (715 ft.; **Krone; Stadthôtel; Rail. Restaurant*) is a town with 10,100 inhab. and lignite mines, sugar-refineries, glass

works, etc. In the market-place, 1/4 M. from the station, are a Column of the Virgin and the Fountain of St. Florian, both with sculptures in sandstone. The *Schloss of Count Waldstein*, a kinsman of the celebrated Wallenstein, contains various memorials of the great general (shown by the steward; fee 50 kr.). Adjacent is the baroque church, with its three red towers. Between Dux and the village of *Liptitz*, 1 1/4 M. to the S.W., is the station of *Dux-Liptitz* on the railway from Bodenbach to Komotau (p. 234). — *From Dux to Saaz and Pilsen*, see p. 251.

20 1/2 M. *Preschen* (Rail. Restaurant). To the left are several basaltic peaks, in the distance is the *Biliner Borschen* (p. 236); at the foot of the Erzgebirge, to the right, lies the convent of *Ossegg*, with the *Riesenburg* behind it (see below).

27 1/2 M. **Brüx** (780 ft.; *Ross; Löwe; Adler; Rail. Restaurant*), a thriving town of 15,000 inhab., with a late-Gothic church and a modern Rathhaus, is commanded by the ruins of an ancient castle. — The mineral springs of *Püllna* rise 6 M. to the S., on the road to Saaz.

From Brüx to Moldau, 24 M., railway in 1 1/2 hr. The line intersects the Bodenbach and Komotau railway at (4 1/2 M.) *Wiesa* (p. 234). 8 M. **Ossegg** (1010 ft.; *Kaiser von Oesterreich*), a small town with the famous Cistercian abbey of *Ossegg*, founded in the 12th cent. (picture-gallery; beautiful gardens). In a ravine, 3/4 hr. farther on, is the ruined castle of *Riesenburg* (1840 ft.). — 11 M. *Klostergrab* (Rathhaus), a small and ancient mining town at the base of the Erzgebirge, near which is the *Königshügel* (1352 ft.), a good point of view. Thence the line ascends viâ (16 1/2 M.) *Eichwald* (p. 239) to (20 M.) *Niklasberg*, and viâ *Neustadt* to (24 M.) *Moldau*, the Austrian frontier-station (customs-examination). From Moldau to *Freiberg* in Saxony, 25 M.

From Brüx to Prague, 81 M., railway in 4 hrs. Stat.: *Obernitz* (junction of the Pilsen and Dux line, see p. 251); 9 M. *Hochpetsch*, a little to the N. of which are the mineral springs of *Saidschitz;* 18 1/2 M. *Laun* (Rail. Restaurant), a busy town (6346 inhab.) on the *Eger;* 38 M. *Zlonic* (branch to *Hospozin*, 5 M.); 44 M. *Schlan* (Rail. Restaurant), on the *Rothe Bach*, an old town of 9086 inhab.; 50 1/2 M. *Swoleschowes* (junction for the railway from *Kralup* to *Strebichovic* and *Vinaric*). From (68 M.) *Dušnik* a branch-line leads to (16 1/2 M.) *Beraun* (p. 250). — 81 M. *Prague* (Franz-Josef-Station), see p. 220.

30 M. *Triebschitz;* 32 M. *Holtschitz-Seestadtl;* 35 M. *Wurzmes* (branch to *Potscherad*, p. 251). On the slope to the right, the château of *Rothenhaus*. — 37 1/2 M. *Udwitz-Görkau*. Görkau (Hôt. Schorsch), also a station on the Bodenbach and Komotau line (p. 234), has large cotton-mills and extensive fruit-cultivation.

41 M. **Komotau**, see p. 241.

39. From Prague to Eger viâ Carlsbad.

148 1/2 M. Railway *(Buschtiehrad Line)* in 5 1/2-8 1/2 hrs. (fares 7 fl. 96, 5 fl. 31, 2 fl. 66 kr.; express 11 fl. 94, 7 fl. 96, 3 fl. 98 kr.).

The train starts from the *Staats-Bahnhof* (p. 220), crosses the Moldau to the (1 3/4 M.) *Bubna Station*, and skirts the town (Kleinseite) in a wide curve. 2 1/2 M. *Sandthor Station;* 6 M. *Weleslawin;* 7 M. *Libotz*. To the left rises the *Weisse Berg;* on its N.W. slope

is the *Stern* (p. 233). 8 M. *Rusin;* 10½ M. *Hostiwitz;* 18½ M. *Kladno* (Rail. Restaurant), a busy mining town (17,215 inhab.).

To KRALUP, 17½ M., branch-line in 1¼ hr., traversing the rich Kladno coal-district. Stations: *Neu-Kladno*, *Duby*, *Buschtiehrad* (2 M. to the N. is the castle of that name, the property of the Emperor, with extensive coal mines). At (9½ M.) *Brandeisl* the line crosses the Prague and Teplitz high-road, and passes several large iron-foundries. Stations: *Zakolan*, *Wotwowitz*, and *Kralup* (p. 235).

22½ M. *Smecna-Sternberg;* 26½ M. *Lana;* 31 M. *Neustraschitz;* then through woods. To the right of (34 M.) *Renč* are the heights of the *Sbanwald.* — 39 M. *Lužna-Lischan* (Rail. Restaurant).

To BERAUN, 33½ M., railway in 3 hrs. — From (6 M.) *Rakonitz* (Krone), a town (5300 inhab.) with two ancient gate-towers and the Gothic church of St. Barbara, a branch-line runs to *Petschau* (p. 250), viâ *Pladen* and *Luditz.* — 15 M. *Burg Pürglitz*, founded about 1100, was splendidly restored by Emp. Charles IV., and now belongs to Prince Fürstenberg. 16 M. *Pürglitz* is the chief place in the prince's domain (ca. 220 sq. M.). Thence we follow the *Beraun-Thal*, viâ *Zbečno*, *Neuhütten*, and *Althütten*, to (33 M.) *Beraun* (p. 250).

42 M. *Krupa* (junction for *Kolleschowitz*); 46 M. *Milostin-Kounowa.* The line crosses a wooded hill and enters the valley of the *Trnowa.* 52 M. *Satkau-Teschnitz;* 57 M. *Michelob;* 62 M. *Trnowan* (to the right, *Schloss Dobritschan*, with a small mineral bath). The train then crosses the *Eger.* — 64½ M. **Saaz** (764 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Engel; Hanslick*), an old town on the right bank of the Eger, with 16,600 inhabitants. The old *Dekanatskirche* was rebuilt after a fire in 1383; the *Rathhaus* dates from 1559. Hops are largely cultivated here. From Saaz to *Pilsen* and to *Dux*, see p. 251.

The line enters the valley of the *Saubach.* 69 M. *Horatitz;* 73 M. *Priesen* (1000 inhab.), with iron-works and a mineral spring.

79 M. **Komotau** (1080 ft.; *Reiter*, R. 80 kr.-1½ fl.; *Scherber*, both well spoken of; **Rail. Restaurant*), an old town (14,000 inhab.) with a late-Gothic church, at the foot of the Erzgebirge. The *Stadt-Park* (½ M.) is a favourite resort.

From Komotau to *Aussig*, see R. 38; to *Bodenbach*, see p. 234.

FROM KOMOTAU TO CHEMNITZ, railway viâ *Reitzenhain* (72 M.; 5¼-6 hrs.) or viâ *Weipert* and *Annaberg* (91 M.; 8½ hrs.). The first stations on the latter line are *Tschernowitz* and *Domina-Schönlind.* 20½ M. *Krima-Neudorf*, where the line to *Reitzenhain* diverges. 23½ M. *Sonnenberg*, 2 M. to the S.E., with a conspicuous church. 28 M. *Pressnitz-Reischdorf;* Pressnitz (3500 inhab.) is the home of many itinerant musicians. Beyond (30 M.) *Kupferberg* the line reaches its culminating point (2830 ft.); it then descends to (37 M.) *Schmiedeberg* and along the Saxon frontier to (44½ M.) *Weipert* (2395 ft.), a town with 6400 inhab. (custom-house examination). From Weipert viâ *Annaberg* to Chemnitz, see *Baedeker's N. Germany.* — From Schmiedeberg a road leads by (4½ M.) *Ober-Wiesenthal* (2995 ft.; Rathhaus; Stadt Karlsbad) to (2½ M.) **Gottesgab** (3373 ft.; *Grünes Haus; Stadt Wien*), the highest town in Bohemia, once a busy mining place. The *Fichtelberg* (3980 ft.), the highest mountain in Saxony, may be ascended from Ober-Wiesenthal in ¾ hr.; at the top is a stone tower, which commands an extensive view. From Gottesgab by Joachimsthal to (9 M.) *Schlackenwerth*, see p. 242. The *Keilberg* or *Sonnenwirbel* (4083 ft.), the highest point of the Erzgebirge, may be ascended from Gottesgab by road 1 hr. (tower at the top; extensive view).

84 M. *Deutsch-Kralup.* — 87 M. *Kaaden-Brunnersdorf*, 2 M. to

the S. of which, on the *Eger*, lies **Kaaden** (975 ft.; *Austria; Sonne; Grüner Baum*), an old town (6900 inhab.) with an interesting gateway and fine Gothic Rathhaus tower. Outside the town are a handsome late-Gothic Franciscan church, with a monastery, and pilgrimage-stations sculptured in stone. Near the town rises the *Heiligenberg;* interesting excursion to the ruined castle of *Hassenstein.*

90½ M. *Klösterle* (Rathhaus), a small town belonging to Count Thun, with a large porcelain-manufactory. The train crosses the *Eger* and follows the pretty Eger-Thal. Several unimportant stations. From (102 M.) *Welchau-Wickwitz* a branch-line diverges to (5½ M.) *Giesshübel-Sauerbrunn* (p. 249). The line then quits the Eger and follows the *Wistritzbach* to the right, through a hilly district. — 107 M. *Schlackenwerth* (1312 ft.; Renthaus; Adler; *Restaurant at the Gartenhaus), a small town with a château and park of the Grand-Duke of Tuscany.

Branch-line in 40 min. to (5½ M.) **Joachimsthal** (2365 ft.; **Stadt Dresden; Wilder Mann*), a town of 7000 inhab., with a modern church and a town-hall with a library. The word 'thaler' is derived from the coins ('Joachimsthaler') struck in the silver found here by Count Schlik in the 16th cent., but the mining is now insignificant. From Joachimsthal to Gottesgab and Schmiedeberg, see p. 41. The *Keilberg* (4083 ft.) may be ascended from Joachimsthal in 1 hr. (see p. 241; road to the top).

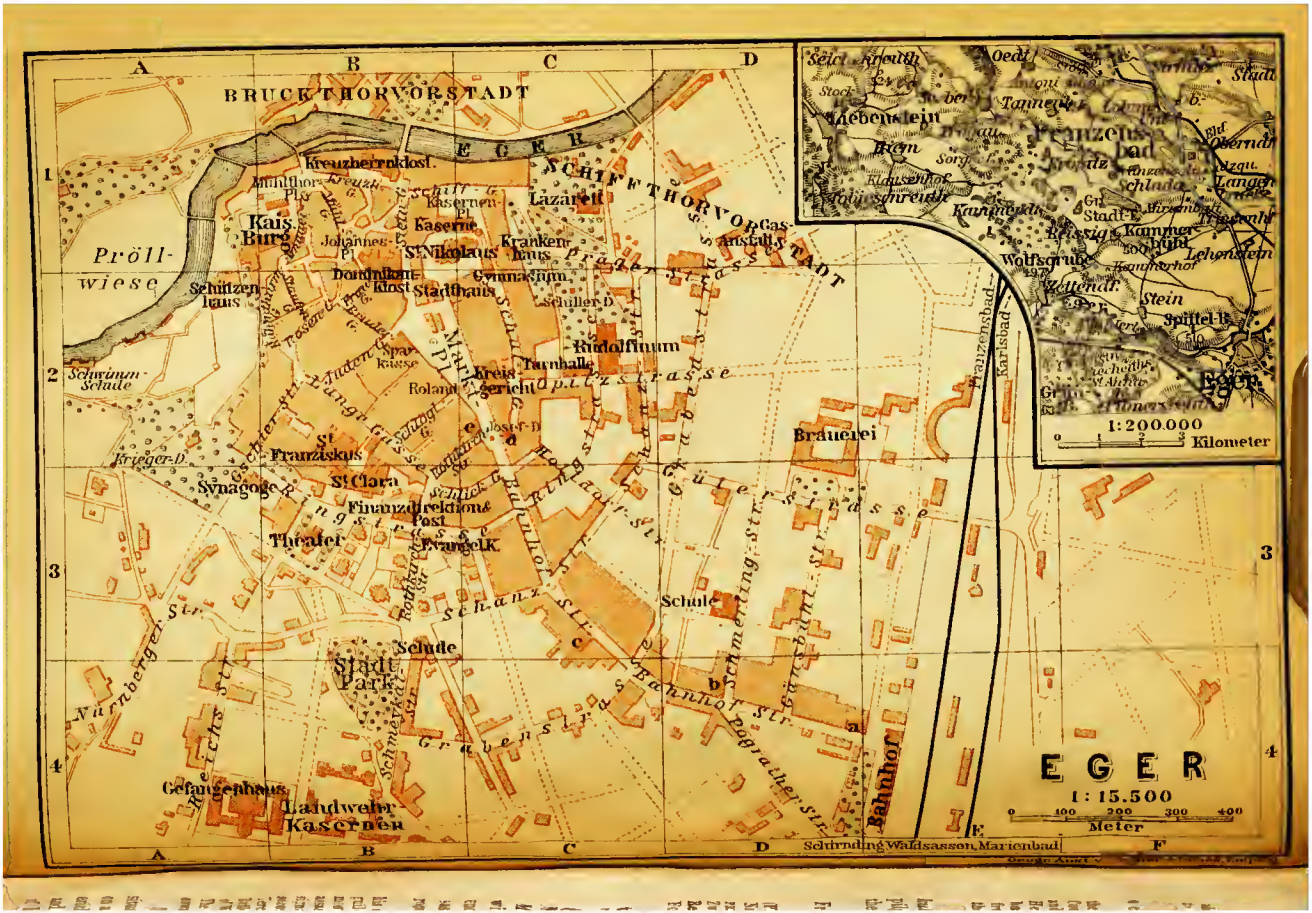
111 M. *Neudau.* — 116 M. **Carlsbad** *(Rail. Restaurant);* the town (p. 245) lies on the opposite bank of the Eger, 1 M. from the railway (cabs and omnibuses, see p. 245).

Beyond Carlsbad the railway quits the Eger, which from this point to Elbogen flows through a deep and tortuous rocky ravine. We turn towards the N. to (124 M.) *Chodau.*

From Chodau to Neudek, 9 M., railway in 1 hr. The line traverses the coal-measures of Chodau, passes *Münchhof* and *Poschetzau*, and at (4 M.) *Neu-Rohlau* enters the pretty valley of the *Rohlaubach*. 9 M. **Neudek** (1834 ft.; *Rathhaus; Herrenhaus*), a prettily situated town, with 3574 inhab., has a large cotton-mill and iron-rolling works. — From Neudek to *Johanngeorgenstadt*, see p. 250 and *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

125½ M. *Neusattl* (1480 ft.).

To Elbogen, 4 M., branch-line in 25 minutes. Stat. *Helenen-Schacht*, with *Siemens's* large glass-works. Then the *Vincenzi-Schacht*, the *Katharinen-Schacht*, and the village of *Grünlass*, with brick-works. — 4 M. **Elbogen** (1454 ft.; **Weisses Ross; Hirsch*) derives its name ('elbow') from the sudden bend of the Eger round the rocky eminence on which the town is charmingly situated. The old castle of the Margraves of Vohburg, subsequently of the Hohenstaufen, traditionally founded in 870, is now a prison (fine view; visitors admitted). The Rathhaus contains a fragment and a model of a meteoric stone found here, called the 'Verwünschte Markgraf' ('accursed count'), to which various traditions attach. Large porcelain factories. — From the station a pleasant walk may be taken up the beautiful, wooded *Geiersbach-Thal* to the Schützenhaus (cross the Eger by the 'Ziegel-Brücke', ascend the hill to the Eger highroad, and beyond it ascend the valley). We return by the road to the *Suspension Bridge*, 80 ft. above the Eger, and follow the new road to the town; or at the bridge descend to the Eger and follow the river through the *Kolowrat Tunnel* and reach the town by the Röhrsteg. — In the cemetery is a curious group of rocks, called the '*Spitzige Stein*'. A picturesque and shady road leads hence


BRUCK THORVORSTADT
EGER
SCHIFF THORVORSTADT
Kreuzherrnklost.
Lazarett
Kais. Burg
Kaserne
St. Nikolaus
Krankenhaus
Pröllwiese
Schützenhaus
Dominikanerklost.
Stadthaus
Gymnasium
Rudolfinum
Turnhalle
Kreisgericht
Sparkasse
Roland
Brauerei
St. Franziskus
St. Clara
Synagoge
Finanzdirektion
Post
Evangel. K.
Theater
Schule
Stadtpark
Gefangenhaus
Landwehr-Kasernen
Bahnhof
Franzensbad
Karlsbad
Schirnding Waldsassen Marienbad
1:200.000
Kilometer
EGER
1:15.500
Meter

along the Eger to (3 M.) *Hans Heiling's Rock* (p. 249), and thence by *Aich* to *Carlsbad* (p. 245).

The line returns to the Eger. — 130 M. *Falkenau* (Anker), with a château of Count Nostitz.

To KLINGENTHAL, 19 M., branch-line in 2 hrs. The train ascends the valley of the *Zwodau* to *Davidsthal*, *Hartenberg*, with a château of Count Auersperg, (8 M.) *Bleistadt*, an old mining town with 1100 inhab., and (11 M.) *Annathal-Rothau*, 3 M. to the E. of which is the small town of *Heinrichsgrün*. 15½ M. Graslitz (1640 ft.; *Kaiser von Oesterreich; Herrenhaus*), an industrial town with 7900 inhabitants. Then across the Saxon frontier to (19 M.) *Klingenthal*, whence a branch-railway runs to *Zwota*, on the Chemnitz and Adorf railway (see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*).

133 M. *Zieditz;* 136 M. *Dassnitz;* 139 M. *Königsberg-Mariakulm.* The old provostry of *Mariakulm*, 1½ M. to the N., with a pilgrimage-church, is said to have been once a haunt of robbers, the bones of whose victims (?) are shown in a vault.

141½ M. *Mostau-Nebanitz;* 146½ M. *Tirschnitz*, junction for *Franzensbad* (p. 244). The train crosses the Eger.

148½ M. **Eger.** — **Hotels.** *HÔTEL WELZEL ZUM KAISER WILHELM (Pl. a; D, 4), opposite the station, R., L., & A. 1-2 fl., B. 45 kr.; *HÔTEL NEUBERGER (Pl. b; D, 4), Bahnhof-Str. 49, R. 80 kr.-5 fl., B. 40 kr.; KRONPRINZ RUDOLF (Pl. c; C, 3), VICTORIA (Pl. d; D, 4), both in the Bahnhof-Str.; ZWEI ERZHERZOGE (Pl. e; C, 2), Markt 26, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.-2 fl., B. 30 kr. — **Restaurants**: **Railway Restaurant; Rathskeller*, in the Sparkasse (Pl. B, 2). — For a visit to the town 3 hours are sufficient.

Eger (1470 ft.), with 20,000 inhab., formerly a free imperial town and fortress, lies on a hill on the right bank of the *Eger*. The fortifications were razed in 1809. From the Railway Station (Pl. E, 4) the Bahnhof-Strasse leads to the N.W. in 20 min. to the MARKTPLATZ (Pl. B, C, 2), at the upper end of which is a bronze *Monument to Emp. Joseph II.*, by Wilfert (1887), and a fountain with a statue of Roland (1584). — In the *Stadthaus*, at the lower end of the Marktplatz, on 25th Feb., 1634, Wallenstein was assassinated by the Irishman Devereux (tickets at the police guard-room, 30 kr.).

The rooms in the upper story, which Wallenstein occupied before his death, contain a *Museum* of local antiquities and curiosities (observe the guild vessels and cabinets), including mementoes of the great general, most of them of doubtful genuineness (the partisan with which he was assassinated, his sword, his writing-table, etc.). A worthless picture designates the foul deed as the 'Execution of the General of Friedland.' A second represents the treacherous murder of Wallenstein's officers Illo, Terczky, Kinsky, and Neumann, with the names of the perpetrators, Cols. Butler, Gordon, Leslie, Geraldine, and 50 soldiers. The so-called portrait of Wallenstein, which is also shown, differs from authenticated likenesses. The Council Chamber contains portraits of the emperors from Leopold I. onwards.

The Imperial **Burg*, or *Castle* (Pl. A, B, 1; adm. 20 kr.), situated in the angle formed by a bastion of the old fortifications, on a rock above the river, to the N.W. of the town, erected by Frederick Barbarossa about the year 1180, and once inhabited by kings and emperors, is now a ruin. The lofty square tower, built of blocks of lava, belongs to the ancient castle which stood here before the

time of Barbarossa. The elegant double *Chapel*, the lower Romanesque (1183), the upper pointed (1295), is interesting.

Of the adjoining banquet-room, in which the above-mentioned officers of Wallenstein were murdered a few hours before Devereux assassinated his general, the arches of the windows now alone remain. Since the perpetration of that crime the castle has never been inhabited. The courtyard is now a garden. The terrace, 80 ft. above the Eger, commands a pleasing view: to the E., in the direction of the stream, rise the three towers of Mariakulm (p. 243). The casemates are still well preserved, and indeed externally the castle almost resembles a modern fort with a drawbridge.

The handsome church of the deanery of *St. Nicholas* (Pl. B, C, 1), founded in 1111, in the pointed style, with nave and aisles of equal height, borne by eight pillars, contains old paintings by Lucas (15th cent.), discovered in 1856, and a fine new pulpit. — *Military Swimming School* by the Schützenhaus (Pl. A, 2).

Excursions from Eger. The basaltic *Kammerbühl* (1640 ft.), described by Goethe, 3/4 hr. to the N.W.; the castle of *Kinsberg*, 4 M. to the S., with pleasing view; the *Grünberg* (1968 ft.) with the Chapel of St. Anne, commanding distant views; the abbey of *Waldsassen* (rail. station), founded in 1128 and ecularized in 1803; *Alexandersbad*, *Marienbad* (p. 252), etc.

From Eger to Franzensbad, 4 1/2 M., railway in 11 min.

Franzensbad. — *Rail. Restaurant.* — **Hotels** (generally closed in winter). *Königsvilla (Pl. a; D, 4), R., L., & A. 2-5 fl., B. 60 kr., pens. from 4 fl.; *Grand Hôtel (Pl. b; D. 4), both Salzquell-Str.; *Post (Pl. c; B, 3), Kaiser-Str., with two dépendances; *Park-Hotel (Pl. d; C, 2), *Hôtel Bristol (Pl. e; B, 2), both in the Park-Str.; Hôtel Gisela (Pl. f; C, 1), opposite the station, R. 1-2 fl.; Kaiser von Oesterreich (Pl. g; B, 3), Louisen-Str. (these two open in winter also); Hôtel Hübner, Kaiser-Str., R. 2 fl.; *Holzer (Pl. h; C, 3), Kreuz (Pl. i; C, 3), both in the Kulmer-Str.; Stadt Leipzig (Pl. k; B, 3), Kirchengasse; Deutscher Hof (Pl. l; C, 3), Postgasse, R. 1 1/2-5 fl., B. 30 kr. — Numerous Lodging Houses; agreements should be carefully made beforehand. — **Restaurants:** *Curhaus: Hübner* (see above).

Cabs: to and from the station, with one horse 70 kr., two horses 1 fl. (from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. 1 fl. or 1 fl. 50 kr.); 1/2 hr. 40 or 60, 1 hr. 80 kr. or 1 fl.; whole day 8 fl. or 11 fl. 50 kr., with fee.

Visitors' and Music Tax (after a stay of more than 7 days): 1st class 15 fl., 2nd cl. 9 fl. 50 kr., 3rd cl. 6 fl. 50 kr. — Music 6-7 a.m. at the Salzquelle, 7-8 a.m. at the Franzensquelle; Sun., Wed., Frid., Sat. 4-6, Mon. & Thurs. 4-5 p.m. in the Curpark. Details in the Curliste. — *Post & Telegraph Office* (Pl. C, 4), Neuquell-Str. — *English Church Service* in summer.

Franzensbad (1447 ft.), a favourite watering-place (2370 inhab.; 8-9000 visitors annually), situated on a high-lying plain between the outskirts of the Bohemian Forest, the Fichtelgebirge, and Erzgebirge, possesses ten mineral springs (chalybeate and saline, impregnated with carbonic acid gas), used for bathing and drinking, and also mud and gas baths. From the *Railway Station* (Pl. C, D, 1) the Bahnhof-Strasse leads in 3 min. to the well-shaded *Curpark* (Pl. B, C, 2), with the *Café-Salon* and a *Statue of Emp. Francis I.*, the founder of the baths, in bronze, by Schwanthaler. In the Kaiser-Str., to the S. of the Curpark, is the *Curhaus* (Pl. B, 4), from which a long colonnade leads to the *Franzensquelle* (Pl. 1), the chief drinking-well, under a rotunda. To the S.E., beyond the Salzquell-Park, are the *Salzquelle* (Pl. 5) and the *Wiesenquelle* (Pl. 6),

A
B
C
D
Voitersreuth
Kranken-haus
Bahnhof
Bahnhofstr.
Israel. Hospital
Synagoge
Evangel. Kirche
Hönnelstr.
Parkstrasse
Med. mech. Institut
Gartengasse
Kurpark
Internat. Badehospital
Ferdinandstr.
Russische Kirche
Stefaniestrasse
Franzens-Mont.
Musik-Tempel
Café-Salon
Kathol. Kirche
Bürgermeister-Amt
Städt. Gärtnerei
Kulmerstrasse
Stadttheater
Louisenstrasse
Kaiserstrasse
Kirchenstrasse
Neuquellstrasse
Morgenzeile
Post gasse
Post u. Telegr.
Dr. Loimanns-Park
Musiktempel
Central bad
Kurhaus
Kolonnade
Adlergasse
Morgenzeile-Park
Salzquellstrasse
Gasbad
Brunnen-Versendung
Villa Imperiale
Sachsenstiftungs-Mont.
Städt. Badehaus
Schießstätte
Trinkhalle
Salzquellpromenade
Kaiserbad
Salzquell-Park
Adler
Stefanie-Park
Radfahrbahn
Franz Joseph-Bad
Dr. Cartellieris Park
Neue Anlagen
Schladabach
Schlada
Antonienhöhe
Falkenau
Eger
Nach dem Stadtwalde
Miramonti
FRANZENSBAD
1. Franzensquelle B.4.
2. Louisenquelle B.4.
3. Kalter Sprudel B.4.
4. Neuquelle C.5.
5. Salzquelle D.5.
6. Wiesenquelle D.5.
7. Stahlquelle D.6.
8. Mineralsäuerling D.6.
9. Loimannsquelle B.5.
Geograph. Anstalt von
1:10.800
0 100 200 300 Meter
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

KARLSBAD
1 : 14300
0 50 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
1. Bezirkshauptm. C.5.
2. Evangel. Kirche D.6.
3. St. Andreas-K. D.3.
4. St. Magdalen-K. D.4.
5. Goethe-Denkm. C.6.
6. Stadthaus D.4.
Quellen:
7. Bernhardsbrunn. D.4.
8. Elisabethquelle D.4.
9. Felsenquelle D.3.
10. Kaiserbrunnen C.3.
11. Karlsquelle D.4.
12. Kurhausquelle C.D.3.
13. Marktbrunnen D.4.
14. Mühlbrunnen D.4.
15. Neubrunnen D.4.
16. Russ. Kronqu. D.4.
17. Schloßbrunn. D.4.
18. Spitalquelle C.3.4.
19. Sprudel D.4.
20. Theresienbr. D.4.
A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
Komotau
Dallwitz
Gießhübel-Puchstein
Eger
Marienbad
Donitz
Stefaniewarte
Schießstand
Tunnel
Maut
Eger
Schlachthof
Drahowitz
Fischern-Neustadt
Krankenhaus
Am Steinberg
Franz Josef Brücke
Central-Bahnhof
Josef Park
Bellevue
Rudolfshöhe
454
Restaur. Dreikreuzbg.
Dreikreuzberg
551
König Ottoshöhe
Hubertusburg
Fischerknock
450
Wilhelmshöhe
Rohankreuz
502
Hühner Letten
Wasser Hochbehälter
Mineralwasser Versendungs Depot
Eduard
Friedhof
Kathol.
Jüd.
Evang. Hosp.
Panorama
Militär Badhaus
Kurhaus
Neu-Bad
403
364
370

Geogr. Anst. von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

under the same colonnade, and near them is the handsome *Kaiserbad* (Pl. D, 5).

Excursions. To the N.W. to the (¾ hr.) *Antonienhöhe* (1620 ft.), and to the castles of *Seeberg* (1¼ hr.) and *Liebenstein* (2 hrs.), all fine points of view; N. to *Schönberg* and *Wildstein* (each 2 hrs.); S., to the (¼ hr.) *Café Miramonte*, and thence to the (½ hr.) *Kammerbühl* (see p. 244) and viâ *Stein* to the (½ hr.) *Restaurant Mühlerl*, charmingly situated on the Eger (omnibus from Franzensbad thrice every afternoon, 40 kr.). About ¼ hr. farther up is the *Siechenhaus* (Restaurant), prettily situated amid wood, with a charming view from the chapel of *St. Anna*.

40. Carlsbad and Environs.

Hotels. *Grand Hôtel Pupp (Pl. a; C, 6), Alte Wiese, with lift, R. & A. 2-6 fl., L. 30, B. 45, omnibus 40 kr., closed in winter; *Savoy Westend Hotel (Pl. n; C, 4), Westend-Str., with lift, R. 18-40 fl. per week, L. 50, B. 70 kr., closed in winter; *Roscher's Hotel (Goldener Schild; Pl. b, D 5), between the Becher-Platz and the Neue Wiese, with lift, R. 1½-5 fl., L. 30, A. 30, B. 60 kr.; *Hôtel Bristol (Pl. d; C, 4), Westend, with lift, R. from 20 fl. per week, B. 40 kr., closed in winter; *Hôtel Königsvilla (Pl. q; C, 4), Westend, with lift, R. 20-45 fl. per week, B. 65 kr., closed in winter; *Anger's Hôtel (Pl. c; D, 5), Neue Wiese, on the right bank of the Tepl, with lift, R. 1½-6 fl., B. 30, omn. 50 kr.; Hôt. Kaiserbad, Marienbader-Str. (p. 248); Hôt. Kroh (Pl. h; C, 3), Park-Str., with lift, R. 2-10 fl., B. 60, omn. 60 kr.; *Hôt. Continental (Pl. k; D, 4), in the market-place, at the corner of the Alte Wiese; *Hôt. Hannover (Pl. p; D, 4), in the market-place, R. 1¼-6 fl., L. & A. 40, B. 36 kr.; Residenz-Hotel, Kirchengasse; Hôtel de Russie (Pl. e; D, 3), Paradies (Pl. f; D, 3), both in the Kaiser-Str. — *Hôtel National (Pl. g; C, 3), Gartenzeile, with lift, R. 1-10 fl., L. 20, B. 40 kr.; Hopfenstock, Rheinischer Hof, both in the Theatergasse; Morgenstern, Kaiser-Str.; Loib, Theatergasse (Pl. D, 5), with lift, R. 1-5 fl., L. & A. 40, B. 35, omnibus 40 kr.; Hôt. Trautwein (Pl. l; B, 3), Kaiser Franz-Josef-Str., R. 1½-4 fl., L. 20, B. 40, omn. 50 kr.; Post (Pl. m; C, 3), Eger-Str., opposite the Stadt-Park; Stadt Lyon (Pl. i; B, 2), Kaiser Franz-Josef-Str. — Charges vary, being lower before and after the height of the season. — Furnished apartments easily procured without first stopping at a hotel. The best situations are the 'Alte' and 'Neue Wiese', the Market, Park-Strasse, and the Schlossberg. Terms should be arranged beforehand, and it is sometimes advisable to reduce the lease to writing.

Cafés. **Pupp's Café-Salon*, Alte Wiese (open-air concert several times weekly); **Stadt-Park*; **Elephant*, Alte Wiese; *Theater-Café*, next the theatre; *Impérial*, near the chalybeate spring; *Goldener Schild* (see above), etc. — **Restaurants** (Pilsner beer at most): **Pupp's Restaurant* (Pl. C, 5, 6), Alte Wiese; **Curhaus* (Pl. C, 3); *Stadtpark-Restaurant; Goldner Schild* (see above); **Hopfenstock*, see above; **Morgenstern*, Kaiser-Str.; *Oesterr. Hof*, Neue Wiese; *Sanssouci*, Kiesweg; *Schwedisches Haus* (unpretending), etc. — **Wine.** *Friedel*, Becher-Platz; *Weisshaupt*, Alte Wiese; *Blümlein*, near the Mühlbadgasse, moderate.

Reading Room in the Curhaus, 15 kr. daily, 70 kr. weekly, 2 fl. monthly, well supplied with newspapers, with a room for ladies.

Concerts. The 'Curkapelle', or band of the baths, plays daily, 6-8 a.m., in two detachments, one at the Sprudel, the other at the Mühlbrunnen. Afternoon concerts in the Stadt-Park on Sun., at Pupp's on Tues. and Thurs., and in the Posthof (adm. 50 kr.) on Mon., Wed., and Frid.; evening-concerts in the Stadt-Park on Mon. and Frid., at Pupp's on Wed. Also on Sun. a military band at Pupp's, etc.

Theatre, Neue Wiese; performances from 15th April to 30th September. — *Theatre of Varieties* (Pl. A, 2), beyond the Eger.

Visitors' Tax for stay of a week or more: 1st class 10 fl., 2nd cl. 6 fl., 3rd cl. 4 fl.; children and servants 1 fl. — *Music Tax:* for each family, according to number, 1st cl. 5-17, 2nd cl. 3-8, 3rd cl. 2-6 fl.

Cabs. From or to the station, with one horse 1 fl. 10 kr., with two horses ('Fiaker') 1 fl. 80 kr. (at night, 9 p.m. to 6 a.m., 1 fl. 40 or ½ or 2 fl. 30 kr.). Luggage 30-50 kr. — In the town, per ¼ hr. 50, ½ hr. 80, each additional ¼ hr. 20 kr.; with two horses per ½ hr. 1 fl. 20 kr., each additional ½ hr. 60 kr. At night, one half-fare more. Drive to Aich, Dallwitz, or Pirkenhammer, 2 or 3 fl., etc.

Omnibus from the station to the town 40 kr., each box 10, above 50 lbs. 20 kr. — Also to *Pirkenhammer*, *Aich*, *Giesshübel-Sauerbrunn*, *Dallwitz*, etc.

Donkeys (incl. fee): whole day 4½, half-day 3, afternoon 3½ fl.; to the Hirschensprung or Dreikreuzberg 1½ fl.; to the spring 80 kr.

Sprudelstein wares in the Alte Wiese; *Incrustations* (deposits formed by the mineral waters) at *Tschammerhöll's*, at the back of the Sprudel Colonnade. — *Carlsbad Wafers* ('Oblaten') at *Karl Bayer's*, Mühlbadgasse. 'Brunnenkuchen', eaten by patients, is a kind of cake without spice.

English Church (p. 247): Sun. service during the season at 11 and 4 p.m. — *Presbyterian Service*, Sun. 11 a.m. in the Curhaus.

INTERPRETER: *Ludwig Kohn*, Haus Hallstadt, Obere Schulgasse.

Carlsbad or *Karlsbad* (1165 ft.), a celebrated watering-place, with 16,000 inhab. and upwards of 40,000 visitors annually, the waters of which are especially efficacious in liver-complaints, is situated in the narrow valley of the *Tepl*, the pine-clad slopes of which are traversed by paths in all directions. The springs are said to have been discovered in 1347 by Emp. Charles IV. while hunting (whence the monument in the Stadtgarten); but Karlsbad was known as a health-resort a century earlier.

The chief ingredients of the mineral water are sulphate of soda, carbonate of soda, and common salt. The springs rise near the Tepl from beneath a very hard kind of rock, known as Sprudelschale, or Sprudeldecke, a crust from which, wherever it is broken through, the hot water gushes up. The greater part of the town is built upon this crust, under which it is believed that there exists a large common reservoir of the mineral water, known as the 'Sprudelkessel'. The steam of this subterranean cauldron escapes through artificial apertures in the rock, which, on account of the incrustations deposited by the water, require to be cleared and enlarged every three months. If the usual egress of the water and gas is obstructed at any one spot, they rise with increased force at the other outlets, and have even been known to force a new passage for themselves. At the time of the earthquake of Lisbon the Sprudel ceased to flow for three days. There are in all seventeen hot and two cold springs, which vary in temperature from 50° to 167° Fahr. and are used both for bathing and drinking. About 2,000,000 bottles of the water and 110,000 lbs. of the salt are exported annually.

The oldest and most copious (450 gallons per min.) of these springs is the *Sprudel* (Pl. 19; 162° Fahr.), on the right bank of the Tepl, connected with which is the *Hygieia-Quelle*. On the left bank are the *Mühlbrunnen* (Pl. 14; 124°), the *Neubrunnen* (Pl. 15; 140°), the *Theresienbrunnen* (Pl. 20; 138°), the *Marktbrunnen* (Pl. 13; 108°), the *Kaiser-Karl-Quelle* (Pl. 11; 113°), and the *Schlossbrunnen* (Pl. 17; 127°); more or less connected with these are the *Russische Kronquelle* (Pl. 16; 93°), the *Bernhards-Brunnen* (Pl. 7; 147°), the *Elisabeth-Quelle* (Pl. 8; 108°), the *Felsenquelle* (Pl. 9; 138°), the *Spitalbrunnen* (Pl. 18; 95°), the *Curhausquelle* (Pl. 12; 150°), the *Kaiserbrunnen* (Pl. 10; 120°), the *Hochberger-Quelle* (103°), and the *Parkquelle* (104°). The two cold springs are the *Stefanie-Quelle* (alkaline-saline, with carbonic acid; 70°), below the Schweizerhof

(Pl. E, 6), and the *Eisenquelle* (46°), on the slope of the Dreikreuzberg. There are four *Bath Houses*, with mineral, mud, vapour, and other baths (the Kaiserbad, the Sprudel Baths, the Curhaus, and the Neubad).

At an early hour, in the height of the season (June and July) even before 5 a.m., the water-drinkers repair to the various springs. At the Mühlbrunnen and Sprudel, where the band plays from 6 to 8, the crowd is often so great that the patients have to wait more than a quarter of an hour before they are served with a glass of water.

The town is creeping up towards the *Railway Station* (Pl. A, 1), to the N., on the left bank of the Eger, but the busiest part of it is the quarter bounded by the Stadt-Park on the N. and the Pupp'sche Etablissement on the S. Adjoining the pleasant **Stadt-Park** (Pl. C, 3), on the left bank of the Tepl, is the *Stadtpark Restaurant* (p. 245), with a colonnade contiguous, where the water of the *Parkquelle* (p. 246) is drunk. On the opposite bank is the *Neubad*, with mud-baths. — To the S.W. runs the handsome *Park-Strasse*, in which, on the left, rises the *Synagogue*, erected in 1876-77 from designs by Wolff of Stuttgart. On the right, farther up, is the *Military Curhaus* (Pl. B, 4), opened in 1896, and the *Russian Church of SS. Peter & Paul*, erected in 1893-97 from Wiedermann's designs, with a gilt central dome and frescoes on the outside. Farther on is the *Café-Restaurant Klein-Versailles* (Pl. B, 4).

On the S.E. side of the Stadt-Park is the Austrian *Military Bath House* (Pl. C, 3), within which rise the *Kaiserbrunnen* and the *Hochberger-Quelle* (p. 246). Next comes the **Curhaus** (at the S. end of which is the *Curhaus-Brunnen*, Pl. 12), high above which lies the *Fremdenspital* with the *Spitalbrunnen* (Pl. 18). On the lower ground, farther on, passing the *Felsenquelle* (Pl. 9), we come to the ***Mühlbrunnen Colonnade** (Pl. C, D, 4), of the Corinthian order, erected by Zitek in 1871-78, with the *Elisabeth-Quelle*, the *Theresienbrunnen*, the *Bernhardsbrunnen*, the *Neubrunnen*, and the *Mühlbrunnen*. Above the colonnade are the grounds of the Schlossberg (see below) and the *English Church* (Pl. C, 4), built in 1877.

From the Colonnade the Mühlbadgasse leads to the Market Place (Pl. D, 4), where the *Kaiser Karls-Quelle* (Pl. 11) and the *Marktbrunnen* (Pl. 13) rise under the wooden *Marktbrunn Colonnade*, with the *Stadtthurm* towering above it. On the left is the *Post & Telegraph Office* (Pl. 21). To the N.W. a broad flight of steps ascends to the Schlossberg. Here, on the right, rises the *Schlossbrunnen* (Pl. 17), opposite which, on the left, is the *Russische Kronquelle* (Pl. 16).

From the market-place the Sprudel-Brücke crosses the Tepl to the ***Sprudel Colonnade** (Pl. D, 4), an imposing iron structure by Hellmer and Fellner (1879). Within this colonnade rise the *Hygieia-Quelle*, adorned with a statue of Hygieia by Fernkorn, and the Sprudel (p. 246), which gushes up in 40-60 jets per minute,

1½ ft. thick, and varying from 6 to 13 ft. in height. — In the Kirch-Platz, beyond the colonnade, stands the Rom. Cath. *Magdalenen-Kirche* (Pl. 4), with a terraced platform, erected in 1732-36. Above it is the *Stadtgarten* (Pl. D, E, 4), with a statue of Emp. Charles IV. by Jos. Max, erected in 1868 on the '500th anniversary' of the discovery of the springs, and the *Panorama Grounds* (café), which afford a charming survey of the town.

On the S. side of the market-place, skirting the Tepl, is the **Alte Wiese** (Pl. C, D, 5), the most frequented promenade at Karlsbad, with the best shops. The Alte Wiese ends at the *Goethe-Platz* and the extensive *Pupp'sche Anlagen*.

Opposite the Alte Wiese the **Neue Wiese** (Pl. C, D, 5), on the right bank of the Tepl, leads past the *Stadt-Theater* (built by Fellner and Helmer in 1886) to the Pupp'sche Brücke. Farther on, in the Marienbader-Str., is the **Kaiserbad*, a handsome building in the French Renaissance style, designed by Fellner & Hellmer and sumptuously fitted up, with baths of every description, a large saloon for gymnastic exercises, etc. The Marienbader Strasse goes on, past the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 2), to the Karls-Brücke (see below).

Of the many beautiful WALKS the most popular, because level, is through the *Pupp'sche Allée* and the *Goethe-Platz* (Pl. C, 5; embellished with a marble bust of Goethe by Donndorf), and by the *Kiesweg* to the (¼ hr.) **Café Sanssouci* (Pl. D, 6). On the rocks by the wayside may be read inscriptions in many different languages, gratefully extolling the efficacy of the springs. A little farther on, leaving the *Karls-Brücke* on the left, and passing the '*Vieruhr-Promenade*' (in shade after 4 p.m.) on the right, we follow the Marienbader Strasse, past the *Körner Monument*, on the right, to the (¼ hr.) **Café Posthof*, with its pleasant garden (concerts, see p. 245). On the opposite bank of the Tepl are the **Café Schönbrunn*, the *Dorotheen-Säuerling*, and the **Café Schweizerhof*. About 8 min. to the W. of the Posthof, at the end of the Vieruhr-Promenade, are the *Schwarzenberg Monument* and the *Theresien-Platz*. From the Posthof we ascend past the *Antonsruhe* and the *Stahlbuche* to (12 min.) the *Freundschafts-Saal* (Pl. D, 7), another café. About 10 min. farther on is the romantic **Kaiser-Park* (Pl. B, C, 7; café), whence we may extend our walk, crossing the Tepl halfway, to (1 M.) *Pirkenhammer*, or *Hammer* (1340 ft.; Hôt. Kempf, with garden-restaurant; Hôt. Habsburg; omnibus, see p. 246), with its large porcelain-factory. To the left of the factory is the (35 min.) *Mecséry-Höhe* (2038 ft.), a good point of view. In returning from Pirkenhammer we may follow the shady 'Plobenweg' on the right bank of the Tepl, and after ½ hr. (guide-post) either keep straight on viâ the Posthof to (¼ hr.) the Café Sanssouci (see above), or (preferable) follow the path (Schwindel-Weg) to the right along the hillside to the Café Schönbrunn (see above).

From the Schlossberg the Hirschensprunggasse and a good path

beyond it ascend to the (20 min.) **Hirschensprung* (Pl. C, 4; 1635 ft.), with an admirable view (café). The neighbouring *Theresienhöhe*, the *Petershöhe*, with a memorial tablet and a bust of Peter the Great, and *Mayer's Gloriette* are also good points of view. We return to the Schlossberg by the *Jubiläumsweg*, passing the 'Himmel auf Erden'.

From the Goethe-Platz by the Mariengässchen to the *Marien-Kapelle* (Pl. C, 5), and thence to the right to the *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz*, and to the left, past the *Ecce-Homo-Kapelle*, to the (1/2 hr.) *Franz-Josefs-Höhe* (Pl. C, D, 6; 1673 ft.), with a belvedere-tower (fine view of Carlsbad and the Erzgebirge). — Over the Schlossberg, or through the Park-Strasse, and past the *Jägerhaus Kaiser Karl's IV.* (café) and *Findlater's Obelisk* to the (3/4 hr.) *Katharinen-Platz* (Pl. A, B, 6), and thence to (1/2 hr.) the *Bild* (1802 ft.) and (1/2 hr.) the **Aberg* (2000 ft.; restaurant), the tower on which commands an extensive panorama of the Erzgebirge.

From the Magdalenen-Kirche on the right bank of the Tepl, by the Schulgasse and past the garden of the Café Panorama, to the Prague road; turn to the left; then ascend by a winding path to the right to the (40 min.) *Dreikreuzberg Restaurant* (Pl. D, E, 3; Camera Obscura), an admirable point of view; thence in 5 min. more to the top of the *Dreikreuzberg* (1844 ft.), where the view is less extensive, and through wood to the (1/4 hr.) *König Otto's Höhe* (1965 ft.; view intercepted by trees), and to the (1/2 hr.) **Stefanie-Warte* (café-restaurant), a tower 98 ft. high, with a superb view; descent past the *Pöhlenhof* to (1/2 hr.) Carlsbad.

Other fine points are the *Bellevue* and the *Wiener-Sitz* on the right bank of the Tepl, and the *Freundschafts-Sitz*, the *Belvedere*, and the *Rohan-Kreuz* on the left bank.

Longer Excursions. To the N. viâ *Drahowitz* to (3 M.) *Dallwitz* (Restaurant zu Drei Eichen), a village on the left bank of the Eger, with beautiful oaks, extolled by Körner in his poems, a handsome château, a porcelain-factory, and a *Statue of Emp. Joseph II.*, erected in 1881. — To the S.W. to (4 1/2 M.; omnibus, see p. 246; railway, see p. 250) *Aich* (*Schloss Restaurant, above the Eger, with view), with a restored château and a porcelain-factory; thence along the Eger to (2 M.; 1 M. beyond the end of the carriage-road) *Hans Heiling's Restaurant*, opposite *Hans Heiling's Rock*, a wild and romantic spot on the Eger. (Boat to Aich, 40 kr. each person.) Thence to *Elbogen*, see p. 243. — Also by the Prague road, which commands charming views, to (4 M.) the ruin of *Engelhaus*, on a rock of phonolite (2340 ft.); thence in 1/2 hr. to the *Schömitzstein*, with a splendid view (rfmts. at the forester's). — On the Eger, 7 1/2 M. below Carlsbad (omnibus daily in 1 1/2 hr.; beautiful road through wood), are the baths of *Giesshübel-Sauerbrunn* (Curhaus and Hydropathic, with restaurant; several villas), with a famous mineral spring (alkaline, with carbonic acid; 8 million bottles

exported annually). — The ascent of the *Keilberg* or *Sonnenwirbel* (4083 ft.), the highest summit of the Erzgebirge, forms another attractive excursion from Carlsbad (see p. 241).

From Carlsbad to Marienbad viâ Petschau, 38 M., railway in 2½ hrs. (fares 2 fl. 80, 1 fl. 87, 94 kr.). Trains start from the new Central Station (Pl. A, 2) and ascend, passing over two viaducts and through a tunnel. 2½ M. *Aich;* 3¾ M. *Aich-Pirkenhammer* (p. 249); to the left rises the Aberg (p. 249). Farther on, the line follows the windings of the Tepl, crossing the river four times and threading a tunnel. 8 M. *Töppeles;* 10½ M. *Schönwehr;* 13½ M. *Petschau* (p. 241). The valley contracts; ten bridges and four tunnels are passed before (20 M.) *Pauten*, the next station. Beyond (23½ M.) *Tepl* the abbey of that name (p. 255) is seen to the left. 26 M. *Prosau;* 28½ M. *Habakladrau;* to the right, the Podhorn (p. 255). The line descends viâ *Müllestau* to (32 M.) *Wirkowitz* (view to the left) and crosses the *Auscha* to (38 M.) *Marienbad* (p. 252).

From Carlsbad to Johanngeorgenstadt, 39 M., railway in 2¾ hrs. viâ *Neu-Rohlau* and *Neudek* (p. 242). *Johanngeorgenstadt*, and thence to *Chemnitz* and *Zwickau*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

41. From Prague to Furth *(Nuremberg, Munich).*

121 M. Railway from Prague to Furth in 4-6 hrs. (fares 7 fl. 60, 4 fl. 54, 2 fl. 50 kr.; express 10 fl. 66, 6 fl. 58, 3 fl. 52 kr.). — From Prague to Nuremberg 8¼-11 hrs.; to Munich 10-14 hrs.

Prague, see p. 220. The train starts from the *Franz-Josef Station* and turns to the S. into the valley of the *Moldau.* — 6 M. *Kuchelbad*, a resort of excursionists from Prague. 9 M. *Radotin.* The line quits the Moldau and approaches the *Beraun*, which it crosses at *Mokropetz.* 15½ M. *Dobřichowitz;* 18 M. *Řewnitz;* 21½ M. *Karlstein* (715 ft.; restaurant near the station).

On a precipitous rock 25 min. to the N., on the left bank of the Beraun, rises *Schloss Karlstein (Karluv Tyn; 1047 ft.; restaurant), the most interesting castle in Bohemia, erected in 1348-65 by Emp. Charles IV., as a receptacle for the Bohemian regalia, and once adorned with treasures of art, most of them now removed. The central point of the castle is the *Kreuzkapelle* in the tower, sumptuously decorated with precious stones, gilding, and painting, where the regalia, various relics collected by Charles IV., and the archives were once preserved. The paintings here belong to the early Bohemian school. Adjoining the strongly fortified tower is the Emperor's palace, with the chapel of St. Catharine, also embellished with precious stones. The portraits of Charles IV., his consort, and his son, mural paintings executed in the emperor's lifetime, are of special interest. The castle, which is shown by the guardian (fee 30 kr.), has been thoroughly restored since 1888.

Beyond Karlstein the valley of the Beraun is confined between lofty limestone rocks, but expands at (27½ M.) **Beraun** (725 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Böhmischer Hof; Schwarzes Ross*), an old town with 7265 inhab., junction of the lines to *Rakonitz* and *Lužna-Lischan* (p. 241) and to *Dusnik* (p. 240). The train now enters the *Litawa-Thal.* — 30 M. *Zditz.*

To Protivin, 64 M., railway in 4 hrs. The line traverses the smiling *Litawa-Thal.* — 17½ M. **Přibram** *(Erzherzog Franz Ferdinand; Kaiser von Oesterreich)*, a town of 15,000 inhab., with valuable silver and lead mines, which employ 5000 workmen and yield about 19 tons of pure silver annually. Nine shafts in all are worked, the chief of which are the *Adalbert-Schacht*, 3660 ft. deep, and the *Maria-Schacht*, 3694 ft. deep. About 1 M. to the E. of the town rises the *Heilige Berg* (1903 ft.), a great resort of

pilgrims, with a church containing a miracle-working image of the Virgin. The next stations are unimportant. — 55 M. **Pisek** (*Hôtel zum Rad*), with 10,950 inhab. and an old château, half enclosed by the *Wottawa*, is the junction of a line to Iglau (p. 255). Near it is the extensive *chasse* of Prince Lobkowitz. — 58 M. *Putim* (p. 255). — 64 M. *Protivin*, on the Franz-Josefs-Railway (p. 256).

39 M. *Hořowitz*, with a château and iron-works of the Prince of Hanau. Near (45½ M.) 'Haltestelle' *Zbirow* the train passes large iron-works, now disused. To the N. (13¾ M.) lies the little town of *Zbirow*, with a château of Prince Colloredo-Mansfeld. 47½ M. *Zbirow*, the station for the little town of *Mauth*, 1½ M. to the W.; at the station is a large saw-mill. 50½ M. *Holoubkau*, with a large carriage-factory. At (57 M.) *Rokitzan* (Böhmischer Hof; 5000 inhab.) the country becomes more level. Branch-line to *Nezwiestitz* (p. 255). The train follows the *Klabawa*, passing the iron-works of *Klabawa* and *Horomislitz*, to (64½ M.) *Chrast* (Rail. Restaurant), whence a branch-line diverges to *Radnitz*, an important coal-mining place. The line re-enters the valley of the Beraun and crosses the imposing *Uslawa Bridge*.

68½ M. **Pilsen** (980 ft.; **Pilsener Hof*; **Kaiser von Oesterreich*; *Goldner Adler*; *Rail. Restaurant*, with rooms; Pilsner beer at *Salzmann's*, Pragergasse, and *Knobloch's*, Salzgasse), an old town with 50,150 inhab., lies at the confluence of the *Mies* and the *Radbusa*. Once fortified, it withstood several sieges during the Hussite wars, but was taken by storm by Mansfeld in 1618. Pilsen was in part the scene of the alleged conspiracy for which Wallenstein was outlawed, and twenty-four of his adherents were executed in the market-place here in 1634. In the Ring-Promenade, on the S. side of the town, are monuments to the burgomaster *Kopecky* (d. 1854), and to *Smetana* (d. 1874), the musical composer. The Gothic church of St. Bartholomew, the Historical and Industrial Museum (daily 10-12 and 2-5, free), and the large rock-cellars of the Bürgerliche Bräuhaus are worth seeing. Pilsen is famous for its beer.

From Pilsen to Saaz and Dux, 93 M., railway in 5 hrs. The stations are nearly all unimportant. 20 M. *Plass*, with a château of Prince Metternich. 41 M. *Petersburg-Jechnitz*; near Petersburg (1½ M. from the railway) are the château and park of Count Czernin. 43½ M. *Kriegern*; 47 M. *Rudig*; 52 M. *Podersam*; 55½ M. *Kaschitz* (branch-line to *Schönhof* and *Radonitz*); 64½ M. *Schaboglück*. 67 M. **Saaz** (Rail. Restaurant), junction of the line from Prague to Komotau (p. 241). At (73 M.) *Postelberg* (Rail. Restaurant) the line quits the Eger; 77 M. *Potscherad* (branch to *Wurzmes*, p. 240); 83½ M. *Obernitz*, also on the line from Prague to Brüx (p. 240); 89 M. *Sauerbrunn*, station for the Bilin Sauerbrunnen (p. 236); 90½ M. **Bilin**, junction for the line to Aussig (p. 236); 93 M. *Dux* (p. 239).

From Pilsen to Eisenstein, 69 M., railway in 3¼ hrs. The most important stations are: 15½ M. *Přestitz*; 23½ M. *Schwihau*; 30 M. *Ktattau* (Rail. Restaurant), a town with 10,811 inhab., junction for Taus and Horaždowitz (p. 255); 35 M. *Janowitz* (branch to *Taus*, see p. 252); 40 M. *Neuern* (1545 ft.; Hôtel Böhmerwald), prettily situated at the foot of the Bohemian Forest Mts. (with the ruin of *Baiereck* ½ hr. to the S.W.). The line then winds up the hill to (49 M.) *Grün* (1870 ft.); many cuttings and embankments. 56 M. *Hammern-Eisenstrass* (2421 ft.), whence the *Osser* (4265 ft.), to the right, may be ascended in 1½ hr. Then the *Spitzberg*

Tunnel, 1910 yds. in length. 61 M. *Spitzberg* (2726 ft.), the highest point on the railway, watershed between Danube and Elbe. On the *Spitzberg-Sattel* (3880 ft.) is the *Hôt.-Pens. Rixy (fine view). We then descend by *Markt-Eisenstein* to (69 M.) *Eisenstein*, the Bohemian frontier-station (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

From Pilsen to *Eger*, *Budweis*, and *Vienna*, see R. 42.

79½ M. *Nürschan*, with coal-mines and iron-foundries. Beyond it, on the left, is *Chotieschau*, with a château of Prince Taxis. 84 M. *Staab*, a small town on the *Radbusa;* 95½ M. *Stankau;* 100½ M. *Blisowa* (to the left, in the distance, the ruin of *Riesenburg*); 107½ M. *Taus*, an industrial town with 7700 inhab. (To *Janowitz*, see p. 251.)

Beyond Taus begin the hills of the *Bohemian Forest*, through the lowest part of which the line is carried by cuttings and tunnels. The watershed (1680 ft.), the boundary between the Bohemian and German languages, and the frontier of Bohemia and Bavaria, is between *Böhmisch-Kubitzen* and *Deutsch-Kubitzen*. The character of the country and the villages changes materially as soon as the frontier is crossed. The line descends, passes through a tunnel, and crosses the *Pastritz* by a viaduct 700 yds. long.

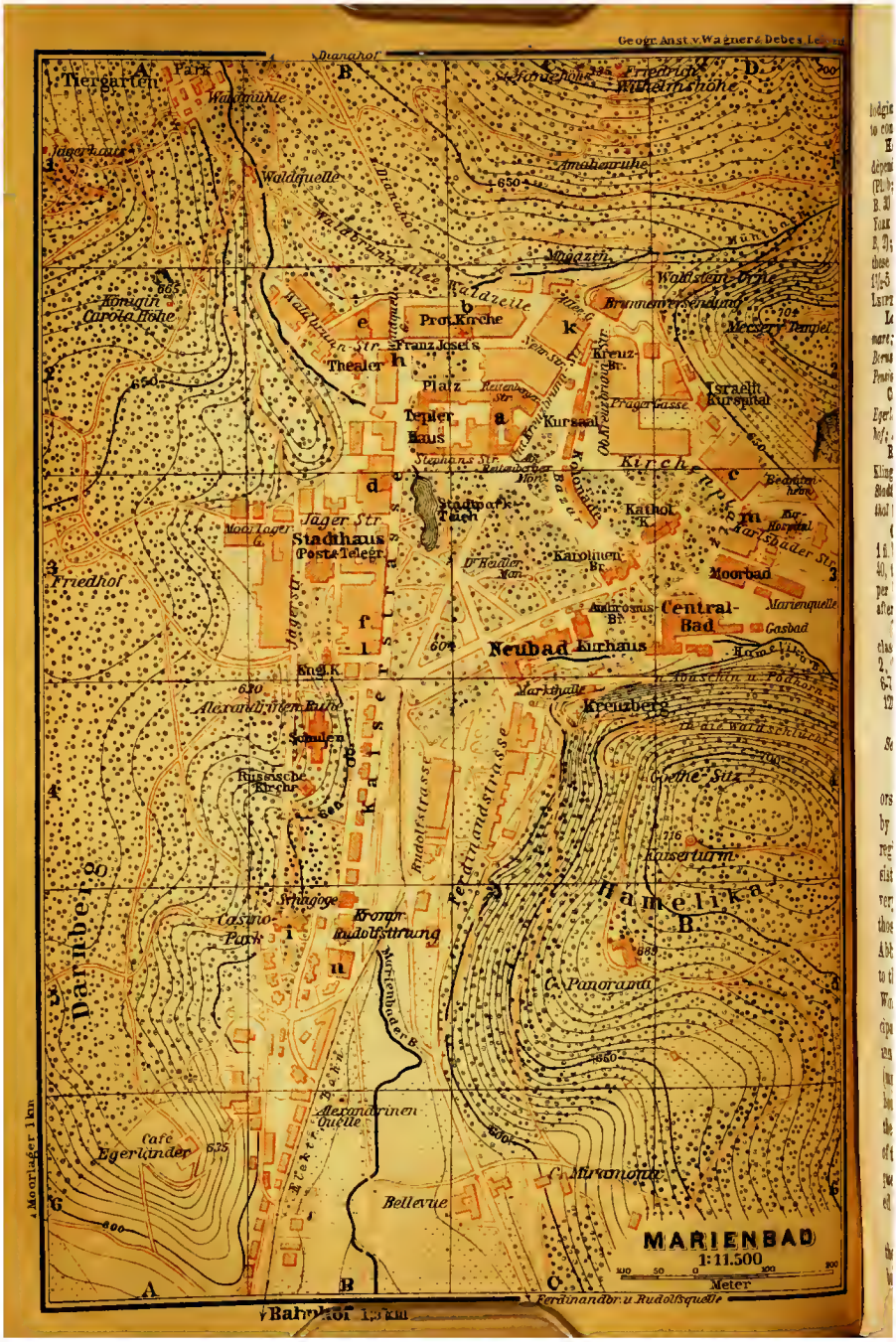
121 M. **Furth** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the *Bavarian E. Railway*, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

42. From Eger to Vienna viâ Marienbad.

283 M. Railway *(Staats-Bahnen)* in 9½-17 hrs. (fares 16 fl. 95 kr., 10 fl., 5 fl. 31 kr.; express 24 fl., 14 fl. 70, 7 fl. 66 kr.).

Eger, see p. 243. The train diverges to the left from the Ratisbon line, and crosses the *Wondreb*. 101½ M. *Sandau*. — 141½ M. **Königswart** (2218 ft.; *Restaurant* near the station). About 1 M. from the station is *Schloss Königswart*, which has belonged to the Metternich family since 1630, surrounded by pleasure-grounds. In the right wing of the château is the Museum (adm. Sun., Tues., and Thurs., 2-6; fee), containing a library of 37,000 vols., a collection of minerals, coins, medals, and various curiosities. The interesting altar in the chapel was presented by Pope Gregory XVI. to Prince Clemens Metternich, the well-known Austrian statesman. The family and other portraits, some of them by celebrated painters, are in the central part of the château (no admission). — About 1½ M. farther up, beyond the town of *Königswart* (Kaiser von Oesterreich, good cuisine), on the hillside, is *Bad Königswart* (2370 ft.; Hôtel Villa Metternich; Weidmannsheil; Buberl, R. 5-25 fl. weekly; Café Bachmann), with chalybeate springs used both internally and externally. There are also steel, mud, pine-cone, and vapour baths. Fine view of the Fichtelgebirge and the Bohemian Forest.

191½ M. **Marienbad.** — **Arrival.** The *Station* (Restaurant) is 1½ M. from the town (cabs, see p. 253; hotel-omnibus 30 kr., 100 lbs. of luggage 10 kr.). Visitors should spend a day or more at a hotel and look for



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Tiergarten
Park
Waldmühle
Dianahof
Friedrich Wilhelmshöhe
Jägerhaus
Waldquelle
Amalienruhe
Waldbrunn-Allee
Waldzeile
Magazin
Mühlbach
Waldstein-Urne
Brunnenversendung
Mecsery Tempel
Königin Carola Höhe
Prot. Kirche
Franz Josefs
Theater
Platz
Tepler Haus
Kursaal
Kreuz-Br.
Prager Gasse
Israelit. Kurspital
Kirchenplatz
Stephans Str.
Kolonade
Bazar
Stadtpark Teich
Kathol. K.
Karlsbader Str.
Jäger Str.
Stadthaus (Post & Telegr.)
Karolinen-Br.
Moorbad
Friedhof
Ambrosius-Br.
Central-Bad
Marienquelle
Gasbad
Neubad
Kurhaus
Engl. K.
Markthalle
Kreuzberg
Alexandrinen Ruhe
Schulen
Russische Kirche
Kaiserstrasse
Rudolfstrasse
Ferdinandstrasse
Goethe-Sitz
Kaiserturm
Hamelika
Darnberg
Schagoge
Casino-Park
Kronpr. Rudolfstrung
Marienbader B.
C. Panorama
Alexandrinen Quelle
Café Egerländer
C. Miramonte
Bellevue
Moorlager 1 km
MARIENBAD
1:11.500
Meter
Ferdinandbr. u. Rudolfsquelle
Bahnhof 1,3 km

lodgings in person. Before entering into a contract they are strongly advised to consult the *Miet-Ordnung*, or regulations as to private apartments.

Hotels. *Hôtel Klinger (Pl. a; C, 2), a large house with several dépendances *(Halbmayr's Haus, Maxhof, Stadt Dresden)*; Hôt. Impérial (Pl. b; C, 2); *Hôt. Weimar (Pl. c; D, 3), R., L., & A. 1 fl. 60 kr.-3 fl., B. 30 kr., board 3 fl. (closed in winter). — *Neptun (Pl. d; B, 3); *New York (Pl. f, B 3; Jewish); Kaiserhof (Pl. g; B, 4); *Egerländer (Pl. h; B, 2); Englischer Hof (Pl. l; B, 3); Marienbader Mühle (Pl. n; B, 4); these all in the Kaiser-Strasse. — *Hôtel Casino (Pl. i; B, 5), R., L., & A. 1½-5 fl., B. 30 kr., pens. from 5 fl. (closed in winter); *Delphin; Stadt Leipzig (Pl. k; C, 2); Stern (Pl. m; D, 3), moderate.

Lodging Houses. *Centralbad; Tepler Haus; Habsburg; Rudolfshof; Miramare; Guttenberg*, R. from 7 fl. per week; *Schloss Heilbronn; Europa; Borussia, Goldner Adler* (R. 1-5 fl.); *Wiener Haus; Heidler's Haus; Flora. — Pension Villa Salzburg* (Frau Cronheim).

Cafés. *Panorama* (above is the belvedere on the Hamelikaberg, p. 254); *Egerländer*, prettily fitted up in rustic style; *Maxthal; Forstwarte; Schweizerhof; Kieselhof*, and *Kieselmühle*.

Restaurants at most of the hotels and cafés (good table-d'hôte at Klinger's, at 1 p.m. 1 fl. 30 kr., at 2 p.m. 2 fl.). Also at the *Cursaal, Stadthaus, Tepler Haus, Waldmühle* (p. 254), *Egerländer* (see above), *Löwenthal* (Jewish), etc.

Cabs. From or to the station with one horse 1 fl., with two horses 1 fl. 80 kr., including luggage 1 fl. 20 kr. and 2 fl.; within the town, ½ hr. 40, two-horse 60 kr., in the afternoon 60 kr. or 1 fl.; outside the town per ½ hr. in the forenoon 50 kr. or 1 fl., per hour 80 kr. or 1 fl., in the afternoon according to the special tariff.

Visitors' Tax: 1st class 10 fl., 2nd 6 fl., 3rd 4 fl. — *Music Tax:* 1st class 5 fl., 2 pers. 8 fl., 3 pers. 11 fl., etc.; 2nd cl. 4, 5, or 6 fl.; 3rd cl. 2, 3, or 4 fl. — The band plays at the Kreuz-Brunnen 6-7 a.m. and 6-7 p.m., at the Ferdinands-Brunnen 7-8 a.m., and at the Waldquelle 11½-12½ o'clock.

English Church Service in the season (Christ Church). — *Presbyterian Service* (Church of Scotland), in the German Protestant Church.

Marienbad (2093 ft.), a famous watering-place (20,000 visitors annually), lies in a charming valley enclosed on three sides by pine-clad hills. At the beginning of the present century this region was an almost impenetrable wilderness. The place now consists of about 190 houses, most of them new, and some of them very handsome. The springs contain Glauber's salt and resemble those of Carlsbad, but are cold. They belong to the neighbouring Abbey of Tepl. The *Kreuz-Brunnen*, the *Ferdinands-Brunnen* (1¼ M. to the S., but brought in pipes to the Promenaden-Platz), and the *Waldquelle* (½ M. to the N.W. of the Kreuz-Brunnen) are the principal springs for drinking (of which 1,000,000 bottles are exported annually). The *Marienquelle* is used externally, and other baths (mud, pine-cone, alkaline, gas, etc.) may be obtained at the bath-house here. The chalybeate waters of the *Ambrosius-Brunnen* and the *Karolinen-Brunnen* and the strong chalybeate and saline water of the Ferdinands-Brunnen are also used for bathing. The *Rudolfsquelle*, to the S. of the Ferdinands-Brunnen, is strongly impregnated with carbonic acid.

The main street of Marienbad, which the traveller coming from the station first enters, is the long Kaiser-Strasse (Pl. B, 3, 4), bounded on the left by handsome houses and on the right by the

In lagen, or public grounds, which soon expand into a pretty park. An this street are the *Military Curhaus* and the *Synagogue*. To the left diverges from it the JÄGER-STRASSE, in which rises the ***Stadthaus*** (Pl. B, 3), containing the post-office, the telegraph-office, the custom-house, besides a restaurant, reading and assembly rooms, and a large concert and ball room. A little to the S. of the Stadthaus is the *English Church* (Pl. B, 3). The Kaiser-Str. ends at the FRANZ-JOSEFS-PLATZ (Pl. B, C, 2), which is planted with trees. On the N. side of this Platz rises the *Protestant Church*, erected in 1853-57, with which is connected a charity called the 'Friedrich-Wilhelm-Stift'. The Waldbrunn-Strasse leads hence to the N.W., past the *Theatre* (Pl. B, 2), to the *Waldquelle* (Pl. B, 1; restaurant; promenade-concert, see p. 253).

The above-mentioned park is bounded on the N. by the Stefan-Str. and the Untere Kreuzbrunn-Str. At the end of the latter is the ***Kreuz-Brunnen*** (Pl. C, 2), with its rotunda borne by columns and a bronze bust of *Dr. Jos. Nehr* (d. 1820), who first brought Marienbad into notice. Above it, to the N., is the *Brunnen-Versendungshaus* (export-depot). From the Kreuz-Brunnen Colonnade a covered passage leads to a long building containing the *Brunnenhalle*, where patients walk in bad weather, and the so-called *Colonnade* (Pl. C, 2, 3), with shops. In front of this colonnade, to the W., rises a bronze statue of *Reitenberger* (d. 1860), an abbot of Tepl, who did much to promote the prosperity of the baths. Opposite the S. end of the Brunnenhalle, under another colonnade, are the *Ferdinands-Brunnen* (p. 253) and the *Karolinenquelle*. Above this point, to the left, is the handsome *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. C, D, 3), built in 1844-50. On the E. and S. sides of the Platz are the *Moorbad* (mud-baths; Pl. D, 3), with inhaling-room and hydropathic, the *Ambrosius-Brunnen*, under a Gothic rotunda, the *Cursaal*, with café-restaurant, the handsome *Central-Bad* (Pl. D, 3), with baths of every description, and the **Neubad* (Pl. C, 3), a Renaissance building from Schaffer's designs (1893-96), with steel, mud, and other baths. In the grassy park rises an obelisk erected by Polish visitors to the bath-physician *Dr. Heidler*.

The pine-forests close to the town are intersected by charming walks, provided with finger-posts. Among the favourite points are, to the N., beyond the Waldquelle, the *Waldmühle* (restaurant), the *Dianahof*, and the *Maxthal* (20 min.; Restaurant); to the E. the *Amalienruhe* and the (½ hr.) *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Höhe* (2411 ft.), which affords a fine survey of Marienbad. From the Kreuz-Brunnen we may visit the (20 min.) *Mecséry Temple*, to the E., and go thence by the *Franzensberg* to the *Forstwarte*, with its belvedere. Fine distant views are also obtained from the *Hamelikaberg* (Pl. C, D, 5), to the S. of the park, above the Café Panorama, on which rises the *Kaiserthurm* (2350 ft.; view of Marienbad), and from the *Hohendorfer Höhe* (2546 ft.), 20 min. farther on

The most extensive view of the Erzgebirge, Fichtelgebirge, and Bohemian Forest is obtained from the basaltic *Podhorn* (2776 ft.; small café), 1½ hr. to the E., not far from the Carlsbad road (carr. for four pers. 6½ fl., incl. gratuity; the above-mentioned Hohendorfer omnibus may be used for the first half of the journey). Other pleasant excursions through the Maxthal (p. 254), and thence to *Königswart* (p. 252), 1¾ hr. to the N.E.; either through fine wood or viâ Prince Metternich's deer-park (open on Mon., Wed., & Frid. only); to the château of *Glatzen* (Inn). 2 hrs. to the N.; to *Kuttenplan* and *Plan*, 2 hrs. to the S. (see below), etc.

The wealthy abbey of **Tepl** (2155 ft.), to which the springs of Marienbad belong, 7 M. to the E. (carr. 4 or 7 fl.; by Podhornberg 5 or 9 fl.), possesses a good library and zoological and mineralogical collections. The Romanesque basilica-church (freely modernized in the interior) was founded in 1197. The private chapel is embellished with two large mural paintings by Fuchs, and many objects of interest are distributed throughout the spacious apartments.

23½ M. *Kuttenplan* (Haberzettl; Waidmannsheil), with a Schloss and pleasant grounds on the *Kellerberg*. 26½ M. *Plan* (Herrenhaus), with a finely situated Schloss of Countess Nostitz (branch to *Tachau*, 8 M. to the S.W.). Near the iron-works of (31½ M.) *Josefihütte* the train enters the pretty valley of the *Mies*. 40 M. *Schweissing-Tschernoschin*. — 45 M. **Mies** (1295 ft.; *Stadt Prag; Weisser Löwe*), an old town (3978 inhab.) with lead and silver mines, has a Rathhaus in the Renaissance style (modernised). The Prager Thor, with helmet-shaped roof, is a fine gateway of the 16th century. The former Benedictine abbey of *Kladrau*, 2½ M. to the S., has an interesting church.

51½ M. *Neuhof*. — 66 M. **Pilsen** (*Rail. Restaurant;* p. 251). The line traverses the wooded *Uslawa-Thal;* to the left on a hill is the ruin of *Radina* (1645 ft.). — 72 M. *Pilsenetz;* 74 M. *Stiahlau;* 76 M. *Nezwiestitz* (junction for *Rokitzan*, p. 251); 80½ M. *Blowitz;* 83 M. *Ždiar-Ždiretz*. Farther on, *Schloss Grünberg*, the seat of Count Colloredo, on a wooded hill to the right. — 87½ M. *Nepomuk*, the birthplace of St. John Nepomuc, patron-saint of Bohemia (1320-83; p. 224). The church of St. James (late-Gothic, with older choir) occupies the site of the house where he was born.

The line quits the Uslawa and traverses a lofty wooded plain. 95½ M. *Wolschan*, with its large ponds. — 102 M. *Horaždowitz-Babin* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Horaždowitz to Klattau, 36 M., railway in 2 hrs. Chief stations: 1¾ M. *Horaždowitz Town;* 12½ M. *Schüttenhofen* (Krone; Erzherzog Stephan), a busy town of 6000 inhab., with a fish-hatchery, at the foot of the *Swatobor* (2612 ft.; 1 hr.); 36 M. *Klattau* (p. 251).

The train proceeds in the valley of the *Wottawa*. 109 M. *Katowitz;* 114 M. *Strakonitz* (Rail. Restaurant), at the mouth of the *Wolinka*.

A Branch-Line runs hence in 2½ hrs. to (23 M.) Winterberg (2285 ft.; *Habsburg; Stadt Passau*), on the *Wolinka*, a town of 4300 inhab., with a large glass-factory, important timber-trade, and a château of Prince Schwarzenberg.

118 M. *Stěkna*. — 120 M. *Ražice* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Ražice to Iglau, 101 M., railway in 6½ hrs. Stations. 2½ M. *Putim;* 5 M. *Pisek*, junction for *Zditz* and *Protivin* (p. 251); 10½ M. *Zahorí;* 14 M. *Wlastec;* 17½ M. *Jetetitz*, where the Moldau is crossed; 25½ M. *Mühl*

hausen, a manufacturing place with the Romanesque church of an old Premonstratensian abbey; 41½ M. *Tabor* (p. 269). Thence by *Pilgram* and *Ober-Cerekve* to (104 M.) *Iglau*, see p. 269.

The line quits the Wottawa, which flows to the N. towards the Moldau, and enters the valley of the *Blanitz* to the S.E. — 127 M. *Protivin* (Rail. Restaurant), junction of the line to *Zditz* (p. 250). — 131½ M. *Wodnian*.

From Wodnian to Prachatitz, 19½ M., railway in 1½ hr. — **Prachatitz** (*Kronprinz Rudolf; Messner; Habsburg*), a town of 5000 inhab., with old walls, gates, and quaint houses, is situated at the foot of the densely wooded *Libin* (3580 ft.) and is frequented as a summer-resort. The *Margarethen-Bad* (good accommodation), 1 M. to the S., is also a health-resort (hydropathic and pretty silvan promenades).

137 M. *Nakři-Netolitz*. The train skirts the large *Bestrewer Teich*. 144 M. *Frauenberg*; 1¾ M. to the N. is Prince Schwarzenberg's magnificent château of Frauenberg, on a hill laid out as a park.

150 M. **Budweis** (1230 ft.; **Glocke*, R., L., &. A. 1½-2 fl.; **Kaiser von Oesterreich*, at the station, R., L., & A. from 1 fl. 30 kr.; *Goldne Sonne*, Ring-Platz; *Rail. Restaurant*) is a prosperous town on the Moldau, with 30,500 inhabitants. The *Cathedral* with its detached tower dates from 1500. The Gothic *Marien-Kirche* has fine but badly kept cloisters. The handsome *Rathhaus* is situated in the *Ring*, a Platz flanked with arcades. Adjacent is the *Städtische Museum* (adm. 30 kr., on Sun. and holidays 9-12 free). The Stadt-Park contains a bronze statue of *Adalbert Lanna* (d. 1866), a benefactor of S. Bohemia, by Pönninger. — Branch-line to *Wesely* (p. 269).

From Budweis to Linz, 78 M., railway in 2½-4 hrs. Stations: *Steinkirchen*, *Welleschin*, *Umlowitz*, *Zartlesdorf*, *Böhmisch-Hörschlag*, *Summerau*, *Freistadt*, *Kefermarkt*, *Prägarten*, *Gaisbach-Wartberg* (branch-line in ¾ hr. to *St. Valentin*, p. 84), *Lungitz*, *St. Georgen*, on the *Gusen*, and *Steyeregg*. Beyond *Windegg* (p. 87) the Danube is crossed to (78 M.) *Linz* (p. 84).

From Budweis to Salnau, 46 M., railway in 4½-5 hrs., a highly interesting expedition in the Bohemian Forest. At *Payreschau* the line crosses the Moldau and then ascends rapidly viâ (8½ M.) *Prabsch* and (10½ M.) *Krems* to (11½ M.) *Adolfsthal*, at the foot of the *Schöninger* (3555 ft.), commanding a beautiful view. — 15½ M. *Goldenkron*, with an old Cistercian abbey (13th cent.). 18½ M. **Krummau** (*Stadt Wien; Goldner Engel*), with 9000 inhab. and a large château of Prince Schwarzenberg, most picturesquely situated on a rock above the Moldau. — Beyond the pilgrimage-resort of *Gojau* we reach (28 M.) *Höritz*, the 'Oberammergau of the Bohemian Forest', where interesting Passion-plays have been performed periodically since 1816 but have been re-arranged by the German 'Böhmerwald-Bund' (for information as to dates, etc., apply to Hansen, bookseller, in Budweis). — 31½ M. *Stein-Irresdorf*; 33 M. *Neustift-Quitosching*, with the large *Langenbrucker Teich*; 38 M. *Schwarzbach-Stuben*, with granite-works. — Passing *Stögenwald* and (41½ M.) *Oberplan*, birthplace of Adalbert Stifter (1805-68), picturesquely situated on the W. slope of the broad Moldau valley, we reach the terminus at (46 M.) *Salnau* (Muhr), an excellent starting-point for excursions in the Bohemian Forest, *e.g.* viâ *Hirschbergen* (Inn) to the top of the *Dreisesselstein*; viâ *Wallern* to the *Eleonorenhain* and the primæval forest on the *Kubani*, etc. (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

162 M. *Forbes*, with an old Augustinian monastery of the 15th cent. (2 M. to the W. is *Trocnow*, where Ziska was born in 1360). 172½ M. *Gratzen*; the little town, with glass-works and a château of Count Buquoy, lies 3 M. to the S. — The line crosses the Bohem-

ian and Austrian frontier. — 181½ M. **Gmünd** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, a thriving town, with large railway-workshops, lies on the *Luschnitz*. Junction for Vienna and Prague (R. 45). 187½ M. *Pürbach-Schrems;* 191 M. *Vitis*. From (197 M.) *Schwarzenau* a branch-railway runs to (6 M.) *Waidhofen an der Thaya*. Diligence daily in 2¼ hrs. to *Zwettl*, a Cistercian monastery, with a magnificent Romanesque chapter-house and cloisters, an imposing abbey-church, begun in 1343, a valuable library (400 manuscripts), and an interesting treasury. — 207 M. *Göpfritz*, junction for (6 M.) *Gross-Siegharts;* 215 M. *Wappoltenreith-Raabs*. — 227 M. *Sigmundsherberg* (Rail. Restaurant).

To HADERSDORF, 28 M., railway in 2 hrs. through the charming *Kampthal*. 6 M. **Horn** *(Schobacher; Lamm; Graf*, at the station), a little town, with a Schloss of Count Hoyos, and the old Gothic Stefanskirche in the cemetery; 3 M. to the W. is the Benedictine abbey of *Altenburg*, founded in 1144. — 10½ M. **Rosenburg** *(Küster)*, a grand Schloss of the 16th cent., with five court-yards, a fine late-Gothic chapel, and a tournament-ground with double galleries. 14 M. **Gars**, charmingly situated on the Kamp. — *Plank; Schönberg am Kamp; Langenlois*. — 28 M. *Hadersdorf* (p. 82).

A branch-line runs from Sigmundsherberg to *Pulkau* and (12½ M.; 1 hr.) *Zellerndorf* (p. 262).

The line traverses the *Mannhartsberg*, a range of hills which divides the N. half of Lower Austria into two provinces. — 234 M. *Eggenburg* (Rail. Restaurant), an ancient little town, still partly enclosed by walls and towers, with the late-Gothic church of St. Stephen. — 241 M. *Limberg-Maissau*. — 251½ M. *Gross-Weikersdorf*.

At *Wetzdorf*, 1½ M. to the N.W., is the **Heldenberg**, a temple of fame erected by Herr von Pargfrieder to the army, with reminiscences of the campaigns of 1848 and 1849, some poor leaden statues, etc., and the tombs of Marshal Radetzky (d. 1858) and Baron Wimpffen (d. 1854). It is now the property of the emperor.

At (256 M.) *Absdorf-Hippersdorf* (Rail. Restaurant; branch-line to *Krems*, p. 92) the line enters the broad valley of the *Danube*, and crosses the river beyond stat. *Neu-Aigen*. 262 M. **Tulln** (p. 92; Rail. Restaurant). It then skirts the right bank of the Danube, with the hills of the Wiener Wald on the right. 265 M. *Langenlebarn;* 268½ M. *St. Andrä*, beyond which is *Schloss Altenberg;* 271½ M. *Greifenstein* (p. 92), where the line nears the river. — 272½ M. *Höflein;* 274½ M. *Kritzendorf;* opposite, at some distance from the river, are *Korneuburg* and the *Bisamberg* (p. 93). — 278 M. **Klosterneuburg** (p. 75). The train skirts the precipitous slopes of the *Kahlenberg*. 280 M. *Kahlenbergerdorf* (p. 93); 280½ M. *Nussdorf* (p. 71), a suburb of Vienna (railway up the Kahlenberg, see p. 74).

283 M. **Vienna**, *Franz-Josef-Bahnhof*, in the IX. District, Alsergrund (p. 1).

43. From Dresden to Vienna viâ Tetschen and Iglau.

323 M. Express in 10¾ hrs. (*Sächsische Staatsbahn* to Tetschen; *Oesterreichische Nordwestbahn* thence to Vienna); fares 42 *M* 10, 28 *M* 50, 15 *M* 10 pf. The express trains have through-restaurant-cars and sleeping-c rs. Custom-house examination at Tetschen. — Dresden to Vienna viâ Prague and Brunn, see RR. 37, 44 (through-carriages; same fares and time).

From Dresden to (32 M.) *Niedergrund*, see p. 233. The train follows the left bank of the Elbe to *Mittelgrund*, crosses the river, and traverses a tunnel beneath the *Quaderberg* to —

38½ M. **Tetschen** (433 ft.; **Hôtel Ullrich*, on the Elbe-Quai, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 40 - 2 fl. 50 kr.; **Stern*, R., L., & A. 80 kr. - 1 fl.; *Krone; Stadt Prag; Engel; *Dampfschiff-Hôtel*, at the pier; *Rail. Restaurant*), a small town with 9500 inhab., prettily situated at the confluence of the *Pulsnitz*, or *Polzen*, with the Elbe, and connected with *Bodenbach* (p. 233) and *Obergrund* by a chain-bridge and two railway-bridges. The handsome château of Count Thun, with its pleasant gardens, on a rocky hill 154 ft. in height, was once fortified, and was an important place during the Seven Years' War. Fine view from the (¾ hr.) *Kaiser-Aussicht* on the *Quaderberg* (925 ft.; rfmts.).

From Tetschen to Böhmisch-Leipa and Nimburg, 74 M., railway in 4½ hrs. Stations: *Bensen* (branch-line to *Warnsdorf* and *Zittau*), *Franzensthal*, *Politz-Sandau*, *Straussnitz-Neustadtl.* — 19 M. **Böhmisch-Leipa** (**Alte Post*), an old town of 10,406 inhab. on the *Polzen*, with large factories. The *Kahlenberg* (965 ft.; *Restaurant at the top), a basaltic hill laid out with promenades, ¼ hr. to the W., commands a pretty view; still more extensive from the belvedere on the *Spitzberg* (1460 ft.), ¾ hr. to the N. From Leipa branch-lines run N. to *Kreibitz-Neudörfl* (Zittau), *Rumburg* (Nixdorf), and *Georgswalde* (Löbau); and E. to (5½ M.) *Reichstadt*, with an imperial château, and (11 M.) *Niemes*. — Pretty scenery; several small lakes. Stations: *Rehdörfel*, *Habichtstein*, (27½ M.) *Hirschberg* (2100 inhab.), *Woken*, *Bösig* (with a ruin on a lofty rock), *Weisswasser*; 49 M. *Bakov*, a village on the *Iser*, junction of the Neratowitz and Turnau railway (p. 274) and of a branch-line to Kopidlno (p. 270). Then (54½ M.) **Jungbunzlau** (*Rail. Restaurant; Goldner Kranz; Lamm*), a manufacturing town with 12,143 inhab., founded in the 10th cent., but almost entirely destroyed during the Hussite and the Thirty Years' Wars. Gothic church of 16th cent., disfigured by additions; old Schloss converted into barracks; Rathhaus of 1550 with two towers. — The Iser is crossed. Stations: *Dobrawitz*, *Wlkawa*, and (74 M.) *Nimburg* (p. 259).

Beyond Tetschen the Nordwestbahn, or Austrian N.W. Railway, follows the course of the Elbe and passes through pleasing scenery. — 43½ M. *Neschwitz*; 49½ M. *Gross-Priesen*.

From Gross-Priesen to Auscha, 12 M., railway in 1¾ hr. — 3 M. *Lestine*; 7 M. *Loschowitz* (branch-line to *Wernstadt*, 3¾ M.). — Near (8 M.) *Lewin-Geltschberg* is the hydropathic of *Geltschbad*, with pleasant wood-promenades, whence the **Geltschberg** (2380 ft.), a basaltic cone commanding a splendid view of the whole of N. Bohemia, may be ascended in 1¾ hr. viâ *Hutzke* (c mp. p. 259). — 12 M. *Auscha* (Adler) is a quiet little town of 2500 inhab.

54½ M. **Schreckenstein** (*Rail. Restaurant*), connected by a railway-bridge with *Aussig* on the left bank (p. 234). The train then passes below the picturesque ruin of **Schreckenstein* (p. 234), and the valley again contracts. The scenery between this point and Calositz (p. 259) is the finest on the line (views to the right)

— 60 M. *Sebusein* (Wirthshaus zum Vergissmeinnicht), charmingly situated.

To the E. (2 M.) lies *Kundratitz* (Villa Henriettensruhe), a summer resort. — Pleasant excursion by the Leitmeritz road, up the Mühlen-Thal, to (1½ M.) *Tlutzen*, and thence to the right through the woods (guide desirable) to the *Jordanberg* or *Eisberg* (1808 ft.) and the (½ hr.) *Johannis-kapelle*, which commands an admirable view of the Elbe valley and the Mittelgebirge, with the ruin of *Kamaik* in the foreground. Descent by (¼ hr.) Kamaik to Leitmeritz, 1¼ hr.

66 M. *Calositz-Cernosek;* the latter, opposite *Lobositz* (p. 235), yields good wine.

70 M. **Leitmeritz** *(Krebs; Adler; Hirsch; Rail. Restaurant)* is a pleasant town (11,563 inhab.) and an episcopal see, with a late-Gothic *Rathhaus* of the 16th cent., embellished with a statue of Roland at the corner towards the market-place. The *Gemeindehaus* contains a 'Cantionale', or choral-book, of the end of the 14th cent., with beautiful miniatures. The *Provianthaus*, or *Kelchhaus*, as it is also named from its curious cup-shaped tower (*Kelch*, 'cup', 'chalice'), was built by a 'utraquist' or Hussite citizen in 1584. On the groundfloor is the *Industrial Museum.* The fertile country round Leitmeritz is styled the 'Bohemian Paradise'. The beer of Leitmeritz is in great repute. An iron bridge, 600 yds. long, crosses the Elbe here to (1½ M.) *Theresienstadt* (p. 235).

Ascent of the Geltschberg, an interesting excursion of half-a-day. Omnibus from Leitmeritz (twice daily in 1½ hr.; fare 50 kr.) to *Libeschitz* (Zur Goldenen Sechs), a village with a château. Walk thence to the N. to the (25 min.) hamlet of *Oberkoblitz*, and to the (1 hr.) top of the *Geltschberg* (p. 258).

The train soon quits the Elbe, which here makes a long bend towards the S., but beyond (82 M.) *Wegstädtl* again returns to it. Beyond the station, fine retrospect of the Bohemian mountains.

85½ M. *Liboch* (690 ft.) lies at the entrance to the *Libocher Gründe*, romantic, winding ravines, stretching many miles to the N. Near Liboch is the *Slawjn*, a temple erected by A. Veith (d. 1853) to the celebrities of Bohemian history, but unfinished (the bronze statues by Schwanthaler formerly here are now in the Bohemian Museum at Prague). 91 M. **Melnik** *(Traube)*, a town belonging to Prince Lobkowitz, opposite the influx of the *Moldau* in the Elbe. The hills on the right bank yield good wine. Branch-line viâ (15 M.) *Mscheno* to (30½ M.) *Kuttenthal* (p. 274). — 98 M. **Všetat-Přivor** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the Prague and Turnau line (p. 274). 102½ M. *Dřis;* 106 M. *Alt-Bunzlau*, opposite the old town of *Brandeis* on the left bank; ½ M. distant is *Bad Houschka*, with chalybeate springs. 113 M. **Lissa** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, with a château and park of Baron Leitenberger, junction of the line from Prague to Mittelwalde (p. 271); 118 M. *Kostomlat.* — 121½ M. **Nimburg** *(Rail. Restaurant;* 6659 inhab.) is an old town with an interesting Gothic church (1282-1305; rebuilt after a fire in 1343) and large railway-workshops. Railway by *Jungbunzlau* to *Böhmisch-Leipa* and

Tetschen, see p. 258; to *Poříčan* (p. 262); and by *Jicin* to *Wostroměř* (p. 270).

The line follows the right bank of the Elbe to Kolin. 126½ M. *Podiebrad* (4819 inhab.), with a Schloss and a chain-bridge over the Elbe, birthplace of George Podiebrad, King of Bohemia (d. 1471). 131½ M. *Gross-Wossek*, junction for *Chlumetz* (p. 270). Near (137 M.) **Kolin** (*Rail. Restaurant;* p. 263) the line crosses the Elbe. — Austrian 'Staatsbahn' to *Brünn* and *Vienna*, see R. 44a.

143½ M. *Sedletz-Kuttenberg* (705 ft.; Restaurant opposite the station). At *Sedletz* is the Gothic church of St. Mary (1290-1304), the largest in Bohemia, once belonging to a Cistercian abbey, with double aisles, ambulatory, and chapels. Though much altered, the church retains its original outlines (at present under restoration). The old abbey-buildings now contain a large government tobacco factory. — Branch-line from Sedletz in 13 min. to **Kuttenberg** (896 ft.; *Post; Schwarzes Ross;* pop. 13,649), an ancient mining town, whose mines yielded much silver till the close of the 16th cent., but now lead only. The **Church of St. Barbara*, with double aisles, begun in 1388 by Peter of Gmünd, is a noble Gothic edifice, but is only partly completed (*viz.* the choir, with eight chapels, and E. half of nave). Handsome choir-stalls. In the Wälsche Hof (now the town-hall) is the *Wenzels-Kapelle*, with a beautiful Gothic oriel. The churches of *St. Jakob*, *Maria-Himmelfahrt* (both Gothic; 14th and 15th cent.), and the *Dreifaltigkeit* (late-Gothic; 1488-1504) are also worthy of note.

149½ M. **Časlau** (863 ft.; *Krone*, at the station; *Kronprinz;* pop. 7388), near *Chotusitz*, where Frederick the Great defeated the Austrians under Charles of Lorraine in 1742. *Ziska* (d. 1424) was interred in the church of SS. Peter and Paul, but in 1623 his bones were removed and his grave desecrated by order of Emp. Ferdinand II. (Branch-railway hence viâ *Skowitz* to *Zawratetz-Třemoschnitz* and *Wrdy-Bucitz.*) — Stations: *Goltsch-Jenikau*, *Světla*, *Okroulitz.* — 183½ M. **Deutsch-Brod** (1385 ft.; *Weisses Ross*, *Schwarzer Adler; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 5751), a manufacturing town on the *Sazawa*, noted for Ziska's victory over Emp. Sigismund in 1422.

To Pardubitz, 59½ M., railway in 3-4 hrs. Stations: *Chotěboř*, *Zdiritz-Kreuzberg*, *Hlinsko*, *Skuč* (with 3344 inhab. and an old Gothic church), *Chrast*, *Slatinan*, *Chrudim* (Rail. Restaurant), *Pardubitz* (p. 263).

The line crosses the Sazawa at *Přibislau-Schlappenz*, and beyond (194 M.) *Polná* the Moravian frontier.

199½ M. **Iglau** (1693 ft.; *Stern; Löwe; Drei Fürsten; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 23,716), an old town on the *Iglawa*, with weaving and plush factories and important markets. The Gothic church of *St. Jakob* has a good altar-piece by Jos. Steiner. The municipal and mining code of laws of Iglau is the oldest in Moravia. The town-hall contains a book of civic laws, with miniatures, of 1389. — Railway to *Wesely* and *Tabor*, see p. 269.

The line follows the valley of the Iglawa. 207½ M. *Wiese* (with a château of Count Sedlnitzky); 212 M. *Branzaus.* — 217 M. *Okříško* (Rail. Restaurant).

FROM OKŘIŠKO TO BRÜNN, 47½ M., railway in 3¾ hrs. 3¾ M. *Kralohof.* — 7½ M. **Trebitsch** (1330 ft.; *Hôt. Habsburg*), on the *Iglawa*, with 9372 inhab., has an interesting abbey-church built in 1230-45 in the transition style. The W. aisle has a fine Romanesque portal, and under the choir is a crypt borne by columns. — Then *Wladislau*, *Studenetz* (branch-line to *Gross-Meseritsch*, 14½ M.), *Namiest* (on the *Oslawa*), *Kralitz*, *Rapotitz*; 32½ M. **Segengottes** (1148 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), with extensive coal-mines. 33½ M. *Rossitz*, a small town on the *Obrawa*, with a château of Baron Hirsch; *Tetschitz*; then (38½ M.) *Střelitz*, a station on the line from Brünn to Grussbach (p. 268).

222 M. *Startsch-Trebitsch*; 226 M. *Kojetitz*; on the right, *Schloss Sadek*, seat of Count Chorinsky. 232 M. *Jarmeritz*, with a château of Count Karolyi; 237 M. *Mährisch-Budwitz* (branch-line to *Jamnitz*, 15 M.); 243 M. *Gröschelmauth.* — 248 M. *Schönwald-Frain.* The little town of Frain, on the Thaya, 3 M. to the S.W., has; noble Schloss on an abrupt rock. — 253 M. *Wolframitzkirchen.*

260½ M. **Znaim** (949 ft.; *Drei Kronen*; *Hôtel Tischler*; *Kreuz* a *Lorber*, at the station; *Rail. Restaurant*; pop. 14,515), a town founded by Ottokar I. in 1226, lies picturesquely on the left bank of the *Thaya*. The well-known armistice between Napoleon and the Archduke Charles was concluded here in 1809 after the battle of Wagram. Pleasant promenades now occupy the site of the old fortifications. On the W. side of the town are remains of a *Castle* of the Margraves of Moravia, part of which is now a brewery. The *Castle Chapel*, known as the '*Heidentempel*', a Romanesque circular structure of the 12th cent., contains very early mural paintings (recently restored). The parish-church of *St. Nicholas*, a finely proportioned Gothic edifice of the 14th cent., is disfigured by a modern tower. Near it is the *Wenzelskapelle*, an early-Gothic double church; the upper story has been adapted for the Protestant service, the lower is not accessible. The *Law Court*, on the site of the former town-hall, has a handsome tower of the 15th cent., 253 ft. high. In the Goltz Mansion, with a Renaissance doorway, are the municipal offices and the *Archives*, containing a beautiful illuminated code of 1525. Outside the E. gate are the *Kopal Monument*, a granite obelisk with a figure of Victory, in memory of Colonel Kopal (d. 1848), and a bronze bust of the novelist *Charles Sealsfield* (Karl Postel; 1793-1864), who was born at Poppitz, 3 M. to the S. of Znaim.

The environs are picturesque and fertile. Cucumbers and other vegetables are largely cultivated here. The former Premonstratensian abbey of *Bruck*, an extensive building 1¼ M. to the S., is now a barrack.

Znaim is the best starting-point for a visit to the **Thaya-Thal**. The following are the finest points in the picturesque valley: *Neunmühlen*, with the *Schobeser-Gebirge*, the *Schweizerhäusl*, the château of *Karlslust*, the ruins of *Neuhäusel*, *Alt-Kaja*, and *Hardegg*, *Frain* (see above), the curious

Eishöhlen (ice-caverns), and *Schloss Vöttau*, property of Count Daun, which contains a fine collection of armour and weapons, including the armour of Zrinyi, the brave defender of Sziget (p. 391), and the helmet of Ziska.

FROM ZNAIM TO GRUSSBACH, 16 M., railway in 1¼ hr., crossing the *Leska-Graben* near Znaim by a viaduct 100 yds. long. Stations: *Mühlfraun*, *Hödnitz*, *Possitz-Joslowitz*, *Grussbach* (p. 268).

The line crosses the deep valley of the *Thaya* by an imposing viaduct, 240 yds. long and 150 ft. high. To the left, the *Abbey of Bruck* (p. 261). Stations: *Schattau*, *Unter-Retzbach*, and *Retz* (a wine-producing place). — 278 M. **Zellerndorf** *(Rail. Restaurant)*; branch-line to *Sigmundsherberg*, see p. 257; to *Grussbach* and *Lundenburg*, p. 267. — 284½ M. *Guntersdorf*. 291 M. *Oberhollabrunn*; the interesting church of *Schöngrabern*, 1½ M. to the N.E., is a massive late-Romanesque structure (1210-30), with curious reliefs of the Fall of Man, etc., in niches outside the apse.

297 M. *Göllersdorf*, with a well-preserved mediæval château, lies on the *Göller*, the valley of which the line now traverses. We pass the ancestral château of Count Schönborn, with its large park and beautiful rose-garden. — 303 M. *Sierndorf*, with Schloss and park of Prince Colloredo-Mansfeld. — 307 M. **Stockerau** (*Strauss*; pop. 6800), a busy town with a thriving grain-trade and large cavalry-barracks. The line enters the broad valley of the *Danube*, with its woods and islands. Beyond it rise the hills of the Wiener Wald. — 309½ M. *Spillern*; 313 M. *Korneuburg* (p. 93). 316 M. *Langenzersdorf*, at the W. base of the vine-clad *Bisamberg* (p. 93; fine view from the top). On the opposite bank is the abbey of *Klosterneuburg* (p. 75).

From (319½ M.) *Jedlesee* a branch-line diverges to *Floridsdorf*, on the N. Railway (p. 268). The train then crosses the Danube by a long bridge (view to the right, up the stream, as far as the Kahlenberg, etc.), and stops at the *Nordwest-Bahnhof* of —

323 M. **Vienna** (p. 1).

44. From Prague to Vienna viâ Brünn.

a. Viâ Lundenburg.

247 M. RAILWAY in 7-12½ hrs. (to Brünn 4½-8 hrs.); fares 13 fl. 60, 7 fl. 76, 4 fl. 19 kr.; express 18 fl. 47, 11 fl. 34, 5 fl. 98 kr. From Dresden to Vienna viâ Prague and Brünn, 10¾ hrs. (fares 42 ℳ 10, 28 ℳ 50, 15 ℳ 10 pf.); comp. R. 43. — The traveller should state, when taking his ticket, whether his destination is the 'Nord-Bahnhof' or the 'Staats-Bahnhof' (same fares). The express trains have sleeping-carriages and restaurants.

Prague, see p. 220. As we leave the Staats-Bahnhof, we observe the suburb of *Karolinenthal* (p. 228) on the left and the *Ziskaberg* (p. 236) on the right. 2½ M. *Lieben*; 8 M. *Běchowitz*; 14 M. *Ouval*; 20½ M. *Böhmisch-Brod*; 23½ M. *Poříčan* (junction for *Nimburg*, p. 260); 29 M. *Peček* (junction for *Gross-Bečvár* and *Kaurim*); 33½ M. *Velim*. Between Böhmisch-Brod and Podiebrad (p. 260) the Hussite wars were ended in 1434 by a great battle, in which both the leaders, Procopius 'the Great' and 'the Less', fell. Near

Kolin, on the right, rises the *Friedrichsberg* (912 ft.; 1½ hr.; where Frederick stood during the battle), with an obelisk in memory of the victory gained by the Austrian Marshal Daun over Frederick the Great, 18th June, 1757, which compelled the Prussians to evacuate Bohemia. — 40 M. **Kolin** (*Grand Hotel; Blauer Stern; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 15,400), on the *Elbe*, a manufacturing town, is the junction of the Austrian N.W. Railway (p. 260). The *Church of St. Barthotomew*, a handsome building in the transitional style of the 13th cent., with Romanesque transept and two W. towers, has a remarkably rich Gothic *Choir, erected by Peter of Gmünd in 1360-78. Adjoining the church is a detached clock-tower of the 16th century.

45½ M. *Etbe-Teinitz*, prettily situated on a hill. On the left, the Elbe; on the right, several quarries. 52½ M. *Kladrub;* 57 M. *Přelouč* (junction for *Kalk-Podol*, 13½ M.). On an isolated hill to the left of (65 M.) **Pardubitz** (*Rail. Restaurant*, with rooms) is the ruined castle of *Kunětitz* (1000 ft.). Railway to *Reichenberg* and *Zittau*, see R. 47; to *Deutsch-Brod*, see p. 260.

71½ M. *Daschitz;* 76 M. *Uhersko;* 80½ M. *Zamrsk*. At (86 M.) **Chotzen** (*Rail. Restaurant*), with château and park of Prince Kinsky, the junction for *Braunau* (p. 272), the train passes through a tunnel of 200 yds. into the narrow valley of the *Stilte Adter*, with its pretty green meadows, wooded hills, and rock-formations. — 89 M. *Brandeis*, a picturesque place, with a ruined castle, once the headquarters of the 'Bohemian Brethren'. 95½ M. *Witdenschwert*, a manufacturing town, junction for *Geiersberg* (p. 270). — 102 M. **Böhmisch-Trübau** (1270 ft.; **Rait. Restaurant*).

To Olmütz, 54½ M., railway in 2¼-3 hrs. Stations: *Triebitz* (junction for *Prossnitz*, p. 266), *Rudelsdorf* (branch-line to *Landskron*); then through the wooded ravine of the *Sazawa* to *Budigsdorf*, *Hochstein*, and (26 M.) *Hohenstadt* (978 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), a small town prettily situated at the S.E. base of the *Sudeten* (junction for *Mährisch-Schönberg*, p. 276). The line nears the *March*. On a hill to the right beyond *Lukawetz* rises *Schloss Mürau*, now a house of correction. 33½ M. *Müglitz* (Rail. Restaurant), a pleasant little town, with a monument to Emp. Joseph II. Then *Schwarzbach* (junction for *Littau*) and *Stefanau*, to the N.E. of which lies the considerable town of *Sternberg*. Near Olmütz the military hospital of *Hradisch*, once a monastery, is seen to the right in the distance. 54½ M. *Olmütz*, see p. 275.

108 M. *Abtsdorf;* 111 M. *Zwittau* (Krone), an old town with manufactories (branch-line to *Skuč*, 41½ M.); 116 M. *Greifendorf*. Beyond a short tunnel, (122½ M.) *Brüsau* (1236 ft.), a manufacturing place, where we reach the *Zwitta*, or *Zwittawa*. Scenery as far as Brünn very pleasing. — 128 M. *Lettowitz*, with church, abbey, and hospital, is picturesque. To the left in the distance, beyond (134 M.) *Skatitz*, the conspicuous ruins of *Boskowitz*. 139 M. *Raitz* (Bräuhaus), with a Schloss of Prince Salm. — 144 M. *Blansko* (Rail. Restaurant), with large iron-foundries owned by Prince Salm. On a hill to the left are the white cottages occupied by the workmen.

A pleasant excursion may be taken (carriage in 4 hrs.; 4-5 fl.) from Blansko by *Raitz* and *Petrowitz* to *Sloup* (Wessely's Inn), where there are

several interesting stalactite caverns (adm. to each 30 kr.); thence to the S. through the *Öde Thal* to the *Mazocha*, a subsidence in the ground, 450 ft. deep (fine view from the *Ripka-Warte*); and back by the *Punkwa-Thal*, passing Prince Salm's iron-works.

The valley of the Zwittawa contracts and is bounded by rocky, wooded hills. The line follows the winding stream and passes through four tunnels; above the third, the ruin of *Nowyhrad*. 149 M. *Adamsthal* (Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Felsenkeller, 3/4 M. from the station), a busy place, with large engine-works, a château of Prince Liechtenstein, and a modern Gothic church. About 3 M. to the E. lies the *Josefs-Thal*, with several caverns, and rich in natural beauties, often visited from Brünn.

158 M. **Brünn.** — **Hotels.** *Grand Hôtel (Pl. a; D, 5), in the Bahn-Ring, with lift, R., L., & A. 1¼ 4 fl.; *Padowetz zum Kaiser von Oesterreich (Pl. b; C, 6), at the corner of Ferdinandsgasse and Franzensberggasse, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 30 kr.-2 fl.; Neuhauser (Pl. c; C, 5), Ferdinandsgasse.

Restaurants. *Railway Restaurant. Deutsches Haus* (p. 265), elegantly fitted up, Am Kiosk; *Schwechater Bierhalle*, Lazansky-Platz; *Hannak*, Ferdinandsgasse 16; *Zur hohen Warte* (on the Spielberg; fine view); *Schels*, in the Augarten (see p. 266); *Semillano*, at Karthaus (terminus of steam-tramway, see below), with pleasant garden. — Wine: *Zum Pfau*, Jakobsgasse 9; *Drei Kronen*, Krautmarkt 7.

Cafés. *Deutsches Haus*, see above; *Kreiker*, Rennga sse 9; *Tomaschek*, Pilgramgasse; *Biber*, Neugasse; *Bellevue*, Lazansky-Platz; *Spranz*, Jacobs-Platz.

Cabs. From station to town, with one horse 70 kr., with two horses 1 fl.; at night (after 9 p.m.) 1 or 1½ fl. By time: for the first ¼ hr. 30, each additional ¼ hr. 20 kr.; two-horse for first ½ hr. 60, each additional ½ hr. 50 kr At night 5-10 kr. more.

Steam Tramway. From the station to Karthaus, Schreibwald, and the central cemetery, every half-hour.

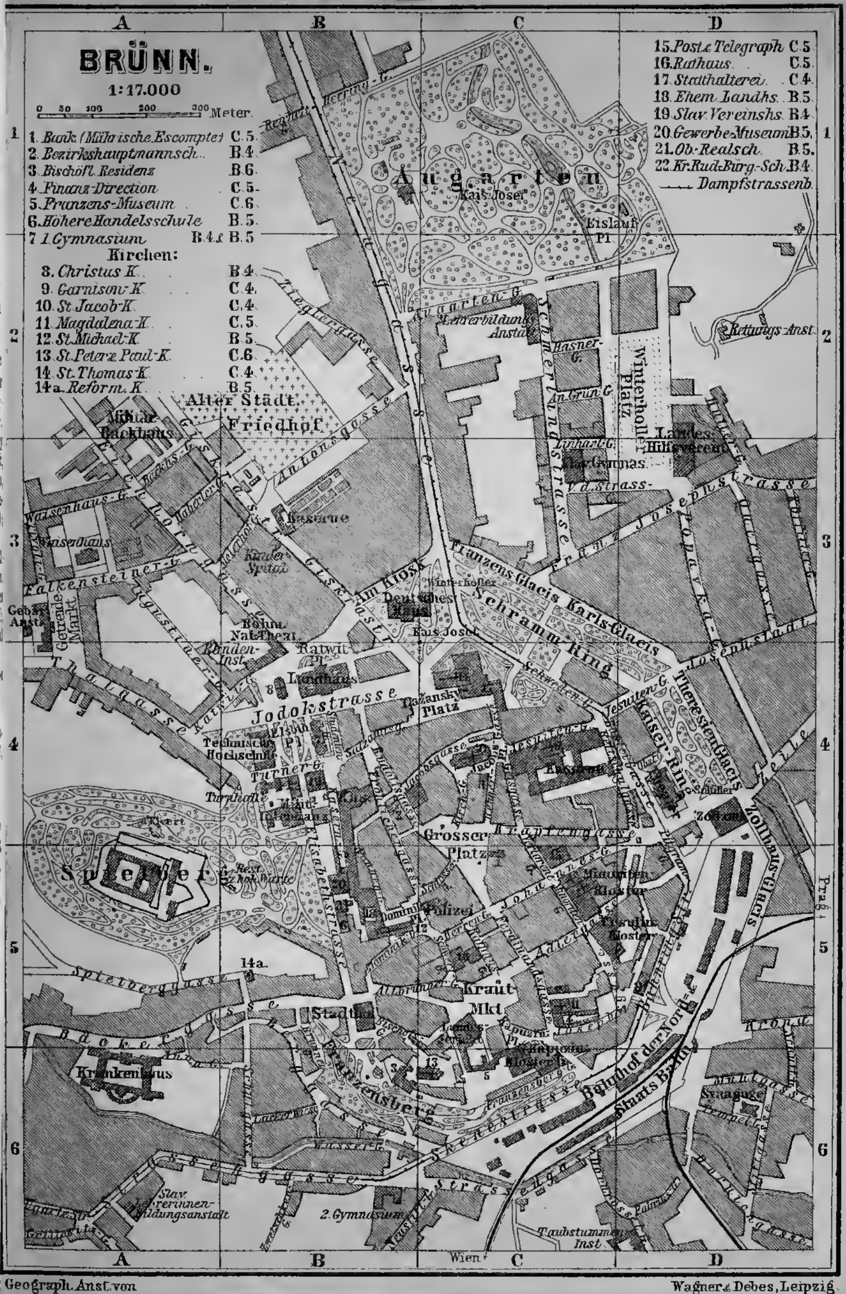
Theatre. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. 18; D, 4), closed in summer.

Baths. *Charlottenbad* (vapour, swimming, etc.), Josefstadt 10; *Dianabad*, Jakobsgasse 15. River baths in the Schwarzawa: *Städtisches Bad*, Fischergasse.

American Consular Agent, *G. von Schoeller, Esq.*

Brünn (745 ft.), the capital of Moravia, with 94,753 inhab., including the suburbs, lies in a beautiful fertile region at the foot of the Spielberg, between the *Schwarzawa* and the *Zwittawa*. The town, which was an important place as early as the 9th cent., is now one of the chief manufacturing places in the Austrian empire, especially for leather and cloth. The cramped and angular old town is surrounded with promenades and handsome boulevards, beyond which substantial suburbs have sprung up.

Turning to the left on leaving the station, we enter the promenades of the **Franzensberg** (Pl. B, C, 6), embellished with an obelisk of grey marble in memory of the battle of Leipsic (1813), and obtain a view of the S. suburbs, the fertile environs, and the Polau Mts. to the S. in the background. To the right is the *Episcopal Palace* (Pl. 3). On an adjacent hill rises the *Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul* (Pl. 13), with its lofty nave, built in the Gothic style in the 15th cent., injured by the Swedes in 1645, and restored in rococo taste. — A little to the N.W. is the *Stadthof* (law-courts; Pl. B, 5), whence the Bäckergasse leads to the W. to the Augustine



Geograph. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

church (p. 266), and the Elisabeth-Strasse to the N., on the E. side of the Spielberg, to the Elisabeth-Platz (see below).

The **Spielberg** (830 ft.; Pl. A, 5) is crowned with the citadel of that name, a state-prison from 1621 to 1855, where the turbulent Trenck, colonel of the half savage Pandours, died in captivity in 1749. Count Silvio Pellico, the Italian poet, who was imprisoned here in 1822-30, has described his sad experiences in 'Le mie Prigioni'. The casemates contain lifesize portraits of several famous prisoners, the Emp. Joseph cell, with its inmate, a torture-cell, a well 375 ft. deep, etc. Tickets of admission to the citadel (now a barrack), a visit to which takes $^1/_2$-$^3/_4$ hour, may be obtained from the sergeant who acts as guide (20 kr.). Pleasant grounds and fine view.

In the Elisabeth-Str., bordered on the left by promenades extending to the Spielberg, rise on the right the *Landes-Oberrealschule* (*Industrial School;* Pl. 21), the *Moravian Industrial Museum* (*Gewerbe-Museum;* Pl. 20), with interesting collections and a library (adm. on week-days, except Mon., 9-12 and 2-5, Sun. and holidays 9-12), and the handsome *Mansion of Dr. Pražak.* At the end of the street is the *Elisabeth-Platz* (Pl. B, 4), with its promenades, enclosed by handsome modern buildings. On the W. is the *Technical Institution;* on the E., the *German Grammar School* (*I. Deutsches Gymnasium;* Pl. 7); on the S., the premises of the *Slavonic Society* ('Besedni dum'; Pl. 19), the *Kronprinz Rudolf Public School* (Pl. 22), and the *German Gymnastic Hall;* on the N., the tasteful *Protestant Church* (Pl. 8), in the Gothic style, by Ferstel (1867). Beyond the church is the *Blind Asylum.* Near it, in the Jodok-Str., is the *Landhaus*, built in 1876-78, where the Moravian Estates meet. In the adjacent Lazansky-Platz, on the left, is the 14th cent. *Church of St. Thomas* (Pl. 14), next to which are the *Statthalterei*, or government-buildings (Pl. 17; C, 4), once an Augustine convent, with statues of the margraves Johann (1350-75) and Jobst (1376-1411) at the portal. To the N. of the church rises the *Deutsche Haus*, in the German Renaissance style by Ende and Böckmann (1891), with café-restaurant, ball-rooms, etc. In front of it is a bronze *Statue of Emp. Joseph II.*, by Brenek (1892).

The Rennergasse leads from the Lažansky-Platz to the S. to the Gothic **Church of St. Jacob** (Pl. 10), built in 1314-1480, with nave and aisles of equal height, remarkable for its elegant proportions. It has recently been restored and embellished with superb stained-glass windows. On the right side of the choir is the monument of Field Marshal Count Radwit of Souches (d. 1683), the gallant defender of Brünn against the Swedes in 1645. The incongruous iron tower, 305 ft. high, was added in 1845.

We now cross the *Grosse Platz* (Pl. C, 4, 5), with its column in honour of the Virgin (1680), observing the house of Count Radwit of Souches, restored and richly adorned with sgraffito paintings,

and follow the Herrengasse and the Rathhausgasse to the *Rathhaus* (Pl. 16; C, 5), erected in 1511, but modernised; the rich late-Gothic portal, attributed to Meister Pilgram, and a Renaissance arcade in the court to the right alone retain their original form. A crocodile's skin suspended in the corridor at the back is pointed out as a 'dragon'. — In the Dominikaner-Platz is the old *Landhaus*, or House of the Estates (Pl. 18), containing (on the 1st floor) the municipal *Gomperz Picture Gallery* of modern works (adm. Sun., 10-1, free).

Near this is the *Krautmarkt* (Pl. C, 5), with a fountain of 1690 (known as the 'Parnassus'), by B. Fischer von Erlach, and a column in honour of the Trinity. The S.W. side of the square is occupied by the *Provincial Law Courts*. Adjacent is the **Franzens Museum** (Pl. 5; open in summer on Mon., Wed., & Sat. 10-12 and 1-4, Sun 10-1, at other times on application), containing antiquities, a natural history collection, Moravian costumes, paintings, etc. — A vault in the *Capuchin Church*, in the adjacent Kapuziner-Platz, contains the glass coffin of Colonel Trenck (see p. 265; apply to sacristan). — Beyond the station is the handsome *Synagogue* (Pl. D, 6), in the Moorish style. — Farther to the N., in the Kaiserring, is the *Theatre* (Pl. D, 4), built by Fellner & Hellmer in 1882, the first in Europe lighted by electricity. In the promenades on the *Glacis* are a monument in memory of the Swedish siege in 1645 (erected in 1895) busts of Schiller and Grillparzer, and a monument to Burgomaster Winterholler (1895).

The **Augarten** (Pl. B, C, 1, 2; steam-tramway, see p. 264), a pleasant park on the N. side of the town, opened to the public by Emp. Joseph II., is a favourite resort. It contains the *Augarten-Gebäude* (café), where a military band plays in summer on Tues. and Thurs. afternoons, and a bust of Emp. Joseph II. by Tilgner. — On the S.W. side of the Spielberg lies Alt-Brünn with the *Königinkloster* and its interesting Gothic *Augustine Church* (14th cent.) Farther to the W., beyond the Schwarzawa, are the (1½ M.) *Schreibwald*, a popular place of recreation (restaurant; steam-tramway see p. 264) and the *Steinmühle Restaurant*.

From Brünn to Tischnowitz, 18 M., railway in 1½ hr. 1¼ M. *Obrowitz*, close to the manufacturing quarter of Brunn; 4½ M. *Königsfeld* o *Karthaus* (Brewery; steam-tramway, see p. 264), a favourite resort from Brünn, with a military school and fine park; 6 M. *Reckowitz*; 8 M. *Jehnitz* 9½ M. *Zinsendorf*. [Charming walk thence by the (1 hr.) *Babylom* (1680 ft. two shelter-huts), a fine point of view, to (¾ hr.) *Wranau*, with the burial church of Prince Liechtenstein, and through fine woods to (1 hr.) rail. stat. *Adamsthal* (p. 264).] — Next stations: *Gurein*, *Drasow*, and (18 M.) **Tischnowitz**, a small town prettily situated on the left bank of the *Schwarzawa* (opposite *Tischnowitz-Vorkloster*). Observe here the fine transition church of the former nunnery of *Himmelspforte*, particularly the richly sculptured W. Portal and the N. cloisters.

From Brünn to Olmütz and to Prerau (to *Olmütz*, 64 M., railway in 3 hrs.; to *Prerau*, 56½ M., in 2¼ hrs.). 15½ M. *Křenowitz*; 20½ M. *Raussnitz*; 29½ M. *Wischau*; 35 M. *Eywanowitz*. At (39½ M.) *Nezamislitz* (Rail. Restaurant) the line to *Prossnitz* and *Olmütz* diverges to the left (p. 263). On the Prerau line are stations *Kojetein* and *Chropin*. 56½ M. *Prerau* (p. 275).

FROM BRÜNN TO TRENCSIN-TEPLITZ, 110½ M., railway in 8 hrs. 8 M. *Schlapanitz;* 15 M. *Austerlitz*, with a Schloss of Prince Kaunitz, famed for the 'Battle of the Three Emperors' on 2nd Dec., 1805 (monument on the battlefield). 21 M. *Butschowitz;* 39½ M. *Gaya;* 48½ M. *Bisenz* (Rail. Restaurant), with a Schloss of Count Reichenbach (junction for *Pisek*, p. 275). We cross the Kaiser-Ferdinands-Nordbahn (p. 275) and, near (55 M.) *Wessely*, the *March*. Branch-line to the right to *Strassnitz* (p. 275), *Sudoméritz-Petrau* (9½ M.), and (11 M.) *Skalitz* (p. 321). Our train runs to the N., on the left bank of the March. 57½ M. *Ungarisch-Ostra;* 60 M. *Neudorf;* 63½ M. *Kunowitz*, on the *Olsawa*, which the train follows to the E. (Branch to *Ungarisch-Hradisch*, see p. 275.) 72½ M. *Ungarisch-Brod;* 75 M. *Aujezd-Luhatschowitz*, with Count Serényi's baths (water containing iodine and bromine salt, etc.); 80½ M. *Boikowitz;* 90 M. *Hradek*. We traverse the (102 M.) *Vlara Pass* (Hungarian frontier) and enter the valley of the Waag. 110½ M. *Trencsin-Teplitz* (p. 352).

Beyond Brünn, on the 'Nordbahn', stations *Ober-Gerspitz*, *Mödritz*, and (165 M.) *Raigern*, with a Benedictine abbey founded in 1048. It was here in 1805 that Napoleon posted his reserve under Davoust, which after the battle of Austerlitz proved so destructive to the retreating Austrians. — 168½ M. *Rohrbach;* branch-line to (1¾ M.) *Gross-Seelowitz*, with large sugar-refineries. At (174 M.) *Branowitz* the *Schwarzawa* is crossed; on the right, the *Polau Mts.*, with ruins. From (179 M.) *Auspitz* a branch diverges in 20 min. to (4½ M.) the town of that name. 183 M. *Saitz;* on the right rises the oriental belvedere in the park of Prince Liechtenstein, 200 ft. high. Branch-line to (23½ M.) *Göding* (p. 275). 188½ M. *Kostel*, with the oldest church in Moravia. — 196 M. **Lundenburg** *(Rail. Restaurant; Goldnes Lamm)*, junction for Oderberg (R. 48).

Carriage (whole day 6, half-day 3-4 fl.) from the station in 1 hr. to (7½ M.) ***Eisgrub** *(Gemeinde-Gasthaus)*, an estate of Prince Liechtenstein, with a large Schloss. The vast park, over 100 square miles in area, contains two towns, several villages, picturesque lakes, and various single buildings, including the 'Grenzhalle' on the boundary between Austria and Moravia, the magnificently decorated oriental belvedere, the Chinese pavilion, etc.

FROM LUNDENBURG TO ZELLERNDORF, 52½ M., railway in 5 hrs. Stations: *Feldsberg*, with a château and park of Prince Liechtenstein; *Nikolsburg*, with a château of Prince Mensdorff, where peace between the Austrians and Prussians was concluded on 26th July, 1866; *Neusiedl-Dürnholz*, whence a branch-line runs to (5½ M.) *Grussbach* (p. 268); *Laa* (p. 268), where we cross the Vienna and Brünn line; *Pernhofen-Wulzeshofen; Haugsdorf;* and *Zellerndorf* (p. 262).

The line intersects part of the Eisgrub park, and crosses the *Thaya*, the boundary between Moravia and Austria. Country flat and fertile; maize abounds. On the right rises the isolated *Raistenberg* (955 ft.), at the foot of which lies the town of *Feldsberg*. In the *Marchfeld*, beyond (207 M.) **Hohenau,** Ottocar of Bohemia routed the Hungarians in 1260, and in 1278 was himself defeated and slain by Rudolph of Hapsburg. 210½ M. *Drösing* (Rail. Restaurant; branch to *Zistersdorf*, 7½ M.); 216½ M. *Dürnkrut*. The hills to the E. are the *Little Carpathians*. Between Dürnkrut and *Angern* the line approaches the *March*, the boundary between Austria and Hungary.

At (227 M.) **Gänserndorf** *(Rail. Restaurant)* the line to Pressburg

iverges to the E. (p. 321). Near (235 M.) *Wagram* a bloody battle was ›ught between the French and the Austrians in 1809, ending with ıe retreat of the latter to Znaim. To the right the Leopoldsberg ·ith its castle, then the Kahlenberg (p. 74) become visible. 244 M. **loridsdorf.** Above the wooded islands of the Danube the tower of t. Stephn 's rises in the distance. The train crosses the Danube y an ironbridge $^1/_2$ M. long (with the Franz-Josefs-Brücke on the ght, and the Rudolfs-Brücke on the left) and stops at the N. tation of (247 M.) **Vienna** (p. 1). Travellers whose destination ; the Leopoldstadt may engage a porter for their luggage, but for ıore distant quarters a cab (p. 1) should be taken.

b. Viâ Grussbach.

255 M. Railway in $7^1/_2$ $12^1/_2$ hrs. Same fares as viâ Lundenburg (p. 262).

From Prague to (158 M.) *Brünn*, see pp. 262-264. — The line rosses the *Schwarzawa*, the 'Nordbahn' (see p. 267), and at *Střelitz* ıe *Obrawa* (junction for *Segengottes* and *Okřisko*, see p. 261). Two ınnels. Stations: *Siluwka*, *Kanitz-Eibenschitz* (where the *Iglawa* ; crossed by a long viaduct). 178 M. *Kromau*, with a large Schloss nd park of Prince Liechtenstein. Then *Wolframitz*, *Mislitz*, *Frischau*.

197 M. **Grussbach** (*Rail. Restaurant;* branch-lines W. to *Znaim*, . 262, and E. to *Lundenburg* and *Zellerndorf*, see p. 267). Near 203 M.) *Laa*, a small walled town, the line crosses the *Thaya* ›ranch-line to *Neusiedl-Dürnholz* and *Lundenburg*, see p. 267). — Stations: *Staatz*, *Enzersdorf* (branch to *Poysdorf*), *Frättingdorf*, *Gistelbach*, *Ladendorf*, *Neubau-Kreuzstätten*, *Schleinbach*, *Woskersorf* (beyond which the *Marchfeld* is traversed, see p. 267), *Glerasorf*, and *Stadlau* (junction for *Marchegg* and *Budapest*, R. 5-6) he line crosses the *Danube* by a bridge and viaduct $^1/_2$ M. long, ıtersects the *Prater*, crosses the *Danube Canal* to *Simmering*, and ıen the *Neustädter Canal*, and enters the *Staats-Bahnhof* on the S. de of *Vienna* (p. 1).

45. From Prague to Vienna viâ Gmünd.

$217^1/_2$ M. Railway in 6-$8^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 13 fl. 10, 7 fl. 46, 4 fl. 19 kr.; xpress 18 fl. 47, 11 fl. 31, 5 fl. 98 kr.). — There are no through-carriages etween Dresden and Vienna by this route, and the connection at Prague ınnot always be calculated upon.

Prague (Franz-Josef-Bahnhof), see p. 220. A long tunnel cares the train into the *Botitsch-Thal*. $1^1/_4$ M. *Nusle-Vršowitz* (branch › *Dobřisch*, $44^1/_2$ M.). $5^1/_2$ M. *Hostivař*, where the old church conıins a Madonna said to date from 1374. — $8^1/_2$ M. *Ouřinowes;* 3 M. *Řičan;* $17^1/_2$ M. *Mnichowitz-Stranschitz;* 26 M. *Cerčan-Pišely*, here the *Sazawa* is crossed. 32 M. *Beneschau*, a small town with a othic church of the 13th and 14th centuries. Branch-line to *Wlaıhim*, $18^1/_2$ M.

35½ M. *Bistritz;* 41½ M. *Wottitz*, with a château and a Franciscan convent; 46½ M. *Klein-Heřmanitz;* 56½ M. *Sudoměřitz.*

66 M. **Tabor** (1477 ft.; *Novy's Hôtel; Rail. Restaurant*), with 8400 inhab., once a stronghold of the Hussites, stands on a bold eminence between the *Luschnitz* and the *Jordanteich.* The walls erected by Ziska are still partly preserved. In the Ring-Platz, from which radiate eleven streets, stands the *Decanatskirche*, of 1516, containing an interesting zinc font (1472). In front of the *Clibor House* (Ring-Platz 6), with rich Renaissance ornamentation, is one of the stone tables at which the Taborites used to partake of the Communion in both kinds in the open air. Close by is a *Statue of Ziska*, by Strachovski (1884). The late-Gothic *Rathhaus*, finished in 1521, bears the city-arms in tufa (1515), in a framework which includes statuettes of Ziska, Procopius, Huss, and Jerome of Prague, and a group of Adamites. The *Municipal Museum*, on the upper floor, contains many local antiquities, chiefly of the Hussite period. On the E. side of the town, outside the Bechiner Thor, is the picturesque ruined castle of *Kotnow;* and 4½ M. to the S.W. is the picturesque ruin of *Přibenic.* — Railway from Tabor to *Ražice* and *Iglau*, see pp. 256, 255.

The line follows the right bank of the Luschnitz. 69½ M. *Plan.* 77 M. *Sobieslau*, with 4000 inhab., has a late-Gothic church of the 15th cent., and an old castle, with a slender octagonal tower, now a dwelling-house.

81 M. **Wesely** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction for *Budweis* (p. 256).

From Wesely to Iglau, 58 M., railway in 3-4 hrs. Chief stations: 16½ M. *Neuhaus* (Dvořak), a busy town of 9000 inhab., with a château of Count Czernin (containing valuable archives, a collection of pictures, and fine old furniture), a Gothic church of the 15th cent., and the loftily situated burial-church of the counts. 35 M. *Ihlawka*, station for *St. Katharinabad*, with its alkaline springs. 40 M. *Ober-Cerekve*, whence a branch-line runs to *Pilgram* (Martinec), a town of 4000 inhab. (2 hrs. to the E. of which lies *Křemešnik*, 2516 ft., with its pilgrimage-church), and to (43½ M.) *Tabor* (see above). 49 M. *Wolframs;* 58 M. *Iglau* (p. 260).

88 M. *Lomnitz;* 94½ M. *Wittingau*, a town with 5398 inhab., with a château of the 15th cent. and a Gothic church of the 14th (fine cloisters). Large ponds in the vicinity, where carp are reared. Stations: *Chlumetz*, *Suchenthal*, and (115½ M.) *Gmünd.* Hence to Vienna, see p. 257.

46. From Prague to Breslau.

a. Viâ Mittelwalde.

210½ M. Railway in 10½-12 hrs. (fares 24 *M* 40 pf., 17 *M*, 9 *M* 50 pf.).

Prague, see p. 220. The train starts from the *Nordwest-Bahnhof*, crosses a branch of the Moldau, passes beneath the viaduct of the Staatsbahn (p. 236), and traverses the *Jerusalems-Insel.* To the left appear the *Moldau* and the trees on the *Hetz-Insel*, to the right the auburb of *Karolinenthal* and the *Ziskaberg* (p. 236). — 1¾ M.

Lieben, with 12,525 inhab. and many factories. We pass below the line to Turnau (p. 274). 3½ M. *Wysočan*, a pleasure-resort from Prague; 8½ M. *Chwalu-Počernitz;* 13 M. *Městětitz*. Numerous quarries. — From (16 M.) *Celakowitz* a branch-line runs to (5 M.) *Brandeis*, a small town with an old-fashioned château of the Grand-Duke of Tuscany, on the left bank.

22 M. **Lissa** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, the junction for the line from Tetschen to Iglau and Vienna (R. 43), the metals of which our train follows viâ (31 M.) *Nimburg* to (41 M.) **Gross-Wossek** (*Rail. Restaurant;* p. 260), where we diverge to the E. — 45½ M. *Libňowes*. The line skirts the *Zehuňer Teich* (3 M. long; periodic) to (52 M.) *Ziželitz* and (55 M.) **Chlumetz** (705 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), a town of 4000 inhab. on the *Cidlina*, with a château of Count Kinsky.

From Chlumetz to Alt-Paka, 35 M., railway in 1½ hr. The line at first ascends the valley of the Cidlina. 6½ M. *Neu-Bidschow;* 10½ M. *Smidar* (branch to *Hoch-Wessely*); 16½ M. *Wostroměř*, the junction for several lines (see below). — 23 M. *Bielohrad;* 32 M. *Neu-Paka;* 35 M. *Alt-Paka*, on the line from Pardubitz to Zittau (p. 273).

From Wostroměř (see above) a branch diverges to the W., viâ *Jičín* (Hôt. Hamburg), known since the war of 1866, *Kopidlno* (branch to *Liban* and *Bakov*, p. 258), and *Křinetz* (branch to *Königstadtl*), to *Nimburg* (p. 259) and *Poříčan* (p. 262). Another branch diverges to the E., traversing the battlefield of July 3rd, 1866, to *Horitz*, *Sadowa*, and *Königgrätz* (p. 272).

Our line now traverses a fertile plain bounded by low hills. — 64½ M. *Dobřenitz-Sirovatka.* — 74½ M. **Königgrätz** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the Pardubitz and Zittau line, see p. 272. Branch-line viâ *Sadowa* to *Wostroměř* (see above). — Describing a wide bend round the town, the railway then crosses the *Elbe* at *Wiekosch*, and reaches the *Adler*, the valley of which it follows as far as Senftenberg (see below). — 81½ M. *Hohenbruck* lies at the foot of the *Weinberg (Vinice)*, which is crowned by a church with two towers.

87 M. **Tinischt** (840 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), an old-fashioned town on the right bank of the Adler, is the junction for the line to Halbstadt (see p. 271) and of a branch-line to (15 M.) *Chotzen* (p. 263).

We continue to follow the right bank of the Wilde Adler. From (91 M.) *Castolowitz* a branch-line leads viâ (5½ M.) *Reichenau an der Kněžna* (Prochazka; Puchwein), a finely situated little town with a château of Count Kolowrat, to (10 M.) *Solnitz.* — 93½ M. *Adler-Kosteletz*, on the Adler, with a château and park of Count Kinsky; 95½ M. *Doudleb;* 98½ M. *Pottenstein*, pleasantly situated on the Adler, with a ruined mediæval castle. The river-valley contracts. The railway follows the wooded ravine for some time, but finally pierces the hill by means of a short tunnel, and, quitting the river, enters an open and undulating district. Before the tunnel, in the woods above the line to the left, is the ruin of *Lititz.* — 107½ M. *Senftenberg* (1380 ft.; Herrenhaus); the town (3700 inhab.), with a château of Baron Parish, lies 1¼ M. to the N. — From (111 M.) *Geiersberg* (1205 ft.; Rail. Restaurant) a branch-line runs to the S. to

(8½ M.) *Wildenschwert* (p. 263). About 3 M. to the W. lies the ruin of *Schambach*, with fine view. The line follows the rocky valley of the *Stille Adler*. 117 M. *Gabel.* — 124 M. **Wichstadtl-Lichtenau** is the last Austrian station.

To HANNSDORF, 19 M., railway in 1½ hr. — 3 M. *Grulich* (1870 ft.). The *Marienberg* (fine views), to the E., is the seat of a Servite monastery with a pilgrimage-church. — 16 M. *Blaschke*. — 19 M. *Hannsdorf* (p. 277).

After crossing the watershed between the Elbe and the Oder the train descends to (129½ M.) **Mittelwalde** *(Rail. Restaurant; Stern)*, where the train passes into the control of the German railway-company (luggage examined). — 136½ M. *Langenau* is the station for the prettily situated *Bad Langenau* (Curhaus; Annahof), with chalybeate and mud baths. — 140 M. *Habelschwerdt* (Drei Karpfen), with 5600 inhab., situated in a pretty district, on the Neisse. — 152½ M. **Glatz** *(Kaiserhof; Weisses Lamm)*, a fortified town (13,300 inhab.) on the Neisse. The tower of the old fort commands a pretty view.

159½ M. *Wartha* (Sonne), with a frequented pilgrimage-church on the *Warthberg*. — 166 M. *Camenz* (Adler). The magnificent *Château of Camenz* on the adjacent *Hartaberg* belongs to Prince Albert of Prussia.

210½ M. **Breslau**, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

b. Viâ Halbstadt.

190 M. RAILWAY in 9 hrs. (fares 29 ℳ 50, 20 ℳ 40, 11 ℳ 60 pf.).

From Prague to (87 M.) *Tinischt*, see p. 269. Our line at first runs parallel with the preceding, but crosses it at *Petrowitz*. — 91 M. *Bolehošt*. On a hill to the left is the village of *Hoch-Aujezd*, with a 12th cent. church. — 96 M. *Opočno* (Stadt Prag; Hôt. Holub), with 2200 inhab., and a magnificent château and park of Count Colloredo (beautiful view from the terrace; in the distance, to the right, the *Hohe Mense*, 3550 ft.). — 100 M. *Bohuslawitz*. 102 M. *Neustadt* (Rydlo), an old-fashioned town, picturesquely situated 1 M. to the E. of the station, on a mountain-spur washed by the *Mettau*. About 1¼ M. to the E. is the little chalybeate bath of *Racek*, with pretty woodland walks. — To the left, as we proceed, lies the plain of *Skalitz*, known from the war of 1866. — 105 M. *Wenzelsberg* (branch to *Starkotsch*, p. 273). Close to the station is the *Wenzels-Kapelle*, with a military monument. — 109 M. **Nachod** *(Rail. Restaurant; Lamm; Sonne)*, a town of 10,000 inhab., belongs to the Prince of Lippe-Schaumburg. The Boys' School contains a small museum; and the high-lying château has a collection of historical paintings. The Prussians under Steinmetz defeated the Austrians twice near Nachod (June 27th and 28th, 1866); the battlefield is marked by monuments. — We now traverse the smiling *Mettau-Thal*. To the right is the small bath of *Bielowes*. 113½ M. *Hronow*, a quaint little town on the Mettau; 116½ M. *Politz*, 3 M. from the little town of *Politz* (Pohl),

picturesquely situated at the foot of the *Falken-Gebirge;* 120½ M. *Matha-Mohren.* — 123 M. **Weckelsdorf** (1520 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*), 2¼ M. from the town of that name.

About 1¼ M. to the N.W. of Weckelsdorf (omnibus) lies the **Weckelsdorfer* **Felsenstadt** *(Eisenhammer,* R., L., & A. 1½ *M; Felsenstadt),* a remarkable chaos of curiously shaped and fissured limestone rocks, well worth a visit. It is adjoined on the W. by the similar **Adersbacher* **Felsen** *(Felsenstadt).* For description, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

125 M. *Bodisch.* — 128 M. **Halbstadt** *(*Rail. Restaurant)* is the last Austrian station (luggage examined).

To Braunau, 5½ M., railway in about 40 minutes. — 3½ M. *Hermsdorf-Ahlberg.* — 5½ M. **Braunau** *(*Keibl; *Leo; Jarosch),* a town of 7000 inhab., has an imposing Benedictine abbey. Excursions to the *Stern, Heuscheuer,* etc., see *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

Beyond Halbstadt the Prussian frontier is crossed. 131½ M. *Schlesisch-Friedland,* 3 M. to the N.E. of which is the health-resort of *Görbersdorf;* 138 M. *Fellhammer.* — 146 M. **Salzbrunn** *(Curhaus; Preussische Krone; Sonne),* stretching for some distance in the valley of the *Salzbach,* has mineral springs, visited yearly by about 7000 patients. — 149 M. *Sorgau.* — 154 M **Freiburg** *(Schwarzer Adler; Burg),* a weaving town of importance (9200 inhab.). About 2¼ M. distant is Prince Pless's château of **Fürstenstein.* — 159½ M. *Königszelt.*

190 M. **Breslau**, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

47. From Pardubitz to Zittau.

117 M. Railway in 8 hrs.

Pardubitz, see p. 263. Soon after leaving the station the train crosses the *Elbe*, navigable here for rafts only. The country is flat, monotonous, and thinly peopled. Stations: *Rossitz* (with the ruin of *Kunětitz* on the right, p. 263), *Steblowa*, *Opatowitz.*

14½ M. **Königgrätz** (801 ft.; **Goldnes Lamm; Merkur; Grand Hôtel; Ross; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 8800), a manufacturing town, 1½ M. to the E. of the station (omn. 20 kr.), at the confluence of the Elbe and the *Adler.* The Gothic cathedral of the Holy Ghost, founded in 1302, has a fine ciborium of 1492. The municipal Museum contains reminiscences of 1866. — Branch-line viâ *Sadowa* (see below) to *Wostroměř* (p. 270).

The hilly ground to the N.W. of Königgrätz, between the *Bistritz* and the Elbe, is memorable as the scene of the **Battle of Königgrätz** or **Sadowa**, fought on 3rd July, 1866, between the Austrians and Prussians, in which the former were totally defeated. The Austrian forces commanded by Benedek occupied a strong defensive position on the ground rising gradually from the Bistritz, from which it was the object of the Prussians to dislodge them. The highroad from Königgrätz to *Hořitz* (and *Jičin*) passes nearly through the centre of this position, leading viâ *Wšestar* and *Rosberitz* to (6 M.) *Lipa* (¼ hr. to the right of which lies *Chlum*, the highest point in this region, where Benedek was posted during the battle), and crossing the Bistritz at *Sadowa*, 1½ M. farther on. The battle began early, and at midday was still undecided. The Prussians maintained with great tenacity the small wood of Sadowa and the *Swiebwald* on the hill to the

N.E., but could not advance farther in the face of the strong and favourably-placed artillery of the Austrians. The fortune of the day was at last decided by the capture of Chlum by the Prussian guards. The Austrians were unable to resist the simultaneous advance of the whole Prussian army, and began a retreat, which at places degenerated into a wild rout. Numerous Prussian, Austrian, and Saxon monuments have been erected in different parts of the battlefield.

The country now becomes more fertile. Stations: *Předměřitz*, *Smiřitz*. 25 M. **Josefstadt** (840 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Wessely's Hotel*), a town on the left bank of the Elbe, 1½ M. from the railway, was a fortress down to 1890.

From Josefstadt to Liebau, 40 M., railway in 2¾ hrs. This line passes through several valleys famous since the war of 1866. Stations unimportant. From *Starkotsch* a branch-line diverges to *Wenzelsberg* (p. 271) and from *Parschnitz* another to *Alt-Paka* (see below). Prussia is entered at *Königshain* (junction for *Schatzlar*). From *Liebau* to *Breslau*, etc., see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

Farther on we observe the small town of *Jaroměř* (Zwei Hirschen) to the right, beyond the Elbe. The train passes through several cuttings and enters the grassy valley of the Elbe. The background is formed by dark forests, enlivened with châteaux. To the E. and N., in the distance, rise the Glatz and Giant Mts. — 30 M. *Kukus*.

34½ M. **Königinhof** (1120 ft.; *Deutsches Haus*); the town (10,000 inhab.) lies 1½ M. off, on the left bank of the Elbe. The '*Königinhof Manuscript*', found here in 1817 by W. Hanka (now in the Bohemian Museum at Prague), contains fragments of old Czechish national songs, but its genuineness is disputed. The *Zaboj Monument* in the market-place commemorates the discovery. The *Ziskaberg*, to the E. of the town, recalls the siege of the town by the Hussites in 1421.

The line enters a wooded region. 38½ M. *Třemešna*; 42½ M. *Mastig*, with baths, 1 hr. to the S. of which rises the *Swičin* (2211 ft.; view of the Giant Mts.). Between Mastig and (49 M.) *Falgendorf* (1650 ft.; Rail. Restaurant, with rooms), the line reaches its culminating point, on the plateau of *Borowitz* (1707 ft.). A good view of the Schneekoppe and other peaks of the Giant Mts. is obtained from the station of Falgendorf. The road hence to the small town and ruined castle of *Pecka*, 4½ M. to the S., leads by the village of *Stupna*, near which is a petrified forest, interesting to geologists.

The train enters the narrow *Woleschka-Thal*. — 53½ M. **Alt-Paka** (1365 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*). To *Chlumetz*, see p. 270.

To Parschnitz, 37 M., railway in 1¾ hr. Stations: *Kruh; Starkenbach*, an industrial town, with a Schloss that once belonged to Wallenstein; *Pelsdorf* (junction for *Hohenelbe*, prettily situated on the Elbe, at the foot of the spurs of the Giant Mts.); *Arnau; Kottwitz; Pilnikau*. — 34 M. **Trautenau** (1400 ft.; *Union; Weisses Ross*; pop. 13,287), a town on the *Aupa*, and centre of the Bohemian linen industries. The battles fought here on 27th and 28th June, 1866, are commemorated by an obelisk on the *Gablenzhöhe* (1657 ft.) and monuments on the *Kapellenberg*, a fine point of view. Branch-line to *Freiheit*, see below. 37 M. *Parschnitz* (see above).

From Trautenau to Johannisbad. Train up the valley of the *Aupa* to (8 M.) *Freiheit* in 40 min.; diligence thence in ½ hr. to **Johannisbad**

(*Curhaus & Preussischer Hof; Breslau; Johannisbad*, etc.), with its warm spring (84° Fahr.). Charming environs: the *Ladig* (1 hr.), the *Klause* (1 hr.), the *Schuberts-Mühle* (¾ hr.), etc. See *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

Several lofty viaducts. 59½ M. *Liebstadtl;* 64 M. *Semil;* diligence in 7 min. to the manufacturing village of *Iserthal* (good inn); pretty view from the *Rabenstein.*

We enter the romantic valley of the *Iser.* Four tunnels. — 68 M. *Eisenbrod* (junction for *Tannwald* and *Reichenberg*), beyond which, on the right, is the large group of factories of *Neu-Hamburg.* Then the *Lischneier Tunnel,* ¼ M. long. The scenery between this point and Turnau is the finest on the line; beautiful wooded and rocky landscapes. Beyond (72 M.) *Klein-Skal,* on the right, is the modern château of *Dalimëritz.*

An interesting route leads from Kleinskal to (2 hrs.) *Reichenau* (see below), passing the '*Felsen-Pantheon*' (on a bold rock on the right bank of the Iser, containing memorials of Austrian celebrities) and the ruin of *Friedstein,* and crossing the *Kopainberg* (2149 ft.; °View).

77½ M. **Turnau** (*Rail. Restaurant; Bahnhofs-Hôtel,* at the station; *Kronprinz,* in the town, 1 M. from the station), a pleasant town (pop. 5959) on a hill on the left bank of the Iser, commanded by the Gothic *Marienkirche.* The hydropathic of *Wartenberg,* 2½ M. to the S., is a health-resort. In the vicinity are the ruin of *Waldstein* (1276 ft.) and the château and park of *Gross-Skal* (1194 ft.).

A *Walk to Wartenberg, Gross-Skal, and Waldstein and back takes 3½ hrs. (guide 1 fl.); including the ruins of *Troska* and the *Annen-Capelle* (with a view as far as Prague in clear weather), 2½ hrs. more. The sandstone rocks of Gross-Skal are remarkably bold and grotesque. The path leads from the Wartenberg past the Wratislaw-Felsen, resembling an obelisk, the Greifennest, and the Drachenhöhle, and through the narrow cleft called the Mausloch, to the modern château of *Gross-Skal* (Steckel's Hôtel, opposite); thence through beautiful grounds with magnificent beeches and tall junipers, past the Felsenkammer with Adam and Eve, and the Felsenstadt, to *Waldstein,* the ancestral castle of Wallenstein, curiously built on and in the rocks.

From Turnau to Prague, 64½ M., railway in 3¾ hrs. Station *Swijan-Podol.* 9½ M. **Münchengrätz** (801 ft.; *Traube;* pop. 3600), on the *Iser,* near which Prince Frederick Charles of Prussia defeated the Austrians and Saxons on 28th June, 1866. Wallenstein (see p. 243) is interred in the chapel of the château here. Stations: *Bakov* (p. 258), *Jungbunzlau* (p. 258), *Kuttenthal, Všetat-Privor* (p. 259), *Neratowitz* (branch to *Kralup,* p. 235), *Kojetitz, Czakowitz,* and *Vysočan.* 64½ M. *Prague,* see p. 220.

The train now enters a smiling and well-cultivated district. A long tunnel. 82½ M. *Sichrow,* with a noble château and park of Prince Rohan. We cross the valley of the *Mohelka* by a viaduct, 130 yds. long. 86 M. *Liebenau,* 90½ M. *Reichenau,* two busy glass-making places. (Route over the *Kopainberg* to *Klein-Skal,* see above.) The line ascends in a long bend to (94 M.) *Langenbruck* (1647 ft.), on the watershed between the Iser and the *Neisse,* and descends to —

100 M. **Reichenberg** (1230 ft.; **Goldner Löwe,* R. & L. 1-2½ fl., B. 40 kr.; *Central-Hôtel; Reichenberger Hof; Rail. Restaurant;* U. S. Consul, *Mr. F. W. Mahin;* pop. 33,000), with large cloth-factories, a handsome new Rathhaus, and the château and park of Count Clam-Gallas. The **North Bohemian Industrial Museum* (Wed. and Sun.,

9-12 and 2-4, free; other days, except Mon., 10 kr.) contains extensive collections of art-industrial objects (furniture, carvings, textile products, pottery, glass, metal-work, etc.), a library, and a collection of patterns. In the Kaiserpark is a bronze bust of Emp. Joseph II., by Brenek. Pretty views from the *Keilsberg*, *Heinrichshöhe*, and other points. The **Jeschken* (3314 ft.; 2½ hrs.) commands a splendid panorama.

To SEIDENBERG, 26 M., railway in 1¾ hr. 8 M. *Einsiedel*, with a deer-park of Count Clam-Gallas; 10½ M. *Raspenau*, station for the pretty watering-place of *Liebwerda* (Curhaus; Adler), 4 M. to the E., at the foot of the *Tafelfichte* (3681 ft.). 16 M. *Friedland* (Adler), with a grand and boldly-situated Schloss of Count Clam-Gallas, once the seat of Wallenstein, Duke of Friedland, containing many memorials of the Thirty Years' War. — 26 M. *Seidenberg*, the Prussian frontier-station (custom-house examination). To *Görlitz*, *Cottbus*, and *Berlin*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

Pretty scenery. Stations: *Machendorf*, *Kratzau*, *Weisskirchen*, *Grottau*, where we cross the Prussian frontier. Numerous viaducts, the last of which is the great **Neisse Viaduct* of 34 arches, 950 yds. long and 72 ft. high.

117 M. **Zittau**, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

48. From Vienna to Breslau.

284 M. RAILWAY in 10-14 hrs. (Express to Oderberg in 5¾ hrs.; thence to Breslau in 4 hrs.) Fares 31 ℳ 80, 22 ℳ 50, 13 ℳ 70 pf.; express 39 ℳ 50, 27 ℳ 60, 16 ℳ 30 pf.

To (51 M.) *Lundenburg* (Rail. Restaurant), see p. 267. The line here diverges to the right from the Brünn railway. 59½ M. *Mährisch-Neudorf*; 61½ M. *Luschitz*; 65 M. *Göding* (Rail. Restaurant), a thriving town with an old castle, on the *March*, which becomes navigable here (branch-lines S.E. to *Holics*, see p. 321; W. to *Saitz*, see p. 267). — 69½ M. *Rohatetz* (branch to *Strassnitz*, p. 267); 77½ M. *Bisenz-Pisek* (branch to *Bisenz*, see p. 267); 82 M. *Poleschowitz*. 85 M. *Ungarisch-Hradisch* (Rail. Restaurant), on the March, once fortified (junction for *Kunowitz*, see p. 267). Beyond (93 M.) *Napagedl* the March is crossed. — 104½ M. *Hullein*.

A branch-line runs hence to the W. to (10½ M.) *Kremsier* (12,516 inhab.), to (21 M.) *Zborowitz*, and to (16½ M.) *Kojetein* (p. 266); another branch runs to the E. viâ (27 M.) *Wallachisch-Meseritsch*, (28½ M.) *Krasna* (p. 276), (33 M.) *Hotzendorf* (for Neutitschein and Zauchtl, see p. 276), and (53 M.) *Mährisch-Friedland* to (59 M.) *Friedek-Mistek* and (76 M.) *Teschen* (p. 353).

113½ M. **Prerau** (696 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*, R. from 80 kr.), a venerable town on the *Beczwa*, with an ancient castle once occupied by King Matthew Corvinus, and a Gothic Rathhaus (junction for *Nezamislitz* and *Brünn*, p. 266).

FROM PREROU TO OLMÜTZ, 14 M., railway in 35 min., traversing the fertile district of *Hanna*. Stat. *Brodek*.

Olmütz (*Lauer's Hotel; Goliath; Goldne Birne; Hôtel Pietsch; Hôtel Schwach*; electric tramway from station to town 7 kr.; cab 70 kr. or 1 fl., at night 1 fl. or 1 fl. 50 kr.; pop. 19,800, incl. garrison of 3700 men), ¾ M. from the station, the second town in Moravia, and a strong fortress down to 1894. In the Thirty Years' War it was taken by the Swedes, and in

1758 was unsuccessfully besieged for seven weeks by Frederick the Great. In the Ober-Ring, with its tall 'Trinity Column' (1742) and a bronze statue of Emp. Francis Joseph, by Brenek (1898), are the *Rathhaus* of the 15th cent. (with a fine E. portal, an astronomical clock, and a Gothic chapel, now containing a collection of coins), and the *Theatre*. In the Mauritius-Platz are the Gothic *Mauritius-Kirche* (15th cent.) and the modern school-buildings, containing the *Gewerbe-Museum*. In the Franz-Joseph-Platz is the *Studien-Bibliothek* (the library of the old university, which was suppressed in 1858). The fine Gothic *Cathedral* of the Prince Bishop was built in 1107-31 and restored in 1883-86. A tablet commemorates King Wenceslaus III., who was assassinated here in 1306 and is interred in the cathedral. To the S.W. of the town is the pleasant *Stadt-Park*, with Cursalon.

From Olmütz to *Hohenstadt* and *Böhmisch-Trübau*, see p. 263; to *Brünn*, see p. 266.

From Olmütz to Jägerndorf, 57 M., railway in 3 hrs. The train crosses the *Feistritz* several times. 4 M. *Gross-Wisternitz*, at the foot of the Sudeten; to the left, *Heiligenberg*, on the hill, with a pilgrimage church; 9½ M. *Hombok*. The valley now contracts; 12½ M. *Grosswasser*. Four tunnels. 21 M. *Domstadtl*, picturesquely situated, where the Austrians captured the baggage of Frederick the Great in 1758, and thus made him raise the siege of Olmütz. 25½ M. *Bärn-Andersdorf* (Rail. Restaurant), with large linen and cotton factories. Andersdorf has good mineral springs. Beyond (31 M.) *Dittersdorf* the railway crosses the watershed between the March and the Oder. 37½ M. *Kriegsdorf* (Rail. Restaurant; branch to *Römerstadt*). To the left rise the *Altvater* (4890 ft.) and the *Vaterberg* (4485 ft.). — 43 M. **Freudenthal** (1794 ft.; *Birne; Stern;* pop. 7600), prettily situated, with an old castle which was once the chief seat of the Teutonic Order. (Diligence daily in 3 hrs., 12½ M., to the romantically situated baths of *Karlsbrunn*, whence the Altvater may be ascended in 3¼ hrs.) — The train descends to (48½ M.) *Erbersdorf*. (Branch-line in 1¼ hr. to *Würbenthal;* diligence thence in 1 hr. to Karlsbrunn, see above, and in 4 hrs. to *Freiwaldau*, p. 277.) We now follow the course of the *Oppa*, viâ *Bransdorf*. 57 M. *Jägerndorf*, see p. 277.

The line crosses the *Beczwa*. Fertile country studded with fruit trees. To the left, a château of Count Potocki. To the E. of (124 M.) *Leipnik*, a manufacturing town (pop. 5389) with old watch-towers, rises the (3 M.) dilapidated *Schloss Helfenstein*, the property of Prince Dietrichstein. The valley of the Beczwa is fertile and picturesque. Cuttings, embankments, and viaducts abound. The high ground at (131½ M.) *Mährisch-Weisskirchen* (Rail. Restaurant) is the boundary between Moravia and Austrian Silesia, and the watershed between the Black Sea and the Baltic.

From Weisskirchen to Wsetin, 28½ M., railway in 3 hrs. — 15½ M. *Krasna* (p. 275); branch-line to (15 M.) **Roschnau** (1243 ft.; *Hôtel Elzer; Krone*), a prettily situated little town in 'Moravian Walachia', a health resort of consumptive patients. (Curhaus, vapour baths, whey-cure, etc.). — 16½ M. *Walachisch-Meseritz* (p. 275). — 28½ M. *Wsetin*.

138 M. *Pohl* (Rail. Restaurant). The train now enters the district of the *Oder*. — 145 M. *Zauchtl*. The Little Carpathians form the background to the E.

From Zauchtl to Neutitschein, 6 M., railway in 25 min. — **Neutitschein** (935 ft.; *Hôtel Schuster; Axmann*) is a charmingly situated town (13,000 inhab.). The *Steinberg*, ½ hr. to the S., is a splendid point of view; still finer is the height ¼ hr. farther on, from which the entire chain of the N. Carpathians is visible. To the W., 1 hr., is the picturesque ruin of *Alttitschein* (1594 ft.). — A branch-line runs hence in 40 min. to (7 M.) *Hotzendorf* (p. 275).

152 M. *Stauding* (Rail. Restaurant). A branch-line runs hence in 1¼ hr. to *Stramberg*, a picturesque little town, near the cave of *Kotouc*, noted for its petrifactions. — At (163 M.) **Schönbrunn** *(Rail. Restaurant)* the Oder-Thal contracts and becomes picturesque.

To JÄGERNDORF, 36 M., railway in 3 hrs. Stations: *Dielhau*, *Freiheitau*, *Oppahof-Stettin*, *Komorau*. 18 M. **Troppau** (*Krone; Römischer Kaiser; Birne;* pop. 25,000), on the *Oppa*, capital of Austrian Silesia, and meeting-place of the Congress of 1820, which was afterwards adjourned to Laibach (p. 196). The train follows the Oppa, the boundary between Austrian and Prussian Silesia, viâ *Kreuzendorf*, *Skrochowitz*, *Lobenstein* (with the ruin of *Schellenburg* on the left), and *Burgberg* (with its pilgrimage-church), to **Jägerndorf** (1027 ft.; *Kaiser von Oesterreich; Tiroler; Reichsadler;* pop. 14,278), a thriving town, with extensive cloth-factories. This is the junction of the lines running S. to *Freudenthal* and *Olmütz* (p. 275); N.E. to *Leobschütz* and *Ratibor* (see below); and N.W. to *Ziegenhals*, *Neisse*, and *Brieg* (see below).

Near (166½ M.) *Mährisch-Ostrau* (junction for *Mährisch-Friedland*, p. 275) the Oder is crossed. In the vicinity are large coal-pits and Baron Rothschild's iron-works of *Witkowitz*.

171½ M. **Oderberg** (**Rail. Restaurant*, R. 1 fl. 35 kr.-2 fl.), the Austrian frontier-town, junction of the lines to Cracow (R. 49) and Kaschau (R. 63). Luggage examined here (in both directions). The train again crosses the Oder, the boundary between Austria and Prussia. Stations: *Annaberg*, *Kreuzenort*, *Tworkau*. — 187 M. **Ratibor** *(Hôtel de l'Europe)*, junction of a line to the W. to *Leobschütz* and *Jägerndorf* (see above).

The train recrosses the Oder. Stations: *Nendza* (branch-line to *Kattowitz*), *Cosel-Kandrzin*. To the right rises the isolated *Annaberg*, with a pilgrimage-chapel. Stat. *Gogolin*.

233 M. **Oppeln** (*Form's Hôtel; Adler;* pop. 23,100), capital of Upper Silesia. The train follows the left bank of the Oder. Stations: *Löwen*, *Loosen*, and (258½ M.) **Brieg** *(Lamm, Hirsch)*, a town with 23,000 inhabitants.

Branch-line from Brieg to the S. (in 1½ hr.) to **Neisse** *(Stern; Krone; Adler)*, a fortress pleasantly situated on the *Neisse*, to *Ziegenhals*, and *Jägerndorf* (see above). A railway leads from Ziegenhals to (1 hr. 4 min.) *Freiwaldau* (1447 ft.; Railway Hotel & Restaurant; *Krone; Kaiser von Oesterreich; Kretschmar; Kronprinz), 12 M. to the S.W., in Austria; 1½ M. distant (omnibus 40 kr.) is **Gräfenberg**, the celebrated hydropathic founded by Priessnitz (d. 1851), the inventor of the system. — From Freiwaldau to *Hannsdorf* (p. 271), 22½ M., railway in 1 hr. 40 min., viâ *Lindewiese* and *Goldenstein*, through a picturesque mountainous region.

Beyond Brieg, on the left, rises the white tower of *Mottwitz*, where Frederick the Great gained a victory in 1741. 268 M. *Ohlau*.

284 M. **Breslau**, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

VI. GALICIA AND THE BUKOWINA.

49. From Vienna to Cracow 278
Salt-mines of Wieliczka, p. 284.
50. From Cracow to Lemberg and Czernowitz 285
From Przemyśl to Chyrów, 285. — From Lemberg to Stryj; to Odessa, 286. — From Czernowitz to Bucharest, 288.
51. From Stanislau to Dzieditz viâ Stryj, Neu-Zagorz, and Saybusch 289
From Sucha to Podgórze. From Saybusch to Zsolna, 290.

General Remarks. GALICIA, the N.E. province of Anstria, slopes down in terraces on the N. side of the Carpathians and contains many marshy plains. Unprotected towards the N. and N.E., it has late springs, short summers, and long and severe winters. It is rich in corn, wood, salt, and petroleum, but poor in industries, which are chiefly in the hands of the *Jews* (710,000 out of a population of 6½ millions), to whom most of the inns, taverns, and shops belong. The horse-dealers and carriage-owners are always Jews. They differ in their dress and the mode of wearing their hair from the other inhabitants, who despise them but are financially dependent on them. Of the other inhabitants, who are almost exclusively Slavonic, about 3,000,000 are *Poles*, who dwell chiefly in the W. part uf Galicia, and 2,830,000 are *Ruthenians*, who occupy the E. part; but Polish is the official and the literary language of the whole province. The Ruthenians (Russinians. Russniaks) differ materially from the Poles in language, in religion, and in political views. In culture they are considerably inferior; their churches and houses, especially in the country districts. are miserably poor and squalid.

The BUKOWINA was severed from Moldavia, that is from Turkey, in 1786, and united with Austria. Unlike Galicia, it is hilly and wooded, and also differs greatly from it ethnographically. The inhabitants (about 647,000) are chiefly Ruthenians, Roumanians, Germans, Poles, and Armenians. The political administration is quite separate from that of Galicia, and the official language is German.

Two railways intersect Galicia from W. to E.: the N. railway, from Oświęcim to Tarnopol connects the chief towns; the S. line, or 'Galician Transversal Railway', leads from Bielitz to Czernowitz, skirting the N. slope of the Carpathians, and is far superior in point of scenery. The traveller who wishes to explore the country thoroughly should therefore gu by one of these lines and return by the other (RR. 50, 51). The most picturesque of the railways which cross the Carpathians to Hungary is that from Stryj to Munkács (p. 368).

Inns. There are good hotels at Cracow, Lemberg, Przemyśl, Tarnów, and Czernowitz. In the smaller towns and in the country the inns are generally very primitive and dirty, while in the villages as a rule the only house of call is the brandy-shop.

49. From Vienna to Cracow.

256½ M. RAILWAY *(Kaiser-Ferdinands-Nordbahn)* in 6¾-14½ hrs. (express to Oderberg in 4½, thence to Cracow in 2¼ hrs.); fares 13 fl. 50 kr., 9 fl., 4 fl. 50 kr.; express 20 fl. 25, 13 fl. 50, 6 fl. 75 kr.; sleeping car 6 fl. 75, 5 fl. 50 kr. The through-carriages from Vienna to Cracow are marked 'Podgórze'.

From Vienna to (171½ M.) *Oderberg*, see R. 48. The line to Cracow runs to the E., near the Prussian frontier. Country uninter-

Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

esting. Stations (Rail. Restaurant at each): *Petrowitz*, *Pruchna*, *Chybi*, *Dzieditz* (junction of the Galician 'Transversal' Line, R. 51). The *Biala* is crossed. Stations: *Jawiszowice*, *Oświęcim* (junction for *Beuthen*, *Cosel-Kandrzin-Breslau*, and *Podgórze-Cracow*). We cross the *Vistula*. Stations: *Chrzanów*, (233 M.) *Trzebinia* (where the line to *Warsaw* diverges), *Krzeszowice* (with a château of Count Potocki), *Zabierzów*.

256½ M. **Cracow.** — **Railway Stations.** The *Central Station*, in the Lubicz-Str. (Pl. C, 2, 3), for both the Nordbahn and the Austrian State Railway, is the only station of importance for most travellers. The Nordbahn has a subsidiary *Station* in the Zwierzyniecka (Pl. A, 4) and the State Railway one in the suburb of Podgórze (p. 284).

Hotels. *Grand Hôtel (Pl. a; B, 3), Sławkowska-Str. 5, in the old Czartoryski Palace, R. 1-9 fl., L. 50, A. 30, B. 35, omn. 50 kr.; *Hôtel de Saxe (Pl. c; B, 3), Sławkowska-Str. 3, with *Restaurant; these two are of the first class. — *Hôtel de Dresde (Pl. b; B, 3), Ring-Platz, with frequented restaurant; Hôt. Cracovie (Pl. d; B, 2), in the Promenade; Central, Matejko-Platz (Pl. C, 2); Imperial (Pl. e; A, 4), Zwierzyniecka-Str.; Hôtel de l'Europe (Pl. g; C, 3), opposite the Central Station; Klein (Pl. h; B, 4), St. Gertrud-Str.; Poller (Pl. f; B, 3), Szpitalna-Str. 30; Rose, Florian-Str. 14 (Pl. B, 3), plain.

Restaurants at the hotels. Also **Hawełka*, *Wenzel*, *Fuchs*, *Klimek*, in the Ring-Platz; *Czermak*, Lubicz-Str., near the Central Station. — **Cafés.** *Janikowski*, Ring-Platz, at the corner of the Szczepanska-Str. (newspapers); *Kijak*, *Purzycki*, also Ring-Platz. — Summer Cafés on the Promenade: *Schmidt* (Pl. A, 3); *Rehman* (Pl. C, 3). — *Confectioner* and *Café* in the *Tuchhaus* (Pl. B, 3)

Cabs. From station to town 40, with two horses 70 kr., with or without luggage; per ¼ hr. 20 or 30, ½ hr. 40 or 50, 1 hr. 80 kr. or 1 fl.; between 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. a fare and a half is charged.

Tramway from the Central Station (Pl. C, 2, 3) to the Ring-Platz and the Vistula bridge (Pl. C, 6); from the Ring-Platz to the N. end of the Karmelicka-Str. (Pl. A, 2) and to the S.W. by the Wyślna-Str. and Zwierzyniecka-Str. to the station of the Nordbahn (see above). fare 3-6 kr.

Baths at St. Gertrud-Str. 19 (Pl. B, 4); also in the *Hôt. Cracovie* and *Hôt. Impérial* (see above).

Post and Telegraph, corner of Kolejowa and Wielopole Str. (Pl. B, C, 4).

Public Gardens. *Schützengarten*, Lubicz-Str., beyond the railway-station (Pl. D, 2); *Jordan's Park* (beyond Pl. A, 3); *Cracow Park*, at the end of the Karmelicka-Str. (Pl. A, 2); *John's Brewery*, Lubicz-Str.; the two last-named with cafés. — **Military Bands,** on Mon. afternoon in summer at Rehman's Café (see above); on Frid. afternoon near the St. Anna Gymnasium; on Sun., 12-1, at the guard-house (p. 281); also several times a week in the above-mentioned public gardens.

Theatres. *Theatre*, Szpitalna-Strasse (Pl. C, 3; p. 283); *Open-air Theatre* in the Cracow Park (see above). Performances at these in Polish.

Chief Attractions (for visit of one day). *Cathedral, *Church of St. Mary, Court of the old University; walk through the gardens to the Rondell and Florians-Thor; Czartoryski Museum; drive in the afternoon to the Kościuszko Hill. — Excursion to Wieliczka, see p. 284.

Cracow (625 ft.), Pol. *Kraków*, Ger. *Krakau*, situated in an extensive plain at the confluence of the *Rudowa* and the *Vistula* (Pol. *Wiśła*; Ger. *Weichsel*), once (1320-1610) the capital of Poland, is now an Austrian fortress of the first class, with a pop. of 100,000 (one-third Jews), incl. a garrison of 6000 men. The churches and towers, the lofty Schloss, and the pleasant promenades planted with

trees *(Planty)*, on the site of the old fortifications, round the inner town, produce an imposing effect.

Cracow, an important episcopal seat as early as the 11th. cent., was destroyed by the Mongolians in 1241, but was rebuilt by German colonists in 1257. In 1320 it was chosen by Ladislaus Łokietek as the coronation town and residence of the Polish kings. The favourable position of the town, its adhesion to the Hanseatic League, and the foundation of the University by Casimir the Great in 1364, all contributed to the progress of Cracow, which reached the zenith of its prosperity in the 16th century. The period of decline began with the transference of the royal residence to Warsaw in 1610 and with the warlike commotions of the 17th cent., but until 1734 the Polish kings continued to be crowned and buried at Cracow. In the final partition of Poland (1795) Cracow fell to Austria. In 1815 it became the capital of a small independent state, but it was again annexed by Austria after the insurrection of 1846. Cracow, however, has never lost its thoroughly Polish character.

Near the centre of the old town is the **Ring-Platz**, with the church of St. Mary and the Tuchhalle.

***St. Mary's** (Pl. B, 3) is a Gothic basilica without transept, and with a long choir. Founded in 1226, rebuilt in the 14th cent., and provided with a series of chapels in the 15th and 16th cent., it was restored in 1889-93 and richly painted from designs by *Matejko* (d. 1893). The N. tower, with a modern cap surrounded by 16 pointed turrets, is the highest (265 ft.) in the town.

In the INTERIOR, which we enter through a Renaissance vestibule, the chief object of interest is the huge **High-Altar*, the masterpiece of *Veit Stoss*, executed in 1477-89, recently well restored, with rich painting and gilding (open on high festivals; at other times, fee 3 fl.). It is adorned in the middle with a Death of the Virgin, above which are the Assumption and the Coronation of the Virgin; on the sides are 18 large reliefs from the Life of Christ. The church contains numerous sumptuous tombs of the 16-17th cent., and several brasses. In the chapel of St. John are the *Brass of Peter Salomo (d. 1506), by *Peter Vischer*, and those of Severinus Boner (d. 1549) and his wife. At the entrance to the choir is an altar by *Mosca*, next which is a colossal *Crucifix of the early 16th century. In the chapels and treasury are some interesting paintings, including nine by *Hans von Kulmbach* (1514-16). The rich vestments and costly church-plate in the treasury are shown on application.

The large building nearly opposite, in the centre of the Ring-Platz, is the **Tuchhaus** (Pol. *Sukiennice;* Pl. B, 3), or cloth-hall, begun in the 14th cent. under Casimir the Great, altered by *Mosca* of Padua in the 16th cent., and largely rebuilt in 1876-79. On the ground-floor is a vaulted corridor with numerous shops and stalls.

On the first floor (entrance opposite the Mickiewicz Monument, see below), to the left, is the POLISH NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ART (daily, 11-3; 20 kr.), with pictures by *Matejko* (Kościusko at Raclawice in 1794, and Homage done to Albert of Brandenburg in 1525), **Siemiradzki* ('Living Torches of Nero'), *Grottger* (Lithuania, in six cartoons), and other modern Polish artists; paintings by Polish and Ruthenian artists of the 16-17th cent.; casts; cameos and gems; engravings and drawings (shown on Sat. only); memorials of Kościuszko, Mickiewicz, etc. — To the right is the PERMANENT PICTURE GALLERY (daily, 11-4; 30 kr.): **Matejko*, Battle of Grunwald, 1410; The Maid of Orleans entering Rheims, 1429; other modern pictures and sculptures by Polish masters.

In front of the Tuchhaus, opposite the Sienna-Strasse, is a bronze *Statue of Adam Mickiewicz* (1798-1855), the poet, by Ryger (1898).

Behind are a Gothic tower of the 15th cent., the only relic of a town-hall taken down in 1820, and the principal *Guard House.*

The *Gallery of Countess Potocka*, Ring-Platz, at the corner of the Anna-Strasse, is shown only to visitors with letters of introduction (fine works by Giorgione, Palma Vecchio, Giul. Romano, Giov. Bellini, P. Bordone, etc.).

To the S. of the Ring-Platz the Grodzka and Dominican streets lead to the **Dominican Church** (Pl. B, 4), a Gothic building of the 13-16th cent., almost wholly modernised since a fire in 1850. The choir contains a *Bronze Tablet in memory of the famous scholar Fil. Buonaccorsi, surnamed Callimachus (d. 1496), probably by *Peter Vischer.* The *Cloisters (13-14th cent.) contain about ninety elaborately sculptured tombstones of the 16-17th centuries. — On the W. side of the Grodzka-Strasse is the **Franciscan Church** (Pl. B, 4), of the 13th cent., but frequently altered. In the Gothic cloisters are portraits of the bishops of Cracow since the 16th century. The old refectory of the adjoining Franciscan monastery now contains the *Technical and Industrial Museum* (daily 9-1 and 3-6; 20 kr., Sun. and holidays 10-1 free). — Opposite rises the *Prince-Bishop's Palace* (Pl. 3, 4), restored since the fire of 1850. — The Grodzka-Strasse descends to the Jesuit church of *St. Peter* (Pl. B, 4), a spacious baroque edifice dating from 1619. The adjoining abbey-church of *St. Andrew* is a Romanesque building of the 12th century.

The **Schloss** (*Zamek Królewski;* Pl. B, 4, 5), on the broad *Wawel* hill at the S.W. end of the old town, was founded in the 14th cent. by Ladislaus Łokietek, and restored by Casimir the Great and Sigismund I. (after 1500), but later conflagrations and other injuries have left only a number of large separate buildings, dating chiefly from the time of Sigismund I. and his son Sigismund Augustus, and converted in 1846 into a barrack and hospital. A thorough restoration of the building is contemplated (for adm., apply to the castellan).

The Gothic ***Cathedral,** or **Schlosskirche** (Pl. A, B, 4), on the W. side, founded in 1320 on the site of an earlier Romanesque church of which only the crypt remains, and consecrated in 1359 under Casimir the Great, is the burial-place of the Polish kings and heroes. The cathedral is at present under restoration (generally open during the day; sacristan in the sacristy, or in the vicar's house opposite the principal entrance).

The INTERIOR, originally in basilica form with rectangular choir and ambulatory, round which numerous Renaissance chapels were added in the 16th cent., was much modernized in the 18th century. To the right of the entrance, a *Bronze epitaph to Marshal Peter Kmita (d. 1505) by *Peter Vischer*, and two late-Gothic chapels built after 1431 on the site of the former side-portals. In the chapel of the Holy Cross (left) are some old wall-paintings of the *Ruthenian School* (1470) and the monuments of King Ladislaus Jagiello (d. 1434; to the left) and of King Casimir IV. Jagiello (d. 1492; to the right), the latter, with the recumbent figure in porphyry, by the Nuremberg sculptor *Veit Stoss* (or *Stwosz*), perhaps a native of Cracow (?). In the middle, *Monument of Bishop Soltyk (d. 1788), who, as the relief indicates, was carried to St. Petersburg by the Russians on account of his

opposition to them at the Polish Diet in 1767. — RIGHT AISLE. 1st Chapel. **Thorvaldsen's* Christ imparting a blessing, a beautiful statue in marble, but in a bad light. Busts of Count Arthur Potocki and his mother, also by *Thorvaldsen.* — 3rd. Memorial slabs of the Polish kings of the Vasa family (Sigismund, Ladislaw IV., John Casimir); superb bronze doors by Mich. Weinhold of Dantsic (1763). — *4th or Sigismund Chapel (built by *Bart. Berecci* of Florence in 1519-20, restored 1894; elaborately ornamented by *Giov. Cini* of Siena). The Mausoleum of the last scions of the Jagiello family contains the monuments of King Sigismund I. (d. 1548), Sigismund Augustus (d. 1572), and Queen Anna, wife of Stephan Bathory (d. 1596), with recumbent figures of the deceased in red marble. — Opposite the 5th chapel is **Thorvaldsen's* statue of Count Wladimir Potocki, who fell at Moscow in 1812. — 7th. *Monument of King John Albert (d. 1501) in red marble, by an unknown Florentine master; opposite to it, the *Monument of King Casimir the Great (d. 1370), the 'Founder of Cities', as indicated by his girdle, by *Veit Stoss* (1492), in red marble under a canopy. — In the AMBULATORY, behind the high-altar, the monument of King John III. Sobieski (d. 1696), the conqueror of the Turks (comp. p. 12), as the reliefs indicate. Opposite is the Bathory Chapel, once connected by a passage with the palace, and used by the Polish monarchs as an oratory, with a throne of red marble and fine modern stained-glass windows. Monument of King Stephan Bathory (d. 1586), in red marble. In the chapels to the right and left are the tasteful tombs of Bishops Gamrat (1547) and Tomicki (1535), by Giov. Maria, surnamed *Mosca*, of Padua, the architect of the Tuchhalle. — CHOIR. In front of the high-altar is the engraved bronze of Cardinal Fred. Jagiello (d. 1503), with a later *Relief (1510) by *Peter Vischer* (?), representing the presentation of the bishop to the Madonna. — In the centre of the church, under a canopy, is a silver sarcophagus, borne by silver angels, in which are preserved the remains of St. Stanislaus, the patron saint of the Poles, and Bishop of Cracow, who was slain before the altar in 1079 by King Boleslaw. — In the LEFT AISLE, near the choir, is the tomb of the poet A. Mickiewicz (see below). — At the beginning of the RIGHT AISLE is a copper trap-door, leading to the Romanesque crypt (p. 281) and to the *ROYAL VAULT, constructed by Stanislaus Augustus in 1788, enlarged since 1873, where, beside many Polish kings, repose Poland's three most illustrious heroes: John Sobieski (d. 1696), Poniatowski (drowned in the Elster near Leipsic in 1813), and Kościuszko (who died in exile at Soleure in 1817). Adm. daily, except Sun., at 10 a.m. and 12.30 p.m. (20 kr.). — The TREASURY (daily at 10, except on high festivals) contains part of the ancient Polish regalia, rich sacerdotal vestments, and artistically-wrought vessels in gold and silver.

We now proceed to the N. from the Schloss, through the gardens, to the buildings of the **Jagellonian University** (Pl. A, 3; 1450 students), founded by Casimir the Great in 1364. The *New University* facing the gardens, a grand Gothic edifice designed by *Księżarski* (1881-87), with its handsome vestibule and fine hall, contains on the groundfloor the *Archaeological Museum* (week-days, 12-1) and the *Art-Historical Collection* of the university. The old university buildings (Anna-Strasse 8), erected in the 15th cent. and partly restored in 1839-72, include a beautiful Gothic *Court of 1492; in the interior is the *University Library* (about 320,000 vols.; daily, except Sun., 9-1). Adjacent is the *Obergymnasium of St. Anna*, founded in 1588. — On the opposite side of the Anna-Strasse is the University Church of *St. Anna* (Pl. A, 3), containing elaborate stucco ornamentation and a monument to Copernicus (d. 1543).

In the Sławkowska-Strasse is the Polish *Academy of Sciences*

(Pl. B, 3), containing a library, a museum of antiquities, and a physiographical collection (daily, except Sun., 11-1). — Farther on, in the promenades, Pijarska-Str. 6, is the ***Czartoryski Museum** (Pl. B, 2, 3; Tues. and Frid. 10-1), a large and varied collection of objects of art.

Ground Floor. In the *Vestibule*, to the left, are a few Etruscan cinerary urns, mediæval and Renaissance sculptures of German and Italian origin. — Room I. Ancient sculptures; prehistoric and other antiquities. — R. 2. German and Venetian glass; Spanish and Italian majolica, etc.; early Arabian lamp; porcelain (fine service in old Dresden china). — R. 3. Marble sculptures.

First Floor. To the right is the *Library;* to the left, weapons, enamels, and carved ivory.

Second Floor. Room 1 contains the **Picture Gallery*, which includes numerous good works, especially of the Italian and Dutch schools. To the right: 187. *Holbein the Younger* (?), Portrait; 238. *J. Clouet*, Portrait; 106. *Van Dyck* (?), Portrait; 110. *Kaspar Netscher*, Portrait of a Polish boy; *105. *Rembrandt*, Landscape (1638); 173. *G. Schalcken*, Wine-cellar; 186. *G. Dou*, Portrait. — 156. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; 193. *Watteau*, Love-scene. — 213. *Benozzo Gozzoli*, Madonna; 237. *Garofalo*, Madonna and saints; 157. *Verrocchio* (?), Holy Family; 176. *Mantegna* (?), Daughter of Herodias; *239. *Raphael*, Portrait of a young man (said to be himself; unfinished, about 1510); **Leonardo da Vinci* (?), Half-length of a girl with an ermine in her arms ('Castitas'); 190. *Giorgione* (?), St. Liberalis; 194. *Palma Vecchio* (?), Holy Family; 234. *Franc. Francia* (?), Madonna. — Room II contains numerous good miniature portraits, chiefly of the French school. Also: 263. *Matejko*, Scene from the Polish insurrection of 1863. — The following rooms contain Egyptian antiquities, ancient glass, *Terracotta figures from Tanagra, Greek vases, Greek and Etruscan bronzes (No. 1, fine Etruscan situla); silver mirror-case (Hercules and Omphale), of the best Greek period; cabinets; tapestry, etc.

In the Floriánska street, to the N.E. of the Ring-Platz, is the *Matejko Museum*, in the house of the celebrated painter (1838-93), containing interesting collections of drawings, ancient Polish costumes, weapons, etc. — In the Promenades, at the end of the street, are the *Florians-Thor* (Pl. B, 2) and the **Rondell**, a singular structure dating from 1498, almost the only relic of the old fortifications. — Outside the Rondell, in the Matejko-Platz, is the *Academy of Art*. Farther on is the **Church of St. Florian** (Pl. C, 2), of the 12th cent., but repeatedly altered since, with four pictures by *Hans von Kulmbach*. A chapel to the right contains the late-Gothic *Altar of St. John, from the studio of *Veit Stoss* (1518). — At the corner of the Szpitalna-Strasse is the **Theatre** (Pl. C, 3), erected in 1891-93 from *Zawiejski's* designs in the late-Renaissance style, tastefully fitted up, with a magnificent drop-curtain by H. Siemiradzki (1894).

The town is surrounded with Suburbs, lying within the modern fortifications. To the S.W. is *Stradom*, with the offices of the commandant; on the W. is *Nowy Swiat;* on the N.W. *Piasek*, with the old church of the Visitation; on the N. *Kleparz*, with the grain and cattle markets; on the E. *Wesoła*, with the hospitals of St. Lazarus and St. Lewis, the University Clinique and Botanic Garden (Pl. D, 3; adm. daily, except Sun. and Sat.), the Observatory (Pl. D, 3), and the slaughter-house; to the S.E. is *Kasimierz*, the

Jewish quarter, containing the Pauline convent and the churches of *St. Michael*, *St. Catharine*, and *Corpus Christi*. The two last contain numerous works of art. The *Synagogue*, or '*Alte Schule*', is an interesting Gothic building of the 16th century. The Franz-Josefs-Brücke leads hence across the Vistula to *Podgórze*. To the S. rises the conical *Krakusberg* (905 ft.), said by tradition to be the grave of the mythical dragon-slayer Krakus, the founder of Cracow, and to have been thrown up by human hands.

Numerous houses of the 16-17th cent., with interesting court-yards, are still to be found in the old town. Among these may be mentioned the Jablonowski Palace (Ring-Platz 20); the aristocratic mansions at Anna-Strasse 2, Słakowska Strasse 4, and Ring-Platz 45; the canons' residences, Kanonicza-Strasse 18 and 21, and the clergy-houses beside the churches of St. Anna (Anna-Strasse; 1st floor) and St. Mary (Plac Maryacki 4).

The ***Kościuszko Hill** (1093 ft.), 3 M. to the N.W. (carr. 1½ fl., bargain necessary), is a mound of earth, about 65 ft. in height, thrown up in 1820-23 by the united efforts of the whole population of Cracow in honour of the Polish hero of that name, on the hill of *Bronisława*. Since 1855 it has been converted into a fort. *View of Cracow, with its many towers, and Podgórze, with the Krakusberg beyond it; S. the Hohe Tatra, seldom free from snow; W. the Babiagóra (5660 ft.) and its neighbours of the Beskid range; then the Vistula, traceable for a long distance; N. the handsome marble buildings of the Camaldulensian monastery of *Bielany*.

'**Salt Mines of Wieliczka.** Railway viâ *Bierżanów* in 40 min. (or pleasanter by carriage, 5-8 fl.; p. 279) to *Wieliczka* (833 ft.; Rail. Restaurant and several inns; pop. 6000). Visitors are regularly admitted to the mines on Tues., Thurs., and Sat. at 3 p.m.; if one of these days is a holiday, then on the following day. At other times visitors drive direct to the office and request permission to inspect the mine. Tickets of admission are obtained at the office, 2 fl. for each person. The charges fixed by tariff for illumination vary from 20 to 55 fl., according to the amount desired and the number of persons. Visitors don mining attire and follow the attendant. The inspection of the mines takes 1½-2 hrs.; carriages may be ordered to wait at the shaft. Specimens of the rock-salt, from 10 kr. each, are offered to visitors on quitting the mine.

These mines, the greatest depth of which is 919 ft., employ over 900 hands and yield about 60,000 tons of salt annually. They consist of seven different levels or stories, one above the other, and have eleven shafts. Total length of the mines, from E. to W., 2⅓ M.; breadth, from N. to S., 1040 yds. The different stories are connected by a labyrinth of passages and flights of steps, and occasionally by lofty bridges, the aggregate length of which is computed at 380 M. The mines contain two ponds, which have boats upon them. Many of the disused chambers, 70 of which are spacious, are employed as magazines, and some of them are embellished with candelabra, etc., hewn in rock-salt. There are also several chapels with altars, statues, and other ornaments in rock-salt. In the largest of these mass is celebrated annually on 3rd July and 24th December. Some of these subterranean saloons are 80-100 ft. in height. The salt of Wieliczka is remarkable for its purity and solidity, but is generally gray or blackish in colour. Travelling in the interior is done by horse-tramways, 25 M. in total length, while four steam-engines bring the salt and the miners to the surface.

Excursionists to the Hohe Tátra take the Galician Railway from Cracow (Podgórze) by *Sucha* to *Chabówka* (p. 290), and drive thence by *Neumarkt* to *Zakopane* and *Javorina* (p. 365).

Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
Schlacht-haus
Bahnhof Podzamcze
pod Dębem
ŻÓŁKIEWSKIE
Ulica Zamkowa
Basilian Kloster
Franz Josephsberg
Unionshügel
Pl. św. Teodora
St. Nikol. K.
St. Johannes K.
Ul. Sieniawska
Synagoge
Pl. Targowy zboża
St. Benedictin. K.
Ul. Lwa Sapiehy
Rynek
Barmherz. Schw. Spital
Pl. Krakowski
Maria Schnee K.
Theater
Neues Theater
Pl. Strzelecki
Röm. kath. Seminar
Rotes Kloster Kaserne
Bürgerl. Schießstätte
Ul. Ormiańska
Karmel. K.
Heumarkt Kas.
Franciscan K.
Franciscan. K.
Rathaus
Ul. Jagiellońska
Sparkasse
Statthalterei
Gr. orient. Kap.
St. Antons K.
Taubstummen Inst.
Kathedrale
Landtags Gebäude
Ul. Karmelicka
Kinder Spital
Garnisons-Spital
Haupt Spital
Zollamt
ŁYCZAKOWSKIE
Frauen Klinik
Ulica Piekarska
Post u. Telegr.
Casino
Ossolinski Inst.
Ul. Chorążczyzna
Ul. Sakramentek
Sacrament. Kloster
Evangel. K.
Medizin. Fakultät
St. Nikol. K.
Uni-versität
Botan. Garten
Lazarus Inst.
Citadelle
Tierarznei-Schule
Landwehr-Kas.
Gymnas.
Gora Stronowska
Plac Jabłonowskich
Ulica Zielona
Ul. Kochanowskiego
Ul. Supińskiego
Ul. Pełczyńska
Pański Teich
Friedhof
Kilinski Park
Kunst-Palast
Ul. Łyczakowska
Friedhof
Ul. Snopkowska
Ul. Dwernickiego
D. 3.
E. 2.
D. 2.
F. 2.
E. 2.
13. Fredro-Denkmal E 3
14. Gołuchowski " D 3
15. Joh. III. Sobieski " E 2
16. Kiliński " E 5
17. Ujejski " E 3

50. From Cracow to Lemberg and Czernowitz.

Railway to *Lemberg*, 212 M., in 7-10 hrs. (fares 13 fl. 10, 7 fl. 76, 4 fl. 19 kr.; express 16 fl., 18 fl. 47, 11 fl. 34 kr.); from Lemberg to *Czernowitz*, 164 M., in 5½-8 hrs. (fares 10 fl. 22, 6 fl. 8, 3 fl. 33 kr.; express 13 fl. 75, 9 fl. 18, 4 fl. 59 kr.).

Cracow, see p. 279. The train crosses the *Vistula* and passes *Podgórze-Płaszów* (p. 284) and the *Krakusberg* on the right. 5½ M. *Bierżanów* (branch to *Wieliczka*, see p. 284). 12 M. *Podłęże*; 18 M. *Kłaj*. — 23½ M. **Bochnia** (pop. 8703), with extensive salt-mines connected with those of Wieliczka (p. 284). — 48½ M. **Tarnów** (*Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôtel Krakau*, well spoken of; *Hôt. Lemberg*; pop. 27,575), capital of a district, and junction of the line to *Stróże* (p. 289; 36 M., in 1¾ hr.), lies on the *Dunajec*, near its confluence with the *Biała*. Interesting old town-hall. The cathedral (15th cent.) contains monuments of the Ostrogski and Tarnowski families.

61½ M. *Czarna*; 69 M. *Dembica* (Rail. Restaurant), with a château of Prince Radziwill (branch to *Rozwadów* and *Nadbrzezie*); 89 M. *Trzciana*; 98 M. *Rzeszów* (Rail. Restaurant; pop. 11,953), with an old château; 108 M. *Łańcut* (pop. 4483), with château and park of Count Potocki; 121 M. *Przeworsk*, with château and park of Prince Lubomirski. — 130 M. **Jarosław** (*Rail. Restaurant*; **Hôtel Victoria*; *Stern*; pop. 17,920), on the *San*, an affluent of the Vistula, the left bank of which the train now follows. A branch-line runs hence to the N.E. viâ *Rawaruska* to *Sokal* and *Belzec*.

152 M. **Przemyśl** (*Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôtel Przemyśl*; *Victoria*; *Hôtel de l'Europe*; pop. 35,250), an ancient town on the San, is the seat of a Roman Catholic and a Greek bishop, with six churches and a brisk trade. A hill near it is crowned with the ruins of a castle said to have been built by Casimir the Great.

From Przemyśl to Chyrów, 22½ M., railway in 1 hr. viâ *Nižankowice* and *Dobromil*. From *Chyrów* to *Stryj*, see p. 289.

159½ M. *Medyka*; 181 M. *Sądowa-Wisznia*; 192½ M. *Gródek* (Rail. Restaurant), with 10,717 inhab., between two lakes.

212 M. **Lemberg.** — **Hotels.** Hôtel Impérial (Pl. a; E, 2, 3); Grand Hôtel (Pl. b; E, 2, 3); Hôt. Métropole (Pl. c; F, 3); Hôt. de l'Europe (Pl. d; E, 3); Hôtel de France (Pl. e; E, 3); Hôt. George (Pl. f; E, 3).

Restaurants. At the *Grand Hôtel* and *Hôtel de l'Europe*; *Stadtmüller*, Krakowska-Str. (Pl. E, 2); **Rail. Restaurant*, at the chief station (Pl. A, 3). — **Cafés.** *Theatre Café*, Ferdinands-Platz (Pl. E, 2); *Vienna Café*, Heilige-Geist-Platz (Pl. E, 2, 3).

Cabs. From the chief station to the town, one-horse 45, two-horse 60 kr., at night (10-5), 50 or 70 kr.; from the Podzamcze Station 40 or 50 kr., at night 45 or 60 kr.; luggage 20 kr. — Per drive in the town 25 or 30 kr.; per ½ hr. 40 or 60, each addit. ¼ hr. 15 or 20 kr.

Electric Tramway from the chief station to the *Wały Hetmanskie* (Pl. E, 2, 3) and thence to the *Kilinski Park* (Pl. E, 5) and to the Cemetery of Łyczakow (beyond Pl. G, 3). — **Horse Cars** also traverse the town.

Lemberg, Polish *Lwów*, French *Léopol*, the capital of Galicia, with 135,000 inhab. (one-fourth Jews), is the seat of a Roman

Catholic, an Armenian, and a Greek Catholic archbishop. There are fourteen Roman Catholic churches, a Greek, an Armenian, and a Protestant church, two synagogues, and several Roman Catholic and Greek convents. The town itself is small, the finest buildings being in the four suburbs (those of *Halicz*, *Lyczakow*, *Cracow*, and *Zolkiew*). The *Rathhaus* (Pl. E, F, 2), with its tower 260 ft. high, built in 1828-37, stands in the Ring, or principal Platz, which is emhellished with four handsome monumental fountains. It contains an *Industrial Museum* (open on week-days 9-3, 20 kr.; Sun. 10-11 free). — The *Roman Catholic Cathedral* (Pl. E, 3), built in the 15th cent. in the late-Gothic style, was restored in the 18th cent. in the rococo style. The *Armenian Cathedral* (Pl. 1; E, 2) is in the Armenian-Byzantine style (15th cent.); in front of it rises a statue of St. Christopher. The *Dominican Church* (Pl. 3; F, 2) contains the monument of a Countess Dunin-Borkowska by Thorvaldsen. The *Greek Catholic Cathedral* (Pl. C, 3), in the hasilica style, stands on a height in the Georgs-Platz.

The handsome *Polytechnic Institution* (Pl. C, 3, 4), in the Georgs-Platz, completed in 1877, contains a large chemical-technical laboratory and is otherwise well equipped. In the Slowacki-Str., opposite the *Park*, is the large new *Hall of the Estates* (Pl. D, 3). In the Kleparowska-Strasse rises the fine *Invalidenhaus* (Pl. C, 1), with its four towers. — At the *Theatre* (closed in summer), in the Skarbkowska-Str. (Pl. E, 2), Polish plays and Polish-Italian operas are performed (the solos generally in Italian, the chorus in Polish).

The *University* (Pl. E, F, 4; ahout 1700 stud.), founded in 1784 by Emp. Joseph II., was dissolved in 1805 owing to the acquisition of the Cracow university by Austria, but reopened in 1817. Adjacent, to the S., is the *Botanic Garden*. The *Medical Faculty* and the clinical institutions are in the Piekarska-Strasse (Pl. G, 3, 4).

Ossoliński's National Institute (Pl. E, 3), in the Ossoliński-Strasse, contains colleotions relating chiefly to the literature and history of Poland, including portraits, antiquities, coins, and a library, and possesses a printing-office of its own. — The *Dzieduszycki Museum* (Pl. 6; E, 2) contains important natural history collections and is always open to visitors.

To the S. of the town is the extensive *Kilinski Park* (Pl. E, 5; restaurant), the favourite promenade of the citizens, with a statue of Jan Kilinski (1760-1819), the Polish patriot, by Markowski. Fine views of the town may be enjoyed from the *Unionshügel* (Pl. F, G, 1) and from the top of the *Franz-Josef-Berg* (1310 ft.; Pl. F, G, 1).

FROM LEMBERG TO STRYJ, 48 M., railway in 2 hrs. (fares 3 fl. 5, 1 fl. 84, 1 fl. 2 kr.). Passing *Glinna-Nawarya* and the sulphur-baths of *Pustomty*, we run through the pretty *Szczerek Valley* to (17 M.) *Szczérzec* (with large quarries of gypsum) and (28 M.) *Mikołajów-Drohowyże*, and cross the *Dniester*. Then through a wooded tract to (37 M.) *Bilcze-Wolica* and (48 M.) *Stryj* (p. 289).

FROM LEMBERG TO ODESSA, 459 M., railway in 19½ hrs. 31 M. *Krasne*, junction for *Brody*, *Radziwilów* (Russian frontier), and *Kiev*. 87 M. *Tar-*

nopol (26,100 inhab.); 119 M. *Podwołoczyska*, the last station in Austria, opposite which, on the left bank of the *Podhorce*, is *Wołoczyska* (*Rail. Restaurant), the first Russian station. Thence viâ *Shmerinka*, *Birsula*, and *Rasdelnaja* to (459 M.) *Odessa*.

The RAILWAY FROM LEMBERG TO CZERNOWITZ at first traverses a lofty and monotonous plain, intersected with deep valleys. 7 M. *Siechów*; 15½ M. *Staresioło*; on the right, a half-ruined castle of Count Potocki, erected in the middle ages as a protection against the Tartars, and partly converted into a brewery; 22½ M. *Bóbrka-Chlebowice*; 27½ M. *Wybranówka*; 32 M. *Borynicze*; 40 M. *Chodorów*, inhabited by Jews; 44½ M. *Bortniki*; 48½ M. *Nowosielce*; 55 M. *Bukaczowce* (Rail. Restaurant); 62 M. *Bursztyn*, with a château of Prince Jablonowski. — 69½ M. **Halicz** *(Rail. Restaurant)*; the town is prettily situated on the right bank of the *Dniester*, 1¼ M. to the W., and is commanded by a ruined castle. Branch to (72 M.) *Tarnopol* (see above).

The long range of the Carpathians now becomes visible in the distance to the right. The train crosses the Dniester, and near (78 M.) *Jezupol* approaches the *Bystrica*.

87 M. **Stanislau** (**Rail. Restaurant*; **Hôt. Impérial*; *Central-Hôtel*; pop. 22,230), a busy trading town, rebuilt since a great fire in 1868, is the junction of lines, to the E., to *Husiatyn*, to the W., to Stryj, Chyrów, and Bielitz (R. 51), and to the S., viâ (36 M.) *Delatyn* and (57½ M.) *Worochta* to (72½ M.) *Körösmezö* (p. 373).

From Worochta (see above), with a club-house of the Tatra-Verein (restaurant; 9 rooms with 21 beds), the **Csorna-Hora**, forming a ridge 18 M. in length, may easily be ascended. A bridle-path (guide or horse 1½ fl.) ascends the valley of the Pruth to the (7 hrs.) open refuge-hut at the foot of the Csorna-Hora, whence the summit of the *Hoverla* is reached in 2 hrs. (comp. p. 374).

94 M. *Markowce*; 101½ M. *Ottynia*; 112 M. *Korszów*. On the right the *Csorna-Hora* (see above) and other peaks of the Carpathians now come nearer. — 122 M. **Kołomea** (*Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôtel Angelski*, in the chief square; pop. 29,838), a town on the *Pruth*; to the right, near the railway, is the pleasant German suburb, with a Protestant church. Branch-line to the W. to (16 M.) *Słoboda Rungurska*.

125½ M. *Matyjowce*. Beyond (133½ M.) *Zabłotów* the train crosses the Pruth, and near (143½ M.) *Sniatyn-Załucze* recrosses it; Śniatyn (10,920 inhab.) lies 3 M. off. 150½ M. *Nepołokoutz*; 156½ M. *Łużan*. Nearing (163½ M.) *Zuczka* (branch to the W. to *Nowosielitza*), we obtain, to the right, a fine view of Czernowitz, with its domes and towers. The train crosses the Pruth again.

164 M. **Czernowitz.** — **Hotels.** *ADLER, Ring-Platz; *CENTRAL, Rathhaus-Str. 6, R. from 80 kr.; MÉTROPOLE, Rathhaus-Str.; HÔTEL WEISS, Ring-Platz.

Restaurants. At the hotels; *Rail. Restaurant*; *Bierhalle*, Tempelgasse, next the Hôt. Adler; in the *Musikvereins-Gebäude*, Rudolfs-Platz; wine-rooms of *Gaina*, Ring-Platz, and *Paczynski*, Haupt-Str. (good Moldavian wine and cold viands). — **Cafés.** *Café de l'Europe*, *Café Corso*, both Herrngasse; *Grand Café*, *Café Wien*, both in the Haupt-Str.

Cabs: two-horse from the station to the town 80, from the town to the station 60 kr.; 1 hour 1 fl., each 1/4 hr. more 20 kr. One-horse cab (not recommended) one-third less.

Electric Tramway from the Pruth Bridge to the station and through the town to the Volksgarten Station (about 5 M.; 5-7 kr.).

Baths. Warm and vapour, at the *Sophienbad*, Russische Gasse, and the *Türkenbad*, by the Türkenbrunnen. *River Baths* in the Pruth, by the bridge.

Czernowitz, the capital of the *Bukowina*, is situated on a rising ground on the right bank of the Pruth, which is crossed here by two bridges. Pop., including the suburbs, 55,000 (about 16,000 Jews). The town, which is entirely modern, is the seat of the governor of the Bukowina, of a Greek Oriental archbishop and consistory, of the provincial courts, and of a university (see below).

The most conspicuous building is the *Archiepiscopal Palace*, on a height at the end of the Bischofsgasse, an imposing brick edifice in the Byzantine style, erected by Hlawka in 1864-75. The richly-decorated **Reception Hall* is worthy of a visit (apply to the castellan); the tower commands a fine view of the town and environs. The palace also contains the small *Landes-Museum* (open on Sun., 3-5 p.m.).

The largest church in Czernowitz is the *Greek Oriental Cathedral* in the Franz-Josefs-Platz, erected in 1864 in imitation of the church of St. Isaac at St. Petersburg. The tasteful *Armenian Church*, in a mixed Gothic and Renaissance style, was consecrated in 1875. The handsome **Synagogue*, in the Moorish style, with its conspicuous dome, was completed in 1877 from the plans of Zachariewicz, and is tastefully decorated in the interior.

The *University*, founded in 1875, is attended by about 400 students. It has no medical faculty. The lectures are delivered partly in the Pædagogium in the Bischofsgasse, partly in the clergy-house adjoining the palace; the latter also contains the natural history and other collections.

The *Austria Monument* in the Austria-Platz, executed by Pekary, and erected in 1875 to commemorate the centenary of Austria's possession of the Bukowina, consists of a marble figure of Austria on a pedestal of green Carpathian sandstone, adorned with bronze reliefs and inscriptions. — The new *Theatre*, in the Schulgasse, is tastefully fitted up (closed in summer).

At the S. end of the town lies the *Volksgarten* (electric tramway, see above), a favourite resort with shady walks, containing the *Schützenhaus*, the *Cursalon* (both with restaurants), and the *Botanic Garden* (to the S.W.). Pleasant walks to the *Panaita Grove* on the *Bischofsberg*, which affords a good view of the town, and to the (3/4 hr.) wood of *Horecza*, near the interesting old church of which a fine survey of the valley of the Pruth is enjoyed.

FROM CZERNOWITZ TO BUCHAREST, 336 M., express in 20 hrs. 3 1/2 M. *Volksgarten* (see above). At (56 M.) *Suczawa*, the Austrian frontier-station, luggage coming from Roumania is examined. 57 1/2 M. *Bordujeni*, the first Roumanian station (custom-house examination for travellers from Austria).

The train now runs near the *Szeret*, the principal river of Moldavia. From (67 M.) *Verestie* a branch-line diverges to *Botosani*. 96 M. *Pascani*, junction for *Jassy*, *Kishenev*, and *Odessa;* 120 M. *Roman;* 148 M. *Bakeu;* 200 M. *Marasesci* (branch-lines viâ *Tecuciu* to *Berlad* and to *Galatz*); 212 M. *Foscani;* 255½ M. *Buzeu* (branch-line to *Braila* and *Galatz*); 298½ M. *Ploesci* (p. 424); 336 M. *Bucharest*, see p. 425.

51. From Stanislau to Dzieditz viâ Stryj, Neu-Zagórz, and Saybusch.

410 M. Railway in 24 hrs.; fares 18, 12, 6 fl.

Stanislau, see p. 287. The train crosses the *Bystrica*. Near (31½ M.) *Kałusz*, a busy little town with salt-mines, it crosses the *Lomnica*. Beyond (40 M.) *Krechowice* we near the N. spurs of the Carpathians. Pretty hill-scenery. From (51 M.) *Dolina* a local line runs to the large steam saw-mill of (6 M.) *Wygoda*. We cross the *Swica* to (59½ M.) *Bolechów*. 66½ M. *Morszyn*, with mud-baths. We cross the *Stryj* to (76 M.) **Stryj** (*Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 16,276), a district town with important cattle-markets, junction for Lemberg (p. 286).

85½ M. *Gaje-Wyzne;* 89 M. *Bolechowce-Neudorf*. 93 M. *Drohobycz* (Rail. Restaurant), 2½ M. (cab 1 fl.) from the town of **Drohobycz** (*Hôt. Central; Schwarzer Adler;* pop. 17,784), with a château, a fine Gothic church, salt-works, and brisk trade. A branch-line runs hence S.W. through the *Tyśmienica Valley* to (7½ M.) *Borysław*, with its valuable petroleum and ozocerite beds. About 6 M. to the S. of Drohobycz are the sulphur and salt baths of *Truskawiec*. — 101 M. *Dobrowlany;* 111 M. *Dublany-Kranzberg;* then across the Dniester to (119½ M.) *Sambor*, a district town (14,324 inhab.). The train crosses the *Strwiaz*, a tributary of the Dniester. Stations: *Nadyby* and *Gleboka-Felsztyn*.

139 M. **Chyrów** (*Rail. Restaurant*), junction for Przemyśl (p. 285). 150 M. *Krościenko*. The train crosses the Strwiaz and runs through a wooded hill-region. 155 M. *Ustrzyki;* 166 M. *Olszanica*. Then through a short tunnel to (173 M.) *Lisko-Lukawica* in the valley of the *San*, and across the San and the *Oslawa* to (179½ M.) **Neu-Zagórz** (*Rail. Restaurant*), a basket-making place, junction of the Carpathian line to *Mezö-Laborcz* and *Legenye-Mihályi* (p. 367).

The Galician line follows the San to (182½ M.) *Sanok* and then turns to the W. — 203½ M. *Iwonicz*, with baths (7½ M. to the S.; carriage and pair 3½ fl.) containing salt, iodine, and bromine. 208 M. *Krosno*. At (213½ M.) *Jedlicze* we cross the *Jasiołka*, and at (224 M.) *Jasło* the *Wisłoka*, and then enter the smiling *Ropa Valley*. 240 M. *Zagórzany*, junction for *Gorlice* (pop. 4500), with important naphtha-works, 3 M. to the S.W.

We ascend the *Moszczanka* and *Wolska* valleys to (247 M.) *Wola Łużańska*, and then descend the valley of the *Biała* to (254 M.) *Stróże* (Rail. Restaurant), the junction for Tarnow (p. 285).

We follow the Biała to (257 M.) **Grybów** (1145 ft.), a prettily situated little town, with large naphtha-refineries. Crossing the Biała by a lofty viaduct, we next wind round the *Górki* (1854 ft.), through picturesque hill-scenery, to (261½ M.) *Ptaszkówa* (1559 ft.), on the watershed between the Biała and the Dunajec, descend to (274½ M.) *Kamionka* in the *Królowa Valley*, and cross the *Kamienica* to —

279 M. **Neu-Sandec** *(Rail. Restaurant).* The town (pop. 12,712), 2 M. off, lies in a plain, on the *Dunajec*, at the mouth of the Kamienica. Railway to *Orló*, *Eperjes*, and *Kaschau*, see p. 351; from (4½ M.) *Alt-Sandec* to the baths of *Szczawnica*, see p. 351.

We cross the Dunajec, follow it to (285 M.) *Marcinkowice*, and enter the valley of the *Smolnik*. Stations: *Limanowa*, *Tymbark*, *Mszana Dolna* (where the *Mszana* is crossed). The line proceeds through the *Raba Valley* to *Rabka* and (339½ M.) **Chabówka** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, station for *Neumarkt* and *Zakopane* (pp. 284, 366).

Then N.W. to (344½ M.) *Jordanów*, and through the picturesque *Skawa Valley* to *Osielec*, *Maków*, and (362½ M.) **Sucha** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the Cracow line.

To Podgórze (Cracow), 40 M., railway in 2½ hrs., viâ *Kalwarya* (junction for *Bielitz*, see below) and *Skawina* (branch to *Oświęcim*, p. 279). From *Podgórze-Bonarka* junction-line to Cracow (p. 279).

We traverse pleasant wooded valleys to *Lachowice* and (375 M.) *Hucisko*, and descend into the *Koszarawa Valley*. Beyond (382½ M.) *Jelesnia* and (388 M.) *Friedrichshütte* we cross the *Sola*. — 390 M. *Saybusch* (Rail. Restaurant). **Saybusch,** Pol. *Żywiec* (7000 inhab.), with an interesting old castle, lies ¾ M. off, at the influx of the Koszarawa into the Sola. Near it are large factories and farms owned by Archduke Frederick. — To *Zsolna* (p. 354), 55 M., railway viâ *Zwardon* and *Csácsa* in 5½ hrs.

We now run through the valley of the *Biala*, which here forms the boundary between Galicia and Austrian Silesia, to (403 M.) **Bielitz** (pop. 14,500), a manufacturing town on the Biala, with extensive woollen industry, engine-factories, etc., and a handsome château with a fine park. On the opposite bank of the Biala is *Biala* (pop. 7620), another busy trading and industrial place.

At (410 M.) *Dzieditz* the line joins the Oderberg and Cracow railway (p. 279).

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

VII. DALMATIA.

52. From Pola or Fiume to Spalato 295
From Zara to Knin. The Kerka Falls and Scardona, 297. — From Sebenico to Knin, 298.
53. Spalato and Environs 298
Traù, 301. — Salona, Clissa, and the Source of the Jader, 302. — From Spalato to Almissa by land, 304.
54. From Spalato to Cattaro. The S. Dalmatian Islands . 304
Cetina Waterfalls, 304. — From Metkovič to Gravosa, 305. — Cittavecchia. Island of Busi, 306. — Lacroma; Lapad, 309. — Valley of the Ombla; Cannosa; Trebinje, 310. — Ragusa Vecchia, 311.
55. Excursion to Montenegro 313

The kingdom of DALMATIA, the southernmost crown-land of the Austrian-Hungarian Empire, belonging to Cis-Leithania, extends from the Quarnerolo on the N. to the hills on the Lake of Scutari on the S., while on the E. it is commanded by the Velebit Mts., the Dinarian Alps, and the mountainous region of the Herzegovina and of Montenegro. The W. side of Dalmatia is washed by the Adriatic, the *Sino Adriático* of mariners, which from time immemorial has been the highway of traffic between East and West. Coasting vessels usually steer within the belt of islands which protect the Dalmatian coast, while the opposite Italian coast is almost entirely destitute of such shelter. The tide within these islands rises to the unusual height of six feet. A constant current flows from Corfù to Venice, causing in stormy weather the dangerous tides of the Quarnero.

Covering an area of a little over 5000 sq. M., Dalmatia forms the N.W. fringe of the Balkan peninsula, and consists of a coast deeply indented with numerous bays and fjords, the entrances to which are guarded by innumerable islands and reefs *(scogli)*, while the mainland is a mountainous region, culminating in the Velebit Mts. (5770 ft.) and the Orjen near Cattaro (6218 ft.), and forming a lofty plateau descending abruptly to the sea, with crests running almost exclusively from N.W. to S.E., parallel with the Dinarian Alps. The islands and peninsulas which have been formed by subsidence of portions of the land also run in the same direction, except the southern islands of *Brazza*, *Lesina*, and *Curzola*, which lie from W. to E. The Dalmatians usually speak of east and west only, ignoring the other points of the compass, the former being *suso* or *levante* ('up'), the latter *giù* or *ponente* ('down'). The bleak and sterile mountain-region is badly watered, being intersected, in its length of 370 M., by only four rivers worthy of mention *(Zermagna, Kerka, Cetina, Narenta)*, which are torrents in their upper parts and

are nearly dry in summer. Of lakes there is also a scarcity, and as spring-water is not always to be found, the inhabitants are sometimes obliged to use reservoirs.

Climate. The mean annual temperature of the Dalmatian coast is about 59° Fahr., but great variations are caused by the violent and changeable winds. The winds from the sea bring moisture and in winter warmth. The *Scirocco* (S.E.; *Fortunale*, S.W.), called at Ragusa 'the father of the poor', always alternates in winter with the dreaded *Bora* (Boreas; called the 'wind of the dead'), which descends from the mountain-gorges in terrific gusts *(refoli)*, dangerous to the landsman and the mariner alike. The S.W. wind is also very violent, as may be gathered from an inscription on the molo of Ragusa, where the waves throw up their foam to a height of 100 ft., and wrench the heaviest blocks of stone out of the pier. The Bora prevails in winter only, usually from October to April. The prevailing wind in summer is the genial N.W. wind *(Maestrale)*, which rises in the forenoon, blows steadily for several hours, and generally subsides at sunset. The water between the coast and the island is unaffected by these winds and is always calm, but very rough water is often experienced on the voyages to Lissa and Lagosta and from Ragusa to Punta d'Ostro. A heavy swell without wind is known here as *ligazzi*.

Vegetable and Animal Life. *Strabo* calls Dalmatia sterile, unsuitable for agriculture, and scarcely able to support its population. But in another passage he states that 'vines and olives abound, but that the country had been neglected and its value had remained unknown, probably on account of the barbarity and predatory habits of the natives'. The natives have certainly improved since Strabo's time, but the country, like most limestone regions, is still in great part destitute of vegetation. As the heavy rains are apt to sweep away the best soil, the inhabitants have great difficulty in cultivating the mountain-slopes, where they frequently grow vines, figs, olives, and almonds in carefully built terraces. They have lately taken to cultivating the *Pyrethrum cinerariae folium* and the *Chrysanthemum turraneum*, from the blossoms of which, somewhat resembling camomile, they prepare the Dalmatian insect-powder. The flora of Dalmatia also includes rosemary, oleanders, myrtles, pomegranates, agaves, and the cistus, which cover the slopes and the islands, especially in the south. While the north part of Dalmatia, as far as Sebenico, is comparatively poor, Spalato with its Riviera is famed for its wine, and the territory of the former republic of Ragusa is luxuriantly fertile, reminding one of Sicily. Altogether Dalmatia partakes more of an Oriental than a European character, and even with Italy it has little in common.

On the mountains are pastured flocks of sheep and goats, while the only beast of prey is the jackal, which descends from the east, and is sometimes found in the islands of Giuppana, Curzola, and Sab-

bioncello. The sea yields an abundant supply of fish. Among the varieties peculiar to Dalmatia are the *gatto di mare* (Squalus caricula and Squalus catulus), the rasp-like skin of which is used for scrubbing tables and benches; the *scarpena negra* and *rossa* (Scarpæna porcus and scrofa), the *pesce colombo* (Raja pastinaca), and the *pesce ragno* (Trachinus draco). The shark (Squalus or Hexandrus griseus), called by the Italians *pesce manzo* ('ox-fish') from its eyes which resemble those of an ox, though not a common fish, occurs everywhere, and sometimes endangers bathers even at Trieste. Among the more abundant varieties are lampreys and mackarel, the *sampiero*, the *sepia* (Sepia officinalis), the *astice* (Astacus marinus, or lobster), and the *rizzo di mare* (Echinus esculentus, or sea-urchin). Sea-gulls enliven every part of the coast. Where house-swallows congregate there is sure to be fresh water near.

The **Population** of Dalmatia (about 528,000) is chiefly of the Servian-Croatian race. In the north it is purely Croatian, in the south entirely Servian, in the towns partly Italian (to which race belong about 30,000 inhab.). Zara in particular is almost entirely Italian, but everywhere else the 'national' or Slavonic element is gradually ousting the 'autonomous' or Italian. The Croatians are mainly Roman Catholics, the Servians Greek (non-united) Catholics. As far as the Narenta the country-people are called *Morlaks*, but further to the south, as at Ragusa, the name is a term of reproach. They are remarkable for their fine stature and picturesque costumes. The usual costume of the men consists of a small cap or fez without shade *(kapa)*, or a turban *(peškir*, Turkish for 'towel'; at Ragusa *saruk)*; a brown woollen jacket, richly embroidered *(haljina)*; a linen vest *(krožet)*, and another vest embroidered with silver and several rows of filigree buttons *(jačerma)*; a cloak *(kabanica)* of coarse cloth *(kaba)* with a hood *(kukuljica)*; a red woollen sash *(pas)*; a leathern girdle *(pripasnjača)* as a receptacle for weapons, pipes, etc.; gaiters with a multitude of hooks and eyes *(dokoljenice* and *bicve)*; stockings *(čape*, *terluke*, *napersniaci*, or *nadošivači)*; sandals *(opanke)* or shoes *(djmelie* or *nestve)*; and a wallet *(torbica)*. The women also wear sandals or shoes. Their usual dress is a blue *(modrina)* or white *(bilaca)* under-garment, with a linen *(bernjica)* or woollen (*sadak*, made of a coarse cloth called *rash*) jacket or frock, sleeveless and open in front, a bodice *(krožet)*, and an apron *(pregaca)*. The Italian Dalmatian calls himself a *Dâlmata* (adjective, *dâlmato*).

History. Anciently an independent kingdom, Dalmatia was subjugated by the Romans under Augustus and annexed to the province of *Illyricum*. Afterwards occupied by the Goths, and in 590 by the Avars, it came in 620 into possession of the Slavs, whose state was broken up at the end of the 11th century. Part of the land was then conquered by the Hungarians (1102), while the remainder, the later Duchy of Dalmatia, placed itself under the protection of the republic of Venice, from which part of it was

afterwards wrested by the Turks. By the Peace of Karlowitz (1699) and by that of Passarowitz (1718) the present Dalmatia, with the exception of the republic of Ragusa (which was deprived of its independence by the French in 1806), was secured to Venice. By the Peace of Campo Formio (1797) it became Austrian, in 1805 it was attached to the kingdom of Italy, in 1810 to Illyria, and since 1814 it has again belonged to Austria.

Plan of Tour. The best seasons for travelling in Dalmatia are the months of April and May and from the middle of September to the middle of November. Travellers who wish to see the coast only are recommended to take the Austrian Lloyd or Hungarian-Croatian steamers, or the railway from Sebenico to Spalato, or the diligence from Ragusa to Castelnuovo. Circular tickets (valid for 30 days) from Trieste, Fiume, or Pola to Cattaro and back 45 fl., incl. 2 days' pension in the Hôtel Impérial at Ragusa. The interior may be explored with the aid of the railways from *Spalato* and *Sebenico* to *Knin*, and from *Metković* to *Mostar* and *Sarajevo* (see R. 86). Diligences also run from *Zara* to *Knin;* from *Spalato* to *Sinj;* from *Knin* to *Verlika*, *Sinj*, and *Metković;* from *Ragusa* to *Trebinje;* and on several other routes. Carriages (with one horse 3-4 fl. per day) and saddle-horses are procurable almost everywhere.

The following short tour is recommended to hurried travellers: — (1st Day) Steamer from Fiume or Trieste to Pola; (2nd) Zara; (3rd) Sebenico and Excursion to the Kerka Falls; (4th, 5th) Spalato, Salona, and Traù; (6th, 7th) Ragusa, Ombla, Cannosa; (8th) Castelnuovo, Cattaro; (9th, 10th) to Cetinje and back; (11th, 12th) Return to Fiume or Trieste. — The steamer-arrangements (which are liable to vary) may sometimes render it impossible to accomplish this tour within twelve days, so that careful enquiry beforehand should be made. In any case the *Prospetto degli Arrivi e Partenze* (10 kr.; obtained at Zara, Spalato, etc.) will be found invaluable.

Travellers desirous of visiting Bosnia from Dalmatia proceed from Ragusa to *Metković* (p. 305). A visit to the islands of *Lissa*, *Méleda*, *Lagosta*, and others takes much time.

The circular tours (10-20 days) in Dalmatia, Bosnia, and Herzegovina, by special steamers from Trieste, annually organized by *Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son* in April, May, and September, will be found convenient by some travellers. Inclusive return-fares from London, about 25-46*l.* Detailed programmes may be obtained at any of Messrs. Cook's offices.

Inns. Travellers who do not expect too much will, on the whole, find the inns of Dalmatia very tolerable, though at many the food is indifferent and the cleanliness insufficient. The night may sometimes be spent on board one of the Austrian Lloyd or Hungarian-Croatian steamers; but on arriving at a port in the evening the passenger is not allowed to sleep on board unless he is going on with the steamer next day. Dinner incl. wine 1 fl. 80, supper 1 fl. 25 kr. (Second-class passengers are admitted to the deck of the first class.)

Passport desirable, though not indispensable.

Police. The gensdarmes, respectable and trustworthy, are often Germans, seldom Dalmatians. Information may be obtained at their stations. The public safety is now well provided for.

Language. Italian will carry the traveller along the whole coast; German also, even as far as Montenegro, is fairly well understood. In the interior, on the other hand, it is difficult to get on without some knowledge of the Servian-Croatian languages (practically one and the same Slavonic dialect), though Italian is often understood. An idea of the pronunciation and a few of the commoner words are given at p. 430; but, as Italian is chiefly spoken on the coast, the strict Slavonic spelling is often modified.

Maps. The best are those of the Military Geographical Institute (Vienna, Lechner's university book-shop), on a scale of 1:75,000 (50 kr. per sheet) and of 1:200,000 (60 kr. per sheet).

52. From Pola or Fiume to Spalato.

Steamboats of the *Austrian Lloyd* from Pola to *Zara* and *Spalato* five times a week in 10½-23 hrs. (fares to Spalato 10 fl. 45, 7 fl. 5 kr.; express steamers 20 per cent additional). — Steamers of the *Hungarian-Croatian Co.* from Fiume to *Zara* and *Spalato* once a week direct, in 7½ and 13 hrs.; viâ *Lussin-Piccolo*, *Sebenico*, and *Traù* once a week in 12½ and 29 hrs.; to *Zara* once a week in 14 hrs., viâ *Verbenico*, *Novi*, *Zengg*, *Arbe*, and *Novaglia*.

Pola, see p. 216. The steamer touches at **Lussin-Piccolo** *(Hôt. Vindobona; Restaurant Hoffmann*, with rooms, pens. 2 fl. 20-3 fl. 50 kr.; *Pens. Cagliari, Fritzi, Pundschu, Veth)*, the chief port of the island of *Lussin* and the busiest trading-place among the islands of the Quarnero (pop. 7625). Its sheltered situation has recently made it a health-resort. About 2½ M. to the S. lies *Lussin-Grande* (Pens. Rudy, Kiefhaber, R. 6-10 fl. per week, board 2 fl. 40 kr. per day). In the N. part of the island rises the *Óssero* (1930 ft.; ascent from Lussin-Piccolo in 3½ hrs.). To the W. lie the fertile islands of *Unie* and *Sánsego*.

The Express Steamers of the Hungarian-Croatian Co. from Fiume to Zara go through the *Canale di Mezzo*, between *Veglia* on the left, sometimes touching at the little town of *Veglia* (where the cathedral is worth seeing), and *Cherso* on the right, and through the *Quarnerolo* (with a grand view of the bare Velebit Mts., towering above the wooded island of Arbe) to *Lussin-Grande* (see above); then past the islands of *Selve* and *Ulbo* and through the *Canale di Zara*.

The steamers viâ Zengg and Arbe (see above) steer through the *Canale della Morlacca* or *della Montagna*, between the coast and the innermost islands, and touch at **Cirkvenica** (*Hôtel Erzherzog Johann*, with lift, R. from 80 kr., pens. 3 fl.), a seaside and winter resort, and at the sea-baths of *Novi*, *Zengg* (Ital. *Segna;* Stella d'Oro), once a notorious haunt of pirates, with the so-called castle of the Uskoks, and several places on the islands of *Arbe* (Slov. *Rab*) and *Pago*. The scenery is far finer than on the trip through the Quarnero and the Quarnerolo.

The steamer touches at the island of *Selve*, and passes *Puntadura* on the left.

Zara. — **Hotels.** Grand Hôtel, with good restaurant but poor rooms. Hôtel Vapore, Piazzetta Marina, near the quay, well spoken of; Hôt Pilsen. — *Lodgings*, even for one day, abound. — No carriages on the quay. Porter 30, with cart 60 kr. (bargain beforehand).

Restaurant. *Post*, Riva Nnova. — **Cafés.** **Gran Caffè Centrale*, Calle S. Catterina, well fitted up; *Cosmarendi*, Piazza dei Signori; *Caffè al Porto*, near the steamboat-pier, with depot of Dalmatian liquors. Also in the Giardino Pubblico.

Post & Telegraph Office, Riva Nuova, at the Piazza Erbe. — Theatre, Campo Castello. — Lloyd Steamer Office, Piazzetta Marina. — Baths: *Manin*, Riva Nuova. — Bookseller: *Schönfeld*, adjoining Piazza dei Signori.

A specialty of Zara is the manufacture of 'Rosoglio Maraschino' from cherries ('marasca'; the best of which grow on the limestone-soil of the Poljica). The liqueur is distilled in July, August, and September.

Zara, Slav. *Zadar*, the Roman *Jader*, the capital of Dalmatia, with 20,000 inhab., a town of thoroughly Italian character, lies picturesquely on a peninsula stretching from S.E. to N.W. It is a busy, lively place, to which the costumes of the Morlaks impart an interesting air of variety. The strong fortifications have been converted into promenades. On the E. side of the town is a roomy

Harbour, with the landing-place *(barcagno)* opposite the town. O the W. side, on the site of the old ramparts, runs a new quay, th **Riva Nuova*, which affords a delightful walk, especially in th evening, and a heautiful view of the opposite island of Uljan with the lofty Fort S. Michele, itself a fine point of view (p. 297).

From the landing-place we enter the town hy the *Porta Marin* partly built of fragments from a Roman tomb, on the inside of whic a Latin inscription records the Battle of Lepanto (1571). In th Piazza Marina, on the left, is the Romanesque church of **S. Grisó gono*, of the 13th cent., with modernised interior. The Via S. Barbar goes on hence to the Via Larga, which, under various names, inter sects the whole town from N. to S. (for foot-passengers only). Following it to the left, we reach the Piazza dei Signori, in whicl facing us, is the *Loggia*, formerly a court of justice, with the *Paravi Library*. To the left are a *Clock Tower* in the Venetian style and th *Municipio*. Farther on, to the left, is the church of *S. Simeone*, con taining the *Arca or reliquary of the saint, made by a Milanes master in 1377-80, plated with silver, and borne by four hronz angels, cast at Venice in 1647 with the metal of Turkish cannons

To the E. is the Piazza della Colonna, on the left side of whic rises a fine antique Corinthian *Column*, and on the right the mas sive tower of *Buovo d'Antona*, a splendid point of view (key a the commandant's office). Adjacent are the *Cinque Pozzi* ('fiv fountains'), erected in 1574 by the Veronese architect Sammicheli prohably in part with Roman materials. From this piazza w ascend to the **Giardino Pubblico*, laid out on an old hastion h Gen. von Welden in 1829-30, and embellished with tropical plants The garden affords a heautiful view of the islands in front, witl the ruin of S. Michele, and of the Velehit mountains to the N. Th outer works of the fortress are now occupied hy a fine new park.

Following the *Spianata*, or *Promenade*, to the N., past the *Giar dino Cosmacendi* and *Giardino Wagner* (with the *Riva Vecchia* an the *Dogana* helow us to the left), we reach the *Campo Castello* a the N. end of the town, with the *Theatre* and the church of *S. Fran cesco* (containing a crucifix of the 9th cent. and fine choir-stall behind the high-altar), whence we may turn to the W. to the Riv Nuova (p. 297). We now follow the Via Castello to the S. to th *Cathedral *(S. Anastasia)*, a hasilica in the Romanesque style built in 1250-1330, with a rich façade of 1324. It contains Gothi choir-stalls of the 15th cent., and an interesting crypt and treasury

To the W. of the cathedral is situated the ancient church o **S. Donato*, erected in the 9th cent. on the foundations and partly with the materials of a Roman temple, the stylobate or hase of whicl has been brought to light. The church is a round huilding in tw stories, each with six pillars and two columns, a tribuna, and tw apses towards the W., and is now used as a *Museum* (adm. on ap plication in the sacristy of the cathedral). To the left, on the firs

pillar, is an inscription which has led to the belief that the temple was dedicated to Juno Augusta, consort of Emp. Augustus. The upper story contains relics of the Christian period.

A little to the W. of S. Donato is the PIAZZA DELL' ERBE, on the N. side of which rises another antique Corinthian *Column*, crowned with a griffin. This column was once used as a pillory. On the W. side the piazza opens towards the *Riva Nuova* (Franz-Josefs-Quai), with its handsome new buildings and the *Giardino Comunale*. Near the last is the *Post Office* (p. 295). — The Via S. Maria leads to the S. to the *Monastery of St. Mary*, the church of which, on the wall to the right, contains a painting of *Christ and Mary, under glass, by an unknown master (perhaps Tintoretto?).

A beautiful walk outside the town leads through the *Porta di Terraferma* ('land-gate'), erected by Sammicheli in 1543, towards the S.E., and after 5 min., where the road divides, to the right, skirting the sea, to the (10 min.) *Pozzo Imperiale* ('imperial fountain') a rotunda, partly antique, with nine arches. To the left, 5 min. farther on, is the Albanian village of *Erizzo*, whence we return to the town past the new hospital.

Pleasant trip (5-6 hrs.; boat 3 fl.) to the (1 hr.) island of Uljan. We land at *Oltre* and ascend to the (1¾ hr.) *Fort S. Michele* (p. 296). — FROM ZARA TO KNIN (see p. 298), 62½ M., diligence thrice weekly in 12 hrs. (fare 7 fl. 58 kr.; carr. about 20 fl.) through the dreary *Bukovica*, viâ (22½ M.) *Benkovac*. Beyond (45½ M.) *Kistanje* is a Roman triumphal arch with two passages, popularly known as the *Suplja Crkva* ('pierced church').

From Zara the steamboat threads its way between the mainland and a fringe of islands, passing *Zara Vecchia*, and then turns to the left towards the *Canale di Sant' Antonio*, which is flanked by precipitous rocks. At the entrance is *Fort S. Niccolò*, built by the Venetians, as the lion of St. Mark over the gate indicates. About 6 hrs. after leaving Zara we reach —

Sebenico (*Hôtel-Restaurant Kerka; Café alle Fontana, C. Sloga, C. Zanchi;* rail. stat. ¾ M. to the S. of the town; pop. 8000), Slav. *Zibnik*, picturesquely situated at the mouth of the *Kerka*, commanded by the three castles of *Barone* (named after Baron von Degenfeld, its gallant defender in 1647), *San Giovanni* (view), and *Sant' Anna*. The **Cathedral*, with its raised choir, tribuna, and two apses, and a dome 100 ft. high over the centre of the transept, was erected in 1431-1555, and has recently been restored. To the S.E. is the *Baptistery*. Opposite the cathedral is the *Loggia* (formerly the town-hall). A marble statue of *Nicolò Tomaseo*, the author (1802-74), by Ximenes, was erected here in 1896.

TO THE FALLS OF THE KERKA AND SCARDONA (12 M.; carr. 4-5, with two horses 5-6 fl.) the road leads through the impressive solitudes of inland Dalmatia. In the distance to the E. towers the *Dinara* (6008 ft.); on the right rises the *Mte. Tartaro* (1628 ft.), and on the left lies the lake of *Prokljan*. At the village of *Gulin* the road divides, one branch leading straight on to Drniš and Knin (p. 298), the other descending to the left to Scardona. Pedestrians follow the latter route and descend after about ⅓ M. to the right to the falls of the Kerka. The carriage is quitted after

a drive of 1¾ hr. on the high left bank of the Kerka, above the falls, and sent on to Scardona, while the traveller follows the zigzag descent into the valley of the Kerka. The *Falls of the Kerka *(Skardinski Slap)* descend in a number of cascades, the main fall, in five or six leaps, being about 160 ft. in height. On the left bank are several fulling-mills (cavatoji), an insect-powder mill, and the *Pumping House* where the water is forced to the top of the hill in order to supply Sebenico and its railway-station. We are then ferried across to the right bank at the *Lower Mills* (small Osteria), and may either walk in ¾ hr. or take a boat in ½ hr. (preferable; 2 fl.) to **Scardona**, situated on a hill amidst rich vegetation (*Café to the right about 4 min. up the main street). Another ferry (5 kr.) sets us on the left bank at the end of the road ascending in curves, where the carriage is in waiting. Then viâ *Gulin* (p. 297) back to Sebenico.

From Sebenico to Knin, 59 M., Dalmatian State Railway in 3½ hrs. To (16½ M.) *Perković-Slivno*, see below. Then *Unešić; Zitnić;* 42 M. *Drnis*, ½ hr. from which, on the S.E. slope of the *Promina*, are deposits of brown coal; *Siverić; Kosovo; Kalderma.* — 59 M. **Knin** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Knin*, near the station), once a frontier-fortress, is a town of 2000 inhab. on the slope of *Monte Salvatore* (1132 ft.). The valley of the *Kerka* is very fertile here. To the E. (¾ hr.), near the source of the Kerka, is the **Topolje Fall*, 72 ft high, formed by the *Karsić*, a tributary of the Kerka. The main road through the interior of Dalmatia leads from Knin to *Sinj* (diligence in 4½ hrs. to Spalato), *Kattuni* (p. 304), *Vergorac*, and *Metković* (p. 305).

The Steamer to Spalato (preferable to the railway; some of the steamers call also at Traù, p. 301) returns through the Canale di S. Antonio (see p. 297) to the belt of islands and rounds the *Punta Planka*, the ancient Promontorium Syrtis. In the distance to the S. are the islands of Lissa and S. Andrea, and in clear weather the rock of Pomo is visible to the W. of them. We then steer between the islands of (l.) *Zirona Piccola* and *Zirona Grande* and (r.) *Solta* into the large harbour of *Spâlato* (see below).

The Railway from Sebenico to Spalato (56½ M.; two trains daily in 3½ hrs.) traverses the dreary and uninteresting *Boraja.* 16½ M. *Perković-Slivno* (640 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), junction for Knin (see above; carriages changed). The train descends viâ *Doblač* and *Labin*, on the S. slope of the *Opor* (several tunnels), to (43½ M.) *Castelvecchio* (420 ft.). The village lies on the coast, 2 M. below the station. Diligence thence to (7 M.) *Traù* (p. 301) daily in 1½ hr. (65 kr.; carr. sometimes to be had). The train skirts the slope of the *Koziak Hills*, traversing the fruit-yielding region of the *Castelli*, to *Sučurac* (p. 301) and *Salona* (p. 302). We then make a long sweep round the *Canale Castelli* and cross the *Jader*. Luxuriant verdure. Below us, to the right, lies the island-village of *Vrânjica* ('Venezia Piccola'), once the arsenal of Salona. Then a slight ascent, and lastly through a tunnel under part of the town, to (56½ M.) *Spalato.*

53. Spalato and Environs.

Arrival. The railway-station and the steamboat-quay lie near each other on the S. side of the town. No cabs. *Porter* 50, with handcart 70 kr.

Hotels: Hôtel Troccoli, Piazza dei Signori, R. 1 fl., L. 20 kr., well spoken of; Hôtel de la Ville, in the Nuove Procurazie, on the W. side of the town, R. from 1 fl., B. 30, déj. incl. wine 80 kr., D. incl. wine 1 fl.,

Kilom. 1 : 150.000 Engl. Miles
Sinj
Mihovilovac
Ostrog
Kozjak
Sabonico
S. Jure
Glisica
Kambelovac
Gomilica
Sucurac
Traù
Ras
Salona
Mosor
Canale
Castelli
Sc. Galera
Barcagno
Vranjica
Mravince
Kučine
Žernovnica
Porto Paludi
Semra
SPALATO
Kilo
Sasso
Mte Marjan
S. Giorgio
Porto
Poisan
S. Stefano
di Boiticelle
Stobreč
CANALE DI SPALATO
Bua
Almissa
Theater
Post
Gymnasium
Kranken-häuser
Stadt-park
Novi-Grad
Diokletians-Palast
Dom
Markt
Obala S. Frane
Stara Obala
Nova Obala
Bad
Café
Bahnhof
Fort Grippi
SPALATO
1:10000
0 100 200 Meter
1-Baptisterium 2-Franziskanerkloster
3-Erzojatorium 4-Rathaus 5-Schwefelquelle
Diokletianspalast:
A.-Porta Aenea Aur.-Porta Aurea F.-Porta Ferrea
M.-Try Sv. Mihovila V.-Vodni Try Rib.-Ulica Ribarnice
Georg. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

omn. 20 kr.; MARGHERITA, by the Procurazie; TOMMASINI, Piazza dei Signori, rooms only, 80 kr. to 1 fl.

Cafés-Restaurants. *Troccoli* (see p. 298); another by the steamboat quay; *Uvodić*; Pilsner beer at all.

Post and Telegraph Offices, near the Hôtel de la Ville.

Spâlato, commonly called *Spâlatro*, Slav. *Split* or *Spljet*, with 16,000 inhab., the seat of a bishop, lies picturesquely encircled by lofty hills (to the N. the Koziak, to the E. the Mosor), in a fertile region, on a peninsula washed on the N. side by the Canale Castelli, and on the S. side by the Canale di Spalato. To the E. rises the *Fort Grippi*, to the W. the *Monte Marian* (584 ft.). The town owes its name to a great palace (palatium) of Diocletian, within the precincts of which (209 by 176 yds.) a great part of the old town is built, and around which have sprung up the suburbs of *Lucac* on the E., *Manus* and *Pozzobon* on the N., and *Borgo Grande* on the W. From the Punta di Botticelli extends a *Molo*, 730 yds. long, which now forms a large and safe harbour.

The antiquities of Spalato and of Salona are apt to disappoint. They date chiefly from the period of decadence, and, though following Roman traditions, often show traces of negligence, a fact accounted for by the haste with which the ailing and hypochondriac emperor sought to build himself a retreat from the world. The palace, in outline like a Roman castrum, formed a little world of its own, with its temples, halls, living-rooms, baths, barracks, offices, etc., but must have worn the prison-like air of an autocrat's castle, similar to the Escurial or the papal castle of Avignon. The style is a feeble imitation of the Greek, as will be noted on examining the quasi-Doric columns of the S. façade. The buildings on the whole resemble those of Palmyra, which were restored by the same emperor. Yet, with all their defects, it must be admitted that they produce an impression of grandeur.

From the Hôtel de la Ville (guide desirable), adjoining which is a new *Marble Fountain*, we go to the harbour and thence to the left to the PIAZZA DELL' ERBE, in which rises an old octagonal tower of the Venetian period. Skirting the harbour, we have on our left the *S. Façade*, originally the front, of Diocletian's palace, with its large corner-towers, niches, and quasi-Doric columns; it is in good preservation, though much disfigured by later buildings. From this side a covered passage ('Le Grotte'), once the *Porta Aenea* of the palace, leads into the interior.

To the left of the Piazza dell' Erbe we reach the fine PIAZZA DEI SIGNORI, pass the Hôtel Troccoli, and by the *Porta Ferrea*, formerly the W. gate, still partly preserved, we enter the **Palace of Diocletian,** which is now entirely occupied by houses. In a few paces from the Porta Ferrea we reach the piazza of the cathedral, once the PERISTYLE (disfigured by a building-shed), the Corinthian columns of which, six on each side, are partly built into the fronts of the houses, while the S. end is occupied by an imposing **Loggia* or porch, with four columns of red Egyptian granite. On the E. (left) side is the cathedral, which is not accessible from this piazza.

Beyond the Loggia or porch mentioned above, which is approached by five steps and once led to the state and private apart-

ments, opens a grand but dilapidated **Rotunda*, which with its later additions produces a very picturesque effect. By the steps in front of the rotunda, to the left, we descend through the *Grotte* (p. 299) to the Marina, and ascend the first lane to the left to the —

***Cathedral**, a fine circular edifice 68 ft. high, enclosed by a dilapidated colonnade, now dedicated to the Virgin and St. Doimo, but originally either a temple of Diana or the mausoleum of Diocletian (see inscription). The dome is formed of upright bricks overlapping each other like scales. The roof and the windows, except the lunette over the chief entrance, are modern. The present restoration is superintended by Sign. Perišić of Spalato, who courteously gives information.

The INTERIOR is octagonal, 42 ft. in diameter. Eight columns, 23 ft. high, bear an ambulatory, on which stand eight columns (four of granite, four of porphyry), 11½ ft. high, which were once crowned with statues. Between these columns, above, runs a *Frieze* with hunting-scenes, genii, portraits, etc. The walls below are relieved with niches. Fine pulpit.

Over the massive colonnade of the cathedral, in 1416, was erected the **Campanile*, into which several ancient sculptures are built. Splendid view from the top (ascent through the building-shed). A huge scaffolding has enclosed the tower since 1882. A little to the S. of it is an Egyptian *Sphinx*, broken by a falling stone, popularly called Grongona ('man-woman'), holding in her hands the sun's disk, which the natives take to be a Pogazza ('loaf of bread').

At the end of a lane to the W. of the cathedral is the **Battistero di S. Giovanni**, supposed to have been the private temple of the palace, dedicated to Jupiter. It is an elegant Corinthian edifice, with a portico and a fine frieze.

We return to the cathedral and thence turn to the left (N.) and go straight on, — or better turn a little to the right (N.E.) and follow the palace-wall, where various relics of the building are still to be seen, and pass through a small gate, — to the *Giardino Pubblico*. We thence descend the steps to the left to the PORTA AUREA, the landward palace-gate recently brought to light, through which led the road to Salona. We now return to the *E. Front*, the gate of which (Porta Aënea) has disappeared. Against this is built the —

***Museum** (1st section; director Fr. Bulič). Most of the antiquities are from Salona.

VESTIBULE. Early-Christian sarcophagus with representation of the Good Shepherd, lid unfinished; tombstone with Greek inscription; tiles with stamps. — ROOM I: Large sarcophagus with Hippolytus and Phædra, from Salona, front admirably preserved, ends and lid crudely executed; Venus and Cupid; Egyptian Sphinx, headless, with inscription; so-called *Sarcophagus of Diocletian, with the hunt of Meleager, which formerly stood on the steps of the Baptistery. — ROOM II: Idols, trinkets, needles, dice, car-rings, brooches, fine glass vessels, stone hammers, bronze vases, scales, mirrors, lamps, urns, pottery. Valuable collection of coins; head of Hercules (a cast; the Franciscans at Sinj have the original).

Three other sections of the museum are exhibited near the Gymnasium. The 2nd section, in the Casa Dimitrović, contains beautiful

sarcophagi, interesting Christian inscriptions, mediæval Croat inscriptions, etc. The 3rd section, Casa Brajinovič, and the 4th section, Casa Gilaidi, also contain sarcophagi, inscriptions, and (3rd sect.) architectural fragments.

From the Porta Aurea (p. 300) the Borgo Grande leads to the W. to the Franciscan church of *San Felice*. By the large fountain in the court (entrance from the street to the left) is a Christian sarcophagus with a relief of the Passage of the Red Sea. — In the *Casa di Geremia*, over the steps at the entrance, is a relief of the Battle of the Centaurs and the Lapithæ.

The Environs of Spalato afford several beautiful walks. The lofty churchyard of *S. Stefano*, with its interesting tombstones, lies at the S.W. angle of the harbour (20 min.). — A stony road to the W. ascends the *Monte Marian* (584 ft.); to the left lies the Jewish cemetery; extensive panorama from the top. — The monastery of *S. Maria dei Paludi* is reached by a road to the N. of the great fountain. On the left are the drilling ground and the priests' seminary, on the right a villa into which many antique fragments are built. After 1/4 hr. we diverge to the left. (The road straight on leads to the Barcagno, see below.) The church contains early-Christian tombstones and a restored altar-piece. The monastery contains a famous antiphonarium made by Pater Bonaventura Radmilovic in 1675. — To the E. of Spalato is the pilgrimage-church of *Poisan*. We follow the Almissa highroad, passing on the left the busy bazaar and the church of S. Domenico. (The road to the right leads to the station.) Outside we soon observe the pretty church, lying in a basin. The height near it, with a small villa to the N.E. of the church, affords a charming view (a walk of 20 min. in all).

To Traù, an interesting day's excursion.

Best by carriage (about 16 M. from Spalato, in 2 1/2 hrs.; with one horse 4, with two horses 8 fl.). Or by train to *Castelvecchio*, and thence by diligence or carriage (p. 298). The hours of the Steamers are apt to change and should previously be ascertained in the hotel. Walkers save an hour by taking a boat from the *Barcagno*, 1 1/2 M. to the N. of Spalato, to *Sučurac* (rail. stat., see below). Those who wish to combine a visit to Salona with the excursion to Traù, which taken together are fatiguing, had better explore the ruins from the Porta Andetria (p. 303) on the E. side, and order their carriage to meet them at the W. entrance, by the railway-station.

We follow the Spalato and Salona road to the point where it divides (p. 302). The road to Traù here turns to the left and skirts the *Canale Castelli*, leading through the luxuriant Riviera of the *Sette Castelli*, seven villages partly contiguous, which sprang up around old Venetian castles. These are, from E. to W., *Sučurac*, *Gomilica* (or *Abbadessa*), *Kambelovac* (or *Cambio*), *Lukšic* (or *Vitturi*), *Castelvecchio* (these five are railway-stations, p. 298), *Castelnuovo*, and *Stafileo*. To the N., above Salona, rises the conspicuous chapel of *St. George* (S. Jure; 2220 ft.). Farther on, to the left, by the mill of *Paludi*, is a deep gorge, 1 1/2 M. beyond which (5 M. from Castelvecchio) we reach —

Traù (*Locanda Pastore; Ristorante al Cervo; Café* in the Piazza), Slav. *Trogir*, a town of 3000 inhab. on an island in the *Canale di Traù*, still quite mediæval in appearance. Almost unique is the *Piazza dei Signori* with the *Cathedral, a basilica of the 13th cent. with a superb porch, sculptures on the chief portal, and three apses. The

interior consists of nave and aisles with two rows of pillars, four in each. Fine pulpit and choir-stalls. The *Chapel of S. Giovanni* on the left contains the remains of St. Ursinus (11th cent.). The *Baptistery* contains a relief of St. Jerome in the wilderness. The handsome Gothic tower has windows with exquisite tracery. Opposite the cathedral, to the S., is the **Loggia*, with antique columns, presenting a perfect example of a public court of justice of the Venetian period. To the E. is the *Opčina* or town-hall. — A bridge connects Traù with the suburb of *Bua* on the island of that name. — To the W. rises the old fort **Camerlengo*, with its large tower, one of the finest relics of the Venetian period in Dalmatia.

FROM SPALATO TO SALONA, CLISSA, AND THE SOURCE OF THE JADER.

RAILWAY to Salona (5 M.; 2-3 trains daily in 1/4 hr.; fares 38, 23, 13 kr.). — DILIGENCE to (4 M.) Salona and (8 M.) Clissa daily at 2 a.m. (1898). Best, however, by CARRIAGE (to Salona 1-2, with two horses 2-3 fl., whole day 4-5 or 6-7 fl.). A visit to the ruins of Salona takes an hour, and the whole trip by carriage 5-6 hrs. at least; a whole day should therefore be allowed. (Tolerable inn at Clissa, but provisions had better be taken.) The Source of the Jader should be visited first, Clissa second, and Salona last. Italian is spoken at Salona and Clissa, but not always on the routes to the Source of the Jader.

The traveller who walks or drives to (4 M.) Salona quits Spalato by the *Manus* suburb and the Sebenico road, which skirts the railway. Just outside the town, on the left, is the *Reservoir* of the Jader water-works (see below). About 2 M. from the town is the *Duimovac Chapel* (S. Doimo or Domnius), 8 min. to the right of which is the **Ponte Secco*, an ancient Roman aqueduct, the nine arches of which are again utilised for the Spalato water-works.

WALKERS may go direct from the Ponte Secco to the *Source of the Jader*. They at first follow the conduit, then the path to the left towards the valley, and after 8 min. take the road to the right to the (3/4 hr.) mill of *Vidović* (p. 303). The route ascending by the conduit all the way is interrupted by walls and thorny hedges.

The road descends into the valley of the *Jader*, which issues from the limestone rocks 2 1/4 M. higher up (see p. 303). On the right bank the road divides. The branch to the left goes round the bay of Salona to the Castelli and Traù (p. 301); the branch straight on leads to —

4 M. **Salona** (**Osteria*, not far from the station), the Roman *Salonae*, the ruins of which occupy all the heights around the bay, now a village of 1200 inhab., most picturesquely situated at the base of the *Monte Caban* (or *Koziak*).

The RUINS OF SALONÆ, though neither grand nor extensive, deserve a visit, if only for the sake of their beautiful situation. Once a Roman war harbour and arsenal, its massive walls, of which fragments are still seen on the road to Traù (p. 303), were formerly washed by the sea, which has since receded far from the ruins. The town extended from W. to E., between the Jader and the mountains, whence Lucan (Pharsal.) writes —

Qua maris Adriaci *longas* ferit unda *Salonas*
Et tepidum in molles zephyros excurrit Iader.

In the Roman Civil War Salonæ adhered to Cæsar, and was besieged by Octavius, Pompey's general. According to Dion Cassius the town owed

its rescue to the female inhabitants, who, disguised as Furies, in the dead of the night, rushed into the enemies' camp or showed themselves on the walls with torches in their hands. The soldiers of Octavius, seized with a panic, fell into disorder and were easily routed by the men who hastened to profit by the stratagem. — In A. D. 305, after his abdication, Emp. Diocletian retired to Salonæ and thence directed the building of his palace at Spalato. After the Goths in 535 and the Avars in 639 had destroyed Salonæ, a number of the inhabitants fled to Spalato and began to disfigure the empty palace of Diocletian with their new dwellings.

Since 1847 the RUINS have been partly excavated, but without very valuable results. Most of the chief relics are now in the museum of Spalato. — Approaching either from the W. (from the station) or from the E. (the former *Porta Andetria*), we follow the stone rampart of the once double *Town Walls*, which was defended by towers and bastions (guide 30-40 kr.). Coming from the W., we first reach the *Amphitheatre*, partially excavated; then (1/4 hr.) a row of sarcophagi in a kind of trench; next (5 min.) a *Gateway* and beyond it an octagonal Christian *Baptistery*, with a fine mosaic pavement. Lastly, the *Porta Andetria*, through which the *Via Gabiniana* led to Clissa. Rich vegetation everywhere.

Near the Baptistery, to the N., is the extensive Christian necropolis of *Monastirine*, with a basilica and numerous early-Christian sarcophagi, most of which, however, have been long since despoiled of their contents. To the N.W. (20 min. to the N. of the amphitheatre) is the Christian necropolis of *Marusinac*, with a basilica containing an interesting mosaic pavement.

TO THE SOURCE OF THE JADER (3/4 hr.). The road from Spalato ascends the green valley of the Jader and crosses to the mill of *Vidović*, where it ends. A path to the right, just before the mill is reached, follows the conduit to the (10 min.) *Sorgente* or ***Source** of the Jader*, a fine waterfall in grand surroundings, a genuine Dalmatian scene.

Walkers, instead of returning by the same route, may cross the stream and go to the W., past a burnt mill, to the valley descending from Clissa; then follow a bridle-path, good at first, but afterwards stony, towards Clissa, which is visible the whole way; at the top of the valley they turn to the left, and ascend to the (1 1/4 hr.) first *Osteria*.

FROM SALONA TO CLISSA. Leaving the town by the E. gate (Porta Andetria, see above), the road winds up the slope of the *Monte Caban*, commanding beautiful views of the Campagna of Spalato, the sea, and the islands, to the crest of the rock on which lies —

8 M. **Clissa,** Slav. *Kliš* (1182 ft.; three tolerable *Osterie*, the first by the roadside the best), with 1200 inhab., overshadowed on the W. by the *Monte Caban* (see above), on the E. by the bare *Mosor* (*Mons Aureus;* 4364 ft.). Once a place of importance during the wars between the Venetians and the Turks, it is now an unimportant guardian of the pass from the coast to the interior.

From the first osteria we ascend in 5 min. to the *Fortress* (admission by permit from the military authorities at Zara) for the sake of the *View it affords, stretching S. to Lissa, S. Andrea, and other

islands, with the Mosor on the E., and the Dinarian Alps in the distance. — Those who wish to visit the Source of the Jader descend by a steep track through the village, having previously ordered their carriage to meet them at the mill of Vidovič.

From Spalato to Almissa (about 15 M.; carr. with one horse in 3 hrs., 4 fl.; steamboat, see R. 54). The road leads through the fertile Campagna to *Stobreč*, the ancient *Epetium*, at the entrance to the *Poljica*, which yields the best maraschino cherries (p. 295). This district, bounded on the N. by the *Šernovica*, on the S. by the *Cetina*, and on the E. by the Mosor (p. 303), was once a kind of peasant-republic under Venetian suzerainty. Beyond Stobreč the beautiful road skirts the sea. *Almissa*, see below.

54. From Spalato to Cattaro viâ Ragusa. The South Dalmatian Islands.

From Spalato to Metkovič. Austrian Lloyd Steamer once weekly viâ *S. Pietro di Brazza*, *Postire*, *Pučischie*, *Makarska*, *Gradac*, and *Fort Opus* in 12½ hrs., and once by *S. Pietro di Brazza*, *Almissa*, *Makarska*, *Trappano*, and *Fort Opus* in 12 hrs. (fares 4 fl. 75, 3 fl. 25 kr.). — Hungarian-Croatian Steamer once weekly direct to *Metkovič* in 7 hrs. — Rismondo's steamer several times weekly; also to *Makarska* alone once weekly in 12 hrs. — From Metkovič to Gravosa steamers of Cesare & Co. four times weekly in 10-11 hrs. viâ *Stagno Piccolo* and *Stagno Grande*.

From Spalato to Ragusa *(Gravosa)* and Cattaro. Austrian Lloyd Steamer once weekly direct to *Gravosa* in 7, to *Cattaro* in 11 hrs.; also four times weekly, touching at several ports in the islands of *Brazza*, *Lesina*, *Lissa*, *Curzola*, *Lagosta*, *Meleda*, and the peninsula of *Sabbioncello*, in 16-26 hrs. (fares to Gravosa 9 fl. 20, 6 fl. 45, 3 fl. 35 kr.; to Cattaro 11 fl. 95, 8 fl. 35, 4 fl. 35 kr.; express steamer 20% more). — Hungarian-Croatian Steamer once weekly to *Cattaro* viâ *Milna*, *Lissa*, *Ragusa*, *Castelnuovo*, and *Perzagno*, in 37 hrs. — S. Topič & Co.'s Steamer twice weekly to *Lesina* and *Curzola* in 10½ and 23 hrs. — Steamer 'Ragusea' (between Trieste and Bari) once weekly.

From Spalato to Metkovič. The vessel steers through the *Canale della Brazza*, which separates the island of *Brazza* from the mainland, with the imposing *Mosor* (p. 303) on the left, stops for half-an-hour at *S. Pietro* in **Brazza** (Slav. *Brac*), one of the largest Dalmatian islands, and after a voyage of 2½ hrs. reaches —

Almissa *(Albergo Adelina)*, Slav. *Olmis*, a little town at the mouth of the *Cetina* and at the base of the conical *Dinara* (1841 ft.). Farther back towers the *Borak* (2835 ft.), crowned with the castle of *Mirabella*, once a notorious haunt of pirates. In the bay of Almissa is a submarine spring of fresh water called *Vrullia*. The neighbouring hills yield a famous muscatel wine, the 'Vino Mte. Rosa d'Almissa'.

A visit to the *Cetina Waterfalls forms an interesting excursion from Almissa (14 M.; new road; carriage there and back in 6 hrs., 5 fl.). The road ascends in numerous windings to *Svinišće* and descends viâ *Kućiće* in two large bends to the Cetina. About ¾ M. from the 'Great Fall' (*Velika gubavica*, 98 ft. high) is *Duare* (tolerable inn), with a castle on a rocky hill. Road thence to (2¼ M.) *Kattuni* (p. 298). — The falls may also be reached from Almissa by a bridle-path (4 hrs.), which passes through the grand Cetina gorge, viâ the mills (Šarn) of *Vissek*.

We next touch at (2 hrs.) **Makarska** *(Albergo)*, a brisk town trading largely in grain, the capital of the *Primorje*, a district similar

to that of the Castelli (p. 298). From this point (or better from the village of *Baskavoda*, 6 M. to the N.) we may ascend the *Sveti Juro* (St. George; 5781 ft.), the highest peak of the *Biókovo Mts.*, commanding a very extensive view (12 hrs. there and back; guide 2-3 fl.).

To the right, farther on, is the island of *Lesina* (see below); then the long peninsula of *Sabbioncello*. The steamer touches at *Gradac* and *Trappano*, enters the *Narenta*, which was regulated in 1882-89 by the Austrian government at an expense of 7 million fl., and passes *Fort Opus* and the *Torre di Norino*, the latter built by the Venetians.

Metkovič (*Hôtel Austria*, at the harbour), a little town on the left bank of the Narenta, has been since the Austrian occupation the chief depot of imports for the Herzegovina and seat of the district authorities. Splendid view from the terrace of the new church. — Railway to Sarajevo, see R. 86; the railway-station (restaurant) is on the right bank of the Narenta, beside the steamboat-quay, opposite the town.

From Metkovic to Gravosa, steamer (see p. 304) four times weekly in 10-11 hours. The vessel touches at *Fort Opus*, *Trappano*, *Crkvice*, and *Drače*, and then enters the narrow *Canale di Stagno Piccolo*. After 5¼ hrs. it stops at *Stagno Piccolo*, a fortified place on the peninsula of *Sabbioncello* with oyster-beds. We disembark here (omnibuses meet the steamer, 20 kr. each person; luggage is carried by ox-carts, 10 kr.), cross the peninsula of Sabbioncello, 1¼ M. in breadth (rich vegetation; there is usually time to walk), and at *Stagno Grande*, another fortified little town, with an excellent harbour and extensive sardine-fishery, embark in another steamer, in which we continue our voyage. The next station is *Luca di Giuppana*, the capital of the island of *Giuppana*. We next steer across to *Slano* on the mainland, with its fine harbour; then through the *Canale di Calamotta* to *Mezzo*, capital of the island of that name, and back to *Cannosa* (p. 310); and lastly, passing the mouth of the broad *Ombla*, to *Gravosa* (p. 307).

From Spalato to Ragusa and Cattaro. The Express Steamer of the Austrian-Hungarian Lloyd steers through the *Canale della Brazza* (p. 304) to *Makarska* (p. 304), then through the *Canale della Narenta* to *Curzola*, capital of the island of Curzola (p. 307), and between the long peninsula of *Sabbioncello* (see above) and the island of *Meleda* (p. 307) to *Gravosa*, situated in a charming bay (p. 307). The longer route taken by some of the steamers round and between the islands affords a better survey of the beauties of the Dalmatian scenery than the direct voyage. The following description is limited as a rule to the chief stations of the Lloyd steamers.

From Spalato the vessel steers due S. to the island of **Solta**, the ancient *Olynta* (famed for its honey produced from the cistus-rose and rosemary), with the harbour of *Carober*; then S.E. to *Milna*, the chief harbour of the large island of **Brazza**, prettily situated in a deep bay on the W. coast. The steamer next threads its way through the narrow *Porte di Spalato*, between (r.) Solta and (l.) Brazza. To the left we perceive *Lésina* and to the right of it *S. Andrea*, and in the distance, in clear weather, the *Scoglio Pomo* to the right (p. 306). A little later we round the *Capo Petlegrino*, the

N.W. point of the island of *Lésina* (with the lighthouse of *Vodnjak* on the right), and enter the harbour of **Lésina** (pop. 3596), Slav. *Hvar (Hôtel Pharia)*, sheltered by the *Isole dei Spalmadori* ('calkers' islands'). Agaves abound and the first date-palm appears. The fig-wines and rosemary-essence made here are in high repute. On the quay is the **Loggia*, with seven arcades, built by Sammicheli, now a town-hall and 'Cursalon'. In the town, on the right, rises the *Fóndaco*, the ancient Venetian magazine and arsenal. To the left, on a promontory in the harbour, is the *Observatory*. A beautiful walk leads from the harbour to the S.E. to the *Franciscan Monastery*, the refectory of which contains a Last Supper by Matteo Rosselli (1578-1650). Lesina, a war-harbour and station of the Venetian fleet down to 1761, is commanded by three forts: the *Fort Spagnuolo* (289 ft.), erected by Emp. Charles V., connected with the harbour by walls, the *Fort S. Niccolò* (765 ft.), and the still higher *Velika Glava*. The fortifications are now abandoned.

Pleasant excursion (on horseback in 3 hrs., or better to *Sokolica*, 1/2 hr., and thence by boat) to Cittavecchia, the ancient *Pharia* (4719 inhab.), at which some of the Lloyd steamers touch. Near it, on the hill of *Somotor* (Ital. *Torre*), lie a number of massive hewn stones, carried thither, according to tradition, by witches. To the E. of Cittavecchia lie *Gelsa* and *Verbosca* (steamer, see p. 304), the latter with the church of S. Lorenzo, which contains a picture of a saint attributed to Titian. The church of St. Mary has a Nativity of Mary by Paolo Veronese (?).

The steamer rounds the fortified *Scoglio Galesnik* to the lofty island and town of **Lissa** (accommodation at *Matteo Puhalović's*, moderate; Brit. Consular Agent, *Serafino Topić*), Slav. *Vis*, the ancient *Issa*, also called *Sovra Lissa*, the westernmost of the larger islands of the archipelago. The town (pop. 4845) lies in a bay (the *Porto S. Giorgio*), strongly fortified, and sheltered by the *Scoglio Hoste*. From the higher ground in the island, such as the chapel of *S. Cosmo* (765 ft.), to the S., above the town, the Monte Gargnano is visible to the S., on the Italian coast. A marble **Monument* in the cemetery, 1/2 M. to the N., commemorates the battle of 20th July, 1866, between the Austrian fleet, under Tegetthoff, and the Italian under Persano. Another monument, at some distance to the N.E. of the town, was erected in 1811 in memory of a victory of the British fleet, under Hoste, over the French, under Dubordieu. — On the W. side of the island (road, 2 1/2 hrs.), in a deep bay, lies **Komisa** *(Albergo Erzeg)*, also a steamboat-station, at the foot of the *Hum* (1920 ft.), with important sardine-fishery. (Large nets called *tratte*, small *voinghe*.)

From Komisa a visit may be paid to the **Spelonca di Ballon** in the island of *Busi* (Slav. *Bisove*), a grotto 34 yds. long and 16-18 yds. broad, which, like the Blue Grotto of Capri, is lighted by means of a submarine rocky gateway (59 ft. high and 34 ft. broad). The boat (1/2 hr.; dear) steers into the grotto through an opening 5 ft. high and 8 ft. wide. The water is of an exquisite azure in two shades, while the vault above is in profound darkness. — Geologists may also visit the island of *S. Andrea* (11 M. to the W.), with its valuable marble-quarries, and the (28 M.) volcanic *Scoglio Pomo* (Slav. *Jabuko*, 'apple'), a rocky island 330 yds. long,

110-130 yds. broad, and 315 ft. high. Landing (at a place on the N.E. side) is not always feasible.

From Lissa the steamer turns to the E., round the *Punta Stončica*, with its large lighthouse, into the open sea. It then steers through the *Canale di Cúrzola*, between Lesina on the left (see p. 306) and Curzola on the right (with a view of the island of *Cazza* in the distance to the S.), and through the *Canale di Sabbioncello*, on the S. side of the peninsula of that name (see below), to —

Curzola *(Albergo Europa)*, the capital of the island of *Curzola* (Slav. *Korčula*), the *Corcyra Nigra* of antiquity, now, as in ancient times, extensively wooded. Part of the old town-wall is still preserved. Tower of 1420. The cathedral of *S. Marco* contains an altarpiece by Tintoretto. Above the town, to the S.W., rises *Fort S. Biagio*, built by the British. In 1298 the Genoese here captured the Venetian admiral Andrea Dandolo and the famous navigator Marco Polo.

Opposite Curzola, in *Sabbioncello*, a peninsula 31 M. long, is **Orebič**, with a fine harbour, at the foot of *Mte. Vipera* (*S. Elia;* 3153 ft.).

From Orebič we may ride to *Trappano* (p. 305), steam or row to Fort Opus, and thus combine the island tour with a visit to Metkovič.

The steamer skirts the coast of Sabbioncello. To the right in the distance rise the steep rocks of the island of *Lagosta*, with a lighthouse on its S.E. point (*Punta Skriveva;* 330 ft.), to the E. of which is a second lighthouse on *Glavat*, another rock of the *Lagostini*. To the left, in Sabbioncello, lies *Terstenik;* then *Giuliana*. Farther to the S. we reach **Méleda** (Slav. *Mljet* or *Mlit*, the ancient *Melita*), an island with numerous chasms and gorges, the largest of which is the *Babinopolje* on the S. side. Some of the steamers touch at *Porto Palazzo*, on the N. side, the chief port. On an island to the W. is the Benedictine monastery of *S. Maria*, now a forester's house.

We steer through the *Canale di Meleda;* then N.E. through the *Bocca Elsa*, between the islands of *Olipa* and *Jaklan*, into the *Canale di Olipa*, with its lighthouse. To the left, on the mainland, rises the bare limestone mass of the *Tmor* (2973 ft.). On the right lie the 'stag islands' of *Jaklan*, *Giuppana*, *Mezzo*, and *Calamotta*. Between the last two rises the *Scoglio S. Andrea (Donzella)*, to which Margherita Spoletano, the 'Dalmatian Hero', used to swim nightly to visit her lover until drowned by her brothers. Farther on we pass several villages on the coast, the lofty *Dubravica*, *Tersteno* or *Cannosa* (p. 310), *Valdinoce*, and *Malfi* in a deep bay. On the right we next observe the *Scoglio Daža;* on the left opens the *Ombla* (p. 310).

Gravosa (*Hôtel Petka*, R. 1 fl., L. 20 kr.; *Hôt. Paulowicz*, R. 1 fl., both at the harbour; cab to Ragusa in 20 min., 50-80 kr., each trunk 10 kr.; bargain advisable), Slav. *Gruž*, the fortified harbour of Ragusa (of which the old harbour was *Cassone*, to the S.E., where only the small steamers now touch), is charmingly situated. A fine

plane-tree adorns the quay. Along the shore extend villas and gardens with cypresses and palms. A beautiful road ascends from Gravosa and then descends past the new hospital to (1½ M.) —

Ragusa. — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Impérial, on the Brsalje, with view of the sea, lift, etc., 1st class, R. from 2 fl., B. 60 kr., lunch 1½, D. 2, pens. 5½ fl.; Hôtel de la Ville, good cuisine; Lacroma, behind the Rectors' Palace. — **Cafés-Restaurants.** *Arciduca Federigo*, in the Brsalje; *Teatro*, opposite the cathedral; *Birreria Nuova*, to the W. of the Corso.

Cabs abound in the Brsalje; drive to the town 30, to Gravosa 40 kr., to Gravosa and back with halt of ¼ hr., 60 kr. (bargain desirable). — Rowing Boats. To the Military Baths 12, per hour 50, each addit. hr. 25 kr.; ⅓ more for two rowers. — Good **Sea Baths** at the Military Baths, below the road to S. Giacomo (p. 309).

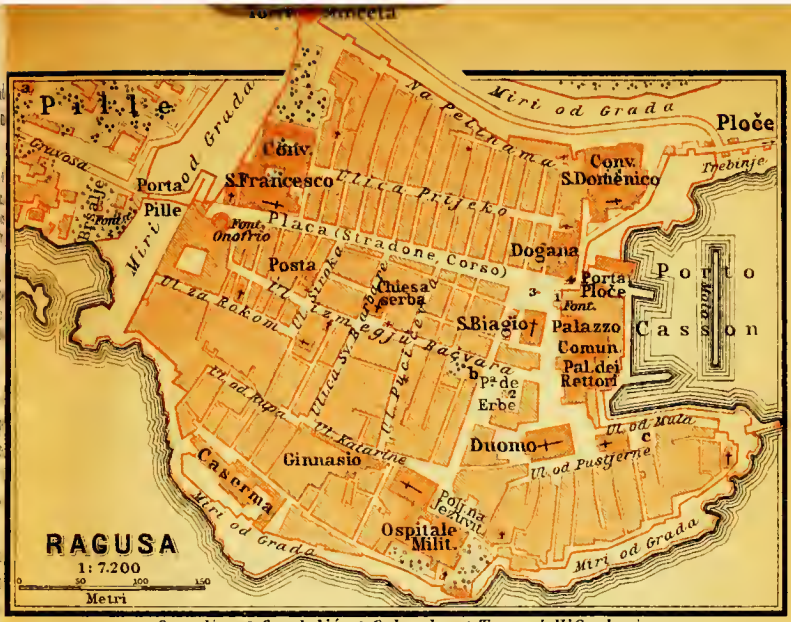
Post & Telegraph Office, Siroka Ulica, to the W. of the Corso.

Ragusa, Slav. *Dubrownik*, Turk. *Paprownik*, an old town of 12,000 inhab., lies most picturesquely at the foot and on the slopes of the *Mte. Sergio* (1350 ft.). Down to 1805 an independent republic, annexed in 1808 by Napoleon to the new 'kingdom of Illyria', the town has belonged to Austria since 1814. The interesting costumes of the natives are best seen on Sunday mornings.

The most frequented part of Ragusa is the Brsalje, a piazza outside the *Porta Pille*, with its beautiful avenues of mulberry trees. (Concerts frequently.) From the S. side of it we obtain a charming view of the sea and of *Fort S. Lorenzo* on an isolated rock. Down on the beach are the sea-baths. To the N.W. runs the highroad to Gravosa (p. 307). To the S.E. a bridge and the narrow *Porta Pille* lead into the town. Outside of these a road ascends to the left to the *Mencetta Tower*, turns to the E., and leads round the huge **Town Walls* to the *Porta Ploce* (p. 309) on the S. side of the town.

Beginning at the Porta Pille, the *Placa* or *Stradone*, usually called the *Corso*, once an arm of the sea, intersects the whole town. On the left we first observe the *Franciscan Church* (Slav. *Mala Braća*), which has fine Romanesque cloisters. On the right is the round reservoir of the aqueduct (p. 310), dating from 1437. Since an earthquake in 1667, which left the town a heap of ruins, it has been customary to build the houses detached. To the right of the Corso, farther on, is the *Servian Church*. (Interesting service, Sun. 10-11 a.m.)

At the E. end of the Corso is the Cathedral Piazza. On the right rises the *Cathedral*, built in 1671-1713, containing an Assumption after Titian (the apostles by the master himself), a Head of Christ by Pordenone (to the right of the door leading to the sacristy), and (opposite) an excellent old copy of Raphael's Madonna della Sedia, on wood (all three usually covered). Rich treasury. On the left is the former mint, now the **Dogana* or custom-house ('Sponza'), built about 1520 in the Venetian Renaissance style, adorned with a statue of St. Biagio (Blasius), the patron-saint of the town. Handsome court-yard, with warehouses.



1 *Guardia* 2 *Gundulić* 3 *Orlando* 4 *Torre dell'Orologio*

0 1 2 3 Kilom. 1 : 150.000 0 1 2 Engl. Miles

Leaving the next town-gate with its clock-tower on the left, and passing the *Guard House* on the left, we reach the PALAZZO COMUNALE AND TEATRO, on the 2nd floor of which is the *Museo Patrio* (adm. Sun. and Wed., 10-12, for strangers on other days also), containing antiquities and natural history objects. Adjacent is the imposing *RECTORS' PALACE (1338-1424), now occupied by the district authorities, the upper floor of which was destroyed by the earthquake of 1667. Handsome porch. The court contains a bronze bust of Michael Prazatto (1638), a distinguished Ragusan, which was also damaged in 1667. — Nearly opposite the palace is the church of *S. Biagio*, in front of which stands a Roland figure 6½ ft. high.

Near this is the Piazza dell' Erbe, with a monument to the poet F. Gundulić (d. 1638), from which a broad flight of steps ascends to the *Military Hospital* in the old Jesuits' monastery and to the *Jesuits' Church*. We return to the Corso, pass through the *Porta Ploce*, and ascend to the left to the loftily situated *Dominican Monastery*, the church of which (S. Domenico) contains, at the first altar to left, a painting by Titian (Mary Magdalen between St. Blasius, the angel with the infant Tobias, and the donor; restored). Fine cloisters (entrance to the left, in front of the church).

We next pass through the outer gate of the fortifications. On the right is the *Hospital*, on the left the old Turkish bazaar of *Rastello*, now unimportant. We may now visit the *Mte. Sergio* (p. 308) and the *Fort Imperiale* by following the road from the Porta Ploce outside the town-wall, and then ascending a path to the right in 27 zigzags. Permission to enter the fort must be obtained from the commandant in the town. Splendid view, which is nearly as good from the garden outside. — From this point to the source of the Ombla (p. 310), a rough hilly path.

Following the Trebinje highroad from the Porta Ploce for about 20 min., and diverging to the right, we reach in 10 min. more the former monastery of *S. Giacomo*, and obtain a delightful view of Ragusa. Luxuriant vegetation; agaves and date-palms abound.

EXCURSIONS. From the old harbour of Casson, to the S.E. of Ragusa (p. 307), we may visit by boat (in 20 min.; there and back, 80 kr., first ¼ hr.'s stay 15 kr., each following ¼ hr. 10 kr.; permission to visit the island at Ragusa 50 kr., in Lacroma 1 fl.) the island of Lacroma (anagram of *Marco*) with its wonderful wealth of ericas, myrtles, aloes, and other plants. We land at the S.E. end of the island near the monastery; a lay-brother conducts visitors. The old monastery of *S. Marco*, in a depression on the S.E. side, with a church founded in 1023, is surrounded with charming grounds. *View of the sea and the coast. A little to the W. is the *Mare Morto*, a natural basin in the rock. On a hill to the N.W. is a deserted fort. A cross below it commemorates the accidental blowing up of the Triton, an Austrian man-of-war, in 1859.

The *Church and Chapel of S. Biagio* (Slav. *Blaz*), on the peninsula of **Lapad**, ¾ hr. to the N.W. of Ragusa, are reached by following the Gravosa highroad to the top of the hill (passing the *Cimitero dei Signori* on the right), and diverging thence to the left by a bridle-path through a fertile valley. Beyond the church (20 min.) is the chapel, built in 1857, in a pine-grove, commanding a view of the whole coast.

To the VALLEY OF THE OMBLA a delightful excursion (2½-3 hrs., best in the afternoon). From Ragusa we drive to Gravosa, row thence (with 1 rower, 2 fl.) into the **Ombla** (Slav. *Rjeka*, the ancient *Arion*), 160 yds. hroad, and flanked with villas and villages, and ascend as far as the mill, driven by the river which here bursts forth copiously from its subterranean channel (being probahly identical with the *Trebinjčica*, which disappears in the Herzegovina, a good many miles to the E.). As far as the monastery at *Rožato* the water of the river, 3 M. long in all, is fresh, and its current is so strong that travellers require to disembark a little helow the mill. Lower down the water is brackish, and at last quite salt. — WALKERS go from Gravosa on the left (S.) bank of the Ombla to a (5 min.) ferry, cross, and follow the right bank to *Mokosica* (opposite *S. Stefano*) and *Rožato* (see above). They then recross to the left bank and follow it to the mill. In the distance to the S.E., at the end of the Gionchetto valley, is seen Bergato (Brgat), where the Ragusa water-conduit begins. In returning, the traveller may follow the conduit direct to the suhurb of *Pille* (p. 308), a somewhat steep ascent. Splendid views of the bays, the sea, and the islands.

To THE BRENO VALLEY as far as the *Molini di Breno* (p. 311), a drive of 1¼ hr. (carriage 2 fl. 75 kr. there and hack, including 1 hr.'s stay), a favourite excursion, particularly on Sundays.

To CANNOSA the easiest route is by tue steamer (Cesare & Co.'s, comp. (p 304) which plies three times weekly in the morning from Gravosa to Stagno (p. 305), touching at Cannosa both going and retnrning. It is, however, more attractive to drive thither (15½ M.; carr. in abont 3 hrs.; 8-10 fl.), or still better to go by rowing-boat (with 2 rowers 2 hrs., 3½ fl.) and return by carriage previously ordered to meet the traveller at Cannosa. Walkers may visit the source of the Ombla on the way back from Cannosa. — Those who drive to Cannosa cross the *Ombla* by ferry (but this is often impossible in autumn when the violent Bora prevails). The beautiful road, called *Strada Marmont* after the French marshal Marmont (Duc de Ragnsa), leads chiefly along the heights (with view of the 'stag islands', p. 307) to *Verbica*, then round the deep bay of *Malfi* (Slav. *Zaton*), to *Valdinoce* (Slav. *Orašac*), with several fine planes, and so to (15½ M.) **Cannosa** (*Osteria*, dear). We alight by two gigantic **Plane-trees*, each some 40 ft. in circumference and shading with its foliage a space of 65 yds. in diameter. By these trees is a spring of good water. Below them is the villa of Count Gozze of Ragusa. A beautiful road, commanding a charming view, descends to the (10 min.) small harbour of *Serdupina*.

A delightful excursion from Ragusa (diligence daily in 4½, returning in 3¾ hrs.; fare 2 fl. 40 kr.) is across the pass of *Breno*, with splendid views of the sea and the coast all the way, to (19 M.) **Trebinje** (*Höt. Nagelic; Andrič; Zum Lustigen Michel; Müller*), a little town of 1300 inhab. in the Herzegovina, most picturesquely situated in the valley of the *Trebinjčica*, enclosed by finely shaped mountains. (Turkish mosque, etc.)

Proceeding on its way to Cattaro, the steamer rounds the peninsula of *Lapad* and steers to the S. through the *Bocca Grande*. On the left rise the *Pettini* ('combs'), a series of cliffs with a lighthouse. Beautiful view of Ragusa. Farther on is *Lacroma* (p. 309); then the bay (Valle) of *Breno* and the rocky islands of *Bobara* and *Merkan* near *Ragusa Vecchia* (p. 311). Skirting the steep coast of the *Canali* (see p. 311), and rounding the sharp *Punta d'Ostro*, the southernmost meteorological station in Austria, we next reach the ***Bocche di Cáttaro.** On the right are the fort on the *Punta d'Arza* and *Fort Mamula* on the rock of *Rondoni*.

Bocche di Cáttaro is the name given to a fjord or arm of the sea penetrating far into the mainland of Dalmatia, and in form somewhat resembling the Lake of Lucerne. Bounded on the N. and E. by imposing mountains, rising to nearly 6000 ft., and more open towards the S., the five

different basins of this bay, connected in several cases by narrow straits, afford a series of grand and striking pictures.

The vessel steers to the N., past the *Punta Kobila* on the left, into the second basin of the Bocche, the W. bay of which is called the *Bay of Topla*, and touches at *Castelnuovo* (see below).

From Ragusa to Castelnuovo by Land, 31 M., diligence three times a week in about 6 hrs. (fare 2 fl. 60 kr.; carr. about 10 fl.). The local steamboat for Cattaro leaves Castelnuovo about 2 p.m. in summer (at other times at 1 p.m.), so that if an early start from Ragusa be made, Cattaro can easily be reached in one day. The highly picturesque road leaves Ragusa by the Porta Ploce (p. 309), and above *S. Giacomo* ascends to the promontory of *Spezeria*, 1½ M. beyond which the Trebinje road diverges to the left (p. 310). Our road then descends to the district (župa) of *Breno* and to *Cibača*. Farther on, by the *Molini di Breno*, is a good osteria. We next skirt the bay of Breno, passing several springs, to *Plat* and *Obod* (479 ft.), and ascend rapidly to a bifurcation of the road (osteria). At the top of the hill we obtain a striking view of the sea and the island of Meleda. The road straight on leads to the Canali (see below), that to the right to Ragusa Vecchia (*Pappagallo*), Slav. *Cavtat* (civitas), the ancient *Epidaurus*, and after its destruction by the Avari in 656 the mother-town of Ragusa. On the E. side it is bounded by a rock, the top of which (*Punta S. Rocca*), or still better the chapel higher up, commands a beautiful view. The principal harbour is on the W., a smaller on the E. side of the town.

The road to Castelnuovo at first traverses the W. and then the E. side of the *Canali*, a flat valley stretching between high mountains on the E. side and the lower spurs on the W. as far as the bay of Topla (see above). The natives (*Canalesi*) wear a peculiar costume. The S. part of the Canali was formerly the *Suttorina*, a Turkish enclave similar to that of Kleck to the S. of the Narenta delta, ceded to Turkey at the Peace of Passarowitz in 1718 with a view to separate the republic of Ragusa from the Venetian possessions. 31 M. *Castelnuovo*, see below.

Castelnuovo (*Albergo Dulfo; Löffke; Caffè Bellavista*), Slav. *Erzeg Novi*, a little town with venerable ivy-clad walls partially destroyed by an earthquake, is charmingly situated at the foot of the (½ hr.) *Fort Spagnuolo* (1538), for the possession of which the Turks and Venetians formerly had many a struggle. The fountain in the principal piazza and the *Porta di Terra Ferma* bear Turkish inscriptions. Beautiful walk to the E., through luxuriant vegetation, to the monastery of *Savina* and the harbour of *Meljina*, with its military hospital.

A charming drive, preferable to the steamboat trip, may be taken on the N. bank of the Bocche to *Meljina*, *Gjenovič*, and *Andrič*. We may then cross by boat to *Lepatene* (p. 312) and follow the beautiful road, or go on by boat, along the W. bank of the bay of Cattaro, to *Donji*, *Stolivo*, *Perzagno* (p. 312), *Mula*, and (5 hrs.) Cattaro.

Rowing-boat from Castelnuovo to Cattaro (about 1½ fl. for each rower; charge varies according to weather, etc.) also about 5 hrs.; a visit to *Risano* takes 1½ hr. more.

The steamer turns to the S., traverses the *Canale di Combur*, and enters the third basin of the Bocche called the *Bay of Teodod*, with a naval harbour. Over the flat S.E. bank, which yields the famous Marzamino wine, peep the mountains of Montenegro. We then steer N.E., between green and thickly peopled hilly banks, into the narrowest Bocca, called *Le Catene* because once shut off by chains. To the left are the village of *Josica* and the monastery of

S. Domenica; on the hill to the right lies *Lepatene.* From the Catene we enter the two innermost recesses of the Bocche, hounded on the E. hy huge limestone mountains. To the left are the pilgrimage church of *S. Maria dello Scarpello*, on an island, and the rock of *S. Giorgio.* Before us, at the foot of the *Casson* (2864 ft.), lies the large village of *Perasto*, with the little fort of *Santa Croce.* — The steamer then turns N. into the hay of **Risano,** the ancient *Rhizinium*, a little town (1000 inhab.) grandly situated at the N.E. end of the Bocche. To the N.W. (20 min.) is the *Zoput Cavern*, from which a spring sometimes hursts forth. On the hills, now crowned with a series of forts, lies the *Krivošie*, where revolts have frequently occurred.

From Risano a beautiful road leads on the E. hank to *Perasto*, *Orahovac*, *Ljuta*, the long and straggling *Dóbrota*, and past an inaccessible cavern high above us containing an orange-tree, to (10 M.) Cáttaro (see below).

The steamer returns to Perasto and steers S. into the fifth hasin, the superh *Bay of Cáttaro*, on the W. bank of which it touches at *Perzagno* and *Mula*. To the S. towers the huge *Lovčen* (5770 ft.).

Cáttaro *(Stadt Graz*, R. 1 fl. 20 kr., *Zum Jäger*, both plain; *Stadt Triest; Dreher's Bierhalle*, heyond the drill-ground; *Café Doimi*, on the marina; photographs at *Fr. Laforest's)*, Slav. *Kotor*, the Roman *Ascrivium*, a strong frontier-fortress with 5432 inhab. and a considerahle garrison, the residence of the district governor and of a Greek Catholic bishop, is grandly situated at the E. angle of the hay, at the foot of the lofty mountains of Montenegro, on alluvial soil deposited hy the *Scurda*, a torrent which falls into the hay to the N. of the town-walls. Ahove the town rises the fortified hill of *S. Giovanni* (919 ft.). The cramped hut pleasant little town is entered from the harbour by the *Porta detta Marina* (closed at 11 p.m.), from the N. hy the *Porta Fiumara* (closed at 6 p.m.), and from the S. hy the *Porta Gordicchio*, the two last gates being named after two springs issuing from the rocks. Small as it is, Cáttaro boasts of a *Cathedral*, containing a chapel of the patron-saint Triphonius (whose festival is on 3rd Feh.), a Rom. Cath. *Collegiate Church*, a *Franciscan Monastery*, and a *Theatre.* Good military swimming-baths. Outside the Porta Fiumara the Montenegrins hold market on Mon., Thurs., and Sat., on which occasion they are required to lay aside their weapons. Notices and sign-boards in the Cyrillian (Russian) character also indicate the proximity of the frontier. — Beautiful walks along the shore, N.E. to *Dóbrota* (see ahove), N.W. to *Mula* (see above).

From Cáttaro to (15 M.) *Budua*, a little town to the S., on the coast of the *Primorje*, diligence 4 times weekly.

From Cáttaro by *Antivari* (p. 316) and *Durazzo* to *Corfù*, steamer once weekly in 50 hrs. (see *Baedeker's Greece*).

55. Excursion to Montenegro.

A visit from Cáttaro to *Cetinje*, the capital of Montenegro, takes two days; a most interesting excursion (diligence with 4 seats daily in 6 hrs., 2 fl.; carr. and pair with two seats, there and back, 15-24 fl.; saddle-horse 7½-10 fl.).

Montenegro (Serv. *Crnagora*, Turk. *Karadag*, 'black mountain'), 3500 sq. M. in area, with 230,000 inhab., almost exclusively Greek Catholics, is a grand and quite unique mountain-region, the W. half of which is almost destitute of valleys, but contains a few isolated rocky basins, where alone sufficient soil is found for the cultivation of rye and potatoes (*krumbiri*, 'earth-pears'). Only Cetinje, Nikšič, Podgorica, and a few other places lie in the midst of plains of some extent, which are mostly the beds of ancient lakes. The highest mountains in the W. are the *Lovčen* or *Sturovnik*, Ital. *Sella* (5770 ft.), and the *Orjen* (6218 ft.), which lies to the N., on the Dalmatian frontier. The E. part is a vast Alpine region, as yet imperfectly explored, the highest peaks being the *Dormitor* (8146 ft.), to the N., and the *Kuckikom* (8032 ft.), to the E. In this part of the country occur deep valleys, furrowed by rivers, such as the *Zeta* descending from the plateau of Nikšič (2132 ft.), and falling into the *Moraca* near Podgorica, which last empties itself through its delta-like embouchure into the Lake of Scutari, whence, through Turkish territory, the copious *Bojana* descends to the sea. The E. part alone is well wooded; the W. half is almost entirely bare (save for the beautiful wood at a considerable height on the N. side of the Lovčen); and it is probably the bleak and wild character of this part of the country, with its grey or reddish limestone rocks, that has given rise to the name of 'Montenegro'. — The exports, valued at 2 million fl. per annum, consist of cattle, hides, cheese, wool, tobacco, insect-powder, etc.

Inhabitants. The Montenegrins, who are Servian fugitives from Turkish sway, speak the same dialect as their compatriots. They are, as a rule, extremely poor. Their thatched huts resemble stables rather than the dwellings of human beings. Yet the men are remarkably dignified in their bearing, and they generally carry quite an arsenal of weapons in their girdles, while the women, though often beautiful, perform most of the menial tasks and soon lose their good looks. At places the traveller encounters quite a Homeric state of society, where war and poetry are the sole pursuits, and where the hero is seen seated in presence of the blind minstrel who extols his exploits in war or his last 'ceta' or predatory expedition to the twang of the one-stringed 'gusla'. The vendetta (for 'he who revenges himself is blessed'), which is deeply rooted in the Montenegrin notion of the unity of the family, is also occasionally prevalent.

History. In the middle of the 14th cent. Montenegro was an independent principality, and from 1499 onwards, after the flight of the last ruler of the house of Crnojević, its princes were also the highest spiritual dignitaries. Down to the 19th cent. battles and raids against their neigh-

hours form the sole staple of the history of the people, and at a time when the whole of south-eastern Europe to the very gates of Vienna was trembling before the Turks, the Montenegrins managed to vindicate and maintain their independence. In 1687 the first 'Vladika' of the house of Petrović-Njegus assumed the government. — With the reign of Peter II. (1830-51) begins a new era in Montenegro; for that prince, himself one of the foremost Servian poets of his time, energetically devoted himself to the task of civilising his people. His successor *Danilo* (1852-60) separated the supreme temporal from the spiritual power, and founded an absolute principality. His nephew and successor *Nicola*, the present reigning prince, waged successful wars against the Turks (1861-62 and 1877-78), and by the Treaty of Berlin in 1878 not only obtained full recognition of his sovereignty, but gained an important addition to his territory, which afforded the country a long-wished-for access to the sea (Antivari-Dulcigno). Prince Nicola has the further merit of having introduced a new code of laws, and he is also known as a dramatist ('The Empress of the Balkans').

Inns exist in the chief towns only. Elsewhere travellers are dependent on private hospitality, in which case they should offer adequate gratuities (introduction desirable).

Money. Montenegro has no coinage of its own. Austrian money alone is current. As far as Cetinje paper-money is readily taken, but for the interior silver florins are requisite.

Post and Telegraph Offices, 12 of the former, 15 of the latter, in the larger towns only. Postage to Austria less than to other countries. Post-cards 2 and 3 kr. — Montenegro has postage-stamps of its own. — Good Turkish *Cigarettes* may be purchased at Cetinje at moderate prices.

British Chargé d'Affaires, *R. J. Kennedy, Esq.*, at Cetinje.

The magnificent *Road to Cetinje (28 M.; a walk of about 12 hrs., or drive of 6-7 hrs.) leads from the *Porta Gordicchio* at Cattaro, past the village of *Skaljari*, and through a beautiful valley wooded with oaks. Straight at first, it afterwards ascends in windings to the (2½ M.) *'Hôtel' and *Fort Trinità* (758 ft.). The road straight on leads through the *Župa* to *Budua* (p. 312); to the right a path diverges to *Fort Vermac* (1588 ft.; a shorter way to the coast). We follow the road to the left, skirting the imposing *Fort Gorazda*, at first towards the S., then to the E., and cross the torrent *Zvironjal*. Thence a steady ascent in many windings to a (3½ M.) *Guard House* (2041 ft.) and the (2 M.) Montenegrin frontier (2966 ft.), indicated by slabs of stone. Thence N.E. to the top of the pass (3051 ft.), at the foot of the *Lovćen*, and a slight descent, past a cavern on the right, to the (1½ M.) guard-house of *Zanevdo* (3005 ft.), where the bridle-path (see below) joins the road. The whole route affords striking *Views of the Bocche, which resemble a lake, commanded on the N. by the *Orjen* (*Gora Bianca;* 6218 ft.), and of the Adriatic to the N.W., this scene being almost unsurpassed in Europe.

The Bridle Path from Cattaro to Cetinje (trying) leads from the *Porta Fiumara* on the E. side of *Fort S. Giovanni*, and viâ *Spiljari*, in sixty-six zigzags, to (3 hrs.) *Zanevdo* (see above), but even for walkers and riders the highroad is far preferable for the finer views it affords.

The road next leads past (1 M.) the guard-house of *Kerstac*, where a direct path diverges to (2 hrs.) Bajci (p. 315), to (2 M.) **Njeguš** (2953 ft.; tolerable *Inn*, one bed; landlady speaks Italian and a little German), the ancestral home of the reigning family and

the cradle of the Montenegrin wars of independence. The town (1900 inhab.), situated in the old basin of a lake on the E. side of the *Lovćen*, consists of two parts, one with the school and the inn on the W., the other with the plain *Country Residence* of the Prince on the E. side. The whole character of the place is Montenegrin. At the inn *strukkas*, a kind of plaid with long fringes, and a peculiar kind of pouch, called *torba* or *torbica*, are offered for sale.

From Njegus the road ascends to the E. in windings to the pass of *Krivačko Ždrjelo* (4298 ft.), which affords a striking *View of the mountains to the N.E., towards Nikšič, and, to the S., of the Lake of Scutari and the Albanian Alps. On the right rises the *Lovćen* (5770 ft.), with the *Chapel of St. Peter*, the patron-saint of Montenegro. The road then descends towards the S., and the red houses of Cetinje soon become visible in a green basin. The cultivated floor of the valley is reached at *Bajci* (direct path from Kerstac, see p. 314). A drive of 2½-3 hrs. from Njegus brings us to —

Cetinje (*Grand Hôtel* of *Vuko Vuletic* at the S. end, R. 1 fl. 40-1 fl. 80, B. 50 kr.; *Trattoria al Kraljević Marko*, with six rooms, plain; both landlords speak German), the capital of Montenegro, with 3000 inhab., residence of the Prince, and seat of his government. In some respects the place resembles a little German country town, but it has several distinctive features of its own. It may be seen in an hour, but a whole day may be pleasantly spent in observing the natives and their peculiarities.

Starting from the hotel and going through the main street, we first note the *Girls' Institution* on the right, founded by the Empress Maria Feodorowna of Russia; then the *Post* and *Telegraph* offices; and a little back from the street the *Theatre*. In the N. wing of the theatre is the *Casino*, with billiard and reading rooms; the S. wing is to be fitted up as a *Museum* of weapons, Turkish trophies, etc.

Farther to the N. are a small *Church*, with rock-hewn tombs, and a *Monument* to the warriors of 1861. On the E. side is the *Hospital*. We return to the main street, where modern houses are interspersed with thatched cottages, and where the representatives of foreign powers reside. On the left is the *New Palace of the Prince*, a pleasing white edifice (not shown; persons who obtain an audience must be in uniform or in evening-dress). The sentinels in front of it have a becoming uniform. Opposite is the *Konak of Prince Mirko*. A little farther to the W. is a large elm, under which the Prince occasionally administers justice. Behind the palace is the private chapel of the reigning family. On the N. side of the street is the *Old Palace* or *Biljards*, resembling a fortress, now the seat of the supreme court of justice, of the ministries, and of a grammar-school. In a side-street is the government printing-office, where the newspaper 'Glas Crnagorca' ('Voice of Montenegro') is published. — Behind the Grand Hôtel, to the left of the street, is the *Public Park*, with a band-stand; to the right, the *Palace of the Hereditary Prince*.

On a hill to the right, marked by the lofty tower of *Kula*, rises the *Monastery of the Virgin*, with its small but tasteful church. Interesting Ikonostas or altar-screen. On the right is the sarcophagus of *St. Peter Petrowiš*, founder of the present dynasty, popularly called 'Rade', by which the Montegrins are in the habit of binding themselves by oath. Above the monastery rises the round tower of *Tabia* (Turk. 'battery'), to which the skulls of fallen Turks used to be affixed. It now contains a bell which summons the devout to worship or the nation to war. Farther to the N. are the *Prince's Stables*, the *Prison*, and the *Cartridge Works*.

A day may be pleasantly spent in ascending the *Lovčen* (p. 315; 5 hrs., with guide; provisions should be taken). — No one should omit to visit **Rjeka** (9 M.; carr. there and back in 5 hrs., 8 fl.; *Inn*). The (1½ M.) *Granica* or *Bellavista* (rustic café), the boundary between the districts of Cetinje and Rjeka, commands a splendid view of the Lake of Scutari, the Albanian Mts. (the Prokletigori or 'accursed mountains', the Roman Bebii Montes), and the mountains by Antivari. The road, which begins just beyond the hospital (p. 315), cannot be mistaken. For the footpath a guide is advisable.

Longer tours in Montenegro must be made on horseback. (Horses and guides, who at Cetinje speak Italian, are almost everywhere procurable.) About 12 M. to the N.E. of Rjeka lies the little town of *Podgorica*, on the *Moraća*, the chief feeder of the Lake of Scutari. At *Dukle*, 1½ M. to the N., the ruins of a Roman town, supposed to be *Dioclea*, the birthplace of Emp. Diocletian, have lately been unearthed. The road proceeds thence viâ *Spuž*, *Danilovgrad*, and *Bojetici* (visit to the convent of *Ostrok*, to the E., in 2 hrs.), to the fortress of *Nikšic* (3000 inhab.). — Some little courage is required for the ascent of the *Dormitor* (p. 313) to the N., whence a tolerably easy pass crosses to *Foča* in Bosnia (where formerly the population was counted by 'rifles'), or for the ascent of the *Kuckikom* (p. 313) to the E. — The S. part of Montenegro, with the *Lake of Scutari* and *Antivari*, the Prince's winter-residence, may be visited either from Rjeka (see above), by crossing the lake and following a good road round the base of the *Rumia Vrch* (5233 ft.), or by sea (Lloyd steamers, p. 312). The town of *Scútari* (Turk. *Skodra*), for which passports must be viséd by a Turkish ambassador, is best visited from *S. Giovanni di Medua* (Lloyd station), or the traveller may cross the lake to it from Rjeka. In the S. part of Montenegro the government allows travellers an escort of 2-4 gensdarmes, each of whom receives 1½ fl. per day.

MAP OF THE AUSTRIAN EMPIRE

showing the

RAILWAY & STEAMBOAT COMMUNICATION

& the most important roads.

(EASTERN SHEET)

Railways in use — Railways in course of construction
Steamboat lines — Roads & routes ○ Peaks ~ Passes

Scale 1: 2.000.000

Kilometres (111.301°) — German miles (15=1°) — Hours of march (25=1°)

56. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Marchegg 321
From Neudorf to Skalitz, 321. — From Tót-Megyer to Privigye-Bajmócz. From Párkány-Nána to Balassa-Gyarmat, 322.
57. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Bruck and Neu-Szöny . 322
St. Martiusberg, 323. — From Raab to Ebenfurt; to Uj-Dombovár. From Komorn-Neu-Szöny to Stuhlweissenburg, 324.
58. The Danube from Vienna to Budapest 325
59. Budapest and its Environs 330
60. From Budapest to Oderberg 346
From Hatvan to Szolnok, 346. — From Kis-Terenne to Kaál-Kápolna. Neusohl. Schemnitz, 347. — Vihnye. Szkleno, 348.
61. From Budapest to Kaschau and Eperjes 348
Gyöngyös, 348. — Erlau. Diósgyör. Baths of Tapolcza. From Miskolcz to Torna, 349. — Bankó. Ránk-Herlein. Alsó Kéked. From Kaschau to Torna, 350. — Bartfeld. From Eperjes to Neu-Sandec. Krynica. Szczawnica, 351.
62. From Pressburg to Zsolna. Valley of the Waag . . . 351
Szomolány. From Tyrnau to Szered, 351.
63. From Oderberg to Kaschau 353
Rajecz-Teplicz. Koritnicza. Djumbir. Deménfalva Cavern, 354. — Kozi Kamen. Baths of Gánócz, 355. — From Poprád to Pudlein. Leutschau. Schwarzenberg. Kirchdrauf, 356. — From Margitfalu to Schmöllnitzhütte, 357.
64. The Hohe Tatra 357
Excursions from Schmecks: Kohlbach Valley; Lomnitzer, Eisthaler, and Schlagendorfer Spitze; Felka Valley; Gerlsdorfer Spitze, etc., 360, 361. — Lake of Csorba. Kriván. Mlinica Valley. Bastei, 362. — Mengsdorf Valley. Meeraugspitze. Tatraspitze. Steinbach and Weisswasser Valleys, 363. — Bela Stalactite Cavern, 364. — From Javorina to the Grosse Fischsee and into the Fünfseen-Thal, 365. — Magóra. Zawrat Pass. Rothe Berge, etc., 366.
65. From Kaschau to Máramaros Sziget 367
From Legenye-Mihályi to Neu-Zagórz. From Csap to Ungvár, 367. — From Ungvár to Nagy Berezna. From Bátyu to Lemberg viâ Munkács, 368.
66. From Budapest to Miskolcz viâ Debreczin 369
From Debreczin to Füzes-Abony, 369. — From Szerencs to Sátoralja-Ujhely, 370.
67. From Fülek to Bánréve, Dobschau, and Miskolcz . . 370
From Feled to Theissholz, 370. — Aggtelek. Murány. Krasznahorka, 371. — Dobschau Ice Cavern, 372.
68. From Debreczin to Máramaros Sziget 372
Nagybánya, 372. — Szlatina. Rónaszék. Sugatag. From Máramaros Sziget to Körösmezö. Csorna-Hora. Popp Ivan, etc., 373, 374.
69. From Budapest to Klausenburg viâ Grosswardein . . 374
From Szolnok to Temesvár viâ Arad, 374. — From Arad to Brád, 375. — From Grosswardein to Ér-Mihályfalva; to Vaskoh, 376.

70. From Grosswardein to Essegg and Villány 376
From Dálja to Bosnisch-Brod, 377.
71. The Danube from Budapest to Orsova. Belgrade . . . 378
72. From Budapest viâ Temesvár to Orsova-Verciorova, and to Báziás 385
From Szegedin to Arad; to Semlin, 386. — Buziás. From Karánsebes to Várhely, 387. — Eiserne Thor Pass. Hercules Baths. From Verciorova to Bucharest, 388. — From Vojtek to Német-Bogsán. From Jassenova to Anina-Steierdorf, 389.
73. From Budapest to Belgrade 389
From India to Vinkovce, 390.
74. From Vienna to Mohács viâ Nagy-Kanizsa 390
Neusiedler See, 390. — From Steinamanger to Güns, 391.
75. From Budapest to Gratz viâ Steinamanger. 392
From Kis Czell to Csakathurn, 392. — From Fehring to Hartberg. Bad Gleichenberg. From Gleisdorf, to Weitz, 393.
76. From Budapest to Pragerhof (Trieste) 394
From Stuhlweissenburg to Paks; to Kis Czell, 394. — Baths of Füred. From Csakathurn to Agram, 395.
77. From Budapest to Fiume viâ Dombovár and Agram. . 396
From Sárbogárd to Báttaszek, 396. — From Agram to Sissek, 398. — The Plitvica Lakes, 399.

General Remarks. The HUNGARIAN CROWN LANDS, *viz. Hungary and Transylvania*, *Fiume* and its territory, *Croatia and Slavonia*, cover an area of 124,400 sq. M., with a population, according to the census of 1890, of 17,463,791. Of these inhabitants less than half (7,400,000) belong to the Hungarian or Magyar race, the other dwellers in Hungary being Roumanians (2,500,000), Germans (2,000,000), Slovakians, Ruthenians (400,000), Servians and Croats (2,500,000), Jews (725,000), and Gipsies. The Magyars dwell chiefly in the great plains on both sides of the Danube, and in the 'Szeklerland' in Transylvania; the Germans in the borderlands towards Lower Austria and Styria, in the Zips, and in the Transylvanian 'Sachsenland'; the Slovakians in the N.W., the Ruthenians in the N.E., the Croats and Servians in the S.W. and S., and the Roumanians in the S.E. districts. German, Roumanian, and Slavonic settlements are also frequently found in the midst of Magyar territory. The most singular mingling of races occurs in the S.E. regions (the former Banat), where Germans, Servians, Roumanians, Magyars, Slovakians, Bulgarians, Bohemians, Armenians, and Frenchmen dwell together. The German element is more or less present in all the Hungarian towns, but is becoming rapidly assimilated, while this process makes so little progress among the rural Germans that in some of their villages no one speaks Hungarian except the notary.

The N. portion of the country, intersected by the Carpathian Mts., and the former Banat possess mineral treasures in abundance, including rock-salt and the precious metals, as well as an inex-

haustible supply of timber. The S. slopes of the Carpathians, particularly the Hegyalja near Tokaj, yield large quantities of excellent wine, while the great plains of the Danube and the Theiss stock the markets of Central Europe with their surplus produce.

Plan of Tour. Since the adoption of the *Zone Tariff* by the Hungarian state-railways travelling in this interesting country is no longer attended with difficulty or serious expense. Tickets for long distances are best purchased at the Vienna ticket-office of the Hungarian State Railways (p. 9), or at the railway-ticket office in the Grand Hôtel Hungaria at Budapest (p. 330).

Hungarian Zone Tariff (in fl. and kr.).

	Zone	Kilomètres	Ordinary trains I	II	III	Express trains I	II	III
a) Local trains.	1	1-10	—.30	—.15	—.10	—.75	—.50	—.30
	2	11-15	—.40	—.22	—.15	—.75	—.50	—.30
	3	16-20	—.50	—.30	—.20	—	—	—
b) Long distance trains.	I	21-25	—.60	—.40	—.25	—.75	—.50	—.30
	II	26-40	1.20	—.80	—.50	1.50	1.—	—.60
	III	41-55	1.80	1.20	—.75	2.25	1.50	—.90
	IV	56-70	2.40	1.60	1.—	3.—	2.—	1.20
	V	71-85	3.—	2.—	1.25	3.75	2.50	1.50
	VI	86-100	3.60	2.40	1.50	4.50	3.—	1.80
	VII	101-115	4.20	2.80	1.75	5.25	3.50	2.10
	VIII	116-130	4.80	3.20	2.—	6.—	4.—	2.40
	IX	131-145	5.40	3.60	2.25	6.75	4.50	2.70
	X	146-160	6.—	4.—	2.50	7.50	5.—	3.—
	XI	161-175	6.60	4.40	2.75	8.25	5.50	3.30
	XII	176-200	7.20	4.80	3.—	9.—	6.—	3.60
	XIII	201-225	8.10	5.40	3.50	10.50	7.—	4.30
	XIV	226 and upwards	9.—	6.—	4.—	12.—	8.—	5.—

The tariff of Zone XIV is the maximum; but after the expiry of 24 hours or if Budapest, Kelenföld, or Rákos be touched, a new ticket must be taken. The day is divided into four quarters beginning at 12 midnight, and each period of 24 hrs. is reckoned from the expiry of the quarter in which the original ticket was purchased. — Much higher tariffs prevail on the South Railway Co.'s lines from Wiener Neustadt to Nagy Kanizsa and Barcs, from Budapest to Pragerhof, etc.

Luggage Tariff. All luggage must be paid for. For a distance up to 55 kilomètres (34 M.): 1-50 kilogrammes 25 kr., 51-100 kilog. 50 kr., over 100 kilog. 1 fl.; up to 100 kilom. (62 M.): 50 kr., 1 fl., or 2 fl.; beyond 100 kilom.: 1, 2, or 4 fl.

The ordinary tourist will probably limit himself to a visit to Budapest, the descent of the Danube to Orsova, and perhaps an excursion into the Tatra Mts. The most convenient way of combining these is as follows: by steamboat from *Budapest* to *Orsova* (or partly by train, to *Semlin-Belgrade*, or by *Temesvár* to *Báziás* or *Orsova*); railway by *Mehádia*, *Temesvár*, *Arad* (or *Grosswardein*), *Debreczin*, *Miskolcz*, and *Kaschau* to *Poprád* (excursions to *Schmecks* and the *Tatra*); then either by railway to *Oderberg* (or from *Zsolna* through the *Waagthal* to *Pressburg*), or by *Ruttek*, *Altsohl*, and *Losonez* back to Budapest.

Debreczin, Szegedin, and the other large towns of Lower Hungary contain little to interest the traveller beyond their specific Hungarian character.

Language. The Magyar tongue belongs, like Turkish and Finnish, to the Finnish-Tartaric family (early Asiatic), and is not allied with the European or Indo-Germanic languages. An acquaintance with it is not necessary for a tour in Hungary, as German is understood at the hotels (see below) and by almost every educated person. The Hungarian names will often puzzle the stranger. The most important peculiarities of the pronunciation are: *cs* is pronounced like the English *ch*, *cz* like *ts*, *ly* like *lyi*, *ny* like *nyi*, *gy* like *dyi*, *s* and *zs* like *sh*, *sz* and *ssz* like *s*. Some of the words of most frequent occurrence are: *ágy*, bed; *alsó*, lower, under; *Angol*, English; *ára*, price; *balra*, to the left; *Bécs*, Vienna; *bemenet*, entrance; *bor*, wine (*fehér bor*, white wine, *vörös bor*, red wine); *csikós*, horse-boy; *csordás*, cow-herd; *csütörtök*, Thursday; *czukrászda*, confectioner's; *dél*, south; *délelött*, forenoon; *délután*, afternoon; *egyház*, church; *ember*, man; *erdö*, a wood; *észak*, north; *etterem*, dining-room; *falva*, village; *fehér*, white; *fekete*, black; *fél*, half; *felsö*, upper; *fö*, head; *föld*, earth; *fürdö*, bath; *gulyás*, cow-herd; *halász*, fisherman; *ház*, house; *hegy*, hill; *hétfö*, Monday; *híd*, bridge; *hordár*, porter; *jobbra*, to the right; *juhász*, shepherd; *karúsz*, swine-herd; *kapu*, gate; *kedd*, Tuesday; *kérem*, I beg, please; *kert*, garden; *kimenet*, exit; *király*, king; *kis*, small; *kö*, stone; *körút*, boulevard; *liget*, a wood; *lova*, horse; *mezö*, field; *monostor*, monastery; *nagy*, large; *naponként*, daily; *Német*, German; *nö*, woman; *ó*, old; *óra*, hour; *Osztrák*, Austrian; *palota*, palace; *péntek*, Friday; *podgyász*, luggage; *podgyász vizsgálás*, custom-house examination; *sebes*, quick; *sétatér*, promenade; *só*, salt; *sör*, beer; *szálloda*, hotel; *számla*, bill, account; *szent*, saint; *szerda*, Wednesday; *sziget*, island; *szinház*, theatre; *szoba*, room; *szombat*, Saturday; *tava*, *tó*, lake; *ter*, square, 'place'; *tessék*, pray, if you please; *tilos*, forbidden; *Török*, Turkish; *uj*, new; *úr*, sir, Mr., man; *út*, *utcza*, street, lane; *vár*, *várad*, castle; *város*, town; *vásár*, market town; *vasárnap*, Sunday; *vendéglö*, *fogadó*, hotel, inn; *viz*, water.

The accent indicates the length of the vowel, but the accentuation of the word is generally on the first syllable.

As only the Hungarian names of the railway-stations are announced, travellers ignorant of the language should apply beforehand to the guard for information.

Money (comp. p. xi). In Hungary, as in Austria, silver and paper-money are in common circulation. Gold pieces are rarely met with. The small coins are the same as in Austria, but with a Hungarian legend (*korona* = crown, *fillér* = heller, *forint* = florin, *krajczár* = Kreuzer).

Hotels. Budapest, Pressburg, Debreczin, Szegedin, Temesvar, Kaschau, and the other large towns, as well as the larger watering

places and summer-resorts of Hungary contain good hotels, suited to modern requirements; and even in the country the Hungarian inns are generally tolerable. A national custom that prevails at many hotels is that of having gipsy-music every evening, often prolonged until a late hour.

Carriages for hire, except in the large towns, where the cabs have a fixed tariff, are generally owned by Jews. In case of overcharges the landlord or porter may be consulted, and as a rule a bargain should be made beforehand.

56. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Marchegg.

173 M. Railway in 4-8½ hrs. (three express trains daily, with restaurant-cars). Fares 9 fl. 65, 6 fl. 45 kr., 4 fl.; express 12 fl. 85, 8 fl. 55 kr. — Corresponding with the trains on this line are others from the *Nord-Bahnhof*, viâ Gänserndorf, to *Marchegg* (see below). — *Orient Express* (Ostend-Constantza) 4 times weekly in 4 hrs. (higher tariff).

Vienna, see p. 1. The train starts from the *Staats-Bahnhof*, passes the large *Arsenal* (p. 64) on the left, and then the *Simmering Railway Workshops*, crosses the *Aspang Railway* (p. 179) and the Danube Canal, intersects the Prater, and crosses the *Danube* and the old bed of the river by a handsome iron bridge (420 yds. long, or with the 'inundation bridge' 860 yds.). — 6½ M. **Stadlau** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the Vienna and Prague line (p. 268). The train turns to the right and traverses the *Marchfeld*. 13 M. *Raasdorf;* 19 M. *Siebenbrunn.* — 29 M. **Marchegg** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the 'Nordbahn' from Vienna viâ Floridsdorf and Gänserndorf (see above). To the right is the imperial château of *Hof*. We cross the *March*, the boundary between Austria and Hungary. 32½ M. *Neudorf*, Hung. *Dévény-Ujfalu*, at the N. base of the *Thebner Kogel* (p. 328).

From Neudorf to Skalitz, 48 M., railway in 2 hrs. viâ (2½ M.) *Dévényto* (junction for *Stomfa* and for Marchegg, see above), (11 M.) *Delreko-Csütörtök*, with a ruined castle, and (43½ M.) *Holics* (p. 275). — 48 M. *Skalitz* (Goldene Krone), Hung. *Szakolcza*, is a small town, with the house in which King Belas the Blind (1131-41) is said to have been born. Branch to Wessely, see p. 267.

37½ M. *Blumenau*, Hung. *Lamacs*, where the last action in the campaign of 1866 was fought. The line now penetrates a spur of the *Little Carpathians* by a tunnel, and enters the station of (40½ M.) **Pressburg** (p. 326; *Rail. Restaurant*).

Beyond Pressburg the line runs at a considerable height on the vine-clad hills. 48 M. *Weinern*, Hung. *Szöllös;* 51 M. *Lanschütz*, Hung. *Czeklész*, with a château and park of Prince Esterházy. The blue outlines of the Little Carpathians become more prominent; on their S.E. slope is *Schloss Bibersburg*, Hung. *Vöröskö.* — 56 M. *Wartberg*, Hung. *Szempcz*, in a fertile hilly district; 61 M. *Födémes;* 66½ M. *Diószegh*, with a large sugar-factory. — 71 M. **Galantha** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, with the ancestral château of the Ester-

házys (junction for *Tyrnau* and *Zsolna*, p. 351). Beyond (77½ M.) *Waag-Sellye*, Hung. *Vág-Selly*, the line crosses the *Waag*. 80½ M. *Tornocz*. — 90½ M. **Tót-Megyer** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, a village w the ancestral castle of Count Károlyi and large market-gardens.

To Privigye-Bajmócz, 70 M., railway in 6 hrs. (fares 4 fl., 2 fl. 1 fl. 75 kr.). — Unimportant stations. From (5 M.) *Nagy-Sürany*, wit sugar-factory, a branch-line diverges viâ *Verebély* to *Aranyos-Marót* (21½ in 2 hrs.). — 20½ M. **Neutra,** Hung. *Nyitra (Ungarische Krone)*, with 14. inhab., seat of a bishop, with an old cathedral, lies at the foot of vine-clad hills of Neutra. On a rock, within the ruined fortress, is bishop's residence. 42 M. *Nagy-Tapolcsány*, chiefly inhabited by Sl 52 M. *Nagy-Bélicz* (pop. 1800), with warm sulphur-springs. — 70 M. *Privi Bajmócz*, with a handsome château of Count Palffy.

97 M. **Neuhäusel,** Hung. *Érsek Ujvár* (*Rail. Restaurant;* p 11,300), on the *Neutra*, was a fortress until 1725. 100½ M. *Udva* a large village with a pretty Gothic church. 105 M. *Perbete*, w a model-farm of the chapter of Gran. Fine scenery as we near Danube, which flows from Gran to Waitzen through a pictures valley between the spurs of the *Mátra*, on the left. and the *Bakon Wald*, on the right. 115½ M. *Köbölkút*, with extensive vineyar — 124 M. **Párkány-Nána** *(Rail. Restaurant)* is also the station (3 M.) *Gran* (p. 328; carr. and pair 1½ fl.).

From Párkány-Nána to Balassa-Gyarmat, 50 M., railway in 4-5½ l The line follows the valley of the *Eipel*. 12½ M. *Csata* (junction for *L* 20½ M., and *Gran-Bresnitz*, 63 M.; see p. 347). 33 M. *Ipolyság*, a dist town with 3300 inhab., pleasantly situated. — 50 M. *Balassa-Gyarmat* (p. 3

Beyond Párkány-Nána we cross the *Gran*, Hung. *Garam*, whi forms a number of islands at its mouth, and then skirt the Danu 128½ M. *Garam-Kövesd*. 129 M. *Esztergom-Csavargözos* is the s tion for *Gran* (express trains do not stop here; steam-launch me each train, 30 or 24 kr.). Before (133 M.) *Szob* the *Eipel*, Hu *Ipoly*, is crossed. 137 M. *Zebegény*. Opposite (140½ M.) *Na Maros* the ruin of *Visegrád* (p. 329) comes prominently into vie

152 M. **Waitzen,** Hung. *Vácz* (p. 329), an important-looki place. The line traverses a flat and fertile tract. 159 M. *Göd*, w the adjacent villages, belongs to Count Károlyi; 163 M. *Dunake* opposite, on the hills to the right, *Szent Endre*. — 168 M. *Palota*, w a shady park and a restaurant, frequently visited from Budapest.

To the N.E., 3 M., lies *Fóth*, an estate of Count Károlyi, with a la park and a fine Romanesque church built by Ybl in 1845-56; interior w frescoes by Blaas and marble-work by Tenerani.

Passing *Neu-Pest* (p. 329) on the right, and the *Stadtwäldel* (p. 341) on the left, we enter the West Station of (173 M.) *Buc pest* (p. 330).

57. From Vienna to Budapest viâ Bruck and Neu-Szön

163 M. Railway in 5-9 hrs.; fares 9 fl. 65, 6 fl. 45 kr., 4 fl. (expr 12 fl. 85, 8 fl. 55 kr.).

The train starts from the *Staats-Bahnhof* (p. 1). To the le the *Arsenal;* to the right, the *Laaerberg*. Beyond (2 M.) *Simmeri*

the *Central Cemetery* lies on the left. 5 M. *Schwechat-Klederling*, with Dreher's extensive brewery; to the right, the Schneeberg in the distance. 6 M. *Lanzendorf-Pellendorf*. The train crosses the Schwechat. 12½ M. *Grammat-Neusiedl*, junction for *Pottendorf*, *Ebenfurt*, and *Wiener-Neustadt* (p. 178). To the left, on the *Fischa*, lies *Ebergassing*, with a château and park of Count Schloising. 17 M. *Götzendorf*; to the right, the *Leitha Mts.* The line approaches the Leitha. 19 M. *Trautmannsdorf*; 23 M. *Wilfleinsdorf*.

26 M. **Bruck an der Leitha** (*Grüner Baum; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 4570), with a fine château and park of Count Harrach, has two railway-stations (Austrian and Hungarian). Near it is the interesting *Camp of Bruck*. The Leitha is here the boundary between Austria and Hungary, dividing the empire into Cisleithania and Transleithania. A branch-railway runs hence to *Hainburg* (p. 326), 12½ M. to the N.

In the distance to the right, near (30 M.) *Parndorf*, Hung. *Pándorf*, is the *Neusiedler See* (p. 390). Branch-lines lead hence to the N. to (18 M.) *Pressburg* (p. 326); and to the S. viâ (21½ M.) *Eisenstadt* (p. 324) and (26 M.) *Vulka-Prodersdorf* to (36½ M.) *Oedenburg* (p. 390). — 39 M. *Zurndorf*, Hung. *Zurány* (with Pressburg far to the left; p. 326); 42½ M. *Nickelsdorf*, Hung. *Miklósfalva;* 46 M. *Strass-Somerein*, Hung. *Hegyeshalom;* 48½ M. *Kattenstein*, Hung. *Levél;* 52½ M. *Wieselburg*, Hung. *Mosony*, on an arm of the Danube (beyond which lies the *Kleine Schütt*, an island 31 M. long; p. 328). At the confluence of the Leitha and the Danube, ¾ M. to the N., lies *Ungarisch-Altenburg*, Hung. *Magyar Óvár* (3300 inhab.), with an agricultural school and an interesting little museum of prehistoric and Roman antiquities (in the Comitats-Haus). To the right as far as the eye can reach extends a vast heath. 58 M. *Kümling*, Hung. *Kimle;* 62½ M. *Lébény-Szent-Miklós*, with an interesting Romanesque church of the 13th century; 66 M. *Öttevény*.

74½ M. **Raab**, Hung. *Győr* (**Weisses Lamm; Schiff; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 24,000), the Roman *Arabona*, a busy town at the influx of the Raab into the *Kleine Donau*, was once strongly fortified. The *Cathedral*, of the 12th cent., was rebuilt in 1639-54. Under the episcopal *Residenz* are well-preserved dungeons of the Turkish period. On an island in the Raab are the pleasant *Promenades*, with a bronze statue of the poet Kisfaludy, by Mátrai, and the *Theatre*. — Steamboat to *Gönyö*, see p. 328.

At *Győr Szent Márton*, on a spur of the Bakonyer Wald, 12 M. to the S.E. of Raab (carriage there and back in 4 hrs., 5 fl.; railway, see p. 324), lies the celebrated abbey of **St. Martinsberg**, Hung. *Pannonhalma*, one of the oldest and wealthiest in Hungary, founded in the 10th cent. by Geza, father of St. Stephen. The *Church*, in the transition style of the 12th and 13th cent., has a more recent crypt under the choir. The principal entrance was erected in its present form by King Matthew in 1481. The throne of St. Stephen, in red marble, is said to have been used by the saint when hearing mass. In the Library (100,000 books; valuable doc-

uments of the 11th cent., etc.) is preserved the cloak of St. Stephen (d. 1028), made of a material resembling crape, with drawings and the inscription: *Regina casula haec operata et data ecclesiae Sanctae Mariae sitae in civitate alb: anno incarnationis XPI M: XXXI indictione XIII a Stephano Rege et Gisla r.* — The tower commands an extensive view.

FROM RAAB TO OEDENBURG AND EBENFURT, 74 M., railway in 3¾-4¼ hrs. (fares 4 fl. 80, 3 fl. 20 kr., 2 fl.). We cross the *Raab* by an iron bridge and traverse the plain which ends, to the N., in the *Hanság* (p. 390). 20 M. *Csorna*, with 5549 inhab. and a Premonstratensian abbey. 30 M. *Kapuvár-Gartha.* We cross the Raab, traverse vast moors, and pass *Vitnyéd.* 37 M. *Eszterháza*, with a fine château of Prince Esterházy in the French Renaissance style, and a large park containing the theatre in which most of the compositions of Haydn, who was conductor of Prince Esterházy's orchestra from 1760 till 1790, were performed for the first time. The train rounds the S. end of the Neusiedler See (p. 390). 49 M. *Wolfs*, Hung. *Balf*, with cold sulphur springs. 52 M. **Oedenburg**, see p. 390. Several small stations. 68½ M. *Mühlendorf.* About 3½ M. to the E. (cab 1½ fl.) is **Eisenstadt**, Hung. *Kis Marton (Adler)*, a pilgrim-resort at the foot of the Leitha Mts., with a large château of Prince Esterházy, erected in 1683, enlarged in 1805, and fitted up with regal magnificence. The beautiful gardens on the slopes of the hill, the hot-houses of which contain upwards of 70,000 species of plants, command a view of the Neusiedler See. The Leopoldinen-Tempel contains a statue of Princess Liechtenstein, née Esterházy, by Canova. Joseph Haydn (d. 1809; see above) is buried in the pilgrimage-church of *Maria-Einsiedel* near Eisenstadt. Excellent wine is grown on the hills of *Ruszt*, 8 M. to the E., on the W. bank of the Neusiedler See. 72 M. *Neufeld*, with coal-mines. 74 M. *Ebenfurt* (p. 178).

FROM RAAB TO UJ-DOMBOVÁR, 125 M., railway in 9½ hrs. — From (13½ M.) *Pannonhalma*, the abbey of St. Martinsberg (p. 323) may be reached viâ *Györ Szent Marton* in 25 minutes. — 49 M. *Jutás* (branch to *Veszprém*), and (54½ M.) *Hajmáskér*, both also stations on the railway from Stuhlweissenburg to Kis Czell (p. 394). — 74 M. *Lepseny* (p. 395); 102 M. *Tamási-Miklósvár;* 125 M. *Uj-Dombovár* (p. 396).

Stations: *Györ Szent Iván, Szent János, Acs.* — 98 M. **Komorn-Neu-Szöny** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, connected with *Komorn* (p. 328; omn. 30, cab 60 kr.) by an iron bridge, 470 yds. long, across the main arm of the Danube.

TO STUHLWEISSENBURG, 51 M., railway in 4½ hrs. The line runs to the S. and traverses a wooded region. — 22 M. *Kisbér*, with a large stud-farm. Then *Moór*, *Bodaik*, and *Moha* (with mineral springs). *Stuhlweissenburg*, p. 394.

The train quits the Danube and nears the hills. 100½ M. *Alt-Szöny* (*Ó-Szöny;* p. 328). — From (105 M.) *Almás-Füzitö* a branch-line runs viâ (21 M.) *Tokod*, with coal-mines, to (26 M.) *Gran* (p. 328) and thence viâ *Kenyérmezö* to (60 M.) *Budapest* (West Station, p. 330). — 109½ M. **Tata-Tóváros,** or **Totis** (*Hôt. Eszterhazy; Greif;* pop. 11,200), on the *Nagy Tó*, a lake 2¾ M. long, with an old château of Prince Esterházy. Warm springs in the prince's park. Pleasant environs, with stalactite caverns, marble-quarries, and clay-pits. — 120½ M. *Felsö-Galla*, with coal-mines; 125 M. *Szaár.* — Several tunnels and viaducts. 132 M. *Bicske*, with an observatory; near it is *Alcsuth*, with a château, model-farm, and park of Archduke Joseph. 152 M. *Budaörs*, in a fertile fruit and wine growing district. Beyond (155 M.) *Budapest-Kelenföld* (station for Neu-Ofen, see p. 396), the train crosses the Danube by an iron bridge, 430 yds. long (p. 342), to (159½ M.) *Budapest-Franzstadt* (where express trains do not stop) and the *East Station* at (163 M.) *Budapest* (p. 330).

Dampfboot-Stationen
Wolkersdorf
Bockfliess
Gänserndorf
Weikendorf
Oberweiden
Marchegg
Schönfeld
Siebenbrunn
Margrafneusiedl
Lassee
Engelhardstetten
Deutsch Wagram
Gerasdorf
Süssenbrunn
Leopoldsdorf
Häringsee
Stopfenreuth
Raasdorf
Breitstetten
Pframa
Kagran
Kimmerleinsdf.
Essling
Stadlau
Gr. Enzersdorf
Eckartsau
Aspern
Orth
Mühlleiten
Probsdorf
Schönau
WIEN
Lobau
Donau
Fischamend
Ellend
Hollein
Schwechat
Arbesthal
Stixneusiedl
BRUCK
Margarethen am Moos
Parndorf
Parndorfer Haide
Neusiedl am See
Neusiedler See
Theben
Wolfsthal
HAINBURG
Petronell
Rohrau
Prellenkirchen
Potzneusiedl
Neudorf
Zurndorf
Ebergassing
Laxenburg
Moosbrunn
Reisenberg
Mannersdorf
Leytha
DIE
von WIEN
Nádasszeg
Vásárut
Szimö
Öreg sziget
Gutassallás
Kamocsa
Also Nyárasd
Guta
Haszvad
Imel
Bagota
Gyulla
Apácza Szakállos
Martos
Szt. Péter
Madar
Nagy Megyer
Felsö Gellér
Nemes Ócsa
Keszegfalva
Hetény
Marczelháza
Nagy Tany
Ebel
KOMORN
(KOMAROM)
Ujfalu
Izsa
Path
Almas
Ballony
Nagy Keszi
Lél
Ersek
Vámos
Csicsó
Vének
Gönyö
Ács
Szöny
Neszmély
Kerekto
Mocsa
TATA
(TÓTIS)
Puszta Öreg Szt. János
Szt. Iván
Ördög ásta hegy
Harasztihegy
Igmánd
RAAB
(GYÖR)
Szabadhegy
Bábolna
Bány
Bána
Kocsi halom hegy
Kocs
DIE DONAU
von WIEN bis BUDAPEST
Geograph. Anstalt von
Kilometer

Ujhely-Joka
Illesháza
Gross-Magendorf
Pellendorf
Pruck
Loipersdorf
Bischdorf
Mischdorf
Austern
Bácsfa
Sommerein
Ragendorf
Grosse Schütt
Nagy-Legh
Szász
Nagy-Páka
Saroska
Egyházas
Duna Szerdahely
Tőkés
Kürth
Vásárút
Nádasszeg
Alsó Nyárasd
Apácza Szakállos
Ekecs
Nagy-Megyer
Várkony
Deresika
Vajka
Fel Bar
Felső Gellé
Kulcsód
Nyárad
Szapp
Medve
Csicsó
Nagy-Bajcs
Venek
Kleine Schütt
Ásvány
Hedervár
Halászi
Püski
Darnó
Schwarzwald
Pallersdorf
Comittats-Canal
Ungar. Altenburg
Kaltenstein
Wieselburg
Zanegg
Dunaszeg
Zámoli
Bácsa
Duna Sz. Pál
Sziget Öttevény
Öttevény
RAAB (GYÖR)
Szabadhegy
DONAU
BUDAPEST.
Szobolya
Szalka
Páld
Letkés
Bajtha
Helemba
Szobb
Nagy-Maros
Kis Maros
Verőcze
Nagyszál
Felső Penecz
Rád
Hond
WAITZEN (VÁCZ)
Kis Oroszi
Bogdány
Visegrád
Tótfalu
Duka
Sződ
Gyarmat
Kéménd
Kicsind
Kőbölkut
Erekhegy
Béla
Nána
Szt. Györgymező
Párkány
GRAN (ESZTERGOM)
Pilis Maróth
Dömös
Pilis Szt. László
Pócs Megyer
Dobogókő
Muzsla
Ebed
Karva
Neudorf
Táth
Piszke
Bajóth
Tokod
Darogh
Kesztölcz
Pilis hegy
Pilis Szt. Kereszt
Pilis Szántó
Szt. Endre
Pomáz
Csobánka
Csolnok
Sári-Sáp
Nagy-Sáp
Pisnicze
Gerecse hegy
Bajna
Pilis Csaba
Vörösvár
Üröm
Kalász
Aquincum
Monostor
Göd
Kőhegy
Duna-Keszi
Fóth
Rákos Palota
Neu Pest
Szt. Andrási Sziget
Tinnye
Kirva
Perbál
Szt. Iván
Solmár
Hidegkút
Nagy Kovácsi
ALT-OFEN (Ó-BUDA)
BUDAPEST
Telki
Jenő
Tök
Zsámbék
Páty
Budakeszi
Schwabenbg.
Steinbruch
Tarján
Tolna
Héreg
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

58. The Danube from Vienna to Budapest.

STEAMBOAT TO BUDAPEST in 12-15 hrs. — In the reverse direction the RAILWAY (RR. 56, 57), 5-9 hrs., is preferable, as the steamers take 22 hrs. to ascend the stream. Return-ticket, valid for 14 days, 13 fl. 50 kr. (steamboat 1st cl., railway 2nd cl.).

A small steamboat, starting at 7 a.m. from the steamboat-office by the Franzens-Brücke, on the right bank of the Danube Canal (p. 93), conveys passengers to the larger vessel, which starts from the Prater-Quai below the Kronprinz-Rudolf-Brücke (Pl. G, H, 2), also at 7 a.m., and awaits their arrival at the Pratereck, in the main arm of the river. Passengers may go on board the night before; berth 75 kr. Fare to Budapest 5 fl. 50 or 3 fl. 45 kr. — Restaurant on board; table-d'hôte at 12.15 p.m., 1 fl. 20 kr. or 2 fl.

A LOCAL STEAMBOAT plying between Vienna and Pressburg usually leaves Vienna at 5 p.m. and Pressburg at 6 a.m. daily (down stream in $2^3/_4$ hrs., fare 1 fl. 50 or 1 fl. 10 kr.; up stream in 5 hrs., fare 1 fl. 20 or 85 kr.).

The right and left banks are denoted by r. and l. respectively. The names of the steamboat-stations are printed in bold type. The usual hours of arrival are given, provided the steamer starts at 7 a.m.

SCENERY. The finest is between Deutsch-Altenburg and Pressburg, between Nesmühl and Waitzen, and in nearing Budapest. The least attractive part of the route is from below Pressburg to below Komorn.

Vienna, see p. 1. The small steamer passes under the *Franzens-Brücke*, the bridge of the *Verbindungsbahn* or loop-line, the *Sofien-Brücke*, the *Kaiser-Josefs-Brücke*, and lastly the bridge of the *Staatsbahn* (p. 268). On the left lies the *Prater*, on the right rises the *Weissgärberkirche* (p. 62), in the district of *Landstrasse*. Farther on is the suburb of *Erdberg*, with its market-gardens. At the *Pratereck*, where the Danube Canal joins the main branch of the river, we embark in the large steamer.

(7.30 a.m.) L. The **Lobau**, the longest ($4^1/_2$ M. long, 3 M. broad) of the wooded islands which conceal the left bank. On that bank, a little inland, lie the villages of *Aspern*, *Essling*, and *Wagram*.

In 1809 Napoleon was master of Vienna. Half of his army had crossed by the Lobau to the left bank of the Danube, when the Austrians succeeded in burning the bridge between the right bank and the island. At the same time they attacked the villages of *Aspern* and *Essling*, positions of paramount importance occupied by the French. After a fearful carnage of two days (21st and 22nd May) the French again retired to the Lobau, which was now occupied by their whole army of 150,000 infantry, 30,000 horses, and 700 pieces of ordnance. Traces of the fortifications constructed on that occasion are still observable. From this island (Napoleon's headquarters 1st-5th July) a second passage of the Danube was effected at the beginning of July, and on the 5th and 6th of the month the memorable battle of *Wagram* (p. 268) was fought. The Austrians were driven back as far as *Znaim* (p. 261), where an armistice was shortly afterwards concluded. The Peace of Vienna was signed on 14th Oct. of the same year.

(8.10 a.m.) R. **Fischamend**; l. *Schönau*.

R. *Ellend*, close to the river, and *Haslau*. (8.25 a.m.) L. **Orth** (the village lies a little inland). Then, r. *Regelsbrunn*.

R. *Petronell*. The handsome château belongs to Count Traun.

(9 a.m.) R. **Deutsch-Altenburg**, with a castle and sulphur-baths. On a hill rises the elegant church of St. John, erected as a Romanesque basilica in 1213, and afterwards embellished with an early-Gothic choir (14th cent.) and late-Gothic vaulting. The churchyard

contains a round Romanesque mortuary chapel ('Karner'), with an elaborate portal, restored in 1822. Adjacent is a mound, 62 ft. high, called the *Hütelberg* ('hat-hill'), which is said to have been heaped up by the people in hatfuls to commemorate the expulsion of the hated Turks. In the vicinity are remains of the Roman *Carnuntum* (large amphitheatre, etc.), the antiquities found in which are preserved in the museum of Deutsch-Altenburg.

(9.15) R. **Hainburg** (*König von Ungarn; Lamm;* pop. 5075), very picturesquely situated, with its old walls and towers. The Schlossberg is crowned with a large ruin; on the N. slope is the handsome *Pioneer Cadet School.* The *Imperial Tobacco Manufactory* here employs 2000 hands. The *Rathhaus* contains a Roman votive altar. On the Wiener-Thor is a stone figure of King Attila (?), who according to the Nibelungen-Lied once spent a night here. A rock rising abruptly from the river, below Hainburg, is crowned with the ruined castle of *Rottenstein.* Branch-line to *Bruck*, see p. 323. Hainburg and —

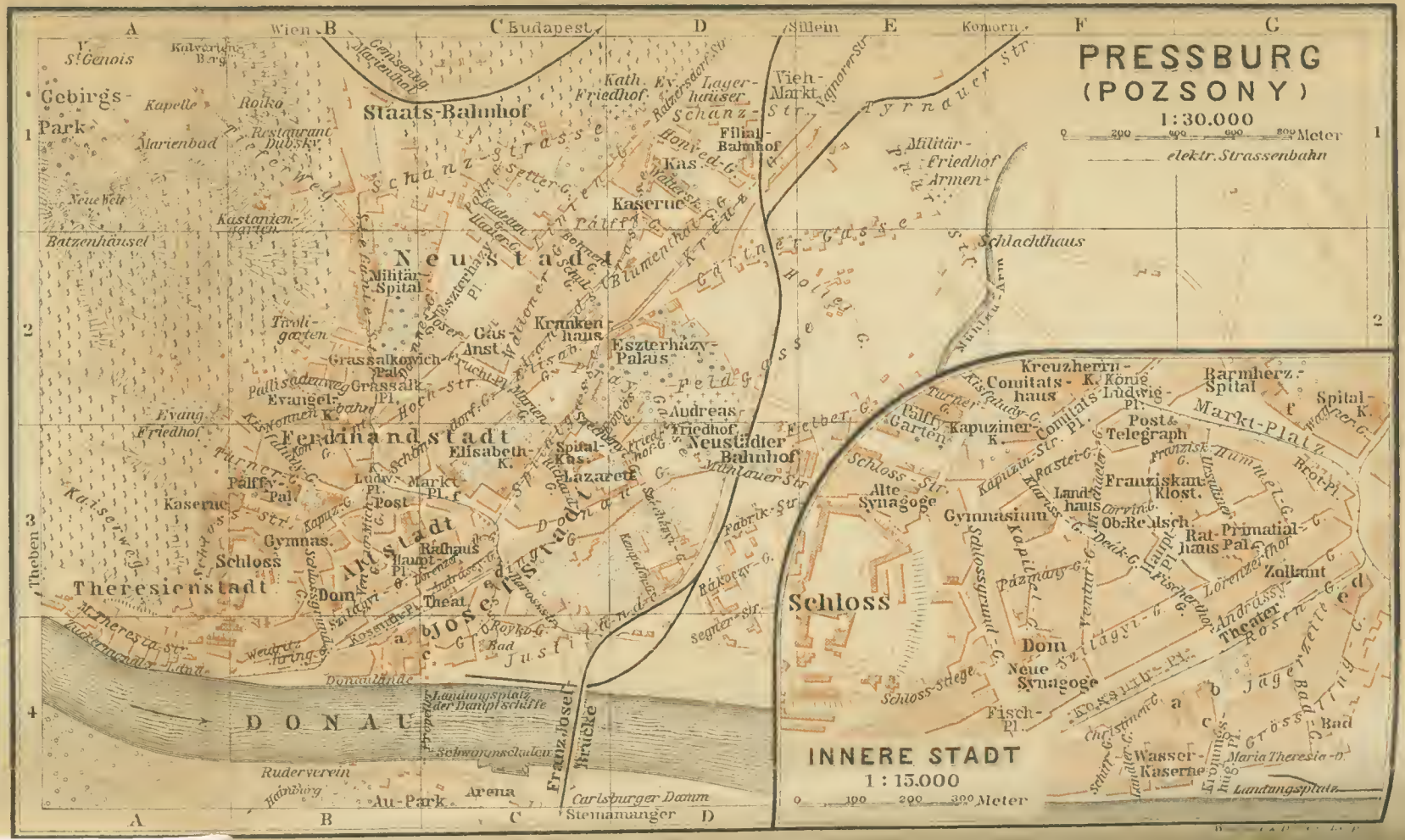
(9.30) L. **Theben**, Hungarian *Dévény*, form the gateway to Hungary. The *March* (or *Morava*), the boundary between Austria and Hungary, falls into the Danube at the foot of the lofty old castle of *Theben*, a considerable ruin, blown up by the French in 1809.

(9.55) L. **Pressburg.** — **Hotels.** *Grüner Baum (Pl. a; B, 4), R. 80 kr.-3 fl., with café-restaurant (*Hr. K. v. Palugyay*, the brother of the landlord, owns large and interesting wine-cellars near the station, which may be visited in the morning); Hôtel National (Pl. b; B, C, 4), Brückgasse; König von Ungarn (Pl. c; B, C, 4), at the steamboat-quay; Hirsch (Pl. f; C, 3), in the market-place, with good restaurant; Rother Ochs (Pl. d; C, 3), R. & A. 80, L. 15 kr., well spoken of; Goldne Rose (Pl. e; C, 3). — *Wine* at *Schmidt-Hansl's*, König-Ludwigs-Platz, by the Michaeler-Thor. — *Beer* at *Wellisch's Bierhalle*, Andreasgasse and Langegasse, and at *Jaklitsch's*, Michaeler Gasse. *Café Strössner*, Haupt-Platz; *C. Apfel*, Promenade. — *Railway Restaurant.*

Cabs. To the station, with one horse 60 kr., with two-horses 1 fl. 10 kr.; at night, 90 kr. or 1 fl. 65 kr. In the town, with one horse, 1/4 hr. 30 kr., each additional 1/4 hr. 20 kr.; with two horses, 1/2 hr. 60 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl. 10 kr., each additional 1/2 hr. 40 kr. — **Electric Tramway** from the station (Staatsbahnhof; Pl. B, C, 1) through the town to the Danube (10 kr.), and from the Marktplatz to the Neustadt (Blumenthal).

Pressburg, Hungar. *Pozsony*, with 52,500 inhab. (5000 Jews), formerly the capital of Hungary, where the coronation of the kings of the Hapsburg race took place, is beautifully situated on the spurs of the Little Carpathians. It consists of the inner town, or *Altstadt*, the *Ferdinandstadt* and *Neustadt* on the N., the *Franz-Josefs-Stadt* on the Danube, and the *Theresienstadt* to the W.

On the E. side of the Haupt-Platz (Pl. B, C, 3) in the Altstadt is the *Rathhaus*, begun in 1288, and frequently altered. On the first floor is the *Städtische Museum* (Sun. and Thurs. 9-12, for strangers on other days also by application), containing Roman and mediæval curiosities, weapons and uniforms, busts of Emp. Francis and others, a fine fountain-figure by Tilgner, etc. The wooden ceilings and the doors should be noticed. The *Column of the Virgin*, in front of the contiguous Jesuit church, was erected by Leopold I. in 1672, in


PRESSBURG
(POZSONY)
1:30.000
0 200 400 600 800 Meter
elektr. Strassenbahn
INNERE STADT
1:15.000
0 100 200 300 Meter
Wien
Budapest
Sillein
Komorn
Gebirgs-Park
Kapelle
Roiko
Marienbad
Restaurant Dubsky
Neue Welt
Kastanien-garten
Batzenhäusel
Staats-Bahnhof
Schanz-Strasse
Kath. Friedhof
Lager-häuser
Vieh-Markt
Filial-Bahnhof
Kas.
Kaserne
Militär-Friedhof
Armen-
Schlachthaus
Neustadt
Militär-Spital
Tivoli-garten
Gas Anst.
Krankenhaus
Eszterházy-Palais
Grassalkovich-Pal.
Grassalk. Pl.
Evangel. K.
Evang. Friedhof
Ferdinandstadt
Elisabeth-K.
Spital-Kas.
Lazarett
Neustädter Bahnhof
Andreas Friedhof
Palffy-Pal.
Kaserne
Gymnas.
Schloss
Theresienstadt
Dom
Theat.
Altstadt
Rathaus
Josefstadt
Donau
Landungsplatz der Dampfschiffe
Schwimmschulen
Franz Josef Brücke
Ruderverein
Hamburg
Au-Park
Arena
Carlsburger Damm
Stemamanger
Theben
Kreuzherrn-K.
Comitats-haus
Barmherz. Spital
Spital-K.
Markt-Platz
Post & Telegraph
Palffy-Garten
Kapuziner-K.
Alte Synagoge
Gymnasium
Landhaus
Franziskan. Klost.
Ob. Realsch.
Rathaus
Primatial-Pal.
Zollamt
Schloss
Dom
Neue Synagoge
Fisch-Pl.
Theater
Wasser-Kaserne
Maria Theresia-O.
Landungsplatz

honour of the Immaculate Conception. — In the Batthyanyi-Platz, behind the Rathhaus, is the *Primatial-Gebäude* (Pl. 14), the winter palace of the Primate of Hungary. — To the left of the Rathhaus is the *Franciscan Church*, founded in 1272, and afterwards altered (the tower rebuilt in 1897). On the N. side is the Gothic *Chapel of St. John*, with double crypt.

In the *Landhaus*, erected in 1783, now a court of justice, the Imperial diets were held from 1802 to 1848. Near it is the handsome *Grassalkowich Palace*, now the residence of Archduke Frederick.

The Gothic *Cathedral of St. Martin* (Pl. B, 3), formerly the coronation-church, begun in 1204, completed in 1445, was restored in 1861-80. The town is surmounted by a pyramid bearing a gilded Hungarian royal crown. The late-Gothic *Chapel of St. Anna*, in the N. aisle, dates from the 14th century. The *Chapel of St. Eleemosinarius* was built and decorated by *Rafael Donner*, who also executed the leaden equestrian statue of St. Martin, in Hungarian costume, outside the choir (1734).

At the E. end of the Promenaden-Platz is the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 3), built in 1886 by Fellner and Hellmer. In front of it are a pretty fountain with a figure of Ganymede and a bust of the composer *Hummel*, who was born at Pressburg in 1778, both by Tilgner. — To the S. on the Danube, on the coronation-hill, is the marble **Monument of Maria Theresa*, by Fadrusz (1897): the empress on horseback, flanked by a Hungarian magnate and a Kurutz; on the pedestal, the inscription 'vitam et sanguinem'.

The Schlossgrund-Gasse and the Schloss-Stiegelead W. from the cathedral past the *Synagogue* in 6 min. to the *Schlossberg* (Pl. A, B, 3). A massive and imposing gateway gives access to a plateau (272 ft. above the Danube) enclosed by a wall, with the extensive ruins of the royal palace, which was burned down in 1811. Superb view from the terrace and the W. tower, embracing, to the N., the vine-clad slopes of the Little Carpathians, with the city at our feet; to the S., beyond the winding Danube, the villages of Karlsburg and Kittsee, the ruin of Wolfsthal, etc.; and to the W., Hainburg and Theben.

The iron *König-Franz-Josef Bridge* (Pl. C, 3), built in 1890 and traversed also by the railway to Steinamanger (see p. 328), a favourite evening-promenade, leads to the *Au-Park* on the right bank of the Danube, with restaurant and pleasant grounds, much frequented on summer-evenings (gnats troublesome). Open-air theatre in the *Arena*, a few hundred paces below the bridge. Horse-races take place annually in spring in the *Engerau*, farther to the S.

Another favourite excursion is that to the three *Batzenhäusel*, on the verge of the *Gebirgs-Park* (Pl. A, 1), about 1½ M. to the N.W. of the town. Best restaurant in the third Batzenhäusl.

The Environs afford many beautiful excursions. The (½ hr.) *Calvarienberg*, to the N., affords a fine view; descend thence to the *Weidritz-Thal* and (1 hr. the *Eisenbründl* a small mineral bath (Inn); then through

beautiful woods to the (¾ hr.) *Gemsenberg*, the highest point of which, the *Széchenyi Hill* (1440 ft.), with its wooden tower, is an admirable point of view; back to the town by the *Gemsgraben* in 1¼ hr. more. Longer excursions to (12 M.) *Marienthal*, with an old abbey, now a château of Count Schaffgotsch, and to (¾ hr.) the ruin of *Ballenstein*, and back by the *Kupferhammer* and the ruin of *Weissenstein* to (9 M.) *St. Georgen*, a station on the Tyrnau railway (p. 351). To *Theben* (p. 326) by steamboat; ascend to the ruin and to the (1 hr.) top of the *Thebner Kogel* (1686 ft.; magnificent view); thence to *Hainburg* (p. 326), picturesquely situated on the opposite bank of the Danube, or to the latter direct from Pressburg on the right bank by *Wolfsthal* and the ruin of *Mädchenburg*.

From Pressburg to *Steinamanger*, see p. 391; to *Tyrnau* and *Zsolna*, see R. 62.

The steamboat passes below the Franz-Josef Bridge (p. 327). The banks of the Danube again become flat. The scenery is uninteresting, occasionally diversified by groups of mills in the water. The river is divided into several arms, which form two large islands, on the left the *Grosse*, and on the right the *Kleine Schütt;* the former is 56 M. long, 31 M. broad, and contains about a hundred villages.

(10.55) L. **Körtvélyes** and (11.55) **Böös**.

(1.5 p.m.) R. **Gönyö**, below the influx of the Raab. About 9½ M. to the S.W. (local steamer in 1½ hr.), lies *Raab* (p. 323).

R. *Acs*, at a distance from the river; on the hill the rich Benedictine abbey of *St. Martinsberg* (p. 323).

R. *Neu-Szöny*, or *Uj-Szöny*, a station of the Vienna and Budapest railway (p. 324), connected with Komorn by an iron bridge.

(2.10 p.m.) L. **Komorn** (*König von Ungarn; Goldnes Fassl;* pop. 20,000), Hung. *Komárom*, an ancient town on the right bank of the *Waag*, which here falls into the Danube, with strong fortifications, originally constructed under King Matthew Corvinus, and extended since 1805. During the last Hungarian war in 1849 the place was successfully defended by the Hungarians under *Klapka*, who is commemorated by a monument from Róna's designs (1896).

R. *Alt-Szöny*, the *Brigetio* of the Romans.

(2.55) L. **Radvány;** opposite (r.) *Almás*, with a warm mineral spring and marble-quarries. *Nesmühl*, Hung. *Neszmély*, is noted for its wine. The river is of imposing width.

(3.20) R. **Piszke** also possesses quarries of marble.

(4.10) R. **Gran** (*Badhôtel; König von Ungarn; Drei Mohren*), Hung. *Esztergom*, Lat. *Strigonium*, a town with 16,000 inhab., lies near the confluence of the *Gran* and the Danube, 3 M. from rail. stat. *Párkány-Nána* (p. 322). The huge dome of the *Cathedral*, resembling that of St. Peter's at Rome, rises very picturesquely on a hill 215 ft. above the Danube. This imposing edifice, in the Italian Renaissance style, was begun in 1820, under Cardinal Rudnay, Primate of Hungary, consecrated by Cardinal Szitowsky in 1856, and completed by Card. Simor. The nave is 350 ft. long, the transept 160 ft. long and 62 ft. high; the dome is 260 ft. high and 52 ft. in diameter.

The three large altar-pieces are by *Grigoletti*. On the high-altar, an Assumption (enlarged copy after Titian). Another altar-piece represents

the baptism of St. Stephen, the first Christian king of Hungary, who founded the archbishopric of Gran in 1000. The Stefans-Capelle contains a marble statue of the same saint by *Ferenczy*. On the wall to the right is a marble statue of Card. Pázmány, by *Della Vedova;* to the left, another of Card. Simor, by *Strobl*. The first chapel to the right of the entrance contains the sumptuous marble monument of Archduke Karl Ambrosius, Archbishop of Gran and Primate of Hungary (d. 1809). The Bakócz Chapel, on the left, erected in another part of the town in 1507, was transferred hither in 1824. By the entrance to the crypt are statues of the Resurrection and Immortality by *Schrott*. The treasury (for admission apply on the previous day to the guardian of the cathedral) contains a *Mount Calvary, once the domestic altar of King Matthias Corvinus, a Florentine work preserved here since 1494, ecclesiastical vestments, etc.

At the E. base of the hill are the old *Archiepiscopal Palace* and the *Priests' Seminary*. On the W. side of the hill stands the *Church of St. Ignatius*, with two pointed towers, adjoining which is the imposing new *Palace of the Primate*, built in 1882 and containing a Museum of antiquities, paintings, engravings, etc. Near it is the *Archiepiscopal Library* (100,000 vols.; many incunabula and old manuscripts), shown on application to the keeper.

L. *Párkány* is connected with Gran by an iron bridge 1664 ft. long. Beyond this the railway (p. 322) follows the left bank.

The valley contracts, and is flanked with picturesque porphyry and limestone rocks.

(5.5) L. **Gross-Maros**, Hung. *Nagy-Maros* (railway, see p. 322). — Opposite (r.), on an abrupt rock, lies *Visegrád* (Slav. 'high fortress'), a castle inhabited by kings of Hungary as early as the 11th cent., and greatly embellished by Matthew Corvinus, who converted the barren rock into pleasant gardens. It was destroyed by the Turks, and the fortifications were again dismantled by Emp. Leopold. The old wall of the fortress extends down to the Danube, on which rises the lofty *Salomons-Thurm*. Visegrád is much frequented from Budapest as a summer-resort.

The hills recede. The Danube, turning S., now divides, forming the *Andreas-Insel*, 15 M. long.

(5.20) L. **Verőcze.** — (5.45) L. **Waitzen,** Hungar. *Vácz* (*Stern; Curie;* pop. 14,500), an episcopal see, with a cathedral erected in 1761-77. The episcopal palace and garden contain Roman and mediæval relics. At the upper end of the town is a triumphal arch commemorating the entry of Maria Theresa. Beside the river rises the large prison, with its Gothic church.

The banks become flatter. In the background rises the Blocksberg (p. 344); then the fortress of Ofen with the royal palace. The river now presents a busy scene, with its mills, rafts, barges, and local steamboats (p. 331).

L. *Neu-Pest*, in front of which extends the long quay of the *Winter Harbour*. The steamboat passes under the bridge of the Budapest and Gran railway.

R. *Alt-Ofen* (p. 345). To the W., on the slope of the *Gaisberg*, is the pensioners' hospital of *Kleinzell*, formerly a monastery.

The boat skirts the *Margarethen-Insel* (p. 342) and passes under the Margarethen-Brücke (p. 342). A fine view is then suddenly disclosed of the long city of Pest on the left, with its lofty palatial buildings facing the river, while Ofen rises on the right bank, crowned by the royal palace. In the background, the Blocksberg. At sunset this picture is strikingly beautiful. The steamer first touches at *Ofen*, then passes under the suspension-bridge, and stops on the opposite bank at —

(7 p.m.) L. **Pest.**

59. Budapest and its Environs.

Railway Stations. 1. *East Station of the Hungarian State Railways* (Keleti pálya udvar; Pl. H, I, 4), at the end of the Kerepeser-Str., for the lines to Vienna (viâ Bruck), Gratz (viâ Raab and Fehring), Belgrade, Bosnia Bucharest, Fiume, Tarnow, and Oderberg. — 2. *West Station of the Hungarian State Railways* (Nyugoti pálya udvar; Pl. E, F, 2), at the N. end of the Waitzner-Ring, for Vienna (viâ Marchegg), Temesvár, Orsova, Báziás, and Bucharest. — 3. *Southern Station of the Southern Railway Co.* (Déli vasuti pálya udvar) at Ofen (Christinenstadt; Pl. A, 4), for Stuhlweissenburg, Pragerhof, Laibach, and Trieste. — 4. *Budapest-Kelenföld* (beyond Pl. A, 9), station of the junction-railway between Pest and Ofen and junction of the lines from the East and South Stations. — *Enquiry* and *Ticket Office* at the Hôtel Hungaria (see below); also at Thos. Cook and Sons', Váczi-Utcza 20, in the Hôtel National.

Hotels (no omnibuses at the stations; cabs, see p. 331). *Grand Hôtel Hungaria (Pl. a; D, 5), Franz-Joseph-Quay (Ferencz-József-Rakpart) 36, with 300 rooms, lift, and a fine view, R., L., & A. 1½-8, B. 80 kr., pens. from 6 fl., café on the groundfloor; *Grand Hôtel Royal (Pl. u; F, 3, 4), Erzsébet Körút, R., L., & A. 2-3½, pens. from 6 fl.; *Queen of England (Pl. b; D, 5), at the corner of the Maria-Valéria-Gasse (Mária-Valeria-Utcza) and the Franz-Deák-Gasse (Deák Ferencz-Utcza), R. & L. 1½-5 fl., A. 50 kr., with lift and large café; *Erzherzog Stefan (Pl. d; D, 4), Franz-Joseph-Platz (Ferencz-József-Tér), R., L., & A. 1½-5 fl., B. 40 kr., pens. 4-8 fl.; *Hôtel Bristol (Pl. t; D, 5), with lift, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 60 kr.-8 fl., B. 80 kr., pens. from 7 fl.; *Hôtel National (Pl. e; E, 5), Waitzner-Gasse (Váczi-Utcza); Hôtel Continental (Pl. f; D, 4), R. 1-3 fl., Palatin-Gasse (Nádor-Utcza); Hôtel Remi, József Körut 4, opposite the Volks-theater (Pl. G, 5), with lift, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 50-4 fl. 50, B. 30 kr., pens. 5-10 fl.; Jägerhorn (Pl. g; D, E, 5), Kleine Brückgasse 3 (Kishid-Utcza); Pannonia (Pl. m; F, 5), Metropole (Pl. c; G, 4), with lift and café-restaurant, Central (Pl. i; H, 4), Erzherzog Joseph (Pl. r; H, 4), Hôt. Adria (Pl. s; G, 4, 5), all in the Kerepeser-Str. (Kerepesi Ut), near the East Station. — Second-class: Hôtel Budapest (Pl. w; E, 5), Wienergasse (Bécsi Utza) 2, with wine-saloon, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 20 kr.-4 fl., B. 35-60 kr.; Hôtel Orient (Pl. h; F, 5), Kerepesi Ut 42; Königin Elisabeth (Pl. k; E, 5), Universitätsgasse (Egyetem-Utcza) 5; Hôt. London (Pl. l; E, 2), Waitzner-Ring (Váczi-Körút), opposite the West Station; König von Ungarn (Pl. n; D, 4), Dorotheengasse (Dorottya-Utcza), commercial, R. & A. 1½, L. ¼, D. 1 fl. 30 kr.; Hôt. de Paris (Pl. p; E, 3), Waitzner-Ring 25, ¼ M. from the West Station, R., L., & A. 1½-3 fl., B. 30 kr. — *At Ofen:* Hôtel Fiume (Pl. q; C, D, 5), below the chain-bridge; Grand Hôtel St. Lucasbad (p. 345), with lift and electric light, pens. 25-48 fl. weekly; Kaiserbad (p. 345), R. 60 kr.-3 fl. — *On the Margarethen-Insel:* *Margarethenbad (p. 342).

Restaurants (comp. p. 3) at all the hotels. **National Casino*, Kossuthgasse, fashionable; **Landes-Kasino*, Ujvilág Utcza 1; **Drechsler*, Andrássy-Str., opposite the Opera House; **Szikszay*, by the National Theatre; **Serviten-Keller*, Granátos-Str.; **Pilsner Halle*, Thonethof, next the Redoute Buildings; **Redoute Buildings (Vigadó)*, Elisabeth-Platz (Erzsébet-Tér); *Csalányi*,

BUDAPEST

1 : 20.000

0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 Meter

1. Stadtpfarrkirche E.5.
2. Finanz-Minister R.4.
3. Neues Rathaus E.6.
3a. Elisabethst.Kirche H.4.
4. Universitätsbibl. E.5.
5. Universität E.6.
6. Evangelische K. E.5.
7. Griech.Kirche E.5.

Elektr. Strassenbahn ——— Untergrundb.

Ut = Strasse, u. ute. utcza = Gasse. tér = Platz

Geograph. Anst. von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

in the Franziskaner-Bazar (Ferenczieк Bazára); **Petánovics*, Andrássy-Str. 39; *Leikam*, Széchényi Promenade; *Kommer*, Joseph-Platz 2; *Pilsner Bierhalle*, Ofner Hauptgasse (Fö-Utcza). — Two of the best Hungarian dishes are 'Paprikahuhn', fowl prepared with 'páprika', or Hungarian pepper, and 'Gulyás', meat stewed with paprika. 'Kukuruz', or a boiled head of maize, eaten plain, with salt, is also esteemed.

Cafés at most of the hotels. **Remi*, in the Redouten-Park (p. 336); *Kiosk*, Elisabeth-Promenade; *Lloyd*, in the Exchange, Franz-Joseph-Quai; *Varay*, Thonethof; *New York*, Elisabeth-Str. (splendidly fitted up); *Drechsler* (see p. 330), *Café Japan*, *Budapest*, Andrássy-Str.; *Balaton*, *Otthonn*, *Pannonia*, Kerepeser-Str.; *Café Central*, Franziskaner-Platz; *Zur Krone*, Waitznergasse; *Wagner*, Joseph-Platz; *Fiume*, Museums-Ring 9, etc.

Confectioners. **Kugler-Gerbaud*, Gisela-Platz (Gizella-Tér; good ices); *Bauer*, Andrássy-Str.; *Müller*, Badgasse (Fürdö-Utcza).

Cabs. One-horse cab (*'Comfortable'*) to or from the railway-stations or steamboat-piers 80 kr.; per ½ hr. 50 kr., each addit. ¼ hr. 20 kr.; to the fortress or the Blocksberg 40 kr. extra. — Two-horse cab (*'Fiacre'*) to or from the railway-stations or steamboat-piers 1 fl. 30 kr., Auwinkel or Schwabenberg 3 fl.; per ½ hr. 80 kr., each additional ¼ hr. 30 kr.; to the fortress or the Blocksberg 60 kr. extra. — Between 10 p.m. and 6 a.m., and outside the municipal limits, fare and a half. Luggage 10 kr. each package carried outside. — Tunnel-toll 5 or 10 kr.; bridge-toll (incl. return) 20 kr. Fee of 10-20 kr. for shorter drives customary. — The drivers often decline employment at these fares. Each vehicle contains a tariff and the driver's number.

Electric Tramways (comp. Plan; 1st zone 6, 2nd 10, 3rd. 12 kr.; correspondence-ticket 10 kr.): *Karls-Kaserne* (Károly Laktanya; Pl. E, 5) to *Neu-Pest* (Uj Pest; p. 329), 1st class 15, 2nd class 10 kr.; — *Calvin-Platz* (Calvin Tér; Pl. F, 6) viâ *Franz-Josef-Brücke* (Pl. E, 6), *Bruckbad* (Pl. D, 6), *Hirsch-Platz* (Szarvas Tér; Pl. C, D, 6), and *Attilagasse* to the *Christinenring* (Krisztina Körút; Pl. A, 3); — *Kettenbrücke* (Láncz Hid; Pl. C, D, 4) to *Alt-Ofen* (p. 345), 10 kr.; — *West Station* (Pl. E, F, 2) to the *Stadtwäldchen* (Városliget; Pl. H, I, 2), 10 kr.; — *Museumsring* (Muzeum Körút; Pl. F, 5, 6) to the *Thiergarten* (Allatkert; Pl. G, H, 1), 10 kr.; — *Calvins-Platz* (see above) to the *Stadtwäldchen* (see above), 10 kr.; — *Schwur-Platz* (Eskü Tér; Pl. E, 5) to *Szugló*, 10 kr.; — *Karls-Kaserne* (see above) to the *Volksgarten* (Népliget; Pl. beyond K, 7), 10 kr.; — *West Station* (see above) to the *Slaughter House* (Köz Vágó Híd; Pl. H, 9), 10 kr.; — *Museumsring* (see above) to *Steinbruch* (Kőbanya, p. 346), 1st cl. 15, 2nd 10 kr.; — *Karls-Kaserne* (see above) to *Auwinkel* (Zugliget, p. 346), 20 kr.; — *Karls-Kaserne* (see above) to the terminus of the *Schwabenberg* railway (p. 345), 16 kr. — *Chain Bridge* (see above) to *Auwinkel* (see above), 16 kr.; — *West Station* (see above) to *Rákos Palota* (p. 342), 15 kr.; — *Pálffy-Platz* (Pl. C, 2) at Alt-Ofen to *Aquincum* (p. 345) and *St Andrä*. — **Underground Electric Railway** from the *Gisela-Platz* (Pl. D. E, 5) under the Andrássy-Str. to the *Stadtwäldchen* (Pl. H, J, 1; p. 341), 10 kr. — *Cable Tramway* to the Fortress at Ofen, see p. 343. — *Zahnrad-Bahn* to the top of the Schwabenberg, see p. 345.

Steamboats. The Vienna steamers land at the Franz-Joseph-Quai (Pl. D, 5), below the suspension-bridge. — *Local Steamboats.* Small screw-steamers ('propellers') ply between Pest and Ofen every 5 min., starting in Pest from the piers at the upper end of the Rudolfs-Quai, the Redoute, and the Schwur-Platz (fare 7 kr. or 5 kr.). Larger steamboats ply half-hourly from Pest (Custom House, Schwur-Platz, Academy) and Ofen (Bruckbad, Bomben-Platz, Kaiserbad) to the Margarethen-Insel (*Margit-Sziget*), Alt-Ofen, and Neu-Pest (10 or 7 kr.). A notice-board is exhibited at the piers showing the destination of the next steamer.

Commissionaires (Hordäre), for a message within one district 20 kr., longer messages 30-40 kr.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 5), Kronprinz-Gasse (Koronaherczeg-Utcza), with another entrance in the Grenadiergasse (Gránátos-Utcza). Branch post-offices in most of the municipal districts and at the railway stations. — *Postage* for a letter within the town 3 kr., for Austria, Hungary, and Germany 5 kr., for other countries in the Postal Union 10 kr.

Bankers and Money-Changers. *Austro-Hungarian Bank*, Joseph-Platz 2;

Ungarische Escompte & Wechslerbank, Dorotheen-Gasse 6; *Ungarische Kreditbank*, Palatingasse 12; etc.

Baths. At *Pest: Artesian Bath* (p. 342), in the Stadtwäldchen; **Dianabad*, Franz-Joseph-Platz (also vapour-baths); *Gschwindt*, Üllöer-Strasse (Üllöi-Ut), opposite the barracks; *Ringstrassenbad*, Elisabeth-Ring 51; *Depiny's Summer Swimming Bath*, Franz-Joseph-Quai, opposite the Redoute Building (Vigadó), 35 kr. — On the *Margarethen-Insel*, see p. 342; at *Ofen*, see p. 345.

Theatres. The performances are in Hungarian; but the theatres present an interesting aspect of the national life. 'Elyen' is the Magyar expression of approval. — *National Theatre* (*Nemzeti Színház*; Pl. F, 5), Kerepeser-Str., dramas and comedies; performances daily; boxes 7 or 10 fl., fauteuil in the parterre (stalls) or balcony (dress-circle) 1½ fl. — *Royal Opera House* (*Magyar Királyi Operaház*; Pl. E, 4), Andrássy-Str.; boxes 10 or 12 fl., stalls 2-3 fl.; box-office open 10-1 and 3-5. — *Volks-Theater* (*Népszínház*; Pl. G, 5), Kerepeser-Str. (popular pieces, operettas). — *Lustspiel-Theater* (*Vigszinház*; Pl. D, E, 2), Leopold-Ring. — **Music Halls.** *Somossy's Orpheum*, Grosse Feldgasse 17 (Nagy mezö Utcza; Pl. F, 3, 4); *Folies Caprice*, Kerepeser-Str. (not for ladies), etc.

Popular Resorts and Excursions. The **Margarethen-Insel*, in the Danube, above the town (p. 342). — The **Stadtwäldchen*, see p. 341. — *St. Lucasbad* and *Kaiserbad* at Ofen (p. 345). — *Steinbruch* (p. 346; electric tramway, see p. 331). — **Blocksberg* (p. 341). — **Schwabenberg* (p. 345) and *Johannisberg* (p. 346). — *Auwinkel* (Zugliget), electric tramway in ¾ hr. (p. 346). — *Gödöllö* (p. 346; railway in ¾-1¼ hr.). — **Visegrád* (p. 329; railway to Gross-Maros in 1-1¾ hr., thence steam-ferry in 10 min.). — *Fóth*, p. 322.

Promenades. *Franz-Josef-Quai* (p. 336), with the Redouten-Park (Kiosk and Café). — *Elisabeth-Platz* (Erzsébet-Tér; Pl. E, 4), with a café, where a military band plays thrice weekly in summer. — *Joseph-Platz*. — The *Széchenyi Promenade* (Pl. D, E, 4), on the S. of the Neugebäude, the *Museum Garden*, and the *Volksgarten* (Népliget; beyond Pl. K, 7), are also favourite resorts.

Collections, Museums, etc.

Academy (p. 334). Admission to Picture Gallery gratis on Sun., Wed., and Frid., 9-1; at other times (9 a.m.-6 p.m.) by tickets obtainable at the entrance from the Akademiegasse, on the E. side of the building (50 kr.). Library, daily, 11-1.

Agricultural Museum (p. 341). From April to Nov. daily, except Mon., 10-1 and 3-5; gratis.

Art-Industrial Museum (p. 337), daily, 9-1; gratis.

Botanic Garden (p. 337), in summer daily, 7-12 and 2-7; closed on Sun. and holidays.

Commercial Museum (p. 341), in summer on week-days 9-12 and 3-6, Sun. 9-12, gratis; daily 6-8 p.m. (electric light) and Sun. 3-6 p.m. adm. 10 kr.; in winter daily 9-2, gratis.

Educational Museum (p. 344), daily, except Sat., 9-12 and 3-6; gratis.

Ethnographical Museum (p. 339), daily 9-1, Wed. and Sat. gratis, other days 50 kr.

National Museum (p. 338). Adm. gratis, 9-1; to the Hungarian Antiqnities on Tues. and Frid., to the Picture Gallery on Wed. and Sat., to the Natural History Collections on Mon. and Thurs.; on other week-days, 10-1, 50 kr. (tickets obtained on the groundfloor to the right, door 5). The collections are also open free, on alternate Sun. 9-1. Library, daily, 9-1.

Technological Museum (p. 339), in summer on week-days 9-12, in winter (Sept.-May) 9-12 and 2-5; gratis.

University Library (p. 339), daily, 9-12 and 3-8.

Zoological Garden (p. 342), open all day; 30 kr.

British Consul General, *G. A. Lowther, Esq.*; Consul, *Hr. Ignatz Brüll*. — **American Consul**: *Frank D. Chester, Esq.*; Vice-Consul, *Louis Gerster, Esq.*

English Church Service in winter at the Hôt. Hungaria. — **Presbyterian Service** (*Free Church of Scotland*) Sun. at 11 a.m., in the Protestant church, Mondgasse.

Principal Attractions (two days). 1st Day. Drive in the morning (cab-tariff, see p. 331) from the Franz-Joseph-Platz (Pl. D, 4; p. 334) along the bank of the Danube to the **Parliament House* (Pl. D, 3; p. 340) and the *Margarethen-Brücke* (p. 342); then viâ the Leopold-Ring (Lipót-Körút; Pl. E, 2) and the Waitzner-Ring (Váczi-Körút; Pl. E, 2-4) to the *Leopoldstadt Basilica* (p. 341); viâ the Andrássy-Str. (p. 341) to the *Stadtwäldchen* (p. 341); viâ the Damjanichgasse and the Rottenbillergasse to the Kerepeser-Str. (p. 339); and viâ the Museums-Ring and the Zollamts-Ring (p. 337) to the *Custom House* (Pl. E, 6; p. 337); and back viâ the Franz-Joseph-Qua (p. 336) to the Franz-Joseph-Platz. In the afternoon visit the *Ofener Festung* (p. 343) and the *Blocksberg* (p. 344). — 2nd Day. Visit the *Academy* (p. 334) and the *National Museum* (p. 338) in the morning; the **Schwabenberg* (p. 345) in the afternoon; and the *Margarethen-Insel* (p. 342) towards evening.

The towns of *Pest*, *Ofen* (Hungar. *Buda*), *Alt-Ofen (Ó Buda)*, and *Steinbruch (Köbánya)* were formally united in 1873 under the name of **Budapest**, and this city is the capital of Hungary, and the seat of the National Diet, of the Hungarian ministry, and of the supreme court of justice (Curia Regia). Pop. 506,000 (102,000 Jews, garrison 11,000), of whom 400,000 live on the Pest side of the river. About 329,000 speak Magyar; 118,000 German; and the remainder other languages. Budapest is divided into ten municipal districts: on the right bank I. Festung (Vár), Tabán, and Christinenstadt (Krisztinaváros); II. Wasserstadt (Víziváros); III. Alt-Ofen (Ó Buda); on the left bank IV. Inner City (Belváros); V. Leopoldstadt (Lipótváros); VI. Theresienstadt (Terézváros); VII. Elisabethstadt (Erzsébétváros); VIII. Josefstadt (Józsefváros); IX. Franzenstadt (Ferenczváros); X. Steinbruch (Köbányaváros).

a. Pest.

Pest (310 ft.), dependent upon Ofen and far inferior to it in importance down to the 15th cent., fell into decay during the Turkish wars in the 16th and 17th cent., and has only reached its present prosperity within the last 150 years. Since the 'Compromise' of 1867 it has been the capital of the Hungarian half of the empire, and next to Vienna it is now the most important place in the Austrian-Hungarian Empire, especially on account of its extensive grain-trade. Many handsome buildings have sprung up since the middle of this century, and extensive improvements are approaching completion. The finest part of the town adjoins the Danube, on which extends a succession of handsome buildings, 2½ M. in length. The inner town is surrounded by the *Inner Ring-Strasse*, viz. the Zollamts-Ring, Museums-Ring, and Karls-Ring (Vámház, Muzeum, and Károly Körút), and connected towards the N. by the Waitzner-Ring (Váczi Körút) with the *Outer Ring-Strasse*, 2½ M. in length, which describes a semicircle from the Margarethen-Brücke (Pl. D, 2) to the Boráros-Platz (Pl. G, 7), and is known in its successive sections as the Leopold-Ring, Theresien-Ring, Elisabeth-Ring, Joseph-Ring, and Franz-Ring (Lipót, Teréz, Erzsébet, József, and Ferencz Körút). Electric tramway, see p. 331.

On the Franz-Joseph-Platz (*Ferencz József-Tér*; Pl. D, 4) opposite the suspension-bridge, rises the ***Academy**, a tasteful Renaissance edifice by *Stüler* (1862-64). The aim of the institution founded in 1825 by Count Stefan Széchenyi, and numbering 30 members, is to encourage the study of the Hungarian language and of science. The elegant vestibule is borne by marble columns of different colours. On the groundfloor, to the left, is the Library with 200,000 vols. (adm., see p. 332). The anteroom on the first floor contains portraits of eminent deceased members of the Academy. The room in which the Academy meets is adorned with Hungarian landscapes by *Ligeti*; and the board-room contains portraits and a picture by *Alex. Wagner* (Flight of Isabella of Transylvania). The lofty Reception Room, used on great public occasions, has a gallery borne by 24 columns of red marble, and a vaulted ceiling resting on Caryatides. The mural paintings, by *Lotz*, represent scenes from Hungarian history. The second and third floors are occupied by the ***National Picture Gallery**, formerly the *Esterházy Gallery*, which was purchased by the state in 1865 for 1,300,000 fl. (adm., see p. 332). The collection consists of 810 pictures (including 50 Spanish; 6 Murillos), 60,000 engravings, and 3000 drawings. Catalogue 30 kr.

Second Floor. I. Room (the farthest to the right). Italian School 13-16th cent.: 9. *Lippo Memmi*, Madonna; 6. *Duccio di Buoninsegna*, John the Baptist preaching; 8. *School of Siena* (15th cent.), Triptych; 17. *Giov. d'Asciano*, Christ on the Cross; 18. *Florentine School* (14th cent.), Golgotha; 26. *School of Giotto*, Crucifixion; *30. *Giotto*, Female head (fresco); 3 *Niccolò da Foligno*, St. Bernardino of Siena; 45. *Verrocchio*, Madonna and saints; 44. *Michele Pannonio*, Ceres; 46. *Cotignola*, Pietà; 47. *Giov. Pedrini* Madonna and saints; 48. *Francesco Francia*, Holy Family; *51. *Bernardino Luini*, Madonna with SS. Elizabeth and John; *52. *School of Leon. da Vinci (Boltraffio?)*, Madonna; *55. *Correggio*, Madonna and Child with an angel; 56. *Cesare da Sesto*, Holy Family; 57. *Sodoma*, Madonna with saints *58. *B. Luini*, Madonna with SS. Catharine and Barbara; *61. *Franc. Francia* Madonna; *62. *Pinturicchio*, Madonna; 63. *Ercole Grandi*, St. John the Evangelist; 64. *School of Luca Signorelli*, Tiberius Gracchus; 65. *Ambrogio Borgognone*, Mourning for Christ; 66, 69. *Andrea del Sarto*, Madonnas; *68 *Ridolfo Ghirlandajo*, Adoration of the Shepherds (1510). — II. Room. Italian School: 74. *Vinc. Catena*, Holy Family with saints and the donor (youthful work); *75. *Carlo Crivelli*, Madonna (1490); 77. *Andrea Previtali*, Madonna 81. *Bonifazio II.*, Madonna; 84. *Palma Vecchio*, Portrait; 86. *Giorgione* (?) Portrait; *90. *Lorenzo Lotto*, 91. *Bern. Licinio da Pordenone*, 94. *Giorgione* (?) Portraits; 95. *Giorgione* (?), Two shepherds in a beautiful landscape (probably a fragment from a 'Birth of Paris'); 97. *Girolamo dai Libri* (?), Madonna; 9 *Cima da Conegliano*, Madonna; *101. *Gentile Bellini*, Portrait of Caterina Cornaro; 103. *Marco Basaiti*, St. Catharine of Alexandria; 104. *Tintoretto* The adulteress; 105. *Paolo Veronese*, Neptune doing homage to Venetia *106. *Tintoretto*, Portrait; *108. *Giac. Bassano*, Portrait of a Cardinal; 11 *Titian*, Madonna; 112, 115. *Titian*, Portraits (studio-pieces); 119. *Giac. Bassano*, Shepherd asleep. In the middle of the room: 70. *Correggio* (?), Mary Magdalen; *Raphael*, *71. Madonna (from the master's Florentine period) 72. Portrait of a Cardinal; *1384. *Sebastian del Piombo*, Portrait of Raphael (?) — III. Room. German and Netherlands Schools, 15th and 16th cent.: 12 *School of Meister Stefan Lochner*, The Virgin; *124. *Memling*, Crucifixion 127. *Quinten Matsys*, Lucretia; 129. *M. Ostendorfer*, Judith; *Lucas Cranach* *130, 134. Old man enamoured, *133. Marriage of St. Catharine, 138. Piet (studio-piece) *142. *Alb. Dürer*. Portrait of a young man; 148. *B. Strigel*

Portrait; 150. *Rogier van der Weyden*, Descent from the Cross; 152-154. Altar-pieces by *H. Schüelein* and *Barth. Zeitblom;* 1336. *Gerard David*, Adoration of the Shepherds; 1335. *B. van Orley*, Portrait of Charles V. — IV. Room. Italian School: 160. *After Raphael*, Madonna; *Bronzino*, *161. Adoration of the Shepherds, 163. Venus, Cupid, and Jealousy, 164. Holy Family; 165. *Garofalo*, Christ and the adulteress; 166. *Aless. Allori*, Christ mourned by angels; 170. *Parmigianino*, Holy Family with St. Francis; 171. *Giulio Romano*, Diana and Endymion; 175. *Style of Dosso Dossi*, Holy Family. — V. Room. Hungarian Pictures, 15th and 16th centuries. — VI. Room. Dutch School: Landscapes by *Wynants*, *A. van der Neer*, etc. — VII. Room. Dutch School (of Amsterdam): 210. *A. van Everdingen*, Temple on a river bank; 211. *Govert Flinck*, Abraham rejecting Hagar; 215. *Hondecoeter*, Waterfowl; 226. *F. Bol*, Portrait; 228. *G. van den Eeckhout*, Pomona and Vertumnus; 229. *School of Rembrandt*, Christ before Pilate; 232. *Weenix*, Ruined temple by the sea; on a stand: *Rembrandt*, 235. Old man (1642), *236. Repose on the Flight to Egypt; *1334. *B. van der Helst*, Double portrait; 238, 202. *Weenix*, Portraits; 241. *A. van Everdingen*, Mill; 242. *Hondecoeter*, Peacock and cock fighting. — VIII. Room. Dutch School (of the Hague and Haarlem): *C. Netscher*, 244. Portrait, 250. Love-scene; *A. van Beyeren*, 252, 257. Landscapes, *255. Large still-life piece; 260, 268. *S. van Ruysdael*, Landscapes; 263. *Jac. van Ruysdael*, Pond in a wood; *265. *Frans Hals, junr.*, Still-life; 266. *Berchem*, The ford; 1026. *Pieter Claesz*, Still-life. — IX. Room. Dutch School (of Haarlem): *277. *Frans Hals*, Portrait; 279. *J. van Ruysdael*, Waterfall; 281. *A. van Ostade*, Cottage interior; 282. *Is. van Ostade*, Peasants carousing; 283. *C. Dusart*, Tavern; genre-pieces by *A. van Ostade*, *Ph. Wouverman*, *J. M. Molenaer;* landscapes by *Berchem*, etc. In the centre: *1022. *Heda*, Still-life (1656). — X. Room. Dutch School (of Delft and Leyden): *316. *J. Vermeer van Delft*, Portrait; 325. *M. Mierevelt*, Prince Maurice of Orange; *337. *Jan Steen*, Cats; 340. *G. Dou* (?), Hermit; 343. *Leermans*, St. Joseph and the Child. — XI. Room. Dutch School (16th cent.): 346, 348, 350, 358. *Nic. Neuchatel*, Portraits; 369. *Honthorst*, Cimon and Pera. — XII. Room. Schools of Utrecht and Rotterdam, Dordrecht, Deventer, etc.: 396. *A. van der Werff*, Susanna at the bath; *398. *Albert Cuyp*, Dutch Family; 404. *Terborch*, Soldiers at a tavern; *A. Cuyp*, *408. Cattle by the water, 410. Sunset. — XIII. Room. Schools of Utrecht, Rotterdam, etc.: *387. *P. Moreelse*, Portrait; works by *Saftleven*, *Duck*, *Poelenburg*, *Jan Both;* 420. *Denner*, Portrait of himself. — XIV. Room. Germans, etc. (18th cent.): 434. *Denner*, Count Zinzendorf; 438. *Füger*, Bathsheba; 444. *Angelica Kaufmann*, Portrait of herself (1795); 458. *Reynolds*, Admiral Hughes; 470. *R. Mengs*, Holy Family.

Third Floor. XV. Room. Italians (16th and 17th cent.): 475. *Sassoferrato*, Madonna; 479. *Cigoli*, Madonna; 480, 481. *Marinari*, Judith, Herodias; 483. *Carlo Dolci*, Madonna; 485. *Guercino*, Head of Christ; 488. *Romanelli*, Madame de Maintenon; 491. *Pontormo*, Holy Family; 497, 499. *Domenichino*, St. Jerome, David; 500. *Trevisani*, Lucretia; 501. *Fr. Mola*, Madonna; 508. *Gius. Cesari*, Diana and Actæon; 511. *Fr. Albani*, Faun and nymph. — XVI. Room (to the right). Neapolitans: 527. *Ribera (Spagnoletto)*, St. Paul the Hermit; *Luca Giordano*, 524. Hercules and Nessus, 528. Flight into Egypt. — XVII. Room. Flemings: 544. *Francken*, Esther and Ahasuerus; 552. *Brueghel and Rottenhammer*, Diana and Actæon; 554. *Ryckaert*, Adoration of the Shepherds; *573. *Gonzales Coques*, Musical party; 566. *A. Brouwer*, Smokers; 567, 568. *Ruthart*, Stag-hunt, Boar-hunt; 565. *Teniers junr.*, Barber's shop; 583. *Hamilton*, Riding-school; 586. *E. Quellinus*, Autumn. — XVIII. Room. Italians (17th cent.): 605. *Padovanino*, Venus; 617. *Seb. Ricci*, Adoration of the Shepherds. — XIX. Room. Italian and French Masters (18th cent.): *Tiepolo*, 649. St. Ferdinand, 651. Madonna and Joseph amid clouds; *Rigaud*, 670. Card. Fleury, 675. Eliz. Charlotte of the Palatinate, Duchess of Orleans; 674. *C. J. Vernet*, Landscape; 679. *Greuze*, Young girl; 681. *Blanchard*, St. Jerome. Architectural paintings by the *Canaletti* and *Guardi*. — XX. Room. French (16th and 18th cent.): 691. *S. Bourdon*, Bacchus and Ceres; 703. *Claude Lorrain*, The Roman Campagna. — XXI. Room. Flemings (17th and 18th cent.): 712. *Rubens*, Fall of the damned (sketch); 714. *A. van Dyck*, The Trinity; 720. *Rubens*, Archduke Fer-

dinand (copy); *722. *Jordaens*, Portrait; 726. *Hamilton*, Still-life; 733. *Ryckart*, Alchemist; 742, 743, 746. *C. de Vos*, Portraits; *Rubens*, 749. Mucius Scævola, 752. Meleager and Atalanta; 751. *Snyders*, Chicken and hawk; 754. *A. van Dyck* (?), Man and wife. — XXII. Room. Spanish School: *523. *Ribera*, Martyrdom of St. Andrew; 703. *Fr. Goya*, Peasant woman; 764. *Juanes*, The Saviour; 772. *Alonso Cano*, St. John in Patmos; *Murillo*, 775. Flight into Egypt, *777. Christ distributing bread, *779. Holy Family, 780. Madonna, 781. Portrait; 787. *A. Cano*. Christ appearing to Mary Magdalen; 800. *Zurbaran*, Immaculate Conception; 801. *Coello*, Holy Family; 774. *Moya*, Portrait of himself.

The *Goethe Room* on the Ground Floor contains portraits, books, MSS., and other objects connected with the poet (adm. Mon., Wed., & Frid., free).

In front of the Academy rises a bronze *Statue of Count Stefan Széchenyi* (d. 1860), by Engel, on a pedestal adorned with allegorical figures. On the E. side of the Franz-Joseph-Platz are the *Erzherzog Stephan Hotel*, the *Police Office*, the *Prince of Coburg's Palace*, and the *Dianabad* (p. 332). On the S. side is the *Chamber of Commerce*, with an Ionic portico, in front of which is a seated bronze statue of *Franz Deák* (d. 1876), the statesman, by Huszár. In the Eötvös-Platz, to the S., is a *Statue of Joseph von Eötvös* (d. 1871), the author and statesman, by Huszár.

The *Franz-Joseph-Quai (*Ferencz József Rakpart;* Pl. D, E, 5, 6), leading to the S. from the Franz-Joseph-Platz, skirts the Danube to the Custom House. This superb street (1 M. in length), to which carriages are not admitted, contains the most fashionable cafés, and is the favourite promenade in Pest. On fine summer-evenings it is thronged with a gay crowd (chair 3 kr.). This quay leads past the *Exchange* (Tözsde; hall with frescoes by Lotz; business-hour 12-1) to the *Redouten-Park* (café, see p. 331), on the E. side of which rise the large **Redoute Buildings** (*Vigadó;* Pl. D, 5; adm. on week-days 9-12 and 1-5, Sun. 9-12, 20 kr.), erected in 1862-65 by *Fessl* in the Romanesque-Moorish style, containing ball, concert, and other rooms, luxuriously fitted up. The staircase is adorned with frescoes from Hungarian legends by *Than* and *Lotz*. The 'Credenzsaal' is embellished with two large mural paintings: *Wagner*, Tournament of King Matthew; *Than*, Banquet of Attila.

Farther along the quay are the Hotels Hungaria and Bristol (p. 330) and the steamboat landing-place (for Vienna and Orsova). The street then skirts the shady *Petöfi-Platz (Petöfi-Tér;* Pl. D, E, 5), in which rises a bronze statue of the Hungarian poet *Alexander Petöfi* (1822-49), by Izsó and Huszár. On the farther side of the Platz is the small *Greek Church*, with its two towers. A few paces farther on, in the *Schwur-Platz (Eskü-Tér)*, where Francis Joseph took the oath as king in 1867 (Schwur = oath), is the **Stadt-Pfarrkirche** (Pl. E, 5), or *Parish Church*, the oldest in Pest, built in the Gothic style in 1500, with rococo façade added in 1726. The interior was restored in 1890. At the back of it, in the *Rathhaus-Platz (Városhaz-Tér)*, is the *Alte Rathhaus*, built in 1844, with a peculiar tower. In the Leopolds-Gasse (Lipót-Utcza), farther S.,

is the **Neue Rathhaus** (Pl. E, 6), built by *Steindl* in the early Renaissance style, with a handsome staircase and a large hall inlaid with marble (allegorical frescoes by Lotz).

The last of the new buildings on the Danube are the **Custom House** (*Fővámház;* Pl. E, F, 6), built in 1870-74 in the Renaissance style by *Ybl*, and the adjacent *Central Market* (opened in 1897). From the custom-house the *Franz-Josef-Kettenbrücke* (Ferencz Józsefhid) crosses the Danube to Ofen (Blocksberg, see p. 344). About $^1/_2$ M. lower down is a huge *Elevator* (Pl. F, 7), or corn-magazine. — To the N.E. of this point, in the Soroksárer-Gasse and the Bakáts-Platz (Pl. F, G, 7), is the new *Franzstadt Church*, a Romanesque edifice erected by *Ybl* in 1867-74, with frescoes by *Than* and *Lotz*. — Outside the town, in the continuation of the Soroksárer-Gasse (tramway, see p. 331), stands the vast *Slaughter House* (*Köz-Vágóhid;* Pl. H, 9), erected by *Hennicke* in 1870-72, with two colossal groups of bulls at the entrance by *R. Begas*.

The Inner Ring-Strasse (Pl. E, F, 6-2; p. 333) begins at the Custom House. The Zollamts-Ring leads to the Calvin-Platz (*Calvin-Tér;* Pl. F, 6), with its fine monumental *Fountain*. On the S. side is the plain *Reformed Church*.

Running to the S.E. from this Platz is the broad *Üllöer-Strasse* (*Üllöi-Út;* Pl. F-I, 6, 7), to the left in which (No. 28) are the *University Cliniques*. — Opposite, to the right (No. 33-35), is the ***Art-Industrial Museum** (Pl. G, 6), built in 1893-97 by *Lechner* and *Pártos* in the Oriental style, with a dome, 154 ft. in height, above the centre of the chief façade. The coloured plant-ornamentation used on the exterior and in the interior is characteristically Hungarian. Adm., see p. 332.

Ground Floor. From the entrance we proceed straight on to the Court, covered with glass and containing the larger objects (altars, sculptures, etc.); on the back-wall, a fine painted choir from the church of Mezö-Csat (E. Hungary), of 1746. In the right wing, well-preserved furniture of the 17th century. — First Floor. *Faience and stoneware from Holics (1734-1832); painted wooden ceiling from Soly (17th cent.); Asiatic objects (China, Japan, etc.). Hungarian Hall: richly painted ceiling from Maksa (18th cent.); objects in wood, clay, gold, and iron; embroideries. Room with objects of the 18th cent.; carved oaken panelling (1710); furniture in the style of Louis XV. and Louis XVI. The corridor contains mediæval ecclesiastical vestments and Oriental tapestry. — On the Second Floor is the *School of Industrial Art*.

Farther on in the Üllöi-Út, on the left, are the *Josephinum Orphanage* (Pl. H, 7), the excellent *Stefanie Hospital for Children*, the *Botanic Garden* (Füvész-Kert; Pl. H, I, 7; adm., see p. 332) and the *Ludoviceum* (Pl. I, 7), an academy for officers of the Honvéds, or Hungarian militia. Behind the Ludoviceum is the pleasant *Orczy Garden* (in the forenoon, tickets in the main building, on the right; in the afternoon, entrance by the Ludoviceum Utcza). At the end of the Üllöi-Út, on the right, $1^3/_4$ M. from the Calvin-Platz, are the two large municipal *Infirmaries* (*Kórház;* Pl. I, 8), and $^2/_3$ M. farther on, to the left, the *Volksgarten* (Népliget).

To the N.E. of the Calvin-Platz, in the MUSEUMS-RING, rises the ***National Museum** (*Nemzeti Muzeum*; Pl. F, 5, 6), built in 1836-44 by *M. Pollak*, with a Corinthian portico. This building contains a library, the chief scientific collections of the city, and a gallery of modern paintings. On the staircase are allegorical frescoes by *M. Than* and a frieze by *Lotz*, both representing the development of culture in Hungary. The reception-room, at present the meeting-room of the Hungarian House of Magnates (parliamentary upper chamber), contains a large painting by *Munkácsy*: King Arpád taking possession of the country in 896. The entrance to the museum is on the N. side, to the left; that to the collections on the second floor is to the left, in the centre of the court. Admission, see p. 332.

ANTIQUITIES. *1st & 2nd Rooms.* Prehistoric antiquities. 1st Room: Tomb of the later stone period; collection of objects of the bronze and first iron or 'Hallstatt' periods. 2nd Room: Gold ornaments of the La Tène epoch; Scythian antiquities (Nos. 11, 12. Sacrificial vessels). — *3rd R.* Roman antiquities. Weapons and tools of the time of the 'Völkerwanderung', or great migrations of the Germanic nations. *Gold ornaments from Szilágy-Somlyó. — *4th R.* Weapons: halberds of Transylvanian princes; sabres of historical personages, *e.g.* Stephen and Gabriel Bathory (Princes of Transylvania), Peter the Great, John Hunyadi (father of Matthew Corvinus); a curious sword dating from the Crusades, Turkish weapons and saddles, two saddles of Emp. Sigismund with admirable reliefs in ivory. Central case: objects from Hungarian tombs (9th and 10th cent.). — *5th R.* Mediæval trinkets, goblets in gold and silver, dishes with reliefs, etc. Golden crown of Constantin Monomachus (10th cent.); ornaments from the tomb of Bela III. (d. 1196); *Enamelled ornaments from Transylvania; knives, forks, and spoons of Frederick the Great, captured at the battle of Kolin. — *6th R.* Furniture, clocks, etc. — *7th R.* Coins and medals from the 11th cent. to the present time; seals, snuff-boxes, pipe-heads. Hungarian banknotes of 1848; Kossuth notes (London, 1852); Honved flags. Beethoven's piano (presented by Liszt). — *8th R.* Reminiscences of 1848; stick carried by Nelson at the battle of Abûkir; memorials of Liszt.

The PICTURE GALLERY (founded in 1846), comprising about 450 works (catalogue 20 kr.), is interesting, though not of the highest order. Modern Hungarian artists are particularly well represented. The VESTIBULE contains chiefly copies from the old masters. — ROOM I. Paintings by earlier Hungarian artists: *Dósa*, *Than*, *Orlay*, *Benczur*, *Zichy*, *Keleti*, etc. — ROOM II. Hungarian works: 11. *Ligeti* and *Wagner*, Vajda Hunyad; 19. *Mecsöly*, Plattensee; *Brocky*, 25. Cupid and Psyche, 29. Psyche reposing; 42. *Benczur*, Baptism of St. Stephen; *Munkácsy*, 43. Recruiting in 1848, Last day of the condemned; 44. *Madarász*, Elisabeth Szilágbi before the body of her beheaded son Ladislaus Hunyady; 46. *Than*, Battle on the Marchfeld; 51. *Székely*, Finding of the body of Ludwig II. after the battle of Mohács. On a stand: *Munkácsy*, Stormy landscape, Maize reapers. — ROOM III. Oil-paintings and water-colours by Hungarian artists. — ROOM IV. Foreign works: 6. *Normann*, Norwegian fjord; 7. *Lefebvre*, Undine; 10. *Vinea*, Chamber-maid; 14. *Jacques*, Sheep; 21. *Peel*, After the bath; 16. *Joris*, Public scribe; 26. *Rotta*, Galley-slaves; 30. *Courtens*, Laburnum. — ROOM V, containing the chief pictures of the collection, by German and Austrian painters. 2. *Russ*, Evening; 1. *Makart*, Rape of Dejaneira (unfinished); 3. *Matejko*, Battle of Varna; 5. *Canon*, Fish-market; 6. *Kaulbach*, Portrait; 10. *Piloty*, Nero among the smouldering ruins of Rome; 13. *O. Achenbach*, Italian landscape; 14. *Firle*, Sunday school; 18. *Schleich*, Landscape with cows; 33. *Lenbach*, Bismarck (1893); *Wenglein*, 26. Inundation in the valley of the Inn, 28. Autumn-scene; *H. Baisch*, 24. Dutch farmyard, 25. Fishermen. — In the middle of the room: 46. *Fr. Stuck*, Sphinx; 44. *Wenglein*, Landscape; 45. *Dill*, The Giudecca at Venice. — ROOM VI. Various schools. 1. *Sinnibaldi*, Daybreak; 9. *Richir*, Misery of life; 12.

Wenglein, Winter-morning on the Isar; 11. *Mesdag*, Winter by the sea; 13. *Krafft*, Nicolaus Zrinyi's sally from Szigetvar in 1566. — Room VII. Works by *Kupelwieser*, *Amerling*, *Rahl*, *Waldmüller*, and other earlier Austrian artists. — Room VIII. Works by *Karl Markó the Elder* and his school.

The Library (adm., see p. 332) consists of four sections. 1st Sect.: *Books* (Bibliotheca Hungarica; 540,000 vols.); Hung. incunabula from 1533; Latin incunabula (Chronicum Budense, 1473, the first book printed in Hungary). — 2nd Sect.: *Newspapers* (14,000 vols.). — 3rd Sect.: *Manuscripts*. Funeral sermon in Hungarian (early 13th cent., the oldest existing example of the language); 16 other Hungarian MSS. down to 1527; eleven MSS. from the library of King Matthias Corvinus (1457-90); 397 codices; upwards of 16,000 MSS. from the 16th cent. to the present time. — 4th Sect.: *Archives* (250,000 documents). The earliest dates from King Koloman (1109).

The Natural History Collection is at present in the Széchenyi Utcza No. 1 and accessible on application only. — The Ethnographical Collection, Csillag Utcza 15 (Pl. F, 6; adm., see p. 332), contains objects illustrating the ethnography of Hungary, and objects from New Guinea, Persia, the Caucasus, etc.

In front of the steps leading to the museum is the seated bronze *Statue of Johann Arany* (d. 1882), the poet, by Strobl (1893). The garden contains bronze busts of *Berzsényi*, *Kisfaludy*, *Kazinczy*, and other Hungarian poets. In the adjoining *'Magnates' Quarter'* are the handsome palace of Count Wenckheim (Baross-Gasse), the mansion of Count Károlyi, in the French Renaissance style (Universitätsgasse), and the houses of other Hungarian magnates (Esterházy, Festetics, etc.). — In the Universitäts-Platz (Egyetem-Tér; Pl. E, F, 5, 6) rise the **University** (under restoration), transferred to Pest from Tyrnau by Maria Theresa in 1780, and the *University Church*. The handsome Renaissance edifice containing the *University Library* (220,000 vols.; adm., see p. 332) lies to the N.W., in the Franziskaner-Platz (Ferenczieck-Tér; Pl. E, 5). — In the Sándor-Gasse, opposite the National Museum, is the **House of Representatives** (*Országház;* Pl. F, 5; cards of admission to the meetings obtainable in the forenoon at the office), erected by Ybl in 1866. Near it are the *Polytechnic School* (Museums-Ring 6) and the *Physiological Institute*, in the Esterházy-Gasse.

In the Kerepeser-Strasse (Pl. F, H, 5, 4) is the *National Theatre* (p. 332), plain externally, but well fitted up; and farther on, at the point of intersection with the Outer Ring-Strasse (p. 333), is the *Hungarian Volks-Theater* (p. 332), built by Fellner and Hellmer. Nearly opposite the last, at the corner of the Joseph-Ring and the Volkstheater-Gasse, is the *Industrial School* (built in 1892), containing the *Technological Museum* (unimportant; adm., see p. 332). At Kerepeser-Str. 22, on the first floor, is the *Bazaar of Domestic Industries*, belonging to the Museum of Commerce, containing objects for domestic use (on sale). Adjacent (No. 20) is the *Information Office of the Commercial Museum*, where information on commercial points may be obtained (gratis). — At the end of the street (1 M. from the Museums-Ring) is a monument to *Baross* (d. 1892), minister of commerce and introducer of the 'zone-tariff' (p. 319). Straight in front is the large *East Station* of the Hungarian

state-railways (Pl. H, I, 4; p. 330); to the left the Rottenbiller-Gasse leads to the *Veterinary Institute* (M. K. Allatorvosi Akademia; Pl. H, 3) and the Roman Catholic church of *St. Elizabeth*, completed in 1898 from Steindl's designs; and to the right the Friedhof-Strasse (tramway) leads to the large *Cemetery* (*Köztemetö;* Pl. I, K, 4, 5), with monuments of Count Louis Batthyány, Franz Deák, L. Kossuth, etc.

We return to the Inner Ring-Strasse. In the Tabaksgasse (Dohány-Utcza), near the *Karls-Ring (Károly-Körút)*, is the ***Synagogue** (Pl. F, 5), a modern Moorish building in brick, by Förster. Near it, in the Rombach-Gasse, is the *Orthodox Synagogue* (Pl. E, F, 4), in the Moorish-Byzantine style, built by Wagner and Kallina in 1872. Farther on in the Karls-Ring is the large **Karls-Kaserne** (*Károly-Laktanya;* Pl. E, 5), the old *Pensioners' Hospital*, erected by Emp. Charles VI., with its chief façade towards the Grenadier-Gasse (Gránátos-Utcza), in the Renaissance style, by Martinelli.

At the corner of Koronaherczeg-Strasse and Zsibárus-Strasse stands the imposing **Post and Telegraph Office** (p. 331), with a rich Renaissance façade, by Skalnitzky and Koch. We now cross the Serviten-Platz (Szervita-Tér) and the Deák-Platz, with the *Protestant Church*, to the *Elisabeth-Platz* (*Erzsébet-Tér;* Pl. E, 4) with its pretty pleasure-grounds and its *Kiosque*, decorated with frescoes by Than and Lotz. In the neighbouring Joseph-Platz (Pl. D, 4) rises a bronze **Statue of Archduke Joseph,** Palatine of Hungary from 1796 to 1847, erected i 1869 from a design by *Halbig.* — The Palatin-Gasse (Nádor-Utcza) leads hence to the N. to the *Széchenyi Promenade* (Pl. D, E, 4), where on the site of the Neugebäude (pulled down in 1898) a new Town Hall is under construction, and terminates in a large open space, laid out in gardens. On the W. side of this space rises the —

***New Parliament House** (*Uj Országház;* Pl. D, 3), a huge sandstone edifice in the Gothic style, designed by *Steindl*, covering an area of $3^3/_4$ acres and surmounted by a central dome, 350 ft. in height. This building (interior still unfinished) will accommodate both the House of Representatives and the House of Magnates. In the interior (adm. 1 fl., Sat., 10-1, 50 kr.) at present are shown the staircase, lavishly decorated with marble and gold (ceiling-paintings by *Lotz*) and the throne-room, with 16 pillars preceded by coloured bronze statues of Hungarian kings. — Opposite, to the E., is the ***Kuria** (*Magyar Királyi Curia;* the supreme court of law), a noble Renaissance building from *Hauszmann's* designs. Above the portico with its six columns, is a chariot with three horses and a figure of Justice, by *Sennyei.* The magnificent staircase is embellished with another figure of Justice, by *Strobl*, and with ceiling-paintings by *Lotz.* — To the right of the Kurie is the building for the *Ministries of Agriculture* and *Justice (Földmivelésügyi* and *Igazsagügyi Ministerium).* — On the left side of the Konstitutionsgasse (Alkotmány

Utcza; Pl. E, 3) are the *Law Courts (Törvényszéki Polata)*, including a handsome Jury Court-room, adorned with frescoes by Feszty, and a large prison. Adjacent (No. 24) is the office of the *Journalists' Pension Fund.*

At the N. end of the WAITZNER-RING (*Váczi-Körút;* Pl. E, 2-4) is the *West Station* (Pl. E, F, 2; p. 330). A little to the S. rises the **Leopoldstadt Basilica** (Pl. E, 4), a Romanesque church with a dome 315 ft. in height, begun in 1851 by Hild, continued by Ybl (d. 1891), but not yet completed. — To the E., straight to the Stadtwäldchen, runs the *ANDRÁSSY-STRASSE (Pl. E-H, 4-2), $1^1/_2$ M. long, flanked with handsome edifices resembling those in the Ring-Strasse at Vienna (underground railway, see p. 331). On the left side of this street rises the superb ***Opera House** (Pl. E, 4), built in 1875-84 in the Italian Renaissance style by *Ybl*, and on the right are the *Offices* of the Hungarian state-railway. At the octagon, where it intersects the Outer Ring-Strasse (p. 333), the Andrássy-Strasse attains a width of 150 ft. Farther on, to the right, are the *Academy of Music (Zeneakadémia)*, the old *Künstlerhaus (Mücsarnok;* No. 69), in the Italian Renaissance style by Lang containing a waxwork exhibition; adm. 20 kr.), and the *National Drawing School* with a tasteful façade by Rauscher, ornamented with sgraffiti. The street now expands into the *Rondeau (Körönd;* Pl. G, 2). The last part of the street is flanked with villas and gardens, and at the end, to the right, rises the **Neue Künstlerhaus** *(Új Mücsarnok)*, built in 1894, where exhibitions of art are held (from 1st Dec. to 15th Jan. for Hungarian artists only; international exhibition from 15th April to 15th June; adm. 50 kr., Sun. afternoons 20 kr.). Near it a Millennium Monument is in progress.

The ***Stadtwäldchen** (*Városliget;* Pl. H, I, 1, 2; electric and underground railways, see p. 331), laid out in 1797 and covering about 286 acres, is a favourite resort on Sunday afternoons (Café-Restaurant; military music). The large pond (Nagy Tó) in the N. part of the park is used for boating in summer and skating in winter. On the *Széchenyi-Insel (Széchenyi-Sziget)* is the *ROYAL AGRICULTURAL MUSEUM (*Magyar Királyi Mezögazdasági-Muzeum;* adm., see p. 332), installed in the Romanesque, Gothic, and Renaissance buildings of the Millennium Exhibition of 1896.

Gothic Building. Hunting, forestry, fishing, cattle-rearing (clever figures of animals by Vastagh), dairy. First Floor: Cultivation of agricultural plants, horticulture, rearing of bees and poultry. — *Renaissance Building.* Ground Floor: statistics, historical section, keeping of silk-worms, models of machines and buildings, cultivation of beetroot for sugar, mills. First Floor: Government estates, knowledge of the soil, water-works, cultivation of the vine. Bronze group of Count Széchenyi and Vásárhelyi, the engineer. — *Romanesque Building.* Office of the director.

To the E. of the Agricultural Museum are the *Commercial Museum* (adm., see p. 332), an industrial exhibition on a smaller scale, and the *Museum of Traffic. Alt-Ofen* (Ös-Budavár), another relic of the exhibition of 1896, is the scene of concerts (in summer), a

theatre of varieties, etc. Near the pond are the *Artesian Bath*, a number of *Booths* like those in the Wurstel-Prater at Vienna (p. 72), and the *Zoological Garden* (*Allatkert;* adm., see p. 332; restaurant).

The Hungarian diets from the 10th to the 14th cent. were held in the open air in the *Rákosfeld*, an extensive plain to the E. of the town, where 100,000 men are said frequently to have assembled on these occasions. A visit to the village of *Rákos Palota* (electric tramway, see p. 331), with a pleasant grove of acacias, is recommended on Sun. afternoons.

In the Danube, at the upper end of the town, is the ***Margarethen-Insel** (*Margit-Sziget;* Pl. C, D, 1), the property of Archduke Joseph, who has converted it, at an outlay of several million florins, into a most delightful park. Approach by the Margarethen-Brücke, see below. The steamboats (p. 331; return-tickets 20, on Sun. and holidays 40 kr.) call both at the upper and the lower end of the island. Near the lower landing-place is a *Restaurant, where a military band plays on Sun. and Thurs. evenings in summer. A tramway runs hence in 10 min. (fare 10 kr.) along the W. side of the island, chiefly through trees (with glimpses of Ofen to the left), to the ($1^1/_2$ M.) artesian well at the upper end, opposite Alt-Ofen (p. 341). This well yields warm sulphureous water (110° Fahr.), used both for drinking and bathing, and an elegant *Bath House (Margarethen-Bad)*, by Ybl, has been erected here. The superfluous water falls into a pond in a pretty cascade. Near it are two hotels, a number of villas for the reception of patients, and a favourite restaurant (gipsy-music daily in summer).

b. Ofen (Buda)

is connected with Pest by means of two suspension-bridges, an iron bridge on arches, and a railway-bridge, while a fifth bridge opposite the Schwur-Platz is now being constructed. The imposing ***Suspension Bridge** (*Láncz-Hid;* Pl. C, D, 4), constructed by the English engineers Tiernay and Adam Clark in 1840-49, is one of the largest in Europe. The chains rest on two pillars, 160 ft. high. Total length 410 yds., breadth 39 ft., height above the mean level of the water 36 ft. At the ends are four colossal lions in stone. — Toll for foot-passengers (keep to the right), from Pest to Ofen only, 2 kr.; for carriages, see p. 331.

The iron **Margarethen-Brücke** (*Margit-Hid;* Pl. C, D, 1, 2), 620 yds. long, at the upper end of the town, just below the Margarethen-Insel, was constructed in 1872-76 in the form of an obtuse angle pointing up-stream. On each side are three openings; the roadway is 60 ft. above the mean level of the river. The electric tramway crosses this bridge. From the apex of the angle a new junction-bridge leads to the Margarethen-Insel. — The **Franz Josef-Brücke** (*Ferencz József-Hid;* Pl. E, 6) was constructed in 1895-96; it is 362 yds. long and is borne by two piers in the stream. Charming view of the city and river. — The **Railway**

Junction Bridge (*Összeköttö Vasúti-Hid;* Pl. F, G, 9), below the Custom House, spans the river in four arches, and has a footway for the use of the public on each side.

The *Tunnel* (383 yds. long) which pierces the castle-hill opposite the suspension-bridge, constructed by Adam Clark (1854), connects the Christinenstadt and the S. Railway Station with the river (toll 2 kr.; cabs, see p. 331).

Ofen was once a Roman colony (*Aquincum*, p. 345), the capital of Lower Pannonia, and headquarters of the only Roman legion (Prima Adjutrix) in that province. Numerous antiquities of that period have been found here. Ofen was destroyed by the Mongols in 1241 but was rebuilt by King Bela IV., who in 1247 erected the royal palace, which from 1351 down to the first conquest of Pest by the Turks after the Battle of Mohács in 1526 was the residence of the kings of Hungary. Sultan Soliman captured Ofen in 1541, garrisoned it with 12,000 janizaries, and made it the seat of a vizier. It remained for nearly 150 years in the hands of the Turks, who were at length expelled by the allied Germans under Charles of Lorraine and Lewis of Baden in 1686. The majority of the population is German.

The old **Fortress** (about 230 ft. above the Danube), with the large royal palace, crowns the summit of a hill on and around which the town is built. To the left of the entrance to the tunnel is the station of the *Cable Tramway*. Car every 5 min., ascending in 1 min. to the terminus near the Hentzi Monument in the *Georgs-Platz* (*Szent György-Tér;* Pl. C, 5; fine view; fare, there and back, 1st cl. 8, 2nd cl. 6 kr.).

The most frequented carriage-road to the fortress is the *Albrechts-Strasse*, which ascends to the right from the bridge in windings to the Georgs-Platz, 20 min. from the bridge. (A longer road leading down the Danube to the left from the bridge, and round the castle-hill, enters the fortress by the Burgthor on the S. side.)

The **Hentzi Monument,** to the memory of the general of that name and 418 soldiers who fell while defending the fortress against the Hungarians in 1849, is a Gothic column in bronze, 66 ft. in height, rising over a group of the dying hero crowned by victory. This monument is to be removed to make room for a monument to Empress Elizabeth (d. 1898). — On the S. side of the Georgs-Platz, to the right, are the *Ministry of National Defence* (Honvédelmi Ministerium) and the unpretending *Palace of the Minister President.*

The **Royal Palace** (*Király Palota;* Pl. C, 5; shown, in absence of the court, on week-days 9-12 and 2-6, on application to the castellan), erected by Maria Theresa in 1748-71, and partly burned down in 1849, has been restored in a more imposing style, and is now being greatly extended after Ybl's and Hauszmann's plans (850 rooms; 659 in the new portion). The opening of the Hungarian Diet takes place in the throne-room. The Hungarian regalia (crown of St. Stephen, sceptre, orb, sword, coronation-robes, etc.) are kept in a chapel in the left wing (not shown). The palace-garden (open to the public), commanding a beautiful view of Pest, extends down to the river. At the foot of it is the *Palace Bazaar;* in front of it,

on the quay, with its pleasure-grounds (café), a bronze statue of Ybl (d. 1891), the architect, was erected in 1896.

From the Georgs-Platz we proceed to the N. to the Parade-Platz (Dísz-Tér; Pl. C, 4), in which the tasteful *Honvéd Monument*, by G. Zala, was unveiled in 1893 in memory of the Hungarian struggle for independence in 1848-49. — A little farther on is the *Haupt-Platz* or *Dreifaltigkeits-Platz* (*Szent Háromság-Tér;* Pl. B, 4). Here, on the left, is the *Town Hall* of Ofen; on the right rises the ***Matthias-Kirche**, commenced by King Bela IV. in the 13th cent. in the Romanesque style, and completed in the 15th cent. in the Gothic style. It was used as a mosque during the Turkish domination, and was thoroughly restored in 1890-96 from plans by *Schulek*, on which occasion the tower (260 ft. high) was entirely rebuilt. In the gaudily painted interior, to the right of the principal entrance, is the coat-of-arms of King Matthias Corvinus (15th cent.; restored). King Francis Joseph and Queen Elizabeth were crowned in this church in 1867. — Below the church, towards the Danube, are the *Staats-Gymnasium*, a fine Renaissance building, and the *Realschule*, in the Gothic style. Farther N.W., in the Ferdinands-Platz (Nándor-Tér; Pl. B, 3), rises the *Garrison Church*, a Gothic building of the 13th century. We now return to the Georgs-Platz by the W. *Bastei Promenade*, which commands the Christinenstadt, the Raitzenstadt, and the Ofen Hills. In the Christinenstadt we observe the *Teachers' Seminary* (Tanitó Kézepede), containing the *National Educational Museum* (adm., see p. 332), the *South Station*, adjoined by the large *Garrison Hospital*, and, more to the left, the *Christinenstadt Church*, with its new tower.

At the foot of the Blocksberg rise powerful chalybeate and sulphureous hot springs (108-113° Fahr.), which are mostly used for baths. The **Bruckbad** (*Rudas-Fürdö;* Pl. D, 6), a vapour-bath, with a remarkable rotunda borne by eight columns of the Turkish period over a basin into which the thermal spring flows, restored in 1831 and connected in 1895 with a covered swimming-bath in a side-building, belongs to the town. Near this, No. 6 Döbrenteigasse, lies the ***Raitzenbad** (*Rácz-Fürdö*), used as early as the reign of Matthew Corvinus, restored and well fitted up in 1860, with swimming-bath. — At the S. base of the Blocksberg rise the famous *Hunyady-Janos*, *Franz-Josef*, *Apenta*, and other mineral springs. Here also is the *Elisabeth Salzbad* (*Erzsébet Fürdö;* Pl. C, 9).

A footpath ascends from the Bruckbad in numerous windings to the (20 min.) **Blocksberg** (*St. Gerhardsberg*, Hung. *Szent Gellérthegy;* Pl. C, D, 6, 7), an abrupt dolomitic hill (770 ft., 394 ft. above the Danube). Mountain-railway projected. At the top is the former *Citadel* (about to be pulled down) and a restaurant. Beautiful *View of both the towns, the winding river, and the wide plain (best light in the afternoon). Below the top is the Restaurant Gellérthegy Kiosk, also with view.

At the N. end of the town, on the road to Alt-Ofen (see below), 40 minutes' walk from the chain-bridge (electric tram in 10 min.), lies the ***Kaiserbad** (*Császár Fürdö;* Pl. C, 1), the most frequented of the Ofen sulphur-baths, a vapour-bath dating from the Turkish period. The temperature of the ten springs varies from 80° to 150° Fahr. Large swimming-basins for gentlemen and ladies. The café, colonnades, and gardens, where a band frequently plays in summer, are a very favourite resort. The adjacent ***St. Lucasbad** (*Lukács Fürdö;* Hotel, see p. 330) is also elegantly fitted up, with swimming-basin, mud-baths, hydropathic, and concert-garden. Tramway and steamboat to Pest, see p. 331.

On a hill, 6 min. walk from the Kaiserbad, within the precincts of a large unfinished villa, is the **Turkish Chapel**, a small octagonal building, 25 ft. high, erected over the grave of the Shêkh Gül-Baba ('father of roses'), a Turkish 'santon' or monk. The obligation to preserve this monument forms a special article in the Peace of Karlowitz, concluded between the Emperor and the Porte in 1699.

The *Wharves* of the Danube Steamboat Co. at **Alt-Ofen** (p. 329) may also be visited (adm. 10 kr.). Permission obtained at the building to the left of the entrance (electric tramway and steamboat from Pest and electric tramway from Ofen).

A little to the N. of Alt-Ofen numerous remains of the Roman colony of **Aquincum** (p. 343) have been preserved (electric tramway, see p. 331). Among these are the foundations of a castrum, baths, a temple of Mithras, and a mosaic pavement representing gladiatorial combats. The objects are preserved in a small *Museum.* A few min. farther N., passing under the railway and through a wooden gate to the left, we reach the tolerably well preserved foundations of an *Amphitheatre,* whence a path leads past the fragments of a Roman aqueduct to the (20 min.) *Römerbad* (station of the electric tramway), with a good inn and shady garden.

A more extensive survey is obtained from the ***Schwabenberg** (*Svâb-Hegy;* 1463 ft.), to the W. of Ofen, said to be so called from the Swabian troops encamped here at the time of the expulsion of the Turks in 1685. Its villas and restaurants are favourite resorts in summer. Electric tramway from the Károlyi-Körut (16 kr.) or from the suspension-bridge (10 kr.) to the station of the *Zahnradbahn* (rack-and-pinion railway), which ascends to the top of the Schwabenberg in 20 min. (April to Oct.; hours vary; enquire at the hotel or of the tramway-officials; there and back 40, Sun. 60 kr.). This is a charming drive (fine views to the right), latterly through oak-plantations. At the top, adjoining the terminus, is the ***Hôtel-Restaurant Schwabenberg** (view). About 7 min. to the S.E. (follow the path straight on, then to the left) are the pleasant grounds on the *Széchenyiberg,* with a bronze bust of Count Széchenyi, and 2 min. farther up a hillock commanding an admirable *View (practically the same as from the balcony of the restaurant in the former Villa Eötvös, 5 min. from the station): at our feet lie the two

towns with their sea of houses, above which the Blocksberg and the castle-hill seem scarcely to rise; to the right we see far down the Danube; to the S.E. stretches the vast plain; on the left are the Margarethen-Insel, Neu-Pest, and the Danube up to Waitzen; nearer rises the Johannisberg; below in the valley is the National Lunatic Asylum; in the background to the N.E., the Mátra Mountains. — From the Széchenyiberg we return to the railway-terminus (p. 345) and follow the road straight on, diverging at a finger-post ('Normafa-ut') to the (1/2 hr.) *Norma-Baum*, an ancient beech-tree (*View), whence we may either descend to (1/2 hr.) Auwinkel (see below), or continue along the hill to the (3/4 hr.) **Johannisberg** (*János-Hegy;* 1735 ft.; restaurant), with a belvedere commanding a wide prospect. Thence we may return to Pest viâ **Auwinkel** (*Zugliget;* electric tramway, see p. 331), a pleasant dale on the N. slope of the Schwabenberg, with villas and hotels *(Saukopf; Fasan; Schöne Helena; Hirsch; Franzenshöhe)*, much frequented in summer.

The vineyards of Ofen yield excellent wine, of which *Adlerberger* (not Adelsberger) is the most esteemed.

60. From Budapest to Oderberg.

270 M. — Railway to *Ruttka*, 194 M., in 7-14 hrs. (fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.); to *Oderberg*, 270 M., in 11-17 hrs. (fares 14 fl. 51, 9 fl. 93, 6 fl. 56 kr.).

Budapest, see p. 330. We start from the East Station. The train passes the cemetery and the Hungarian railway-workshops. 3 M. *Steinbruch*, Hung. *Kőbánya* (electric tramway to Budapest, see p. 331), with breweries and a huge pig-fattening farm (szállás); branch-line to (40 1/2 M.) *Lajos-Mizse*. We cross the wide *Rákosfeld* (p. 342). 6 M. *Rákos*, junction for Klausenburg (R. 69). Then *Rákos-Keresztúr*, *Rákos-Csaba*, *Péczel*, *Isaszegh* (where Prince Windischgrätz was defeated by the Hungarians under Görgey and Klapka in 1849). — 23 M. **Gödöllö** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, with a royal château and beautiful park. The country becomes hilly; the train ascends in a long bend, and crosses the watershed between the Danube and the Theiss. On a height to the left lies the monastery of *Besnyö*, a resort of pilgrims. 33 M. *Aszód*, with a château of Baron Podmanizky. Branch-line viâ (34 1/2 M.) *Balassa-Gyarmat* (p. 322) to (66 M.) *Losoncz* (p. 347). — 39 M. *Tura*. — 43 M. **Hatvan** *(Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel National)*, a small town on the *Zagyva*, with an old château, junction for Kaschau (p. 349).

To Szolnok, 42 M., railway in 2 1/2 hrs., viâ (16 M.) *Jászberény*, a market-town on the *Zagyva*, in the museum of which is preserved the ivory war-horn of Lehel, one of the seven great Hungarian tribal leaders. *Szolnok*, see p. 374.

The line diverges here to the left from the Miskolcz and Kaschau line (R. 61), and skirts the W. slope of the *Mátra* (p. 348), traversing the Hungarian Erzgebirge. Stations: *Lörinczi*, *Apcz-Szántó*, *Pásztó*, *Bátony*, and (71 M.) *Kis-Terenne* (Rail. Restaurant).

To Kaál-Kápolna, 33½ M., Mátra Railway in 3½ hrs. Pretty scenery as the train rounds the N.E. side of the *Mátra*. 16 M. *Parád* (655 ft.), a bath with springs containing sulphur and alum, in the valley of the *Tarna*, owned by Count Károlyi. 33½ M. *Kaál-Kápolna* (p. 375).

76½ M. *Pálfalva;* 78 M. *Salgó-Tarján*, with a ruined castle and valuable coal-mines and iron-works; 83 M. *Somos-Ujfalu*. The line quits the pleasant valley of the *Zagyva*, crosses a valley in the *Medves Hills*, and descends into the broad and fertile valley of the *Eipel*, or *Ipoly*, to (91½ M.) **Fülek** (650 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), with the ruins of a once fortified castle of Count Berchtold. Railway to *Dobschau* and *Miskolcz*, see R. 67.

101½ M. *Losoncz* (625 ft.; König von Ungarn), a thriving town on the Eipel, in wooded environs, with a large cloth-factory, was entirely destroyed by the Russians in 1849. About 6 M. to the W., on the hillside, lies *Gács*, with a large cloth-factory and a château of Count Forgách. Branch-line to Balassa-Gyarmat (p. 346). — Beyond (110 M.) *Lónyabánya* we enter the picturesque ravine of the *Szalatna*. 119 M. *Krivány-Gyetva;* opposite, to the right, on the plateau of *Dettva*, is a large Slovak village; to the left stands the loftily situated ruin of *Diviny*. 127 M. *Véghles-Szalatna*, with an old château of King Matthew Corvinus.

133½ M. **Altsohl**, Hung. *Zólyom* (968 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Stadt-Hôtel; Hungaria*), an old town on the *Gran*. The *Schloss*, on the left bank of the Szalatna, was often occupied by Matthew Corvinus.

To Zólyom-Brezó, 35½ M., branch-railway in 3½ hrs. 5 M. **Szliács** (1180 ft.; *Buda, Hungaria*), a favourite watering-place, with hot springs containing lime and iron, is visited chiefly by ladies. — 7½ M. *Farkasfalva*, with considerable mines. — 13½ M. **Neusohl**, Hung. *Beszterczebánya* (*Hungaria; Krebs;* pop. 7159), the seat of a bishop and capital of the county of Sohl, is charmingly situated at the confluence of the Gran and the Bistritz. The church of St. Elizabeth contains a fine carved altar of the 14th cent. and an interesting old font. — 35½ M. *Zólyom-Brezó* (Slovak *Brezova*), with extensive government iron-works. Branch to (26 M.) *Theissholz* (p. 370).

141½ M. **Gran-Bresnitz**, Hung. *Garam-Berzencze (Railway Restaurant)*. Branch-line viâ *Csata* to *Párkány-Nána*, see p. 322.

Branch Railway in 2 hrs. viâ (9½ M.) *Dilln* (Hung. *Bélabánya*) with an old Gothic church, to (14½ M.) **Schemnitz**, Hung. *Selmeczbánya* (1945 ft.; *Weintraube;* carr. and pair to the town 1 fl.; omn. 30 kr.; pop. 15,250), an old mining town, built in terraces in a deep ravine. The picturesque old *Schloss* at the W. end of the town, built in the 13th cent., is now a ruin, with the exception of a few rooms used as a prison. To the S. is a modern château, sometimes called the Jungfern-Schloss, now used as a fire-watch tower. Schemnitz is the seat of a famous mining and forestry academy, which attracted many German and foreign students until Hungarian took the place of German as the language of tuition. (Valuable archives and cabinet of minerals.) The miners in the middle ages were chiefly Germans, the mines having been worked by the Fuggers under Ferdinand I., but are now almost exclusively Slovakians. The yield of the mines, some of which extend under the town, is still considerable (1½ million fl. per annum), although small compared with its former value. A visit to them is interesting and easy (permission at the office). The longest shaft ('Kaiser-Josef II.-Erbstollen') is 10 M. in length. Minerals

sold by Rathgeb & Baker. — The interesting church on the *Calvarienberg* (2385 ft.), 20 min. to the E. of the town, commands the best survey of the environs. Pleasant excursions viâ the *Vöröskut* to the *Hodrusthal* (carr. 1/2 day, 2-3 fl.); and to the top of the (2 hrs.) *Szitnya* (3325 ft.). — To the S. lies *Szent Antal*, with a château of the Duke of Coburg.

To the S.W. of Schemnitz (7 1/2 M.; diligence daily in 2 1/4 hrs.), in the *Eisenbach Valley*, lie the baths of **Vihnye** (1015 ft.; *Altes Badhaus; Hell Hôtel; Hôt. Schemnitz*), the springs of which contain iron, lime, and carbonic acid. — To the W. of Schemnitz (7 1/2 M.; a drive of 1 1/2 hr.), in the *Valley of the Tepla*, are the baths of **Szkleno** (1250 ft.; *Herrenbad*), with sulphur and lime springs and natural vapour-baths in a cavern.

The great embankment at Gran-Bresnitz, 98 ft. high, is one of the chief engineering features on the line. View to the left farther on. The train descends the valley of the Gran. On the left, below, is the ruin of *Sachsenstein*, Hung. *Saskö;* and farther on is *Heiligenkreuz*, Hung. *Szent Kereszt*, the summer-residence of the Bishop of Neusohl. We then curve to the right. 150 1/2 M. *Bartos-Lehotka*, with an old church. Seven tunnels.

158 M. **Kremnitz**, Hung. *Körmöczbánya* (1805 ft.; *Goldner Hirsch;* cab to the town 1 fl., omn. 30 kr.), an old mining town (pop. 4300) surrounded with walls, situated in a deep valley (260 ft. below the station), possesses famous gold and silver mines, which are still very productive. The *Town Hall* in the chief square contains the interesting civic archives and museum. Within the old *Castle* is the *Katharinen-Schlosskirche*, restored in 1886, with frescoes of the 15th cent. in partial preservation. Near the upper gate is the *Mint*, where the ducats of Kremnitz are struck (adm. on weekdays, 11-12; 1 fl.). A conduit 15 M. long, which is said to have been constructed in the 14th cent., supplies the town with water for its industrial purposes, and a tunnel, 9 1/2 M. long, is under construction for draining the mines into the Gran.

The train continues to ascend. Two more tunnels and two pretty glimpses of Kremnitz. Stations: *Jánoshegy* (Ger. *Berg*), *József-Gösfürész*, *Turcsek*. 175 M. **Stubnya-Fürdö**, Ger. *Bad Stuben* (1680 ft.), a village on the *Stubna*, with magnesia and sulphur springs (R. from 70 kr.), known in the middle ages. 182 M. *Znyó-Váralja*, a market-town on the *Turócz* (pop. 1500). The line follows the broad valley of the Turócz. Stations: *Rákó-Pribócz*, with an old château, *Turócz-Szent-Márton*, and (194 M.) **Ruttka**, Ger. *Ruttek*, junction of the Kaschau-Oderberg line (p. 354). From Ruttka to (270 M.) *Oderberg*, see R. 63.

61. From Budapest to Kaschau and Eperjes.

Railway to *Kaschau*, 172 1/2 M., in 6-8 hrs. fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.); from Kaschau to *Eperjes*, 20 1/2 M., in 1 1/4 hr. (fares 1 fl. 20, 80 kr., 50 kr.).

To (43 M.) *Hatvan*, see p. 346. — 56 M. *Vámos-Györk*.

Branch (8 M.; in 45 min.) to **Gyöngyös** (*Winkler; Bronner; Pannonia;* pop. 15,896), at the base of the volcanic *Mátra*, which extends from this point to Erlau and yields the excellent Erlauer wine (Hung. Egribor). Brisk trade in wine and grain. (Carr. and pair 1 fl. per hour; whole day

4 fl.) To the N., 3/4 hr., lies *Bene* (1115 ft.), a health-resort, whence the *Kékes* (3314 ft.), the highest peak of the Mátra, it ascended by a good path in 3½ hrs. (Tower with fine view.)

59 M. *Adács;* 62 M. *Karácsond;* 64½ M. *Ludas;* 72 M. *Kaál-Kápolna* (Rail. Restaurant), with tobacco-fields, junction of the line from Kis-Ujszállás to *Kis-Terenne* (p. 346). — 79½ M. *Füzes-Abony* (Rail. Restaurant).

Branch Line in 3/4 hr. to (10¾ M.) **Erlau**, Hung. *Eger (Hôtel Casino; Hôt. National)*, an ancient archiepiscopal town with 22,200 inhab., once fortified. In 1552 it sustained a memorable siege from the Turks, but was saved by the heroic conduct of the women. In 1596-1687 it fell under Turkish sway. Large *Cathedral* in the Italian style, erected by Archbishop Pyrker (d. 1847) in 1831-37, with a handsome dome, and Corinthian porticoes at the W. front and at the ends of the transepts. The interior, borne by green marble columns with white capitals, is peculiar. The *Lyceum*, with a library and well-organised observatory, was erected by Archb. Esterházy in 1785. Opposite the church of the Brothers of Mercy is the fine *Minaret*, 115 ft. high, of an old mosque. Near the archiepiscopal park are the *Bishop's* and the *Simkovicz Baths*, well fitted up, with warm springs used as a remedy for cutaneous diseases. To the N.E., on a spur of the *Almágy*, is a ruined *Castle*, converted into a barrack, in which are the tombstone and a monument of *Dobó*, the gallant defender of Erlau against the Turks.

From Füzes-Abony to Debreczin, see p. 369.

Stations: *Mezö-Kövesd, Keresztes-Nyárád, Emöd, Nyék-Ládháza.*

113 M. **Miskolcz** (*Grand Hôtel Seper; Pannonia; Krone; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 30,500), a busy trading town, capital of the county of Borsod, with several churches (St. Stephen's, late-Gothic, 13th cent.), lies prettily at the mouth of the *Szinva Valley*. A monument to *Ludwig Kossuth*, by Rónas, was erected here in 1898. Large cellars in the *Avashegy*, a hill above the town.

Charming excursion, past the government railway-works *(Vasgyár)*, to (5 M.) *Diósgyör, picturesquely situated in the *Szinva Valley*, at the foot of the *Bükk*, with a ruined castle. About 1½ M. beyond the village begins a romantic **Ravine (Hámorvolgy)*, watered by the brawling *Garadna*. (To the colony of *Felsö Hámor*, ½ hr.) — The baths of **Tapolcza** (plain, but good, R. from 30 kr.), with warm springs rising in a pond, lie 3½ M. to the S.W. of Miskolcz.

From Miskolcz to Torna, 43 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 7 M. *Sajó Ecseg* (p. 372). — From (31 M.) *Szin-Perkupa* the *Aggtelek Cavern* (p. 371) may be reached by carriage in 1½ hr. (3 fl.). — 43 M. *Torna* (p. 350).

From Miskolcz to *Fülek* and *Rosenau (Aggtelek Cavern)*, see R. 67; to *Debreczin* and *Budapest*, see R. 66.

The line crosses the *Sajó*, an affluent of the Hernád. 118 M. *Zsolcza*, junction of the Debreczin line (R. 66). The picturesque valley of the *Hernád* is now traversed. Stations: *Onga, Szikszó, Halmaj, Csobád, Forró-Encs.* To the right, the *Hegyalja Mts.*, the E. slopes of which produce the famous 'Tokay' (comp. p. 370), with several ruined castles. Stations: *Garadna* (with a château of Count Péchy), *Hidas-Németi, Abaujvár, Csány.*

172½ M. **Kaschau**, Hung. *Kassa.* — **Hotels.** Hôtel Schalkház, of the first class, with garden, R. 80 kr.-1 fl., L. 20, B. 30, omnibus 30 kr.; Hôt. Europa, well spoken of; Schiffbeck; Széchenyi. — **Cab** to the town 1 fl., but pleasanter to walk through the Széchenyi grounds; per ½ hr. 50 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl., whole day 5-6 fl. Hotel-omnibuses meet the trains. — *Tramway* from the station to the town and to the Csermely valley (p. 350).

Kaschau, an ancient royal free town with 29,200 inhab., on the right bank of the Hernád, consists of the regularly-built inner town, formerly a fortress, and three suburbs separated from it by a broad glacis. The town is the seat of various civil and military authorities, and carries on a brisk trade. The chief building is the **Cathedral*, the finest Gothic church in Hungary, built in 1382-1497 on the site of an earlier church and thoroughly restored in 1877-96, with double aisles, a polygonal choir, and two towers (the southern unfinished). The W. and N. portals are adorned with statues and sculptures in the best Gothic style (beginning of 14th cent.). The detached Urban-Thurm, on the N. side, dates from 1628.

In the interior is a magnificent canopy of the richest open-work, 66 ft. high, executed by Stephen Crom in 1472. Good modern stained glass. The late-Gothic high-altar, with four wings, is adorned with 48 early German paintings on a gold ground, attributed to Wohlgemut. The 15th cent. frescoes on the N. and S.E. walls and the chapels of SS. Stephen and John should also be noticed. — Adjacent to the S. portal is the staircase ascending to the royal oratory and thence to the roof, which is surrounded by an elegant open balustrade.

The church of *St. Michael*, in the transition style of the 13th cent., has a graceful tower; the *Franciscan* is now the *Garrison Church*; the *Dominican Church* has damaged frescoes; the new *Protestant Church* is covered with a lofty dome. — The *Museum* (adm. Sun., 10-1, free; Wed., 10-1, 20 kr.; at other times on application) contains antiquities and coins, a cabinet of natural history, and a library. — The *Calvarienberg* commands a good view.

The Environs of Kaschau are rich in mineral springs. Among the hills, 3 M. to the N.W., are the baths of **Bankó** (carr. 1½ fl.; or a pleasant walk through the *Csermely Valley*; tramway, see p 349; from the terminus to the baths a walk of ½ hr.). — To the N. are the small sulphur-baths of **Ludwigsquelle**, Hung. *Lajosforrás* (cab 1 fl., omnibus in ½ hr.). — To the N.E. (12½ M.; carr. in 3 hrs., 5-6 fl.) lies **Ránk-Herlein** (1287 ft.; several *Lodging Houses*), with an intermittent chalybeate spring, which from a depth of 1300 ft. sends forth a jet 60 ft. high every 6 hrs. — To the S., between *Csány* and *Alsó Mislye* (p. 367), lies **Alsó Kéked**, with its tepid sulphur-spring.

From Kaschau to Torna, 26 M., railway in about 2 hrs. — From (20 M.) *Szepsi* a branch-line diverges to (10 M., in ¾ hr.) *Meczenzéf* or *Metzenseifen*, viâ *Jászó*, a Premonstratensian abbey with valuable archives and a fine stalactite grotto lately made accessible. — From Szepsi to the health-resort of *Stoss* is a drive of about 3½ hrs. — 26 M. **Torna** (*Morvay*) lies picturesquely at the foot of the *Ruinenberg*, with its ruin dating from the 15th century. Near it are several interesting valleys and caves, where prehistoric antiquities have been found. Thus, to the right, the romantic *Szádelló Valley* near *Szádelló* (¾ hr.; carriage 1 fl.), and the *Ajerthal* near *Falucska*, a narrow gorge crossed by the *Ördöghid* ('devil's bridge', requiring a steady head). Half-a-day there and back. From Torna we may go to the W. (carriage 5 fl.) to *Krasznahorka* (p. 371) and *Rosenau* (see p. 371). Branch-line from Torna to Miskolcz, see p. 349.

177 M. *Szent István*; 179 M. *Abos* (Rail. Restaurant), junction of the Kaschau and Oderberg line (p. 357). The line to Eperjes crosses the *Swinka* by a lofty bridge and passes through the village of Abos in a deep cutting, beyond which we obtain a pleasing view of the fertile valley of the *Tarcza*.

193 M. **Eperjes** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Berger;* pop. 10,400), an old town on the Tarcza, still surrounded by walls, is the capital of the county of Sáros, with several mediæval buildings. The *Calvarienberg* on the S.W. side of the town commands a fine view. The strong saline spring and salt-works of *Soóvár* lie 1½ M. to the S.

To the N. of Eperjes (28 M.; branch-railway in 2 hrs.) lies **Bartfeld**, Hung. *Bártfa* (*Hôt. Hungaria;* pop. 5403), a very ancient town, with a handsome 15th cent. town-hall. The Gothic church of *St. Ægidius*, of the 14th cent. (under restoration), contains finely carved choir-stalls and altars of the 15th and 16th centuries. — The baths of *Bartfeld* (R. in the Curhaus from 80 kr.), 1½ M. to the N., have a strong chalybeate spring, impregnated with carbonic acid, used for drinking and bathing. Beautiful walks in the pine-forests.

From Eperjes to Neu-Sandec, 73 M., railway in 8½ hrs., viâ (5½ M.) *Nagy Sáros* (famous opal-mines at *Dubnik*), and (33½ M.) *Orló* (Hungarian frontier, station for *Neu-Lublau*, 2½ M. off, a chalybeate bath used by anæmic patients). Then (41½ M.) *Muszyna*, station (carr. 2-3 fl.) for the baths of **Krynica** (two hotels and numerous lodging-houses) in Galicia, 6 M. to the N.E., with elegant public rooms, frequented by the Polish and Russian nobility. 50 M. *Zegiestów*, another small bath, prettily situated (burned in 1898). 70 M. *Alt-Sandec*, whence a diligence runs twice daily in summer (in 5½ hrs.; 3 fl.) to (27 M.) **Szczawnica** (*Curhaus; Hôt. Martha; Polski*), another watering-place on the N. slopes of the Carpathians, with alkaline-ferruginous springs (3000 patients). From Szczawnica to Tatra-Höhlenhain, see p. 364. — 73 M. *Neu-Sandec* (p. 290).

62. From Pressburg to Zsolna. Valley of the Waag.

126 M. Railway in 4¼-7 hrs.; fares 8 fl. 10, 5 fl. 40, 3 fl. 50 kr.; express 10 fl. 50 kr., 7 fl., 4 fl. 50 kr.

Pressburg, see p. 326. The line passes along the foot of the hills, to the left of the Budapest railway. 5 M. *Ratzersdorf*, Hung. *Récse;* 8½ M. *St. Georgen*, Hung. *Szent György*, with the château of *Féherkö*. To the left are the vine-clad slopes of the Little Carpathians. 12½ M. *Bösing*, Hung. *Bazin*, a small mining town, with a chalybeate bath charmingly situated 1½ M. to the N. Stations: *Modor-Senkvicz* (to the left of which lies the town of *Modern*, Hung. *Modor*, at the foot of the Carpathians); *Báhony; Cziffer*, with château and park of Count Zichy.

29½ M. **Tyrnau**, Hung. *Nagy-Szombat* (**Polnitzky zur Eisenbahn; Schwarzer Adler; Railway Restaurant;* pop. 11,500), an old town of some importance, with numerous churches and monasteries, a large episcopal palace, and remains of fortifications, lies on the *Trnava*. The *Cathedral*, founded in 1389 and restored in 1820, with two clumsy towers added in the 18th century, is worthy of a visit. The town was besieged by the Hussites in 1431. The old fosse is converted into promenades, decked with beautiful roses in June.

On a steep rock, 9 M. to the W. of Tyrnau, rises the ruined château of *Szomolány*, formerly the property of the Fuggers, now of Count Pálffy.

Branch Railway from Tyrnau viâ *Keresztúr* to (9 M.) *Szered*, on the *Waag*, with 5300 inhab. and a château of Prince Esterházy, on the line from *Galantha* (p. 321) to (18½ M.) *Leopoldstadt* (see below).

The line traverses the fertile plain of the *Waag*. 35 M. *Lócz-Bresztovány*. 40 M. **Freistadtl-Leopoldstadt**, Hung. *Galgócz-Lipot-*

vár (Rail. Restaurant), is the junction for the line to Budapest viâ *Galantha* (p. 321; Rail. Restaurant). *Leopoldstadt*, on the right bank of the Waag, built in 1665 as a fortress for protection against the Turks, is now a prison. On the left bank of the Waag (which is crossed by a bridge 1/4 M. long), 1 1/2 M. to the S.W., lies *Galgócz*, a town with 7300 inhab., with a château and park of Count Erdödy (superb view from the hill). Branch-line to Neutra (p. 322).

The line follows the right bank of the Waag. On the E. rise the steep wooded slopes of the *Neutra Mts.* 45 M. *Kosztolány.* — 51 M. **Pistyán** or *Pöstyén*, with the sulphur-baths of *Pöstyén-Teplicz*, owned by Count Erdödy, used as a cure for gout and rheumatism (springs 128-139° Fahr.; famous mud-baths), lies on an island in the Waag. On 26th July, 1599, the Turks attacked the baths when thronged with patients, slew the men, and carried the women into captivity.

On a distant hill to the W. is the ruin of *Jókö;* to the E. is the ruin of *Temetvény.* To the left, on a rock nearer the railway, is the ruined castle of *Csejte*, once the residence of the infamous Elizabeth Báthory, who is said to have murdered 300 young girls in ten years in order to restore her youth with their blood (she died in prison in 1610). — 57 M. *Brunócz;* 61 M. **Waag-Neustadtl,** Hung. *Vág-Ujhély (*Rail. Restaurant),* a town of 5100 inhab., with a church founded in 1413. The valley contracts. On a lofty rock to the right is the large ruined castle of *Beczkó*, above the little town of that name. On a height to the left beyond (66 M.) *Bohuszlavicz* lies *Haluzitz*, with the ruins of a church said to date from the time of SS. Cyril and Methodius. — 69 M. *Melsicz;* 76 M. *Trencsén-Isztebnik.*

77 M. **Trencsin,** Hung. *Trencsén* (*Lamm; Stern; Scheibner; Stark;* pop. 5200), capital of the county of that name, on the left bank of the Waag, is commanded by the ruins of an old fortress. The castle-well, 590 ft. deep, was hewn in the rock by Turkish prisoners. The tower, 108 ft. in height, commands a beautiful view. Interesting *Piarist Church.* The Gothic *Parish Church* of the 14th cent. (altered in 1528), to which a covered flight of 122 steps ascends, contains the fine monument of a Count Illésházy (d. 1648; an alabaster statue in a niche of black marble). Opposite the town, on the right bank of the Waag, is a ruined church, and farther on is the semi-ruined monastery of *Skalka* (carr. 2 fl.).

82 M. **Trencsin-Teplicz,** Hung. *Tepla-Trencsén-Teplitz* (*Hôtel Teplicz;* numerous lodging-houses and private apartments), with warm lime and sulphur springs (117-126° Fahr.), lies in a fine mountainous region, 1 M. from the station (omnibus 40 kr.; cab 1 fl.). Good baths, especially in the luxurious *Hammam. Curhaus* with café-restaurant. The season lasts from May 1st to Sept. 30th. — Railway to *Bisenz* and *Brünn*, see p. 267.

The next place in the valley of the Waag is *Dubnicz*, with a château of Count D'Harcourt. 89 1/2 M. *Illava*, with a large castle used as a prison. Fine view of the valley. To the left, *Pruskau.*

or *Pruszka*, with a château of Count Königsegg; on a bold rock in the distance, the picturesque ruin of *Oroszlánkö* or *Löwenstein*. 94½ M. *Bellus;* 99 M. *Puchó-Kocskócz*. To the left, just before reaching (106 M.) *Vág-Beszterce*, we see the finely-situated château of *Orlove*, belonging to Prince Hohenlohe; and just beyond it, also on the left, is the ruin of *Vág-Podhrad*, with a modern château below. At (115½ M.) *Nagy Bicse-Predmér*, to the right, opens the romantic **Szulyov Valley*, with its curious castellated rocks (a pleasant excursion of 5-6 hrs. by carriage). 120½ M. *Hricsó*. At *Marczeg* the valley suddenly turns to the S.E. (to the right, in the distance, the ruin of *Ljetava;* to the left, *Schloss Budatin*).

126 M. **Zsolna,** Ger. *Sillein*, see below.

63. From Oderberg to Kaschau.

218 M. Railway in 10-15 hrs. (fares 10 fl. 99, 7 fl. 33, 4 fl. 77 kr.; express 14 fl. 99, 9 fl. 99, 6 fl. 11 kr.). The Hungarian 'zone-tariff' (comp. p. 319) begins at Csácza. Return-tickets at reduced rates (2nd cl. 6, 3rd. cl. 4 fl.) available for 14 days are issued on Sat., Sun., and holidays in summer from Oderberg and Teschen to Csorba and Poprád (p. 355). Best views to the right between Jablunkau and Ruttka; thereafter to the left.

Oderberg, see p. 277. We diverge to the S.E. from the Vienna line (R. 48), and traverse a wooded hill-district, the N. spurs of the *Beskid Mts.* 8 M. *Dombrau;* 10½ M. *Karwin* (Rail. Restaurant), with a château of Count Larisch and large coal-mines; 12½ M. *Darkau*, with iodine and salt baths.

20 M. **Teschen** (1010 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hirsch; Hôt. Schreinzer; Ochs;* pop. 15,100), a thriving town, situated on a hill on the right bank of the *Olsa*, formerly the capital of the duchy of that name, is now the chief town in E. Silesia. The peace between Prussia and Austria, at the end of the Bavarian War of Succession in 1799, was concluded here. Spinning, weaving, and furniture-making are the chief industries. Observe the model houses of the workmen. Of the old castle of the 12th cent. a huge tower is still standing. Handsome modern château of Archduke Frederick, with a fine garden.

Teschen is the junction of the *Kaiser-Ferdinands-Nordbahn:* S.W. to (76 M.) *Hullein* (p. 275); and N.W. to *Bielitz*, *Kalwarya*, *Skawina*, and (85½ M.) *Podgórze-Cracow* (p. 279).

24½ M. *Trzynietz* (Rail. Restaurant), with large iron-works of Archduke Frederick; 28½ M. *Bystritz;* 32½ M. *Jablunkau* (Rail. Restaurant). The line penetrates the *Jablunka Pass* (1805 ft.) by means of the *Mosty Tunnel* (666 yds.), and descends, crossing the Hungarian frontier, to the *Cserna Valley* and (44 M.) *Csácza*, a small town at the union of the Cserna and the *Kisucza*, the junction for *Zwardon* and (36 M.) *Saybusch* (p. 290). — 51 M. *Krasznó;* 57 M. *Kisutcza-Ujhely.*

63 M. **Zsolna,** Ger. *Sillein* (1180 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 3800), a small and ancient town on the left bank of the *Waag*, once an im-

portant centre of the Hungarian wine-trade with Poland, contains a government salt-depot and several factories. About 1 M. to the N.W. are the ruins of *Budatin*, with a park and a tower (view).

To *Tyrnau* and *Pressburg*, see R. 62; to *Saybusch*, see p. 290. — To the S. (8½ M.; a drive of 1½ hr., passing the considerable ruin of *Ljetava*), in the picturesque *Sitlinka Valley*, is the thriving watering-place of **Rajecz-Teplicz** (1380 ft.; good accommodation in the bath-houses), with warm alum-springs (97-103°).

We are now carried E. through the broad valley of the Waag. On the left, *Teplicska*, and a château with two towers. We cross the Waag. 68 M. *Várna*, Ger. *Varin*, 9 M. from *Tyerchova*, at the mouth of the wild *Vratna Ravine*. The valley contracts so as barely to leave room for river, road, and rail. On a bold rock to the right is the ruin of *Sztrecsnó*, to the left that of *Óvár*. The rapids of the river here are often dangerous to rafts. Beyond a tunnel we enter the romantic *Defile of Sztrecsnó*, 3 M. long, in which the Waag forces its passage through the *Fátra Mts.*, and next reach (76½ M.) **Ruttka**, Ger. *Ruttek* (1260 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), junction of the Altsohl and Budapest line (R. 60), picturesquely situated at the confluence of the turbulent *Turócz* and the Waag.

79½ M. *Szucsány*, 6 M. to the S. of which is the château of *Scsavinik*. Beyond (81½ M.) *Turán* we thread a tunnel at the beginning of the *Hradisko Pass* and reach (87½ M.) *Kralován*, at the mouth of the valley of the *Arva*. On a lofty rock, 9 M. to the N.E., is the handsome, well-preserved castle of *Arva*. — 90½ M. *Fenyöháza*. — 99 M. **Rózsahegy**, Ger. *Rosenberg* (1628 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Kraliczek's Inn;* pop. 3250), a small town, with a Piarist school on a hill above it. To the N., on the hillside, the ruins of *Likava* and the *Liszkova Cavern*.

The mineral-baths of **Koritnicza**, 9 M. to the S. (carr. 4-5 fl., omn. 1 fl. 60 kr.), a cure for ailments of the liver and stomach, are prettily situated. (R. 60 kr.-4 fl. 50 kr. per day.)

At (104½ M.) *Liptó-Tepla* a view is disclosed of the chief summits of the Central Carpathians. 113 M. **Liptó Szent Miklós** (1890 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Adler*), capital of the county of Liptau and seat of a Protestant bishop, has leather-factories. To the S. rise the *Poludnicza* (5086 ft.) and, farther off, the *Djumbir* (see below), the highest summit of the Niedere Tatra. Road to the *Deménfulva Grotto*, 6 M. (see below; carr. in 1¼ hr., there and back 3 fl.).

120 M. **Hradek**, or **Liptó-Ujvár** (2090 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Brüll*, R. 80 kr.-1 fl.), at the confluence of the rapid *Bela* and the Waag, with a ruined castle and a school of forestry. Fine view here of the Hohe Tatra, with the Kriván (p. 362).

Splendid day's excursion (guide 2 fl.) by *Szent Iván* (Inn) and through the *Stiavnica Valley* (good accommodation at the house of the keeper, at the upper end), by a good path, to the (5-6 hrs.) top of the *Djumbir, Hung. *Gyömbér* (6710 ft.), which affords a fine survey of the W. Carpathians. Then down through the romantic *Demanova Valley* to the (3 hrs.) refuge hut of the Carpathian Club (good quarters), near the (¼ hr.) interesting **Deménfalva Cavern**, with its fine ice-formations and stalactites. Thence to (2 hrs.) *Liptó Szent-Miklós* (see above).

A tolerable road unites Liptó-Ujvár with (2 hrs.) *Kokava* (2710 ft.; Inn; guides), a small village on the left bank of the Bela, whence a footpath proceeds to the (2 hrs.) forester's house of *Pod Bansko* (3190 ft.; rustic accommodation), a starting-point for excursions in the W. part of the Hohe Tatra, about 10 M. (bridle-path) from the *Lake of Csorba* (p. 362). From Pod Bansko viâ the *Tycha Valley* to *Zakopane*, 7 hrs., see p. 366.

The line skirts the S. base of the Tatra, the wild serrated ridges and peaks of which are most picturesque. 123 M. *Király-Lehota*, at the confluence of the *Weisse* and the *Schwarze Waag;* 129½ M. *Vychodna* (2540 ft.; ascent of the Kriván, see p. 362); 133½ M. *Vágfalva.* The line crosses the watershed between the Waag and the Popper (*i.e.* between the Baltic and the Black Sea) at (137½ M.) **Csorba** (2946 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant;* rack-and-pinion railway to the Lake of Csorba, see p. 362). — 142 M. *Lucsivna Fürdö*, or *Bad Lucsivna* (2605 ft.), with a park of Hr. von Szakmáry and a Hydropathic, in the valley of the *Popper* (to the Mengsdorf Valley, see p. 363); 1 M. to the S.E. is the village of *Lucsivna*, Ger. *Lautschburg* (2517 ft.; Inn); 144½ M. *Batizfalu*, 3 M. to the E. of the village. Fine view of the tapering Končysta (8320 ft.) and the Gerlsdorfer Spitze (8737 ft.), the highest of the Tatra.

Noteworthy excursions: ascent of the *Kienberg* (3025 ft.), 2 hrs. there and back, with view of the Tatra, Popper valley, etc.; ascent of the *Baba* (3212 ft.), of the *Cerna* (3580 ft.), and above all (2-2½ hrs.; also ascended from Poprád) of the ***Kozi Kamen** or *Gaisberg* (4135 ft.), the Rigi of the Zips, commanding a superb panorama of the Tatra from Chocs in the Liptau to the Stirnberg near Tatra-Höhlenhain, of the adjoining mountains, and of the smiling valleys of the Popper, Hernád, and Waag.

149 M. **Poprád,** or *Deutschendorf* (2218 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant;* **Hôtel Husz-Park*, ½ M. to the S.W. of the station, with baths and a fine view of the Tátra, R. 1-2 fl.; *Hôt. Tatra; Hôt. National*, both at the station and well spoken of; *Zum Schützen*, in the town), is one of the sixteen free Zips towns founded by 'Saxon' immigrants in the 12th cent., which still retain their German language and character, although they lost their political privileges in 1875. The *Museum of the Carpathian Society* is worth a visit. Poprád is the station for *Schmecks* (p. 359) and a good starting-point for excursions to the Hohe and Niedere Tatra.

About 1 M. to the N.E. of Poprád, on the line to Pudlein (p. 356), lies **Georgenberg** (*Park Gréb*, with extensive grounds, baths, etc., R. 40 kr.-1 fl., board 1 fl.), a summer-resort. At *Felka* and *Gross-Schlagendorf* are also good inns for summer-quarters (see p. 359).

A road leads to the S. to (3 M.) *Blumenthal*, Hung. *Virágvölgy* (2460 ft.; several lodging-houses, R. 1 fl.-1 fl. 20 kr.), a prettily situated summer resort; thence a walk of ¾ hr. to the S.E. through beautiful woods to the ***Belvedere** (3025 ft.) of the Carpathian Club, which commands a magnificent panorama of the Tatra Mts. — About 3 M. to the S.E. of Poprád are the hot lime-water baths of **Gánócz** (2067 ft.; *Hôtel*). — A very enjoyable day's excursion may be made from Poprád to the ***Ice Cavern of Dobschau,** in the valley of Straczena, 19 M. to the S. The road (carr. and pair in 4½ hrs., 8-10 fl. there and back) leads viâ *Blumenthal* (see above), *Grenicz*, and *Vernar* (2470 ft.; Inn) to the *Popova Saddle* (3415 ft.), whence it descends to the *Pustapole Inn* (2950 ft.), at the foot of the massive *Königsberg* or *Kralova Hola* (6375 ft.; fine view), which may be ascended hence in 4 hrs. (also on horseback; descent to *Telgart*, in 2½-3 hrs.). Thence we proceed

viâ *Telgart* (2890 ft.; Inn) to the *Inn zur Eishöhle*, 1 M. from the entrance to the cavern (see p. 372).

From Poprád to Pudlein, 20½ M., railway in 2 hrs. (fares 1 fl. 40, 1 fl. 2, 65 kr.). — The line diverges to the N.E. from the Oderberg and Kaschau railway, and descends the valley of the Popper. 1¼ M. *Georgenberg*, Hung. *Szepes-Szombat* (see p. 355); 3½ M. *Matzdorf*, Hung. *Matheócz*. 6 M. **Gross-Lomnitz**, Hung. *Nagy-Lomnicz*, is the junction for *Tatra-Lomnitz* (p. 363; 4½ M., in ¾ hr.). 7½ M. *Hunsdorf*, Hung. *Hunfalu*. — 9½ M. **Kesmark** (2054 ft.; **Hôt. Kesmark*; *Hôt. Meese*. with garden and veranda; *Hôt. Central*), prettily situated on the Popper, is one of the oldest towns in Hungary, having been a 'royal free town' since 1380. The old parish-church *Zum Heiligen Kreuz* (15th cent.) contains fine carved altars. New Prot. church built by Hansen (1894); interesting old timber Prot. church. The chapel of the old Tökölyi château is worthy of a visit. The *Jerusalem*, a hill ½ M. to the N.E. of the town, with remains of very ancient fortifications, affords a good survey of the E. Tatra. The linen-factories of **Kesmark** are of some importance. — To the N.W. (2½ M.), in the Weisswasserthal, is **Tátraháza** (2250 ft.; **Inn*, R. 60 kr.-1 fl. 40 kr.; baths; pens. 14 fl. per week), a pleasant summer-resort; and 6 M. to the N.W. of Tátraháza is the *Kesmarker Tränke* (p. 363). — 11½ M. *Nehre*, Hung. *Nagy-Eör*; 13 M. *Elágazás*, station for **Bela** (Hung. *Szepes-Béla*), a village with 2500 inhab., and for *Tatra-Höhlenhain* (p. 364). From Bela viâ *Wünschendorf* to the *Rothe Kloster* and *Szczawnica*, see p. 364. — 14 M. *Kreuz*, Hung. *Keresztfalu*; 16½ M. *Bauschendorf*, Hung. *Busocz*. — 20½ M. *Pudlein*, Hung. *Podolin*, a village of 1500 inhab., is the present terminus of the line, which is to be continued to *Orlô* (p. 351).

The line crosses the Popper and quits the valley of that stream. A low hill near (158 M.) *Kapsdorf* (2250 ft.) forms the watershed between the Danube and the Vistula. We descend the valley of the *Hernád*. — 166 M. **Igló**, Ger. *Neudorf* (1503 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Schwarzenberg*, opposite the station), is another of the sixteen Zips free towns (comp. p. 355).

A branch-line runs hence in 40 min. to (8 M.) **Leutschau**, Hung. *Löcse* (1880 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Stadt-Hôtel* or *Városi szálloda*), capital of the Zips, an old town with 7010 inhab., chiefly Germans. Fine Gothic church of *St. James*, of the 13th cent., with a slender tower, containing an elegant tabernacle, several well-carved altars, pictures, monuments, and a good organ. The *Rathhaus*, with its open arcades, in the Platz on the S. side of the church, was restored in 1894 (interesting interior). Beautiful view of the Tatra from the pilgrimage-church on the *Marienberg* (½ hr.). — On the Kesmark road, 2½ M. to the N. of Leutschau, lies *Löcsefüred* (2000 ft.), a watering-place and summer-resort, whence the *Gehol* (3550 ft.) may be ascended. — At *Donnersmark*, 1 hr.'s drive from Leutschau, is a Gothic double chapel, containing a late-Gothic altar.

A road (carr. in 2 hrs., 5 fl.) leads to the S.E. from Igló viâ (3 M.) *Igló. füred* (1870 ft.), a prettily situated spa, to (12½ M.) **Schwarzenberg** (Hung. *Feketehegy*; 2100 ft.), a hydropathic, sheltered amid beautiful pine-woods.

We enter the Zipser Erzgebirge. From (171½ M.) *Markusfalva*, Ger. *Marksdorf*, with a château, a branch-line runs to *Bindt*, a mining-colony belonging to Archduke Frederick, and to *Kotterbach*, with iron and copper mines. — 179½ M. *Szepes-Olaszi*, Ger. *Wallendorf*.

Branch-line to (6 M.) **Kirchdrauf**, Hung. *Szepes-Váralja*, a little town with the ruins of the large castle of *Zips*, which gave name to the county, and the interesting cathedral of *St. Martin*, begun in the 13th cent. in the Romanesque, and altered in the 15th cent. in the late-Gothic style. Curious mural paintings of the 14th cent., some of them well preserved. About 2 M. from the station are the small baths of *Baldócz* (1420 ft.; Curhaus, R. 50 kr.-1 fl. 20, pens. 1 fl. 80 kr.), with springs containing sulphate of soda.

184½ M. *Krompach*, with iron-works. 187½ M. *Stefanshütte*, with quicksilver, silver, and copper mines. — 191½ M. *Margitfalu*.

To Schmöllnitzhütte, 21 M., railway in 2¾ hrs. through the *Göllnitz Valley*, with its mines of iron-ore, worked since the middle ages, and iron-works. 3¾ M. *Zsakarócz*, with Archd. Frederick's *Marienhütte*, an iron-mine worked with aid of an electric wire-rope railway. 5 M. Göllnitz, Hung. *Gölniczbánya (Stadt-Hôtel)*, an old town with iron mines, and many chain and nail factories around it. 10 M. *Prakendorf*, Hung. *Prakfalu*, with Count Csáky's iron-works; 15 M. *Einsiedel*, Hung. *Szepes-Remete*; 17½ M. *Gözfürész*; 21 M. *Schmöllnitzhütte*, Hung. *Szomolnokhuta*, with valuable mines of pyrites and cement-works. About 6 M. distant is the hydropathic of *Stoosz* (2200 ft.; R., L., & A. 80 kr.-2 fl.).

The line is carried through the narrow and picturesque rocky valley of the Hernád by means of embankments and cuttings. 222 M. *Kis-Ladna*; 208 M. *Abos* (branch-line to *Eperjes*, p. 350); then through a tunnel into a broader part of the valley of the Hernád.

218 M. **Kaschau,** see p. 349.

64. The Hohe Tatra.

The *Central Carpathians*, rising between the plains of the Waag, the Árva, the Dunajec, and the Popper and extending for a distance of about 70 M. with a breadth of 9-22 M., are the loftiest mountains in Hungary. This range, of limestone, gneiss, granite, and sandstone formation, consists of four principal groups, *viz.* the *Árva-Liptau Gneis and Limestone Mts.*, or W. portion as far as the Lilijowe Pass, with peaks rising to a height of 7300 ft.; the *Hohe Tatra*, or central portion, stretching E. to the Kopa Pass and reaching the height of 8735 ft.; the *Béla Limestone Alps*, with peaks of 7070 ft., stretching at an angle from the Hohe Tatra to the Zdjar Pass; and lastly the lower *Zipser Magura*, adjoining the preceding, with peaks of 4150 ft. The most imposing portion is the Hohe Tatra, on the borders of Zips, Liptau, and Galicia, where the huge masses rise sheer from the valleys of the Popper and Waag like a gigantic wall, presenting mountain-scenery of the wildest description, in which only glaciers are wanting. The chief features here are barren, fissured peaks, precipitous and inaccessible crests, and bleak, rock-cumbered valleys, containing deep and lonely lakes (Pol. *stawy*, Slav. *plesso*, *i.e.* eyes of the sea), which are gradually being filled up with débris precipitated from the steep slopes above. The highest peaks are not free from snow except in midsummer, while many of the gorges, especially on the N. side, are filled with perpetual snow. The dwellers on the S. and W. sides of the Tatra are Slovakians, on the N. Poles, and in Zips, on the S.E. side, Germans.

Of Hotels and Inns there is now a tolerable array, especially on the S. side of the range, but in the height of the season (July-August) it is sometimes difficult to get quarters even after previous application. Close to the foot of the mountains (2460-4430 ft.) are the following, mostly surrounded by beautiful pine-woods and adapted as health-resorts for a stay of some time: the hotels on the *Lake of Csorba*; *Hoch-Hági*, at the foot of the Osterva and Končysta; *Hôtel Weszterheim*, at the foot of the Gerlsdorfer

Spitze; *Neu*, *Alt*, and *Unter Schmecks*, at the foot of the Schlageudorfer Spitze; *Hôtel Kohlbach*, on the Kämmchen; *Tatra-Lomnitz* and *Matlarenau*, and *Tatra-Höhlenhain*, in the Kotlin valley. Simpler accommodation is offered by the forester's house of *Pod Bansko*, at the foot of the Kriván (see p. 355); the *Majláth Hut*, on the Lake of Popper; the *Schlesier Haus*, on the Lake of Felka; the *Kesmarker Tränke*, on the Weisswasserbach; and the *Archduke Frederick Hut*, on the Grüne See. The towns of *Hradek*, *Poprád*, *Felka*, and *Kesmark* all have good hotels and command fine views of the mountains, but they are less suited for a stay of some time owing to the want of woods in their vicinity and their distance (6-10 M.) from the foot of the mountains. The favourite hydropathic establishments of *Lucsivna*, *Gross-Schlagendorf*, and *Tátraháza* are rather more conveniently situated. The best headquarters for excursions on the N. side are *Zakopane*, the *Iron Works (Kúznice)* near Zakopane, the small baths of *Jaszczurówka*, and the good club huts of the Polish Tatra Club in the *Roztoka Valley* and on the *Grosse Fischsee*. — The best time for exploring this district is from July to the middle of September; but June and October, when charges are considerably abated, are also sometimes favourable.

The regulations for GUIDES, etc., have been framed by the Hungarian Carpathian Club and the Polish Tatra Club. The first-class guides, naturally the most expensive, are acquainted with the entire Tatra region; those of the second class undertake certain definite expeditions only; while third-class guides are qualified for still fewer. Tourists should employ only authorized guides (*'autorisierte Führer'*), who are bound to produce the official tariff on demand. Each guide may be required to carry about 33 lbs. of luggage, but for long tours, involving considerable supplies of baggage and provisions, a porter must also be engaged. As the nights are often very cold (even in summer the temperature sometimes falls below 32° at an elevation of 6000-6500 ft.), it is advisable to be well supplied with rugs. For expeditions in the S. Tatra the best guides are to be found at Schmecks or on the Lake of Csorba (2-3 fl. per day; for difficult mountain-expeditions 5-6 fl.). Porters receive 1-1½ fl. per day, and their food. Complaints should be addressed to the managers of the various baths. — The charge for guides from Zakopane (chiefly Poles, a few only speaking German), some of whom also undertake expeditions in the S. Tatra, is for ½ day 1 fl. 20 kr., per day 1½ fl. (3rd cl. 1 fl.), for several days 2 fl. per day, for the higher peaks 2-3 fl.; in all cases besides food. Porter usually 1 fl.

INFORMATION may be obtained at the offices of the Carpathian Club at Igló (head-office), Kesmark (Herr Genersich), Felka (Herr Krompecher); Gross-Schlagendorf (Herr Weszter), Lentschau (Herr Professor Dénes), at the bath-offices at Alt, Neu, and Unter Schmecks; and at the office of the Tatra Club in Zakopane. — New ordnance maps of the Tatra (scale 1:25,000) were published in 1898.

The best APPROACHES to the Tatra are: from Germany the railway from Oderberg to Kaschau (R. 63); from Vienna the railway through the Waagthal to Zsolna (R. 62); from Budapest the Miskolcz and Kaschau line (R. 59) or the Hatvan and Ruttka line (R. 60). Return-tickets are issued only at Oderberg (comp. p. 353). — Those who approach from the N. take the Galician railway from *Oświęcim* (p. 279) or *Podgórze* (Cracow), viâ *Skawina* and *Sucha*, to (4-5 hrs.) *Chabówka* (p. 290; Rail. Restaurant), whence a diligence runs thrice daily in 6 hrs. viâ (11 M.) *Neumarkt* (p. 366) and *Poronin* to (26½ M.) *Zakopane* (fare 2 fl. 15 kr.; one-horse carr. 4, two-horse 6-7 fl.; railway projected). A carriage from Zakopane to Tatra-Höhlenhain (7 hrs.' drive) costs 6-10 fl.; from Zakopane to Schmecks viâ Tatra-Höhlenhain (9 hrs.' drive), 8-15 fl. (bargain necessary).

EXCURSIONS. The following are the most important. From Csorba visit the *Lake of Csorba*. From the Lake of Csorba ascend the *Kriván*, visit the *Popper* and *Hinzen* lakes, ascend the *Meeraugspitze*, and visit the *Grosse Fischsee*. — From Hoch-Hagi ascend the *Osterva*. — From Weszterheim or Schmecks visit the *Felka Valley* and the *Polnische Kamm*, and ascend the *Gerlsdorfer Spitze*. — From Schmecks visit the *Great* and *Little Kohlbach Valleys*, ascend the *Schlagendorf* and *Lomnitz* peaks. — From Tatra-Lomnitz or Matlarenau visit the *Kohlbach* and *Steinbach* valleys and ascend the *Lomnitzer*

Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Spitze and the *Ratzenberg*. — From Matlarenau or the Kesmarker Tränke ascend the *Weisswasser Valley* to the *Grüne See* or cross the *Kopa Pass* to *Javorina* (guide desirable). — From Tatra-Höhlenhain visit the *Stalactite Cavern* at *Béla*, ascend the *Stirnberg*, the *Fleischbänke*, and the *Greiner*, and cross the *Kopa* or the *Zdjár Pass* to *Javorina*. — From Javorina ascend the *Siroka*, visit the *Polish Fünfseen-Thal* and the *Grosse Fischsee*, and go on to *Zakopane*. — From Zakopane cross the *Jaszczurówka* or the *Zawrat Pass* and proceed through the Polish Fünfseen-Thal to the Grosse Fischsee, ascend the *Magóra* and the *Swinnica*, and visit the *Kościelisko Valley*. — Many additional tours have, however, been opened up within the last ten or fifteen years by the establishment of new starting-points, and especially by the construction of the Carpathian Club's **Tourists Road** *(Touristenweg)*, which unites the principal places of interest in the S. Tatra. This route, which has been made practicable for carriages within the last few years, begins at the *Hotel* on the *Lake of Csorba* (4450 ft.; p. 362), where the bridle-path from Pod Bansko ends (comp. p. 355), and descends the hill to the *Postredna Meadow* (3940 ft.) in the Mengsdorf Valley. (At the first kilometre-stone a shorter but rough footpath diverges to the right; and at the bend of the road begins a footpath to the Popper-See.) Crossing the Popper, our road turns to the E. and runs through pretty pine-woods to (5½ M.) *Hoch-Hági* (3515 ft.; p. 360). We then cross a number of small streams (pretty views of the Popper valley) and lastly the Felka, beyond which we reach *Weszterheim* (3260 ft.; p. 360). Thence we proceed to the N.E. through thick woods to (11 M.) *Neu-Schmecks* (3250 ft.; see below) and (11¾ M.) *Alt-Schmecks* (3335 ft.), where the KLOTILDEN-WEG, or older part of the road made in 1889, ends. The MARIA-THERESIA-WEG, the E. continuation of the Tourists' Road, completed in 1893, diverges to the left a few min. beyond Alt-Schmecks from the main road leading to Poprád, joins the carriage-road from Unter-Schmecks (see below) about ½ M. farther on, and then traverses the *Kohl'ach Valley* (2980 ft.), with its numerous old moraines. At (15½ M.) *Tatra-Lomnitz* (2785 ft.; p. 363) we enjoy a good view of the Lomnitzer Spitze to the left. The road continues thence on the same level to the (16½ M.) *Matlarenau* (2970 ft.; p. 363), pleasantly situated in a little plain on the Steinbach, and after crossing the stream descending from the Weisswasser Valley, reaches the (18½ M.) *Kesmarker Tränke* (2975 ft.; p. 363), at the foot of the *Stösschen* (5020 ft.). Thence the road gradually descends through wood to the *Kotlin Valley*, and a little beyond (21½ M.) *Tatra-Höhlenhain* (2512 ft.; p. 364) joins the Béla highroad. Walkers may cover the whole distance in a day, riders or drivers in half-a-day.

Poprád (2214 ft.), see p. 355. Road thence (7½ M.; cab to Schmecks in 1½ hr., 4 fl.) viâ (1 M.) *Felka* (2235 ft.; Touristenheim, hotel and villas with garden, R. 80 kr.-1½ fl., D. 1 fl. 10 kr., pens. 2-4 fl.; closed in winter), with a Tatra Museum and Alpine botanic garden, (1½ M.) *Gross-Schlagendorf*, Hung. *Nagy-Szálok* (2220 ft.; *Hôtel Weszter, with pleasant garden, R. 80 kr.-1 fl., L. & A. 25 kr., D. 1, pens. 2 fl.), and (4 M.) *Unter-Schmecks*, on the right (see below), to (¾ M.) **Alt-Schmecks**, Hung. *Tátra-Füred* (3335 ft.), a well-kept watering-place with mineral-springs, pine-cone baths, and cold-water cure, numerous lodging-houses, and a Cursaal, prettily situated at the foot of the Schlagendorf peak. — To the W. (½ M.) lies **Neu-Schmecks**, Hung. *Uj-Tátra-Füred* (3250 ft.), with its Curhaus (hydropathic, pine-cone baths, etc.), well fitted up, suited for a longer stay, and visited even in winter by patients with delicate lungs. — Below Alt-Schmecks, and connected with it by a pleasant road and footpath, lies (1¼ M.) **Unter-Schmecks**, Hung. *Alsó-Tátra-Füred* (3084 ft.), a watering-place founded in 1881, and much frequented (hydropathic, mud-baths, etc.).

The CHARGES at the three Schmecks are as follows in the season (at other times 25-30 per cent less): R. 1-5 fl. per day (in July and Aug. scarcely obtainable unless secured in advance); A. 1 fl. per week; visitor's and music tax, for a stay of more than three days, 1 fl. weekly (gipsy-music several times daily). Rooms, bath-tickets, guides, horses, etc., are all engaged through the director of the baths. — Good restaurants (with cheaper rooms for tourists), usually à la carte. Post, Telephone, and Telegraph Offices. Protestant service at Neu-Schmecks.

WALKS. From Alt- or Unter-Schmecks to the (20 min.) *Café-Restaurant zur Tatra-Aussicht* (B. 30-40 kr., D. 1 fl.-1 fl. 20 kr.; also beds), overlooking the plain of the Popper and the Lower Tatra. — From Alt-Schmecks to the N.W. to the (3/4 hr.) *Fünf Quellen* with the *Rainer Monument*, 20 min. above which the flower-carpeted *Himbeerwiese* affords a view of the three Schmecks and the Popper Valley. — From Neu-Schmecks to the *Neu-Schmecks Waterfall*, 10 min. to the S.W., and to the *Vancsó Pond*, 10 min. to the S.; and thence to the E. to (20 min.) *Unter-Schmecks*. — The following walks are a little longer. From Alt-Schmecks to the N.E. to the (1 hr.) *Thurmberg* (*Toronyhegy*; 3665 ft.) or to the (3/4 hr.) *Räubersteine* (*Haramia-kö*; 3819 ft.), three huge blocks of granite, a flat stone to the right of which affords a fine survey of the Kohlbach Valley and the plain of the Popper. Thence a poor but picturesque footpath leads to the (1/2 hr.) *Kämmchen* (see below). — From Neu-Schmecks by the Klotilden-Weg (p. 359) to the (3/4 hr.) *Hôtel Westerheim* or *Schlesierheim*, Hung. *Tátra-Széplak* (3260 ft.; R. 80 kr.-2 fl., D. 1 fl. 20 kr., board 12 fl. per week), frequented by Germans (to the Felka Lake and to the Polnische Kamm, see p. 361). From the Hôt. Westerheim we may go on to (1 1/4 hr.) *Hoch-Hági* (3515 ft.; Touristenhaus); ascent of the Osterva, p. 362. — From Alt-Schmecks or Unter-Schmecks by the Maria-Theresia-Weg (p. 359) to (1 1/4 hr.) *Tatra-Lomnitz* and (1/2 hr.) *Matlarenau* (p. 363).

To the ***Kohlbach Valley** (1 1/4 hr. to the Rainerwiese; horse 1 fl. 20 kr.), very attractive. A road and a footpath ascend from Alt-Schmecks to the N.E. to the (3/4 hr.) *Kämmchen* (4200 ft.), which affords a beautiful view of the Lomnitzer Spitze, the Mittelgrat-Thurm, the Kohlbach-Thal with its rocky debris (old moraine), and the Popper-Thal studded with towns and villages. Immediately below the summit, on the E. side, is the *Wildbad Kohlbach* (R. 60 kr. to 1 1/2 fl.). We then proceed along the slope to the N., turn to the right after a few min., then again ascend the valley past the three *Kohlbach Waterfalls*, amidst beautiful wood and rock scenery, to the (1/2 hr.) *Rainerwiese*, on which is the little *Hôtel Gemse* (4310 ft.; R. 1 fl., restaurant expensive). About 3/4 M. to the N., a little to the right of the way to the Five Lakes (see below), is the *Riesensturz*, a waterfall 60 ft. high. (From the bridge at the first, or great, Kohlbach waterfall a footpath leads to the N.E. in 2 hrs. to the *Steinbach-See* and another to the S.E. in 1 1/2 hr. to *Matlarenau*, p. 363).

MOUNTAIN EXPEDITIONS (strong boots and alpenstock advisable). To the ***Five Lakes in the Little Kohlbach Valley**, 3-4 hrs. from Alt-

Schmecks (guide 2½ fl., desirable). From the Hôt. Gemse (p. 360) we ascend the *Treppchen* to the right to the (1 hr.) *Feuerstein* (5220 ft.), an overhanging block of granite; we then cross the brook and ascend the S. slope by a new path cut out of the rock to the (1¼ hr.) *Five Lakes* in the highest basin of the *Little Kohlbach Valley* (6560-6690 ft.). Grand rock scenery, with large patches of snow, encircled by the Lomnitzer Spitze, the Schwalbenthurm, the Grünensee-Spitze, the Eisthaler Spitze, and the Mittelgrat-Thurm. Refuge-hut projected. — From the Five Lakes a difficult route leads over the *Kleine Sattel-Pass* (7810 ft.) to the *Kroten-See* (6235 ft.), and thence through the *Javorinka Valley* to (5 hrs.) *Javorina* (p. 365).

The **Lomnitzer Spitze** (*Lomniczi-Csúcs;* 8642 ft.; guide 3¾-5 fl.) is ascended in 5-6 hrs. from Alt-Schmecks. Above the *Feuerstein* (see above) the route ascends to the right over stony slopes to the (½ hr.) '*Probe*' (a steep and fatiguing couloir); then to the (20 min.) *Kapelle* (lofty columns of granite), and up steep grassy slopes to the (1 hr.) *Lomnitzer Kamm* (7220 ft.; p. 363). Thence past the *Moses-Quelle* (7415 ft.), very steep for the most part, and 'Matirko's Umkehr' and 'Emericzy's Greiner' (8448 ft.), two difficult points, provided with chains by the Carpathian Club, to the (1½ hr.) summit, which commands a distant view to the N.E. and S. only.

The **Eisthaler Spitze** (*Jégvölgyi-Csúcs;* 8630 ft.; guide 4 fl. 10 kr.-5½ fl.), difficult, only for adepts, may be ascended from Alt-Schmecks in 7 hrs. From the Five Lakes in the little Kohlbach Valley (see above) we ascend over stony slopes and patches of snow to the main crest, which we follow, past a dangerous place at the 'Steinerne Ross', to the (3 hrs.) top. Fine view of the mountains and of the plains of Hungary and Galicia.

Easier is the ascent of the ***Schlagendorfer Spitze** (*Szalóki-Csúcs;* 8050 ft.; 5 hrs. from Neu-Schmecks; guide 3 fl.). From the path into the Felka Valley, after 1 hr., we diverge to the right; 1½ hr. the three *Schlagendorf Lakes* (5545 ft.; refuge); thence to the summit in 2½ hrs. more over the *Königsnase* (7490 ft.; *View of the three Schmecks). Admirable view, intercepted on the W. and N. by the Gerlsdorf and Lomnitz peaks.

Visit to the **Felka Valley** and ascent of the **Polnische Kamm** (4 hrs.) from Neu-Schmecks; guide to the Schlesier Haus 2½ fl., unnecessary; over the Polnische Kamm to the Fischsee 6¾-9 fl.), interesting. Bridle-path over the (1½ hr.) *Kreuzhübel* (4705 ft.) and then through the *Felka Valley* (to the left, the huge *Gerlsdorfer Spitze*) to the (¾ hr.) **Schlesier Haus** (5505 ft.; R. 1½ fl., restaurant), 5 min. to the S.E. of the beautiful green **Felka Lake** (5495 ft.), reached in 2 hrs. from Weszterheim (p. 360) by a new road. Like the other high valleys of the Tatra, the Felka Valley contains distinct remains of the moraines of diluvial glaciers. Close to the old hut is a typical wall of moraine. We next skirt the *Granatenwand* (where garnet crystals are found in the mica-slate), pass under the 'Ewige Regen', a dripping rock, and cross the Seewand, more than 460 ft. high, to the (½ hr.) *Blumengarten* (5974 ft.), a beautiful Alpine pasture (once a lake). We now ascend to the (½ hr.) *Langensee* (6410 ft.). Then an easy ascent of 1 hr. over the grassy S. slope to the summit of the *Polnische Kamm* 7244 ft.), a narrow ridge with an abrupt precipice towards the N., whence a striking view is obtained of the N. side of the mountains. Far below lies the *Gefrorne See* (see below). The view is still better from the **Kleine Visoka** (7940 ft.; ascended without difficulty from the pass in ¾ hr.), which overlooks the tremendous precipices of the Gerlsdorfer Spitze. We descend by the *Kaulige Hubel* (7008 ft.), immediately above the Langensee, to the Blumengarten; or (less recommended) round the N.W. slope of the Kleine Visoka to the (1¼ hr.) *Kerbchen* (7546 ft.), a spur of the main crest, and thence by a steep but not difficult descent to the *Gross-Kohlbacher Lakes* and the (3½ hrs.) *Hôtel Gemse* (p. 360). — The descent from the Polnische Kamm to the (½ hr.) *Gefrorne See* (6715 ft.) is steep; thence we descend to the (1½ hr.) hunting-lodge of Prince Hohenlohe and follow the road to (4 hrs.) *Javorina* (p. 365), or to the (1½-2 hrs.) Roztoka Hut, whence we ascend the *Bialka Valley* to the left to the (2 hrs.) *Grosse Fischsee* (p. 365).

The **Gerlsdorfer** or **Franz Josef Spitze** (*Gerlachfalvi-Csúcs;* 8737 ft.; from Schmecks and back 10-12 hrs.; guide 4-6 fl.), the highest of the Tatra Mts.,

is very trying and difficult, but free from danger. The best plan is to sleep at the Schlesier Haus (p. 361), and make the ascent early in the morning from the *Blumengarten* (p. 361), whence there is 3 hrs.' steep climbing (chains and cramp-irons in places.) Impressive and picturesque view from the summit.

The **Osterva** (6510 ft.) may be ascended from the Popper-See or from Hoch-Hâgi (p. 360; guide 2½ fl.). An easy path through wood (practicable for horses) diverging from the Klotilden-Weg about ¾ hr. to the W. of *Hoch-Hâgi* (p. 360), and skirting the E. slope of the *Smrekovec* (4640 ft.), reaches the summit in 2-2½ hrs. The expedition may be profitably extended along the arête to the summit of the *Tupa* (1¼ hr.; 7523 ft.), for the sake of the fine view of the Končysta, Tatra-Spitze, and Bastei, and of the valleys of Mengsdorf, the Popper, and the Waag. Descent from the Osterva to the (1¼ hr.) *Popper Lake*, see below.

The ***Lake of Csorba** (4430 ft.) may be reached from Schmecks by the Klotilden-Weg (p. 359) viâ *Weszterheim* and *Hoch-Hâgi* in 4½ hrs. (carr. there and back 7 fl.), or from the railway-station of *Csorba* (p. 355) by a rack-and-pinion railway in 35 min. (1 fl., there and back 1½ fl.). The lake, the largest (50 acres) in the S. Tatra, is situated on the watershed between the Waag and the Popper. Grand *View (N.) of the Tatra Mts., from the Kriván to the Schlagendorfer Spitze; to the S. the valley of the Waag, Popper, and Hernád, beyond which rises the mountain-chain from Korytnica, in the W., to Kaschau, in the E., 100 M. in length. On the S. bank are several good lodging-houses (together 165 rooms; R. in July and August 80 kr.-4 fl., D. 1 fl. 60 kr., pens. 4-5 fl., cheaper in June and Sept.), a restaurant and café; bath-house; gipsy band, etc. Pleasant boating on the lake (30 kr. each pers. per hr.).

Excursions from the Lake of Csorba. Ascent of the **Kriván** (8190 ft.; 5-5½ hrs.; guide 3 fl., not always to be found at the lake). The route crosses the S. base of the *Szoliszko* and of the *Ostra* to the valley of *Predni Handel*, and the (1½ hr.) brook *Zlomisko* (5125 ft.), where the route from Pod Bansko (p. 355) joins ours on the left. We then proceed to the N.W. to the (1 hr.) terrace below the *Grüne See* (6645 ft.), ascend the rock-strewn slopes of the *Nad Parlovu* to the (1¼ hr.) deserted *Gold Mine*, whence a steep and fatiguing climb brings us in 1¼ hr. to the summit, a plateau about 90 ft. long and 12-18 ft. broad, commanding a superb view. On the W. side the peak descends in huge precipices to the *Koprova Valley*; to the S. is the valley of the Waag, to the S.E. the Lake of Csorba, to the W. the Grüne See, and to the N. the *Teriansko Lake* (6388 ft.). The descent on the W. side leads at first over steep rocks and debris and then by a good zigzag-path on the W. side of the *Kopa* to the (2½ hrs.) *Polana Krivánska* (3986 ft.), at the S.W. base of the Kriván. Thence we may either proceed to the W. over the wooded hill of *Pod Palenica* (3773 ft.) to the (1½ hr.) keeper's house of *Pod Bansko* (p. 355), to which also a bridle-path leads direct in 3½ hrs. from the Csorba Lake; or we may go S., at first on the right, afterwards on the left bank of the *Belanszka*, viâ the *Polana Kobierska*, to the (3½ hrs.) inn of *Belanszko* (3183 ft.; rustic; guides to be had), which is within ¾ hr. of the stations of *Vihodna-Vázsecz* or *Vágfalva* (p. 355).

We may also visit the **Mlinica Valley**, crossing the meadows to the (2 hrs.) beautiful *Schleier-Wasserfall* (5640 ft.), then ascending to the right to the lakes of *Skok*, *Untere* and *Obere Gemsen*, and (2¼ hrs.) *Szentivánvi* (6787 ft.); thence W. over the *Lorenzjoch* (7590 ft.) to the (1 hr.) *Wahlenberg Lakes* (6760-7080 ft.), and through the *Furkot Valley* back to the (2 hrs.) Lake of Csorba. — Ascent of the **Vordere Bastei** (*Bástya*; 7730 ft.; 4 hrs.; guide 3 fl.), interesting. We cross the Mlinica brook, and ascend the wooded

slope of the Mlinica, latterly steep, to the *Patria* (7235 ft.) and the *Poppersee-Spitze* (7510 ft.). Grand view of the Mengsdorf Valley with the Tupa, Končysta, Tatraspitze, Meeraugspitze, the long Ochsenrücken, and the tapering Bastei peaks.

The ***Valley of Mengsdorf** is one of the grandest in the Tatra. From the Lake of Csorba we cross the pastures of the Bastei, or from the Klotilden-Weg we proceed direct (comp. p. 359) to the (1½ hr.) superbly situated **Popper Lake* (4964 ft.), with the *Majláth Hut* (good accommodation), where the route from *Lucsivna* (p. 355) viâ *Mengsdorf* also leads in 4½ hrs. On the E. side of the lake tower the *Osterva* (6510 ft.; p. 362) and the *Tupa* (7523 ft.), on the N.E. the *Tatraspitze* (8415 ft.), and on the W. the *Vordere Bastei* (7730 ft.) and the *Patria* (7235 ft.). To the N.E., in a rock-strewn gorge at the foot of the Tatraspitze, is the *Southern Eissee* (6348 ft.; there and back 4 hrs.). — A splendid excursion from the Majláth Hut is the ascent of the ****Meeraugspitze** (Hung. *Tengerszem-Csúcs*, Pol. *Rysy;* 8210 ft.), the Rigi of the Tatra (4 hrs.; guide 3½ fl.). The route ascends past the two S. *Frosch-Seen* (6300 ft.) to the *Hunfalvy-Joch* (7685 ft.), and thence to the N.W. without danger to the summit. Magnificent panorama of the mountains and thirteen lakes. Far below on the N.W. side lie the Meerauge and the Grosse Fischsee (p. 365). From the Frosch-Seen (see above) an attractive return-route crosses N.W. to the *Hinzen-See* (6480 ft.), lying in the highest N.W. angle of the Mengsdorf Valley, and enclosed on the N. and W. by the *Mengsdorfer Spitze* (7985 ft.), the *Cubrina* (7800 ft.), and the *Koprova-Spitze* (7775 ft.), and thence leads across Alpine pastures inhabited by marmots to the Popper Lake. — From the Meeraugspitze we may descend (steep and difficult at places; guide 5 fl.) to the (3 hrs.) *Meerauge* (5195 ft.), and thence cross the rocky wall to the N.W. of the lake (650 ft.) to the (1¼ hr.) club-hut on the *Grosse Fisch-See* (p. 365).

The ascent of the **Tatraspitze** (*Hohe Visoka;* 8415 ft.; 4½-5 hrs.; guide 4-4½ fl.), difficult, and suitable for experts only, is made from the Majláth Hut and past the *Drachensee*. Difficult descent on the N. side to the (2 hrs.) *Hunfalvy-Joch* (see above) and the (1 hr.) *Northern Eissee* (Pol. *Zamarzły Staw;* 5810 ft.); then past the (¾ hr.) *Böhmische See* (*Czeski Staw;* 5305 ft.) to the (1 hr.) shooting-box of Prince Hohenlohe in the *Poduplaski Valley* (p. 361) and the (1½ hr.) *Roztoka Refuge*, 1½ hr. from *Javorina* (p. 365).

On the MARIA-THERESIA-WEG (p. 359), 1½ hr. to the N.E. of Alt-Schmecks and Unter-Schmecks, in a picturesque meadow among woods, is situated the health-resort of **Tatra-Lomnitz** (2785 ft.), established by government in 1894, with two large and well-equipped hotels (R. 1-3½ fl., L. 15, A. 20 kr.), lodging-houses, a hydropathic establishment, and several private villas. Railway to (5½ M.) *Gross-Lomnitz*, see p. 356. — About 1½ M. to the N.E. is the hotel of **Matlarenau**, Hung. *Matlárháza* (2940 ft.; R. 50 kr.-1 fl. 50 kr., D. 1 fl., board 12 fl. weekly), a favourite summer-resort; and 2 M. farther on, 6 M. to the N.W. of *Tátrahâza* (p. 356), is the *Kesmarker Tränke* (2975 ft.; *Touristenhaus).

EXCURSIONS. From Tatra-Lomnitz or Matlarenau to the (2 hrs.) *Kohlbach Falls* in the **Kohlbach Valley** (p. 360). — A path indicated by marks leads to the (3½ hrs.) *Steinbach-See* (5748 ft.) in the **Steinbach Valley**, lying at the foot of the precipices of the Lomnitzer Spitze, towering 2000 ft. above it, with diluvial glacier-moraines. Above the lake we traverse debris and then ascend steep slopes to the left to the *Lomnitzer Grat* (7218 ft.), and by a path indicated by blue marks, very steep at places, to the top of the *Lomnitzer Spitze* (p. 361). — From Matlarenau or the Kesmarker Tränke to the **Weisswasser Valley**, attractive. A bridle-path, diverging to the left from the Maria-Theresia-Weg about midway between these two places, ascends along the *Weisse Wasser* and past the *Weisse Wand*, remains of moraines on the S.W. slope of the *Stösschen* (5020 ft.), to the (¾ hr.) *Kressbrunnen* (3935 ft.), where we cross the stream to the (¼ hr.) *Kesmarker Alp-*

hütte (Pol. *Koszar;* 4260 ft.) on the right bank. Where the road forks, 1/4 hr. farther on, we keep to the left and reach the (1 hr.) *Grüne See* (5060 ft.; accommodation in the Archduke Frederick Hut), finely situated at the head of the valley, between the precipices of the *Ratzenberg* (6693 ft.) and the *Kesmarker Spitze* (8335 ft.; ascent from the Ratzenberg in 3 hrs., difficult) on the S., the *Rothensee-Spitze* (7956 ft.), on the W., and the *Weissensee-Spitze* (7320 ft.) and *Karfunkelthurm* (7018 ft.), to which many legends attach, on the N.W. Thence we may either (guide necessary) proceed to the N.W. to the (1 hr.) *Rothe See* (5948 ft.), so named from the reddish hue of the bottom, and the (1/2 hr.) *Blaue See*, and thence descend a steep and difficult path, over the E. spurs of the Weissensee Spitze, with a glimpse of the *Gelbe See*, to the (3 hrs.) *Weisse See* (5295 ft.), 1/4 hr. above the *Beler Alphütte* (see below); or we may proceed direct to the (1 1/4 hr.) Weisse See by the path to the left at the guide-post below the Grüne See. From the Beler Alphütte we may reach our original starting-point by following the left bank of the Weisse Wasser to the S.E. through the *Vordere Kupferschächte* (see below) and viâ the (1 hr.) Kesmarker Alphütte; or we may proceed to (2 hrs.) *Tatra-Höhlenhain* (see below) by turning to the E. viâ the pastures of the *Weidenau* (ca. 4920 ft.) and following a new path above the seven springs in the *Drechslerhäuschen*. — To **Javorina** viâ the *Weisswasser Valley* and the *Kopa Pass*. At the fork of the road above the Kesmarker Alphütte (see above) we take the path to the right, which leads through the *Vordere Kupferschächte* and past the *Beler Alphütte* to the (1 3/4 hr.) *Kopa Pass* or *Sattel* (5750 ft.), 1/4 hr. below the *Durlsberg* (6030 ft.; pretty view). Thence we descend through the *Hintere Kupferschächte* and the *Javorinka Valley* to (3 hrs.) *Javorina* (p. 365).

Tatra-Höhlenhain, Hung. *Tátra-Barlangliget* (2510 ft.), another frequented health-resort and summer-residence, is pleasantly situated amongst fine woods in the *Kotlina Valley*, 6 M. to the N.W. of the railway-station of *Bela* (p. 356; omn. 40 kr.; carr. 2 1/2 fl.), and is connected by means of the *Maria-Theresia-Weg* (p. 359) with (1 1/2 hr.) Matlarenau, (1 3/4 hr.) Tatra-Lomnitz, and (2 3/4 hrs.; carriage there and back 5 fl.) Schmecks. The arrangements for visitors resemble those at the three Schmecks (R. 60 kr.-2 fl., D. 1 fl., board 12 fl. 60 kr. per week; comp. p. 359). — Tickets of admission to the ***Stalactite Cavern of Béla,** re-discovered in 1881, are obtained at the baths-office (adm. during the season daily at 11, 1, and 3 o'cl.; 1 fl. 80 kr.; electric lighting). The cavern (46° Fahr.), the entrance of which (2900 ft.) is 1 M. from Höhlenhain, is accessible for a distance of 2 M.; its exploration, which takes 2-2 1/2 hrs., is fatiguing on account of the numerous steps.

Excursions. To the top of the *Tokarnia* (4003 ft.; 2 hrs.; guide convenient), a beautiful point, with rich flora. — A grand mountain-walk leads viâ the *Nesselblösse* and *Faixblösse* (4890 ft.), the *Eiserne Thor* (5325 ft.), the *Stirnberg* (6388 ft.), and the *Vordere* and *Hintere Fleischbänke* (6620-6640 ft.) to the summits of the *Thörichte Gern* (6765 ft.), the *Greiner* (7040 ft.), and the *Havran* (7067 ft.), which afford striking views of the Lomnitzer Spitze and Eisthaler Spitze with their precipices and snow-slopes, and of several waterfalls upwards of 300 ft. high (there and back 10 hrs., with guide). — New path viâ the *Drechslerhäuschen* (see above) to the (3 1/2 hrs.) *Weisse See* and to the (2 hrs.) *Grüne See* (see above).

A beautiful drive from Höhlenhain may be taken viâ *Béla* (p. 356) and *Winschendorf* to the *Zipser Magura* (3135 ft.; nn), and down by *Altendorf* (Langer's Inn) to (10 hrs.) the *Rothe Kloster* on the *Dunajec* (1/4 hr. to the S. of which are the small sulphur-baths of *Smerdzonka*). We may then drive by the road through the gorge of the Dunajec, or descend the Dunajec by canoe (1 fl.), through the picturesque limestone hills of the *Pieninen*, to (1 1/2 hr.) *Bad Szczawnica* (p. 351).

From Tatra-Höhlenhain to Javorina on the N. side of the mountains there are two routes: a bridle-path through the *Weisswasser Valley* and over the *Kopa Pass* (see p. 364); and a carriage road through the *Kotlina Valley* to *Zdjár* (2970 ft.; rustic inn) and over the *Zdjár Pass* (3547 ft.; *View of the *Béler Limestone Alps* to the left), and thence down viâ *Podspady* (3015 ft.; poor inn) to Javorina, a drive of 4 hrs. (carr. and pair there and back in two days, 12 fl.). — **Javorina** (3280 ft.; no inn), an abandoned iron-work, has a château and wood-pulp mills of Prince Hohenlohe, to whom a great part of the N. Tatra belongs.

The most attractive excursion from this point, and one of the finest in the Tatra, is to the (4 hrs.) *Grosse Fischsee (Pol. *Morskie Oko*, 'eye of the sea'; 4570 ft.), romantically situated in the *Bialka Valley*. The route leads over the hill of *Pod-Holizu* (3405 ft.; fine view) to the (3/4 hr.) sawmill of *Lysa*, in the Bialka valley, where the new road from Zakopane (see below) joins it, and then passes the (1 1/4 hr.) *Roztoka Refuge* (3385 ft.; inn) and reaches the lake in 2 hrs. more (good quarters at the two refuge-huts of the Tátra Club; R. 80 kr.-1 1/2 fl.). We cross the lake on a raft (20 min.; 1-10 pers. 1 fl. and fee of 20 kr.; round the lake on foot 1/2 hr) and ascend the rocks beyond it to the (1/2 hr.) *Meerauge (Pol. *Czarny Staw nad Morskiem Okiem;* 5195 ft.), a strikingly picturesque little lake of dark-brown colour, from which the *Meeraugspitze* (p. 363) rises precipitously. From the Fischsee over the *Swistówka* (5810 ft.) to the *Five Polish Lakes* in the *Roztoka Valley* (see below), 2 1/2 hrs., attractive. — To the waterfall (4 1/2 hrs.) in the **Roztoka Valley** or **Fünfseen-Thal** is also a fine excursion. By the *Roztoka Refuge* (see above) we ascend to the right to the (2 1/2 hrs.) *Siklawa Fall*, 144 ft. high, situated below the *Wielki Staw* (5575 ft.; refuge-hut), the largest of the *Five Polish Lakes*, which lie one above another in a bleak rocky valley, and also the largest in the Tatra (85 acres). Thence over the *Zawrat Pass* (7080 ft.; trying) to Zakopane, see p. 366. — The *Siroka (7286 ft.), ascended from Javorina in 5 hrs. (guide 3 fl.) affords an admirable survey of the wild scenery of the N. Tatra, from the Swinnica to the Kopa Pass. The permission of Prince Hohenlohe's steward is necessary for this excursion.

From Javorina to Zakopane (15 M.). The new road, still unfinished between Javorina and Lysa (see above), leads viâ *Jaszczurówka* (see below). — **Zakopane** (2730 ft.; *Hôt.-Restaurant Kulig* or *Pod Giewontem*, plain, moderate; *Pens. Maxwald*, *Kronchelm*, *Mizerska*, *Jordan; Casino of the Tatra Club*, with restaurant; *Café Pronka*), a village with 3000 inhab., is situated in a broad, sunny plain, at the sources of the *White Dunajec*, in view of the Swinnica, Giewont, and other peaks of the Galician Tatra. A favourite summer resort of the Poles, with three hydropathic establishments, it has recently also become a winter-resort for consumptive patients. The timber church dates from 1810, the stone church from 1894. Schools of wood-carving and lace-making and a Tatra Museum. Peculiar local costume. — A pretty road leads thence to the S.E. to the (3 M.) former *Iron Works*, Pol. *Kuznice* (3240 ft.; inn, with good restaurant), the property of Count Zamojski, with paper-mills and a school of domestic economy. A second road, diverging to the left 3/4 M. below the iron-works, leads (omn. 15 kr.) viâ *Bystre* to the small baths of *Jaszczurówka*, with a 'neutral' spring (68° Fahr.; swimming-bath), and thence up the *Bialka Valley* to *Lysa* (see above).

Excursions. The *Gubałówka* (3625 ft.), to the N.W., may be ascended in 3/4 hr.; the *Nosal* (3985 ft.) in 1 1/2 hr. viâ Jaszczurówka. — To the **Grosse Fischsee** (p. 365), carriage and pair (6 fl.) in 3 hrs. to *Lysa;* thence to the lake, see p. 365. — The **Magóra** (*Kopa Magóry;* 5590 ft.), a barren peak to the S.E. of the iron-works, easily ascended in 2 hrs., affords a picturesque view of the N. and W. side of the Tatra. In the ridge which runs from the Magóra to the W. is a large cavern (2 hrs. from Zakopane; guide and torches necessary).

To the S.E. a road leads to the (3 M.; carr. in 1/2 hr.) former *Iron Works* (see p. 365); footpath thence in 1 1/4 hr. to the pass (4960 ft.), between the *Kopa Królowa* (5065 ft.) and the *Kopa Magóry* (5590 ft.), and past the (1/2 hr.) refuge-hut of the Tatra-Verein (7 beds) in the *Suchawoda Valley* to the (1 1/4 hr.) *Schwarze See (*Czarny Staw;* 5315 ft.), with refuge-hut, one of the largest and most beautiful lakes in the Tatra, at the base of the precipitous *Kościelec Spitze.* An interesting excursion for sturdy climbers is from the Schwarze See to the (2 1/2 hrs.) **Zawrat Pass** (*Swinnica-Scharte;* 7047 ft.), which commands an Alpine prospect of surpassing grandeur; thence to the (1 hr.) *Five Polish Lakes* (p. 365) and across the *Swistówka* (5820 ft.) to (3 hrs.) the *Grosse Fischsee* (p. 365) and to (3 hrs.) *Javorina* (p. 365). Or from the Grosse Fischsee we may go to the *Meerauge* (p. 365), and thence by the *Meeraugspitze* to the *Popper* and *Csorba Lakes* (1 day), and then follow the Klotilden-Weg to (4 1/2 hrs.) *Schmecks;* or we may return from the Meerauge to the Fischsee, enter the *Poduplaski Valley*, pass the *Gefrorne See*, cross the *Polnische Kamm* (p. 361), and descend the *Felka Valley* to *Schmecks* (1 day). — From the refuge-hut in the Suchawoda Valley (see above) we may reach in 1 hr. the *Zielony Staw* (5840 ft.), in the depression between the Swinnica and *Pośrednia Turnia*, and thence in 1 1/4 hr. more the top of the **Swinnica** (7565 ft.; magnificent view). Descent across the S. slope to the (1 hr.) *Zawrat Pass* (see above). — From the refuge-hut in the Suchawoda Valley (see above) the *Liliowe Pass* (6105 ft.) may be reached in 1 1/2 hr. — The ascent of the ***Kryźne** (7056 ft.; 6 1/2 hrs.) from Jaszczurówka is recommended. The route leads viâ the *Polana Poroniec* (3888 ft.) and *Polana Waksmundska* (4954 ft.) to the (3 hrs.) *Koszysta* stream, and then up the valley to the S.W. to the (2 1/2 hrs.) *Feuerstein*, whence an hour's climb brings us to the top, commanding fine views of the Five Polish Lakes and the Tatra chain. Descent viâ the pass between the Kryźne and the *Woloszyn* to the (2 1/2 hrs.) *Wielki Staw*, see p. 365. — Another fine excursion from Zakopane is to the **Kościelisko Valley** (3 hrs. to the W.), the romantic rocky ravine of the *Czarny (Black) Dunajec.* The *Inn 'bei der Eisquelle'* (3210 ft.) is reached in 2 hrs. viâ the footpath from the iron-works or in 2 1/2 hrs. by the road from Zakopane (carr. 1 1/2 fl.). Footpath thence to the (1/2 hr.) *Pisana* meadow and to the (3/4 hr.) *Smerečin Lake* (4020 ft.), at the head of the valley. A rough bridle-path leads from the Eisquelle over the *Tycha Pass* (5541 ft.) and through the valley of that name to (7 hrs.) *Pod Bansko* (p. 355). — The easy ascent of the **Rothe Berge** (*Czerwony Wierch;* 6885-6930 ft.) is most conveniently combined with the excursion to the Kościelisko valley. About 10 min. below the Inn 'bei der Eisquelle' (see above) the route leads through the *Miętusia Valley* and ascends the *Gładkie Upłazianskie* (6266 ft.) and the (3 hrs.) *Ciemniak* or *Czerwony Wierch Upłazianski* (6885 ft.), the S.W. summit of the Rothe Berge. The summits of the *Krzesanica* (6930 ft.) and the *Czerwony Wierch Małołaczniak* (6920 ft.) lie respectively 1/4 hr. and 1/2 hr. farther to the E., and both command fine views of the Beskids and the Tatra. We may descend by the pass between the *Kopa Kondracka* (6560 ft.), on the left, and the *Goryczkowa*, on the right, to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Kalatowki* (3855 ft.), the source of the *Bystre*, in the *Kondratowa Valley*, 3/4 hr. from the *Iron Works.*

A good road (diligence and carriages, see p. 358; railway projected) ascends the valley of the *Dunajec*, to the N., from Zakopane viâ *Poronin* to (15 M.) **Neumarkt,** Pol. *Nowytarg* (1945 ft.; *Hôtel Herz*, plain), and thence over the *Beskid Hills* to the N.W. to (25 1/2 M.) the railway-station of *Chabówka* (p. 290).

65. From Kaschau to Máramaros Sziget.

162½ M. Railway in 10 hrs.; fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.

Kaschau, see p. 349. The line runs at first parallel with the railway to *Miskolcz* (p. 349), then turns to the left, crosses the *Hernád* and the *Tarcza*, and at (9½ M.) *Alsó Mislye* begins to ascend the trachyte ridge of Eperjes and Tokaj. Pleasing scenery, with many conical hills. On an eminence to the right of (19 M.) *Nagy-Szálancz* is the ruined castle of *Szálancz*, with a well-preserved tower; to the left is a château of Count Forgách. Then *Kozma* and (30½ M.) *Legenye-Mihályi* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Legenye-Mihályi to Neu-Zagórz, 108 M., railway in 7½ hrs. 13 M. *Töke-Terebes*, with a château (1½ M. to the S.E.) of Count Andrássy and the mausoleum of Count Julius Andrássy (d. 1890). From Töke-Terebes a road leads to the W. over the *Dargó Pass* to *Ránk* (p. 350; a drive of 3-4 hrs., carr. 3 fl.). 25 M. **Nagy-Mihály** (*Widder;* carr. to the town 50 kr., per day 5 fl.), with a château of Count Sztáray. The ruined château of *Vinna* (495 ft.), on an isolated hill to the N.E. (carr. in 1 hr., 2 fl.), commands a fine view. Attractive excursion from Nagy-Mihály: drive in 1½ hr. to *Bad Josza;* bridle-path to the (2 hrs.) *Antal Refuge Hut* of the Hung. Carpathian Club; ascend in 20 min. to the top of the *Vihorlat* (3526 ft.), a superb point of view; then by a good path to the *Szinna Stone* (3304 ft.), two curious trachyte rocks; at their base lies the *Morske Oko* or *Beskiden-Meerauge* (2028 ft.), a fine mountain-lake. Descend along the discharge of the lake to the iron-works of *Felsö-Remete*, *Szobráncz*, and (5 hrs.) *Ungvár* (see below) or (4 hrs.) *Nagy-Mihály*, or to *Szinna* and through the broad *Cziroka Valley* to (3½ hrs.) *Homonna* (see below).

The train passes the ruins of (l.) *Barkó* and (r.) *Jeszenö*. 40 M. *Hoe monna*, with a château of Count Aladár Andrássy. We ascend the ravinh of the *Laborcz*. 66 M. **Mezö-Laborcz** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, whence we moune rapidly to the hill which forms the Galician frontier. 68 M. *Vidrány*, the last Hungarian station. At (77 M.) *Lupkow* is a tunnel ¼ M. long. We then descend into the *Oslawa Valley*, to *Szczawne* (near which is the healte resort of *Kulaszne*) and to (108 M.) *Neu-Zagórz* (p. 289).

On the right rises the finely-shaped *Sátor-Hegy* ('tent hill'). — 40½ M. **Sátoralja-Ujhely** *(Rail. Restaurant; König von Ungarn; Jägerhorn)*, a wine-growing place, with 13,000 inhab., capital of the county of Zemplin and junction for the railway to Szerencs (p. 370). About 3 M. from Sátoralja (cab there and back 1½ fl.) is *Széphalom*, with the tomb of the Hungarian poet Kazinczy (d. 1831).

The train now enters the *Bodrogköz*, or plain of the *Bodrog*, which it crosses near (47 M.) *Szomotor;* to the right is the ruin of *Nagy-Kövesd*. To the S., between the Bodrog and the Theiss, stretches a vast marshy expanse, called the *Hosszú Rét*. Stations: *Nagy-Géres; Perbenyik*, with château and park of Count Majláth; 59 M. *Bély*, to the left of which is the Premonstratensian abbey of *Lelesz*. — 66 M. **Csap** *(Rail. Reslaurant)*, the junction for the Nyiregyháza and Ungvár railway (p. 369).

To the N. (13 M.; railway in ¾ hr.) lies **Ungvár** (*Krone;* cab to the town 60 kr., per day 6 fl.), an old town on the *Ung*, with 11,850 inhab., capital of a county of the same name, the seat of a Greek Catholic bishop, with important potteries. The loftily situated castle, once strongly fortified and now a seminary, commands a fine survey of the mountains and

of the boundless plain to the S. — To the N.W. (9 M.) are the sulphur baths of *Szobráncz*.

From Ungvár to Nagy Berezna, 26½ M., railway in 3 hrs. (1 fl. 50, 1 fl. 20, 75 kr.). — 5½ M. *Neviczke* with a ruined castle and a fine park. — From (13 M.) *Perecsény* an interesting excursion of 3 days may be made viâ *Turja Remete* and through the *Sipót* or *Lyutta Valley* to the vast plateau of the *Polonina Runa* (4865 ft.). — From (26½ M.) *Nagy Berezna* a road (carriage in 5 hrs., 5 fl.) leads to the plain baths of *Uzsók*, on the Galician frontier.

To the S. are the extensive lowlands of the *Theiss*. — 76 M. *Bátyu* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Bátyu to Lemberg viâ Munkács and Ławoczne, 157 M., railway in 9½ hrs. — 16 M. **Munkács** (*Stern*, R. from 1 fl. 20 kr.; cab to the town 80 kr., to the fortress 70 kr., hr. 1 fl., day 6 fl.), a cramped little town (10,550 inhab.) on the *Latorcza*. The house in which Munkácsy, the painter, was born in 1846, is indicated by a tablet. The old fastness of *Munkács*, or *Vár-Palánka*, of the 14th cent., situated on a trachyte rock, 197 ft. high, 1 M. to the S., is celebrated for its heroic defence by Helene Zrinyi, wife of Count Tököly, against the Imperial troops, who besieged it for three years before they captured it (1688). It was afterwards used as a state-prison, and here the Hungarian poet Kazinczy and Prince Alexander Ypsilanti, a hero of the Greek War of Independence, were once confined. On the plateau is a Millennium Monument (1896), commemorating the 1000th anniversary of the occupation of the country by the Hungarians, who here established their first encampment in the last decade of the 9th century. On the right bank of the Latorcza is the Basilian monastery of *St. Nicholas*, founded in the 14th century. — Beyond Munkács the skilfully engineered line skirts the richly wooded E. Beskid Mts. 20 M. *Frigyesfalva (Friedrichsdorf)*, with iron-works, where we cross the *Latorca*. Then past (r.) *Bereg Szent-Miklós*, with a castle of the 16th cent., and (l.) the hunting-lodge of *Beregvár*, to (28 M.) *Pászika*, where we enter the basin of Szolyva. The old road to Galicia turns here to the N. through the *Pinya Valley* (rich in mineral waters, such as those of *Polena* in the valley of the Great Pinya, *Paulova*, *Ploszko*, and *Olenyova* on the Little Pinya) and leads by *Alsó Verecke* at the base of the *Huszla* or *Pekuj* (4610 ft.). — The train follows the Latorca to (32½ M.) *Szolyva-Hárafalva* (Ger. *Lindendorf*), a prettily situated chalybeate bath (R. from 80 kr.; pension 10½ fl. per week), and turns to the N. into the romantic and sequestered valley of the *Vicsa*, which it crosses twelve times. 39 M. *Vócsi*, with a shooting box of Count Schönborn (deer numerous). To the right is the *Sztoj*, the highest of the E. Beskid Mts. (5509 ft.; 'Kaisersteg', a bridle-path, nearly to the top). Many viaducts and tunnels 5½ M. Beszkid, where the *Beszkid Tunnel*, more than 1 M. long, crosses the Galician frontier. — 66 M. *Ławocne* (Rail. Restaurant) is the first Galician station. Then down the *Opor Valley* to (77 M.) *Tuchla* and (87 M.) *Skole*. At (92½ M.) *Synowodsko-Wyżne* we reach the broad *Stryj Valley*. 110½ M. *Stryj* (p. 289). 157 M. *Lemberg*, see p. 285.

82½ M. *Som;* 92½ M. *Beregszász*, on the *Borsa*, at the base of vine-clad hills, capital of the county of Bereg; 104 M. *Tisza-Ujlak*, a market-town on the Theiss; 113½ M. *Nagy-Szöllös*, with a ruined castle and a château of Baron Perényi. The train approaches the mountains on the N., crosses the Theiss, and reaches (118½ M.) *Királyháza* (p. 372), where it joins the line from Debreczin. Thence to (162½ M.) *Máramaros Sziget*, see R. 68.

66. From Budapest to Miskolcz viâ Debreczin.

223 M. Railway in 14¾ hrs. (fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.).

To (111 M.) *Püspök-Ladány*, see pp. 374, 375. The line traverses fertile plains, the country of the Hajduks ('Heyducs'). Stations *Kaba*, *Szoboszló*, and *Ebes*.

138 M. **Debreczin** (*Goldner Stier; Königin von England; Frohner; Weisses Ross;* steam-tramway to the town), the most important commercial town in lower Hungary, with 60,000 inhab., chiefly Protestants, lies in a sandy, but fertile plain. In the Egyház Tér (Kirchen-Platz) is the Prot. *College* for students of theology and law, one of the most frequented in Hungary (2000 students), founded in 1531, possessing a library of 100,000 vols., a botanic garden with palm-house, and various collections. Opposite the college is the *Royal Agricultural School*. In the centre of the square is a large *Protestant Church*, from the pulpit of which, on 14th April, 1849, Kossuth proclaimed the deposition of the Hapsburg dynasty. In the promenade near the church is a bronze statue to the popular Hungarian poet *Csokonay*, by Izsó. Between the church and the college a sandstone obelisk was erected in 1895 to the memory of the Dutch admiral De Ruyter (d. 1676), who liberated numerous Protestant clergymen condemned to the galleys at Naples. Adjacent is a monument (dying lion on a pedestal of rock) to the Honvéds who fell at the battle of Debreczin on 2nd Aug., 1849. The four annual *Fairs*, held in the suburb of *Ispotály*, are important, and the horse-market is famous. The town is connected by eight gates with the suburbs, around which extends a vast plain. — In the *Grosse Wald*, 1¼ M. to the N. of the town (steam-tramway, see above), is the *Margarethenbad*, much visited in summer.

From Debreczin to Füzes-Abony, 63 M., railway in 5 hrs. — 25 M. *Nagy Hortobágy* (tolerable inn) is the station for a visit to the **Hortobágy Puszta**, upwards of 300 sq. M. in area, with 50,000 head of cattle (worth 5 million fl.), the property of the town of Debreczin (permission granted on application to the municipal commissary). The characteristics of the puszta are here particularly well to be seen: an immense, treeless, grassy plain, enlivened only here and there by the huts of the shepherds, surrounded by small groves of acacias. Magnificent sunrises; about noon in July and August, the *Délibáb*, or Fata Morgana of the puszta, may frequently be seen. — From (35½ M.) *Ohat-Kócs* (Rail. Restaurant) branch-line viâ *Tisza-Polgar* to (51½ M.) Királytelek (p. 270). — 44 M. *Tisza-Füred* (p. 375); 63 M. *Füzes-Abony* (p. 349).

From Debreczin to *Máramaros Sziget*, see R. 68. — A branch-line (35 M. in 3 hrs.) runs to the N.W. through the Hajduk plain, viâ *Hajdu Böszörmeny* and *Hajdu Nánás*, to *Büd Szent Mihály*, in the plain of the Theiss, near the left bank of that river. — Another line runs viâ (8 M.) *Sárand* (junction for *Derecske*) to (20½ M. in 2 hrs.) *Nagy-Léta-Vértes*.

The line now runs to the N. across the vast plain of the Hajduks. Stations: *Hadház*, *Téglás*, *Uj-Fehértó*. — 169 M. *Nyiregyháza* (Krone; pop. 27,000), junction for *Csap*, to the N.E. (p. 367), and for *Nagy Kálló*, *Nyirbátor*, and (171 M.) *Mátészalka*, to the S.E. On a salt-pond, 1½ M. to the E., lie the unpretending baths of *Sóstó*, benefi-

cial in cases of rheumatism and scrofula. — To the N.W. of (175 M.) *Királytelek* the Hegyalja Mts. become visible; to the S. is the isolated hill of Tokaj. Beyond (184 M.) *Rakamaz* the line crosses the *Theiss*.

188½ M. **Tokaj** (*Goldner Adler*, Hung. *Arany Sas;* pop. 4800), far famed for its wine ('Tokay'), lies at the confluence of the *Bodrog* and Theiss. The *Tokaj-Hegyalja Mts.*, which yield the genuine Tokay, cover an area of about 135 sq. M. and belong to 32 communities. In 1872 the area planted with vines was upwards of 19,000 acres, of which, however, between 1886 and 1894 the phylloxera devastated 87 per cent. New vines have been freely planted in the last few years. The fame of the wines of Tokaj is due to the excellence of the soil ('nyirok', or disintegrated trachyte) and of the species of grapes ('formint'), and also to the extreme care bestowed for centuries on the vineyards and on the process of wine-making. The best quality, which is not generally sold, is called Ausbruch (Aszubór); the others are Szamarodni and Ordinari. The neighbouring towns of *Mád*, *Tálya*, and *Tarczal* are also noted for their wines, which resemble Tokay, but contain a larger proportion of alcohol.

The line skirts the S. side of the Tokaj hill, which is vine-clad to a height of 270 ft. 192 M. *Tarczal;* 197 M. *Mád-Zombor.* — 200 M. **Szerencs** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, with an old château of Prince Rákóczy.

From Szerencs to Sátoralja-Ujhely, 28½ M., in 1¼-2 hrs. The line runs through the *Bodrog Valley*, skirting the E. side of the vine-clad *Hegyalja Hills*. 7½ M. *Bodrog-Keresztur*, to the S.E. of *Tálya* and *Mád* (see above), both noted for wine; 15 M. *Liszka-Tolcsva;* 22½ M. *Sárospatak*, a little town with a château of Prince Rákóczy and a Protestant seminary, in which Comenius taught in 1650-54. — 28½ M. *Sátoralja-Ujhely*, see p. 367.

206 M. *Takta-Harkány;* 211 M. *Tisza-Lucz*. The line crosses the *Hernád*, and at (220 M.) *Zsolcza* reaches the Budapest and Kaschau line (R. 61). — 223 M. *Miskolcz* (p. 349).

67. From Fülek to Bánréve, Dobschau, and Miskolcz.

Railway to *Dobschau*, 74 M., in about 6 hrs. (fares 4 fl. 80, 3 fl. 20 kr., 2 fl.); to *Miskolcz*, 59 M., in about 5 hrs. (fares 3 fl. 60, 2 fl. 40, 1 fl. 50 kr.).

Fülek, see p. 347. — The railway makes a long bend to the E. through a narrow valley. 7 M. *Ajnácskö*, a small chalybeate bath; on the right rise the ruins of the castle of Ajnácskö. 10½ M. *Balogfalva;* 13 M. *Várgede*. — 17 M. *Feled* (Rail. Restaurant).

To Theissholz, 31 M., railway in 3 hrs. The line ascends the valley of the *Rima*. 5 M. *Jánosi*, with many villas. 7½ M. *Rimaszombat* (Drei Rosen; Hôt. Gömör), a finely situated county town, with a royal agricultural school. We ascend the narrow valley, passing several châteaux and ruins. Near (23½ M.) *Nyustya* are the large *Likér Iron Works*, connected with the mines of *Vashegy* by a wire-rope railway. 31 M. Theissholz, Hung. *Tiszolcz* (pop. 3700; Steiner's Inn), on a lofty plateau, has busy industries, iron-mines, and mineral springs. To the N.E. lies (6 M) *Murány* (p. 371). Railway to Zólyom-Brezó, see p. 347.

The train follows the *Rima* to (24½ M.) *Rimaszécs*, with a château of Baron Vay. 30½ M. **Bánréve** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction

of the line to Dobschau and of a mineral line to the coal and iron mines of *Ozd*. Continuation of the line to Miskolcz, see p. 372.

The line to Dobschau, which gives access to the *Gömör Cavern District*, turns to the N. into the valley of the *Sajó*. From (40 M.) *Tornalja* (Grossmann; Tiger; Krone) a road leads to the N.E. to (5 M.; carr. there and back, including stay, 6 fl.) the ***Aggtelek Cavern**, Hung. *Baradla* ('steaming place'), one of the largest stalactite grottoes in Europe, being with its ramifications 5 M. in length.

Two entrances give access to the cavern: the old one (with the tourists' house of the Hung. Carpathian Club, bed 50 kr.) to the W. of the village of *Aggtelek* (Inn), and the new, 1½ M. to the E. of the village. Guides are stationed at both (adm. 50 kr.; guide for 1-5 persons 2 fl., candle 10 kr., magnesium-wire 5 kr. per piece). To explore the whole cavern takes 5-6 hrs.; the finest parts are the *Astronomical Tower*, the *Beinhaus* (where antediluvian bones were found), the *Fledermaushöhle* (bats' cave), the *Paradies*, with the finest stalactites, and the *Rettighöhle*. Several chambers are of vast dimensions. From the cavern to *Szin Perkupa*, see p. 349. — Between Aggtelek and *Pelsöcz* (see below; drive of 1½ hr.) are several other caverns: *viz.* the *Büdöstó* or *Domicza Cavern*, the *Csengölyuk* ('bell-hole'), entered by a deep shaft, and the *Szalánka Cavern*.

50½ M *Pelsöcz*, with lead and tin mines.

A Branch Railway runs hence in 3 hrs. viâ *Jolsva* and *Nagy-Röcse* (Ger. *Gross-Rauschenbach*) to (25½ M.) **Murány**, with an old castle, defended by the heroic *Maria Széchy* in 1644 and 1670, now owned by the Duke of Coburg-Koháry. — From Murány we may proceed to the N.E. to *Pustapole* (p. 355) and *Poprád* (p. 355; carriage in 6 hrs., 12 fl.).

To the left appear the peaks of the Central Carpathians. The valley of the *Sajó* contracts. Near (53 M.) *Gombaszög* (with iron works of Count Andrássy), to the right, is the *Plateau of Szilicz*, with the *Ice Cavern of Szilicz*, within an imposing rocky gateway. Near the station is the smaller *Leontine Cave*. — 59 M. **Rosenau**, Hung. *Rozsnyó* (*Schwarzer Adler; Weinberger;* pop. 4850), the seat of a bishop, prettily situated. In the *Csucsom Valley*, ½ M. from the town (carr. 60, omn. 20 kr.), is the *Rosenau Bath*.

On the road to *Torna* (p. 350), on a rock about 1½ M. to the E., rises the castle of **Krasznahorka**, the property of Count Andrássy, by whom it has been restored, containing various antiquities and curiosities. — Ascent of the *Poz Saló* (3986 ft.), affording a view of the Tatra, on foot 4 hrs., by ox-waggon 5 hrs.

63 M. *Bettlér*, with a château of the Andrássy family; 66½ M. *Henczkó;* 68 M. *Alsó-Sajó*.

74 M. **Dobschau**, Hung. *Dobsina* (1535 ft.; *Hôt. Fehér;* omn. to the town 30 kr., cab for 1, 2, 3 pers. 60 kr., 1 fl., 1 fl. 20 kr., to the ice-cavern 4, 5, or 6 fl.; to the ice-cavern and Poprád 10-12 fl.), a town with 4700 inhab., chiefly Germans, is beautifully situated at the foot of the *Radzim* (3200 ft.). The iron, cobalt, and nickel mines in the *Zemberg* are very ancient. To the N. (4½ M.) lies the beautiful **Valley of Straczena*, watered by the *Göllnitz*, which flows underground at places. From the *Felsenthor* or rock-gateway of Straczena a good road leads to the W., past the *Spitzenstein*, to the (4 M.) Inn *Zur Eishöhle* (burned down in 1894). From this point a pleasant path through the woods (with guide) leads to the (½ hr.)

entrance of the ***Dobschau Ice Cavern**, Hung. *Dobsinai Jégbarlang* (3180 ft.), one of the largest of the kind, discovered in 1870.

Electric illumination from 15th May to 30th Sept. daily 11-3, each pers. 2 fl. (temperature 32-37°; beware of chills). The visit requires about 2 hrs. The area of the cavern is about 10,000 sq. yds., 8000 of which are covered with ice. The total mass of ice is estimated at 140,000 cub. yds. Some of the blocks assume fantastic shapes, and all are of crystalline purity. — From the cavern or from Dobschau we may cross the *Popova Sattel* to *Poprád* (p. 355).

The RAILWAY FROM BÁNRÉVE TO MISKOLCZ follows the valley of the *Sajó*. 34 M. *Putnok*, with a château of Count Serényi. Then *Vadna*, *Barczika*, *Sajó-Szent-Péter*, and *Sajó-Ecseg* (p. 349). — 59 M. **Miskolcz** (p. 349).

68. From Debreczin to Máramaros Sziget.

137 M. RAILWAY in 6½ hrs. (fares 8 fl. 10, 5 fl. 40, 3 fl. 50 kr.).

Debreczin, see p. 369. Beyond *Vámos-Pércs*, a town of the Hajduks, the line reaches (24 M.) *Ér-Mihályfalva* (branch to *Grosswardein*, see p. 376). 36 M. *Szaniszló*. Fertile country, owned chiefly by Count Károlyi. — 43½ M. **Nagy-Károly** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Hungaria;* pop. 13,500), with a château and park of Count Károlyi, capital of the Szatmár county (junction for *Sarmaság*, *Zilah*, *Deés*, and *Klausenburg*, p. 405). We next traverse the marshy plain of the *Kraszna*. 52 M. *Kis Majtény;* 56 M. *Gilvács* (branch-line to *Nagy-Somkut*, 53 M.); 59½ M. *Zsadány*.

66 M. **Szatmár-Németi** (*Rail. Restaurant; Krône;* pop. 20,700), a royal free town, founded by Queen Gisela early in the 11th cent. as a German colony, lies on both banks of the *Szamos*. In the Deák-Platz rises the handsome *Cathedral*, with its dome, two towers, and Corinthian portico. In front of it is a marble statue of the Hungarian poet *Kölcsey*.

TO NAGYBÁNYA, 38 M., railway in 3-3½ hrs., viâ *Udvari*, *Aranyos Medgyes* (with a castle of the 13th cent. formerly named *Jakóvar*), *Apa*, and *Szinyérváralja* (on the S. slope of the *Avás*, station for the baths of *Bikszád*, *Túrvékony*, both with alkaline-muriatic springs, and *Vamfalú Büdössár*, with sulphur-springs). — 38 M. **Nagyhánya** (inn; cab to the town 60 or 40 kr.), formerly *Frauenbach*, Hung. *Asszonypatak*, a royal free town with 9800 inhab., was founded in the 11th cent. as a Saxon colony. Mining and the vine culture are the industries here. Pleasant grounds in the *Széchenyi-Wäldchen* (restaurant), and fine view from the *Kreuzberg* (1643 ft.). Excursions: through the *Fernezel* valley with its foundries, across the *Polyana Izvora*, and to the top of the *Rozsály* (4583 ft.); to *Felsőbánya*, a mining town with 5000 inhab., the sulphur-baths of *Bajfalu*, and *Kapnikbánya;* thence either across the *Guttin* (4750 ft.) and by the sulphur-baths of *Breéb* to *Máramaros Sziget*, or by the *Rotunda* (3486 ft.) and through the valley of *Sztrimbuly* to *Tökés* in Transylvania. (Ascent of the *Czibles*, see p. 374.)

We now traverse a swampy plain and approach the spurs of the Carpathians. Stations: *Mikola*, *Halmi*, *Fekete Ardó* (with an old church containing frescoes). — 93 M. **Királyháza** (*Rail. Restaurant*), junction of the line from Kaschau (R. 65). On an isolated hill is the

ruin of *Királyháza* or *Nyalabvár*. We cross the Theiss, and ascend to its sources in the county of Máramaros, a basin of the principal chain of the Carpathians. The narrow ravine near *Vörösmart* is very picturesque. Near (104 M.) *Huszt* are the ruins of the castle of that name, of the 11th cent., destroyed by lightning in 1766 (view-tower of the Carpathian Club). 115½ M. *Bustyaháza*, station for *Bad Visk* on the opposite bank of the Theiss, with its chalybeate, alkaline, and muriatic spring (carr. in 1 hr., 2 fl.; to Técsö 3-4 fl.), amidst beautiful beech-forest. 120 M. *Técsö*. 126 M. *Taraczköz*, junction of a goods-line to *Nyereznice*, in the valley of the *Taracz*, and to *Tereselpatak*, in the valley of the *Kobila*.

137 M. **Máramaros Sziget** (*Krone*, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 60 kr.; *Jägerhorn*, R. from 1 fl.; cab from the station to the town 80 kr., at night 1 fl.; omn. 20, at night 25 kr.; carr. per day 6 fl.; pop. 16,000), capital of the county of Máramaros, is beautifully situated at the influx of the *Iza* into the Theiss. To the E. rise the wooded Carpathians, usually capped with snow. The fairs annually held here present a curious mixture of nationalities (chiefly Ruthenians, also Roumanians, Germans, Magyars, Gipsies, Slovaks, Armenians, etc.).

The wooded and mountainous Environs, which abound in game (including the bear and the lynx), are very picturesque, and may be safely explored, though much less comfortably than the Tatra. Information as to guides and horses may be obtained from the local magistrates, the foresters, or the curés; also from *Herr Karl Siegmeth* at Debreczin, inspector of the N. Hungarian Railway and vice-president of the E. Carpathian mountaineering club.

The neighbouring Salt Mines, which have been worked for centuries, deserve a visit. At *Akna Szlatina* (carr. 1 fl., there and back 2½-3 fl.; branch-railway in 25 min., 30, 15, or 10 kr.; permission at the mining office, each person 50 kr.) are the *Kunigunde* and *Franciscus Mines* (shown 8-11 a.m.; electric light). At *Rónaszék* (reached by the salt-railway in 1¾ hr., or by carr. in half-a-day) is the *Apaffy Mine* (8-11; adm. 30 kr.), with a subterranean salt lake 292 ft. deep. We may also visit *Sugatag* (salt-railway, in 1¾ hr.), go through the *Mara* valley to the baths of *Breéb*, and ascend the *Guttin* (p. 372).

From Máramaros Sziget to Körösmezö, 45½ M., railway in 3¼ hrs. (2 fl. 80, 1 fl. 80, 1 fl. 15 kr.). Interesting line through the wooded Carpathians, ascending the valley of the Theiss. — 6½ M. *Bocskó*, whence a road to the left leads to the finely situated chalybeate baths of *Kabola Polyana* (R. 1-1½ fl.), within 4½ hrs.' ride of the top of the *Opressa* (4870 ft.), a superb point of view. Beyond Bocskó we follow the Theiss to *Lonka*, *Erdészvölgy* (with a shooting-lodge of the late Crown Prince Rudolph), and (18 M.) the disused iron-works of *Trebusa-Fejérpatak* (Inn; ascent of the *Popp Ivan* and *Hoverla*, see p. 374). Then viâ *Rahó*, *Tiszaközc*, and the small baths of *Borkút* to (45½ M.) *Körösmezö* (Rail. Restaurant; quarters at Aberbach's or Rosenthal's), near which are petroleum-springs (railway to *Stanislau*, see p. 287; ascent of the *Csorna Hora*, see below). Thence (4½ hrs., bridle-path; or drive as far as the *Absinecz-Klause*) through the valley of the Black Theiss (*Tiscsora*), with club-hut, to the *Sources of the Theiss*. Return by the same route. Or follow the valley of the *Turbat* to the (4 hrs.) *Turbat-Klause* (bed at the forester's), and go by *Brustura* to (4½ hrs.) *Königsfeld* (*Királymezö*), a colony of German workmen. A little above it, to the right, is the colony of *Deutsch-Mokra* (forester's house). Excursion to the *Deutsche Alpe* (5098 ft.) with its dairy-farm.

From Körösmezö (see above) an interesting excursion may be made to the **Csorna Hora** (comp. p. 287). Drive in the afternoon in 2 hrs. (carr.

2 fl.) to the forester's house of *Kozmiecsek* (guides and horses) and proceed on foot to the (2 hrs.) refuge of the Hung. Carpathian Club (4265 ft.), where the night is spent. Thence in 2½ hrs. to the top of the *Hoverla* (6750 ft.), the highest point of the Csorna Hora. Descent either in 3 hrs. to Kozmiecsek; or we may proceed along the ridge to the *Turkul* (6415 ft.) and descend into the valley of the Weisse Theiss to the (4½ hrs.) *Hoverla-Klause* (2485 ft.) and drive in 3 hrs. to *Tiszaköz* (p. 373).

From *Trebusa* (p. 373) we may ascend the three-peaked **Popp Ivan** (6366 ft.): 1st day, ride in 6 hrs. to the refuge-hut (sleep); 2nd day, walk to the top in 1½ hr. (extensive view). Descent across the *Berlebacska* to the Klause or timber-dam in the valley of the *Kvaszni*, and to (5-6 hrs.) *Bogdány* or *Luhi* (bed at the forester's). Bridle-path thence nearly to the (6 hrs.) summit of the *Hoverla* (see above).

To the E. of *Rónapolyana* (near Fejérpatak; see p. 373) opens the interesting **Vissó Valley**. At (5 hrs.' drive) *Felsö Vissó* (Krone), to the left, diverges the romantic *Wasserthal*, which leads by *Fajna* (forester's house) to the (3½ hrs.' drive) chalybeate baths of *Suliguli*. Thence across the *Torojaga* (6363 ft.) or through the *Katarama Valley* (with pyrites-mines) and the *Czisla Valley* (with the Alexander-Quelle) to *Borsabánya* (9-10 hrs.; good guide required). — Beyond *Felsö Vissó* is (3 M.) *Moiszin*, starting-point for the ascent (6 hrs.) of the *Buhajeska* (6780 ft.) and the *Pielrosz* (7563 ft.), the highest of the Máramaros Mts. (for experts only; a night in the open air). Descent to *Borsa* (bed at Wenzel's, the smith). Good road thence over the *Priszlop* (4653 ft.) to the valley of the *Goldene Bistritz*. About 11 M. beyond the pass the road to *Rodna* diverges to the right. Through the Bistritz valley and past the *Sala-See* to the *Kuhhorn*, see p. 408. Passing *Kirlibaba* we descend the Bistritz valley to *Jacobeny* on the *Bistritz* and *Suczawa* road (p. 407).

To the S. of Máramaros Sziget the **Iza Valley** (carr. in 7 hrs.) leads to *Dragomérfalva*. Thence ascend to the (3 hrs.) *Karls Refuge* and the (4 hrs.) top of the *Czibles* (6043 ft.; grand view). Back the same way, or descend to (6 hrs.) *Tökés* (p. 372) and Kapnikhánya (p. 372), or to Oláh Lapos in Transylvania (see p. 406).

69. From Budapest to Klausenburg viâ Grosswardein.

248 M. Railway in 8½-13 hrs. (fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.).

To (5 M.) *Rákos*, see p. 346. Six small stations. 51½ M. *Ujszász* (Rail. Restaurant), with a château and park of Baron Orczy (branch to *Hatvan*, p. 346; to *Jász-Apáti*, with large stud, 20 M., railway in 2½ hrs.).

63 M. **Szolnok** *(Rail. Restaurant; Nemzeti Szalloda)*, a thriving town with 20,700 inhab., lies at the confluence of the *Theiss* and the small *Zagyva*.

To *Czegléd* (p. 385), 18 M., branch in 1 hr.; to *Félegyháza* (p. 385), 47½ M., in 4 hrs. — Steamer on the Theiss to *Szegedin* (p. 385) six times a week.

From Szolnok to Temesvár viâ Arad, 132 M., railway in 8½ hrs. The line crosses the *Theiss* and follows the Klausenburg line to (7 M.) *Szájol* (p. 375). 12 M. *Puszta Tenyö* (branch to *Szentes* and to *Hod Mezö Vasarhely*, 59 M., see p. 377). 16 M. *Puszta Pó*. — 25½ M. **Mezö Túr** *(Nemzeti)*, with 23,750 inhabitants. [Branch-lines to the N. to (10 M.) *Türkeve* on the *Berettyó*, and to the S. to (13 M.) *Szarvas*, with 22,504 inhab., on the *Körös*, and thence viâ *Orosháza* (p. 376) to (48 M.) *Mezöhegyes* (p. 386).] — 41 M. *Gyoma* (branch to *Kis Ujszállás*, see p. 375); 49 M. *Mezö Berény*, with 11,368 inhab.; 53½ M. *Békés-Földvár* (branch to *Békés*, with 24,561 inhab. and extensive moor farms). — 59½ M. **Csaba**, with 35,000 inhab. (the largest Protestant place in Hungary), junction of the Grosswardein and Essegg line (R. 70). — Stations: *Kigyós*, with a fine château of Count Wenkheim

Kétegyháza (whence branches run to *Mezöhegyes*, p. 386, *Kis Jenö-Erdöhegy*, a large estate of Archduke Joseph, and *Uj Szent Anna*, see below); *Lökösháza*, *Kurtics*, *Sofronya*.

95½ M. **Arad** (*Weisses Kreuz*, Hung. *Fehér Kereszt; Palatin*, Hung. *Nádor; Central; Vas; Rail. Restaurant; Tram* to station 10 kr.; *Cab* to town 50 kr., drive in town of ¼ hr. 20 kr., 1 hr. 70 kr.; with two horses to town 1 fl., drive in town of ½ hr. 50 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl. 70 kr., to the fortress 1 fl. 60 kr.), a considerable town on the *Maros*, with 48,000 inhab., seat of a Greek bishop, with brisk trade and river-traffic. In the Rathhaus-Platz are the *Rathhaus* and other conspicuous buildings. The *Reliquien-Museum* in the Theatre contains memorials of the battles of 1848-49. The *Martyrs' Monument*, in the Freiheits-Platz, commemorating the 13 Hungarian generals shot here in 1849, consists of a colossal figure of Hungary, with four allegorical groups and medallions of the generals, by Huszár and G. Zala. On the left bank of the river is the *Fortress* (1763), defended against the Hungarians by Gen. Berger in 1849. — From Arad to *Kartsburg* and *Hermannstadt*, see R. 81; to *Szegedin*, see p. 386; to *Gurahoncz*, see below.

The Temesvár line crosses the Maros. Stations: *Segenthau*, Hung. *Német Ságh* (with tobacco-fields), *Vinga* (picturesquely situated), *Orczidorf*, *Merczidorf*, *Szent András*. — 132 M. *Temesvár* (p. 386).

FROM ARAD TO BRÁD, 103½ M., railway in 6 hrs. — 8 M. *Zimand-Ujfalu*; 14 M. *Uj Szent Anna* (branch to *Kétegyháza*, see above); 21½ M. *Vitágos*, at the foot of the vine-clad Arad hills, memorable as the scene of Görgey's capitulation on Aug. 13th, 1849. — Four small stations. — At (39 M.) *Borosjenö* (branch to *Csermö*, 8½ M.) the *White Körös* is crossed. The line traverses a picturesque mountain-valley viâ *Bokszeg-Beél*, *Repszeg*, and (56 M.) *Borossebes-Buttyin* (branch to the baths of *Menyháza*, 13 M.). 70 M. *Gurahoncz-Jószashely*; 103½ M. *Brád*.

The train crosses the Theiss. 69½ M. *Szajol* (where the Arad line diverges, see p. 374). 75 M. *Török Szent Miklós*; 81 M. *Fegyvernek*. From (92 M.) *Kis-Ujszállás* lines run to the N. to *Kaál-Kápolna* (p. 347), to the S. to (18 M.) *Dévaványa* and thence to (29½ M.) *Gyoma* (p. 374), and to the E. to (58 M.) *Grosswardein*. — 102 M. *Karczag* (branch-line to *Tisza-Füred*, 28 M., see p. 369). 111 M. **Püspök-Ladány** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction for Debreczin (R. 66). A monotonous plain is now traversed. Four stations. Then *Mezö-Keresztes*, where a great battle with the Turks was fought in 1596. Beyond *Bors*, in the distance, appear the hills of Grosswardein.

153 M. **Grosswardein**, Hung. *Nagy-Várad*. — **Hotels.** *RIMANOCZI, with electric light and vapour-baths; *SZÉCHENYI; SCHWARZER ADLER, Hung. *Fekete Sas*, R. from 1 fl.; *GRÜNER BAUM, Hung. *Zöldfa*, same charges; WÖBER, near the station. *Rail. Restaurant.* — **Cab** to the station 50 kr., at night 1 fl.; in the town, ¼ hr. 20, ½ hr. 30, 1 hr. 60 kr.; with two horses, to the station 80 kr., at night 2 fl.; to *Felixbad* and *Bischofsbad* 1½ or 2½ fl.

Grosswardein, a pleasant town with 38,250 inhab., on both banks of the *Körös*, which is crossed by two bridges, consists of four quarters: the *Várad-Olaszi*, *Várad-Ujváros* (with the old fortress, now a barrack), *Várad-Velencze*, and *Váralja*. One of the oldest towns in Hungary, destroyed by the Tartars in 1241, under Turkish rule in 1660-92, and temporary seat of the Hungarian government in 1849, it is now the residence of a Roman Catholic and a Greek Catholic bishop. Near the station is the *Archaeological & Historical Museum* (adm. on Sun., 10-12.30, 3-5, 10 kr.; Tues. & Thurs., 3-5, 20 kr.), with the collection of Bishop Ipolyi (d. 1886), containing interesting objects of ecclesiastical art. Near it is the tasteless Ro-

man Catholic *Cathedral* and the bishop's residence, a handsome rococo structure. In the Markt-Platz is a bronze statue of King Ladislaus of Hungary (d. 1516). The *Calvary Church*, with dome and semicircular colonnades, on a height 1/2 hr. to the N.E., commands a fine view. The slopes to the N. and E. of the town yield excellent wine. At *Hajó*, 6 1/2 M. to the S. (railway in 1/2 hr., see below), are the *Felix* and the *Bishop's Baths* (Hung. *Felix és Püspök Fürdö*), which were known to the Romans. Warm springs, 92-103° Fahr., without mineral ingredients.

To Ér-Mihályfalva, 41 M., railway in 3 1/2 hrs. The train skirts vine-clad hills. Stations: *Várad-Püspöki*, *Bihar*, *Ér-Diószeg*, and *Székelyhid* (branch to *Margita*). Then through the wine-growing *Érmellek* to *Ér-Selind* and (41 M.) *Ér-Mihályfalva* (p. 372).

From Grosswardein to *Esseyg* and *Villány*, see R. 70. — To *Kót*, 33 M. to the S.E., in the valley of the *Schnelle Körös*, and thence to (58 M.) *Dévaványa* (*Kis-Ujszállas*, *Gyoma*, p. 375), railway in 5 1/2 hrs.

From Grosswardein to Vaskoh, 68 M., railway in 6 hrs. Stations: *Várad-Velencze*, *Felix-Fürdö* (see above), *Magyar-Gyepes*, *Szombatsag-Rogoz* (branch to *Dobrest*). At (37 1/2 M.) *Gyánta* we reach the *Fekete Körös*, which we follow to *Belényes-Ujlak*, *Belényes*, *Szudrics*, and (68 M.) *Vaskoh*, picturesquely situated at the base of the *Bihar* (6070 ft.).

The train crosses the Körös, the valley of which it now follows. Scenery more attractive. Stations: *Várad-Velencze*, *Mezö-Telegd*, *Élesd*, *Rév*. The engineering of the line here is interesting; tunnels, cuttings, bridges in rapid succession. 191 M. *Brátka;* near it, at *Baulaka*, a large stalactite cavern. 197 M. *Bucsa;* 204 M. *Csucsa* (Rail. Restaurant), the first station in Transylvania; 208 M. *Kis-Sebes;* 217 1/2 M. *Bánffy-Hunyad;* fine view of the lofty *Vlégyásza* (6030 ft.) to the right. The line ascends in long bends, affording fine views, and beyond a long tunnel and a lofty viaduct descends into the *Nádas Valley*. Stations: *Jegenye*, *Egeres* (with an old château), *Magyar-Gorbó*, *Magyar-Nádas*.

248 M. **Klausenburg,** Hung. *Kolozsvár*, see p. 405.

70. From Grosswardein to Essegg and Villány.

243 M. Railway in 20 1/2 hrs. (fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.).

Grosswardein, see p. 375. The line crosses the *Körös*. Stations: *Less*, *Cséffa*, *Szalonta* (a large village with 12,650 inhab.), *Kötegyán*, *Sarkad*. — 45 1/2 M. *Gyula* (Komlo Inn), a town with 19,990 inhab. and a magnificent château of Count Wenkheim, built by Ybl, near which is an old ruined castle. A statue of *Franz Erkel* (1810-93), the musical composer, was erected here in 1897. — 55 1/2 M. **Csaba** (*Rail. Restaurant;* junction of the Szolnok and Arad line, p. 374).

62 M. *Gerendás;* 67 1/2 M. *Csorvás*. — 77 M. **Orosháza** (*Alföld*), with 18,038 inhab. and extensive grain-trade, is the junction of lines viâ *Kis Szénás* and *Szarvas* to *Mezö Túr* (39 M.; p. 374), and to *Mezöhegyes* (22 M.; p. 386). — 84 1/2 M. *Sámson;* 89 M. *Kutvölgy.* — 95 1/2 M. **Hód Mezö Vásárhely** (*Schwarzer Adler*, Hung. *Fekete Sas; National*, Hung. *Nemzeti*), a town with 55,500 inhab. (branch

to *Puszta-Tenyö*, 59 M., see p. 374). At (105 M.) *Algyö* we cross the *Theiss*. — 111 M. **Szegedin** (station *Szeged-Rókus*, see p. 385), junction of the Budapest and Temesvár line (R. 72).

123 M. *Horgos* (junction for *Zenta*, a town of 21,000 inhab., where Prince Eugene defeated the Turks in 1697, and *Ó-Becse* on the Theiss, see p. 386); 133 M. *Palics*, with favourite salt-baths, on the lake of that name, which is well stocked with fish. — 137 M. **Maria-Theresiopel,** Hung. *Szabadka (Rail. Restaurant; Stadt Pest; Lamm; Hôt. National;* cab to the town 1 fl.; in the town, 1/4 hr., 50 kr.; electric railway to *Palics)*, a straggling town with 75,000 inhab. (many Servians), in the *Bácska*, the richest corn-district of Hungary, has considerable trade in horses and swine. This is the junction of the Budapest and Belgrade line (R. 73); branch-lines W. to (37 1/2 M.) *Baja* (p. 379) and S.E. to (24 M.) *Zenta* (see above). — Stations: *Tavankut*, *Bajmok*, *Militics*. — 174 M. **Zombor** *(Rail. Restaurant; Jägerhorn*, Hung. *Vadászkürt)*, capital of the Bácska, another straggling town with 26,400 inhab., thoroughly Hungarian, with a pretty public park, and very dusty or very muddy streets according to the weather. Branch-lines N.W. to (33 1/2 M.) *Baja* (see above); S.E. viâ (35 1/2 M.) *Gajdobra* (p. 389) to (56 1/2 M.) *Neusatz* (p. 380). — The line crosses the *Franzens Canal* (p. 379). Stations: *Priglevitza Szent Iván*, *Szonta*, (193 M.) *Gombos* (Rail. Restaurant), where we cross the Danube by a steam-ferry to (194 1/2 M.) *Erdöd* (p. 379), with a château of Count Palffy. — 199 1/2 M. **Dálja** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, also on the Danube (p. 379).

From Dálja to Bosnisch-Brod, 64 1/2 M., railway in 3 3/4 hrs. Small stations. Staple products, dried plums and sliwowitz, or plum-brandy. From (10 M.) *Borovó* a branch diverges to *Vukovár*, p. 379. From (19 1/2 M.) *Vincovce* (Rail. Restaurant; Schwarzes Ross) branch-lines diverge to the S. to (31 M.) *Brčka* on the Save and to the S.E. to (46 M.) *Mitrovicza* (*India*, p. 390). Next stations: 26 M. *Ivankova*; 39 1/2 M. *Vrpolje* (branch to *Samac*), beyond which the *Dill Mts.* appear on the right; 46 M. *Andrievce*. — 60 M. **Slavonisch-Brod** *(Gelbes Haus*, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 40, omn. 70 kr.; *Rothes Haus; Rail. Restaurant)*, the ancient *Marsonia*, a town and fortress with 5600 inhab., lies on the left bank of the Save. It is a station of the Save steamers and a great depot of the trade of Bosnia. Above the town are the small fortress and the railway and carriage bridge. The train crosses the Save. 64 1/2 M. *Bosnisch-Brod* or *Bosna-Brod* (Rail. Restaurant), a village on the right bank of the Save, junction of the line to Sarajevo (R. 85).

215 1/2 M. **Essegg,** Hung. *Eszék*, Slav. *Osiek* (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Central*, R. from 80 kr.; *Grand Hôtel*, both in the upper town; tramway from the station and the steamboat-quay through the chief streets), a thriving commercial town, with 24,000 inhab., on the right bank of the *Drave*, the Roman *Mursa*, is the capital of Slavonia. It was frequently destroyed in the Turkish wars, so that few old buildings are left. The town consists of four parts, the upper, the lower, the new town, and the fortress (Alsó-, Felsö-, Uj-, and Vár-Város). In the upper town, the seat of commerce and industry, is the Comitatshaus and a handsome new Roman Catholic church. Pretty park. — Steamboat on the Drave, see p. 379.

The train crosses the Drave, and turns to the N.W. Stations *Dárda*, *Laskafálva*, *Baranyavár-Monostor* (with the ruins of Turkish fort), *Magyar Boly*. — 243 M. **Villány** (p. 392).

71. The Danube from Budapest to Orsova. Belgrade

STEAMBOAT from Budapest thrice weekly (at 10 p.m.) to Belgrade i 24¾ hrs., and to Orsova in 41½ hrs. (the night being spent at Belgrade) also from Pest to Kalocsa daily (at 11 a.m.) in 5½ hrs. (Fares to Mohác 4 fl. 50 kr., 3 fl.; to Essegg, Neusatz, or Semlin 5 fl. 40, 3 fl. 60 kr.; to Bel grade 5 fl. 60, 3 fl. 75 kr.; Báziás 7 fl. 70 kr., 5 fl. 15 kr.; Orsova 10 fl. 2(6 fl. 80 kr. (food extra; cabin for 1st cl. passengers only). Luggage up t 50 lbs. free. The vessels are well fitted up, and provided with berths an saloon-decks. Food and attendance good and not expensive (comp. p. 325 Passengers by the morning-boat may spend the night before on boar either in the saloon (gratis) or in a berth (75 kr.). Tickets up stream, a well as return-tickets, at greatly reduced rates.

Below Budapest the Danube traverses the vast Hungarian plain. Scener monotonous, banks thinly peopled, towns insignificant. Below the influ: of the Drave the scenery improves, and in the defile, 73 M. long, from Bá ziás to below the Iron Gates, it is grand at places. When the river i low, and the rapids are impassable for the larger steamboats, passengers an goods are transferred to smaller vessels at Moldova or Drencova. Th Danube Steamboat Company owns upwards of 200 steam-vessels, beside 850 barges. The goods-traffic is considerable.

The usual hours of arrival are given, assuming that the steamboa leaves Budapest at 10 p.m., and that the water is favourable. The name: of the stations are printed in heavy type.

Budapest, see p. 330. The vessel starts from the Franz-Joseph Quay (p. 331), touches at *Ofen*, and then descends the stream, passing under the *Franz Josef-Brücke*, and the *Railway Junction Bridg* (p. 343). Many floating mills are passed. The river divides, forming the large island of *Csepel*, 30 M. in length. The main arm flows on the W. side; the *Soroksár Arm* on the E. is closed by a lock.

R. *Albertfalva* (Ger. *Sachsenfeld*), with a royal château on the Danube, once the property of Prince Eugene.

R. *Promontor*, Hung. *Budafok* (station on the South Railway, p. 394), a wine-growing place. — R. **Tétény** (p. 394), with a ruined château.

R. *Erd*, or *Hamsabég*, with a massive tower of the Turkish period and a château of Count Wimpffen. Then **Ercsi.** Below —

R. **Adony** the Soroksár Arm rejoins the main stream.

L. *Lóré*, at the S. end of the island of Csepel.

L. *Tass*, *Szalk Szent Márton*; then *Dunavecse* and **Apostag.**

R. **Duna Földvár** (*Hirsch*; *Central-Hôtel*; pop. 12,250), prettily situated on a height. Railway to Stuhlweissenburg, see p. 394.

L. **Kis Harta** and *Ordas*. — R. **Paks** (11,086 inhab.). Extensive marshes on both sides of the river.

L. *Szent Benedek*. Numerous floating mills.

L. (3.50 a.m.) **Kalocsa,** near the village of *Uszód*, station for the town of *Kalocsa* (König von Ungarn, Lorenz, Helfer), an archiepiscopal residence, with a fine cathedral, 5 M. to the S.E. Branch-line to *Kis Körös*, see p. 389.

Lower down begin the windings of the river, the longest of which, with the town of *Tolna* (p. 396), is cut off by means of a canal. To the right, in the distance, rise the *Cserhát Mts.* (p. 396), noted for their wine.

R. **Dombori,** station for *Tolna;* **Szegszárd** (p. 396).

L. (6 a.m.) **Baja** (*Hôt. Nemzeti;* pop. 19,500), an important grain-market, river-port of the corn-producing *Bácska* (p. 377). Railway to Maria-Theresiopel and Zombor, see p. 377.

R. *Bâta*, where Roman antiquities have been found, and **Szekcsö.** To the left begins the island of *Mohács* or *Nagy Margitsziget*, 25 M. in length.

R. (7.20 a.m.) **Mohács** (*Hôtel Schwarz;* cab into the town 40 kr.), with 14,400 inhab. and five churches, is famed for the disastrous battle of 29th Aug., 1526, which brought Hungary under the Turkish yoke. The battle-field lies 3 M. to the S.W. of the town. During the flight King Lewis II. perished in a swamp near the village of Czecze. Almost on the same field, on 12th Aug., 1687, Charles of Lorraine signally defeated the Turks, and put an end to their hated supremacy. The station of the Mohács and Fünfkirchen Railway (p. 392) is close to the pier. — The scenery continues unattractive.

R. *Balina*, with marble and alabaster quarries, and relics of the Roman period.

L. (9.35 a.m.) **Bezdán,** at the end of the *Franzens* or *Bácser Canal*, which connects the Danube and the Theiss (74 M. long, 65 ft. wide, $6^1/_2$ ft. deep).

L. (11.10 a.m.) **Apatin** (*Zum Schäfer;* 12,821 inhab.), in a hemp-growing district. The *Römerschanze*, an intrenchment 13 ft. high and 19 ft. broad (not visible from the steamboat), extends hence to the Theiss.

R. (12.20 p.m.) **Drauеck,** Hung. *Drávalorok*, at the mouth of the *Drau* or *Drave*, a considerable river, on which lies *Essegg* (p. 377; 9 M.; local steamboat in 1 hr.).

Below the influx of the Drave the left bank of the Danube continues flat. The right bank (belonging to Slavonia) rises in low hills clothed with vines and fruit-trees. R. *Erdöd*, with a ruined castle.

L. (1 p.m.) **Gombos,** a station on the Alföld Railway (p. 377).

R. **Dálja,** on the railway to Bosnisch-Brod (see p. 377).

R. (2.35 p.m.) **Vukovár** *(Löwe; Hôtel Poumović)*, capital of Syrmia, with 14,000 inhab. and a château of Count Eltz. Vines and fruit-trees abound. The chain of hills on the S. side of the Danube between this and Slankamen is called *Fruska-Gora* (Roman *Mons Almus*). The well-known Karlowitzer wine (see p. 380) grows on the lower slopes, while the tops of the hills are densely wooded.

L. *Novoszello.* — R. *Sárengrád*, with a ruined castle.

L. (4.10 p.m.) **Palánka.** — R. (4.25 p.m.) **Ilok,** Hung. *Ujlak (Jägerhorn)*, with a château of Prince Odescalchi and a castellated Franciscan monastery.

R. (5.35 p.m.) **Cerevic-Beocsin**, shortly above the village of *Banoster*.

L. *Fatak*. The scenery improves. In the distance to the left the fortress of Peterwardein is visible for some time.

R. (6.15 p.m.) **Kamenitz**, prettily situated, with a château and park of Count Karácsonyi. The large building on the hill is a military academy. The river turns suddenly to the N.

R. **Peterwardein**, Hung. *Pétervárad (Zum Grünen Baum)*, a town with 3850 inhab., lies on a peninsula formed by the Danube, and at the base of the rock on which the *Fortress* stands (visitors admitted; fine view). The arsenal contains Turkish weapons. In the Franciscan church is the tomb of John Capistranus (d. 1465), the celebrated preacher of the Crusades. On 5th Aug., 1716, Prince Eugene defeated the Turks at Peterwardein, thus avenging their violation of the Peace of Karlowitz. — The steamer passes under the iron bridge, borne by four piers, and just below it through a bridge of boats. — Here begins the former *Military Frontier*, a long narrow strip of land parallel with the Turkish frontier, once under strict military organisation for defence against the Turks. The E. part of it was annexed to Hungary in 1872, the W. part to Croatia and Slavonia in 1881.

L. (6.30 p.m.) **Neusatz**, Hung. *Ujvidék (Grand Hôtel; Hôtel Elisabeth)*, a thriving town with 28.000 inhab., founded in 1740, almost entirely destroyed in 1849, and since rebuilt, is the seat of a Greek bishop. Extensive corn-trade and fruit and vegetable cultivation. Railway to *Zombor*, see p. 377.

Below Peterwardein the Danube makes a long bend and again turns towards the S. The fortress long continues visible. On the hillside to the right is a large Franciscan monastery.

R. (7.15 p.m.) **Karlowitz**, Hung. *Karlócza*, Slav. *Karlovci* (*Trompeter;* pop. 6000), 3/4 M. from the river, the seat of a Greek Oriental patriarch, is memorable for the peace of 26th Jan., 1699, by which Austria acquired the greater part of Hungary and Transylvania. The chapel of *Mariafried* (663 ft.), in the vineyards above the town, occupies the site of the building in which the peace was concluded. The red wine (see p. 379) grown near Karlowitz and the 'Sliwowitz', or plum-brandy, distilled here, are highly esteemed. The main arm of the Danube is confined between numerous islands.

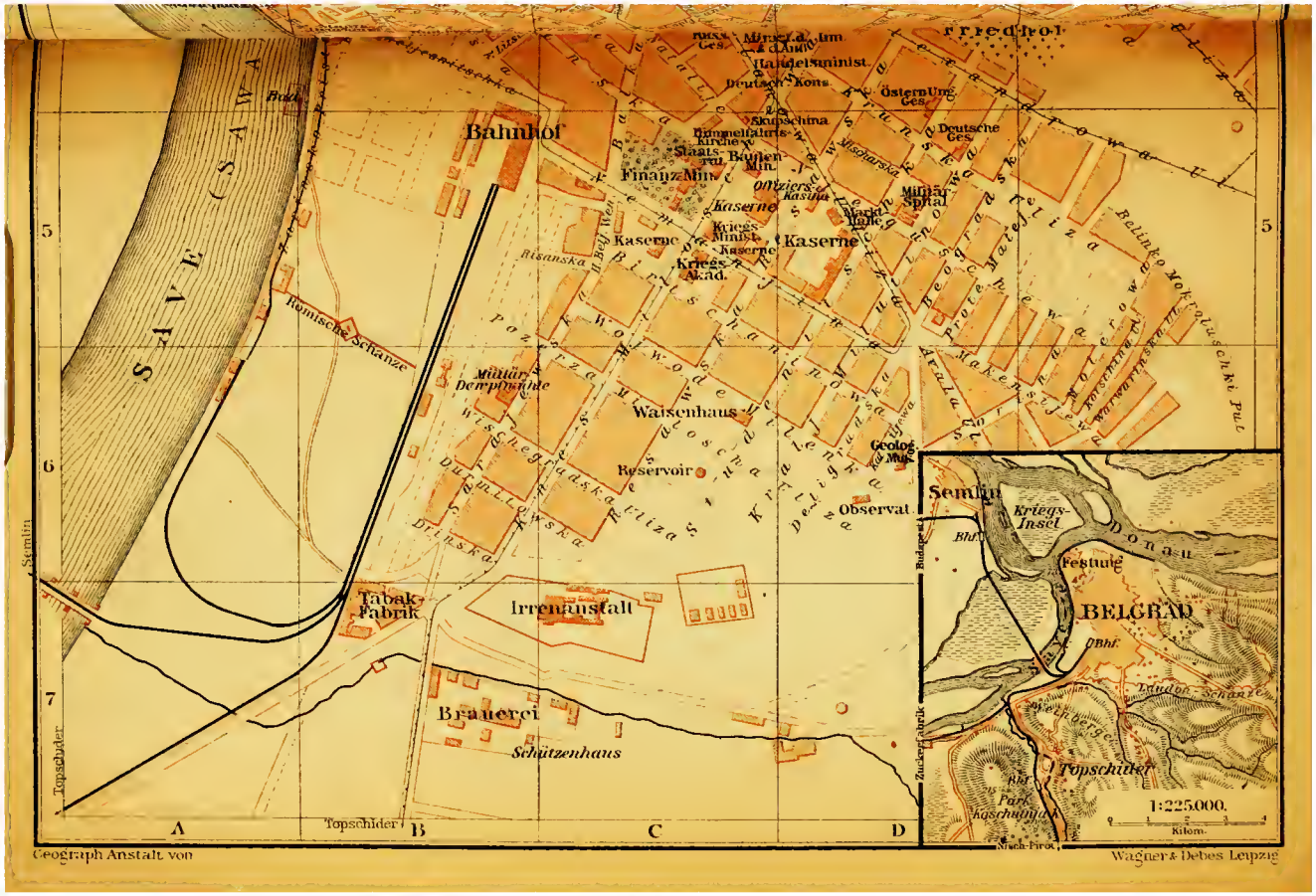
R. *Slankamen*, where the Margrave Lewis of Baden defeated the Turks in 1691. An obelisk, 52 ft. in height, commemorates the event.

L. *Theisseck*, at the influx of the *Theiss* (Hung. *Tisza*), is the starting-point of the steamers on the Theiss to Titel and Szegedin (see p. 386).

The hills on the right recede. In the distance appear the towers of Belgrade.

R. (10.15 p.m.) **Semlin**, Hung. *Zimony* (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Central; Grand Hôtel;* pop. 16,400), the last Hungarian town on

BELGRAD
(BEOGRAD)
1:22000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 Meter
Straßenbahnen
Ges.- Gesandschaft, Kons.- Konsulat, K.-Kirche.
DONAU (DUNAW)
A
C
D
E
1
2
3
Schlachthof
Altes Steinthor
Kaserne
Turm Nebojscha
Thor Prinz Eugen
Türk. Bad
UNTERE
FESTUNG
OBERE
Kirche
Pulver-Turm
Kommandantur
Uhr-Turm
Real-Schule
Rathaus
Zollamt
Museum
Metropolit-Kirche
Dampfer-Landeplatz
Staats-Druckerei
DORTSCHOL
Sveti Sava
Synag.
Moschee
Bad
Baschtowanska Uliza
Uliza
Krankenhaus
Botan. Garten
Metropolitan-Garten
Kaserne
Theater
Post u. Telegr.
Geol. u. Zool. Mus.
Franz. Ges.
Makedonska
Dalmatinska
Kosowska
Rumän. Ges.
Jugoboga
Batal-Moschee
Despot Djurdjewa
Ratschwanska
Detschanska
Skoplj



SAVE (SAWA)
Bahnhof
Finanz Min.
Kaserne
Kriegs Minist.
Kriegs Akad.
Waisenhaus
Reservoir
Observat.
Geolog. Mus.
Militär Dampfmühle
Römische Schanze
Tabak-Fabrik
Irrenanstalt
Brauerei
Schützenhaus
Topschider
Semlin
Deutsch Kons.
Handelsminist.
Skupschina
Deutsche Ges.
Militär Spital
Markt Halle
Kaserne
Kaserne
Risanska
Wolwode Milenka
Kralj Milutina
Deligradska
Drinska
Durmitowska
Wischegradska
Pozerza
Kaserne
Kaserne
Belinko Mokrolaschki Put
Semlin
Kriegs-Insel
Donau
Festung
BELGRAD
Bhf.
Landon-Schanze
Weinberge
Topschider
Park Koschumjak
Nisch-Pirot
Budapest
Zuckerfabrik
1:225.000.
Kilom.
A
B
C
D
5
6
7
Geograph Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

the right bank of the Danube, seat of a Greek archbishop, with a number of handsome buildings. On the *Zigeunerberg*, on the river, are the remains of the castle of John Hunyadi, the Hungarian hero, who died at Semlin in 1456, and the Millennium Monument, a tower erected in 1896 from Berczik's designs.

R. The *Save*, or *Sau*, the boundary between Hungary and Servia, falls into the Danube below Semlin. The island *(Kriegs-Insel)* formed since the beginning of the 17th cent. by its deposits is the haunt of numerous water-fowl. Steamboat on the Save from Semlin to *Sissek* twice a week in 38 hrs.; local steamers between Semlin and Belgrade hourly in 1/4 hr.

R. (10.45 p.m.) **Belgrade.** — **Arrival.** The *Steamboat Quay* (Pl. A, 3) is on the Save, to the W. below the Kalemegdan Park, to which 140 steps ascend. — The *Railway Station* (Pl. B, C, 5; see p. 382; *Restaurant and Exchange Office) is on the S. side of the town, 3/4 M. from the steamboat-quay. Cabs meet the trains; tramway, see below. — *Porters* from the steamboat to the railway-station 1 fr., after dusk 1 1/2 fr. (bargain advisable).

Passports (indispensable) are given up at the rail. station or the steamboat-quay and should be reclaimed at once after being registered, which requires about 10 minutes. The custom-house examination is lenient.

Hotels. *Grand Hôtel (Pl. a; B, 3), near the cathedral, R. 2-8 fr., L. 40 c., pens. from 8 fr.; *Hôtel de Paris (Pl. b; C, 4), Milan-Str., with café, R. 4 fr.; Kronprinz (Pl. c; B, 3), Fürst-Michael-Str. 18, commercial, R. 2 1/2-6 fr., L. 40, B. 80 c.; Hôtel Impérial (Pl. d; B, 3), Wasina-Str. 25, R. 2 1/2-8, L. 40 c., B. 1, pens. 8 fr.; Crown of Servia (Pl. e; B, C, 3), at the Kalimegdan Park. — **Restaurant.** *Hôtel Casino* (Pl. f; C, 4), Munich beer; *Russischer Czar* (Pilsner beer); *I. Belgrader Bierhalle*, with garden. Servian wines good (Negotin, etc.).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C,3), Theater-Platz. Letters to Hungary 10, Austria 15, foreign countries 25, post-cards 16 paras.

Cabs: 1/4 hr. 1 fr., each following 1/4 hr. 50 c., double fare after dusk; from the station 2, at night 4 fr.; to Topschider and back 6 fr. — **Horse Tramway** through the town (5-20 c.); chief stations: Railway Station (Pl. B, C, 5), Steamboat Quay (Pl. A, 3), Kalemegdan Park (Pl. B, 3), Theatre (Pl. C, 3). — **Electric Tramway** from the Duschanowa-Str. past the Rail. Station to Topschider (in 25 min.; fare 35 c.).

Baths: in the Duschanowa (Pl. C, 2) and the Bosanska-Str. (Pl. B, C, 4). Good *River Baths* in the Save. — In the shops in the Markt-Platz (Pl. B, 2, 3) fine weapons, wraps, carpets, etc. may be bought (high prices). — Good *Cigarettes* 1 fr. 10 or 1 fr. 30 c. per packet of 20.

Money. The unit of currency in Servia is the *dinar* or franc, which is divided into 100 *paras* (centimes) or 5 *piastres*. The ordinary coins are 5, 10, and 20 paras in nickel, and 1/2, 1, and 2 dinars in silver. Austrian money is taken somewhat reluctantly (1 fl. = 2 fr. 10 c.-2 fr. 25 c.). The piastre is worth about 2*d*. English.

British Minister Resident, *William E. Goschen, Esq.*; Consul, *Ranald D. G. Macdonald, Esq.* — U. S. Vice-Consul General, *E. Litzikas.*

Belgrade (400 ft.), Serv. *Beograd*, Hung. *Nandor-Fehérvar*, the capital of the kingdom of Servia, with 60,000 inhab., lies picturesquely on a promontory formed by the Danube and Save, at the base of a limestone rock crowned by the dilapidated fortress. The town, the Roman *Singidunum*, was a fortress of the utmost importance during the Turkish wars. In 1455 it was successfully maintained by Hunyadi against Mohammed II., in 1521 it was

captured by Soliman II., in 1688 retaken by Max Emanuel of Bavaria, in 1717 by Prince Eugene, and in 1789 by Laudon, having after each successive peace been restored to the Turks.

To the N.W., above the junction of the Save and Danube, is the dilapidated **Fortress** (Pl. A, 1, 2; not always accessible), occupied by a Turkish garrison down to 1867. In the upper part are prisons and the commandant's headquarters (with old cannon and mortars in front of them); in the lower part are barracks, magazines, and, on the bank of the Danube, the Nebojsche (torture) tower and a gate built under Prince Eugene. — To the S. of the fortress is the **Kalemegdan Park** (Pl. B, 2), the favourite afternoon promenade of the Belgradians, with beautiful flower-beds and bronze busts of Servian poets (military band on Sun.); charming view from the promenade Fikir-Baïr ('slope of dreaming'). — On the Danube, on the N.E. side of the fortress, is the former **Turkish Town**, or *Dortschol*, once the principal quarter, now nihabited by Jews, with a Turkish mosque (Djamia), a vapour-bath, and the scanty ruins of a palace of Prince Eugene (Pl. B, 2), the foundations of which seem to be much older. On the Save, on the W. side, is the SERVIAN or RASCIAN TOWN *(Savamala)*, with steep streets and the steamboat quay. From the Kalemegdan the Usun-Mirkowa-Str. (Pl. C, 2, 3) leads S.E. to the MARKET PLACE (Weliki Trg; Pl. B, 3), where the picturesque costumes of the peasants may be seen in the forenoon. Here are the **University** (faculties of law, science, and philosophy), with the *National Library;* the *Museum* (adm. daily 9-12 and 3-5, free), containing Servian antiquities, coins, and weapons; and the *Prefecture.* In front of the University is the bronze statue of the Servian naturalist *N. P. Panchitsch* (1814-88), from Johanowitsch's design (1897). — Farther to the S.E. is the Theater-Platz (Pl. C, 3), with the *National Theatre*, opened in 1871, the *Post & Telegraph Office*, and the bronze *Equestrian Statue of Prince Michael* (see below), erected in 1882. From the Theater-Platz the *Milan Street*, formerly called the *Terrasia*, with a monumental fountain near its beginning, leads towards the S. In this street are various government offices, the **New Konak** (*Royal Palace;* Pl. C, D, 4), with the reception rooms, and the *Old Konak*, a plain one-storied building with a pleasant park; at the end of the street, to the right, is the *Officers' Casino.* — In the Prince Milosch Street, which diverges from the Milan Str. to the right, are (on the right) the *Skuptschine* (House of Representatives; Pl. C, D, 5), the *Staatsrath-Gebäude* (Privy Council Office), the *Academy of War*, and several other government offices. The third street to the right brings us back to the station.

Topschider, a station on the line to Nisch (electric tramway, see p. 381), the country-seat of the king, 3 M. to the W., has a large park (two restaurants), where Prince Michael Obrenowitch was assassinated on 10th June, 1868.

The steamboat, which usually starts at 5 a.m., passes close to the walls of the fortress. The left bank is flat and marshy. Numerous islands.

L. (6 a.m.) The navigable *Temes* falls into the Danube, which is here $1^1/_4$ M. in width. At its mouth is **Pancsova,** the station for the town of *Pancsova* (30,000 inhab.; local steamer to Semlin thrice daily), which is situated 3 M. above.

R. (7.35 a.m.) **Semendria,** once a Turkish fortress, still walled.

L. (7.55 a.m.) **Kubin.** The town lies on an island opposite the quay (railway to Versecz, see p. 389). Then on the right the influx of the Servian *Morawa.*

R. (8.30 a.m.) **Dubrovitza.** In the river, the island of *Ostrova,* 11 M. long.

R. *Rama,* a dilapidated Servian fort (near which are traces of Roman fortifications). Opposite lies —

L. *Ó-Palánka,* an Austrian frontier-post. The horizon is bounded by the spurs of the Carpathians.

L. (10 a.m.) **Báziás** (*Rail. Restaurant,* with rooms), with an old convent, the terminus of the Temesvár and Báziás railway (p. 389; the rail. station adjoins the steamboat-quay). — The Danube enters the hill-district of the Southern Carpathians. The *Széchenyi-Strasse,* a good road, made by the Hungarian government in 1834-37 at the instance of Count Széchenyi, leads hence to Orsova. Its viaducts and cuttings are frequently visible from the steamer.

R. (10.50 a.m.) **Gradistje,** a former Servian fortress, below the mouth of the *Pek.*

L. (11.20 a.m.) **Moldŏva** (6 M. to the N. of which are the copper mines of *Uj-Moldova*).

The banks become higher. Below Moldova the pointed *Babakaj* rock rises in the middle of the stream. On a pinnacle on the right bank stand the picturesque ruins of the fortress of *Kolumbács (Galambosvár);* opposite, the ruin of *Lászlóvár.* The rocks here contain numerous caverns. One of these (to the left) is the *Kolumbács Cavern,* filled with water, from which, according to the popular belief, come the swarms of poisonous stinging flies which often prove so destructive to cattle in summer. Below Kolumbács, to the left, is a tablet commemorating the regulation of the Danube, carried out in 1893. At —

L. (12.45 p.m.) **Drenkova** begin the rapidsof the Danube, which between this and Skela-Gladova falls over six ledges of rock, covered at times with barely 20 inches of water.

The scenery is now grand and severe. The vessel passes the ridges of *Izlas* and *Tachtalia,* and the prominent rock of *Greben* (627 ft.; partly blasted away in 1891), and suddenly enters a broad lake-like basin, enclosed by wooded heights. On the left is the village of *Svinica;* on the right (1.50 p.m.) the Servian town of

Milanovac. On a hill to the left, farther on, are the ruins of three towers, called *Trikule*, said to be of Roman origin, beyond which are the villages of (l.) *Tiszovica*, (r.) *Golubinje*, and (l.) *Plavisevica*.

The ***Defile of Kasan,** the grandest part of the passage, now begins. The Danube, here 180 ft. in depth, is confined to a width of 180 yds. by huge perpendicular cliffs. Before the construction of the Széchenyi Road the defile was impassable on either bank. On the right bank traces of the *Roman Road* constructed by Trajan, A. D. 103, from Orsova to Golubac are distinctly visible. It consisted of a path, 5-7 ft. in width, a little above the highest level of the water, carried at places round perpendicular rocks by means of covered wooden galleries. The holes in which the beams were inserted are frequently observable. The road was used by foot-passengers and cattle, as well as for towing vessels.

High above the road on the left bank, 1/4 hr. farther on, is the *Veterani Cuvern* in the *Sukaru* mountain, which was gallantly defended by the Austrian general Veterani with 400 men against a greatly superior Turkish force in 1682. The cavern, which is spacious in the interior, has a narrow entrance, almost completely hidden by trees. The Danube is here 285 yds. in width. At —

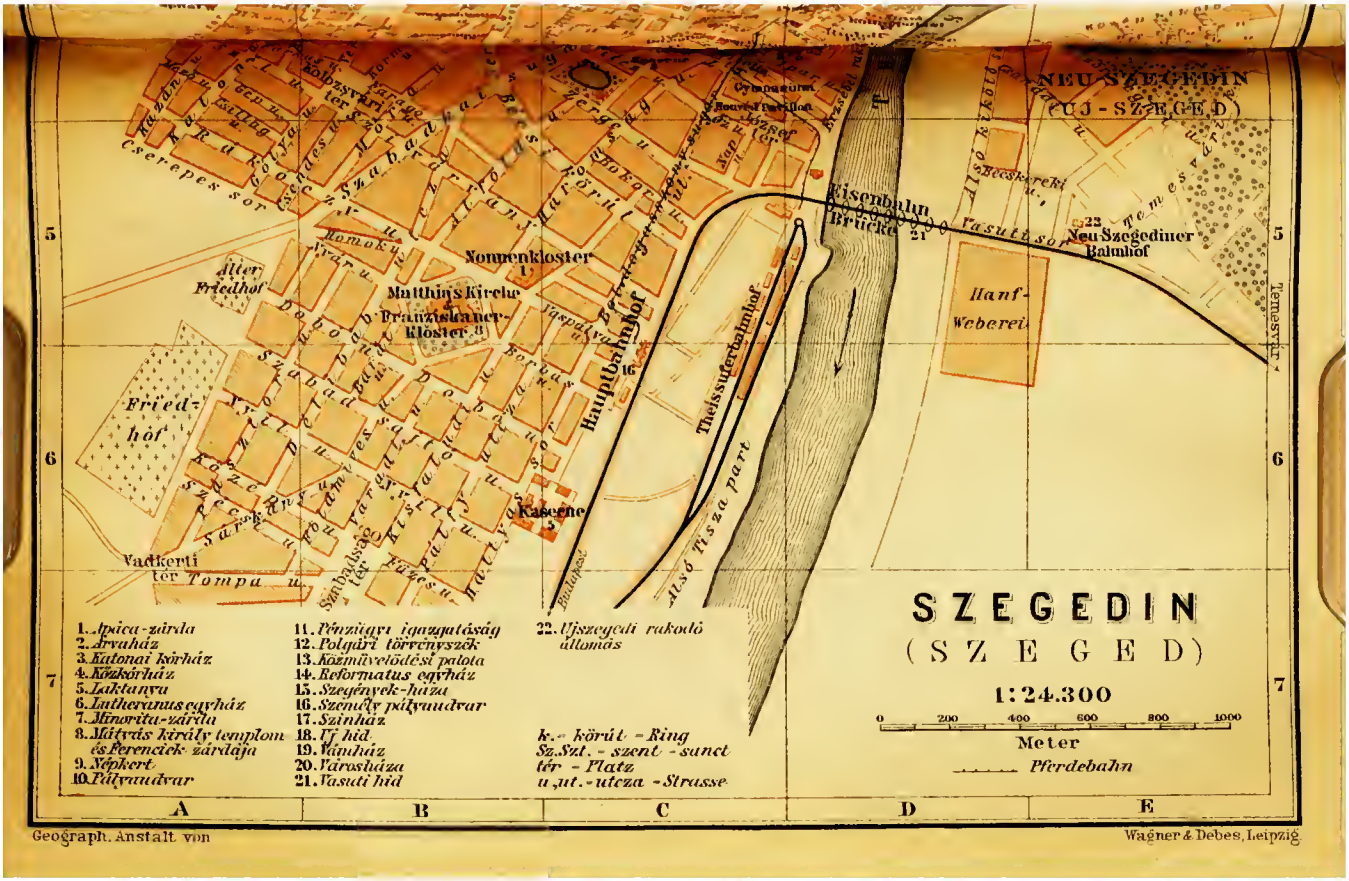
L. *Dubova* the Danube reaches its narrowest point (120 yds.). Opposite *Ó Gradina*, at the end of the defile, the celebrated time-worn, now barely legible *Inscription of Trajan* (Tabula Trajana) is seen on the perpendicular cliff:

MP. CAESAR DIVI. NERVAE F. NERVA TRAIANVS. AVG. GERM. PONT. MAXIMVS. . . .

It was probably intended to commemorate Trajan's first Dacian campaign and the construction of the road in 103 A.D.

L. (3.15 p.m.) **Orsova** (pron. Orshova; *König von Ungarn*, with garden on the river, R., L., & A. 1½-5 fl.; *Goldner Hirsch*, with café; **Ungarische Krone*, at the station), a prettily-situated little town at the mouth of the *Cerna*, on the left bank of which, 2 M. from the pier (cab 1 fl.; to the Hercules-Bad 5 fl.), is the station of the Temesvár and Bucharest Railway (R. 72). Austrian custom-house. Above the town, 2 M. to the N., is the *Shooting Range* (rfmts.; fine view). A chapel near the railway-station, on the road to Verciorova, marks the spot where Kossuth buried the crown of Hungary in 1849. To the E. rises the hill of *Allion* (1040 ft.). This district is chiefly inhabited by Roumanians, recognisable by their peculiar costume. — The steamer moors at Orsova for the night.

About 3 M. lower down lies the island of **Ada-Kaleh,** taken by the Austrians in 1878, with an interesting Turkish colony and bazaar, old fortifications, etc. (interesting expedition by boat, 2 fl., and back on foot). To the left is the mouth of the *Bachna*, which forms the boundary between Hungary and Roumania. On the left bank is the first Roumanian village *Verciorova* (custom-house), a station on the railway to Bucharest (p. 388). Half-an-hour below it are the **Iron Gates,** Turkish *Demir Kapu*, the last great defile of the Danube, 1½ M. in length (scenery inferior to the Pass



Geograph. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
Groß-Wardein
Maria Theresiopel
Sz.-Rókus
Bahnhof
Zollamt
Gas-Anstalt
Tabak-Fabrik
Rochus-Friedhof
Friedhof
Krankenhaus
Sz. Rókus tér
Mars tér
Gefängnis
Husaren-Kaserne
Kaserne
Bitterwasser-quelle
Honvéd-Spital
Militär-Spital
Kálvária tér
Waisenhaus
Armenhaus
Synagoge
Valéria tér
Rathaus
Széchenyi tér
Lechner tér
Szt. István tér
Reformirte Kirche
Lutherische Kirche
Finanzdirektion
Salzamt
Salzmagazine
Minoritenkloster
Gerichtshof
Theater
Stephanie-Promenade
Kiosk
Kulturpalast
Post
Rudolf tér
Neue Brücke
Dampfboot-Station
Appellations-Gericht
Ferenc József rakpart
Csongrádi sugár út
Vásárhelyi sugár út
Brüszeli k.
Dorozsmai sor
Kálvária sor
Kálvária u.
Londoni k.
Budapesti sugár út
Párisi körút
Petőfi sugár út
Közép kikötő sor
Népkerti sor

of Kasan). The recently completed regulation-works here, which have provided a constantly navigable channel by blasting away some of the rocks, lie chiefly on the right or Servian bank. To the left, on the narrow bank, run the Bucharest Railway and the Orsova and Turn Severin road, constructed by the Roumanian government in continuation of the Széchenyi road (p. 383).

72. From Budapest viâ Temesvár to Orsova-Verciorova, and to Báziás.

308½ M. Railway to Verciorova in 11-19½ hrs.; fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.; express 12 fl., 8 fl. (From Vienna to Bucharest in 26½ hrs.; 82 fr. 50 c. or 56 fr. 10 c.). Dining-cars run to Karánsebes and sleeping-cars to Bucharest.

On quitting the *West Station* at *Budapest* (p. 330), the train leaves the *Stadtwäldchen* (p. 341) to the right (the line to Gödöllö diverges to the left, p. 346), and turns towards the S.E. 5 M. *Steinbruch* (p. 346); 9 M. *Szent Lörincz;* 14 M. *Vecsés.* As far as (18 M.) *Üllö* the hills of Ofen continue in sight. 23 M. *Monor;* 30 M. *Pilis*, with two châteaux and a park; 34½ M. *Alberti-Irsa.* — 45½ M. **Czegléd** (**Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Budapest;* pop. 27,700), junction for *Abony* and (18 M.) *Szolnok* (p. 374).

56 M. *Nagy Körös* (noted for its melons); 65 M. **Kecskemét** (*Hôtel Royal;* pop. 48,300), a straggling town, with busy cattle and corn markets and extensive fruit-culture (excellent apples and apricots); then *Puszta Páka; Félegyháza* (Krone; pop. 30,450), yielding fruit, tobacco, and wine (junction for *Csongrád*, 15½ M., and Szolnok, p. 374); *Puszta Péteri*, between two ponds; *Kistelek; Szatymáz; Dorosma.*

118 M. **Szegedin.** — **Arrival.** Szegedin has two railway-stations connected with each other, *viz. Szeged* (Pl. C, 5, 6) and *Szeged-Rókus* (Pl. A, 1; for Grosswardein, etc.). — **Hotels.** Gr. Hôt. Tisza (Pl. a; D, 3), Hôt. Europa (Pl. b; D, 3, 4), R., L., & A. 1 fl. 20-1 fl. 50 kr., omn. 25 kr. These two are of the first class. Less expensive: Schwarzer Adler or *Fekete Sas* (Pl. c; C, 3); Sieben Kurfürsten or *Hétválasztó Fejedelem* (Pl. d; C, 3); Zum Propheten (Pl. e; C, 4), with restaurant. — **Post, Telegraph,** and **Telephone Office,** Széchenyi-Platz (Pl. C, D, 3). — **Cab** to or from the stations 1 fl.; from one station to the other 1½ fl., at night 2 fl.; per ½ hr. 50, ¾ hr. 80 kr., per hr. 1 fl.; each additional ¼ hr. 20 kr. — **Tramway** from Szeged station viâ the Széchenyi-Platz to Rokus station (½ hr.; 15 kr.); and along the Theiss to the distillery.

Szegedin (285 ft.), Hung. *Szeged*, an important commercial town with 90,000 inhab., on the right bank of the *Theiss*, was rebuilt in an improved style after a destructive inundation in March, 1879. The Theiss, with its busy traffic, is flanked with substantial quays. Two iron bridges connect the town with *Neu-Szegedin* on the opposite bank. The centre of the town is occupied by the *Széchenyi-Platz* (Pl. C, D, 3), surrounded by avenues, in which are situated the handsome rococo *Rathhaus* (view from the tower) and other large buildings. To the S.E. lies the *Rudolfs-Platz* (Pl. D, 3), on the N. side of which rises the *Kultur-Palast* (adm. daily 10-1 and 3-7, gratis), completed in 1897, containing a library (60,000 vols.) and reading

room, and collections of Hungarian paintings, coins, antiquities, and natural history. Behind is the *Stefanie Promenade*, a fashionable resort on summer-evenings. The *Maria-Theresia-Thor* (restaurant) is a relic of the old fortifications. The adjoining *Theatre* has Hungarian performances from Sept. to May. A bronze statue erected in 1876 in the Dugonics-Platz (Pl. C, 4) commemorates *Dugonics* (1740-1818), the earliest author in the native Hungarian tongue. About 1/2 M. from the station is a *Franciscan Monastery* (Pl. B, 5), containing a valuable library and interesting antiquities and ecclesiastical vessels; the church dates from the reign of King Matthias. — The *Public Gardens* (Hung. Népkert; Pl. E, 4) at Neu-Szegedin and the *Kallay Wood* to the E. (restaurants at both) are much frequented.

From Szegedin to *Grosswardein* and *Essegg*, see R. 70.

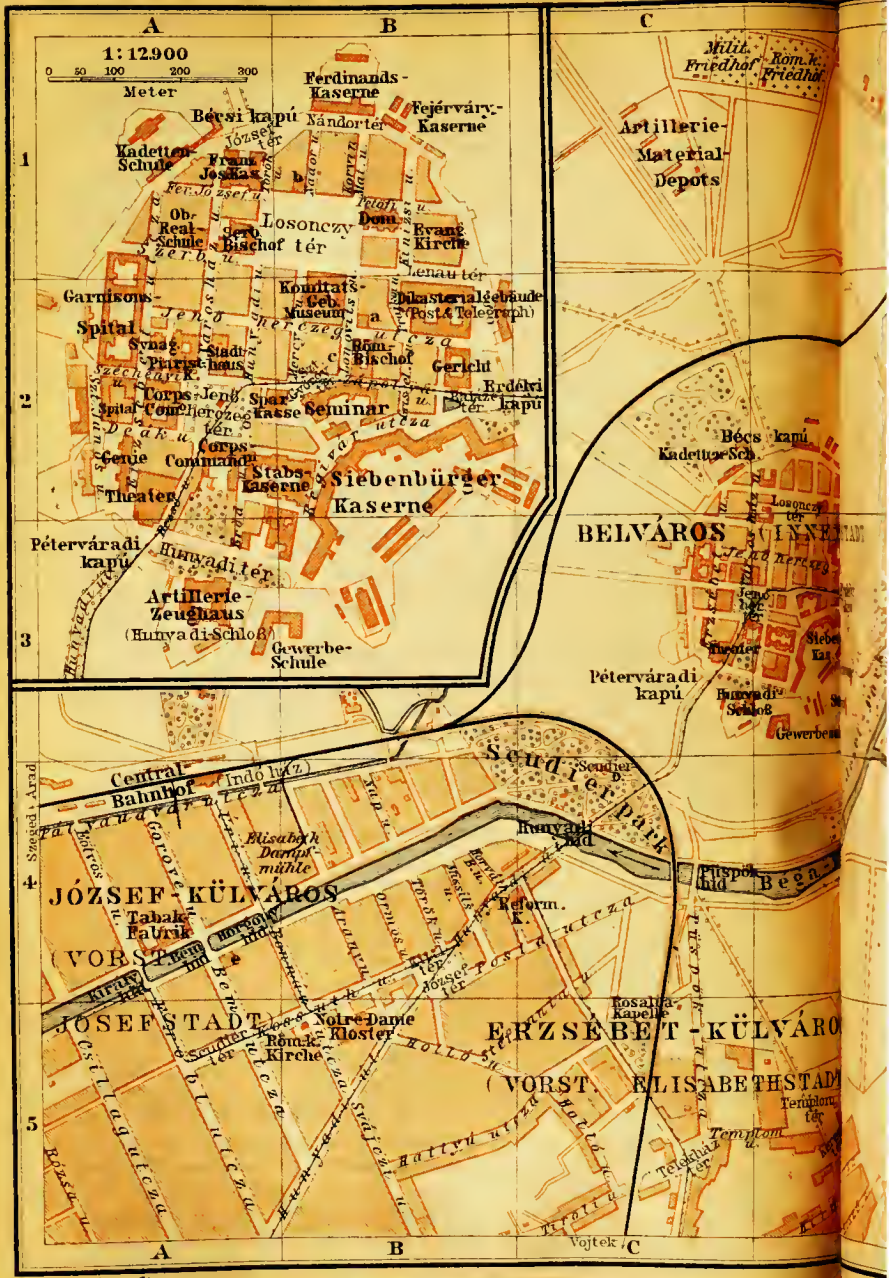
From Szegedin to Arad, 74 M., railway in 4 1/2 hrs. (fares 3 fl. 60, 2 fl. 70, 1 fl. 80 kr.). 19 1/2 M. *Makó* (Rail. Restaurant), a busy town on the *Maros* (pop. 30,063). 42 1/2 M. *Mezöhegyes* (Rail. Restaurant), with a famous stud, yielding 1000 horses per annum; branch-lines to (25 M.) *Kétegyháza* (p. 375) and to (22 M.) *Orosháza* (p. 376). Then *Batonya* (pop. 8642) and *Pécska* (pop. 7827), on the Maros. 74 M. *Arad*, see p. 375.

From Szegedin to Semlin, steamer down the Theiss (water permitting) thrice weekly in 13 hrs. (fares 4 fl. 30, 2 fl. 15, 1 fl. 45 kr.; up stream, in 16 hrs.). Stations: *Alt-Kanizsa; Török-Kanizsa; Zenta* (p. 377); *Ada; Ó-Becse*, with 16,850 inhab. (p. 377); *Neu-Becse*. On the right is the mouth of the *Franzens-Canal* (p. 379). Then *Titel*, a barge-building place, at the mouth of the *Béga-Canal*. At *Theisseck* we enter the Danube. Thence to *Semlin*, see p. 330.

The train crosses the Theiss by a handsome iron bridge and enters the extensive and fertile plains of the *Banat*. Stations: *Szöregh, Oroszlámos, Valkány* (Rail. Restaurant; branch-line to *Nagy Szent Niklos* and *Varjas*, 31 1/2 M.). — 152 M. **Nagy Kikinda** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Bohn; Kasch;* pop. 19,850). Branch-line hence viâ *Nagy Becskerek* (pop. 21,700), on the *Béga, Szecsany*, and *Nagy Margita* to (97 M.) *Versecz* (p. 389). — *Szent Hubert, Hatzfeld* (Hung. *Zsombolya*, with a château of Count Csekonics), *Szakálháza*.

188 M. **Temesvár.** — *Railway Restaurant* at the Central Station (Pl. A, 4). — **Hotels in the town**: *Kronprinz Rudolf, next the theatre (Pl. C, 3), R., L., & A. 1 1/2-2 1/2 fl.; *Hungaria (Pl. a; B, 2), R., L., & A. 1-4 fl.; Sieben Kurfürsten (Pl. b; B, 1), Losonczy-Platz 8, R., L., & A. 1 1/2-4 fl.; Goldner Hirsch (Pl. c; B, 2), R. from 80 kr. — In the suburb of **Fabrik**: Goldner Pfau (Pl. d; F, 3), Kossuth-Platz. — Goldner Löwe (Pl. e; A, 4), near the Central Station. — **Cab** from the Central Station to the inner town 40 kr., to Fabrik 80 kr., to Josefstadt 30 kr., to Elisabethstadt 40 kr. (at night 1 fl., 1 fl. 80, 70 kr., 1 fl.); with two horses 60, 1 fl. 10, 40, 50 kr. (at night 1 1/2, 2 1/2, 1, 1 1/2 fl.); from the Fabrik Station to the inner town 50, to Fabrik 30, to Elisabethstadt 80 kr. (at night 1 fl. 20, 60, 1 fl. 80 kr.); with two horses, 80, 40, 1 fl. 20 kr. (at night 2 fl., 80, 2 fl. 50 kr.). — **Tramway** from the Central Station to the inner town 10 (at night 20) kr., to Fabrik 20 (at night 40) kr. — **Omnibus** to the Josefstadt 30 kr.

Temesvár, the capital of the county of Temes, the seat of a Roman Catholic and a Greek bishop, a busy trading and industrial town with 39,900 inhab. (many Germans), lies in a plain on the *Béga Canal* (see above). From the inner town, or Fortress, avenues diverge to the suburbs of *Fabrik* (E.), *Elisabethstadt* (S.), and *Josefstadt*


A
B
C
1:12.900
0 50 100 200 300
Meter
Ferdinands-Kaserne
Fejérvary-Kaserne
Nándor tér
Bécsi kapú
Kadetten-Schule
Franz Josefs Kaserne
Ob. Real-Schule
Losonczy tér
Dom
Evang. Kirche
Bischof tér
Garnisons-Spital
Kommandogebäude
Kasinogebäude
Post & Telegraph
Museum
Stadthaus
Pfarrkirche
Röm. Bischof
Gericht
Erdélyi kapú
Corps-Spital
Corps-Commando
Seminar
Spar Kasse
Genie
Stabs-Kaserne
Siebenbürger Kaserne
Theater
Péterváradi kapú
Hunyadi tér
Artillerie-Zeughaus
(Hunyadi-Schloß)
Gewerbe-Schule
Milit. Friedhof
Röm. k. Friedhof
Artillerie-Material-Depots
Bécs kapú
Kadetten-Sch.
BELVÁROS (INNERE STADT)
Losonczy tér
Theater
Péterváradi kapú
Hunyadi Schloß
Gewerbeschule
Szeged, Arad
Central-Bahnhof
Indó ház
Scudier Park
Scudier-D.
Hunyadi Bad
Elisabeth Dampfmühle
JÓZSEF-KÜLVÁROS
(VORSTADT)
Tabak-Fabrik
Reform. K.
Bischofs Bad
Fürdö u.
Kirchen Bad
JOSEFSTADT
Notre-Dame Kloster
Römk. Kirche
Rosalia-Kapelle
ERZSÉBET-KÜLVÁROS
(VORSTADT ELISABETHSTADT)
Templom u.
Vojtek
Geographi Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

(S.W.), in the last of which is the Central Railway Station (Pl. A, 4 tramway, see p. 386). Coming from the station, we skirt the *Scudie Park* (Pl. C, 3, 4), with a bronze statue of General Scudier, and pas the tasteful *Franz Josef Theatre*, built by Fellner and Hellmer Turning to the left here, we soon reach the PRINZ-EUGEN-PLATZ o PARADE-PLATZ (*Jenö herczeg ter;* Pl. C, D, 3), surrounded with hand some buildings: on the S. side the *Palace of the Commandant*, o the W. side the *Korps-Commando* (military offices), on the N. side th *Town Hall* (adjoined by the *Piarist Church*), on the E. side the nev and the old *Savings Bank*. In the centre rises a Gothic *Column* 40 ft. high, by the Bohemian sculptor Max, erected in 1851 by Emp Francis Joseph to the brave defenders of the town in 1849. Fron this square the Hunyadygasse leads to the LOSONCZY- or DOM-PLAT (Pl. D, 2, 3), in which rise the *Comitats-Gebäude*, the Greek Catholi *Bishop's Palace* (on the left), and (on the right) the Roman Catholi *Cathedral*, built in 1735-57. In the Lonovics-Gasse, leading henc to the S., is the *Museum* (paintings of the Netherlands schools, an tiquities, natural history, etc.); adm. on week-days 9-12 and 2-5 30 kr.; Sun. 10-12, 10 kr. At the E. end of the Prinz-Eugen-Gass is the *Dikasterial-Gebäude* (or tribunal), containing the post an telegraph offices. Farther to the S. (tramway to the Stadt-Park an the suburb of Fabrik), rise the huge *Siebenbürgen Barracks* (Pl. D, 3) The *Castle* built by Hunyady in 1442 (near the site of the old Peter wardein Gate) is so altered that little of the original building no remains. It is now an arsenal. By the suburb of Fabrik is th pleasant *Stadt-Park* (Pl. C, 3; Restaurant), to which the *Franz Josef-Park* has been added.

From Temesvár a branch-railway (23½ M. in 2 hrs.; fare 1 fl. 20, 8 50 kr.) runs viâ (4½ M.) *Kissoda* (p. 389) to **Buziás** *(Grand Hôtel)*, a chaly beate bath visited chiefly by ladies, with a hydropathic and mud-baths

From Temesvár to *Báziás*, see p. 388; to *Arad* and *Szolnok*, see pp. 37 374; to *Maria-Radna*, see p. 416.

The train now follows the right bank of the *Béga* to *Temesvár Fabrik*, *Remete*, *Rékás*, *Topolovecz*, and *Belincz-Kiszető*, crosses th Béga, and enters the fertile valley of the *Temes*. — 225½ M. **Lugo** *(König von Ungarn)*, a prosperous town with 12,550 inhab., capita of the county of Krassov, and seat of a Greek Catholic bishop, con sists of *Deutsch-Lugos* on the left bank of the Temes and *Romanisch Lugos* on the right. It was the last seat of the Hungarian govern ment in August, 1849.

The country now begins to be mountainous. 233 M. *Gavosdia* 242 M. *Kavarán-Szákul*. — 249 M. **Karánsebes** *(Rail. Restaurant Grüner Baum*, with garden; cab to the town 1 fl., omn. 30 kr.) a small town at the influx of the *Sebes* into the Temes, and seat o a Greek Oriental bishop, with 5500 inhab., chiefly Roumanians.

FROM KARÁNSEBES TO VÁRHELY, 31½ M., carriage in 8 hrs. for 12-14 fl Beyond (3½ M.) *Jás* the road ascends the valley of the *Bisztra* viâ *Glimbok* to (10½ M.) *Ohába Bisztra* (inn), at the foot of the mountains, *Ferdinands berg (Nándorhegy)*, with mines, and (16½ M.) *Voiszlova* (1075 ft.; inn), th

last village in the Banat, whence a route diverges to the left to the foundries of *Ruskberg* and (2½ hrs.) *Ruszkica*. The next villages, *Unter-Baucár* and (20½ M.) *Ober-Baucár* (1490 ft.; inn), are in Transylvania. The road proceeds through wood in the gradually contracting valley viâ *Bukóva* to the (26 M.) **Eiserne Thor Pass** (2152 ft.), and descends viâ *Zajkány* in view of the broad Hátszeg valley to (31½ M.) *Várhely* (p. 417).

The valley of the Temes contracts. Two tunnels and the stations of *Körpa*, *Temes-Szlatina*, and *Örményes* are passed. The train ascends more rapidly, and at *Teregova* quits the Temes, which rises on the *Semenik* (4750 ft.), 15 M. to the W. At (273½ M.) **Porta Orientalis** (1690 ft.) we reach the highest point of the line (tunnel of 1100 yds.), and then descend through picturesque scenery to *Kornia* (1162 ft.) and the valley of the *Mehadia*, in which lies (286 M.) *Jablanicza* (762 ft.; tunnel). Entering the valley of the *Bela*, we next reach (287 M.) *Mehadia*, the Roman colony *Ad Mediam*, a thriving little town with a few Roman remains. — 294 M. Station *Herculesbad*, Hung. *Hercules-Fürdö*, at the confluence of the Bela and the *Cerna* (Rail. Restaurant; omn. to the baths 50 kr., carr. 1 fl., with luggage 1 fl. 40 kr.).

A road leads from the station, crossing the Cerna by a suspension bridge, to the **Hercules-Bad** (485 ft.; **Franz-Josefs-Hof*, R. ½-6 fl.; **Rudolfshof*, R. 60 kr.-5 fl.; **Villa Elisabeth*, R. 1⅓-8 fl.; *Franzenshof*; *Ferdinandshof*; *Hôtel Góth*; restaurant at the *Cursalon*; visitors' tax 9, 6, or 3 fl.), beautifully situated in the romantic rocky ravine of the Cerna, 3 M. to the N.E. The numerous hot springs (125-146° Fahr.), which several inscriptions prove to have been known to the Romans (*Thermae Herculis*), relieve chronic rheumatism and other ailments. Handsome **Cursalon* in the Byzantine style, containing concert-rooms, a café, etc.; on each side, under arcades, is the *Bazaar*. Baths in the *Szaparybad*, the *Ludwigsbad*, the *Marienbad*, etc. The valley is so deep and narrow that the sun appears late and disappears early. The mornings and evenings are therefore pleasantly cool, even in the hottest weather. Pleasant paths traverse the grand valley in all directions; *e.g.* to the (½ hr.) *Waterfall Bridge* and the *Seven Hot Springs*. The *Domogled* (3630 ft.; 8 hrs. there and back; guide 2 fl.) rises to the S.E.

The line now traverses the charming Cerna valley, with its vineyards and peach-orchards, enclosed by mountains. Near stat. *Toplec* are the remains of a Turkish aqueduct, many arches of which are still standing. — 305½ M. **Orsova** (*Rail. Restaurant*), the last station in Austria; custom-house examination for travellers from Roumania; the station is 1¼ M. from the steamboat-quay (cab 1 fl.); comp. p. 384. — We now cross the frontier to (308½ M.) **Verciorova** (**Rail. Restaurant*), terminus of the Hungarian Railway, and custom-house station for travellers entering Roumania.

From Verciorova to Bucharest, 237½ M., railway in 9-11½ hrs. (fares 45 fr. 70, 34 fr. 30, 22 fr. 85 c.; express-fares 54 fr. 85, 41 fr. 15 c.). The train follows the left bank of the Danube and leads through the *Iron Gates* (p. 384) to *Skela Gladova* and (11 M.) *Turn-Severin* (Europe), a busy Roumanian town, with the remains of the grand bridge of Trajan and other Roman relics. Then by *Filiasi* (junction for *Tirgu Jiu*, p. 417), *Crajova*, *Slatina*, *Pitesci*, and *Titu* to *Bucharest* (p. 425).

From Temesvár to Báziás, 75 M., railway in 3½ hrs.; fares 4 fl., 3 fl. 20 kr., 2 fl. (as to correspondence with the steamers at Báziás, enquiry should be made at the Budapest station).

The line runs to the S. to (3½ M.) *Kissoda* (p. 387) and crosses the *Temes* at (15 M.) *Zsebely* (branch to *Bóka*, 30 M., in 2 hrs.). — 21 M. *Vojtek*.

A branch-line (29 M., in 2¼ hrs.) runs hence to **Német-Bogsán**, Ger. *Deutsch-Bogsán (Hirsch)*, with iron-works, whence a narrow-gauge line runs to (¾ hr.) *Resicza* (pop. 10,167), with coal and iron mines.

At (26 M.) *Delta* the train crosses the *Berzava Canal;* 35 M. *Sztámora-Moravica*. — 46½ M. **Versecz**, Ger. *Werschetz (Milleker; Glückmann)*, on the *Theresien-Canal*, with 21,850 inhab., is prettily situated. Handsome parish-church. Near it is the *Römerschanze* (comp. p. 379), a rampart and trench which extend upwards of 60 M. to the N. Remains of a Roman tower crown a hill above the town on the E. Extensive vineyards in the neighbourhood. Branch-lines on the N.W. to *Nagy Kikinda*, see p. 386; and on the S.W. to (53 M.) *Kubin-Dunapart* (p. 383), viâ (23 M.) *Torontál-Petrovoszello* (junction for *Pancsova*, p. 383). — 59 M. *Jassenova* (Rail. Restaurant).

To ANINA-STEIERDORF, 46 M., railway in 6 hrs. The line winds up to *Jám*, *Radkasdia*, and (24 M.) **Oravicza** (856 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Krone;* cab to the town 40 kr., to Steierdorf 4 fl., to Resicza 8-10 fl.; pop. 4115, Germans and Roumanians), with silver and copper mines. (To the E., 4½ M., lies the pretty summer-resort *Marilla*, 2291 ft.) Stations: *Majdan*, *Lissava*, *Krassova* (highest point on the line), and (46 M.) *Anina* (1930 ft.), which with *Steierdorf* (2142 ft.), 2½ M. to the S., is the centre of a great coal and iron mining industry.

66 M. *Weisskirchen*, Hung. *Fehértemplom* (Haller; omn. 30, cab 60 kr.), prettily situated among vineyards.

75 M. **Báziás** (*Rail. Restaurant;* custom-house), see p. 383.

73. From Budapest to Belgrade.

223 M. RAILWAY in 7½-11¾ hrs. (Oriental express twice weekly in 6 hrs.); fares 9, 6, 4 fl., express 12, 8 fl.

The train starts from the *East Station* at *Budapest* (p. 330). 5 M. *Budapest-Franzstadt*. 7½ M. *Erzsebétfalva*, a summer-resort. 10½ M. *Soroksár*, on the *Soroksár Arm* of the Danube (p. 378), which the line skirts. Stations: *Haraszti*, *Taksony*, *Dunavarsány*, *Laczháza* (with fish-hatchery). At (31½ M.) *Dömsöd* the railway quits the river and traverses a marshy district, where horses are largely bred. Stations: *Kun Szent Miklós; Nagyállás; Szabadszállás* (21,850 inhab.); *Fülöpszállás* (4850 inhab.).

67 M. **Kis Körös** (*Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 7900) was the birthplace of the poet *Alex. Petöfi* (1822-49), whose bust adorns the principal square. Branch-line to (19 M.) *Kalocsa* (p. 378). 73 M. *Vadkert-Tázlár;* 84 M. *Halas*, with 17,200 inhab. and large vineyards. Stations: *Kis Szállás*, *Kelebia*.

109 M. **Maria-Theresiopel**, Hung. *Szabadka (Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the Grosswardein and Essegg line (p. 377). 120 M. *Csantavér* (pop. 6211), trading in cattle, corn, and wine; 128 M. *Bacs-Topolya* (pop. 10,814), with extensive vineyards; 138½ M. *Hegyes-Feketehegy* (junction for *Gajdobra* and *Palanka*, 35 M.);

145½ M. *Verbász-Kula*, station for *Kula*, *Ó Verbász*, and *Uj Verbász*. The train crosses the *Franzens-Canal* (p. 379). Beyond *Ó Kéer* and (161 M.) *Kiszács* we near the Danube. 171 M. **Neusatz** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see p. 380. The train crosses the Danube by an iron bridge, 470 yds. long, to (174 M.) **Peterwardein** (p. 380). Tunnel.

177 M. **Karlowitz** (p. 380); 186 M. *Beska*. — 192½ M. **India** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Central; Hôt. Porer*, R. from 1 fl.).

Branch Railway hence to (72 M. in 4 hrs.) *Vinkovce* (p. 377) viâ (15½ M.) *Ruma* (junction for *Vrednik*) and (26 M.) **Mitrovicza** *(Hirsch; Kovács)*, the *Sirmium* of the Romans, a thriving town with 7144 inhabitants.

Then *Ó Pazua*, *Uj Pazua*, *Batajnicza*, and (216 M.) **Semlin** (p. 380). We now traverse a long embankment, cross the *Save*, and enter the station (outside the town) of —

223 M. **Belgrade** (p. 381).

74. From Vienna to Mohács viâ Nagy-Kanizsa.

284 M. Railway in 16½ hrs. (fares 23 fl. 40, 17 fl. 71, 11 fl. 53 kr.).

As far as (31 M.) *Neustadt*, see p. 178. The line here diverges to the E. from the Semmering Railway and crosses the *Leitha* near (35 M.) *Neuárfel*, Hung. *Lajta-Szent-Miklos*, the first Hungarian station. Hilly and fertile country, yielding wine, fruit, and maize. On the left rise the spurs of the Leitha Mts., the boundary between Austria and Hungary. 36½ M. *Sauerbrunn;* 39 M. *Wiesen*, Hung. *Rétfalu;* on the hill to the right is the *Rosalienkapelle*, lower down lies the castle of *Forchtenstein*. Beyond a deep cutting and a viaduct is (42 M.) *Mattersdorf*, Hung. *Nagy Marton*. Unimportant stations.

51 M. **Oedenburg** *(Pannonia; König von Ungarn; Weisse Rose; Palatin; Rail. Restaurant)*, Hung. *Sopron*, the Roman station *Scarbantia*, is a dull town with 30,000 inhab. (½ Prot.), with few Hungarian characteristics. On the S. side of the Széchenyi-Platz rises the *Dominican Church* (built 1674; rebuilt 1773); and in the centre of the square is a *Statue of Count Stefan Széchenyi*, by L. Mátrai (1896). Before the *Theatre* is a bronze bust (by Tilgner; 1893) of *Franz Liszt* (1811-86), who was born at Reiding in the neighbourhood. In the Rathhaus-Platz, which is embellished with a *Trinity Column* of 1701, are the *Benedictine Church* (built about 1280; altered in the 15th cent.) and the *Rathhaus*, completed in 1894. The Archives and Museum on the second floor of the Rathhaus are open, 9-12, on application. The lower part of the *Stadt-Thurm* (200 ft.; view) dates from the Arpád period, the Renaissance arcading above from 1681. Loftily situated to the N.E. of the town are *St. Michael's Church* and *St. James's Chapel*, two edifices of the 13th cent., subsequently rebuilt. — To *Ebenfurt* and *Raab*, see p. 323; to *Parndorf*, see p. 323.

The **Neusiedler See** *(Fertö-Tava)*, 7½ M. to the E., is a salt lake 22½ M. in length, 10-12 ft. deep in the middle, but very shallow near the banks. Towards the S.E. it ends in a swamp *(Hanság*, 'floating turf'),

partly wooded and abounding in game, which has been partially drained and brought under cultivation.

Stations: *Wolfs*, Hung. *Balf* (with mineral springs), *Zinkendorf*, Hung. *Nagy Czenk* (with a château of Count Széchenyi), *Schützen* (Hung. *Lövö*), *Bükk*, *Acsád*.

90 M. **Steinamanger**, Hung. *Szombathely* (*Hôt. Sabaria; Hungaria; Stadthaus; Rail. Restaurant;* cab into the town 1, at night 1½ fl.; electric tramway), a town with 16,100 inhab., occupies the site of the Roman *Sabaria*, the capital of Pannonia, founded by Claudius A.D. 48. Many Roman antiquities have been found here; some of them are preserved in the *Museum* of the episcopal palace, adjoining the cathedral. Traces of an amphitheatre on the *Calvarienberg* (¼ hr. to the W.) and other memorials of the Roman period still exist. The *Cathedral*, in the degraded taste of last century, is sumptuously fitted up in the interior.

About ½ M. to the W. is *Eisgrübel*, a favourite resort; 3¾ M. *Bogát*, with a château and fine park of Count Festetics. Farther distant is (28 M.) *Tatzmannsdorf*, Hung. *Tarcsa* (drive of 5 hrs., 10 fl.), a chalybeate bath.

RAILWAY to *Raab* and *Gratz*, see R. 75; to *Pressburg*, see p. 328. — BRANCH LINE (11 M., in ¾ hr.) to **Güns**, Hung. *Köszeg* (*Strauss; Grüner Baum;* pop. 7100), an industrial town on the *Köszeg*, with the ruin of *Altenburg* and a château of Prince Esterházy. Excursions to (1 hr.) the *Lockenhaus Valley;* to (¾ hr.) *Altenhaus* (1998 ft.); to the top of the (2 hrs.) *Geschriebene Stein* (2897 ft.). — Other lines run from Steinamanger to the N. to (33 M. in 3 hrs.) *Pinkafeld*, Hung. *Pinkafö;* and to the S.E. to (13 M.) *Rum*.

At (102½ M.) *Molnári* the *Raab* is crossed; 105 M. *Vasvár* (Germ. *Eisenburg*); 110½ M. *Györvar;* 120 M. *Zala Szent Iván* (junction for *Kisfalud Szent Iván*, p. 392); *Szent Mihály-Pâcsa; Gelse.* — 153 M. **Nagy Kanizsa** (*Rail. Restaurant;* p. 395).

162 M. *Mura Keresztúr* (p. 395), on the *Mur*, which falls into the *Drave* 3 M. lower down. The line follows the left bank of the latter. 166½ M. *Légrád;* 170½ M. *Zákány* (Rail. Restaurant); 176 M. *Gyekényes*, junction for *Agram* and *Fiume* (p. 396). The marshy plain of the Drave is now traversed. Stations: *Góla, Berzencze, Vizvár, Babócsa* (with a ruined fortress). — 205½ M. **Barcs** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, junction of the line to *Slatina*, with chalybeate baths, and the iodine baths of *Pakrácz-Lipik* in Slavonia. The train quits the Drave. 213½ M. *Darány;* 224 M. **Szigetvár** *(Hotel)*, once a strong fortress, scene of the death of its heroic defender Count Nicholas Zrinyi in 1566, an event commemorated by a monument and a chapel. — 233 M. *Baranya-Szent-Lörincz*. Branch-lines to *Dombovár* (see p. 396); and viâ (31½ M.) *Slatina* (see above) to (58 M.) *Nasic*.

246 M. **Fünfkirchen**, Hung. *Pécs* (*Nador; Wilder Mann; Goldnes Schiff; König Matthias; Rail. Restaurant;* cab to the station 80 kr.; pop. 33,800), capital of the county of Baranya and residence of a bishop, is prettily situated. The fine Romanesque *Cathedral*, with its four towers, originally dating from the 11th cent., was rebuilt in 1881-91. Under the choir is a crypt with double aisles,

to which eighteen steps descend. In the Dom-Platz, adjoining the S.E. tower, is the subterranean *Sacellum*, probably a burial-chapel of the 4th century. Three *Mosques* of the Turkish period (1543-1686) still exist; two have been converted into the *Parish Church* and the *Hospital Church*, the latter with a minaret. Handsome *Synagogue*. Large majolica manufactory. In the vicinity are valuable coal-mines, owned by the Danube Steamboat Co., with briquette factories, coke-kilns, and a prettily-situated mining village (5000 inhab.). The slopes of the *Meczek Hills* yield excellent wine. To the S. (14 M.; cab 6 fl., bargain necessary) are the warm sulphur baths of *Harkány*.

The line turns towards the S. 268 M. *Villány* (Rail. Restaurant), well known for its wine, junction for *Essegg* (p. 378). Then *Német-Boly* and (284 M.) **Mohács** (p. 379).

75. From Budapest to Gratz viâ Steinamanger.

247 M. Railway in 8-10 hrs.

To (89 M.) *Raab*, see pp. 324, 323. — At (118 M.) *Pápa* (Griff; Tirol; pop. 15,000) is a château of Count Esterházy, with a gateway brought from the Tuileries at Paris, after the fire. Branch to (23 M.) *Csorna* (p. 324). — 133½ M. **Kis Czell** *(Hungaria; Schwarzer Adler; Krone; König von Ungarn; Rail. Restaurant)*, a well-known pilgrim-resort. The neighbouring *Ságer Berg* yields good wine. Branch to Stuhlweissenburg, see p. 394.

From Kis Czell to Csakathurn, 92 M., railway in 8 hrs. — 6 M. *Boba* (p. 395); 17½ M. *Ukk* (branch to Tapolcza, see below). Several unimportant stations. 24 M. *Türje;* 38 M. *Kisfalud-Szent-Iván* (branch to *Zala-Szent-Ivan*, 1¼ M.); 43 M. *Zala-Egerszeg;* 78 M. *Alsó-Lendva*. The *Mur* is crossed. 80½ M. *Mura-Szerdahely*. 92 M. *Csakathurn*, see p. 395.

From Ukk (see above) a branch-line (18 M. in 1½ hr.) runs viâ (5½ M.) *Sümeg*, with the ruin of *Sümegvár*, birthplace of the poet Alexander Kisfaludy, to *Tapolcza*. A road leads from Tapolcza past the ruin of *Csobáncz* to (9½ M.) *Badacsony* on the Platten-See (p. 395).

At (147 M.) *Sárvár* is an old castle of Prince Ludwig of Bavaria, still inhabited. — 153 M. *Porpácz*. — 162 M. **Steinamanger**, see p. 391.

167 M. *Kis Unyom*. At *Jaák*, in the vicinity, is a *Benedictine Church (consecrated in 1256), with a magnificent portal and carvings on the exterior of the choir. — 173 M. *Egyházas-Rádóc*. — 178 M. *Körmend*, on the *Raab*, chief place in a barony of Prince Batthyany, to which it gives its name. About 10 M. to the W. is the prince's château of *Güssing*, the foundations of which are said to be of Roman origin.

The line proceeds in the valley of the Raab. 184 M. *Csákány*, with another château of Prince Batthyany; 3 M. to the S. is *Iváne*, on the Raab, with a château of Countess Sigray. — 195 M. *St. Gotthard*, with a large Cistercian abbey, was the scene of Montecuccoli's victory over the Turks in 1664; the 'Schlössl', his headquarters, lay

on the hill, about 1/2 hr. farther on. 201 M. *Jennersdorf*, Hung. *Gyanafalva*, is the last Hungarian station. On the hill to the left is Count Batthyany's château of *Neumarkt*. 204 1/2 M. *Hohenbrugg*, with a château of Baron Mersay. — 207 1/2 M. **Fehring** *(Rail. Restaurant; Hirsch)*, with the ruins of an old fortification named *Tabor*.

About 4 1/2 M. to the S. is the village of *Kapfenstein* (920 ft.; Lutz's Inn), at the foot of the *Kapfensteinerberg* (1545 ft.), with a château and church. The 11th cent. château of *Pertlstein*, 2 1/2 M. to the W. (carr. 2 1/2 fl.), was restored and fitted up with Oriental magnificence by Sefer Pasha, the Turkish general. — A pleasant footpath leads hence viâ *Fehringleiten* to (6 M.) the baths of *Gleichenberg* (see below).

To HARTBERG, 33 1/2 M., railway in 3 hrs. — 3 M. *Hatzendorf* is the station for *Riegersburg* (1235 ft.; Neuhold's Inn; 2 1/2 M., carr. 1 fl.; footpath 2 M.). **Schloss Riegersburg**, on a steep rock (2695 ft.), defied all the attacks of the Turks. It is entered by a winding path cut in the rock with seven successive gateways. The view ranges over nearly 500 sq. M. — 15 M. **Fürstenfeld** *(Brauhaus; Stadt Triest; Rail. Restaurant)*, on the *Feistritz*, has a large tobacco-factory (2000 hands) and a commandery of the Order of St. John. Large quantities of hops are grown in the vicinity, the harvest beginning in August. — The train proceeds in the *Safenthal* viâ (19 1/2 M.) *Bierbaum* (branch to *Neudau*, on the *Lafnitz*, 6 M.), *Blumau*, *Waldersdorf*, and *Sebersdorf* (to the left is *Neustift*, with the château of *Ober-Mayerhofen*), to (33 1/2 M.) *Hartberg* (1180 ft.; inn), a summer-resort, prettily situated at the foot of the *Ringkogel* (2163 ft.). Diligence hence twice daily in 9 1/4 hrs. (2 1/2 fl.) to (28 M.) *Aspang* (p. 179), a pleasant drive.

To the right, as we proceed, is the château of *Johnsdorf*, and to the left, farther on, that of *Hainfeld*, formerly in the possession of Von Hammer-Purgstall, the orientalist. — 213 1/2 M. **Feldbach** *(Rail. Restaurant; Bräuhaus; Scharr)*, with a 'Tabor' (see above), still partly preserved.

Fine view from the (1 M.) *Calvarienberg* (1230 ft.). — A diligence (80 kr.; carr. 3 fl. 20, luggage 40 kr.) plies four times daily in 1 1/2 hr. to (7 M.) **Bad Gleichenberg** (985 ft.; *Vereinshaus; Hôt. Mailand; Hôt. Stirling; Schweizerei*; etc.), situated in a park-like valley, with numerous hotels, lodging-houses, and private villas. The *Constantins-Quelle* (57° Fahr.), a non-chalybeate saline alkali spring, is beneficial for pulmonary patients. The *Emma-Quelle* is similar, while the *Klausen-Brunnen* and *Johannis-Brunnen*, 3 M. distant, are chalybeate. On a rock, 1395 ft. high and inaccessible on three sides, is the (1/2 hr.) old château of *Gleichenberg*, notorious for its witch trials, now belonging to Count Trauttmannsdorf. — Excursions may be made to the (1/4 hr.) *Klause* (café); to the (1/2 hr.) *Bauernhansl*; to (1 1/2 hr.) *Kapfenstein* (see above); to (2 1/2 hrs.) *St. Anna am Aigen*; and to *Riegersburg* (see above).

To the left, near (226 M.) *Studenzen*, lies Prince Liechtenstein's château of *Kirchberg*. — 228 M. *Gleisdorf*.

FROM GLEISDORF TO WEITZ, 10 M., railway in 3/4 M., through the *Raabthal*. 3 M. *Wollsdorf*, with the château of *Freiberg* above, to the left; 4 1/2 M. *St. Ruprecht*, a small bath, prettily situated at the junction of the Weitzbach and Raab. On the latter river, about 1 3/4 M. to the N.W., is Princess Sophie von Arenberg's château of *Stadl* (summer-quarters). 7 M. *Fladnitz-Neudorf*; 8 1/2 M. *Preding*. 10 M. *Weitz* (inn) is a small town with foundries and coal-mines. — A road leads hence to the N.W. through the romantic *Weitz-Klamm* to (5 M.) *Passail* (2148 ft.; inn), whence the *Hochlantsch* (8650 ft.) may be ascended in 4-4 1/2 hrs. viâ the *Teich-Alp*. Another road runs to the N.E. viâ (8 1/2 M.) *Anger*, with the ruin of *Wachseneck*, to (16 M.) *Birkfeld* and Countess Wurmbrand's château of *Birkenstein*.

From Gleisdorf a road (diligence daily) leads to the N.E. viâ *Pischelsdorf* and *Hirnsdorf* to (11 1/2 M.) *St. Johann*. Perched on a steep rock on the

opposite bank of the *Feistritz* is the castle of *Herberstein*, one of the most picturesque in Styria. Close by are the château of *Stubenberg* and th ruin of *Schieleiten*. On the *Kulmberg* (3200 ft.), 4½ M. to the W., is the pil grimage-resort of *Mariabrunn*, the Lourdes of Styria.

The railway now quits the pleasant valley of the Raab, and at (235 M.) *Lassnitz* (1510 ft.) pierces the watershed between the Raab and the *Mur* by means of a tunnel 580 yds. in length. It then descends viâ *Authal* and (241 M.) *Messendorf* to the *Staats-Bahnhof* at —

244 M. **Gratz**, afterwards crossing the Mur to the (247 M.) *Süd-Bahnhof* (p. 188).

76. From Budapest to Pragerhof *(Trieste)*.

205 M. Railway in 6¾-11½ hrs. — From Budapest to Trieste, express in 13¼ hrs. (fares 30 fl. 58, 21 fl. 78, 14 fl. 13 kr.; by ordinary train 23 fl. 30, 16 fl. 58, 11 fl. 6 kr.). All luggage must be paid for.

We start from the *Southern Station* (p. 330) at Ofen. After a long tunnel, (5 M.) *Kelenföld*. Then *Promontor* (p. 378); *Tétény* (p. 378), on the Danube; *Túrnok; Martonvásár*, with a handsome château of Archduke Joseph; *Nyék; Velence*, with the *Velencer See* (6¾ M. long), partly drained, on the right, and *Dinnyés*.

41½ M. **Stuhlweissenburg**, Hungar. *Székes Fehérvár (König von Ungarn; Adler; Bierhalle* at the theatre; *Rail. Restaurant;* cab into the town 50 kr., at night 1 fl., with two horses 1 fl. or 1 fl. 60 kr.), the Roman *Alba Regalis*, or *Alba Regia*, where the kings of Hungary were crowned down to Ferdinand I., is now the residence of a bishop and capital of the county of the same name. The town, which has 27,600 inhab. (mostly Hungarians) and is one of the most prosperous in Hungary, trades largely in wine and fruit and has large calico printing works. Among the many handsome buildings may be mentioned the *Episcopal Palace*, the new *Theatre*, and the *Cathedral* (built 1758), and the *Cistercian Grammar School*, with a beautiful church. The principal Platz is adorned with a bronze statue of the Hungarian poet *Vörösmarty*, by Vay. Pleasant drive (one-horse carr. 60 kr., two-horse 1 fl. 20 kr.) to the *Town Vineyards*, which are carefully cultivated and dotted with villas. The extensive marshes *(Sár Rét)* to the E. of the town have recently been partly drained.

From Stuhlweissenburg to Paks, 64½ M., railway in 6 hrs., viâ (18½ M.) *Adony-Szabolcs* (p. 396) and (53 M.) *Duna-Földvár* (p. 378). — *Paks*, see p. 378.

From Stuhlweissenburg to Kis Czell, 77 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 5½ M. *Zichyfalva*, with a château of Count Zichy; 14 M. *Vár Palota*, 3 M. to the N.W. of which is *Puszta Palota*, a ruined hunting-lodge of Matthew Corvinus; 23 M. *Hajmáskér* (p. 324). — 28 M. **Veszprém** (850 ft.; *Krone; Sonne*), with 12,584 inhab., is an episcopal town, situated 2 M. to the S. of the station on a rocky hill on the *Séd*, and was long in the possession of the Turks, of whom a tall minaret is a reminiscence. Near the large episcopal residence is the *Gisela Chapel*, said to have been built by Queen Gisela in the 11th cent., but entirely rebuilt in 1772. The *Cathedral*, in the 14th cent. Transition style, has a late-Gothic crypt, with slender octagonal pillars. Pleasant excursions may be taken hence to the Cister-

cian convent of *Zirez* in the Bakonyer Wald (carr. in 2 hrs., 6 fl.) and to the baths of *Füred* on the Platten-See (see below; carr. in 1½ hr., 5 fl.). Branch-line from Veszprém to Raab, see p. 324. — 36½ M. *Herend* (1120 ft.) has a large porcelain-factory. The line winds through the *Bakonyer Wald*, and reaches its highest point (1220 ft.) near *Gombás*, whence it descends viâ (46½ M.) *Város-Lőd*, with potteries, and (50½ M.) *Ajka* to (58 M.) *Devecser*, with a château of Prince Esterházy, in the valley of the *Torna*. To the right of (61 M.) *Somló Vásárhely* appears the conical *Somló-hegy* or *Schomlauer Berg* (1395 ft.), with the ruin of *Somlóvár*. — 62½ M. *Tüskévár*; 71 M. *Boba* (p. 392). — 77 M. *Kis Czell* (p. 392).

From Stuhlweissenburg to *Neu-Szöny*, see p. 324.

47½ M. *Szabad-Battyán*; 59 M. *Lepsény*. The train reaches the **Platten-See,** Hungar. *Balaton* (425 ft.), the largest lake in Hungary and in S. Europe, 51 M. long, 2-9 M. wide, and abounding with fish. The S. bank is flat; the N. is bounded by a chain of hills and volcanic peaks which yield the esteemed Schomlauer wine. — 71 M. *Siófok* (Inns) lies at the exit of the small river *Sio* from the lake (good bathing).

Steamboat twice daily in 1 hr. (fare 1½ fl.) to Füred or *Balaton Füred (Grand Hôtel; Ipolyhof; Elisabeth Hotel; Klotildenhof)*, a bath with springs impregnated with carbonic acid, beneficial in female complaints, and frequented by the Hungarian noblesse. In the season (May to Sept.) the place is often crowded (carr. to Veszprém, see above). Cheaper accommodation may be obtained at the villages of *Füred* and *Arács*, ¾ M. distant, at the entrance to the *Arács-Thal*).

The train skirts the S. bank of the lake. 79½ M. *Szántód*. Opposite, on a long promontory, stands the church (18th cent.) of the Benedictine abbey of *Tihany*, founded in 1054. The church has a crypt of the 11th cent., and the abbey has a large library. On the N.W. side there is a famous echo. 92½ M. *Boglár*. On the opposite bank are the wine-producing *Badacsony*, the distant ruin of *Csobáncz*, and nearer the lake, farther on, the picturesque ruin of *Szigliget*. — 97½ M. *Fonyod*, junction for (34 M.) *Kaposvár* (p. 396). — 112 M. *Balaton Szent György*, at the S. end of the lake; branch-line to (6 M.) *Keszthely*, a small town on the N. bank, with a château of Count Festetics, another to (29½ M.) *Türje* (p. 292), and a third to (37½ M.) *Somogy-Szobb* (p. 396).

124 M. *Komárváros*. — 137 M. **Nagy Kanizsa,** Ger. *Grosskirchen (Rail. Restaurant)*, a market-town with 20,500 inhab., is the junction for *Steinamanger* (p. 391).

145 M. *Mura Keresztúr* (branch to *Zákány*, p. 391). The line crosses the *Mur* and runs to the W. across the *Muraköz* (Ger. *Mur-Insel*), or fertile plain between the Mur and the Drave. 149 M. *Kotor-Alsó-Dornboru*; 156 M. *Mura Kiraly*. — 167 M. **Csakathurn** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, a small town with an old château of the Zrinyi family now belonging to Count Festetics. To *Kis Czell*, see p. 392.

From Csakathurn to Agram, 72 M., in 6 hrs. — 6½ M. **Warasdin** (*Wilder Mann; Lamm;* cab from the station 60 kr., omn. 20 kr.), the capital of a Croatian county on the right bank of the Drave, has 10,370 inhab. and an old château of Count Erdödy (branch-line to *Golubovec*, 21 M.). — From (10½ M.) *Warasdin-Teplitz* a diligence plies thrice daily in 1¼ hr. to (5½ M.) the celebrated sulphur-baths of *Teplitz* or *Constantins-Bad*, known to the Romans as *Thermae Constantinianae*. — From (47 M.) *Zabok* a branch

runs to the N.W. to (10½ M.) **Krapina-Teplitz**, whence an omnibus (80 kr.) plies in 1 hr. to the baths of that name (*Curhaus*, pens. 3-4½ fl.), very efficacious in cases of rheumatism, gout, etc. — 62 M. *Zapreśić* is the junction of the Steinbrück and Agram line (p. 196). — 72 M. *Agram*, see p. 397.

174½ M. *Polstrau* (pretty ciborium in the church); 179 M. *Friedau*, on the Drave; 182½ M. *Gross-Sonntag;* 188½ M. *Moschyanzen.* — 194 M. **Pettau** *(Osterberger; Woisk)* is an old town with a château and the 14th cent. church of *St. George*, containing good sculptures and wood-carving. The so-called 'Orpheus Monument' is probably the tombstone of a Roman decurio. The line now crosses the Drave and traverses the broad *Pettauer Feld* viâ *Sternthal* to (205 M.) *Pragerhof* (Rail. Restaurant). Thence to *Trieste*, see p. 195.

77. From Budapest to Fiume viâ Dombovár and Agram.

375 M. Railway in 12½-25¼ hrs. (fares 9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.; express-fares 12 fl., 8 fl., 5 fl.)

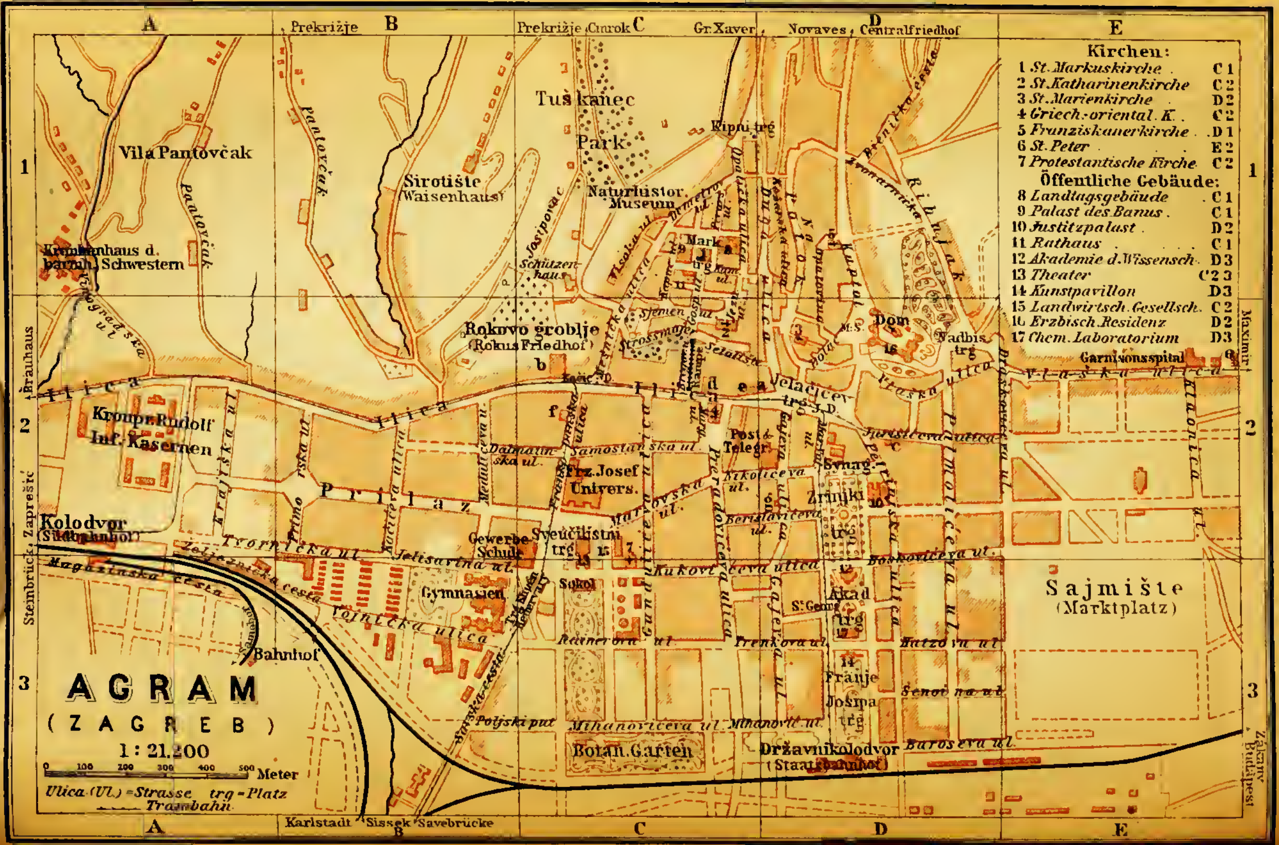
Budapest, see p. 330. We start from the *East Station.* Beyond (4½ M.) *Budapest-Franzstadt* we cross the Danube and reach (8 M.) *Budapest-Kelenföld* (p. 394). The line to Stuhlweissenburg (p. 394), which diverges to the left at (11½ M.) *Budafok (Promontor)*, is crossed just before we reach (19 M.) *Érd*, the village of which name lies to the left on the Danube (p. 378). 28½ M. *Ercsi* (p. 378), with so-called Roman entrenchments. The line now quits the Danube and runs to the S.W. through the wide plain or puszta. 38½ M. *Adony-Szabolcs.* — 57 M. *Sárbogárd* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Sarbogárd to Bátaszek, 53 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 35½ M. *Tolna-Mözs*, 1¾ M. to the W. of the town of *Tolna* on the *Old Danube* (p. 379). — 40½ M. **Szegszárd**, a town of 14,950 inhab., at the foot of the *Öserhát Mts.*, with vineyards and considerable wine-trade. — 53 M. *Báttaszék*, see below.

At (68 M.) *Simontornya* we cross the *Sió Canal* or *Palatinal Canal;* and thence we skirt the *Kapos Canal* viâ *Hidegkút-Gyönk* (branch to *Tamási-Miklosvár*, 8 M.) and several other small stations. — 107 M. **Uj-Dombovár** *(Rail. Restaurant).* Branch-lines to *Szent Lörincz* (p. 391) and to *Raab* (p. 324). — 108½ M. *Dombovár* (Rail. Restaurant); branch to *Báttaszék*, 41 M.

The railway quits the Kapos Canal at (126 M.) **Kasposvár** *(Rail. Restaurant; Krone; Talabér; Kaiser Franz Josef)*, with 16,000 inhab. and considerable grain-trade. The following stations are unimportant. From (150 M.) *Somogy Szobb* branches diverge to (29½ M.) *Barcs* (p. 391) and to (37½ M.) *Balaton Szent György* (p. 395). — 170 M. **Gyékényes**, on the *Drave*, is the junction of the line from Mura Keresztúr to Barcs and Fünfkirchen (p. 391).

The Agram line crosses the *Drave* and enters the wooded and hilly region of Croatia. Most of the stations are unimportant. 179 M. *Kopreinitz* (Hung. *Kaproncza*), with a fine old castle, 198 M. *Kreuz* (Hung. *Körös;* pop. 3655), chief town of a district.


AGRAM
(ZAGREB)
1 : 21.200
0 100 200 300 400 500 Meter
Ulica (Ul.) = Strasse trg = Platz
Trambahn
Kirchen:
1 St. Markuskirche C 1
2 St. Katharinenkirche C 2
3 St. Marienkirche D 2
4 Griech.-oriental. K. C 2
5 Franziskanerkirche D 1
6 St. Peter E 2
7 Protestantische Kirche C 2
Öffentliche Gebäude:
8 Landtagsgebäude C 1
9 Palast des Banus C 1
10 Justitzpalast D 2
11 Rathaus C 1
12 Akademie d. Wissensch. D 3
13 Theater C 2 3
14 Kunstpavillon D 3
15 Landwirtsch. Gesellsch. C 2
16 Erzbisch. Residenz D 2
17 Chem. Laboratorium D 3
Prekrižje
Prekrižje Cmrok
Gr. Xaver
Novaves, Centralfriedhof
Maximir
Zakany Budapest
Karlstadt
Sissek
Savebrücke
Steinbrück, Zaprešić
Brauhaus
Vila Pantovčak
Krankenhaus d. barmh. Schwestern
Sirotište (Waisenhaus)
Tuškanec Park
Naturhistor. Museum
Rokovo groblje (Rokus Friedhof)
Schützenhaus
Kroupr. Rudolf Inf. Kasernen
Kolodvor (Südbahnhof)
Bahnhof
Gymnasien
Gewerbe Schule
Sveučilištni trg
Frz. Josef Univers.
Sokol
Post & Telegr.
Synag.
Zrinjki trg
Akad. trg
Franje Josipa trg
Dom
Državni kolodvor (Staatsbahnhof)
Botan. Garten
Sajmište (Marktplatz)
Garnisonsspital
Ilica
Prilaz
Jelačićev trg
Ribnjak
Kaptol
Vlaška ulica
Petrinjska ulica
Palmotićeva ul.
Draškovićeva ul.
Klaonica ul.
Gajeva ulica
Preradovićeva ulica
Gundulićeva ulica
Jelisavina ul.
Mihanovićeva ul.
Tvornička ul.
Željeznička cesta
Vojnička ulica
Pantovčak
Geograph. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

236 M. **Agram.** — **Railway Stations.** *Staatsbahnhof* (Pl. D, 3), for trains to Budapest, Fiume, Banjaluka (R. 88), and Sarajevo. — *Südbahnhof* (Pl. A, 2), for Steinbruck (Vienna, Trieste).

Hotels. *Kaiser von Oesterreich (Pl. d; C, 2), Ilica 4, on the Jellačić-Platz, R. from 70 kr.; *Grand Hôtel (Pl. e; C, 2), Hôtel Pruckner (Pl. b; C, 2), Ilica 6 and 44; Impérial (Pl. f; C, 2), Frankopangasse; Lamm (Pl. c; C, D, 2), Nikoličgasse 7, opposite the post-office; Hôt. Liebald (Pl. g; D, 2), Gajgasse 12; Jägerhorn (Pl. d; C, 2), Ilica 14; Hôtel Garni (Pl. h; C, 2), Gunduličgasse 7. — **Restaurants.** *Railway Restaurant; Velika Restauracya*, Gajgasse 1, near the Jellačić-Platz; *Dimmlinger*, Gajgasse 9; *Pilsner Bierhalle*, Marie-Valerie-Gasse 3; *Kolo Restaurant*, in the University Building (Pl. C, 3); *Theatre Restaurant*, Markus-Platz 10. — **Cafés.** *Grand Café*, *National*, *Central*, *Europa*, all in the Jellačić-Platz; *Agram*, Zrinyi-Platz. — **Confectioner.** *Carl Scholz*, Langegasse 7.

Cab from either station to the town, with luggage, 1 fl.; 1/4 hr.'s drive in the town 40 kr., 1/2 hr. 60 kr., 1 hr. 1 fl. — **Tramways.** Between the railway-stations (20 min.; fare 8 kr.); from the Bräuhaus (beyond Pl. A, 2) to the Maximer-Park (beyond Pl. E, 2) viâ the Ilica (35 min.; 12 kr.); from the corner of the Ilica and Frankopanska (Pl. C, 2) to the bridge over the Save (beyond Pl. B, 3; 12 kr.).

Baths. *Diana-Bad*, Ilica 8; *River Baths*, to the left of the railway-bridge over the Save (cab 60 kr., tramway, see above); reserved for ladies 8-11 a.m. — **Post & Telegraph Office** (Pl. C, D, 2), Gajgasse 4, near the Jellačić-Platz.

Agram (400 ft.), Slav. *Zagreb*, Hung. *Zágráb*, the capital of Croatia, with 53,000 inhab., and seat of a university founded in 1874, is prettily situated on the *Medveščak*, 1 1/2 M. from the *Save*. The town, partly destroyed by an earthquake on 9th Nov., 1880, but since rebuilt, consists of the *Upper Town*, the *Lower Town*, and (to the E. of the Medveščak) the *Kapitel-Stadt*. The two first are connected by a *Cable Tramway* (*Rampe*; Pl. C, 2), beginning in the Ilica, not far from the Jellačic-Platz. — In the Upper Town are the *Palace of the Banus* (governor of Croatia; Pl. 9, C 1), the *Natural History Museum* (Pl. C, 1; Sun. & Thurs., 10-1), *St. Mark's Church* (Pl. 1, C 1; Gothic, with rococo tower), and the *Strossmayer Promenade* (Pl. C, 2), affording a beautiful view of the valley of the Save. In the Kapitel-Stadt are the *Archiepiscopal Palace* (Pl. 16; D, 2), in the square in front of which rises a **Column of the Virgin*, by Fernkorn and Pönninger, and the **Cathedral* (Pl. D, 2), a fine late-Gothic edifice of the 15th cent., restored in 1890 (towers being rebuilt).

Lower Town. The Jellačić-Platz is adorned with an equestrian statue of the *Banus Jellačić* (d. 1859; Pl. D, 2). The Marie-Valerie-Gasse leads hence to the S., past the *Synagogue* (Pl. D, 2), to the large *Zrinyi-Platz* (Pl. D, 2; military band frequently in the afternoon). On the E. side rises the *Palace of Justice* (Pl. 10), in the Renaissance style; on the S. side is the palatial *Academy of Science* (Pl. 12; D, 3), with its fine court and valuable collections (antiquities and Strossmayer's picture-gallery, daily on application; library, 11-12, daily except Sun.). The Academie-Platz is adorned with marble busts of the Croatian painters *Clovio* and *Medulić* (Schiavone) and *Gen. Frankopan* (or Frangepani), and an equestrian statue of

St. George by Fernkorn. On the S. side is the *Chemical Laboratory* of the University. Farther to the S. is the Franz-Josef-Platz, with the *Kunst-Pavillon* (Pl. 14) and the *Staatsbahnhof* (Pl. D, 3). — To the W. of the Academy the Kukovičgasse leads past the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 7, C 2; the only one in Croatia) to the Sveucilistni Trg, or Universitäts-Platz (Pl. C, 2), in which rises the *Theatre* (Pl. 13; performances in Croatian from Sept. to May). On the N. side of the square is the handsome Romanesque building of the *Francis Joseph University*, and on the E. side the headquarters of the *Agricultural Society* (Pl. 15). The Frankopangasse and the busy *Ilica* (Pl. B, C, 2), the chief street in Agram, lead back hence to the Jellačić-Platz.

Environs. The pleasant *Maximir Park* (restaurant) lies 1½ M. to the E. of the town. — A pleasant drive of 2 hrs. (fare 3 fl., bargain necessary) may be taken among the pretty vineyards and villas in the environs: from the Jellačić-Platz we drive through the Ilica and the Mesnićka-Strasse, passing the Schützenhaus (Pl. C, 1), to the *Tuškanec Plateau*, *Cmrok*, and *Prekrizje*, and return viâ *Pantovčak* or viâ *Sestine* and through the valley of the *Medveščak* viâ *St. Xaver*. — Near *Mirogoi*, 1½ M. to the N.E., beyond the suburb of *Novaves*, is the finely situated *Central Cemetery*. Thence we may reach the picturesque village of *Remete* in 25 min., and return viâ *Bukovec* and *Maximir* to the (1½ hr.) town (driving recommended). — About 15½ M. to the W. of Agram (carr. in 2½ hrs., there and back 6 fl.) lies the health resort of **Samobor** (*Stadt Triest*; grape-cure), with a ruined castle and fine views. — A fine excursion for a whole day is the ascent of the **Sljeme** (3527 ft.), the highest point of the Agram Mts. A new carriage-road ascends to the top (2½ hrs.' drive). On foot we walk to *Gračane*, a village at the foot of the hills, and ascend thence through wood in 2 hrs. to the bare summit, on which there is a refuge-hut; superb view.

From Agram to *Steinbrück*, see p. 196.

From Agram to Sissek, 31 M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. The line runs for the most part through oak-woods. 9½ M. *Gross-Gorica*; 21 M. *Lekenik*. — 31 M. **Sissek** (*Rail. Restaurant*; *Hôt. Gross Kapitel*, at the quay; *Toplak*, at the station; pop. 6500), which was besieged by the Turks in 1593, lies at the confluence of the *Kulpa* and the *Save*, and carries on a busy trade in grain, wood, and gall-nuts. Relics of the Roman colony of *Siscia* are still preserved. — From Sissek to *Banjaluka*, see R. 88.

247½ M. *Zdenčina*; 252 M. *Jaska*. — 265½ M. **Karlstadt**, Hung. *Károlyváros*, Croat. *Karlovac* (*Central*; *Stadt Fiume*; *Krone*; *Rail. Restaurant*; cab into the town 1 fl.), a busy commercial place (5700 inhab.) on the *Kulpa*, connected by a bridge with the suburb of *Bania*. To the W. is the ruin of *Dubovac*. The train now enters the *Kapella Mts.*, which culminate in the *Klek* (see below). 272½ M. *Dugaresa*; a lofty viaduct; 283 M. *Generalski-Stol*. At (290 M.) *Tuin*, Croat. *Tounj*, we get a glimpse at the picturesque ravine of the *Tuinschiza*. — 293 M. *Josipdol*. — 300 M. **Ogulin** (1065 ft.; *Hôtel Olzberger*; *Muzek*, *Rogović*, at the station), a picturesquely-situated little town with 4200 inhabitants, on the *Dobra*, which here disappears in a rocky gully, 125 ft. in depth, to emerge again 3 M. to the E. Ascent of the *Klek* (3880 ft.; 4 hrs., with guide), interesting.

Ogulin and Josipdol are the most convenient starting-points for a visit to the Plitvica Lakes, 43½ M. from the former, 40 M. from the latter; carriage from either about 12 fl., there and back with stay of one day 17 fl. (bargain advisable). An omnibus plies every second day in summer (July 15th-Sept. 1st) in 7 hrs. (fare 4 fl.). Farther information from the Verein

für Verschönerung der Plitvicer Seen, Academie-Platz 7, Agram. — The road passes *Plaški* (Inn, beside the church), a large village and the seat of a Greek bishop, *Jasenica*, with a ruined castle, and *Zaborski*. The *Plitvica Lakes (1660-2050 ft.), which are embosomed in woods and surrounded by mountains (highest peak 4200 ft.), form a chain about 7½ M. in length, and are connected with each other by cataracts, 10-130 ft. in height. There are 13 principal lakes, the water of which is of different colours. On the E. bank of the *Kosjak Lake* (1758 ft.) stands the well-equipped Vereins-Hotel (R. 60 kr.-2 fl., board 2 fl.) and the smaller Touristen-Haus. About 1½ M. to the N. of the hotel, before the Kosjak bridge, the Maria-Doro, thea-Weg diverges to the right, leading past the lower lakes (*Milanovac*, 1729 ft.; *Osredak*, 1700 ft.; *Kaludjerovac*, 1670 ft.; *Novakovicev Brod*, 1660 ft.) to the *Plitvica Waterfall* (255 ft.; 4 hrs. there and back). The Stefanie-Weg leads to the S.W. from the hotel (ferry preferable) to the upper lakes: *Jezerce* (1827 ft.). *Milino Jezerce* (1906 ft.), *Galovac* (1919 ft.), *Veliko Jezero* (1958 ft.), *Vir* (1965 ft.), *Batinovac* (1965 ft.), *Okrugljak Gornji* (1981 ft.), *Ciginovac* (2014 ft.), and *Proščansko-Jezero* (2050 ft.; Restaurant at the Villa Devčić). We return viâ the hill of *Stubica* (view of nine lakes; best in the afternoon). — From the lakes to *Novi*, see p. 441; to *Zengg*, see p. 295.

The line ascends more rapidly; to the left are the slopes of the Klek. 309 M. *Gomirje*. Several tunnels before and after (313½ M.) *Vrbovsko*. At (319 M.) *Cameral-Moravice* or *Komorske-Moravice* (Rail. Restaurant) we quit the valley of the Dobra. 329 M. *Skrâd* (2126 ft.), finely-situated. The train describes a wide curve and passes through three tunnels. 337 M. *Delnice* (2385 ft.; pop. 3000). Beyond (342½ M.) *Lokve* (2638 ft.) the train passes through the *Sleme Tunnel*, 340 yds. long, the highest point of the line (2884 ft.). It then descends, crossing the *Ličanka Viaduct*, to (347½ M.) *Fuzine;* then in long windings and through a tunnel to (352½ M.) *Lič* (2660 ft.), on the margin of the *Karst* plateau, where the Adriatic Sea first comes in sight. The line descends in a long bend to (358 M.) *Plase* (1808 ft.). Then *Meja* and *Buccari*, with a fine castle. The train crosses the *Fiumara (Recina)* and passes through a tunnel under the Calvarienberg.

373 M. **Fiume.** — **Hotels.** *Europa, at the harbour, R. 1 fl. 20 kr.-3 fl., L. 20, A. 30, omn. 40 kr., pens. 4½-6 fl.; Hôt. Lloyd, Piazza Adamich, R. 80 kr.-1 fl. 30, L. 20, B. 35, omn. 30 kr.; *Déák, Corsia Deák, near the station, R. 80 kr.-4 fl.; Hôt. de la Ville, near the station; Quarnero, Via Andrassy. — **Restaurants.** At the hotels, see above; *Ziegler*, near the theatre; *Al Tirolese*, Corso; *Al Rotondo*, Via Andrassy. — **Cafés.** *Centrale*, in the Hôt. Europa; *Gran Caffè*, Andrássy-Platz; *Europa*, Piazza Adamich.

Cabs, with two horses, to the town 60 kr. (at night 80 kr.); per hr. 1 fl. — **Baths.** *Ilona*, at the Scoglietto, vapour and warm sea-water baths; sea-baths in the inner harbour.

British Consul, *G. L. Faber, Esq.;* Vice-Consul, *A. Steinacker, Esq.* — **U. S. Consular Agent,** *Giovanni Gelletich* (also Lloyd's agent).

Fiume, Slav. *Rieka*, the chief seaport in Hungary, lies picturesquely at the N.E. end of the *Bay of Quarnero*. Anciently a thriving town, and named *St. Veit am Flaum* in the middle ages, it was at one time a fief of the Patriarchs of Aquileia; it next belonged to the Counts of Duino and the Barons of Gorizia; in 1471 it was annexed to the dominions of the House of Hapsburg by Emp. Fred-

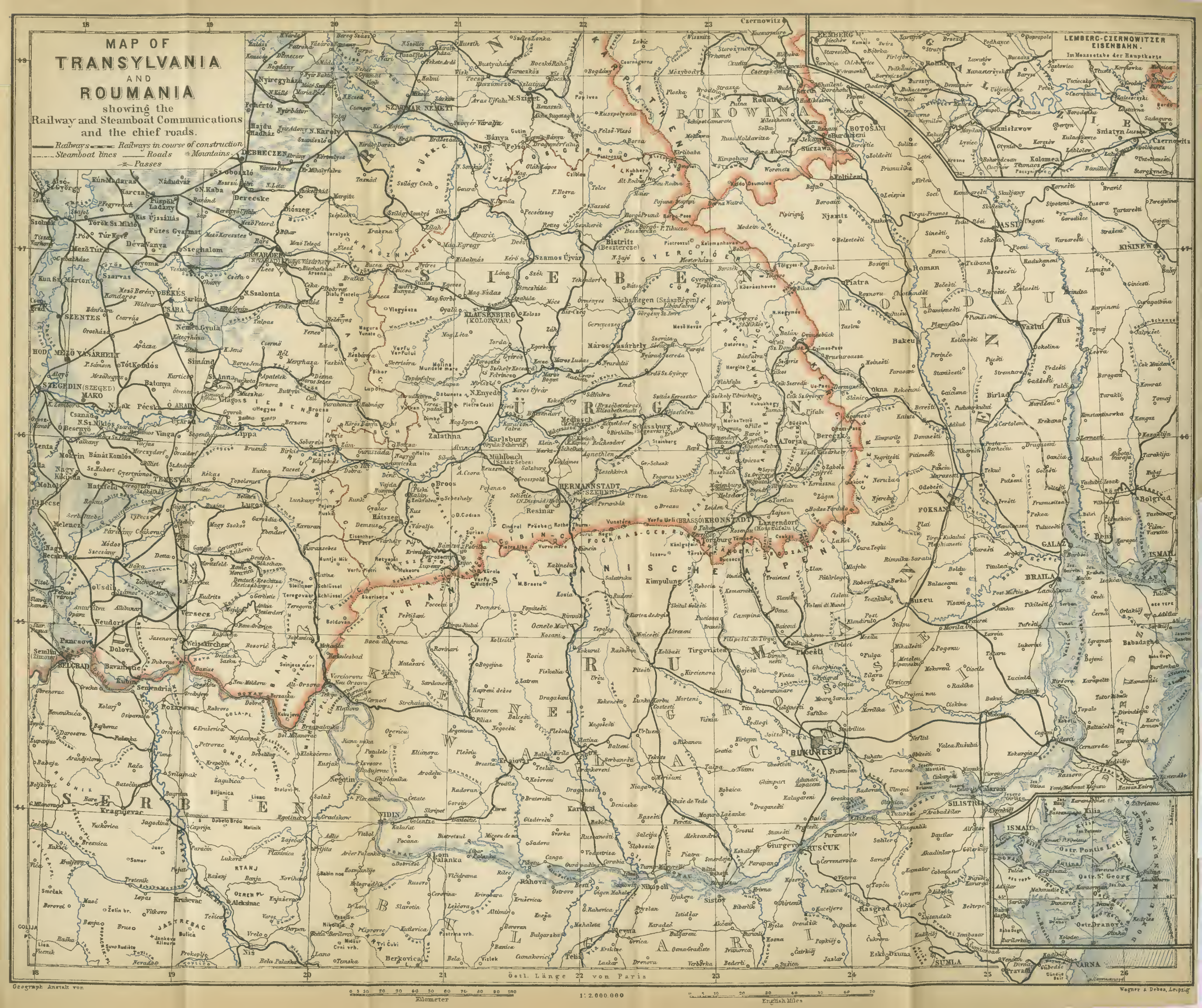
erick III.; in 1779 it was attached to Hungary, with which, after several separations, it has been united since 1870. The town (pop. with the suburbs 40,000) has several harbours: the *Porto Grande*, protected by the Maria Theresia mole, and with large warehouses on the piers, the *Porto Baross*, for the timber-trade, the *Porto Canale*, for coasting vessels, the *Petroleum Harbour*, etc. Its trade is rapidly increasing. Among its factories are Whitehead's torpedo-works (to the W.) and Smith & Meynier's paper-mill in the Fiumara Ravine.

Near the centre of the town lies the *Piazza Adamich*, 1/2 M. to the E. of the station and a little to the N. of the steamboat-quay. Thence we follow the quay to the E., and then the Via del Porto (with the *Savings Bank* and the *Market Hall*) to the Piazza Ürmény, with the *Theatre*. To the S. of the theatre is the mouth of the *Canale Fiumaria*, to the N. the Piazza Scarpa, whence the Via S. Bernardino leads to the N.W. to the cathedral. The *Cathedral*, with a new façade in the style of the Pantheon in Rome, is the oldest church in Fiume. The church of *St. Veit* (1631), to the N.W., is an imitation of S. Maria della Salute in Venice. In this vicinity are the *Governor's Palace* and the *Archduke Josef's Château* (fine garden). Returning to the Piazza Scarpa, we follow the Corso, the main street of Fiume, which leads to the W. to the Piazza Adamich. The street entering the old town beneath the clock-tower on the Corso leads to a Roman *Triumphal Arch*, said to have been erected in honour of Emp. Claudius II. Gothicus (268-270). — To the N.W. of the railway-station is the *Imperial Naval Academy*, founded in 1856, and farther on is the beautiful *Giardino Pubblico*. — A pleasant walk (cab 1 fl.) ascends the valley of the Rieka to the (3 M.) *Zakalj Mill*.

A path flanked with oratories or stations, beginning near St. Veit's (see above), ascends in 400 steps to the **Pilgrimage Church** *(Madonna del Mare)*, which contains a picture of the Madonna di Loreto ascribed by tradition to St Luke. The pillars are hung with the votive offerings of rescued mariners. From this point, which may also be reached viâ the Boulevard Sussak (cab 1 1/2 fl.), the sea looks like a large lake, enclosed by the hills on the islands of *Veglia* and *Cherso*. — Near the church is the château of **Tersato**, once the seat of the Frangepani (p. 397), now that of Count Nugent. In front of the mortuary chapel are preserved a column, eagle, and marble table erected by the Italians in honour of Consul Bonaparte on the battlefield of Marengo. *View of the Quarnero Bay with its islands, of Fiume, and the grand ravine of the Fiumara.

Charming excursion to **Abbazia* (p. 214; a drive of 1 1/2 hr., 4-5 fl.; steamer nearly every hour in 3/4 hr., fare 40 kr., there and back 60 kr. — Pleasure-steamers frequently visit the islands of Veglia, Cherso, etc.; see advertisements in the newspapers. — An afternoon may be spent on an expedition to *Buccari* as follows: take the steamer to *Buccari*, walk thence by a picturesque route to the (1 1/4 hr.) loftily situated station (p. 399), and take the train back to (1/2 hr.) Fiume.

From Fiume to *Trieste*, see R. 35; to *Zara*, see R. 52.


MAP OF
TRANSYLVANIA
AND
ROUMANIA
showing the
Railway and Steamboat Communications
and the chief roads.
Railways
Railways in course of construction
Steamboat lines
Roads
Mountains
Passes
LEMBERG-CZERNOWITZER EISENBAHN.
Im Maassstabe der Hauptkarte
BUKOWINA
SIEBEN BÜRGEN
MOLDAU
RUMÄNIEN
SERBIEN
BULGARIEN
KLEINE WALACHEI
GROSSE WALACHEI
TRANSYLVANISCHE ALPEN
KARPATHEN
DEBRECZEN
SZATMAR NEMETI
GR. WARDEIN
KLAUSENBURG (KOLOZSVÁR)
Bistritz (Beszterce)
Szamos Újvár
Sächs. Regen (Szász-Régen)
Maros Vásárhely
Mediasch
Schässburg (Segesvár)
Karlsburg (Gyula-Fehérvár)
Mühlbach (Szász-Sebes)
HERMANNSTADT (N. SZEBEN)
KRONSTADT (BRASSÓ)
Langendorf (Hosszúfalu)
Törzburg
Kimpulung
Pitesti
Tirgovistea
BUKURESTI
Giurgevo
RUSČUK
Nikopoli
Sistov
Plevna
Telis
Karakal
Craiova
Negotin
VIDIN
Lom Palanka
Rahova
Kruševac
Aleksinac
Niš
Berkovica
Kragujevac
Pancsova
Semlin (Zimony)
BELGRAD
Versecz
Weisskirchen
Kubin
Semendria
Pozarevac
Verciorova
Neu Orsova
Alt-Orsova
Lugos
Hátszeg
Resinar
Zalathna
Broos
Mühlbach
Schässburg
Bistritz
Szamos Újvár
Kolozsvár
Maros Vásárhely
Szegedin (Szeged)
Szentes
Csaba
Békés
Szeghalom
Mezö Túr
Szolnok
Debreczen
Nyiregyháza
Fehértó
Hajdu Hadház
Szabolcs
Derecske
Nagy Kikinda
Mokrin
Bánát Komlós
Hatzfeld
Ujpecse
Melencze
Nagy Becskerek
Usdin
Kudritz
Neudorf
Dolova
Bavaniste
Semendria
Kolarj
Osipavnica
Bajkovac
Palanka
Rača
Svilajnak
Batočina
Bagrdan
Jagodina
Čačak
Kragujevac
Ćaprija
Paračin
Lukovac
Rtanj
Ozren Pl.
Jastrebac
Niš
Bela Palanka
Pirot
Vidin
Lom Palanka
Rahova
Kruševac
Aleksinac
Nikopoli
Sistov
Rasgrad
Eski Dzuma
Sumla
Pravadi
Varna
Silistria
Calarasi
Bakeu
Roman
Piatra
Jassi
Kišinew
Vaslui
Huš
Birlad
Okna
Bereczk
Fokšani
Galaz
Braila
Bolgrad
Ismail
Buzeu
Ploešti
Kimpulung
Suczawa
Radautz
Botošani
Burdujeni
Kolomea
Sniatyn
Czernowitz
Lemberg
Stanisławow
Kolomea
Czernowitz
Kilia
Ostr. Pontis Leti
Ostr. St. Georg
Ostr. Dranov
Babadagh
Kilometer
1:2.000.000
English Miles
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

IX. TRANSYLVANIA.

78. From Klausenburg to Bistritz 405
From Deés to Zilah, Máramaros Sziget, and Nagybánya, 406. — From Sajó-Magyarós to Maros Ludas. From Bistritz to Kimpolung in the Bukowina; to Rodna, 407.

79. From Klausenburg to Hermannstadt and Kronstadt . . 408
From Torda to Topánfalva and Toroczkó. From Kocsárd to Szász Régen, 408. — From Szász Régen to Bistritz and to Borszék, 409. — From Schässburg to Csik Szereda viâ Szekely Udvarhély. From Reps to Fogaras, 411.

80. Kronstadt and Environs 412
From Kronstadt to Hosszufalù and to Zernest. Mountain Ascents, 414. — From Kronstadt to Kézdi-Vásárhely. From Szepsi Szent György to Borszék, 415.

81. From Arad to Hermannstadt 416
From Piski to Vajda Hunyad; to Petrozsény and Lupény. From Petrozsény to Hermannstadt, 417. — From Karlsburg to Abrudbánya, 419.

From Alvincz to Hermannstadt 419

82. Hermannstadt and Environs 420
Hohe Rinne, 421.

83. From Hermannstadt to Fogaras 422
Heltau; Michelsberg; Rothenthurm Pass; Szurul; Negoi, 422. — Bullea Valley. From Fogaras to Kronstadt, 423.

84. From Kronstadt to Bucharest viâ Predeal 424
From Predeal to Rosenau, 424. — From Bucharest to Giurgevo and Smarda, 427.

TRANSYLVANIA, called *Erdély* by the Magyars, and *Ardealu* by the Roumanians (both meaning 'forest-land'), is a mountainous district of about 21,000 sq. M. in extent, lying between Hungary on the W. and Roumania on the E. Its German name of *Siebenbürgen* has been derived from the first seven 'burgs', or fortresses, built by the German colonists, or from the seven once fortified towns of Hermannstadt, Klausenburg, Kronstadt, Bistritz, Medias, Mühlenbach, and Schässburg.

History. At the beginning of the Christian era the district now known as Transylvania formed part of the kingdom of *Dacia*, and in 107 A.D., on the subjugation by Trajan of Decebalus, the last Dacian sovereign, it was incorporated with the Roman province of Dacia. It remained under Roman sway till 271 A. D., when the *Emperor Aurelian* was compelled to withdraw his troops and the flower of the Roman colonists across the Danube by the Gothic hordes from the N., which now poured into the country. From this date down to the beginning of the 12th cent. Transylvania was the great theatre of battles between the Ostrogoths, Huns, Longobards, Bulgarians, Magyars, Kumans, and other Eastern races

which kept surging towards Western Europe. During the reign of *Ladislaus I.*, King of Hungary (1078-95), who conquered the Kumans, Transylvania was united to Hungary, and began for the first time to enjoy the blessings of peace and order. *Geisa II.* (1141-61), who distinctly perceived the importance of Transylvania as the key of Hungary on the E., summoned German colonists to re-people and cultivate the desolated territory ('desertum') and to protect the empire ('ad retinendam coronam'). These immigrants, chiefly dwellers on the Middle Rhine (Middle Franconians), and collectively known as *Saxons*, settled in the '*Land unter dem Walde*', or district below the forest (Broos, Mühlenbach, and Reussmarkt), in the '*Altland*' (Hermannstadt, Leschkirch, Gross-Schenk, Reps), and in the '*Weinland*' (Medias and Schässburg), where they built towns and tilled the soil. *Andreas II.* (1204-35) made over the *Burzenland* (see p. 412) to the Teutonic Order, which had been founded shortly before (in 1191), but had to recall this privilege and expel the knights of the Order in 1225, on their attempt to lay the conquered country at the feet of Pope Honorius III. as the property of the apostolic see. In 1224 the same monarch, however, granted a charter (the 'Golden Bull') to the other German settlers, on which the rights and privileges of the Germans in Transylvania have rested for centuries, and which was solemnly confirmed by several of his successors. During the following centuries Transylvania shared the fortunes of the kingdom of Hungary. Swarms of Mongolians (in 1241) and Turks (from 1420) invaded and ravaged the country, not, however, without meeting a heroic resistance (as from *Hunyady Janos*, d. 1456), and compelled the three privileged 'Nations' of Transylvania, the Magyars, Szeklers, and Germans, to form in 1437 a 'fraternal union' for mutual protection. After *Lewis II.* of Hungary had lost his life and crown, and Hungary her independence, at the battle of Mohács in 1526, the victorious Turks made Transylvania an independent principality under Turkish protection, and it was thenceforth governed by princes elected by the people and approved by the Sultan. Of these the most eminent was *Bethlen Gábor* (Gabriel Bethlen), who reigned from 1613 to 1629. The fluctuating policy of the Sultan and of the Hapsburgs, who possessed a hereditary claim to Transylvania, involved the country in numerous conflicts, but the Turks were at length decisively defeated at Vienna in 1683, and after the Peace of Karlowitz, in 1699, they abandoned their claim to the principality. On 4th Dec., 1691, Emp. Leopold I., by the 'Leopoldine Diploma', ratified the public and private laws of Transylvania, guaranteed religious toleration to the four 'received' creeds, and annexed the country to Austria. The German population had been Lutheran since 1540, while of the Magyars and Szeklers some had embraced the Calvinistic doctrines in 1557, others were Socinians or Unitarians (a sect established in 1568), and the remain-

der Roman Catholics. An insurrection under *Francis II. Rakoczy* in 1704-10, known as the 'Kurutz War', was quelled by the Austrians, and in 1718 the Turks were again defeated, and compelled by the Peace of Passarovitz to recognise the supremacy of Austria. Since that period Transylvania, which was erected into a 'grand principality' by Maria Theresa, has shared the fortunes of Austria and Hungary. The rebellion of *Nicolaus Urss (Horjah)* in 1784 and the revolutionary years 1848 and 1849 were attended by many evils Since 1868 Transylvania has been in legislative and administrative respects incorporated with Hungary.

Inhabitants. The *Magyars*, who entered the land as conquerors, and settled mainly in the N.W. districts.

The *Szeklers*, also Magyars, who were settled in E. Transylvania at an unknown date, in order to act as 'Szekler', or guardians of the frontier, and who at one time erroneously regarded themselves as descendants of the Huns. The Magyars in Transylvania, including the Szeklers, number about 765,000 souls.

The *Saxons*, about 222,000 in number, the descendants of the German immigrants invited by Geisa II. (p. 402) from the Middle Rhine, were at first called Teutones, Teutonici Hospites, or Flandrenses, but since 1206 have been known as Saxones or Saxons, as is the case also with most of the mediæval German immigrants into Hungary.

These three races have from an early period shared the government of the country among them, as being, by virtue of conquest and colonisation, the sole 'privileged nations'. Transylvania, however, is peopled by various other races. Indeed the largest part of the population consists of *Roumanians* or *Wallachians*, of whom there are no fewer than 1,395,000. These regard themselves as the lineal descendants of the Roman colonists, but are in reality a mixed race, made up of Roman and Slavonic elements, which was formerly settled on the Balkans. Driven thence by the Greek Emperor Isaac Angelus about 1186, they migrated to the left bank of the Danube, and, after the power of the Kumans had been broken by the Teutonic Order, are said to have crossed the mountains and entered Transylvania. They named themselves Roumanians as members of the E. Roman Empire (Rûm), and had adopted the Greek form of Christianity during their long subjection to the Greek emperors.

Another element in the population consists of the *Armenians*, 8400 in number, who first settled in Transylvania about 1668, and who occupy the towns of Szamos Ujvár, Elisabethstadt, Gyergyó Szent Miklos, Deés, etc. There are also about 88,000 *Gipsies* in Transylvania, of whom we hear as early as 1417, when they were governed by a Voivode of their own. Most of them are nomads; but at Háromszek, Torda, Ober-Weissenburg, and Innerszolnok some of them have settled down and become industrious husbandmen. The other races represented are *Jews* (26,000), *Slovaks*, *Ruthenians*, *Bulgar-*

ians, *Servians*, and *Greeks*. — The total population is in round numbers 2,400,000.

Plan of Tour. The S. part of Transylvania is the most interesting; *i.e.* the district between Petrozsény, Hermannstadt, and Kronstadt, which may be explored in about a fortnight. About 3 days should be allowed for Hermannstadt and the Hohe Rinne (R. 82); 2 days for the ascent of the Negoi (p. 422); 4-5 days for Kronstadt and its attractive environs (R. 80; Rosenau, Schuler, Bucsecs, Tusnad), while the remaining days may be spent in visiting Petrozsény and Livazeny (R. 81) in the S., and Bistritz (with ascent of the Kuhhorn, p. 408) and Klausenburg in the N. In districts to which neither trains nor diligences have yet penetrated, decent carriages (6-8 fl. per day) or saddle-horses (1-1½ fl. per day) may be hired. The poor saddles generally require shawls or rugs to make them comfortable. — Guides (1 fl. 20-2 fl. per day), necessary for mountain-excursions, may be obtained in the neighbouring villages. When a guide or horse is discharged at a distance from home, the full charge for the return-journey is usually paid. Application for guides, etc., should be made to the *Transylvanian Carpathian Club*, which has its headquarters at Hermannstadt, and branches at Kronstadt, Bistritz, Schässburg, Fogaras, Broos, Mühlbach, Petrozsény, and Szasz Régen.

Mountain-boots should be brought from home, but good alpenstocks and knapsacks may be purchased at Kronstadt (Hornung Brothers) and Hermannstadt (Karl Jauernig). Rugs (8-12 fl.) also may be obtained at these towns.

Inns. The inns in the towns are fairly good on the whole and not dear. A tariff approved by the local authorities is usually displayed in the bed-rooms. On expeditions into the country or among the mountains it is advisable to carry provisions. Quarters for the night among the mountains may be found in the refuge-huts of the Carpathian Club, in the houses of the royal foresters, or in Roumanian chalets ('Stina').

Money, the Austrian. In case of a trip to Roumania or Bucharest French gold will be found useful. Francs are called *Lei* (sing. *leu*) in Roumania, centimes *Bani* (sing. *ban*).

Passports are unnecessary for Transylvania, but are essential for Roumania. The visa of a Roumanian consul is required.

Language. The official language is Hungarian, which is also the popular tongue in the W. and N. districts and in the districts of the Szeklers. German, however, will carry the traveller through in most places, even at Bucharest, though French is more common there. Travellers among the mountains will find the knowledge of a few Roumanian phrases convenient.

78. From Klausenburg to Bistritz.

74 M. Railway in 4¾ hrs. (fares 4 fl. 30, 3 fl. 20 kr., 2 fl.).

Klausenburg, Hung. *Kolozsvár*. — **Hotels.** *Hôtel New York, with electric light, R. & L. 80 kr.-5 fl. 10 kr., omn. 30 kr.; Central, in the market-place; Hungaria; Königin von England; Biasini, near the University. — *Rail. Restaurant.* — Cafés: *Nagy Gabor*, *Europa*, both in the market place. — *Cab* from the station 60 kr., with two horses 1 fl.; *Omnibus* 30 kr. — *Steam Tramway* from the station through the town to *Kolozs Monostor* (see below); also from the main square through the Inner and Outer Ungargasse.

Klausenburg (1145 ft.), a town with 34,500 inhab., on the *Little Számos*, founded by the Saxons in 1272, is the seat of the authorities of the county of Kolozs, of a Reformed and a Unitarian superintendent, and of a Magyar university (since 1872). The Saxons of Klausenburg, having adopted the Socinian creed, and thus separated from their compatriots, have long since become identified with the Magyar population. Being the headquarters of the numerous noblesse of Transylvania, the town is very animated in winter. — Proceeding to the W. from the station we pass through the '*Bridge Suburb*' (*Hidelve*), with the *Citadel* (*Fellegvár*), erected by General Steinville in 1715. The slope of the citadel-hill is studded with gipsies' huts. We then cross the bridge over the Little Számos and enter the *Inner Town*. The oldest part of this is the N.E. corner, the *Óvár*, or 'old castle', built by the Saxons. Óvár contains the house (No. 3 Matyas Kiralfy-Utcza; tablet), now a barrack, in which King Matthew Corvinus was born in 1443. The banks of the Számos farther on are bordered by public gardens, in which military and gipsy bands frequently play. In the market-place is the Rom. Cath. *Cathedral of St. Michael*, erected in 1396-1432. In the S.E. part of the town is the *Reformed Church*, built by Matthew Corvinus in 1486, and ceded to the Calvinists by Bethlen Gábor in 1622. In the W. suburb is the *Botanic Garden*, presented to the town by Count Mikó, containing a *Museum* (adm. Sun., 10-12). Near it are the handsome buildings of the University *Chemical* and *Anatomical Institutes*. To the W. is the suburb of *Kolozs Monostor*, with an old monastery and an agricultural college. Opposite is a brewery with garden.

The train skirts the *Little Számos*, running at first on the rails of the Klausenburg and Kronstadt line (R. 79). — 7½ M. *Apahida*, on the Staatsbahn (p. 408), which here turns to the S.; 8½ M. *Apahida*, a Roumanian village of 1000 inhabitants.

We cross the river and skirt the left bank. 18 M. *Válasút-Bonczhida*, each with a castle and a park. At some distance to the left, *Kendi-Lóna*, with a château of Countess Teleky. We recross the Számos.

28 M. **Szamos-Ujvár** (*Krone; Hungaria*), a royal free town with regular streets, a handsome square, and 5800 inhab., chiefly Armenians, now 'Magyarised'. It is the seat of a Greek-Catholic

bishop, and the tasteful Armenian-Cath. church contains an altar-piece attributed to Rubens. The fortress at the N. end of the town, erected in the 16th cent., is now a prison, where Rosza Sándor, the notorious bandit-chief, died in confinement. — On the left bank of the Számos, 1½ M. to the W., lie the small baths of *Kérö*, with sulphur and other springs (omn. hourly, 10 kr.; cab 1 fl.).

The Számos is crossed a third time; the valley contracts. To the left diverges the branch-line to the salt-works of Deésakna (see below). *Szent Benedek*, on the right, has a pilgrimage-church and a 15th cent. château of Count Kornis, once strongly fortified, afterwards a monastery. — At the foot of the *Rosenberg* (1010 ft.) lies —

36½ M. **Deés** (*Europa; Zum Engländer; Rail. Restaurant;* omn. to the town 20 kr.; cab 80 kr.; pop. 7700, chiefly Magyars), a royal free town, capital of the county of Szolnok-Doboka, at the confluence of the *Great* and *Little Számos*. Handsome Prot. church of the 15th century. In the upper promenade is a tower (16th cent.) of the old fortifications. Opposite, across the river, is the *Béla-Berg* (1055 ft.), with a rifle-range and fine view. — The village of *Deésakna*, with its salt-works and salt-baths, lies 1½ M. to the S. (cab with stay of 1 hr., 2 fl.).

From Deés to Zilah, 63 M., railway in 4¼ hrs. The line skirts the *Számos* to the N.W., sometimes on embankments in the river-bed. 8 M. *Kaczkó;* 14 M. *Galgó;* 18½ M. *Sósmezö*, in a pleasant district; 25 M. *Nagy Illonda*, near rocky scenery. — 29 M. *Hosszúrév;* 33 M. *Letka;* 37 M. *Aranymezö*. To the right are wooded slopes and fissured cliffs. We cross the Számos by a bridge, 160 yds. in length, before reaching (43½ M.) *Szurduk*, and proceed on the left bank in a broader part of the valley. Beyond (47½ M.) *Zsibó*, with a château and park, the line quits the Számos and enters a side-valley to the left. 54½ M. *Nyirsid*. Thence we proceed on lofty embankments and through deep cuttings to (63 M.) *Zilah* (Rail. Restaurant; Tiger), a small town with a Hungarian population. Thence to *Nagy Károly* viâ *Sarmaság*, 57 M., in 4¾ hrs., see p. 372.

From Galgó (see above) to Magyar-Lápos, 19½ M., diligence in 4 hrs. (fare 1½ fl.). — *Magyar-Lápos* is a Roumanian village (2000 inhab.) in the valley of the *Lápos*. About 4½ M. to the N. are the baths of *Sztoika* (pens. 2 3 fl.), with natron-springs. The road continues to ascend the valley of the Lápos to the N.E. viâ the iron-works of *Oláh-Lápos* and *Sztrimbuly*, and over the *Rotunda* (3484 ft.) to (22 M.) *Kapnikbánya*. — From Oláh-Lápos, 7 M. from Magyar-Lápos, we may drive in 2 hrs. to *Tökés* (p. 372).

From Nagy Illonda (see above) to Nagy Somkut, 16½ M., diligence in 3 hrs. (fare 1 fl. 40 kr.), viâ *Kis-Körtvelyes*, near which is a stalactite cavern. *Nagy Somkut* is a considerable village in the *Bursa Valley*. About 4½ M. to the S.E. of it is the rock-castle of *Kövár*, destroyed by the Imperial troops in 1670. *Nagybánya* (see p. 372) lies 16½ M. to the N., viâ Szakállasfalva.

The train (carriages changed at Deés) crosses the *Great Számos*, turns to the E., and runs along the right bank, viâ *Bacza*, with a château of Count Zichy, to (44 M.) *Retteg* (Roum. *Reteagu*). 47 M. *Csicsó Keresztur* (Roum. *Cristuru*); on a hill to the left are the picturesque ruins of the rocky fastness of *Csicsó*, destroyed in 1544. We cross the Számos. 52 M. *Bethlen* (2300 inhab.), ancestral residence of the Bethlen family. A road leads to the N.E., through the upper *Számos Valley*, to [illegible]

Beyond Bethlen we soon enter the valley of the *Sajó*, an affluent of the Számos. Fine view of the snow-peaks of the Czibles and Kuhhorn (see pp. 374, 408) and of the mountains on the N. frontier. At (57 M.) *Somkerek* the line bends to the S. and crosses the Sajó. To the right, in the distance, lies the village of *Kerlés*, with a château and park of Count Bethlen. About 3 M. to the S. is the *Cserhalom* ('oak-hill'), occupied by a château, where Prince Ladislaus, afterwards King of Hungary, defeated the Kumans in 1070 (p. 402). — 64 M. *Sajó-Magyarós*.

To MAROS LUDAS, 58½ M., railway in 5½ hrs. The train crosses the Számos and leads through pleasant valleys. Stations: *Kerlés* (see above), *Lekencze* (Ger. *Lechnitz*), *Budatelke*, *Kis Sármás*, *Mezö Méhes*. Then through the valley of the *Rét* to *Mezö Záh*, *Mezö Szengyel-Tóhát*, and (59 M.) *Maros Ludas* (p. 408).

The Sajó is again crossed. 67½ M. *Szeretfalva*, whence a road leads to *Szász Régen* (p. 409). The train recrosses the Sajó, and then enters the valley of the *Bistritz*, in which we soon come in sight of the Saxon village of *Heidendorf*, Hung. *Bessenyö*, on the left, with numerous vineyards.

74 M. **Bistritz**, Hung. *Beszterce*. — **Hotels.** *SAHLING, 5 min. from the station, R., L., & A. 1½-2½ fl., B. 25 kr., with good restaurant and café; KÖNIG VON UNGARN. — *Restaurant* in the *Gewerbevereins*, with garden, on the Promenade. — *Cab* from the station 60 kr.; *Omnibus* 20 kr. — *Baths* at the Swimming School, in the upper suburb (10 kr. incl. towel).

Bistritz (1188 ft.), a royal free town and capital of the county of Bistritz-Naszód, on the *Bistritz*, with 10,300 inhab., chiefly Germans of earlier immigration than the other 'Saxons', was formerly called *Nösen*, and gave its name to the *Nösner Land*. The town has long since lost the commercial importance it enjoyed in the 15th and 16th cent., though it still has some wood and leather manufactures. Little is now left of its picturesque old walls and towers, which withstood many hostile attacks in the 16th and 17th centuries. The Gothic *Prot. Church*, finished in 1563, and much injured by repeated fires, has the highest tower in Transylvania (235 ft.; built in 1519); within the church are some captured Turkish banners. The houses with arcades, in the market-place, should be noticed. Pretty promenade at the foot of the wooded *Schiefer berg* (1640 ft.), to the E. The **Burgberg* (2241 ft.; 1¼ hr.), where a castle of Hunyady Janos once stood, built in 1453 but destroyed by the townsfolk in 1464, affords a beautiful view of Bistritz, embedded among orchards, and of the E. Carpathians.

FROM BISTRITZ TO KIMPOLUNG IN THE BUKOWINA, 74 M., diligence in 2 days, spending the night at Tyhucza (fare 5 fl. 92 kr.). The road passes (3½ M.) *Jaad* (2½ M. to the S.E. of the Saxon village of *Pintak*, with saline baths) and (14 M.) *Borgó-Prund* in the Bistritz valley. — 26 M. *Tyhucza*. — At the *Magura Kálului* (4035 ft.), near (38 M.) *Pojana Stampi*, the frontier is crossed. From (47 M.) *Dorna Watra* to (55 M.) *Jakobeny* we ascend the valley of the *Golden Bistritz*. 74 M. *Kimpolung* is the terminus of a branch-railway from Hatna.

FROM BISTRITZ TO ALT-RODNA. The road (diligence to Naszód, 14½ M., in 2¾ hrs., 1 fl.; carr. to Alt-Rodna in 4½ hrs., 8 fl., there and back 12 fl.)

crosses the *Stubenberg* (1725 ft.), to *Mettersdorf*, and passes *Naszód*, a large village in the valley of the Számos; 28½ M. *Oláh Szent Györgg*, with the *Borkút* mineral spring; and *Dombhát*, with a similar spring. — 33 M. **Alt-Rodna**, Ger. *Rodenau* (1700 ft.; *Pfeuffer's Inn*), once had a large German population, but was destroyed by the Mongols in 1241; it is now inhabited by Roumanians. Pop. 3300. At the foot of the *Kuhhorn*, Roum. *Ineu*, Hung. *Ünökö* (7480 ft.; 5 hrs.; club-hut), 6 M. higher up, lead-mines are worked. In a narrow valley at the base of the Kuhhorn lies the mining village of *Valea Vinului* (Inn), Hung. *Radna Borberek*, with a natron-spring. Hence the *Koronjis* (6505 ft.; abundant edelweiss) may be ascended with guide.

79. From Klausenburg to Hermannstadt and Kronstadt.

Railway to *Hermannstadt*, 123 M., in 7½ hrs. (fares 7 fl. 20, 4 fl. 80 kr., 3 fl.); to *Kronstadt*, 206 M., in 8-13¾ hrs. (9 fl., 6 fl., 4 fl.; express 12 fl., 8 fl., 5 fl.). — From Hermannstadt to Kronstadt viâ *Kis-Kapus*, 139 M., railway in 6 hrs. (fares 8 fl. 10, 5 fl. 40, 3 fl. 50 kr.).

Klausenburg (Kolozsvár), see p. 405. — The railway runs through the broad valley of the Számos to (7½ M.) *Apahida* (to Bistritz, see p. 405), and then turns to the right. 10½ M. *Kolozs-Kara*. The line, threading several tunnels, winds along the W. verge of the *Mezöség*, a bare hilly district that extends E. to Szász Régen (p. 409). 22½ M. *Virágosvölgy*. Near (32½ M.) *Aranyos-Gyéres* we cross the *Aranyos;* to the right is a view of the gorge of Torda.

Branch Railway to (5½ M.) **Torda**, Ger. *Thorenburg* (1109 ft.; **Ungar. Krone*, in the market-place; omn. 30 kr.), capital of the county of Torda-Aranyos. Magyar pop. 10,100, chiefly Unitarians. Many diets have been held at Torda. Pleasant gardens on the *Aranyos*. About 1½ M. to the N.E. of the market-place are a saline-bath and large salt-mines. In the vicinity are numerous remains of a colony (perhaps Potaissa) founded here by the Romans, to whom the salt-deposit was known. — About 6 M. to the W. is the *Tordai Hasadék*, a defile eroded by the *Peterd*, ¾ M. long and 25-65 ft. wide, the rocky sides of which are pierced by two caverns. At the entrance of the defile is a club-hut. The drive there and back takes 2½ hrs. (carr. 5 fl.), the visit to the gorge, etc., 2½-3 hrs. more.

From Torda to Topánfalva (39 M.; carr. in 10 hrs., 16 fl.) and Toroczkó (15 M.; carr. in 4 hrs., 6 fl.). The road ascends the valley of the Aranyos viâ (10½ M.) *Borév*, beyond which the scenery improves, and (14 M.) *Offenbánya* to (63 M.) *Topánfalva* (Roum. *Kimpény*), a large Roumanian village, whence we may visit the waterfall of *Unter-Vidra* (about 2½ hrs. to the W.) or the ice-cavern of *Skerisora* (9 hrs. to the N.W., viâ *Ober-Girda*) in the Roumanian Motzenland. *Abrudbánya* (p. 419) lies 6 M. to the S. of Topánfalva. — From Borév a road leads S. through romantic gorges to (4½ M.) *Toroczkó* (Ger. *Eisenmarkt*), a small town with iron-works, inhabited by a peculiar and fine-looking race of Szeklers (Unitarians), the descendants of immigrants from Upper Austria, and thence past the ruined castle of *Toroczkó-Szent-György* (5½ M. to the W. of which is the stalactite cavern of *Bedelö*) and viâ several villages to (14 M.) *Nagy Enyed* (p. 409).

43 M. **Kocsárd** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, near the influx of the Aranyos into the *Maros*.

To Szász Régen, 58 M., railway in 4 hrs., through the fertile valley of the Maros. Stations: 12½ M. *Maros-Ludas* (Rail. Restaurant; branch to *Sajó-Magyarós*, p. 407); *Csapó-Radnóth; Kerelö Szent Pál; Nyarádtö*. — 37½ M. **Maros-Vásárhely**, Ger. *Neumarkt* (Rail. Restaurant; *Hôtel Transylvania; Lorbeer;* cab to the town 60, at night 80, omn. 20 kr.), capital of the county of Torda-Maros, with 17,000 Szekler inhab. (chiefly Prot.). The interesting *Teleki Library* contains the *Vásárhely Codex* and a manuscript of Ta-

citus from the Bibliotheca Corvina (adm. 9-12 and 3-5). The *Szeklerland Industrial Museum* deserves a visit (adm. Thurs. & Sun. in summer). In the Széchenyi-Platz rises the monument to the Honvéd general *Bem*, distinguished in 1848-49. On the *Postwiese* is a monument to Török, Gálfy, and Horváth, three Szeklers executed here in 1854 on suspicion of conspiring against the Austrian dynasty. At the W. end of the town is the island of *Elba*, with pleasure-grounds, restaurant, vapour-baths, etc. — 44 M. *Maros-Vásárhely Felsöv;* 47½ M. *Sáromberke:* 49 M. *Gernyeszeg.* — 58 M. **Szász Régen**, Ger. *Sächsisch-Regen* (1265 ft.; *Hôt. Schuster; Städtisches Gasthaus*), a pleasantly situated town of 6000 inhab., chiefly Saxons. The *Stadt-Park* lies on an island in the Maros. The town carries on a considerable trade in timber which descends in rafts from the *Pietrosz* (6835 ft.) and *Kelemenhavas* (6604 ft.) mountains to the N. In the picturesque valley of the Görgény, about 3½ M. to the E., are the saline baths of *Zsabenicza* (Hung. *Görgény-Sóakna*), at the foot of the *Sattelberg;* and 3 M. farther on is the Hungarian market-town of *Görgény-Szent-Imre*, with a hill on which stood a favourite castle of the Transylvanian princes, destroyed by the Austrians in 1708. Restored as a hunting-lodge, the building is now a school of forestry (carr. viâ Zsabenicza to Görgény-Szent-Imre, 2 hrs., 3-4 fl.).

FROM SZÁSZ RÉGEN TO BISTRITZ, 36 M., carr. in 8 hrs. (about 8 fl.). The route leads by *Oláh Ujfalu*, *Teke* (Ger. *Tekendorf*), a Saxon town with 2000 inhab., *Nagy-Ida*, *Dürrbach* (Saxon), *Galacz*, and *Mönchsdorf* (Romanesque church of the 13th cent.) to (29 M.) *Szeretfalva*, a station on the Klausenburg railway, at the influx of the Sajó into the Számos. Thence to *Bistritz*, see p. 407.

FROM SZÁSZ RÉGEN TO BORSZÉK, about 56 M., carr. in 9 hrs. (20 fl.; railway contemplated). The road ascends the valley of the *Maros* viâ *Magyar-Regen*, *Felfalu*, *Vécs* (with a château of Baron Kemény), and various smaller villages to (18½ M.) *Ratosnya* (inn). To the N. are the *Pietrosz* and *Kelemenhavas* (see above), to the S. the *Plateau of Gyergyö*. 42 M. *Oláh-Toplicza*, a village with 4500 Roumanian and Magyar inhab., at the junction of the *Toplicza* and the Maros. 56 M. **Borszék** (2805 ft.; *Remény; Mélik*), the most frequented watering-place in Transylvania. The chief spring, the *Fökut*, yields the Borszék water, well known in Germany, which has a pleasant acidulous and slightly pungent flavour. The *Lobogó Springs* (*O* and *Uj Lobogó*) are strongly impregnated with carbonic acid. Comp. p. 415.

45 M. *Maros Ujvár* (Roth); on the left bank of the Maros are the Gothic château and stud of Countess Mikó. About 2¼ M. to the S.E. are the largest salt-works in Transylvania, most interesting, and shown on application (carr. from the station and back, with stay of 2 hrs., 1½ fl.). The salt-beds were known to the Romans, afterwards forgotten, but re-discovered in 1791.

46½ M. *Felvincz.* To the right lies *Miriszló*, which yields excellent wine. 55 M. **Nagy Enyed** (*Zwei Schwäne;* omn. 20 kr.), chief town of the county of Unter-Weissenburg, with 5400 inhab. (chiefly Hungarians), contains a celebrated Prot. gymnasium, originally founded in 1658 at Karlsburg by Gabriel Bethlen (comp. p. 418), a large prison, and a school of viticulture.

63 M. **Tövis** (*Rail. Restaurant*, poor), where we join the line from Arad (R. 81). We turn to the E. and cross the *Maros* near the influx of the *Great Kokel*, which we then follow. 78 M. *Balázsfalva* (Ger. *Blasendorf*), at the junction of the Great and the *Little Kokel*, has 1300 Roumanian inhab. and is the seat of a Greek Catholic archbishop. 83½ M. *Hosszúaszó* (Ger. *Langenthal*).

95 M. **Kis Kapus**, Ger. *Klein-Kopisch (Rail. Restaurant).*

The RAILWAY TO HERMANNSTADT turns S. into the valley of the *Weissbach* or *Viza*. — 102 M. *Nagy Selyk* (Ger. *Markt-Schelken*); 110 M. *Ladámos*. To the E. are the *Reussen Mud-Volcanoes* and, farther on, the village of *Stolzenburg*, 9½ M. to the N. of Hermannstadt (p. 420), with a picturesque ruined castle. 114 M. *Vizakna-Közseg*. — 117 M. **Salzburg**, Hung. *Vizakna (Hôtel Dressler; Fronius)*, with 3700 Magyar and Roumanian inhab., is well known for its salt-mines and its saline pouds occupying former salt-pits. The baths are most conveniently reached from the station of Vizakna-Közseg. The 'Tököly' is a saline spring to the S.W., near the railway; it is so saturated with salt (20 per cent) that the bather finds it difficult to keep under water. At the beginning of the town, about ½ M. to the W., are the 'green' and the 'red' pond. A monument on a hill near these commemorates 300 soldiers who fell in battle near Salzburg and were interred in the 'Echo', a disused salt shaft, 635 ft. in depth. — 123 M. *Hermannstadt*, see p. 420.

The KRONSTADT MAIN LINE from Kis Kapus (see p. 409) follows the valley of the *Great Kokel*. — 102 M. **Medgyes**, Ger. *Mediasch* (*Traube; Schütze*; pop. 7000, chiefly Saxon), in the 'Weinland', the centre of the wine-trade of Transylvania, with a fortified church and an agricultural school. An obelisk in the garden of the Thurm-Schule commemorates the pastor Roth, who was shot in 1849 under martial law. — To the N.W. (3 M.; carr. 5 fl.) are the small iodine and salt baths of *Bassen*, Hung. *Felsö-Bajom*; 1½ M. to the E. (carr. 2 fl.) is *Darlácz*, or *Durles*, the Protestant church of which is adorned with interesting mural paintings.

108 M. *Eczel*, Ger. *Hetzeldorf*; 113 M. *Elisabethstadt*, Hung. *Erzsébetváros*, a royal free town, with 2800 inhab., chiefly Armenians, and an old château of Prince Apafi, now occupied by public offices. To the S.W. (6 M.) lies *Birthälm*, which yields excellent wine, with a fortified church of the 16th cent.; it was the seat of a Prot. bishop until 1868. — 119 M. *Dunesdorf*, Hung. *Dános*. On the left lies *Gross-Alisch*, or *Nagy Szöllös*, where Prince Kemeny fell in 1662 in a battle with Michael Apafi.

126 M. **Schässburg**, Hung. *Segesvár (Goldner Stern; Frank; Rail. Restaurant*; hotel-omnibus 30, cab. 60 kr.; pop. 9800, Sax., Hung., and Roum.), a royal free town and capital of the county of Gross-Kokler, was founded by the Saxons. The new town is picturesquely situated at the entrance to the *Schaas* valley, below the older *Oberstadt* or *Burg*, the wall of which is partly preserved. On the top of the Burg (to the S.) are the Berg-Kirche (with a *Ciborium and choir-stalls ascribed to the sons of Veit Stoss of Nuremberg) and a Gymnasium containing a good collection of antiquities. Lower down (on the N.) are the convent-church and the Stunden-Thurm, and farther on the considerable provincial buildings, the Roman Catholic church, and two other old towers (good

view from this point). In front of the provincial buildings is a bronze statue of Petöfi (see below), by N. Köllo (1897). In the lower town, towards the station, is a new Protestant church. The *Belvedere* on the Gelbe Berg (25 min.) commands a beautiful view to the E.; the *Siechhof-Berg* (inn), beyond the station, has a view to the N.

FROM SCHÄSSBURG TO SZÉKELY UDVÁRHELY, 30 M., railway in 3 hrs. Beyond *Héjasfalva* (see below) the train enters the valley of the *Great Kokel* and passes *Székely Keresztur*, *Nagy Galambfalva*, and *Bögöz*. — 30 M. **Székely Udvárhely** (*Hôtel Hungaria*), an industrial town with 5500 inhab., mostly Szeklers, is the capital of a county of the same name. Attila is said to have once held his court here (Udvarhelo, 'place of a court'). — A good road, diverging from the valley of the Kokel at *Tenyéd*, leads hence to the (6 M.) *Baths of Homoród*, where an annual festival is celebrated on August 16th by the surrounding Unitarians (Socinians), and to the plateau on which lies *Oláhfalu* (2890 ft.), a large Szekler village (3700 inhab.) at the foot of the *Hargita Mts.* (5905 ft.). The road, running for some time through fine woods, then crosses the saddle of *Tolvajos*, between the Hargita (N.) and the *Bárot Mts.* (S.), and descends to *Csik Szereda* in the valley of the Alt (p. 416; 28 M. from Székely Udvárhely).

The railway traverses the scene of the battle between the Russians and Hungarians on July 31st, 1849, in which Petöfi, the poet, and the Russian general Scariatine fell (monument). To the left lies *Weisskirch*, with a château and park of Count Haller. The stone obelisk on the hill to the E. commemorates the Hónveds who fell here in 1849. At (132 M.) *Héjasfalva*, Ger. *Teufelsdorf*, the line quits the valley of the Kokel and turns S.E. into the valley of the *Erked*. Beyond (142 M.) *Arkeden* (Hung. *Erked*) a long tunnel pierces the watershed between the Great Kokel and the Alt. 154 M. *Katzendorf* (Hung. *Kacza*). We now follow the *Homoród Valley*. To the right lies *Homoród*, with a fine fortified church; view of Reps. — 159½ M. **Homoród-Köhalom.**

To the W. lies (4½ M.; diligence 40 kr.; carr. 1 fl.) **Reps**, Hung. *Köhalom* (*Goldne Sonne*), a Saxon town of 2800 inhab., in the valley of the *Kossbach*, with a picturesque castle on a basaltic hill, at the base of which lies a small sulphur-bath. — To the S.W. a road (diligence to Sárkány in 3½ hrs.; fare 1 fl. 74 kr.) leads to (27½ M.) *Fogaras* (p. 423), viâ *Héviz*, the site of a fortified Roman bridge and camp, and down the broad valley of the Alt viâ *Alsó-Komána* and (18 M.) *Sárkány* (p. 423).

The railway now turns to the E., and, entering the picturesque and narrow valley of the *Alt*, skirts the N. spurs of the *Geister-Wald* (p. 423). 168 M. *Alsó-Rákos*.

At (176 M.) *Köpecz*, with lignite mines, railway and river turn to the S. 182½ M. *Geist* (Hung. *Apácza*); 186 M. *Nussbach* (Hung. *Mogyarós*). — 191½ M. *Marienburg*, Hung. *Földvár* (Rail. Restaurant), a Saxon town, on a hill, at the E. end of which is a ruined castle built in the time of the Teutonic Knights.

The chalybeate baths of **Elöpatak** (2044 ft.) lie in a wooded region, 5 M. to the N.E. (road by *Hidvég* and *Arapatak*; carr. and pair in 1¼ hr., 2-3 fl.). *Szepsi-Szent-György* (p. 415) lies 6 M. to the E. of Elöpatak.

Thence across the Burzen plain viâ (197½ M.) *Brenndorf*, Hung. *Bótfalu*, with a large sugar-factory, to (206 M.) *Kronstadt* (p. 412).

80. Kronstadt and Environs.

Arrival. The PRINCIPAL STATION *(Restaurant)* is 1½ M. to the E. of the local station at *Bertalan*, Ger. *Bartholomae* (only for trains to Zernest), 1½ M. to the N. of the inner town. Hotel-omnibuses (25 kr.) meet the trains. *Cab* into the town 60, at night 80 kr. — *Steam Tramway*, see below.

Hotels. In the inner town: GRAND HÔTEL (Pl. e; B, C, 3), Schwarzgasse 64, with garden and small open-air theatre; EUROPA (Pl. d; C, 3), Klostergasse 9, R. 1 fl. 20, L. 20, A. 30, omn. 20 kr. — In the old town: *HÔT. BUKAREST (Pl. b; C, 2), commercial; GRÜNER BAUM (Pl. c; C, 2), with garden; *CENTRAL No. I. (Pl. a; C, 2), Langgasse 6, R. ½-1 fl., L. 20 kr., with garden. — At the principal station: WEISSES ROSS, unpretending.

Restaurants. *Concert-Haus* (Pl. 18), with theatre, Hirschergasse; *Fleischer*, Purzengasse 25; *Gewerbevereins-Haus* (Pl. 3); *Bräuhaus*, Purzengasse 70; *Schwechater Bierhalle* (Villa Kertsch), Lower Promenade, at the corner of the Purzengasse; **Schützenhaus* (Pl. 17), with fine view. — **Wine.** *Rathhauskeller*, at the Rathhaus, *Altes Rathhaus*, Kornzeile, both well spoken of; *Hauptquartier Versailles*, Waisenhausgasse, near the Concert-Haus; *Weisser Hahn*, Purzengasse 20; *Goldne Birne*, Schwarzgasse 22. — **Cafés.** *Redoute*, at the Concert-Haus (Pl. 18); *Drechsler*, Kornzeile; *Transsylvania*, in the Post Office building; *Café Promenade*. — **Baths.** Cold at the *Swimming Baths* at Blumenau; warm and vapour next the Roumanian gymnasium (Pl. 2).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. 20), in the building of the Pensions-Anstalt. — MONEY CHANGERS, in the market (Blumenzeile).

Cabs. Per ¼ hr. 25, ½ hr. 50, 1 hr. 80 kr.; in the town and suburbs, half-day 2½, whole day 4 fl. — **Steam Tramway.** From the *Market Place (Fötér)* to the square beside the post-office *(Rudolfs-Ring)*, and thence in one direction to the *Bertalan* station, in the other to the *Principal Station (Brassó M. A. V.*, i.e. *Magyar Allami Vasút)*, with a branch to *Hosszufalu* (p. 414). Fare 10-30 kr.

The *Strangers' Enquiry Office* (8-12 and 2-6), Klostergasse, nearly opposite the post-office, affords information gratis.

Kronstadt (1877 ft.), Hung. *Brassó*, Roum. *Brasov*, with 30,750 inhab., of whom about 9000 are Saxons, the most important commercial and manufacturing town in Transylvania, lies in a charming basin, with an opening on one side only towards the Burzen plain. Founded by the Teutonic Order (p. 402), the town still retains its German character, in spite of the steadily increasing Roumanian and Magyar element. It consists of four quarters: 1. The *Inner Town*, the centre of business; 2. The *Old Town*, or *Ó Brassó*, the oldest quarter, but now modern and insignificant; 3. *Blumenau*, Hung. *Bolonya*, the quarter next to the station, mainly inhabited by manufacturers; 4. The *Upper* or *Roumanian Suburb*, resembling a village, chiefly occupied by Roumanians, said to have been founded in 1392 by the Bulgarian labourers (hence called also *Bolgárszeg*) who came here to build the 'Black Church'.

In front of the E. side of the inner town rises the *Schlossberg*, crowned by a citadel built in 1553 by Count Arco, the Austrian general, to protect Kronstadt from the Voivode Peter of Wallachia. Fragments of the fortification-wall of the inner town still remain, besides the *Schwarze* and *Weisse Thurm*, on the N., the so-called *Graft* below the Schwarze Thurm, and the *Weber-Bastei* (at the S.W. angle), now a manual school. — Round the town runs a promenade, the prettiest part of which is the **Upper* or *Burg Promenade*, on the S., on the slopes of the Zinne.

KRONSTADT.
1 : 25.000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
1. Citadelle (Schloss) C.3.
2. Dampfbad A.2.
3. Gewerbeverein B.C.3.
4. Honterus Haus B.3.
5. Kaufhaus B.3.
Kirchen:
6. Bartholomaeus K. E.1.
7. Bergkirche D.2.
8. Evangel. Pfarr-K. B.3.
9. Franziskaner K. C.3.
10. Reform. K. C.3.
11. Katholische K. B.2.3.
12. Nikolaus-K. A.2.
13. Rumänische K. D.2.
14. Mädchenschule B.2.
15. Rathhaus B.3.
16. Rumän. Gymnasium A.2.
17. Schützenhaus A.3.
18. Konzerthaus B.3.
19. Turnplatz A.3.
20. Post & Telegraph C.2.
21. Oberrealschule C.3.
22. Handelsakademie C.3.
23. Bahnhof d. Stadtbahn C.3.
24. Infanteriekaserne E.2.
25. Justiz-Palais C.3.
Hôtels:
a. No 1 C.2.
b. Bukarest C.2.
c. Grüne Baum C.2.
d. Europa C.3.
e. Grand-Hôtel B.C.3.
Stadtbahn
Bahnh. Bertalan
Kavallerie Kas
Warte
Mühl-B.
Raupen Berg
Spital
Tuchkammen
Schwarze Thurm
Weisser Thurm
Altstadt
Mittel-Gasse
Schloss-Berg
Mühlen Berg
Vieh-Platz
Schässburg
Innere Stadt
Ziegelgasse
Ziegelgasse
Ev. Fünfkirche
Zinne
Milit.-Spital
Blumenau
Louvéd Kaserne
Haupt-Bahnhof
Elöpatak
S. Szt. György
Salomonsfelsen
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

In the centre of the principal square in the Inner Town stands the *Rathhaus* (Pl. 15), built in 1420 (the tower, 190 ft. high, earlier), and restored in 1770 in 18th cent. taste. In the same square, to the S., is the *Warenhalle* (Pl. 5), erected in 1545; and to the S. a Greek-Catholic church with twin domes. In the adjoining Hirschergasse is the handsome new *Concert-Haus*.

The **Protestant Church** (Pl. 8), in the Kirchhof-Platz (Pl. B, 3), popularly called the '*Black Church*' from its smoke-stained walls, is a Gothic edifice of 1385-1425, with traces of Romanesque influence. On the exterior of the choir-wall are statues of the twelve Apostles, amidst foliage, once gilded, but now black. The interior (sacristan, Honterushof 8; 1-2 pers. 40 kr., 3 or more 1 fl.) contains an altar, designed by Bartesch of Kronstadt, and carved by Schönthaler of Vienna in 1866; the altar-piece, 'Christ among the weary and heavy-laden', is by Martersteig of Weimar. Carved choir-stalls; seats of the guilds, hung with rich Oriental tapestry. Johannes Honterus (1498-1549), the 'Apostle of Transylvania', preached in this church. — Adjoining the church are the *Honterus Gymnasium* (grammar-school) and the **Museum**, the latter containing *Natural History* and *Archaeological Collections* and a valuable *Library* founded by Honterus in 1544. Between the church and the school is a *Statue of Honterus*, by H. Magnussen of Berlin (1898).

From the church we cross the Rossmarkt to the modern *Girls School* (Pl. 14), to the E. of which, by the *Katharinen-Thor*, is the *Turnschule*. Opposite, in the *Schul-Platz*, the open space between the inner town and the upper suburb, is the *Roumanian Gymnasium* (Pl. 16), to the left of which is the little *Protestant Church of the Upper Suburb*. Higher up the valley is the Greek-Oriental *Church of St. Nicholas* (Pl. 12), built in 1495 and restored in 1751.

The *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. 11), Klostergasse, with the adjacent *School* and *Gymnasium*, occupies the site of an old Dominican monastery. The ***Church of St. Bartholomew** (Pl. 6), at the end of the old town, is the oldest church in Kronstadt. The little Prot. church on the *Martinsberg*, in the old town, commands an attractive view.

On the N.E. side of the inner town are several large public buildings: the *Pensions-Anstalt*, at the end of the Klostergasse, containing the *Post Office;* the *Protestant Church* (to the S.), the *Upper Commercial School*, the *Gewerbeverein*, the *Commercial Academy*, and the new *Finance Office*.

The Environs afford many pleasant excursions. From the inner town a route crosses the Burggasse to the water-reservoir and thence leads through beech-woods to the (1¼ hr.) top of the *Zinne (3153 ft.; 1276 ft. above the town; rfmts.), which commands a beautiful view of the town and the Burzen plain: to the S., the Bucsecs, to the S.W., the Königstein, to the N.W., the Geister-Wald, to the N., the valley of the Alt and the Marienburg, to the N.E., the Háromszék plain and the Kászon Mts., and to the S.E., the Siebendörfer, Pietra Mare, and Csukás. On the summit is a *Millennium Monument*, designed by Berczik (1896): a Doric column on

a circular pedestal supports the figure of a warrior of the time of Arpád. — From the Post-Wiese we may proceed above the Weisse Thurm to the *Lorbeer-Gässchen* and to the (35 min.) *Warte* (inn; view of the plain, the Schuler, and Bucsecs), and thence through beech-woods to the (1/2 hr.) inn below the **Kleine Hangestein**, 1/4 M. beyond which we obtain a view of Zeiden. About 1/4 M. before the inn a route diverges to the left to the (1 hr.) *Grosse Hangestein* (2982 ft.). About 1/2 hr. farther on is the *Rabenstein* (3295 ft.; fine view), whence we may regain the town in 1 1/2 hr., viâ the *Kreuzberg*, which projects into the Upper Suburb. — To the S.W., above the Upper Suburb, is the (1 1/2 hr.) *Salomonsfelsen*, or *Solomon's Rock*, with the caverns in which the Hungarian king Solomon (d. 1087) is said to have dwelt after his defeat by the Bulgarians.

From Kronstadt to Hosszufalú, 10 M., steam-tramway (p. 412). 3 M *Honterus*. At the *Honterus-Platz* (small inn), 3/4 M. to the W., amidst pretty beech-wood, a popular festival is celebrated annually at the beginning of July. The *Honterus Spring* rises 1/2 M. higher up. About 1 3/4 M. to the S. we reach (5 1/2 M.) **Noa**, the village of which name (*Elysium Restaurant; Tannenau Bierhalle;* military band frequently), with its pretty villas, lies 1/2 M. to the W. In the vicinity are the *Poiana Florei* (Tannenau) and the *Räuber-Brunnen*. — 5 1/2 M. *Derestye (Dirste)*, a station on the Bucharest railway, whence an attractive expedition may be made to the *Tömös Pass* (p. 424). — 10 M. *Hosszufalú*, with 7000 inhab., is one of the **Siebendörfer** ('seven villages'), inhabited by Hungarians and Wallachians, which are situated close to each other at the foot of the *Pietra Mare* and *Csukás*. The easternmost village is the watering-place of *Zaizon*, reached from Kronstadt direct by omnibus twice a day (50 kr.).

From Kronstadt to Zernest, 17 1/2 M., railway in 1 3/4 hr. The train starts from the principal station and runs viâ (2 1/2 M.) *Bertalan* (p. 412) to (8 1/2 M.) *Neustadt*, Hung. *Keresztényfalva* (large inn), a thriving Saxon village, with a fortified church in good preservation. — 10 1/2 M. **Rosenau**, Hung. *Barcza-Rozsnyó* (Communal Inn, clean), a Saxon village with 4100 inhab., prettily situated at the foot of the *Burgberg* (2405 ft.; 1/2 hr.; fine views), on which are the considerable ruins of a castle and pretty woodland walks (on the side next Neustadt). About 10 M. to the S.W. of Rosenau (carr. in 1 1/2 hr.) lies *Törzburg*, with an imposing castle, at the entrance of the *Törzburg Pass*, on the site of the fortress of *Dietrichstein*, erected by the Teutonic Knights in 1212. In the neighbourhood are various scattered settlements of Roumanian peasants ('Kalibashi'). — About 2 1/2 hrs. farther (pleasant drive) lies Ober-Törzburg (Roum. *La Crucea*), on the Roumanian frontier (rustic vehicle from Törzburg, 4 fl.). Owing to the uncertainty of obtaining a carriage at Rosenau, it is better to drive all the way from Kronstadt to Törzburg viâ Rosenau, fare 8-10 fl.; a visit to Ober-Törzburg may be included for 3-4 fl. more, but Kronstadt must then be quitted about 4 a.m. — Thence we proceed along the *Burzenbach*, viâ (15 M.) *Alt-Tohán*, where the Austrian general Heissler was defeated in 1690 by Emerich Tököly, to (17 1/2 M.) *Zernest*, a Roumanian village with 2800 inhabitants.

Mountain Ascents. Guides (1 1/2 fl. per day), necessary for all ascents except perhaps that of the Schuler, should be engaged beforehand through the Kronstadt branch of the Carpathian Club (porter 1 fl.-1 fl. 20 kr., horse 1 fl. 30-1 fl. 80 kr. per day). The club-hut on the Schuler contains an inn for which coupons must be obtained at the Schützenhaus, the Hauptquartier Versailles, or elsewhere in Kronstadt. The other huts offer only shelter for the night (keys kept by the guides). Passports, see p. 404. — The ***Schuler** (5927 ft.; 4 1/2 hrs.) is ascended by a marked path leading from the Upper Suburb (enquire for the path to the 'Poiana') to the (2 hrs.) Baumstumpf-Quelle in the *Poiana* or *Schulerau*, and thence past the Wolfs-Quelle to the (1 3/4 hr.) *Schuler Haus* of the Transylvanian Carpathian Club and the (3/4 hr.) summit (admirable view). The descent is best made from the Schuler Haus viâ *Ruia* and *Rittersteig* to the *Schützenhaus* (p. 412). — The **Piatra Mare** (*Hohenstein;* 6035 ft.; 4 1/2 hrs.). From *Derestye* (see above) we proceed by the *Tömös Valley* to the (1/2 hr.) forester's house, then gradually ascend in the *Georginen Valley* to the (3 hrs.) club-hut, beyond

which a steeper climb brings us to the top in 1 hr. The descent (destitute of shade but commanding fine views) may be made past the *Huttenfels* and through the *Tamina Gorge* to the station of *Tömös* (p. 424). — The **Csukás** (6424 ft.; 7 hrs.). From *Hosszufalú* (p. 414) we ascend the *Tatrang Valley* to the customs-station at (1½ hr.) *Altschanz*, then skirt the *Teszlabach* to the (3 hrs.) *Teszla-Sattel* (4692 ft.), which is 2½ hrs. below the summit. — The ***Bucsecs** (8230 ft.; 6¾ hrs.). From *Rosenau* (p. 414) we drive (carr. 2 fl.) up the valley of the *Grosse Weidenbach* for 1½ hr., and then ascend through the fine woods of the *Malaiest Gorge* to a (2¼ hrs.) club-hut. Thence we proceed either by the Friedrich-Deubel-Weg up the *Buksoi* (7897 ft.) to the *Om*, or by a steep route along the W. side of the Buksoi, surmounting several successive levels and finally traversing a meadow to the (3 hrs.) *Stone Hut* on the *Om* (*i.e.* 'man', so called from its shape), the highest of the numerous peaks rising on the verge of the massive Bucsecs group, close to the Roumanian frontier. The expedition may advantageously be continued along the ridge to the S.E. viâ the *Caraiman* (8185 ft.) and the *Petra Arse* (7647 ft.) to the (3¾ hrs.) *Furnica* (7506 ft.), and thence down, by-and-by through wood, to the vicinity of the château of *Pelesch* (2 hrs.; p. 424). A digression to the rock-convent of *Skit la Jalomicza* (lodging-house for visitors), romantically situated to the W. in the valley of the *Jalomicza*, adds 1½ hr. to the journey from the Om to the Furnica. Near the convent are several stalactite caves. A bridle-path leads hence viâ the Furnica (see above) to the château of Pelesch (p. 424), in 4½-5 hrs. — The **Königstein** (7352 ft.; 7-8 hrs.). From *Zernest* (p. 414) we proceed up the *Riu Valley*, to the E. of the *Little Königstein* (5950 ft.), for 1½ hr., then ascend gradually past *Pestere* (a little to the left) and through the *Joc Gorge* to the (2¼ hrs.) club-hut. Thence a steep ascent of 3 hrs. brings us to the *Hirtenspitze*, commanding a view of the imposing W. side with its fissures. Between the Königstein and the Little Königstein is the remarkable gorge of *Crepatura*. Near its upper exit is a club-hut.

FROM KRONSTADT TO KÉZDI VÁSÁRHELY, 48 M., railway in 3½ hrs. The line runs to the N.E. through the Burzen plain viâ (5 M.) *Honigberg*, Hung. *Szász-Hermány*, and (10 M.) *Tartlau*, Hung. *Prázsmár*, a Saxon village (3300 inhab.), with an interesting fortified church; and then through the plain of the *Háromszék*, passing the *Fekete Ügy* and several unimportant stations, to (20 M.) **Szepsi-Szent-György** *(Hôt. Blasko)*, on the right bank of the *Alt*, capital of the county of Háromszék and one of the most important towns of the Szeklers, with 5700 inhab. (chiefly Prot.). The railway now turns to the E., viâ *Rety-Eresztevény*, *Nagy Borosnyó*, and *Barátos* (Rail. Restaurant). — 38 M. *Kovászna* (1840 ft.; Inn on the Promenade; pop. 3700) has mineral springs and baths (Pokólsár, impregnated with carbonic acid; Gözlo, vapour-bath); the hill of *Pilis*, 6 M. to the E., commands a beautiful view over the Háromszék district. — The line now bends abruptly to the N., and beyond *Zabola-Páva* and *Imecsfalva* reaches (48 M.) *Kézdi Vásárhely* (Hotel No. 1; Cserci; Szarvas), a royal free town, with 5200 Szekler inhab., situated above the influx of the *Kászon* into the *Fekete Ügy*, and carrying on a brisk trade with Moldavia.

FROM SZEPSI-SZENT-GYÖRGY (see above) TO BORSZÉK, about 98 M. Railway in 3¾ hrs. to Csik Szereda; thence by road (see p. 416; carr. from Kronstadt to Borszék in 2½ days, 20 fl.). — 13 M. *Málnás-Fürdö*, with mineral springs; 18 M. *Bükszád-Balványos*, with glass-works, whence a route leads to the N.E. through beech-woods in 1½ hr. to the *St. Anna Lake* (see below). From the station an omnibus plies in 1 hr. to *Fidelisbad*, with chalybeate and other baths (pens. 3 fl.). — 22 M. **Jusnád-Fürdö** (*Drei Husaren*; **Rosza's Restaurant*; **Restaurant* near the Iodine baths and in the Curhaus), situated amidst beautiful fir-woods, a favourite watering-place, with mineral baths and springs, particularly patronized by Jews. A pleasant excursion may be made to the E. over the wooded ridge of the *Csomál* to the (2 hrs.) beautiful *St. Anna Lake* (3120 ft.). About 2 hrs. to the N.E. of the lake is the *Budösberg* (3610 ft.), on which are mineral springs (Curhotel) and a cavern filled to a height of 3-5 ft. above the floor with carbonic acid gas and hydrosulphuric acid gas (used as a bath). — The railway beyond Tusnád

continues to follow the valley of the Alt. 39 M. **Csik Szereda** (*Hutter Pál's Inn;* 1600 inhab.), capital of the county of Csik, lying at the base of the *Hargita Mts.* The neighbouring Franciscan monastery of *Csik Somlyó* is visited by Roman Catholic Szekler pilgrims. To *Székely Udvárhely*, see p. 411. — Hence we proceed by road (carr. to Borszek and back in 3 days, 15 fl.). The road passes the villages of *Csicsó*, *Csik Rákos*, *Madaras*, and *Szent Tamas*. 15 M. *Csik Szent Domokos*, 6 M. to the N. of which, near the source of the Alt, is the copper-mine of *Bálanbánya*. The road now quits the valley of the Alt, crosses the N. spur of the Hargita Mts., the watershed between the Alt and the Maros, and leads over the high-lying *Plain of Gyergyó*, viâ *Vasláb* and *Tekeröpatak*, to (32 M.) **Gyergyó Szent Miklós** (*Laurenzi's Inn*), a town of 6100 inhab., mostly Armenians. Farther on is *Szárhegy*, with a Franciscan monastery and a château of Count Lazar; the latter, in which Prince Bethlen Gábor spent his youth, was destroyed during the Kurutz war, or Rakoczy rebellion, in 1705. Beyond Szárhegy the road leads by *Ditro*, the hill of *Tilalmas*, and the *Kőzrész* (4124 ft.), to (59 M.) *Borszék* (p. 409).

81. From Arad to Hermannstadt.

Railway in 4½-7 hrs. From Arad to Hermannstadt viâ *Tövis*, 203 M. in 9¼-11¾ hrs.; viâ Alvincz, 177 M. (fares in each case the maximum zone-tariff, see p. 319).

Arad, see p. 375. The Temesvár line (see p. 375) diverges to the right. The Transylvanian railway follows the valley of the *Maros*, the banks of which produce excellent wine (Menescher, Magyaráder, etc.), though the yield has been much reduced by the phylloxera. On the left rise the vine-clad *Arad Hills*, with the ruined castle and village of *Világos* (p. 375). Stations: *Glogovács*, *Gyorok*, *Paulis*. — 22 M. **Maria-Radna** (*Schwarzer Adler* or *Fekete Sas*), with a pilgrimage-church with two towers, containing a wonder-working image of the Virgin. On the opposite bank of the Maros lies *Lippa* (Erzherzog Josef or József Föherczeg; pop. 7000). Branch-line from Maria-Radna to Temesvár, see p. 387. — On the left stands the ruin of *Solymos*.

The train follows the right bank of the Maros. Stations: *Konop*, with a château; *Soborsin* (Rail. Restaurant), with château and park of Count Nádasdy. At (64 M.) *Zám* we cross the frontier of Transylvania. 74½ M. *Guraszáda*, with an old church; to the right, in the distance, *Dobra*, with its ruined castle. 77½ M. *Maros Illye*, birthplace of Bethlen Gábor (1580-1629), prince of Transylvania (p. 402). Near (84 M.) *Branyicska* we cross the Maros. On the right is *Vecel* or *Véczel*, with the ruins of the Roman fort of *Micia*.

92 M. **Déva** (*Hôt. Müllner; Fehérkereszt* or *Weisses Kreuz*, R. 80 kr.-1½ fl.; pop. over 4700) is the capital of the county of Hunyad. The castle, on a trachyte rock, 610 ft. high (¾ hr.), affords a fine view of the valleys of the *Cserna*, the *Strell*, and the *Maros*, and of the *Hátszeg Mts.* (p. 417). The *Gold Mines of Nagyág* are reached from Déva by carriage in 3½ hrs. (4-5 fl.). The gold is found in the greenstone and trachyte rock, in conjunction with tellurium.

The train crosses the *Cserna* (view of the Transylvanian Erz-

gebirge to the left). — 98 M. **Piski** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hôt. Központ* or *Central*, at the station), with large railway-workshops, at the confluence of the *Strell* with the Maros. The bridge over the Strell here was defended against the Austrians in 1849 by General Bem (commemorative obelisk near the station).

From Piski to Vajna Hunyan, 10 M., railway in 1 hr. — Vajda **Hunyad**, Roum. *Hunedióra (Városi Fogado* or *Städtischer Gasthof; Café Strauss)*, has 3000 inhabitants. At the confluence of the *Cserna* and the *Zalasd*, at the W. end of the town, is the *Castle of *Hunyady Janos* (1387-1456), the celebrated conqueror of the Turks. The Gothic building to the right of the entrance was built by Hunyady himself, the rest by Matthew Corvinus (1486) and Bethlen Gábor (1619-24). The castle was injured by a fire in 1854, but was restored in 1870. Near the castle are large iron works, whence a wire-rope railway, 33 M. in length, extends viâ *Gyalár* to *Vadu Dobri*.

From Piski to Petrozsény ann Lupény, 61½ M., railway in 5¾ hrs. (fares 3 fl. 60, 2 fl. 40, 1 fl. 50 kr.). The line traverses the valley of the *Strell*. 9 M. *Kalán-Zeykfalva*. At the village of *Kalán*, 2 M. to the N., are thermal baths (inn); *Zeykfalva*, to the S., has an ancient church, said to date from the Roman period. — 18½ M. *Váralja-Hátszeg*. About 3½ M. to the W. (diligence thrice daily in ¾ hr.; 40 kr.) is the little town of *Hátszeg* (1035 ft.; inn, in the market-place, fair). Fine view of the valley of the *Hátszeg* and of the *Hátszeg Mts.* (finest from the *Orlia Hill*, ½ hr. from the station and 1½ hr. from the town, with the ruins of a Roman watch-tower). — On the road to Karánsebes (p. 387), 10½ M. to the W. of the town, is *Várhely*, the Roman *Sarmizegetusa*, with the remains of a Roman amphitheatre and other traces of the Roman dominion (which are also abundant elsewhere in the Hátszeg valley). About 3 hrs.' drive to the S.W. of Hátszeg, and about 4½ M. to the E. of Várhely, lies *Malomvicz*, with the ruined castle of *Kolczvár* (whence the *Retjezat*, 8190 ft., may be ascended in 9 hrs.).

Beyond (27½ M.) *Puj* the line quits the valley of the Strell and ascends in long windings. 35½ M. *Krivádia*, with a Roman watch-tower. At *Merisor* we cross the *Bánicza* by a lofty bridge. Traversing several tunnels, we pass the *Dealu Bábi* hill to (42½ M.) *Bánicza*, the highest point of the line (about 2460 ft.); and beyond the hill of *Csetate Boli* (on the left; worth a visit) reach —

50 M. **Petrozsény** (2000 ft.; *Hôt. Prokopp*, No. 426, *Hôt. Bukarest*, respectively to the W. and E. of the railway; *Berger's Bierhalle*), with 8000 inhab., situated in a fine mountain-valley of the *Hungarian Schiel*. On each side of the line lie large coal-beds (350 sq. M. in area and 3-114 ft. in thickness), connected with each other by a mineral railway.

The line runs hence to the S. to (53½ M.) *Livazény*, whence a pleasant excursion may be made to the *Szurduk Pass*, and along the bank of the *Schiel* to *Tirgu Jiu* (p. 388) in Roumania, and thence to Orsova (p. 388) by railway. — 55 M. *Alsó-Barbatény;* 58 M. *Vulkan* (Hôt. Prokop). — 61½ M. *Lupény*, with coal-pits worked by a French company.

For guides, etc., for mountain-tours in the neighbourhood of Petrozsény we apply to the Schielthal branch of the Carpathian Club there (guide 2 fl., horse 1 fl. per day; provisions necessary; passport, see p. 404). To the S.E. rise the picturesque **Paring Mts.** A route leads viâ *Zsiecz*, partly through beech-woods, to the top of the *Szlima* (4879 ft.) and to the (3 hrs.) club-hut below the *Paring* (6810 ft.), and thence viâ the (2 hrs.) *Cârjia* (7897 ft.) to the (1 hr.) *Verfu Mundri* (8259 ft.), the highest summit, commanding a wide view. A path diverging to the N.E. at the Cârjia descends viâ the *Verfu Capre* (6329 ft.) to the (4½ hrs.) *Poiana Mueri* (p. 418).

From Petrozsény to Hermannstadt, an interesting mountain-tour of 3 days (accommodation in the foresters' cottages). We ascend the valley of the Schiel to the N.E. to (1½ hr.) *Lonyai*, and thence follow the road to the left through the gorge of the *Riu Taia* to the (4 hrs.) forester's house of *Auschel* (3935 ft.), beyond which are the (4 hrs.) club-hut on the *Surian*

Lake below the *Surian* (6565 ft.) and the (2 hrs.) forester's house of *Brigona*. A picturesque path now skirts the *Riu Brigona* and afterwards the *Riu Sebes* or *Mühlbach* viâ the (3½ hrs.) forester's house of *Teu* (2425 ft.) to the (3½ hrs.) colony of **Bistra** (4334 ft.), 1 M. from which is another forester's house. Our route next runs viâ the (3½ hrs.) customs-station of *La Duz* (4740 ft.; inn) and down the valley of the *Zibin* to (6 hrs.) *Guraro* and *Orlát* (p. 420), or along the ridge to the N.E. viâ the gamekeeper's house *Poenitia* direct to Orlát, whence we take the train to *Hermannstadt*. — An alternative route from *Lonyai* (p. 417) continues to ascend the Schiel valley, becoming steep after 2 hrs. and traversing beech-wood for a long distance, to the (3¼ hrs.) club-hut below the *Poiana Mueri* (5790 ft.; comp. p. 417), whence it proceeds up and down hill to (3½ hrs.) *Timpa*, a Roumanian frontier-post (accommodation here or in a 'Stina', 1¼ M. distant), and then down to (1¾ hr.) **Piatra Alba** (5060 ft.; *Inn*), a Hungarian frontier-post. Crossing the valley of the *Mühlbach* (on the other side of which begin the Zibin Mts.) we proceed by the *Frumosa*, with the (3¼ hrs.) *Cindrel* (7375 ft.), on the N. slope of which the *Zibin* issues from the *Zibin Lake*. Then, passing the *Besineu* and the *Batrina* (6036 ft.), we turn to the left at a (3½ hrs.) gamekeeper's cottage, and descend through wood to the (1 hr.) *Curhaus Hohe Rinne*. Thence to *Hermannstadt*, see p. 421.

108 M. **Broos,** Hung. *Szászváros* (735 ft.; *Zwei Pistolen; Széchenyi; Krone;* pop. 5650, 25 per cent German), lies on the Saxon 'Königsboden', in the 'Land unter dem Walde'. The church is surrounded by a wall with three towers. Walk to the (½ hr.) top of the *Holumbu* (1116 ft.; extensive view). In the *Gyögy Valley*, on the right bank of the Maros, lie the small thermal baths of *Algyógy*, 7½ M. to the N.

Pleasant drive (carr. 5-6 fl.) into the mountains, passing *Berény*, *Alsó-Városnize*, *Felsö-Városvize*, *Ludesd*, and *Koztesd* to (3½ hrs.) *Gredistye* (1740 ft.; quarters at the forester's). Thence we may ride to the (3 hrs.) venerable ruins of a Roman castle, lying amidst beech-woods on the mountain-ridge of *Muncsel*.

116 M. *Alkenyér (Sibót)* lies in the fertile plain called the *Brodfeld (Kenyérmezö)*, where Stephan Báthory defeated the Turks under Ali Beg in 1479 (monument at the station). — 125½ M. *Alvincz*, Ger. *Winz* or *Winzendorf*, with a castle in which Cardinal Martinuzzi was assassinated in 1551. On the opposite bank of the Maros lies *Borberek*, noted for its wine. Hence to Hermannstadt direct, see p. 419.

The train crosses the Maros near *Maros Porto*.

131 M. **Karlsburg,** formerly *Weissenburg*, Hung. *Gyula Fehérvár* (720 ft.; *Europa; Hôtel National*, R. 60 kr.-2 fl.; *Hungaria; Rail. Restaurant;* pop. 8200, one-sixth Jews), the Roman *Apulum*, was once the residence of the princes of Transylvania. Many Roman relics in the vicinity. The only attraction is the *Citadel* (restaurant), built in 1716-35 by Emp. Charles VI. Here rises the **Cathedral of St. Michael*, originally in the round-arch style, but enlarged and altered in the Gothic style by Hunyady Janos in 1443-44. It contains the sarcophagi of Hunyady Janos (d. 1456), his son Ladislaus (beheaded at Ofen in 1457), Queen Isabella (d. 1556), and her son John Sigismund (d. 1571). Adjoining the cathedral is the *Episcopal Palace*. In the N. part of the fortress is the *Academy*, now a barrack, built by Bethlen Gábor as a Protestant grammar-school,

where the poet Martin Opitz taught philosophy in 1629-30; the *Church of the Jesuits*, the resting-place of Christof Báthory (d. 1581), now a military magazine; and, lastly, the *Batthyaneum*, founded by Bishop Count Batthyány in 1794, with geological and archæological collections, a library, and an observatory. — Excellent wine *(Rozsamal)* is produced in the environs.

From Karlsburg to Abrudbánya, in the Transylvanian Erzgebirge. Railway to Zalathna, 23½ M. in 2¾ hrs.; thence by road. The railway ascends the *Ompoly Valley*, passing (10 M.) *Tótfalud* (with the castle of *Szent Mihalykö*, on a rock, erected by Bela IV. in 1268), *Metesd*, *Preszaka*, and *Galacz* (excursion in the romantic *Fenes Valley* to *Peatra Capri*, 4½ M.). — 23½ M. **Zalathna** *(Moscovics Inn)*, Ger. *Klein-Schlatten*, the *Auraria Minor* of the Romans, the seat of the mining authorities for Transylvania, with gold-mines. — We now proceed by road (carr. to Abrudbánya 7 fl., there and back 11 fl.). The road crosses the hill of *Petricsa* (3020 ft.), with a monument in memory of the making of the road (1836), and passes (12½ M.) *Bucsum* in the *Vale Cserbului*. About 5 M. to the N.E. is the *Detunata Gola*, a basaltic rock 360 ft. high, on a neighbouring hill; several of its columns, which rise in clusters, have been overthrown by lightning, whence the epithet 'detunata'. — 16½ M. **Abrudbánya** *(Detonata Inn)*, Ger. *Gross-Schlatten* (1965 ft.; pop. 3000, chiefly Rouman.), is the Roman *Auraria Major*. The *Vulkan Mts.* (4147 ft.), 9 M. to the S.W., command fine views. To the N.E. (diligence in 1½ hr.; 60 kr.) is (7 M.) *Verespatak*, the *Alburnus Major* of the Romans (numerous remains), with the most productive gold-mine in Europe. On the hill of *Kirnik* are the *Csetata Mare* and *Csetate Mike*, ancient workings in the form of craters. *Topánfalva* (p. 408) lies 6 M. to the N.

Beyond Karlsburg the line traverses a small plain, the scene of the battle of *Maros Szent Imre*, where Hunyady Janos routed the Turks under Mezet Beg in 1442. On the left rise the spurs of the Transylvanian Erzgebirge; the tower-shaped peak is named *Kecs kekö* (Wallachian *Peatra Capri*, 'goat's rock'; 4000 ft.).

143 M. **Tövis**, and thence to (203 M.) *Hermannstadt*, see p. 409.

From Alvincz to Hermannstadt, 51½ M., railway in 5 hrs. — *Alvincz*, see p. 418. — 5½ M. **Mühlbach**, Hung. *Szász Sebes* (815 ft.; *Goldner Löwe; Schunn*), with 6700 Saxon and Roumanian inhab., has a Protestant church of the 15th cent. on Roman foundations, one of the most interesting architectural monuments in Transylvania. There are also a few remains of the mediæval fortifications. Part of the outer town is inhabited by a colony introduced in 1743 and 1770 from the Breisgau (Baden). An agreeable wine is produced in the neighbourhood. To the N. of the town is the *Rothe Berg*.

Mühlbach is a good starting-point for excursions in the *Mühlbach Mts.*, where accommodation is found in the foresters' cottages. — To the S. is (2¼ M.) *Petersdorf*, with a large paper-mill; 4½ M. farther is *Szászcsor*, with a ruined mediæval castle. — *Bistra*, 35 M. up the Mühlbach valley, is frequented by consumptives.

The railway gradually ascends. 10½ M. *Kelling* (Hung. *Kelnek*) 20½ M. *Kleinpold* (Hung. *Kis-Apold*); 25 M. *Grosspold* (Hung. *Nagy-Apold*), a Roman settlement, now noted for its wine. We rapidly ascend (best views on the left) through a tunnel and over iron viaducts to (29 M.) *Gális*. Above lies *Tetscheln* (Ecsellö), below

which is the watershed (1900 ft.) between the Maros and the Alt. — 33 M. *Szelistye*, 1 M. from the Roumanian village of that name. We descend viâ (35½ M.) *Szecsel* to (37½ M.) *Kakova*, in the valley of the *Cerna Voda* or *Schwarzbach*. — 39 M. *Orlat* (p. 418), inhabited by Roumanians. On the right (E.) rises the chain of the S. Carpathians, on which snow is frequently seen even at the height of summer. — 42 M. *Grossau* (Hung. *Keresztényszsiget*), with a fortified church. Drive hence to the (5 hrs.) top of the Hohe Rinne, see p. 421. — 49 M. *Neppendorf* (Hung. *Kis-Torony*). — 51½ M. *Hermannstadt* (see below).

82. Hermannstadt and Environs.

Hotels. Römischer Kaiser (Pl. c; B, 4), with electric light; Hôtel Neurihrer (Pl. a; C, 4), hôtel garni, R. 1-2 fl.; Meltzer (Pl. b; B, 4), R. 80 kr.-2 fl., L. 20, A. 10, B. 20, omn. 30 kr. — **Restaurants** at the *Römische Kaiser* and *Hôtel Meltzer*; also at the **Dreieichen-Garten* (Pl. D, 5); *Hermanns-Garten*, Mühlgasse; *Habermann's Garten*, Hermanns-Platz; *Quandt*, Reispergasse; *Pankiewicz*, Grosser Ring 6. Wine at *Fronius*, Mönchhof 4 and Grosser Ring 8; *Gündisch*, Bayergasse 7; *Fleischer*, Hammersdorfer-Str. 8. — **Cafés.** *Habermann*, Hermanns-Platz; *Café Central*, *Lazar*, *Bressler*, Heltauergasse.

Cab from the station to the town 50-60 kr.; hotel-carriage 40 kr. — **Baths.** *Habermann's* (Pl. B, 5), with swimming-bath; *Hydropathic*, on the Promenade; *Military Swimming Bath*, 15 kr.; *River Baths* by the Heidenmühle.

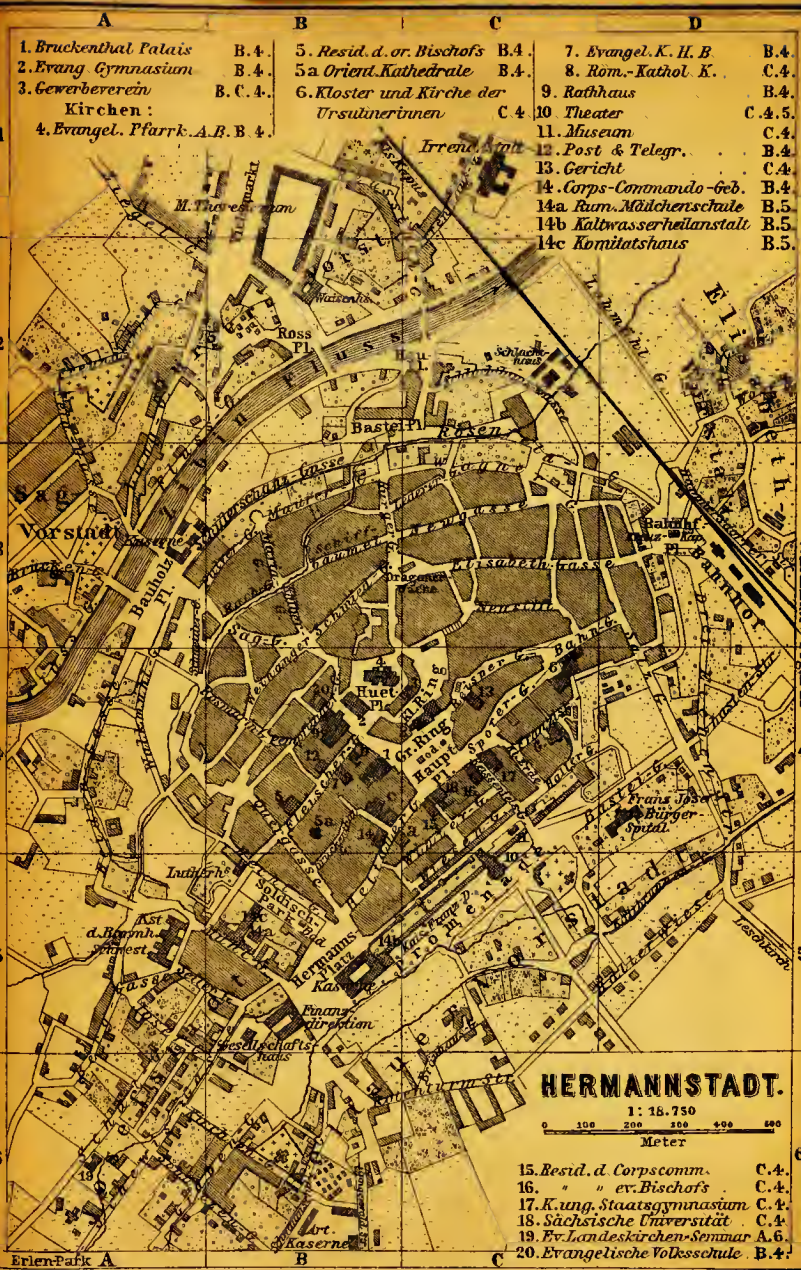
Hermannstadt (1411 ft.), Hung. *Nagy Szeben*, Roum. *Sibiu*, Lat. *Cibinium*, the former capital of Transylvania, and one of the earliest Saxon colonies, lies on a hill on the river *Zibin*. It is now the capital of the county of the same name and seat of the Prot. Saxon bishop and of a Greek Oriental archbishop. Of its 21,500 inhab. two-thirds are Saxons. Garrison, 2500.

The central point of traffic is the *Grosse Ring* (Pl. C, 4), in which is the *House of the Saxon Nation*. The Grosse Ring is connected with the Kleine Ring by a tower built in 1588. To the W. is the *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. 8)

The *Protestant Church* (Pl. 4), dating from the 14-16th cent., contains a beautiful cup-shaped font, cast by Meister Leonhardus in 1438. On the N. wall of the choir is a large mural painting of the *Crucifixion, with numerous figures, by Johann of Rosenau (1445), one of the best specimens of Transylvanian art. In the sacristy are valuable chalices and ciboria (15-17th cent.), and vestments embroidered with gold. The '*New Church*', an addition of the 16th cent., contains many interesting tombstones of old Saxon counts, burgomasters, etc. The tower, 240 ft. high, with turrets at the angles, commands a fine view. (Sacristan, Huët-Platz 6.)

The *Church of the Ursuline Nuns* (Pl. 6), the *Chapel by the Elisabeth-Thor*, with a huge crucifix carved from a single block of stone by Landregen of Ratisbon (1417), the *Prot. Hospital Church*, and the Greek and Reformed churches are without artistic merit.

The *Rathhaus* (Pl. 9), originally the fortified dwelling of a pa-



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

trician, purchased by the town in 1545, presents interesting architectural details. It contains the *Archives* of the 'Saxon Nation', and a well-arranged armoury (adm. on application). The staircase passes a very fine door of the beginning of the 16th century.

The *Brukenthal Palace* (Pl. 1; adm. gratis, 11-1 and 3-5 daily in summer, except Sun. & holidays), built by Baron Brukenthal, governor of Transylvania in 1777-87, contains a *Library* of 100,000 vols. and 500 incunabula (Codex Altenberger of 1481; superb missal); a *Cabinet of Minerals*, with beautiful specimens from the Erzgebirge (gold-ore and tellurium); and an *Archaeological Collection*, rich in Transylvanian coins. On the second floor is a *Picture Gallery*, with about 1100 paintings, including many copies (adm. on Thurs., 11-1; in winter on application). The tasteful new *Museum* (Pl. 11; open Thurs. & Sun. 11-1; also to strangers on application) contains the *Collection of the Natural History Society*, including specimens of the entire fauna and flora of Transylvania, a well arranged geological cabinet, and an ethnographical collection. — The once strong fortifications are now represented by portions of the wall and a few towers near the *Theatre* (Pl. 10).

Excursions. Through the beautiful *Erlen-Park* (Pl. A, 6), beginning near the military swimming-school, to the (3/4 hr.) Resinar road and then to the right to the (1/4 hr.) inn in the *Junge Wald*, a pleasure-resort with fine oaks. — From the Elisabeth suburb to (1/2 hr.) *Hammersdorf* (inn) and the (1/4 hr.) *Grigori-Warte*, on the S. slope of the *Grigoriberg* (1972 ft.), commanding the best view of the town and the mountains.

To the Hohe Rinne Curhaus. We take the train to *Orlát* (p. 420) and thence drive up the valley of the *Menger* viâ the *Valare* (4435 ft.) and the forester's house of *Paltinisch*. Or we may drive all the way (6 hrs.; carr. 6 fl.) by a good road, almost destitute of shade, running viâ *Neppendorf*, immediately to the W. of Hermannstadt, *Grossau* (p. 420), and *Orlát*. The ***Hohe Rinne Curhaus** (4660 ft.; R. 4-10 fl. per week, pens. 12 fl.), in a sheltered situation, with a fine view, belongs to the Hermannstadt branch of the Carpathian Club. — The Route viâ Resinar (about 6 hrs.) is preferable. We drive (carr. about 2 fl.; diligence 50 c.) in 1 1/2 hr. through the extensive *Junge Wald* (see above) to (8 M.) *Resinar* (inn; to Michelsberg, see p. 422), a Roumanian village with 5300 inhab., on a mountain-spur on the *Schewisbach*. The Greek-Oriental prelate Schaguna (d. 1873), a benefactor of the Roumanians, is buried near the smaller church. From Resinar we may drive by the new road which joins the road from Grossau at *Curmantura*, or we may proceed on foot up the smiling valley of the *Riu Stezi* to the (2 1/2 hrs.) six saw-mills of Resinar. About 1/2 hr. farther up is the lower Hermannstadt gamekeeper's house (3065 ft.). We may thence take the footpath (to the W., then S.W.) joining the hunter's path which ends in the road at *Gradina;* or we may follow the road which ascends in curves (steeper footpath to the left, through fine beech-woods) to the (2 hrs.) *Rehwiese* or *Schanta* (4410 ft.; tavern), at the foot of the *Oncest* (5635 ft.), whence a pleasant and well-marked path leads to the (1 1/2 hr.) Curhaus. — Thence to *Petrozsény* over the *Zibin Mts.*, see p. 418.

The local club willingly affords all information as to mountain-tours in the neighbourhood of Hermannstadt. There are club-huts with beds and provisions on the *Prâsbe* (p. 422), the *Negoi* (p. 422), and in the *Bullea Valley* (p. 423), for which coupons must be purchased at Hermannstadt (in the Hôtel Römischer Kaiser, Restaurant Pankiewicz, etc.) or other starting-place. It is advisable to provide food and to order guides, horses, and carriages (6-8 fl. per day) in advance.

83. From Hermannstadt to Fogaras.

53 M. Railway in 4 hrs. (fares 2 fl. 50 kr., 2 fl., 1 fl. 25 kr.). This is the continuation of the line from Kis Kapus (p. 410).

Hermannstadt, see p. 420. — The railway follows the valley of the *Zibin* to (3 M.) *Schellenberg* (Hung. *Sellemberk*), where a hill to the right commemorates the defeat of Andreas Báthory by the Wallachian Voivode Michael in 1598.

A Branch Railway runs hence to (5 M.) **Heltau**, Hung. *Nagy Disznód*. Roum. *Cisnedia* (*Bonfert*, near the station; *Central Inn*; *Zum Siebenburg*, *Carpathen-Verein*), a large Saxon village, prettily situated on the *Kaltbach*. The church contains a cross and monstrance, masterpieces of the goldsmith's art among the Saxons in the 16th century. — From *Zoodt*, 1¼ hr. to the S. of Heltau, the attractive ascent of the *Prásbe* (5735 ft.; porter and horse each 1 fl. per day; see p. 421) is made in 4 hrs. — **Michelsberg**, Hung. *Kis Disznód*, Roum. *Cisnediora* (1916 ft.; *Inn), ¾ M. to the W. of Heltau, is the only Saxon mountain-village. Close to it rises a wooded hill with a ruined castle and a tolerably preserved Romanesque church. The wooded **Götzenberg* (4280 ft.; dilapidated refuge-hut) is ascended hence viâ the *Mällseifen* (view) in 2½-3 hrs., or viâ the *Rosengarten* in 4 hrs. (from Heltau in 2½ hrs.). A footpath leads from Michelsberg to (3 M.) *Resinar* (p. 421), and a carriage-road to the (4½ M.) inn in the Junge Wald (p. 421).

11 M. *Talmesch*, Hung. *Nagy-Talmácz* (Rail. Restaurant), at the junction of the *Zoodt* with the Zibin. On a hill 2¼ M. to the S.E. is the ruin of *Landskron*, built in 1370, demolished in 1453. *Zoodt* (see above) lies 4½ M. to the W.

A Branch Railway runs to the S.W. from Talmesch through the valley of the Alt, viâ *Boicza*, to *Rotenthurm* (Hung. *Vöröstorony*), the frontier station in the direction of Roumania (railway being prolonged to *Rimnicu Válcea*). Pedestrians, turning to the S. at the bridge over the Alt, proceed from Talmesch viâ *Boicza*, to the (6 M.) **Rothenthurm Pass** (1198 ft.), a passage through the hills formed by the Alt, and at one time a highly important trade-route to the East. The name is derived from a red tower at one end, a relic of the former fortifications. About 1½ M. beyond the pass is *Riu Vadúlui*, the boundary between Transylvania and Roumania.

The railway now crosses the Zibin and the *Alt*, affording a continuous view of the *Fogaras Mts.* to the right. 15½ M. *Ober-Sebesch*, Hung. *Felsö-Sebes*; 20 M. *Freck*, Hung. *Felek* (Rail. Restaurant), a Roumanian village with a park and a château, built by Baron Brukenthal (p. 421).

Mountain Ascents (guides at Freck, 1 fl. 20 kr.-1½ fl. per day; horse 1 fl.). The **Szurul** (7484 ft.) is ascended from *Ober-Sebesch* viâ *Fruntea Moasi* in 6 hrs. The descent may be made to the (1¾ hr.) *Freck Lake* (6575 ft.), then along the *Riu Mare* to the (1¾ hr.) *Freck Chalet* (*Stina intre Tri Izvori*) and over the *Burcaciu* to the (2¼ hrs.) *Poiana Niamtiului* (see below). — From *Freck* (accommodation in the Schloss Inn) we may ascend the **Negoi* (8347 ft.; 2-3 days there and back), the highest mountain in Transylvania (bridle-path to the refuge-hut). The route at first leads up the *Riu Mare*, passing an abandoned glass-work and a woollen-mill, to the (3-3½ hrs.) customs-station on the *Poiana Niamtiului*. Thence we follow the 'Plaiu Teri', or main road, to Roumania, which ascends steeply through beech woods to the (1¼ hr.) *Marienquelle* on the *Burcaciu*, beyond which it follows the ridge towards the S., at an easier slope but destitute of shade. At the *Hirtenfels* (3835 ft.), 1¼ hr. from the Marienquelle, the path diverges to the left from the road, descends into a hollow, crosses a ridge to the streamlet of *Serbota*, and once more ascends to the (2 hrs.) *Club Hut* (5050 ft.; good quarters, comp. p. 422), situated on a spur of the main summit. We

thence ascend to the *Gemsstein* by the 'Drachen-Steig', a club-path constructed in 1896, traverse a patch of snow to the (3¼ hrs.) *Michelis-Ruhe*, and, finally skirting the slope of the *Little Negoi*, climb steeply to the (¾ hr.) summit. Fine view of the mountains and plain as far as Fogaras and Hermaunstadt. An attractive but more difficult descent leads down in about 8 hrs. to the *Bullea Lake* (see below).

25½ M. *Ober-Porumbach*, Hung. *Alsó-Porumbák*. — 31½ M. *Kercz*, a Saxon village with the ruins of a Cistercian abbey suppressed by Matthew Corvinus in 1474, on account of the immorality of the monks.

Excursion to the Bullea Valley (guides as at Freck, see p. 422). We drive (carr. 2 fl.; to be ordered in advance) viâ the (2 hrs.) abandoned *Kercz Glass Works* (accommodation), occasionally running through wood, to the (3½ hrs.) *Club Hut* (4048 ft.; comp. p. 422) below the *Bullea Waterfall*, and thence to the (3½ hrs.) *Bullea Lake* (6748 ft.), at the foot of the *Paltina* (7875 ft.; 1 hr.) and the *Venatorea lui Buteanu* (8230 ft.; 2½ hrs.). We may return from the lake to Kercz in 6 hrs. viâ the *Valea Domna Valley* and the *Mieria* (5240 ft.; splendid view).

33½ M. *Alsó-Arpás*, Ger. *Unter-Arpad*.

Ascent of the Podragu. From Alsó-Arpás we drive (carr. 1½-2 fl.; best obtained with the aid of one of the railway-officials) to the abandoned *Felsö Arpás Glass Works*, where cheap accommodation and a guide (1 fl. 20-1 fl. 50 kr. per day) may be obtained from Ratz. Thence we walk or ride to the (3 hrs.) *Tăritia Refuge Hut* (5050 ft.; no rfmts.), ascend the 'Abrahams-Steig' on foot to the *Podragu Lake* (6890 ft.), and finally reach the summit of the **Podragu** (8060 ft.; fine view) in 1¼ hr. more. In descending we may follow the ridge to the E., and descend into the valley of the *Vistea Mâre Brook* (see below), which we reach about 10 hrs. from the station of *Alsó-Vist* (see below).

39 M. *Alsó-Vist;* 41½ M. *Besimbák;* 45½ M. *Alsó-Szombatfalva*, with a large government stud-farm.

53 M. **Fogaras** (*Hôtel Merkur; Lauritsch*, well spoken of; *Stadt Mexico*, a garden-restaurant), on the *Alt*, with 5870 inhab., the capital of the county of Fogaras, has a large castle, built in 1310, which successfully resisted many attacks of the Turks.

Excursions (trying and for experts only; *Herr Jaros* courteously gives information). — Ascent of the *Pietra Rosi* (3 days), commanding magnificent views of Roumania and Transylvania; ascent of the *Vistea Mâre* (8270 ft.; refuge-hut); and to the *Podragu Lake* (see above), viâ the ridge of the *Tăritia* (see above), 3 days.

From Fogaras to Kronstadt, 40½ M., diligence in 8 hrs. (fare 3 fl. 90 kr.; carr. 8-10 fl.). At (8 M.) *Schirkanjen*, Hung. *Sárkány*, a large Saxon village, a road diverges on the left to *Reps* (comp. p. 411). The Kronstadt road then ascends past (13 M.) *Persány* and crosses the *Persány Hills* (the N. part of which is also called *Geister-Wald*, p. 411) to (23½ M.) *Vledény* (inn, at the E. end). We then cross a wooded spur of the Zeidnerberg, commanding views of the beautiful Burzenland, with the Königstein, Bucsecs, etc. (in the distance, the church of St. Bartholomew and the castle of Kronstadt), and reach (31 M.) Zeiden, a large Saxon village at the base of the *Zeidnerberg* (4255 ft.; attractive ascent in 2½ hrs.; below the summit is a grotto with seats). The road then crosses the *Burzenbach*, with a view, to the right, of the Königstein and the Rosenau picturesquely situated at the foot of the Bucsecs, and traverses the (35 M.) village of *Weidenbach*, Hung. *Vidombák*. At the station of *Bertalan* in the old town we come in right of (40½ M.) *Kronstadt* (p. 412), surrounded by mountains.

84. From Kronstadt to Bucharest viâ Predeal.

115 M. Railway to (18½ M.) *Predeal* in 1¼ hr. (fares 1 fl., 80 kr., 50 kr.); to *Bucharest* in 6½ hrs. (fares 16 fr. 5, 11 fr. 75, 7 fr. 87 c.). A stay at Sinaia or Bucharest is apt to be expensive. — *Passports*, see p. 404.

Kronstadt, see p. 412. The line bends towards the S.E. On the left, at the foot of the mountains, are Bácsfalu, Csernátfalu, Türkös, and Hosszufalu, four of the Magyar 'Siebendörfer' (p. 414). Beyond (4 M.) *Derestye-Hétfalu* we enter the valley of the *Tömös*; to the left rises the *Piatra Mare* or *Hohenstein* (p. 414). We pass *Unter-Tömös* (2368 ft.) and a simple Honvéd monument on a hill to the left at the narrowest part of the pass, and reach (10½ M.) *Tömös* (2854 ft.); looking back, we obtain a fine view of the *Schuler* (p. 414) to the right.

The train then ascends from *Ober-Tömös* to the **Tömös Pass** (3330 ft.), which it penetrates by a tunnel 900 yds. long. Beyond a shorter tunnel we have a fine view of the Schuler and the Bucsecs to the right. — 18½ M. **Predeal** (3280 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Bucsk*, opposite the station, R., L., & A. 5-6 fr.; *Klein's Grenzwirthshaus*), with numerous new villas built by inhabitants of Bucharest, is the Roumanian frontier-station (luggage and passports examined; halt of about 1 hr.).

A pleasant walk of about 6 hrs. may be taken along the Roumanian frontier to the valleys of the *Prahova* and the *Tömösch*, and then across the Rosenau meadows to *Rosenau* (p. 414).

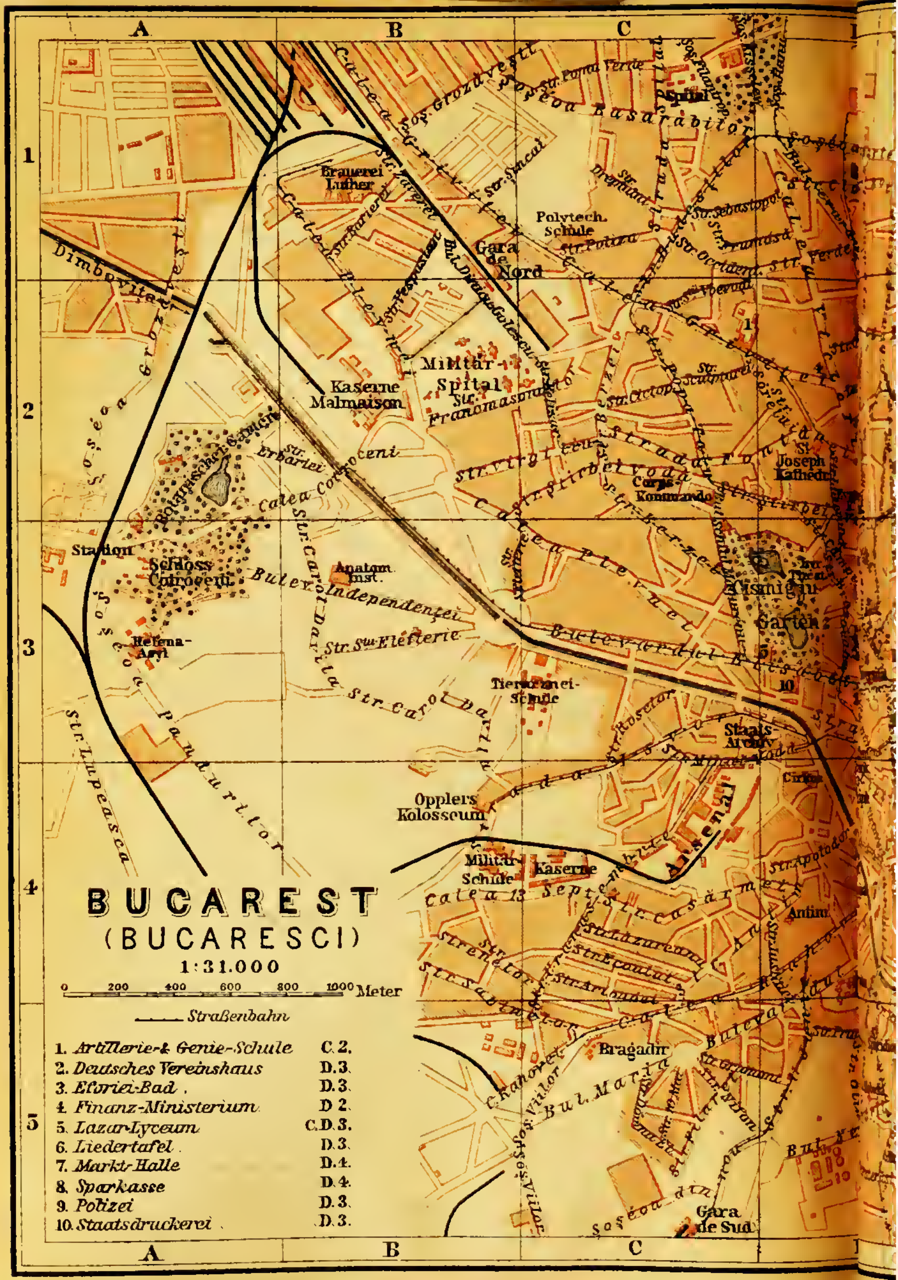
The train now descends into the valley of the *Prahova*, passing the convent *Predeal* on the left. 23½ M. *Azuga*, with a cloth-factory, at the union of the two main sources of the Prahova, which the train crosses several times. 26 M. *Busteni*, with large saw-mills, is visited as a summer-resort; to the right rises the huge *Bucsecs* (p. 415).

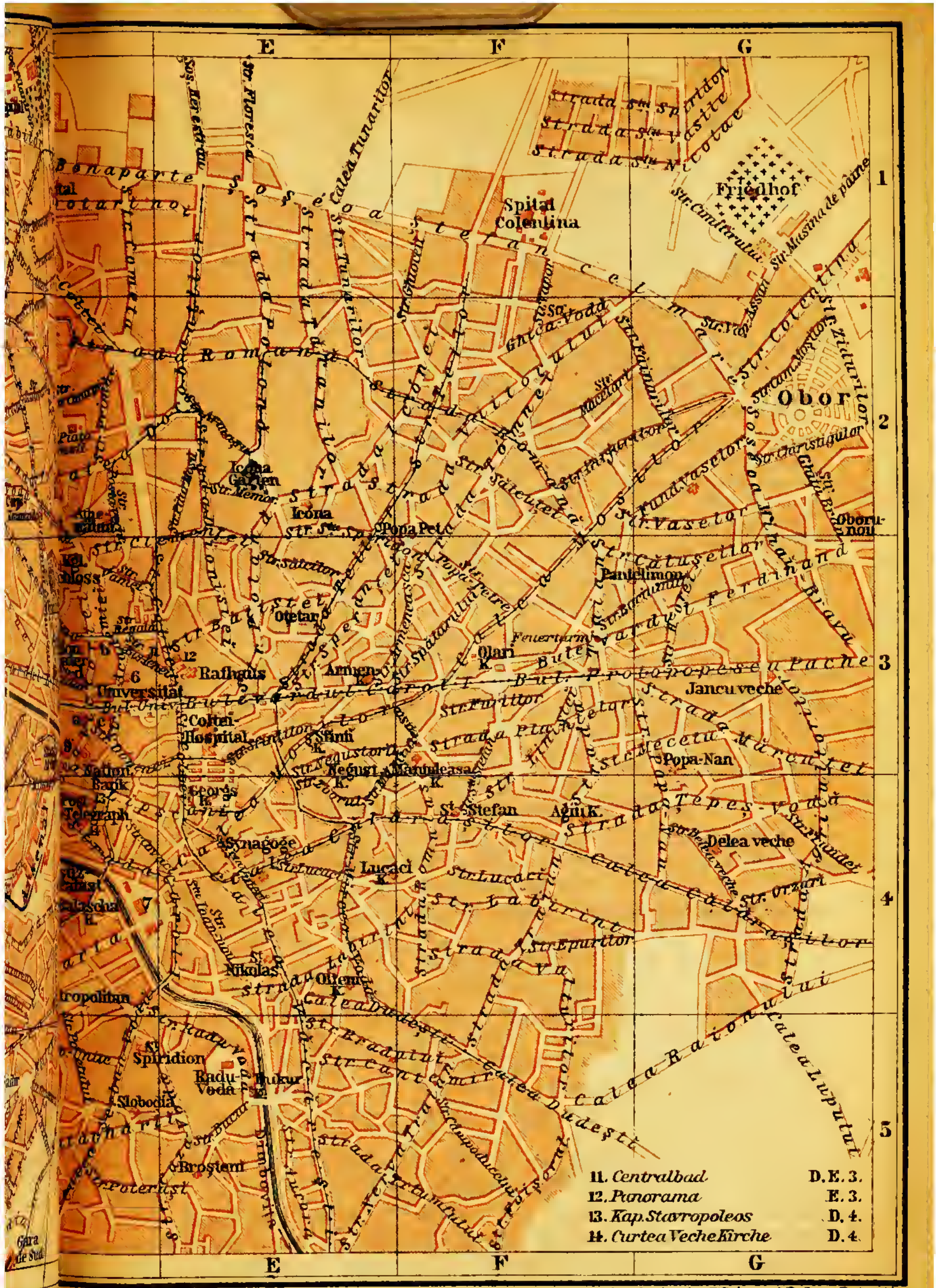
30½ M. **Sinaia** *(Hôt. Caraiman*, above the station; *Sinaia*, R., L., & A. 6, D. 6, pens. 15 fr.; *Oppler's*, at the N. end, with restaurant, moderate; *Rail. Restaurant)*, a fashionable summer-resort of recent origin, often crowded in the season. In the centre of the village, not far from the station, are the new *Baths*. To the N. is an old *Monastery*, and farther on, amidst pine-woods, is the **Château of Pelesch* (built 1871-84), the summer-residence of the King of Roumania. To *Rosenau* viâ the *Bucsecs*, see p. 415.

40½ M. *Comarnicu*; 49 M. *Campina* (Hôtel Bukarest). To the left the extensive salt-mines of *Telega*. We now enter the fertile plains of Wallachia.

71½ M. **Ploesci** *(Hôtel Moldavia; Victoria; Europa; Rail. Restaurant)*, junction for Braila or Ibraila (p. 289; carriages changed). The town, of a semi-Oriental character, with 35,000 inhab., is situated on the Teleajna.

Scenery monotonous. Stations: *Crivina*, *Bufta*, *Chitilia* (Rail. Restaurant). The train then reaches the N. railway-station *(Gara du Nord)* of —


BUCAREST
(BUCARESCI)
1:31.000
0 200 400 600 800 1000 Meter
Straßenbahn
1. Artillerie- & Genie-Schule C.2.
2. Deutsches Vereinshaus D.3.
3. Eforiei-Bad D.3.
4. Finanz-Ministerium D.2.
5. Lazar-Lyceum C.D.3.
6. Liedertafel D.3.
7. Markt-Halle D.4.
8. Sparkasse D.4.
9. Polizei D.3.
10. Staatsdruckerei D.3.
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
Dimbovitza
Brauerei Luther
Polytech. Schule
Gara de Nord
Militär-Spital
Kaserne Malmaison
Calea Grivitei
Calea Plevnei
Calea Cotroceni
Bul. Independenţei
Str. Carol Davila
Schloss Cotroceni
Stadion
Helena-Asyl
Anatom. Inst.
Tierarznei-Schule
Corps-Kommando
St. Joseph Kathedr.
Cismigiu Garten
Bulevardul Elisabeta
Staats-Archiv
Opplers Kolosseum
Militär-Schule
Kaserne
Calea 13 Septembrie
Arsenal
Cirkus
Antim
Bragadir
Bul. Maria
Gara de Sud
Soseaua Panduriilor
Str. Lupeasca
Spital
Str. Sf. Elefterie
Str. Virgiliu
Str. Stirbei Voda
Calea Victoriei
Str. Fântânei



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

115 M. **Bucharest.** — **Arrival.** Bucharest has two railway-stations: *Gara du Nord* (Pl. B, 1), in the N.W. of the town, for all trains; *Gara Filaret* (Pl. C, 5), in the S.W., for Giurgevo.

Hotels (all in the centre of the town). Grand Hôtel Boulevard (Pl. a; D, 3), Boulevard Elisabeta, R., L., & A. 6-12, B. 1½, pens. 16-25, omn. 2 fr.; Continental (Pl. b; D, 3), Calea Victoriei, opposite the theatre; Grand Hôtel Bristol (Pl. c; D, 3), Boul. Academiei, R., L., & A. 4¼-9¼ fr., B. 1 fr. 20 c., déj. (11-1) 4, D. (6-9) 5, pens. 11-16, omn. 1½ fr.; Frascati (Pl. d; D, 3), Calea Victoriei; Hugo's Hôtel de France (Pl. e; D, 3), Calea Victoriei 17, R. 2-15, L. & A. 1 fr. 10 c., B. 1, pens. 8-20, omn. 1 fr.

Restaurants. *Oswald*, beside the National Theatre, *Strobel*, Strada Academiei, both moderate; *Gambrinus*, near the National Theatre; *Jonescu*, Strada Covaci 3, fashionable; *Enache*, *Dumitrescu*, Strada Academiei; *Cosma*, Strada Sarindar 2; *Durieu*, Strada Caragheorghevici. — **Cafés.** At the *Hôtels Boulevard*, *Bristol*, and *de France*; *Schreiber*, Strada Lipscani; *Nationala*, Strada Doamnei — **Pleasure Resorts.** *Oppler's Colosseum* (Pl. B, 4), with variety-theatre; *Luther* (Pl. B, 1), near the Gara du Nord; *Bragadir* (Pl. C, 5), Calea Rahovei; *Hugo*, Chaussée Kisselew.

Theatres. *National* (Pl. D, 3), Roumanian dramas and operas; *Théâtre Dacia*, similar to the smaller Vienna theatres. — Excellent concerts in the *Athenaeum*. — Panorama (Pl. 12; Capture of Grivitza), Boul. Coltzei.

Cabs with two horses (*Birja*, pron. 'Birsha'; the best are the 'Russen', 4-5 fr. per hr.). Per ½ hr. 1 fr.; per hr. 2 fr.; to or from the station 2 fr.; on the Chaussée Kisselew and outside the town, 3 fr. per hr. Previous bargain advisable; the drivers are not all well acquainted with the town. — **Electric Tramway** along the Boul. Elisabeta and its E. continuation. — **Tramway** from the railway-stations through the town, in several branches (comp. the Plan).

Post & Telegraph Office, Strada Doamnei. A new building (Pl. D, 4), at the corner of Calea Victoriei and Strada Carol I., is approaching completion. Letters within the town 5, to Roumania 15, abroad 25 bani; postcards, 5 and 10 bani. — **Baths**: *Dr. Erdreich's Hydropathic Institute*, Strada Vestei; *Meltzer*, Strada Negru-Voda 24; *Eforiei Swimming Bath* (Pl. 3), in summer, used for concerts in winter; *Central Baths* (Pl. 11), St. Enei, new and well fitted up; *Mitraszewsky*, Strada Politiei.

British Envoy: *John G. Kennedy, Esq.*; Vice-Consul, *H. E. Browne, Esq*
American Vice-Consul General: *W. Boxshall, Esq.*

English Church Service, 37 Strada Oltenți, at 10.45 a.m.

Bucharest (Rouman. *Bucuresci*), the capital of the kingdom of Roumania, with 250,000 inhab., lies in a monotonous plain, and is divided into two parts by the *Dimbovitza*, which is crossed by fifteen bridges. The town is divided for administrative purposes into five districts, the *Yellow* (Colórea galbeu; N.), *Red* (rosie; central), *Green* (verde; W.), *Black* (negru; E.), and *Blue* (albastru; S.). The suburbs are somewhat Oriental in appearance, but the numerous new buildings in the rest of the town give it an essentially modern air. The principal streets are the *Calea Victoriei*, which intersects the town from N. to S., the *Boulevards*, lighted by electricity, and the *Strada Lipscani* (so called because the Bucharest merchants formerly hought their goods at the Leipsic Fair).

In the Calea Victoriei is the **Royal Palace** (*Palatul Regal*; Pl. D, 3), formerly the Palais Golescu, altered in 1882-85. It contains the king's library. The staircase of the central building is adorned with a ceiling-painting by Veith (Apotheosis of Roumania). To the S. of the palace is the *National Theatre* (Teatru Nazional;

Pl. D, 3); and to the N.E. is the *Athenaeum* (Pl. D, 2), with its conspicuous dome. In the Boulevard Academiei is the **University** (Pl. D, 3), founded in 1864, with an interesting archæological museum (Thurs. & Sun., 11-3; at other times on application; fee). Opposite the University stands an equestrian statue of *Voivode Michael III.* (1592-1601), erected in 1871, and at the sides are statues of the Roumanian scholars *Ivan Heliade Radulescu* (1802-72) and *George Lazar* (1779-1823), erected in 1886.

In the adjoining Strada Coltzei is the old **Hospital Coltzei,** the court-yard of which contains a marble monument, erected in 1870, to its founder, *Prince Stephen Cantacuzenos*, the Wallachian patriot, who was executed at Constantinople in 1716. In the Strada Lipscani is the *National Bank* (Pl. D, 3, 4), approached by the 'Passage Ghica'. To the S.W. of it are the large *Market* (Halle Ghica; Pl. 7) and the *Law Courts* (Palatul Justitziei; Pl. D, 4); to the N. are the new *Post Office* (p. 425) and the *Police Office* (Prefectura Politziei; Pl. 9).

Bucharest contains very many churches, most of which are low cruciform structures and few of much interest. The **Stavropoleos Chapel,** built in 1724, in the Strada Stavropoleos, behind the new post-office, is characterised by the harmony of its proportions and its rich plastic decoration. In the neighbourhood is the church of *Curtea Veche* (Pl. 14), built in 1393 by Mirza the Old (1387-1419) and rebuilt after the fire of 1847. — On the right bank of the river rises the splendid new church of **Doamna Balasha,** completed in 1834. — The **Metropolitan Church** (Pl. D, 4), built in 1656 and restored in 1839, stands on a hill to the S. of the last-named, commanding a good survey of the town. Adjacent is the residence of the Archbishop. To the S.E. is the church of *St. Spiridion* (Pl. D, E, 5), built in 1767, with interesting campanili; and in the direction of the river are the church and monastery of *Radu Voda* (Pl. E, 5), built by Alexander II. in 1572 and restored in 1859. The neighbouring *Bukur Church*, a small edifice of the 15th cent., is named after the traditionary founder of the town. To the S. of the Hospital Coltzei is the church of *S. Giorgio* (Pl. E, 4), rebuilt since 1847. — The Roman Catholic *Cathedral of St. Joseph* (Pl. D, 2), built in 1884, is situated in the Strada Fontanei. — Bucharest also has a Lutheran church (Biserica Luterana; Pl. D, 2) and a Reformed church (Biserica Ungureasca).

To the W. of the theatre lies the pretty park of **Cismedgiu** (*Gradina Cismegiu;* Pl. C, D, 3). To the W. of the town are the park and château of *Cotroceni* (Pl. A, 3), residence of the crown-prince. — To the N. of the town, at the end of the Calea Victoriei, is the **Chaussee Kisselew** (Pl. C, D, 1), a favourite afternoon promenade, with pleasure-grounds and villas on each side (several cafés). — To the N.E. of the town, at the end of the Calea Mosilor (1¾ M. in length), is the *Obor* (Pl. G, 2), where the popular life may be

studied on Tues. and Frid., the market-days. The 'Mosh', a great popular festival, is celebrated here during the week before Whitsunday.

FROM BUCHAREST TO GIURGEVO AND SMARDA, 48 M., railway in 2½ hrs. (fares 6 fr. 10, 4 fr. 30, 2 fr. 95 c.). The train starts from the N. station (Gara du Nord) and stops after 4½ M. at the S. station (Gara Filaret). It then runs through a monotonous district, past *Vidra* and *Comana*. A little to the W. is *Calugareni*, where the Voivode Michael VI., the famous national hero, defeated a Turkish army of 140,000 men under Sinan Pasha on 15th Aug., 1594. Stations: *Banessa*, *Fratesti*, and (45 M.) **Giurgevo**, Roum. *Giurgiu*, on the Danube, the chief commercial town of Roumania, with 15,000 inhab., the *Theodoropolis* of the Romans, but rebuilt and named *Santo Giorgio* in the 14th cent. by the Genovese, who then held the trade of the lower Danube. — 48 M. *Smarda*, whence a steamer plies in ¾ hr. to *Rustchuk*, on the Bulgarian bank. From Rustchuk a railway runs to *Varna*, whence steamers ply to Constantinople.

RAILWAY FROM BUCHAREST TO VERCIOROVA (and *Orsova*), see p. 388.

X. BOSNIA.

85. From Agram or Budapest to Bosnisch-Brod and Sarájevo 430
From Doboj to Dônja Tuzla. From Dônja Tuzla to Zwornik, 431.
86. From Sarájevo to Mostar and Metković 435
From Jablanica to Bugojno, 436. — From Mostar to Trebinje, 437.
87. From Sarájevo to Goražda and Plevlje and back to Sarájevo viâ Priepolje and Višegrad 438
From Goražda to Foča, 438.
88. From Sissek to Novi and Banjaluka and to Travnik and Sarájevo 440
From Novi to Ogulin, 441.

Bosnia *(Bosna)* in the wider sense includes *Bosnia Proper*, the *Herzegovina*, *Turkish Croatia* (Krajina), and the ancient *Rascia* (Sandjak Novibasar): — that is, in all, the region bounded on the N.W. and N. by Croatia and Slavonia, on the E. by Servia, on the S. by Albania (Turk. Vilayet Prisren) and Montenegro, and on the S.W. and W. by Dalmatia. This territory, covering an area of 23,853 (or, without Novibasar, 19,961) sq. M., nominally forms the N.W. vilayet of the Ottoman Empire, but in accordance with the Treaty of Berlin of 13th July, 1878, followed by the convention of 21st April, 1879, has been occupied and, with the exception of the Sandjak Novibasar, governed by Austria-Hungary, under reservation of the sovereignty of the Sultan.

Inhabitants. The population of Bosnia, excluding the Sandjak Novibasar, numbers 1,568,000, and their nationality is almost exclusively Slavonic. About 673,250 profess the Greek-Oriental creed, 334,150 are Roman Catholics, 548,630 Mohammedans, and 8200 Jews. The last are mainly descendants of Jewish immigrants from Spain and Portugal in the 16-17th centuries.

History. The aboriginal inhabitants of Bosnia were *Illyrians* (*Desidiates*, *Ardieri*, *Autariates*, etc.) of the Celto-Illyrian stock of the *Iapodes*, who dwelt in the N.W. (the present district of Bihać). Bosnia is mentioned in history for the first time in the Roman period (34 B. C.), and in close connection with Dalmatia. The Roman sway over these lands was repeatedly shaken and finally destroyed (end of the 4th cent.) by the invasions of the Goths, which were followed in 610 by an inroad of the Croatians and by another of the Servians. The S.W. part of the country embraced Christianity under *Justinian* (527-565), and the rest of it was converted by the Servian apostles *Cyril* and *Methodius* about the year 880. From 940 onwards Bosnia was governed by elective princes or 'bans', who afterwards became

feudatories of the Hungarian kings. In 1377 the ruling Ban assumed the title of *King Stephan Tvertko I.* In the reign of his eighth successor, *Stephan Tomashewitch*, Bosnia was conquered by Sultan Mohammed II. (1463). The sect of the *Bogomiles (Patarenes)* had many followers in Bosnia, especially among the nobles, and these now embraced Mohammedanism. In 1527 the banat of Jajce, and in 1592 the N.W. part of Bosnia, were incorporated with the Turkish empire. Bosnia became the chief theatre of the long wars between Austria and Turkey, which were at length ended by the peace of Sistova in 1791. But the land was seldom long at peace, as the oppressive sway of the Turks caused the Christians to revolt repeatedly, particularly in 1850 and 1875. The Russian and Turkish war of 1878 did not directly affect Bosnia at the time, but by the Treaty of Berlin Austria was allowed to occupy Bosnia and the Herzegovina. The Austrian troops under *General von Philippovich* marched into the country on 19th July, 1878, but it was only after conflicts of several months that the country was subjugated. The introduction of the general military conscription in the autumn of 1881 caused a new revolt, which was quelled by force of arms. Much has been done to develop the country since the Austrian occupation. All the more important places are now united by roads, and there are already more than 480 M. of railway. A well-organized corps of 2400 gensdarmes provides for the public safety.

Plan of Tour. A slight acquaintance with the country and its inhabitants may be obtained by taking the following tour. 1st day: From Sissek to Banjaluka (R. 88); 2nd day: Diligence to Jajce (p. 442); 3rd day: Jajce and the Jezero Lake (p. 442); 4th day: Train to Bugojno and diligence thence to Jablanica (pp. 442, 436); 5-7th days: Train to Mostar (p. 436; source of the Buna) and thence to Sarájevo (R. 86); 8-10th days: Sarájevo (p. 432); 11th day: Train to Bosnisch-Brod (R. 85). Routes 85 and 87 are more easily accomplished but less satisfactory; about 9 or 10 days should be allowed for R. 87. — The diligences from Banjaluka to Jajce and from Bugojno to Jablanica have 7 seats; the post-vehicles on other stages have usually room for two passengers only. For excursions of any length a carriage should be hired (about 8 fl., with fee of 50 kr., daily). The best season for the tour is September. *Cook's Tours* in Dalmatia and Bosnia, see p. 294.

Inns. At Sarájevo, Banjaluka, Mostar, Jajce, Doboj, and other towns there are good and reasonable hotels. In the smaller places the restaurants usually have a few rooms to let. Good quarters may generally be reckoned upon in places where there is a garrison. Off the beaten tracks the traveller must put up at the objectionable Turkish khans or 'Hans'.

Money, Austrian; but Servian and Turkish copper coins are sometimes current, and are accepted at their par value.

Passports are convenient, though not necessary, in Bosnia. For

a visit to the Sandjak Novibasar a passport and the visa of a Turkish consul are necessary.

The **Language** of Bosnia is the Servian-Croatian, which belongs to the S.E. group of the Slavonic dialects, but is much mixed with Turkish words. For all ordinary purposes, however, German suffices, as it is spoken by the Austrian officials. the inn-keepers, and a number of the traders. The following hints about the pronunciation will often be useful: c = ts, ć = ty, č = ch, š = sh, ž = the French j. A few words of frequent occurrence are: *gostiona*, inn; *kuća*, house; *ulaz*, entrance; *izlaz*, exit; *zahod* (Slav.), *ćenifa* (Turk.), closet; *krevet*, bed; *svjetlo*, light; *svijeć*, candle; *vatra*, fire; *kruh*, bread; *mijeko*, milk; *vino*, wine; *kava*, coffee; *kavana*, café; *rakija*, spirits; *pivo*, beer; *voda*, water; *šljive*, plums; *jaja*, eggs; *meso*, meat; *riba*, fish; *sir*, cheese; *sol*, salt; *nož*, knife; *viljuska*, fork; *boca*, bottle; *čaša*, glass; *srebro*, silver; *zlato*, gold; *skupo*, too dear; *jutro*, *sutra*, morning; *dan*, day; *večer*, evening; *ulica*, street; *put*, road; *crkva*, church; *kula*, tower; *dzamija*, mosque; *gora*, *brdo*, or *brijeg*, mountain; *planina*, alp; *dol*, *dolina*, valley; *potok*, *rijeka*, brook; *ćuprija*, bridge; *ostrvo*, island; *hamal*, porter; *konj*, horse; *mazga*, mule; *kola*, carriage; *pošta*, post-office; *drvo*, tree; *šuma*, a wood; *kiša*, rain; — *desno*, to the right; *lijevo*, to the left; *pod*, under; *od*, from; *za*, behind; *blizo*, near; *daleko*, far; *kasno*, late; *dobro*, good; *pol*, half; *kako*, how; *je*, is; *mali*, small; *veliki*, large; *visok*, high; *gornji*, upper; *donji*, lower; — 1-12: *jedan*, *dva*, *tri*, *četiri*, *pet*, *šest*, *sedam*, *osam*, *devet*, *deset*, *jedanest*, *dvanaest*; 15, *petnaest*; 20, *dvadeset*; 21, *dvadeset i jedan*, 30, *trideset*; 50, *pedeset*; 100, *sto*, *stotina*; 1000, *hiljada*.

The chief authorities on Bosnia include the following works: —

Wilkinson, Dalmatia and Montenegro with a trip to Mostar in Herzegovina; London, 1848.

Evans, Bosnia during the Insurrection of 1878; London, 1878

Evans, Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on Foot; London, 1876.

Die Occupation Bosniens und der Herzegowina durch die k. k. Truppen; Vienna, 1879-80.

Saint-Aymour, Les Pays Sud-Slaves de l'Austro-Hongrie; Paris, 1883.

Hörnes, Dinarische Wanderungen: Vienna, 1886.

Hörnes, Die Länder Oesterreichs in Wort und Bild: Vol. 15 (Bosnia); Vienna, 1888.

Asbóth, Bosnien und die Herzegowina. Vienna, 1888.

The best map is that published by the Military-Geographical Institute of Vienna in 1884-85, on the scale of 1 : 75,000 and 1 : 200,000.

85. From Agram or Budapest to Bosnisch-Brod and Sarájevo.

From Agram to Bosnisch-Brod, 133½ M., railway in 7 hrs. (fares 8 fl. 10, 5 fl. 40, 3 fl. 50 kr.), viâ Sissek and Sunja; to Sarájevo in 18 hrs. — From Budapest to Bosnisch-Brod, 236 M., railway viâ Maria-Theresiopel and Dalja in 10 hrs.; to Sarájevo in 20 hrs. — At Bosnisch-Brod carriages must be changed for the narrow-gauge *Bosna Line* and fresh tickets bought. — From Bosnisch-Brod to Sarájevo, 167 M., railway in 10¼-12½ hrs. (fares 10 fl. 76, 8 fl. 7, 5 fl. 38 kr.); daily one passenger-train (stopping for dinner at Zenica) and one mixed train.

Bosnisch-Brod (Rail. Restaurant), see p. 377. 5 M. *Siekovac* is also a steamboat-station. The Bosna Line quits the Save and ascends by the *Ukrina* to (6 M.) *Novoselo* and (15½ M.) *Dervent* (492 ft.; Rail. Restaurant; Kaiser von Oesterreich), a town of 5000 inhabitants. It then winds up to (22½ M.) *Vrhovi* and (30½ M.) *Han Marica*, on the saddle of the *Krnin Planina* (972 ft.), skirts the brook *Veličanka*, passes (37½ M.) *Velika*, and descends to the *Bosna Valley* and (44½ M.) *Kotorsko* (443 ft.). At (51 M.) **Doboj** (479 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Railway Hotel*), with a ruined castle captured from the Turks by Prince Eugene of Savoy in 1697, the *Spreča* descends from the left to the Bosna. Diligence in 2½ hrs. to (12½ M.) *Tešanj*, a town with 6700 inhabitants.

FROM DOBOJ TO DÔNJA TUZLA, 38½ M., railway in 3½ hrs. (fares 2 fl. 48 1 fl. 86, 1 fl. 24 kr.). The line crosses the Bosna and ascends the valley of the *Spreča*. 11 M. *Gračanica*, 2½ M. to the S. of the town of that name; 17½ M. *Bosnisch-Petrovoselo*, 4½ M. to the S.E. of which is the ancient convent of *Ozren*. Beyond (28 M.) *Puračić* we enter the valley of the *Jala*. — 38½ M. **Dônja Tuzla** *(Tuzla Hotel)*, a town with 10,000 inhab., with coal-pits, a distillery, and a brewery. The line goes on to the salt-works of *Siminhan*.

FROM DÔNJA TUZLA TO ZWORNIK, 34 M., diligence daily in 7¼ hrs. (fare 3 fl.). The road leads viâ Siminhan (see above) and then to the S.E. viâ (17½ M.) *Kalesija* and (24 M.) *Han Capardi*, two military posts. 33 M. **Zwornik** *(Stadt Wien)*, a fortified town with 3000 inhab., is prettily situated on the *Drina*, the boundary between Bosnia and Servia. To *Brčka* (p. 377) steamer twice and diligence (35 M.; 3 fl. 40 kr.) thrice a week. — A road leads to the S. from Zwornik (diligence thrice a week in 8 hrs.; 3½ fl.) to (33½ M.) *Srebrenica* (Edelbauer), with 15,000 inhab., and silver, copper, and lead mines once worked by the Romans. Above the town is a ruined castle.

Beyond (53½ M.) *Usora*, with its sugar-factory, we cross the Bosna, and we recross it at (68 M.) *Maglaj* (575 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), a little town with a mosque and an old castle, picturesquely situated at the foot of the *Ozren*. — The valley contracts. The train winds round the wooded hills rising to the W., passes *Globarica* and *Zavidović*, and enters the defile of (90 M.) *Zepče* (719 ft.), which was stormed by Prince Eugene in 1697. Here we recross the stream. 99 M. *Han Begov* (to the right of which is *Golubinje*, on the hill); 104½ M. *Nemila*. 109½ M. *Vranduk*, an ancient fortress most picturesquely situated on a peninsula, is a typical Turkish place, much visited by artists. — 118 M. *Zenica* (1014 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), with productive coal-mines, a paper-mill, and a large prison. — 124 M. *Janjići;* 128 M. *Lašva* (Rail. Restaurant; junction for *Travnik* and *Jajce*, see p. 442); 129½ M. *Gora;* 136½ M. *Kakanj-Doboj;* 139 M. *Ćatići*, with the large Franciscan monastery of *Sutjeska*, founded in the 14th cent.; 142 M. *Dobrinje*. — 148 M. *Visoko*, with large tanneries. Diligence hence in 1½ hr. (fare 80 kr.) to (8½ M.) *Kiseljak* (Kronprinzessin Stefanie), with mineral springs. — From (152 M.) *Podlugovi* a branch-line runs to *Vareš*, with iron works. — 157 M. *Vogošća*, where the *Sarajevsko Polje*, 2 M. broad, begins.

167 M. **Sarájĕvo.** — **Arrival.** The *Main Station* (beyond Pl. A, 3) is about 2½ M. from the middle of the town. Hotel-omnibuses (40-50 kr.) and cabs (80 kr., with luggage 1 fl.) are in waiting. Electric tramway, see below. — The station of the local line to Ilidze (Pl. A, 3) lies between the principal station and the town, near the tobacco-factory.

Hotels. *Europa (Pl. A, D, 3), R., L., & A. 1½-3½ fl., B. 30 kr., pens. 5-7½ fl.; Pratschke (Pl. b; D, 3); Radetzky (Pl. c; B, 3), well spoken of, with frequented beer-garden. All these are in the Franz-Josef-Strasse. Rooms should be engaged beforehand.

Beer. *Hôtel Europa; Vereinshaus* (Pl. B, C, 3), with good restaurant; *Hoff*, well spoken of; *Friedrich*, Ferhadija-Str., good cuisine; *Elephant.* — Large *Brewery* in the Konakgasse.

Cafés. *Hotels Europa* and *Pratschke* (see above); *Lohner; Abbazia; Hoff.* — *Turkish Café Bendbaša* (Pl. d; E, 3), with garden, below the castle on the Miljačka, with gipsy-music and national dances (kolo); cup of coffee 4-5, lemonade 10, raspberry and cherry water 6 kr. — *Turkish Confectioner*, corner of Bistrik-Str. and Kaiser-Str. (rose-leaves preserved in sugar, 2 fl. per box).

Cabs, Philippovich-Platz, Rudolf-Strasse, Kirchen-Platz, and near the bank, with tariff in German: per ¼ hr., 40 kr., each addit. ¼ hr. 20 kr.; at night (11-5), 25% more; whole day (5 a.m.-10 p.m.), ca. 8 fl. — **Electric Tramway** from the station to the Rom. Cath. cathedral (Pl. D, 3) in the centre of the town, every 10 min., and also on the arrival and departure of the trains; and from the Rathhaus (Pl. D, E, 3) along the quay to the Tobacco Factory (Pl. A, 4; near the station for Ilidže).

Post Office (Pl. 8), Dom-Platz. — **Telegraph Office** (Pl. 9), Konakgasse.

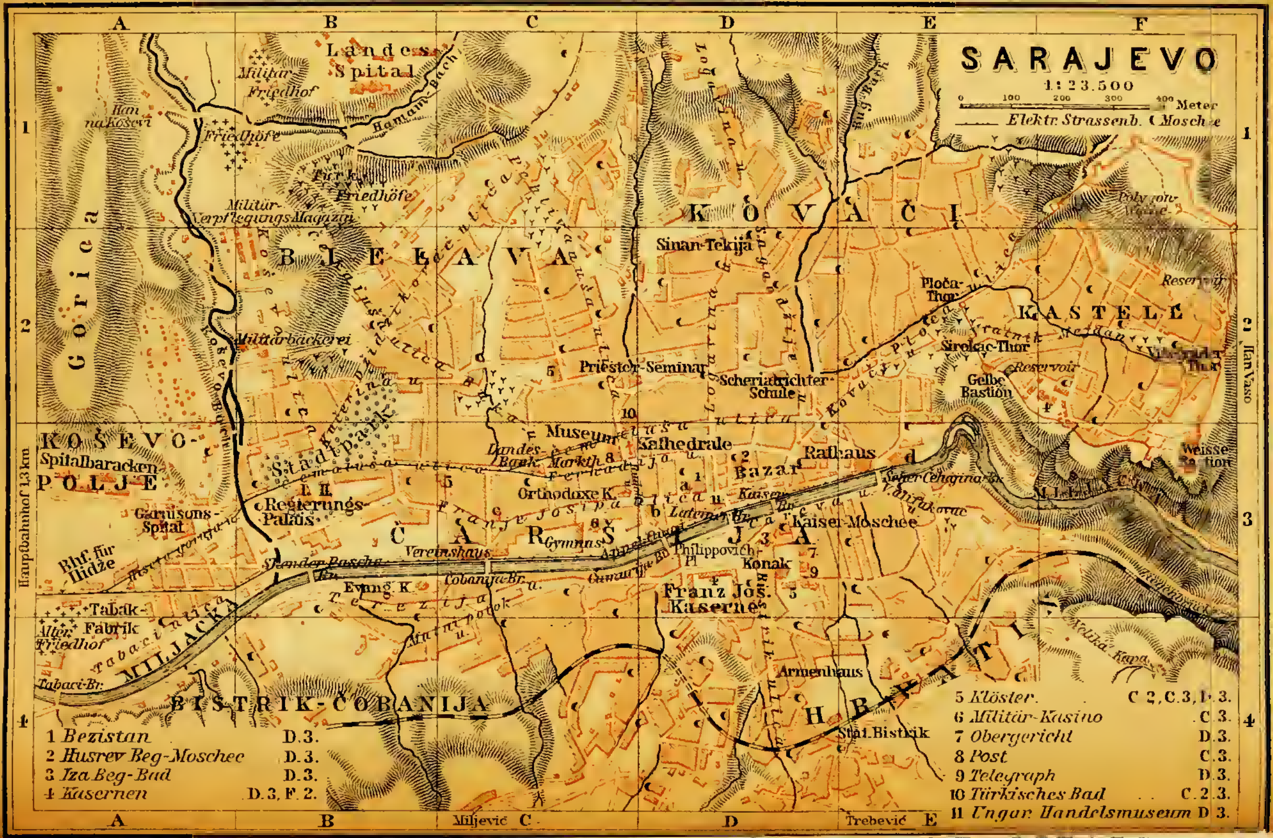
Baths (or *bagno*): *Ghazi Izabeg Bath* (Pl. 3), Bistrik-Strasse, good *Turkish Bath* (1 fl.), Cemalušagasse 7 (Pl. 10).

British Consul, *E. B. Freeman, Esq.*

Shops. Articles in Wood, Gold, and Silver, Šljivinagasse 4. — Embroidery and Textile Fabrics, at the *Government School of Weaving*, Isevićgasse 6. — Carpets at the *Government Carpet Factory*, Bistrik-Str. 13. — Filigree Work, at *Jovo Mitričević's*, Terezijagasse. — Attar of Roses, etc., at *Kabilijo's*, at the corner of the Franz-Josef-Str. and Rudolf-Str. — Herzegovina Tobacco ('Ausstich' the best), opposite the Hôt. Europa.

Principal Attractions. Walk through the town, visit the *Bazaar* and the *Bosnian Museum*, ascend the *Castle*, make an excursion to the *Ziegen-Brücke*, the *Košava Valley*, *Miljević*, etc. — Mon., Tues., Wed. (market-day), and Thurs. are the best days for visiting the town; on Frid., Sat., and Sun., being Mohammedan, Jewish, and Christian holidays respectively, the town is less lively. — For short excursions in the environs a *Hamal* (porter) may be engaged (found at hotel; fee about 30 kr. per hour, and a few cigarettes). — For longer excursions visitors should apply for information to the Tourists' Club (president, *Baron Mollinary*).

Sarájevo or *Serájevo* (1770 ft.), the capital of Bosnia, seat of the authorities, and residence of a Roman Catholic archbishop and a Greek metropolitan, with 38,083 inhab. (17,18 Mohammedans and 4058 Jews) and an Austrian garrison of 2900 men, lies in a narrow valley watered by the *Miljačka*, at the foot and on the slopes of hills rising to a height of 5250 ft. The numerous minarets and the little houses standing in gardens give the town a very picturesque appearance. The river, which bursts forth from a gorge just above the town, is crossed by seven bridges. The streets on the river-banks are chiefly occupied by the Austrian and other immigrants, while most of the Turks and the Servians have their houses on the hillsides. The so-called Gipsies' Quarter (*Hisseta;* Pl. A, 2), at the W. end of the town, was at one time inhabited by the lowest



SARAJEVO
1:23.500
0 100 200 300 400 Meter
Elektr. Strassenb. Moschee
Gorica
Landes-Spital
Militär-Friedhof
Friedhöfe
Türk. Friedhöfe
Militär-Verpflegungs-Magazin
Militärbäckerei
Hamam-Bach
BJELAVA
KOVAČI
KASTELE
KOŠEVO-POLJE
Spitalbaracken
Garnisons-Spital
Bhf. für Ilidže
Stadtpark
Regierungs-Palais
Priester-Seminar
Scheriatsrichter-Schule
Sinan-Tekija
Museum
Kathedrale
Landes-Bank
Orthodoxe K.
Bazar
Rathaus
Kaiser-Moschee
Philippovich-Pl.
Konak
Franz Jos. Kaserne
Vereinshaus
Gymnas.
Evang. K.
ČARŠIJA
MILJACKA
BISTRIK-ČOBANIJA
HRIVATI
Armenhaus
Stat. Bistrik
Tabak-Fabrik
Alter Friedhof
Tabaci-Br.
Čobanija-Br.
Ploča-Thor
Sirokac-Thor
Gelbe Bastion
Reservoir
Weisse Bastion
Polygon-Warte
Bug-Bach
Hauptbahnhof 1,3 km
Han Vaso
Miljević
Trebević
1 Bezistan D. 3.
2 Husrev Beg-Moschee D. 3.
3 Iza Beg-Bad D. 3.
4 Kasernen D. 3, F. 2.
5 Klöster C. 2, C. 3, D. 3.
6 Militär-Kasino C. 3.
7 Obergericht D. 3.
8 Post C. 3.
9 Telegraph D. 3.
10 Türkisches Bad C. 2. 3.
11 Ungar. Handelsmuseum D. 3.

classes, though not by gipsies (comp. p. 434), but several large residences are being built here. — Most of the troops are accommedated in the *Fortified Camp*, between the railway-station and the town. Farther on, to the right, at the intersection of the electric tramways, is the *Tobacco Factory* (Pl. A, 4; adm. on application).

The three main streets on the right bank of the Miljačka, the Franz-Josef (*Franje Josipa Ulica;* Pl. C, D, 3), containing the best hotels and the *Greek Church*, the Ćemaluša, and the Ferhadia streets, lead E. to the **Bazaar** (*Čaršija;* Pl. D, 3), the focus of business, most lively on Wednesdays, when the natives come from long distances to attend the market. The bazaar consists of a labyrinth of lanes, flanked with wooden booths, behind which are warehouses of solid stone. Shoemakers, tailors, green-grocers, saddlers, coppersmiths, second-hand dealers, and in fact every trade and handicraft, have their own allotted part of the bazaar. The copper wares, silver filigree-work, and carpets are particularly attractive, but purchases cannot well be made without an interpreter. Many of the so-called Oriental goods are of Austrian make. In the centre of the bazaar is a small house where coffee is dispensed to the poor at the cost of the 'Wakf', a Turkish pious foundation. The *Bezistan*, a large vaulted market-hall dating from the early Turkish period, is worth a visit (entrances in the Franz-Josef-Str. and the Bazaar).

In the W. part of the bazaar rises the **Husref Beg Mosque** (*Begova Djamia;* Pl. 2), the chief mosque in the town, erected in the second half of the 16th cent., to which even non-Mohammedans may gain admission on application to the keeper, who lives close by (fee 50 kr. for unlocking the door and for the use of the overshoes which the visitor must put on). The fore-court contains a fine fountain for religious ablutions shaded by a venerable lime. Strangers may be present at the public prayers here at 3 p.m. The bodies of deceased Mohammedans are placed here for a short time, covered with a green cloth, those of men being indicated by turbans. To the left of the mosque is the *Tomb of Husref Beg*, its founder (30-40 kr.). — Opposite the mosque is the old *Kuršumli Medreseh* (*i.e.* 'leaden school'), a seminary for the Softas or Mohammedan clergy.

In the Dom-Platz, to the N. of the Greek church (see above), rises the *Roman Catholic Cathedral* (Pl. C, 3), with its two towers, consecrated in 1889. Behind it is the ***Bosnian Museum** (Pl. D, 3; open free on Frid., Sat., & Sun., 9-1; to strangers at other times also), containing prehistoric and Roman antiquities, a large natural history collection (including a good collection of birds' eggs), and an interesting collection of costumes (life-size figures in Bosnian dress, etc.). A little to the N. is a *Roman Catholic Seminary*, and $^1/_2$ M. farther to the E. is the *Sheriat School*, in the Oriental style, with a fine colonnade, erected by the Austrian government as a law-seminary for sheriats (kadis). About 5 min. to the S.E. of this point, on the Miljačka, is the red and yellow brick *Rathhaus* (1892-95).

At the **Sinan Tekijah** (Pl. D, 2), to the N. of the Sheriat School, viâ the Logavina Street, *Dancing Dervishes* are to be seen every Thurs. evening (tickets of admission at the police-office, opposite the Rathhaus; no charge).

On the left bank of the Miljačka is the *Philippovich-Platz* (Pl.

D, 3), with the large *Barracks*. The so-called *Konak* is the residence of the Austrian commandant. Visitors are admitted to the garden. Towards the E., near the river-bank, extends the *Kaiser-Strasse (Careva Ulica)*, the chief street on the left bank. At the beginning of it, on the right, is the *Careva Djamia* or *Imperial Mosque*, on which the Turks hoist the sultan's flag every Friday at noon.

At the E. end of the Kaiser-Str. the stone *Seher-Čehajina Bridge*, the farthest up the river, crosses to the Rathhaus (p. 433) on the right bank. From this point the road (passing several Turkish cafés after about a hundred paces, on the left) leads to the **Castle** (Pl. E, F, 2) in windings. Passing the so-called *Yellow Bastion*, we reach a small open space with a large mulberry-tree and a good Turkish café *(muto)*. Going straight on, we observe a Turkish burial-ground on the right and the Višegrad Gate on the left. We turn to the right to the **White Bastion* (Pl. F, 3), to which the officer or seregant on duty grants access. Splendid view of the town, the ravine of the Miljačka, the steep Kapa (see below), and the hill of Trebeović. An *Aqueduct*, constructed by the Austrian government, begins at the castle and traverses the entire city. — The channel of the Miljačka has recently been regulated, and a quay (Appel-Quai; Pl. C, D, 3) over 700 yds. in length has been laid out on the right bank (electric tramway, see p. 432).

The following Excursion of about 3 hrs. (guide advisable) is recommended. From the E. end of the Kaiser-Strasse we either ascend rapidly straight on, or follow the winding road to the right; at the top of the hill we pass several Turkish burial-grounds; farther on we pass the custom-house, and in 3/4 hr. reach the so-called *Ziegen-Brücke (Kozia - Cupria)*, which bridges the river in a single arch built about 1600. (Continuation of route, see p. 438.) Retracing our steps a little, we next ascend a steep footpath to the ***Kapa** (3179 ft.), an old Turkish guard-house, opposite the castle, affording a charming view, and descend thence steeply to the W. to the (35 min.) town.

In the W. part of the Čemaluša-Str., opposite No. 10, the *Koševo Street* (Pl. B, 2) diverges to the right. Ascending the latter, passing the Austrian commissariat magazine, the admirably equipped *Hospital* (Pl. B, 1), and the cemetery of the immigrants, and crossing the brook *Koševa*, we reach a hollow between the valleys of the Koševa and the *Sušica*, where there is a café. Thence following the crest of the *Gorica* to the S., we come to a **Gipsy Camp** of some 30-70 men, women, and children, and beyond it the finest point of *View near the town. We descend by a footpath; or return to the café, descend the valley, turn to the S., and go through the camp to the town.

Another excursion (guide necessary) is by the steep paved road ascending behind the barracks (Pl. 4; D, 3) and by a footpath to (about 1 1/2 hr.) the houses of **Miljević**, where we get an extensive view of the heights of the Trebević, of the Lukavica valley, and of the Treskavica (6982 ft.) and the Bjelašnica (6782 ft.), the highest mountains in Bosnia. We return by the old *Jewish Burying Ground* to the Alexander Bridge in the town about 3 hrs. in all).

To Ilidže, 7 M., a pleasant excursion either by local train (station, see p. 432) in 1/2 hr. (fare 12 kr.) or by carriage (4 1/2 fl. incl. 2 hrs.' stay), **Ilidže** (1640 ft.; *Austria*, *Hungaria*, *Bosna*, all belonging to government. R. 80 kr.-2 fl.), prettily situated on the *Zeljeznica*, a watering-place with thermal sulphur-springs, well managed bath-establishment (swimming bath), and pretty gardens. Horse-races in June. — An omnibus plies daily

in ½ hr. from the station of Ilidže to the **Source of the Bosna**, 2½ M. to the S.W. The *Bosna* rises in several springs at the base of the wooded *Igmán* (4095 ft.), and within a few hundred yards of its source attains a breadth of over 30 yds.

Mountain Ascents (Tourists' Club, see p. 432). A bridle-path ascends the **Trebević** (5345 ft.; refuge-hut; fine view), to the S., in 4 hrs. Horses (2-3 fl.) should be engaged and paid for at the hotel; the horse-owner acts as guide. — From Ilidže (p. 434) walk or (better) ride (horse, see above; provisions should be taken) to the (9 hrs.) top of the **Bjelašnica** (6782 ft.; to the S. fine view), on which is a meteorological station (quarters). — Walk or ride to the (3 hrs.) *Skakavac Waterfall* (230 ft. in height). — Through the castle to the *Han Vaso* and to the *Source of the Mošćanica*, with the reservoir of the waterworks.

86. From Sarájevo to Mostar and Metković.

110½ M. Railway (narrow-gauge and partly rack-and-pinion) to (84 M.) *Mostar* in 8¼ hrs. (fares 5 fl. 40, 4 fl. 5, 2 fl. 70 kr.; one train daily; halt of ½ hr. at Konjica); from Mostar to (27 M.) *Metković*, two trains daily in 2 hrs. (fares 1 fl. 72, 1 fl. 29, 86 kr.). This interesting line traverses a fine mountain-district. Enquiry should be made beforehand as to the connection of the trains with the steamers at Metković, which is unsuitable for night-quarters owing to malaria.

Sarájevo, see p. 432. — The railway runs for some distance near the Bosna Line (p. 430). On the left is the *Cengić Villa*, formerly a military hospital, adjoining which is a monument to soldiers who fell in 1878. The line then successively crosses the *Miljačka*, the *Željeznica*, at (4 M.) *Ilidže* (p. 434), and the *Bosna*, which rises 2 M. to the S.W. It next leads past the base of the *Igmán* (see above) to (7 M.) *Blažuj*, a group of houses with a large khan, and past the inn of *Križanje* (where a road diverges to *Busovača* and *Travnik*, p. 442). Then through a beautiful wooded valley viâ (11 M.) *Hadžići* and (15½ M.) *Pazarić*, whence the *Bjelašnica* (see above) may be reached in 2 hrs.' ride. — Crossing the saddle of *Vilovac* (2307 ft.), the train reaches (19½ M.) *Tarčin* (2126 ft.), a military station, on the *Lepenica*. To the W. rises the *Bitovnja*.

Here the line begins the ascent of the *Ivan Planina*, a transverse ridge separating the valleys of the Lepenica and the Narenta, and it is therefore provided at intervals with toothed rails (11½ M. in aggregate length between Tarčin and Konjica), for which the locomotive is fitted with an adjustable toothed wheel. The gradient is still steeper between (21½ M.) *Rastelica* and (24 M.) *Ivan* (2870 ft.; Rail. Restaurant, with rooms). The ridge of **Ivan Planina** (3172 ft.), the watershed between the Black Sea and the Adriatic, and also the boundary between Bosnia and the Herzegovina, is pierced by means of a tunnel 700 yds. in length, beyond which the train rapidly descends the wild and romantic valley of the *Trešanica*, traversing five tunnels and two large cuttings and passing the stations of *Bradina*, *Brdjani*, and *Podorošac*, to —

35 M. **Konjica** (919 ft.; *Hôt. Kaiser Franz Josef; Rail. Restaurant;* halt of ½ hr.), a district town of 1520 inhab., prettily situated on the *Narenta*, which is crossed by a handsome stone bridge. The

temperature here is already about 10° Fahr. warmer than that of Bosnia. About 12½ M. to the S.E. lies the *Borke Lake* (*Boračko Jezero;* 1325 ft.), ½ M. in length.

The railway now runs through the wild and romantic ***Narenta Valley**, bounded on the right by the *Čvronica* and the *Cabulja Planina*, and on the left by the *Prenj* (see below), the *Porim*, and the *Velež*. — 40½ M. *Lisičić;* 43 M. *Ostrožac;* 49 M. *Rama*, at the entrance to the valley of that name. — 53½ M. **Jablanica** (650 ft.; *Inn*, near the station), a military station in an impressive and picturesque district, is a good starting-point for mountain-tours and hunting-expeditions (numerous chamois). The **Krstac*, ¾ hr.'s walk to the E., commands a fine panorama.

Mountain Ascents. Guides, 1½ fl. per day, should be engaged and paid through the landlord of the hotel; provisions should be taken. The *Prenj Planina* (ca. 6890 ft.) commands an extensive view of the mountains of the Herzegovina, Montenegro, Novibasar, and Bosnia. It is ascended in 2 days (night-quarters in a shepherd's hut; rugs necessary). — The ascent of the *Plasa* (ca. 4590 ft.), to the S.W., takes 9 hrs. there and back; part of the way is a bridle-path.

From Jablanica to Bugojno, 46 M., diligence daily in summer in 8½ hrs., 5 fl.; carr. about 12 fl. Pedestrians, who require 2 days for this attractive excursion, find the best night-quarters at Prozor (provisions should not be forgotten). The road follows the railway almost to *Rama* (see above), then turns to the N.W., and ascends the valley of the Rama, with the slopes of the *Bočina Planina* on the left, and the river on the right. Farther on a stalactite cave is passed (right). — 19½ M. **Prozor** (*Kraus;* 1 hr.'s halt), with 1000 inhab., is commanded by a ruined castle. — The road now winds up to the *Makljen Saddle* (3685 ft.; view), whence it descends through wood to (34 M.) *Gornji-Vakuf*, noted for Turkish coffee mills (1½ fl. each). — 46 M. *Bugojno*, see p. 442.

The train crosses the Narenta, passes through a tunnel, and enters a most picturesque defile, on the opposite side of which is the high-road. We then cross the *Glogošnica Valley*, with a beautiful view, to the left of the *Prenj Mts.* (see above), covered with snow even in summer, and traverse the *Glogošnica Tunnel*. Below the road, on the right bank, appears the fine waterfall of the *Praporac* or *Komadina*, a little beyond which the railway and road change sides. From this point to Raškagora the narrow and wild rocky gorge of the Narenta is known as the 'Great Defile'. — 62 M. *Grabovica;* 65½ *Drežnica* (Inn, at the station), at the mouth of the *Drežanka*, which issues from a wild gorge; 72½ M. *Raškagora;* 77 M. *Vojno*. To the left are the precipices of the *Velez* (6225 ft.).

84 M. **Mostar**. — **Hotels.** *Narenta, R. 1-2 fl., L. 20 kr., with garden restaurant, beer on draught; Kronprinz. — *Railway Restaurant.* — **Cabs.** Within the town, per ½ hr., 1 fl., each addit. ½ hr., 50 kr.; outside the town 1 fl. 40 and 70 kr.

Mostar (194 ft.), a picturesquely situated district town with 17,000 inhab., the business centre of the Herzegovina, and seat of a Rom. Cath. and a Greek bishop. The town, which contains many new and several handsome buildings, consists of two long streets, confined in the narrow Narenta valley between the hills of *Hum* and *Podvelež*. The Narenta is crossed by an iron bridge built in

1881, and by a stone bridge, with an arch of 100 ft. span, 60 ft. above the stream, perhaps of Roman origin and restored by Sultan Soliman II. in 1567 (for foot-passengers only). The handsome Oriental-Greek *Cathedral*, on the left bank, commands a good survey of the town. The *Karagjoz Mosque* deserves a visit. The government *Tobacco Factory*, to the S. of the town, may be visited on application. The bazaar is inferior to that of Sarájevo, though Oriental carpets, embroidery, inlaid silver-work from Livno, etc., may be obtained comparatively cheaply. — Pleasing view from the *Hum* road, which may be ascended to the second or third bend; grander from the top of the hill (1430 ft.; 1¼ hr.), with its small fort, which may be entered with leave of the guard.

An attractive excursion may be made to the *Source of the Buna at (7½ M.) *Blagaj* (carr. in 1½ hr.; 4 fl. there and back). The stream issues from a stalactite grotto at the base of a huge cliff behind a half-ruined mosque near the ruin of *Stepangrad* (see below). The government *Station for Fruit and Vine Cultivation* and *Jelačić's Wine Cellars* (excellent Herzegovina wine) may be visited on the return-journey.

From Mostar to Trebinje, 105 M., diligence thrice weekly in 2 days (fare 13 fl. 40 kr.). Beyond (7½ M.) *Blagaj* (see above) the road ascends to a monotonous plateau, crosses it to the *Grabok Saddle* (3640 ft.), and descends to (25½ M.; 6½ hrs.' drive) **Nevesinje** (*Bilic*), with a military station. — Skirting the left bank of the *Zalomska*, we traverse a solitary region to (47 M.) *Fojnica* (military station) and cross the *Gacko Polje*, a plain 9 M. wide, to (57 M.) **Gacko** (*Metohija Inn*), where the night is spent (7 hrs.' drive from Nevesinje). — We next cross a karst-like region (provisions necessary) to (60 M.) *Avtovac* (military station), cross the *Musica*, and proceed viâ *Stepen* (a guard-house), (70 M.) *Korito*, and *Neu-Bilek* (fortified camp) to (89 M.; 8 hrs. from Gacko) **Bilek** (*Stadt Wien*), with 2000 inhabitants. — Crossing the plateau of *Mosko* (1970 ft.) and skirting the *Gliva Planina* (4025 ft.), we enter a more fertile district, and finally reach (105 M.) *Trebinje* (p. 310).

The railway to Metcović runs through a narrow defile at the foot of the *Hum* and then enters a broad plain, called *Bišce-Polje*. To the left, near *Blagaj*, is the ruin of *Stepangrad*, once the residence of the Bosnian Princes Hranic, the last of whom (Herceg Ahmed Pasha) embraced Islam. Near (91 M.) *Buna* (which lies on the left bank), opposite the mouth of the Buna (see above), the valley contracts and the narrow Narenta valley is again picturesque. 96 M. *Zitomišlić*, opposite the monastery of that name (founded in 1585); 99 M. *Kručević*; 103 M. *Dretelj*, station for *Počitelj*, on the left bank, a little Turkish town with an interesting old castle. Beyond (105 M.) *Capljina* we cross the *Trebežat*. 108 M. *Gabela*, a little town, formerly fortified, between two hills. Above us, as we quit the tunnels, are the dilapidated ramparts of the old Venetian frontier-fortress of *Gabela* (220 ft.). We then cross the Dalmatian frontier to —

27 M. **Metković**, see p. 305

87. From Sarájevo to Goražda and Plevlje and back to Sarájevo viâ Priepolje and Višegrad.

9-10 Days. For this most interesting mountain-tour (in the second half of which riding or walking is alone practicable) luggage should be packed in two boxes or bags of equal size and weight, suitable for transport on horseback. (The small military trunks used by the Austrian officers are well adapted for the purpose. They are 22-24 inches long and about 18 inches in height and in width.) The small mountain-horses go at a foot-pace only; they are very sure-footed, and should generally be left very much to themselves. Each night is spent at a military station, where lodging, food, a doctor, and a post-office are always to be found. The stage from Plevlje to Priboz (on which provisions should be carried) may be made on foot in about as little time as on horseback. — From Sarájevo to Plevlje (98 M.) a DILIGENCE ('Post'), starting daily, runs in 2 days (fare 12 fl. 60 kr.): 1st day to (53½ M.) Goražda in 12 hrs., 2nd day to (44½ M.) Plevlje in 11 hrs. Passports are examined at the Metalka Saddle. — From Priboj to (25 M.) Višegrad a diligence plies thrice a week in 6½ hrs. (2 fl. 40 kr.); from Višegrad to (26½ M.) Rogatica daily in 7¾ hrs. (3 fl. 70 kr.); and from Rogatica to (47 M.) Sarájevo daily in 11 hrs. (6 fl. 40 kr.).

Sarájevo, see p. 432. The road leads through the ravine of the *Miljačka*, crosses the *Ziegen-Brücke* (p. 434), and ascends in several serpentines. On the right are the scarcely recognisable ruins of the castle of *Starigard*. — 10½ M. *Pale* (2930 ft.), a fortified barrack on the *Repaśnica*. The road ascends thence in sixteen serpentines to the top of the *Karoline Saddle* (3422 ft.), with its military station, and descends through beautiful beech-woods to the *Praća* or *Gabrovica Valley*. — 28 M. **Prača** (2270 ft.; inn and post office), a military post; near it, the ruin of *Pavlovac*.

The road crosses the *Praća* and mounts on the wooded slope of the *Poglej Brdo*, in forty-five windings, to (39½ M.) *Ranjen Karaula* (3920 ft.; military station; inn), which affords a superb distant view of the mountains to the S., some of which belong to Montenegro (Dormitor range, p. 313). The road winds round the precipices of the *Sienokos* (walkers taking the short-cuts), and descends, in full view of the beautiful valley of the Drina, to —

54 M. **Goražda** (1132 ft.; *Olehla's Inn*, R., L., & A. 80 kr.-1 fl. 40, B. 20-35 kr., well spoken of; pop. 1500), on the left bank of the *Drina*, with a small bazaar. Good survey from the bridge.

FROM GORAŽDA TO FOČA, 21 M., diligence in 3¼ hrs. (fare 2½ fl.). The road ascends the left bank of the *Drina*, through tobacco-plantations. 2 hrs. *Ustikolina*, with a mosque of the 15th century. — **Foča** (*Gerstl's Inn*), at the junction of the *Cehotina* and the Drina, has a fortified camp. The Aladža Djamia ('painted mosque'; 1549) is worth a visit. Tasteful inlaid work in gold and silver. A road leads hence to Cajnica (see below).

A voyage on a RAFT (ca. 10 fl.) down the Drina from Goražda to *Višegrad* (p. 440), in 4-6 hrs., is interesting. Apply to the posting-master.

The road ascends the Drina for a short distance, then mounts to the left to the *Kozara Saddle* (2333 ft.), and descends through a pretty valley to (66 M.) *Cajnica* (Eva Weber's Inn), a pleasant little town of 1800 inhab., picturesquely situated in a broad basin, with a large Greek church, frequented by pilgrims, and a fine mosque.

The road ascends through wood to the (73½ M.) *Metalka Saddle* (4000 ft.; military station; inn), the boundary between Bosnia and the Turkish province of Lim, which is temporarily occupied by the Austrians, and descends to (83 M.) *Boljanic* (4290 ft.), another military post. To the left rise the bare slopes of the *Gradina Planina* (4387 ft.). The road then descends in long windings, through deep gorges, to —

98 M. **Plevlje** (2624 ft.; *Taślidža*, near the Austrian camp; beer at the *Brewery;* introduction to the *Military Casino* desirable), a little town of some importance. A visit should be paid to the (½ hr.) Greek *Monastery of Troitza*, where the shrine of St. Saba and a collection of ancient vestments and Slavonic books are shown. On the W. side of the town are the stone-huts of the Austrian garrison; on the N. side is a Turkish camp (visitors admitted). At *Staro-Plevlje* ('Old Plevlje'), on the Veležnica brook, are the remains of a Roman town, perhaps the *Stanecli* of the Peutinger Tables.

From Plevlje to Priepolje (18½ M., a ride of 7-8 hrs.).

The traveller should order horses from his inn to be in readiness at the Austrian post-office, one for riding, and a second for luggage (2½-3 fl. each). The attendant, who walks, expects a few cigarettes and cups of coffee by way of gratuity. The horse-owners are, as a rule, very honest. Travellers usually join the Austrian horse-post, which starts at 6 a.m.

The track gradually ascends to the top of the *Mihailović Planina* (4521 ft.), from the W. margin of which we enjoy a superb view, with the mountains of Montenegro and the *Dormitor* (p. 313) in the distance. 8½ M. *Karaula Jabuka* (4236 ft.), a lonely military post. Then down to (3 hrs.) *Han Seljačnica* and through the valley of the *Lim* to (1 hr.) —

18½ M. **Priepolje** (1496 ft.; quarters at a *Cantine* next to the post-office), a little town on the Lim, consisting of a long street. Horses should be at once engaged for the next day (2½-3 fl. each). We start at 6 a.m., in company of the post-patrol for Priboj.

From Priepolje to Priboj (23 M.; a ride of 8-9 hrs.). The narrow bridle-path skirts the right bank of the Lim, which flows between lofty wooded mountains. A ride of 3 hrs. brings us to the *Bistrica Bridge*, where a post-patrol from Priboj relieves that from Priepolje. On an abrupt rock on the left bank stands the ruin of *Jerina Gradina*. Farther on we pass the military post of *Karaula*. 23 M. **Priboj** (1293 ft.; *Schreiber's Inn;* pop. 963), a small town and an Austrian military station. On the left bank of the Lim is the ruin of *Jagod*, with its large subterranean chambers.

From Priboj to Sarajevo viâ Višegrad and Rogatica: diligence, see p. 438; carr. and pair in 10 hrs. (incl. rest of 2 hrs., 10-12 fl.), a most attractive drive. We follow the right bank of the Lim to the (3 M.) *Uvac Bridge*, above the influx of the Uvac into the Lim, and then ascend to the (9½ M.) saddle of *Bjelo Brdo* (2726 ft.; Austrian military station), commanding a superb panorama. Thence

we descend through beautiful wooded valleys in about 3 hrs. to a Greek-Oriental church, where a picnic meal is usually taken. (Near it is the interesting ruin of *Dobrunj*, once the largest castle in Bosnia, destroyed by the Turks in 1570, with remains of early Slavonic frescoes in the chapel.) The road next leads through the *Rzava Valley* to *Dobrunj*, *Celikov* (where the river is crossed), and —

25 M. **Višegrad** (1128 ft.; *Schreiber's Inn*, R., L., & A. 1 fl.), a little town charmingly situated at the influx of the Rzava into the *Drina*, which is crossed by a handsome stone bridge built by the Vizier Sokolovich in 1571. On a steep rock above the town is the ruin of *Višegrad*, which has given its name to the town.

To Rogatica (26½ M.; carr. in 10 hrs., 8-10 fl.) the road ascends to the top of the (13 M.) *Semeć Planina* (4285 ft.; gendarmerie station; night-quarters), and descends thence through a hilly and wooded region, past *Han Pešurić* and *Han Seljani*, to (26½ M.) **Rogatica** (1725 ft.; *Zur Post Inn;* pop. 2013), a small town on the *Rakitnica*, about 23 M. to the N. of *Goražda* (p. 438).

To Sarájevo (47 M.; carr. in 14-16 hrs., 12-14 fl.) the road ascends past *Kovanje* in about 3 hrs. to *Han Kapić* (3090 ft.), on the *Ivan Polje*, and crosses the lofty plain of *Glasinac* (numerous prehistoric tumuli) to the (19 M.) *Han Podromanjom* (2848 ft.; fortified camp; inn). It then crosses the *Romanja Planina* (a tableland, used as a pasture) to the *Han na Romanji* and *Franz-Josefs-Karaula* (4534 ft.), the highest point on the route, then winds down to (31½ M.) *Mokro* (3350 ft.; Spitzer's Inn), a pleasantly situated little town, and descends the valley of the Miljačka to (47 M.) *Sarájevo*.

88. From Sissek to Novi and Banjaluka and to Travnik and Sarájevo.

Comp. Map, p. 295.

Railway to *Banjaluka* (101 M.) in 7¾ hrs.; fares 6 fl. 60, 4 fl. 40, 2 fl. 75 kr. (military railway beyond Doberlin). From Banjaluka to *Jajce*, 45½ M., diligence daily in 7¾ hrs. (5 fl.); carr. 12-15 fl. — From Jajce to *Lašva*, 58½ M., railway in 5 hrs. (3 fl. 76, 2 fl. 82, 1 fl. 88 kr.); thence by rail in 2½ hrs. to *Sarájevo*.

Sissek, see p. 398. The train crosses the *Kulpa* (passing the old fortress of *Alt-Sissek* on the left), and runs S. through the broad valley of the *Save*, through wood and fields of maize. At (16½ M.) *Sunja* (*Rail. Restaurant) we cross the Sunja, then ascend its right bank, and cross the saddle of *Majur* into the *Una Valley*. 26 M. *Kostajnicza* (pop. 3000), a pleasant little town (opposite *Bosnisch-Kostajnicza*). At (29 M.) *Volinja* the Una is crossed. 33 M. *Doberlin;* 36 M. *Ravnice.* — 42 M. **Novi** (391 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Novi;* pop. 3500), the first Bosnian town, on the Una, above the influx of the *Sana*.

From Novi to Ogulin, a highly attractive excursion of 3 days by carriage, the nights being spent at Krupa and at the Plitvica Lake (carr. and pair from Novi to Bihač, 6-7 fl.; from Bihač to Ogulin, 63½ M. in 12-13 hrs., 14-17 fl.). A diligence also plies daily in 8½ hrs. from Novi to Bihač (3 fl.). — The road leads through the pretty wooded valley of the *Una* viâ (15 M.) *Otoka*, beyond which are mills on the river, to (22 M.) *Krupa* (525 ft.; Hôt. Krupa), with its ruined castle, and then winds up the slope of the *Debeli Oklinjak* (to the left) to the *Drenovo Pass* (1580 ft.), beyond which it descends, with a fine view of the *Plješevica* (5410 ft.), to (40 M.) Bihač (740 ft.; *Hôtel Fritz;* pop. 6000), a district town on the Una. The Fethija Mosque, originally a Gothic church, was converted to its present use on the capture of the town by the Turks in 1592. The interesting ruin of *Sokolac* lies 4½ M. to the S.E. At *Ripač* is a prehistoric lake-dwelling. — From Bihač the road ascends in serpentines viâ *Žegar*, a military post, and, passing a monument to soldiers who fell in 1878 (behind us, the ruin of Sokolac, see above), to (3 M.) *Zavalje* (1385 ft.), the first Croatian village, with an abandoned frontier-post. We then skirt the E. verge of the plateau of Plješevica to the N.W. to (13½ M.) *Petrovoselo* (1210 ft.), and ascend in windings towards the S.W. to *Priboj* (2200 ft.). Here we diverge to the right from the road in order to visit the (25 M.) beautiful **Plitvica Lakes* (p. 399). Thence to *Ogulin*, see p. 398.

The train turns to the W. into the valley of the Sana. 46 M. *Blagaj;* 54½ M. *Dragotinja.* — 61½ M. **Prjedor** (440 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Kaiser von Oesterreich*), a district town (pop. 5000).

A carriage-road (diligence thrice a week in 8 hrs.; 4 fl. 10 kr.) ascends the valley of the *Sana*, viâ (18½ M.) *Sanskimost* and (30 M.) *Vrhpolje*, to (41½ M.) Ključ (925 ft.; *Inn* next to the post-office), a small town picturesquely situated on the *Sana*, with a grand old castle. In 1493 the castle was taken by the Turks, and Tomashewitch, the last king of Bosnia, was captured and cruelly put to death at Jajce. Splendid view, particularly of the passage which the Sana has forced through the rocks below the town. Ključ was the scene of fierce conflicts in 1878, and was taken by storm on Sept. 7th.

We quit the Sana and follow the *Gomjenica* through the *Omarska Plain* to (72 M.) *Omarska*, and then cross the saddle of *Kukovica*, with the small station of *Ivanjska* (998 ft.), to —

101 M. **Banjaluka** (535 ft.; *Hôtel Bosna*, at the station, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 40 kr.-3 fl., *Stadt Wien*, both with cafés-restaurants), a district town with 15,000 inhab. (incl. many Mohammedans), lies on the left bank of the *Vrbas*, in a broad valley enclosed by mountains. Numerous Turkish burying-grounds. A small bazaar in the main street. The Ferhad-Pasha Mosque dates from the end of the 16th century. On the right bank of the Vrbas, 2 M. above the town, are remains of Roman baths. A visit may be paid to the German *Trappist Monastery*. 4½ M. from the town (carr. 2-3 fl.).

To Jajce, 45½ M. (diligence, p. 440), an attractive drive up the *Vrbas*. Pedestrians require 2 days, and should carry provisions. The road leads through a smiling district to (8½ M.) *Karanovac*, where it crosses the Vrbas. It then traverses the wild and picturesque *Tjesno Gorge*, 1¾ M. in length, at the exit from which is the ruin of *Zvečaj-Grad*. Beyond the village of *Krupa*, with the ruined castle of that name, we pass through wood to the broad valley of *Aginoselo*. — 24 M. **Bočac** (*Bočac Inn;* halt of ¾ hr.) is commanded by a massive ruined castle. The next part of our route

lies amidst grand mountain-scenery. We finally pass through two tunnels, cross an iron bridge, and reach —

45½ M. **Jajce** (1119 ft.; **Grand Hôtel*, belonging to government, R., L., & A. 1 fl. 30, omn. 30 kr.; pop. 4000), an old town picturesquely situated on the left bank of the *Vrbas*, on the slope of the *Gola Planina*. High above the town rises the old fortress, the object of many contests, which was captured by the Turks in 1527 and remained in their possession until 1878. Fragments of the old Bosnian royal palace are built into the walls. The old catacombs are interesting; they were probably originally a subterranean church, formed in a cave. (Permission to visit the castle and the keys of the catacombs obtained at the office of the district authorities; the attendant provides torches; fee 20 kr. for each person.) The church of *S. Luca* is now represented by its detached campanile. To the right in the nave of the *Franciscan Church* is the coffin of King Tomashewitch (p. 441), whose remains were re-discovered in 1888. The superb **Waterfall of the Pliva*, which is precipitated from the *Lake of Jezero* in a leap of 100 ft. into the Vrbas, is not far from the Grand Hôtel, where directions may be obtained. A pavilion above the fall affords the best view; wraps are necessary.

**Jezero* (1420 ft.; Touristenhaus), on the beautiful *Lake of Jezero* (trout; cray-fish) is 1 hr.'s drive or 2 hrs.' walk from Jajce.

From Jajce to Lašva, 58½ M., railway in 5 hrs. The railway ascends the picturesque valley of the Vrbas viâ (8 M.) *Vijenac* (1295 ft.), a little town with an old castle, and (15 M.) *Babinoselo* to (21 M.) **Dônji Vakuf** (1685 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Heller's Hotel*), a pleasant little town, with several tasteful mosques.

A Branch Railway runs hence in ½ hr. to (7 M.) **Bugojno** (*Schwarzer Adler*), with its large Roman Catholic church. Diligence from Bugojno to Jablanica and railway thence to Mostar, see p. 436.

From Bugojno to Spalato. A diligence plies daily in 8 hrs. (5 fl. 20 kr.), running at first through wood, then across a Karst region, to (46 M.) *Livno*, a small town (3000 inhab.) picturesquely situated on the verge of the wide *Livansko Polje*. A diligence runs thence thrice a week in 7½ hrs. to *Sinj* (p. 298), whence there is a diligence daily to (4½ hrs.) *Spalato* (p. 298).

The railway now ascends the wooded valley of the *Jablan* to the N. to (25½ M.) *Oborci* (2035 ft.), and thence to the N.E. to the pass (tunnel) of (29 M.) *Komar* (2460 ft.), whence it descends, skirting the *Lašva*, viâ *Goleš* and *Turbe*. — 39½ M. **Travnik** (1150 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Kaiser von Oesterreich;* pop. 6000), an old town, rebuilt after repeated fires. Fine view from the castle, dating from the time of Tvertko II. The bazaar is not unimportant. Until 1850 Travnik was the residence of the Bosnian viziers, whose mausoleum-like tombs are scattered throughout the town.

Beyond Travnik the railway continues to follow the broad valley of the Lašva (*Travansko Polje*) viâ (42 M.) *Dolac*, (46 M.) *Bjela*, (50 M.) *Vitez*, and (54 M.) *Busovača* to (58½ M.) *Lašva* (p. 431).

INDEX.

Abaujvár 349.
Abbadessa 301.
Abbazia 198. 214.
Aberg, the 249.
Abersee, the 104.
Abfaltersbach 173.
Abony 385.
Abos 350. 357.
Abrudbánya 419.
Absdorf 257. 92.
Absinecz-Klause, the 373.
Abtei 171.
Abtenau 113.
Abtsdorf 263.
Acbe, Bregenzer 140.
—, Brixenthaler 138.
—, Dornbirner 140.
—, Fuscher 122.
—, Gasteiner 126.
—, Grosse 124.
—, Krimmler 128.
—, Oetzthaler 144.
—, Pillersee 124.
—, Pitztbaler 144.
—, Rauriser 121.
—, Urslauer 123.
—, Venter 145.
Achen, Pass 137.
Achenkircb 137.
Achensee, the 137.
Achenwald 137.
Acherkogel, the 144.
Acquabuona 175.
Acs 328.
Acsád 391.
Ada 386.
Adács 349.
Ada-Kaleh 384.
Adamsthal 264.
Adda, the 162.
Adelholzen 139.
Adelsberg 198.
Adersbacher Felsen, the 272.
Adige, the 158. 160. 163.
Adler, the 270. 272.
—, the Stille 263. 271.
— Kosteletz 270.
Adlitzgraben 180.
Admont 187.
Adolfsthal 256.
Adony 378. 396.
Afers 138.
Aferser Thal, tbe 149.
Aflenz 184.
Ager, the 94. 106.
Aggsbach 91.
Aggstein 91.
Aggtelek 371.
— Cavern 371.
Agonitz 185.
Agordo 176.
Agram 397.
Ahlberg 272.
Ahrn-Thal, the 171. 128.
Aich 243. 249.
Aicha 170.
Aichberg 94.
Aigen, chât. (Salzburg) 102. 119.
— (Linz) 87.
— (Ischl) 106.
Ajerthal, the 350.
Ajka 395.
Ajnacskö 370.
Akna Szlatina 373.
Ala 167.
Alba 164.
Albeins 149.
Alberschwende 140.
Albertfalva 378.
Alberti-Irsa 385.
Albrechtsberg, ruin 83.
Alcsuth 324.
Aldrans 136.
Alfenz, the 142.
Algund 156.
Algyö 377.
Algyógy 418.
Alkenyér 418.
Alland 80.
Alleghe, Lago d' 175. 176.
Alle Nave 165.
Almás 328.
— Füzitö 324.
Almbach-Klamm, the 114.
Alm Canal 114.
Almissa 304.
Alpeiner Glacier 146.
Alsó-Arpás 423.
— Barbatény 417.
— Kéked 350.
— Komána 411.
— Lendva 392.
Alsó-Mislye 367.
— Porumbák 423.
— Rákos 411.
— Sajó 371.
— Szombatfalva 423.
— Tátra-Füred 359.
— Városvize 418.
— Verecke 368.
— Vist 423.
Alt, the 411. 415.
— Aussee 111.
— — Lake 111.
— Bunzlau 259.
Altenberg, chât. 257.
—, ruin 152.
Altenburg 391.
—, abbey 257.
Altendorf 364.
Altenhaus 391.
Altenmarkt (Austria) 186.
— (Styria) 188.
Alte Zoll, the 157.
Althütten 241.
Alt-Kaja 261.
— Kanizsa 386.
Altmünster 107.
Alt-Ofen 345. 329.
— Paka 270. 273.
— Prags 172.
— Rodna 408.
— Sandec 290. 351.
Altschanz 415.
Alt-Schmecks 359.
Altsohl 347.
Alt-Tohán 414.
— Szöny 328.
— Titscbein 276.
Altvater, the 276.
Alvincz 418.
Ambras, chât. 134.
Ampezzo Valley 174.
Amras, chât. 134.
Amstetten 84.
Andersdorf 276.
Andiesenhofen 94.
St. Andrä (Lavant-Thal) 200.
— (Tulln) 257.
Szt. András 375.
Andraz 175.
S. Andrea, island 305.
—, Scoglio 307.

Andreas-Insel, the 329.
Andrič 311.
Andrievce 377.
Andritz-Ursprung 192.
Angelo, Col dell' 175.
Anger 393.
Angern 267.
Anif, chât. 102. 119.
Anina 389.
Ankogel, the 127.
Anlauf-Thal, the 127.
St. Anna am Aigen 393.
Annaberg (Moravia) 277.
— (Saxony) 241.
—, the 277.
Annagraben, the 193.
Annathal 243.
Annenheim 206.
Anninger, the 78.
Szt. Antal 348.
Antal Refuge 367.
Antelao, Monte 175.
Antengraben, the 183.
Antholzer-Thal, the 172.
Antivari 316.
St Anton (Arlberg) 143.
— (Botzen) 151.
— (Meran) 156.
Antonienhöhe, the 245.
St. Antönien-Joch, the 142.
S. Antonio 163.
— di Mavignola 166.
—, Canale di 297.
Anzenau 110.
Apa 372.
Apácza 411.
Apahida 405. 408.
Apatin 379.
Apcz 346.
Apostag 378.
Aprica, Passo d' 165.
Aquileia 212.
Arács 395.
Arad 375.
— Hills 416.
Aranymezö 406.
Arányos, the 408.
— Gyéres 408.
— Marót 322.
— Medgyes 372.
Arapatak 411.
Arbe, island 295.
Arco 168.
Ardagger 89.
Ardenno 163.
Ardo, the 176.
Arkeden 411.
Arlberg Railway 139.
— Pass 142.
— Tunnel 143.
Arnau 273.
Arnoldstein 207.
Artegna 208.
Artstetten, chât. 83. 90.
Arva, castle 354.
Arza, Punta d' 310.
Arzl 144.
Aschach (Danube) 88.
— (Steyr) 185.
Aschau 106.
Aschbach 84.
— Thal, the 184.
Aspang 179.
Aspern 6. 325.
Assenza 169.
Assling 204.
Asten 84.
Astfeld 151.
Aszód 316.
Attersee 94.
—, the 94.
Attnang 94.
Atzgersdorf 77.
Atzwang 149.
Au (Vorarlberg) 140.
— (Oetzthal) 145.
— Seewiesen 184.
Aubach-Fall 113.
Auenfeld-Alp 140.
Auer 164. 152.
Aujezd 267.
Aupa, the 273.
Auperschin 236.
Aurach, the 106.
Aurachkirchen 106.
Aurolzmünster 94.
Auscha 258.
Auspitz 267.
Aussee 110.
Aussig 234.
Austerlitz 267.
Authal 394.
Avás, the 372.
Avio 167.
Avisio, the 164. 165.
Azuga 424.

Baba, the 355.
Babakaj 383.
Babin 255.
Babinoselo 442.
Babócsa 391.
Babylom 266.
Bacher-Gebirge 195. 200.
Bácser Canal 379.
Bacza 406.
Badacsony 395.
Badelwand, the 181.
Baden 79.
Báhony 351.
Baja 379.
Bajci 315.
Bajfalu 372.
Bajmok 377.
Bakeu 289.
Bakonyer Wald, the 322. 395.
Bakov 258. 274.
Bálanbánya 416.
Balassa 346.
Balaton, see Plattensee.
Balaton Szt. György 395.
Balázsfalva 409.
Baldo, Monte 167. 169.
Ballenstein, ruin 328.
Balogfalva 370.
Banessa 427.
Bánffy-Hunyad 376.
Bania 398.
Banjaluka 441.
Bankó 350.
Bánréve 370.
Baradla 371.
Baranyavár-Monostor 378.
Barátos 415.
Barcola 212.
Barcs 391.
Barczika 372.
Bardolino 169.
Bärenkopf, the 123.
Barkó 367.
Bärn 276.
Bárot Mts. 411.
Bartfeld 351.
St. Bartholomä 117.
Bartholomäberg 142.
S. Bartolommeo, Monte 170.
Bartos-Lehotka 348.
Baskavoda 305.
Basling 156.
Bassano 166.
Bassen 410.
Bastei (Tatra) 362.
Báta 379.
Batajnicza 390.
Batina 379.
Bátony 346.
Batonya 386.
Báttaszék 396.
Bátyu 368.
Baucár, Unter- & Ober- 388.
Baulaka 376.
Baumgarten 107.
Bauschendorf 356.
Báziás 383.
Bazin 351.
Becher, the 148.
Běchowitz 262.
Beczkó 352.
Beczwa, the 275. 276.
Bedole 166.
Béga, the 386. 387.
— Canal 386.
Békés-Földvár 374.
Bela 356.

Bela Stalactite Cavern 364.
—, the 354.
Béla-Berg, the 406.
Belanszko 362.
Belényes 376.
Belgrade 381.
Belincz 387.
Belluno 176.
Bellus 353.
Bély 367.
Belzec 285.
Bene 349.
Szt. Benedek 378.
— (Transylv.) 406.
Beneschau 268.
Benkovac 297.
Bensen 258.
Beraun 250.
—, the 240.
Berbenno 163.
Berchtesgaden 115.
Beregszász 368.
Bereg Szt. Miklós 368.
Berény 418.
Berg 348. 95.
Bergen 139.
Berkowitz 235.
Berlad 289.
Berlebacska 374.
Berliner Hütte 138.
Bernau 139.
Bernkogel, the 125.
Bertalan 423.
Berzava Canal 389.
Berzencze 391.
Beseno, châ. 167.
Besimbák 423.
Beska 390.
Beskid Mts. 353.
Besnyö 346.
Bessenyö 407.
Bestrewer Teicb, the 256.
Beszkid 368.
Beszterce 407.
Beszterczebánya 347.
Bethlen 406.
Bettlér 371.
Benthen 279.
Bezdán 379.
Biacesa 168.
S. Biagio, Isola di 170.
Biala, the 285. 289.
Bialka, the 361. 365.
Biela, the 234. 236.
Bielerhöhe, the 142.
Bielitz 290. 353.
Bielohrad 270.
Bielowes, bath 271.
Bierbaum 393.
Bierzanów 284. 285.
Bihač 441.
Bihana, the 234.
Bihar 376.
Bikszád 372.
Bilcze 286.
Bildstöckl-Joch 147.
Bilin 236. 251.
Biliner Borschen 240.
Billroth 104.
Bindt 356.
Biókovo Mts. 305.
Birchabruck 152.
Birgkogel, the 123.
Birkfeld 393.
Birnhorn, the 123.
Birsula 287.
Birthälm 410.
Bisamberg, the 93. 257. 262.
Bišće-Polje, the 437.
Bischoflack 203.
Bischofshofen 120. 188.
Bisenz 267.
— Pisek 275.
Bistra 418.
Bistritz 407.
—, the Golden 374.
Bistřitz 269.
Bjela 442.
Bjelašnica, the 435.
Bjelo Brdo, the 439.
Blagaj 437. 441.
Blanitz, the 256.
Blansko 263.
Blasendorf 409.
Blaue See, the 364.
Blažuj 435.
Bleiberg 203.
Bleiburg 200.
Bleistadt 243.
Blindenmarkt 84.
Blisowa 252.
Blowitz 255.
Bludenz 142.
Blühnbach-Thal, the 120.
Blumau (Tyrol) 150.
— (Hungary) 393.
Blumenau 321.
Blumengarten, the 361.
Blumenthal 355.
Blüntau-Thal, the 120.
Bobara, island 310.
Bóbrka 287.
Bočac 441.
Bochnia 285.
Böckstein (Gastein) 127.
Bocksteinkogel, the 125.
Bocskó 373.
Bodaik 324.
Bodenbach 233.
Bodenbauer, the 185.
Bodensee, the 140.
Bodisch 272.
Bodrog, the 367. 370.
— Keresztúr 370.
Bodrogköz, the 357.
Bogát 391.
Bogdány 374.
Boglár 395.
Bogliaco 170.
Bögöz 411.
Böheimkirchen 82.
Bohemian Forest 252.
Böhmisch-Brod 262.
— Hörschlag 256.
— Kubitzen 252.
— Leipa 258.
— Trübau 263.
Böhmische See, the 363.
Bohuslawitz 271.
Bohuszlavicz 352.
Boicza 422.
Boikowitz 267.
Boite, the 175.
Bojetici 316.
Bokszeg-Beél 375.
Bolechów 289.
Bolechowce-Neudorf 289.
Bolehošt 271.
Bolladore 163.
Bonczhida 405.
Boraja, the 298.
Borak, the 304.
Borberek 418.
Borca 175.
Bordujeni 288.
Borév 408.
Borgo 166.
Borgó-Prund 407.
Bormio 162.
—, baths 162.
Borosjenö 375.
Borossebes 375.
Borovó 377.
Borowitz 273.
Bors 375.
Borsa 374.
Borsabánya 374.
Borst 212.
Borszék 409.
Bortniki 287.
Borutto 199.
Borynicze 287.
Borysław 289.
Bosco Sianna 218.
Bösig 258.
Bösing 351.
Bosna, the 435.
Bosnia 428.
Bosnisch-Brod 377.
— Kostajnica 440.
Bótfalu 411.
Botitsch, the 268.
Botosani 289.
Botzen 150.
Botzener Boden, the 150.
— Leite, the 152.
Bradina 435.
Braila 289.

Bramberg 128.
Bramkofel, the 208.
Brand 142.
Brandeis (Alt-Bunzlau) 259.
— (Chotzen) 263.
— (Elbe) 270.
Brandeisl 241.
Brandhof 184.
Brandner-Thal, the 142.
Brandstatt 89. 125.
Brannenburg 138.
Branowitz 267.
Bransdorf 276.
Branyicska 416.
Branzaus 261.
Branzoll 163.
Brassó 412.
Brátka 376.
Bratz 142.
Braulio, Monte 162.
Braunau (Inn) 93.
— (Bohemia) 272.
Braunsberg, ruin 153.
Brazza, island 304. 305.
—, Canale della 304.
Brčka 377.
Brdjani 435.
Bregenz 139.
Bregenzer Wald, the 140.
Breitenaich 93.
Breitenberg, the 94.
Breitenschützing 94.
Breitensee 6.
Breitenstein 180.
Breitlahner 137.
Brenndorf 411.
Brenner 147.
Brennerbad 147.
Brenner-See, the 147.
Breno 310.
Brenta, the 166.
Breslau 271. 273.
Brézó 347.
Brieg 277.
Brionian Islands 216.
Brixen (Brixen-Thal) 124.
— (Eisak) 149.
Brixenthal, the 124.
Brixlegg 138.
Brodek 275.
Brodfeld, the 418.
Brody 286.
Broos 418.
Bruch 234.
Bruck an der Mur 180.
— an der Leitha 323.
— (Pinzgau) 122.
—, Kloster 261.
Bruckberg 127.
Brückl 206.
Bruggen 143. 157.
Brühl, the 77.
Brnneck 171.
Brunn am Gebirge 6. 77.
Brünn 264.
Brunnenburg, ruin 155.
Brunnersdorf 241.
Brunnwinkel 104.
Brunócz 352.
Brüsau 263.
Brustura 373.
Brüx 240.
Bua, island 302.
Bubenč 236.
Buccari 390.
Bucharest 425.
Buchberg, the 82. 94. 95.
Buchbrunnen, the 78.
Bucheben 121.
Buchenau, chât. 89.
Buchkogel, the 193.
Buchs 141.
Buchstein, the 187.
Bucitz 260.
Bucsa 376.
Bucsecs, the 415.
Bucsum 419.
Büd Szt. Mihály 369.
Budafok 396.
Budaörs 324.
Budapest 330.
Academy 334.
— of Music 341.
Agricultural Museum 341.
Alt-Ofen 345. 329. 341.
Andrássy-Strasse 341.
Aquincum 345. 343.
Art-Industr. Museum 337.
Artesian Bath 342.
Auwinkel 346.
Bastei Promenade 344.
Baths 332. 336. 342. 344. 345.
Bazaar of Domestic Industries 339.
Blocksberg 344.
Botanic Garden 337.
Bruckbad 344.
Calvin-Platz 337.
Cemetery 340.
Central Market 337.
Chamber of Commerce 336.
Christinenstadt Church 344.
Citadel 344.
Clinical Institutions 337.
Coburg's Palace, Prince of 336.
Commercial Museum 341.
Budapest:
Custom House 337.
Drawing School 341.
Educational Museum, National 344.
Elevator 337.
Elisabeth-Platz 340.
— Salzbad 344.
St. Elizabeth's 340.
Esterházy Gallery 334.
Exchange 336.
Fortress 343.
Franz-Josef-Brücke 342.
— — Kettenbrücke 337.
— Joseph-Platz 334.
— — Quai 336.
Franzstadt Church 337.
Garrison Church 344.
— Hospital 344.
Georgs-Platz 343.
Greek Church 336.
Hentzi Monument 343.
Honvéd Monument 344.
House of Representatives 339.
Industrial School 339.
Infirmaries 337.
Johannisberg 346.
Josephinum Orphanage 337.
Kaiserbad 345.
Karls-Kaserne 340.
— Ring 340.
Kerepeser-Strasse 339.
Künstlerhaus 341.
Kurie 340.
Law Courts 341.
Leopoldstadt Basilica 341.
St. Lucasbad 345.
Ludoviceum 337.
Margarethen-Brücke 342.
— Insel 342.
Matthias-Kirche 344.
Ministries 340. 343.
Museums-Ring 338.
National Museum 338.
— Picture Gallery 334.
Norma-Baum 346.
Opera House 332. 341.
Orczy Garden 337.
Palace, Royal 343.
— Bazaar 343.
Parliament House 340.
Pensioners' Hospital 340.
Petöfi-Platz 336.
Physiological Institute 339.
Police Office 336.

Budapest:
Polytechnic School 339.
Post Office 331. 340.
Protestant Church 340.
Railway Junction Bridge 342. 343.
— Stations 330. 339. 341.
Raitzenbad 344.
Rákosfeld 342.
Rathhaus, new 337.
—, old 336.
Realschule 344.
Redoute Buildings 336.
Redouten-Park 336.
Reformed Church 337.
Ring-Strasse 333. 337.
Rondeau 341.
Schwabenberg 345.
Schwur-Platz 336.
Slaughter House 337.
Staats-Gymnasium 344.
Stadt-Pfarrkirche 336.
Stadtwäldchen 341.
Statue of Arany 339.
— of Archduke Joseph 340.
— of Baross 339.
— of Deák 336.
— of Eötvös 336.
— of Petöfi 336.
— of Széchenyi 336.
— of Ybl 344.
Stefanie Hospital 337.
Steinbruch 332.
Suspension Bridge 342.
Synagogues 340.
Széchenyi-Insel 341.
— Promenade 340.
Teachers' Seminary 344.
Technological Museum 339.
Telegraph Office 331. 340.
Theatres 332. 339.
Town Hall 344.
Traffic, Museum of 341.
Turkish Chapel 345.
University 339.
— Church 339.
— Library 339.
Veterinary Institute 340.
Volksgarten 337.
Waitzner-Ring 341.
Wharves 345.
Zoological Garden 342.
Budatelke 407.
Budatin 353.
Budweis 256.
Bufta 424.
Bugojno 442.
Buhajeska, the 374.
Bukaczowce 287.
Bükk 391.
— Mts. 349.
Bukóva 388.
Bukovec 398.
Bukovica, the 297.
Bukowina, the 278. 288.
Buksoi, the 415.
Bukszád 415.
Bullea Lake 423.
Buna 437.
—, the 437.
Bünaburg 234.
Burgau 94.
Burgberg 277.
Burgeck 137.
Burgeis 158.
Burggraben, the 187.
Burgstall, the 144.
Burgwies 127.
Bürs 142.
Bursztyn 287.
Buschtiehrad 241.
Busi, island 306.
Busovača 442.
Busteni 424.
Bustyaháza 373.
Butschowitz 267.
Buzeu 289.
Buziás 387.
Bystre 365.
Bystrica, the 287. 289.
Bystritz 353.
Caban, Monte 302.
Cadini, the 174.
Cadore, Val 175.
Cajnica 438.
Calamotta 307.
Caldes 165.
Caldonazzo, Lago di 166
Calliano 167.
Calositz 259.
Calugareni 427.
Cambio 301.
Camenz 271.
Cameral-Moravice 399.
Camerlenghi, Fort 302.
Camonica, Val 165.
Campedie, Monte 164.
Campina 424.
Campitello 164.
Canale 213.
— di Mezzo 295.
Canali, the 311.
Canazei 164.
Canfanaro 199.
Canin, the 213.
Cannosa 310.
St. Canzian 212. 199.
—, Grottoes of 199.
Capljina 437.
Capo di Ponte 176.
Capodistria 212.
Caporetto 213.
Caprile 175.
Caraiman, the 415.
Carano 164.
Carlsbad 245.
Carober 305.
Carpathians, the 357.
—, the Little 267. 321.
Caslau 260.
St. Cassian 171.
Casson, the 312.
Castelletto 169.
Castelli, Sette 298. 301.
—, Canale 298. 301.
Castelnuovo 311.
Castelvecchio 298. 301.
Castione 163.
Castolowitz 270.
Castua 214.
Catene, Le 311.
Sta. Caterina 162.
Catići 431.
Cáttaro 312.
—, Bocche di 310.
Cavalese 164.
Cazza, island 307.
Cecina 170.
Celakowitz 270.
Celikov 440.
Cembra, Val 164. 165.
Cencenighe 176.
Ceneda 176.
Cengić-Villa 435.
Ceppina 163.
Ceraino 167.
Cerčan 268.
Cerević 380.
Cerna, the 355. 384.
Cernosek 259.
Cerovglie 199.
Cervignano 212.
Cetina, the 304.
Cetinje 315.
Cevedale, Monte 159. 160.
— Pass 159.
Chabówka 290.
Cherso, island 218. 295.
Chiapuzza 175.
Chiemsee, the 139.
Chitilia 424.
Chiusaforte 208.
Chlebowice 287.
Chlum 272.
Chlumetz (Wittingau) 269.
— (N. Bohemia) 270.
Chodau 242.
Chodorów 287.
Chorinsky-Klause, the 110.

Chotěboř 260.
Chotieschau 252.
Chotusitz 260.
Chotzen 263.
Chrast 251. 260.
St. Christina 149.
Christkindl 185.
Christlieger, island 116.
St. Christoph, hospice 143.
Chropin 266.
Chrudim 260.
Chrzanów 279.
Churburg, the 159.
Chwala 270.
Chybi 279.
Chyrów 289.
Cibača 311.
Cibiana, Val 175.
Čičen, the 199.
Cidlina, the 270.
Cilli 195.
Cirkvenica 295.
Cismon, the 166.
Cittadella 166.
Cittanuova 215.
Cittavecchia 306.
Civetta, Mte. 175.
Cles 165.
Clissa 303.
Colfosco 171.
Colico 163.
Cologna 168.
S. Colombano. Piz 162.
Comano 166
Comarnicu 424.
Combur. Canale di 311.
Compare, Capo 216.
Condino 168.
Conegliano 176.
Constance, Lake of 139.
St. Constantin 150.
Cordevole, Val 175. 176.
Corfù 312.
Corgnale 199.
Cortina di Ampezzo 175.
Corvara 171.
Cosel 277. 279.
Cosio 163.
Covelo 166.
Cracow 279.
Crajova 388.
Crepa, the 175.
Cristallino, the 174.
Cristallo, Monte (Ampezzo) 174.
Cristo, Punta del 216.
Crivina 424.
S. Croce 176.
—, Lago di 176.
Croda Rossa 174.
Csaba 374. 376.
Csácza 290. 353.
Csákány 392.
Csákathurn 395.
Csantavér 389.
Csány 349.
Csap 367.
Csapó-Radnóth 408.
Csata 322.
Cséffa 376.
Csepel, island 378.
Cserhalom, the 407.
Cserhát Mts. 396.
Cserna, the 353. 416.
Csicsó 406.
— Keresztúr 406.
Csik Rákos 416.
— Széreda 411. 416.
— Szt. Domokos 416.
Csobád 349.
Csobáncz 392.
Csongrad 385.
Csorba 355.
—, Lake of 362.
Csorna 324.
Csorvás 375.
Csucsa 376.
Csucsom Valley 371.
Cubrina, the 363.
Curzola, island 307.
Czakowitz 274.
Czarna 285.
Czarny Staw, the 366.
Czeglédd 385.
Czernowitz 287.
Czerwony Wierch, the 366.
Czibles, the 374.
Cziller 351.
Cziroka Valley 367.
Czisla Valley 374.

Dachsberg. the 185.
Daila, chât. 215.
Dalaas 142.
Dalimèritz, chât. 274.
Dálja 377.
Dallwitz 249.
Dalmatia 290.
Damberg, the 185.
Danilovgrad 316.
Danöfen 142.
Dános 410.
Danube, the 83. 257. 262. 368.
— Canal 93.
Darány 391.
Dárda 378.
Dargó Pass 367.
Darkau 353.
Darlácz 410.
Daschitz 263.
Dassnitz 243.
Davidsthal 243.
Daža, Scoglio 307.
Debeli Oklinjak, the 441.
Debreczin 369.
Deés 406.
Deésakna 406.
Delebio 163.
Dellach 173.
Delnice 399.
Dembica 285.
Deménfalva Cavern 354.
Demir Kapu 384.
Derestye 414. 424.
Dervent 431.
Deschmann-Hütte 204.
Desenzano 169.
Detta 389.
Dettva 347.
Detunata Gola 419.
Deutsche Alpe, the 373.
Deutsch-Altenburg 325.
— Bogsán 389.
— Brod 260.
— Kralup 241.
— Kubitzen 252.
— Landsberg 193.
— Mokra 373.
Deutschendorf 355.
Deutschenthal 195.
Déva 416.
Dévaványa 375.
Devecser 395.
Dévény, see Theben.
Dielhau 277.
Diesbacher Hohlwege, the 123.
Dignano 199.
Dill Mts. 317.
Dilln 347.
Dimaro 165.
Dínara, the 297. 304.
Dinnyés 394.
Diósgyör 349.
Diószeg 321.
Dittersdorf 276.
Divača 199.
Djumbir, the 354.
Dniester, the 286.
Doberlin 440.
Doblač 298.
Doboj 431.
Dobra 416.
Dobratsch, the 203. 207.
Dobrawitz 258.
Dobrein-Thal, the 182.
Dobřenitz 270.
Dobrest 376.
Dobřichowitz 250.
Dobrinje 431.
Dobritschan, chât. 241.
Dóbromil 285.
Dobrota, the 312.
Dobrowlany 289.
Dobrunj 440.
Dobschau 371.

Dobschau Ice Cavern 355. 372.
Dobsina 371.
Dogna 208.
Dolac 442.
Dolina 289.
Döllerhof 113.
Dölsach 173.
Dombhát 408.
Dombori 379.
Dombovár 396.
Dombrau 353.
Domegliara 167.
S. Domenica, monast. 312.
Domina 241.
Dominicushütte 138.
Dömsöd 389.
Domstadtl 276.
Donatiberg, the 195.
Donaudorf 90.
Donawitz 186.
Donji 311.
Dônji Vakuf 442.
Donnerkogeln, the 113.
Donnersberg, the (Mille-schauer) 239.
Dorf 145.
— Pass-Thurn 128.
Dormitor, the 316.
Dorna Watra 407.
Dornauberg Klamm 137.
Dornbach 76.
Dornbirn 140.
Dornegg-Feistritz 214.
Dorner Alp, the 105.
Dorosma 385.
Dostberg, the 195.
Doudleb 270.
Douglass-Hütte 142.
Drace 305.
Drachenhöhle, the 181.
Drachenloch, the 114.
Drachensee 363.
Draga 212.
Drágomérfalva 374.
Dragotinja 441.
Drahowitz 249.
Drasow 266.
Drau, the 170. 194.
Draueck 379.
Drave, the 207. 377. 391.
Dreikreuzberg, the 249.
Dreisesselstein, the 256.
Drei Zinnen, the 174.
Drenkova 383.
Drenovo Pass 441.
Dresden 233.
Dresdner Hütte 147.
Dretelj 437.
Dreżanka, the 436.
Dreżnica 436.
Dřis 259.
Drniš 298.
Drohobycz 289.
Drohowyże 286.
Drösing 267.
Drusen-Thor, the 142.
Duare 304.
Dublany 289.
Dubnik 351.
Dubnitz 352.
Dubova 384.
Dubravica 307.
Dubravitza 383.
Dubrownik 308.
Duby 241.
Dugaresa 398.
Duino 212.
Dukle 316.
Dullwitz-Hütten 184.
Duna Földvár 378.
Dunajec, the 285. 364.
Dunakesz 322.
Dunavarsány 389.
Dunavecse 378.
Dunesdorf 410.
Durazzo 312.
Durcheck-Alpe, the 122.
Durles 410.
Durlsberg, the 364.
Dürnberg, the 119.
Dürnkrut 267.
Dürnstein, castle (Carinthia) 205.
Durnsteiu, chât. 155.
Dürrbach 409.
Dürrenschöberl, the 188.
Dürrensee, the (Ampezzo) 174.
Dürrenstein, the 91. 172.
Duz, La 418.
Dux 239.
Dzieditz 279. 290.

Eben (Tyrol) 137.
— (Styria) 188.
Ebenfurt 323.
Eben Glacier 161.
Ebensee 108.
Ebenthal 201.
Ebeuwand, the 160.
Ebenzweier 108. 107.
Ebergassing 323.
Eberndorf 201.
Eberschwang 94.
Ebersdorf, chât. 90.
Eberstein 205.
Ebes 369.
Eczel 410.
Ed-Alp, the 113.
Edelsteig, the 184.
Ederbauer 95.
Edolo 165.
Eferding 89. 93.
Eger 243.
—, the 235. 240. etc.
Egeres 376.
Eggenberg, chât. 193.
Eggenburg 257.
Eggen-Thal, the 152. 150.
Eglsee, the 104.
St. Egyd 83.
St. Egyden 179.
St. Egydi 183.
Egyházas-Rádoc 392.
Ehrenburg 171.
Ehrenhausen 194.
Eibenschitz 268.
Eibiswald 193.
Eichberg, the 82.
Eich-Mauthdorf 191.
Eichwald 239. 236.
Einöd 205.
Einsiedel 275. 357.
Eipel, the 322. 347.
Eisak, the 147. 150. 163. etc.
Eisenbach Valley 348.
Eisenberg (Bohemia) 234.
Eisenbrod 274.
Eisenbründl, the 327.
Eisenburg 391.
Eisenerz 186.
Eisenkappel 201.
Eisenmarkt 408.
Eisenspitze, the 143.
Ei enstadt 324.
Eisenstein 252.
Eisenstrass 251.
Eiserne Thor (Baden) 80. 178.
— — (Tatra) 364.
— — Pass 388.
Eisgrub 267.
Eisgrübel 391.
Eissee (Tatra) 363.
— Pass 159.
Eisthaler Spitze, the 361.
Elágazás 356.
Elbe, the 263. 270. etc.
— Teinitz 263.
Elbogen 242.
Eleonorenhain, the 256.
Elesd 376.
S. Elia, Monte 307.
Elisabethstadt 410.
Elixhausen 95.
Ellend 325.
Elöpatak 411.
Elsa, Bocca 307.
Elsbethen 119.
Emmersdorf 91.
Emöd 349.
Endorf 138.
Engelhartszell 88.
Engelhof 94.
Engelszell, monast. 88.
Engerau, the 327.
Enneberg 149.

Enneberg Thal, the 171.
Enns 84.
—, the 84. 89. 185. etc.
Ennsdorf 185.
Ennseck, chât. 84.
Enzersberg 103.
Enzersdorf 268.
Eperjes 351.
Eppan 152.
Erbersdorf 276.
Ercsi 378. 396.
Erd 378. 396.
Ér-Diószeg 376.
Erdöd 379.
Erizzo 297.
Erked 411.
Erlach 179.
Erlaf, the 83. 90.
Erlafsee, the 183.
Erlakloster 89.
Erlakogel, the 107.
Erlau 88. 349.
Erlauf 83.
Érméllek, the 376.
Er-Mihályfalva 372.
Ernsthofen 185.
Erpfendorf 124.
Ér-Selind 376.
Erzbach, the 186.
Erzberg, the (Eisenerz) 186.
— (Hüttenberg) 206.
Erzhalden 183.
Erzsebétfalva 389.
Erzsébetváros 410.
Eschenauer Plaike, the 121.
Essegg 377.
Essling 6. 325.
Esztergom 322.
Eszterháza 324.
Etsch, see Adige.
Eugendorf 95. 103.
Eulau 234.
Ewige Schnee, the 120.
Eyrs 159.
Eywanowitz 266.

Faal 200.
Fadalto 176.
Fahrnau, the 107.
Faixblösse, the 364.
Fajna 374.
Falgendorf 273.
Falkenau 243.
Falken-Gebirge, the 272.
Falkenstein, the (Königs-See) 116.
— (Pinzgau) 128.
Falensteiner-Thal, the 182.
Falucska 350.
FallzaregoPass 175.
Farasina Canal 218.
Farkasfalva 347.
Fasana 216.
Fassa Valley 164.
Fátra Mts. 354.
Fedaja Pass 164.
Federaun 207.
Fegyvernek 375.
Fehértemplom 389.
Fehring 393.
Fehringleiten 393.
Feistritz (Villach) 173.
— (Marburg) 200.
— (Mur) 181.
— (Wechsel) 179.
— (Wochein) 203.
— Pulst 206.
Fekete-Ardó 372.
Feketehegy 356.
Fekete-Ügy, the 415.
Feldbach 393.
Feldkirch 141.
Feldkirchen 206.
Feldsberg 267.
Feled 370.
Félegyháza 385.
Felek 422.
Felfalu 409.
Felixdorf 178.
Felka 359.
— Lake 361.
— Valley 361.
Fella, the 207.
Fellhammer 272.
Felsö-Bajom 410.
— Bánya 372.
— Galla 324.
— Hámor 349.
— Remete 367.
— Sebes 422.
— Vissó 374.
Felvincz 409.
Ferdinandsberg 387.
Ferdinandshöhe, the (Stilfser Joch) 161.
Ferleiten 122.
Fernau, the 147.
Fern Pass 144.
Fernstein, chât. 144.
Fersina, the 166.
Fertö-Tava 390.
Fervall-Thal, the 143.
Feuchten 157.
Feuerpalfen, the 117.
Feuerstein, the 361.
Fichtelberg, the 241.
Fieberbrunn 124.
Fiecht 136.
Fiemme Valley 164.
Finsing 137.
Finsterbach, the 150.
Finstermünz 158.
Fischa, the 323.
Fischach, the 95.
Fischamend 325.
Fischbach 138.
—, the 103. 145.
Fischhorn, chât. 122.
Fisch-See, the Grosse 365.
Fischunkel-Alp, the 117.
Fiume 399. 218.
Flachau, the 188.
Flaurling 145.
Fladnitz-Neudorf 393.
Fleims Valley 164.
Fleischbänke, the 364.
Flexen-Sattel, the 140.
Flirsch 143.
Flitsch 213.
Flitscher Klause, the 213.
Flitschl 213.
St. Florian, abbey 84.
Floridsdorf 268.
Foča 316.
Födémes 321.
Föderlach 202.
Fogaras 423.
Föhrenberg, the 77.
Földvár 411.
Fondo 152.
Fontana Fredda 164.
Forbes 256.
Forcella Alta, the 174.
Forno 162. 164.
— Glacier 162.
Forolach 207.
Forró-Encs 349.
Forst, chât. 156. 159.
Fortogna 176.
Fóth 322.
Fraele, Val 162.
Fragenstein, ruin 145.
Frain 261.
Frankenmarkt 95.
Franzdorf 197.
Franzensbad 244.
Franzens Canal 379.
Franzensfeste 149.
Franzenshöhe 161.
Franzensthal 258.
Franz-Josefs-Bad, the 199.
— — Karaula 440.
Frastanz 141.
Fratesti 427.
Frättingsdorf 268.
Frauenberg, the (Danube) 91.
— (Admont) 187.
— (Bohemia) 256.
Frauenburg, ruin 205.
Frauenwörth 139.
Frauhitt, the 130.
Freck 422.
Freiberg 240.
Freiburg 272.
Freienfeld 148.

Freiheit 273.
Freiheitau 277.
Freiland 183.
Freilassing 139.
Frein 182.
Freistadt 256.
Freistadtl 351.
Freiwaldau 277.
Fresen 200.
Freudenthal 276.
Freundsberg, châl. 136.
Freyenstein 90.
Friedau, châl. (Austr.) 83.
— (Styria) 396.
Friedauwerk 186.
Friedek-Mistek 275.
Friedland 275.
Friedrichsberg, the 263.
Friedrichsdorf 368.
Friedrichshütte 290.
Friedrichstein Ice-Cave 197.
—, castle (Turnau) 274.
Friesach 205.
Frigyesfalva 363.
Frischau 268.
Fritzens 136.
Frodolfo, the 162. 163.
Frohnleiten 181.
Frölich-Hütte 195.
Frölichsburg, the 158.
Fröschnitz-Thal, the 180.
Frosch Seen, the 363.
Fruntea Moasi 422.
Fruska-Gora 379.
Fucine 165.
Fügen 137.
Fülek 347.
Fülöpzállas 389.
Fulpmes 146.
Fünfkirchen 391.
Fünfseen-Thal, the 365.
Fünfspitz, the 213.
Funtensee-Tauern, the 116.
Fürberg 104.
Füred 395.
—, baths 395.
Furkot Valley 362.
Fürnitz 207.
Fürstenbrunnen, the 103.
Fürstenburg, castle 158.
Fürstenfeld 393.
Fürstenstein, châl. 272.
Fürth 127.
Furth 252.
Furva, Val 162.
Fusch 122.
Fuscher Bad 122.
— Thal, the 122.
— Thörl, the 122.
Fuschl 104.
Fuschlsee, the 104.
Futak 380.
Füzes-Abony 349.
Fuzine 399.

Gaaden 80.
Gabel 271.
Gabela 437.
Gablenzhöhe, the 273.
Gács, châl. 347.
Gader-Thal, the 171.
Gaflenz 84.
Gail, the 207.
Gailitz, the 207.
Gainfarn 178.
Gairach 196.
Gais 171.
Gaisbach 121. 256.
Gaisberg, the (Salzburg) 101.
— (Ofen) 329.
Gaishorn 188.
Gaje-Wyzne 289.
Galacz 409.
Galántha 321.
Galatz 289.
Galesnik, Scoglio 306.
Galgó 406.
Galgócz 351.
Galizinberg, the 76.
Gall, the 153.
St. Gallen 186.
St. Gallenkirch 142.
Galtür 142.
Gaming 83.
Gampern 95.
Gamperton-Thal, the 141.
Gams 200.
Gamskarkogel, the 125.
Gand 159.
Gánocz 355.
Gänserndorf 267.
Garadna 349.
Garam-Berzencze 347.
— Kövesd 322.
Garda 169.
—, Lago di 169.
Gardone 170.
Gargnano 170.
Gars 257.
Garsten 185.
Gartenau, châl. 114.
Gaschurn 142.
Gastein, Dorf 125.
—, Hof 125.
—, Wildbad 125.
Gauer-Thal, the 142.
Gavia Pass 162.
Gavosdia 387.
Gaya 267.
Gebhardsberg, the 140.
Gedersdorf 92.
Gefrorne See, the 361.
Gehackte, the 184.
Geiereck, the 103.
Geiersbach-Thal, the 242.
Geiersberg 263. 270.
Geiersburg, the 239. 234. 205.
Geinfeldbach Fall 120.
Geiselsberg 172.
Geist 411.
Geisterspitze, the 161.
Gelsa 306.
Gelse 391.
Geltschbad 258.
Geltschberg, the 258.
Gemärk, the 174.
Gemeinlebarn 83.
Gemersdorf 194.
Gemona 208.
Gemsenberg the 328.
Gemsen Lakes 362.
Gemsgraben, the 328.
Generalski-Stol 398.
Genova, Val di 166.
Gentschel-Joch, the 140.
St. Georgen an der Mur 205.
— (Gusen) 256.
— (Tauferer-Thal) 171.
— (Hungary) 351.
Georgenberg 355.
—, the 235.
Georgswalde 258.
Gepatsch Glacier 157.
— Haus, the 144. 157.
— Joch, the 157.
Gerasdorf 268.
Gerendás 376.
Gerling 87.
Gerlos 128. 137.
Gerloswand, the 137.
Gerlsdorfer Spitze, the 361.
Gernbach, the 115.
Gernyeszeg 409.
St. Gertrud (Sulden) 160.
Gesäuse, the 186.
— Eingang 187.
Geschriebene Stein, the 391.
Gewerkenegg, châl. 198.
Gfallwand, the 156.
Giesshübel 249.
Gilfenklamm, the 148.
St. Gilgen 104.
Gilvács 372.
Ginzling 137.
S. Giovanni (Fassa) 164.
— (Trieste) 212.
—, Fort (Cáttaro) 314.
— di Medua 316.
S. Girolamo, island 216.
Giselawarte, the 86.
Gitsch-Thal, the 207.

Giudicaria 166.
Giuliana 307.
Giuppana, island 307.
Giurgevo 427.
Gjenovič 311.
Glan, the 103. 201. 206.
Glandorf 206.
Glaneck, castle 103.
Glanegg 206.
Glashütten 193.
Glasinac 440.
Glaslbremse 186.
Glatz 271.
Glatzen, chât. 255.
Glavat 307.
Gleboka-Felsztyn 289.
Gleichenberg, Bad 393.
Gleisdorf 393.
Glemmthal, the 123.
Glimboka 387.
Glinna 286.
Globarica 431.
Glockerin, the 123.
Gloggnitz 179.
Glogošnica, the 436.
Glogovácz 416.
Glurns 100.
Gmeingrub 186.
Gmund 164. 152.
Gmünd 257. 269.
Gmunden 105.
Gmundner Berg, the 107.
Göd 322.
Göding 275.
Gödöllö 346.
Göflan 159.
Gogolin 277.
Goisern 110.
Gojau 256.
Göla 391.
Goldberg (Rauris) 121.
Goldegg, chât. 83.
Goldenkron 256.
Goldenstein 277.
Goldrain 159.
Goleš 442.
Göll, see Hohe Göll.
Göller, the 262.
Göllersdorf 262.
Golling 119. 113.
— Fall 119.
Göllnitz 357.
Gollrad 184.
Gölniczbánya 357.
Goltsch 220.
Golubinje 384. 431.
Golubovec 395.
Gomagoi 160.
Gombás 395.
Gombaszög 371.
Gombos 377.
Gomilica 301.
Gomirje 399.
Gömör Cavern District 371.
Gonobitz 195.
Gönyö 328.
Göpfritz 257.
Gora 431.
Goražda 438.
Gorazda, Fort 314.
Görbersdorf 272.
Görgény-Szt. Imre 409.
Gorizia 213.
Görkau 234. 240.
Górki, the 290.
Gorlice 289.
Görtschach 207.
Görtschitz-Thal, the 206.
Görz 213.
Gosau 113.
— Bach, the 112.
Gosaumühl 112. 110.
Gosau-Schmied 113.
— Seen, the 113.
— Zwang, the 113.
Gosleier Fels, the 114.
Göss, chât. 205.
Gossensass 148.
Gössl 111.
Gösting, ruin 181. 193.
Göstling 83.
Gotschakogel, the 179.
Gottesgab 241.
Gottesthal, ruin 90.
St. Gotthard 392.
Gottschee 197.
Göttweig. abbey 92. 83.
Gotzen-Alp, the 117.
Götzenberg, the 422.
Götzendorf 323.
Gotzeuthal, the 117.
Götzis 141.
Gözfüresz 357.
Grabensee, the 95.
Grabovica 436.
Gračane 398.
Gradaz 305.
Gradina Planina, the 439.
Gradisca (Görz) 212.
Gradištje 383.
Grado 212.
Gräfenberg 277.
Grafendorf, chât. 181.
Grafenegg, chât. 92.
Grafenstein 201.
Grammat 323.
Gran 328.
—, the 322. 347.
Granatenwand, the 361.
Gran-Bresnitz 347.
Graslitz 243.
Grasstein 148.
Gratsch 155. 172.
Gratwein 181.
Gratz 188.
Gratzen 256.
Graun 158.
Graupen 239. 234.
Gravosa 307.
Greben 383.
Gredistye 418.
Greifenburg 173.
Greifendorf 263.
Greifenstein (Danube) 92. 257.
—, ruin (Adige) 153.
Grein 89.
Greinburg, the 89.
Greiner, the 3 4.
Greith 183.
Grenicz 355.
Gries (Botzen) 151.
— (Brenner) 147.
— (Fassa) 164.
— (Pinzgau) 121.
Griesen 144.
Grieskirchen 93.
Griessen, Pass 123.
Grignano 212. 199.
Grigno 166.
Grigoriberg, the 421.
Grillitsch Hütte 193.
Grimming, the 187.
Grins 143.
Grinzing 74.
Gröbming 187.
Gródek 285.
Grödener Jöchl, the 149. 164.
— Thal, the 149.
Grödig 114.
Grohmann-Hütte 148.
Gröschelmauth 261.
Grosio 163.
Grosotto 163.
Gross-Alisch 410.
Grossau 420.
Gross-Bečvár 262.
— Cernosek 235.
— Enzersdorf 6.
— Florian 193.
— Gorica 398.
Grosskirchen 395.
Gross-Lomnitz 356.
— Maros 329.
— Meseritsch 261.
Grosspold 419.
Gross-Priesen 258.
— Raming 186.
— Rauschenbach 371.
— Reifling 186. 184.
— Schlagendorf 359.
— Schlatten 419.
— Seelowitz 267.
— Siegharts 257.
— Sirning 83.
— Skal 274.
— Sonntag 396.

Grosswardein 375.
Grosswasser 276.
Gross-Weikersdorf 257.
— Wisternitz 276.
— Wossek 260. 270.
Grottau 275.
Grottensee, the 104.
Grubberg, the 83.
Grulich 271.
Grün 251.
Grünau 88.
—, the 183.
Grünberg, the (Gmunden) 107.
—, the (Eger) 244.
—, chât. 255.
Grünburg 185.
Grundlsee, the 111.
Grüne See, the 362. 364.
Grünlass 242.
Grünsee-Tauern, the 116.
Grussbach 268.
Gruž 307.
Grybów 290.
Gschnitzthal, the 147.
Gschöder 183.
Gschütt, Pass 113.
Gschwand 182.
Gschwandt 105.
Gsies-Thal, the 172.
Gstatterboden, the 187.
Gubalówka, the 366.
Guggenthal 104.
Gulin 297.
Gummern 173.
Gumpoldskirchen 79.
Güns 391.
Gunskirchen 93.
Guntersdorf 262.
Guntramsdorf 79.
Guntschna-Berg, the 151.
Gurahoncz-Józashely 375.
Guraszáda 416.
Gurein 266.
Gurgler-Thal, the (Oetzthal) 145.
— (Imst) 144.
Gurk, the 201. 205.
Gurkfeld 196.
Güssing, chât. 392.
Gusswerk, the 184.
Gutenstein (Lower Austria) 178.
— (Styria) 200.
Gütle, the 141.
Guttin, the 372.
Gyalár 417.
Gyanafalva 393.
Gyánta 376.
Gyarmat 346.
Gyékényes 396.
Gyergyó Szt. Miklós 416.
Gyoma 374.
Gyömbér, the 354.
Gyöngyös 348.
Györ, see Raab.
Györ Szt. Iván 324.
— Szt. Márton 323.
Szt. György 351.
Gyorok 416.
Gyula 376.
Gyula Fehérvár 418.

Haag (Lower Austria) 84.
— (Upper Austria) 93.
Habachkopf, the 128.
Habach-Thal, the 128.
Habelschwerdt 271.
Habichen 145.
Habichtstein 258.
Habsburgwarte, the 76.
Hacking 82.
Haderburg, ruin 164.
Hadersdorf (Krems) 92.
— (Vienna) 82. 257.
Hadersfeld 92.
Hadház 369.
Hadžići 435.
Hafelekar, the 130.
Hafnerzell 88.
Hafning 186.
Hagen-Gebirge, the 120.
Haiding 93.
Haiming 145.
Hainburg 326.
Hainfeld, chât. 393.
Hainzenberg, the 137.
Hajdu Böszörmeny 369.
— Nánás 369.
Hajó 376.
Halas 389.
Halbstadt 272.
Halicz 287.
Hall, Bad 87.
— (Tyrol) 136.
Hallein 119.
Haller Mauern, the 187.
Hallstatt 112. 110.
—, Lake of 112. 110.
Hallthal, the 183.
Hallthurm 118.
Hallwang 95.
Halmaj 349.
Halmi 372.
Hals, the 183.
Halter-Thal 76.
Haluzitz 352.
Hameau 76.
Hammern 251.
Hammersdorf 421.
Hamsabég 378.
Han Begov 431.
Kapić 440.
— Marica 431.
— na Romanji 440.
Han Pešuric 440.
— Podromanjom 440.
Seljačnica 439.
— Scljani 440.
Hangestein, the 414.
Hanna, the 275.
Hannover-Hütte 127.
Hannsdorf 271.
Haraszti 389.
Hardegg 261.
Hargita Mts. 411. 416.
Harkány 370. 392.
Hársfalva 368.
Hart 94.
Hartberg 393.
Hartenberg 243.
Hartenstein, ruin 91.
Hartlesgraben, the 187.
Haselstaudeu 141.
Haslach 87.
Haslau 325.
Haspelwald, the 82.
Hatlerdorf 141.
Hátszeg 417.
Hatting 145.
Hatvan 346.
Hatzendorf 393.
Hatzfeld 386.
Haugsdorf 267.
Haus 187.
Hausruck 94.
Hausstein, the 90.
Havrán, the 364.
Hayenbach 88.
Hegyalja Mts. 370. 349.
Hegyes-Feketehegy 389.
Heidendorf 407.
Heidersee, the 158.
Heilige Berg, the (Saifnitz) 207.
— — (Přibram) 250.
Heiligenberg 276.
Heiligenblut 121.
— Tauern 121.
Heiligenkreuz, abbey 78.
— (Kremnitz) 348.
Heiligenstadt 71.
Heilig-Kreuz (Oetzthal) 145.
Heiligkreuzkofel, the 171.
Heiling's Rock, Hans 249.
Heimfels, castle 173.
Heinrichsgrün 243.
Heiterwang 144.
Héjasfalva 411.
Helenen-Schacht 242.
— Thal, the 80. 78. 178.
Helfenstein, chât. 276.
Hellbrunn, chât. 102.
Heltau 422.
Henczkó 371.

Herberstein, castle 394.
Hercules-Bad 388.
Herend 395.
Hermagor 207.
Hermannskogel, the 76. 74.
Hermannstadt 420.
Hermsdorf 272.
Hernád, the 349. 356. 367. etc.
Herndl 87. 185.
Herpelje 199.
Herrenchiemsee, chât. 139.
Herrnskretschen 233.
Herzogenburg 83.
Hétfalu 424.
Hetzeldorf 410.
Hetzendorf 77.
Hetz-Insel, the 236. 269.
Héviz 411.
Hexenthurm, the 187.
Hidas-Németi 349.
Hidegkút-Gyönk 396.
Hieburg, ruin 128.
Hieflau 186.
Hietzing 73.
Hilm 84.
Hilmteich, the 192.
Himmelreich-Wiese, the 107.
Himmelwand, the 126.
Hinterberg 184.
Hinterbrühl 78.
Hintergasse 142.
Hinter-Hainbach 76. 82.
Hinterkirch 157.
Hintersee 118.
—, the 118.
Hinzen-See, the 363.
Hippersdorf 257.
Hirnsdorf 393.
Hirschberg 258.
Hirschbergen 256.
Hirschbühl, the 118.
Hirschegg 140.
Hirschensprung, the 249.
Hirt 205.
Hlinai 236.
Hlinsko 260.
Hochälple, the 140.
Hoch-Aujezd 271.
Hoch-Eppan, ruin 152.
Hochfilzen 124.
Hoch-Finstermünz 158.
Hochgeschirr, the 107.
Hoch-Gründeck, the 121.
— Hagi 360.
Hochjoch, the 145. 160.
Hochkalter, the 118.
Hochkogel, the 107.
Hochkönig, the 120.
Hochlantsch, the 393.
Hoch-Osterwitz 206.
Hochpetsch 240.
Hochschwab, the 184.
Hochstadl, the 183.
Hochstaufen, the 114.
Hochsteg, the 137.
Hochstein 263.
Hochstein-Alpe, the 184.
Hochthor, the 186.
Hochthron, the Berchtesgadener & Salzburger 103.
Hoch-Wessely 270.
Hochwieden 148.
Hód Mezö Vasárhely 376.
Hödnitz 262.
Hof (Salzburg) 104.
Höflein 92. 257.
Hohe Frassen, the 142.
— Freschen, the 141.
— Fürlegg, the 128.
— Goldberg, the 121.
— Göll, the 119. 114.
— Lindkogel, the 80.
— Mense, the 271.
— Munde, the 145.
Hohenau 267.
Hohenberg 83.
Hohenbruck 270.
Hohenbrugg 393.
Hohendorfer Höhe, the 254.
Hohenegg, chât. 83. 195.
Hohenelbe 275.
Hohenems 141.
Hohenmauthen 200.
Hohen-Salzburg 99.
Hohenschwangau 144.
Hohenstadt 263.
Hohenstein 234.
—, ruin 91.
—, the (Transylv.) 414.
Hohentauern 188.
Hohenwerfen, chât. 120.
Hohe Rinne, the 421.
— Salve, the 124.
— Schneeberg, the 234.
— Tatra, the 357.
— Tauern, the 127.
— Tenn, the 121.
— Wostrey, the 234.
Höhlenstein 174.
Holländer Dörfel 76.
Hollenburg 92.
Hollenegg, chât. 193.
Höllen-Gebirge, the 107.
Höllenstein, the 77.
Höllenthal, the 179.
Hollersbach 128.
Holoubkau 251.
Holtschitz 240.
Holumbu, the 418.
Holzleithen 94.
Hombok 276.
Homonna 367.
Homoród (Reps) 411.
—, baths 411.
Honigberg 415.
Hönigthal 192.
Honterus 414.
Hopfgarten 124.
Hopfreben 140.
Horatitz 241.
Horaždowitz 255.
Horecza 288.
Horgos 377.
Horitz 272.
Höritz 256.
Horn 257.
Horomislitz 251.
Horowitz 251.
Hörsching 93.
Hortobágy 369.
Hospozin 240.
Hosszúaszó 409.
Hosszufalú 414.
Hosszú Rét 367.
Hosszúrév 406.
Hostivař 268.
Hostiwitz 241.
Hötting 136.
Houschka 259.
Hoverla, the 374.
Hradek 267. 354.
—, the 235.
Hradisch 263.
Hradisko Pass 354.
Hrastnigg 196.
Hricsó 353.
Hrobetz 235.
Hronow 271.
Huben 145.
Szt. Hubert 386.
Hucisko 290.
Hühnerreith-Sattel, the 182.
Hühnerspiel, the 148.
Hullein 275.
Hum, the 306. 436.
Humberg, the 196.
Hundskogel, the 110.
Hunfalvy Joch, the 363.
Hunsdorf 356.
Husaren-Tempel, the 78.
Husiatyn 287.
Huszla, the 368.
Huszt 373.
Hütelberg, the 326.
Hüttau 188.
Hütteldorf 76. 82.
Hüttenberg 206.
Hüttenstein 104.
Hüttenwinkel-Thal, the 121.

Icici 215.
Idria 197.
Iglau 260.
Iglawa, the 260. 268.
Igló 356.
Iglófüred 356.
Igls 135.
Igmân, the 435.
Ihlawka 269.
Ika 215.
St. Ilgen 185.
Ilidže 434.
Illava 352.
Illstern 171.
Ilok 379.
Ilsank 117.
ImecsfaIva 415.
Szt. Imre 419.
Imst 144.
Incanale 167.
India 390.
Ineu 408.
Ingent, the 137.
Inn, the 130. 136. 138. 143. etc.
Innichen 172.
Innicher Wildbach, the 173.
Innsbruck 130.
Inzing 145.
Ipoly, the 347.
Ipolyság 322.
Irding 187.
Irlach 103.
Iron Gates (Danube) 384.
Irresdorf 256.
Isaszegh 346.
Ischgl 142.
Ischl 108.
—, the 106. 109.
Isel, Berg, the 134. 130. 140. 146.
—, the 173.
Iseo 165.
Iser, the 258. 274.
Isera 167.
Isola 212.
Isonzo, the 213.
Isperdorf 90.
Szt. István 350.
Isztebnik 352.
Itter, chât. 124.
Itzling 103.
Ivan 435.
Szt. Iván 354.
Ivánc 392.
Ivanjska 441.
Ivankova 377.
Ivan Planina, the 435.
Iwonicz 289.
Izlas 383.

Jaad 407.
Jablanica 436.
Jablanicza 388.
Jablunka Pass 353.
Jablunkau 353.
St. Jacob (Pfitscher-Thal) 138.
— (Arlberg) 143.
Jacobeni 374.
Jader, the 298. 302.
—, Source of the 303.
Jägermayr, the 86. 89.
Jägerndorf 277.
Jägerwiese, the 76. 74.
Jajce 442.
Jaklan, island 307.
St. Jakob am Thurn, chât. 102.
Jakobeny 407.
Jalomicza, the 415.
Jám 389.
Janjiči 431.
Szt. János 324.
Jánoshegy 348.
Jánosi 370.
Janowitz 251.
Jarmeritz 261.
Jaroměř 273.
Jarosław 285.
Jás 387.
Jaska 398.
Jasło 289.
Jassenova 389.
Jassy 289.
Jász-Apáti 374.
Jászberény 346.
Jaszczurówka 365.
Jászó 350.
Jauerburg 204.
Jauerling, the 91.
Jaufen, the 157.
Jaufenburg, ruin 157.
Jaunthal, the 200.
Javorina 364. 365.
Jawiszowice 279.
Jechnitz 251.
Jedlesee 262.
Jedlicze 289.
Jegenye 376.
Jelesnia 290.
Jenbach 136.
Jenikau 260.
Jennersdorf 393.
Jenšowitz 235.
Jerusalems-Insel, the 236. 269.
Jeschken, the 275.
Jessnitz, the 83.
Jetětitz 255.
Jettenberg 123.
Jezero, Lake of 442.
Jezupol 287.
Jičin 270.
Joachimsthal 242.
Jochgrabenberg, the 82.
St. Jodok 137. 147.
St. Johann im Pongau 120.
— (Styria) 393.
— (Tyrol) 124.
Johannisbad 273.
Johannisberg, the 123.
Johanniskapelle, the 259.
Johannskofel, the 151.
Johnsbach-Thal, the 187.
Johnsdorf, chât. 393.
Jokö 352.
Jolsva 371.
Jordanberg, the 259.
Jordanów 290.
Jordanteich, the 269.
Josefiberg, the 195.
Josefihütte 255.
Josefsberg, chât. 156.
Josefsdorf 74.
Josefstadt 273.
Josefs-Thal, the 264.
Josefswarte, the 77.
St. Joseph (Sexten) 173.
Josica 311.
Joslowitz 262.
Josza 367.
József-Gözfüresz 348.
Judenau 83.
Judenberg-Alp 102.
Judenburg 205.
Judendorf 181.
Julian Alps 196.
Jungbunzlau 258. 259.
Jungfernsprung (Gratz) 193.
Jurdani 214.

Kaaden 241.
Kaál-Kápolna 349.
Kaba 369.
Kabola Polyana 373.
Kacza 411.
Kaczkó 406.
Kahlenberg (Vienna) 74. 257.
— (Böhm.-Leipa) 258.
Kahlenbergerdorf 75. 93. 257.
Kainach, the 193. 194.
Kainisch 187.
Kaiser-Ebersdorf 73.
— Gebirge, the 124. 138.
Kaisersberg 205.
Kaiserschild, the 186.
Kaiser-Thal, the 138.
Kakanj-Doboj 431.
Kalán 417.
Kalderma 298.
Kalditsch 164.
Kalenderberg, the 77.
Kalham 103.

Kalk-Podol 263.
Kalksburg 6.
Kallwang 188.
Kalocsa 378.
Kals 173.
Kalsdorf 194.
Kaltenbach 106. 137.
Kaltenbrunn 157.
Kaltenhausen 119.
Kaltenleutgehen 77.
Kaltenstein 323.
Kaltern 152.
Kaltwasser 213.
Kałusz 289.
Kalwarya 290. 353.
Kamaik 259.
Kamhelovac 301.
Kamenitz 380.
Kamionka 290.
Kämmchen, the 360.
Kammer 94.
Kammerbühl, the 244.
Kammerlinghorn, the 118.
Kammern 188.
Kammersee, the (Salzkammergut) 94.
— (Aussee) 111.
Kampthal, the 92.
Kandrzin 277. 279.
Kanitz 268.
Kanker, the 203.
Kapa, the 434.
Kapella Mts. 398.
Kapellen (Mürz) 181.
— (Mur) 194.
Kapellenberg, the 273.
Kapfenberg 180.
Kapfenstein 393.
Kapnikbánya 372. 406.
Kappl 142.
Kaproncza 396.
Kaprun 122.
— Valley 122.
Kapsdorf 356.
Kapuvár-Gartha 324.
Karácsond 349.
Karánsebes 387.
Karaula Jabuka 439.
Karawanken, the 204. 206.
Karbitz 236.
Karczag 375.
Kardaun 150.
Karersee, the 152.
— Pass 152.
Karfreit 213.
Karfunkelthurm, the 364.
Karlhochkogel, the 185.
Karlinger Glacier 123.
Karlowitz 380.
Karlsbad 245.
Karlsberg, ruin 206.
Karlsbrunn 276.
Karlshurg 418.
Karlslust, chât. 261.
Karlstadt 398.
Karlsteg, the 137.
Karlstein 250.
—, chât. 250.
Karneid 150. 152.
Karoline Saddle 438.
Károlyváros 398.
Karres 144.
Karst, the 198. 212. 399.
Karthaus 266.
Kartitz 234.
Karwin 353.
Kasan, Defile of 384.
Kaschau 349.
Kaschitz 251.
Kasern 128.
Kasposvár 396.
Kassa 349.
Kastelruth 150.
Kastenreith 84. 186.
Kastenriegel, the 184.
Katamara Valley 374.
St. Katharinabad 269.
Katharinen-Schacht 242.
Katowitz 255.
Kattowitz 277.
Katzendorf 411.
Kaulige Hubel, the 361.
Kaunerwand, the 117.
Kauns 157.
Kaunser-Thal, the 157.
Kaurim 262.
Kavarán-Szakul 387.
Kecskekö 419.
Kecskemét 385.
Kefermarkt 256.
Keilberg, the 241. 250.
Kékes, the 349.
Kelebia 389.
Kelenföld 324. 394.
Kellerjoch, the 136.
Kellerwiese 82.
Kematen (Amstetten) 84.
— (Kremsthal) 87.
— (Innsbruck) 146.
Kemmelbach 84.
Kendí-Lóna 405.
Kenyérmezö 418.
Kerbchen, the 361.
Kercz 423.
Kerelö Szt. Pál 408.
Szt. Kereszt 348.
Keresztényfalva 414.
Keresztes-Nyárád 349.
Keresztúr 351.
Kerka, the 297. 298.
Kerlés 407.
Kernhof 83.
Kérö 406.
Kerstac 314.
Kesmark 356.
Kesmarker Trän ke, the 363.
Kesselfall, the 123. 127.
Keszthely 395.
Ketégyháza 375.
Kézdi Vásárhely 415.
Kiefersfelden 138.
Kienberg 83.
Kienhergklamm 138.
Kierling 76.
Kiev 286.
Kigyós 374.
Kimpolung 407.
Kindberg 180.
Kinsberg, castle 244.
Királyháza 372.
Király-Lehota 355.
Királytelek 370.
Kirchberg (Brixen-Thal 124.
— (Wagram) 92.
— (Wechsel) 179.
Kirchberger Joch, the 156.
Kirchbichl 138.
Kirchbüchl, chât. 200.
Kirchdorf 87.
Kirchdrauf 356.
Kirchschlag 87.
Kirchstetten 82.
Kirlibaba 374.
Kis-Bér 324.
— Czell 392.
— Disznód 422.
Kisfalud-Szt. Iván 392.
Kis Harta 378.
Kishenev 289.
Kis Jenö 375.
— Kapus 409.
— Körös 389.
— Körtvelyes 406.
— Ladna 357.
— Majtény 372.
— Sármás 407.
— Sebes 376.
— Szállás 389.
— Szénás 376.
— Terenne 346.
— Ujszállás 375.
— Unyom 392.
Kistanje 297.
Kistelek 385.
Kisutcza-Ujhely 353.
Kiszács 360.
Kiszetö 387.
Kitzbühel 124.
Kitzbühler Horn, the 124.
Kitzloch 121.
Kitzloch-Klamm, the 121
Kitzsteinhorn, the 123. 127.
Klabawa 251.

Klachau 187.
Kladno 241.
Kladrau, convent 255.
Kladrub 263.
Klagenfurt 201.
Kłaj 285.
Klam, chât. 89.
Klamm, the 179.
Klamm Pass 125.
Klattau 251.
Klaus 87.
Klause, the (Inn) 138.
Klausen (Mödling) 77.
— (Eisakthal) 149.
Klausenburg 405.
Kleblach-Lind 173.
Klederling 323.
Klein-Hermanitz 269.
— Kahn 234.
— Kopisch 409.
Kleinmünchen 84.
Klein-Pöchlarn 90.
— Reifling 84. 186.
— Schlatten 419.
Kleinskal 274.
Kleinstein 152.
Klein-Wolkersdorf 179.
— Zell 329.
Klek, the 398.
Klingenthal 243.
Kliš 303.
Kljuć 441.
Klobenstein 151. 150.
Klostergrab 240.
Klösterle (Bohemia) 242.
— (Vorarlberg) 142.
Klosterneuburg 75. 93. 257. 262.
Kloster-Thal, the 142.
Knin 298.
Knittelfeld 205.
Kőbánya 333. 346.
Kohenzl, the 74.
Kobenz-Thal, the 205.
Kobila, Punta 311.
Köbölkút 322.
Kocsárd 408.
Köhalom 411.
Kohlbach Valley 360.
Kojetein 266. 275.
Kojetitz 261.
Kolfuschg 171.
Kolin 260. 263.
Kolleschowitz 241.
Kollmitzberg, the 89.
Kollnitzer-Alpe, the 194.
Kolm-Saigurn 121.
Kołomea 287.
Kolowrats-Höhle, the 103.
Kolozs-Kara 408.
Kolozsvár 405
Komadina, the 436.
Komar 442.
Komárváros 395.
Komisa 306.
Komorau 277.
Komorn 328.
Komotau 241.
Königgrätz 272.
Königinhof 273.
König Otto's Höhe, the 249.
Königsberg (Bohemia) 243.
— (Dobschau) 355.
— (Raibl) 213.
König feld (Brünn) 266.
— (Carpathians) 373.
Königshain 273.
Königshügel, the 240.
Königsrain 145.
Königssee 116.
Königs-See, the 116.
Königsspitze, the 161.
Königstadl 270.
Königstein 233.
—, the 415.
Königswald 234.
Königswart 252.
Königszelt 272.
Konjica 435.
Konop 416.
Kopa Magóry, the 366.
— Pass 364.
Kopainberg, the 274.
Köpecz 411.
Kopidlno 270.
Koppen-Thal, the 110.
Kopreinitz 396.
Koprova-Spitze, the 363.
— Valley 362.
Koralpe, the 193. 200.
Koritenza, the 213.
Koritnicza 354.
Körmend 392.
Körmöczbánya 348.
Korneuburg 93. 257. 262.
Kornia 388.
Korn-Tauern, the 127.
Körös 396.
Körösmező 373.
Körpa 388.
Korszów 287.
Körtvélyes 328.
Kościelec Spitze, the 366.
Kościelisko Valley 366.
Kościuszko Hill 284.
Kosovo 298.
Kostajnicza 440.
Kostel 267.
Kosten 234.
Köstendorf 95.
Kostomlat 259.
Kőszeg 391.
Kosztolány 352.
Kót 376.
Kötegyán 376.
Kotlina Valley 364.
Kotnow 269.
Kotor - Alsó - Dornboru 395.
Kotorsko 431.
Kotouc 277.
Kötschach 207.
— Thal, the 125. 126.
Kotterbach 356.
Kottwitz 273.
Kounowa 241.
Kovanje 440.
Kovászna 415.
Kozara Saddle 438.
Koziak Hills 298.
Kozi-Kamen the 355.
Kozina 199.
Kozma 367.
Közrész, the 416.
Közseg 410.
Koztesd 418.
Krainburg 203.
Krainer-Hütte 80.
Kraiwiesen 103.
Krakusberg, the 284.
Kralitz 261.
Kralohof 261.
Kralova Hola, the 355.
Kralován 354.
Kralup 235. 240.
Kranabet-Sattel, the 107.
Kranichberg, chât. 179.
Kranichsfeld 195.
Kranzberg 289.
Krapfenwald 74.
Krapina-Teplitz 195. 396.
Krasna 275.
Krasne 286.
Krassova 389.
Krasznahorka 371.
Kraszno 353.
Kratzau 275.
Kratzenberg, the 128.
Krechowice 289.
Kreh, the 108.
Kreibitz 258.
Křemešnik, the 269.
Kremnitz 348.
Krempelstein, chât. 88.
Krems 91. 83. 256.
Kremsier 275.
Kremsmünster 87.
Kremsthal, the 87. 91.
Křenowitz 266.
Kressbrunnen, the 363.
Kressnitz 196.
Kreuz 396.
Kreuzberg, the 188.
Kreuzdorf 194.
Kreuzen 89.
Kreuzendorf 277.

Kreuzenort 277.
Kreuzenstein, castle 92.
Kreuzhübel, the 361.
Kriegern 251.
Krieglach 180.
Kriegsdorf 276.
Krima 241.
Krimml 128.
Krimmler Tauern, the 128.
Křinetz 270.
Kritzendorf 257.
Krivádia 417.
Krivačko Žrdjelo 315.
Kriván, the 362.
Krivány-Gyetva 347.
Krivošie, the 312.
Križanje 435.
Krnin Planina, the 431.
Kromau 268.
Krompach 357.
Kronau 204.
Kronburg, ruin 144.
Kronplatz, the 172.
Kronstadt 412.
Kropp 203.
Krosno 289.
Krószienko 289.
Kručevic 437.
Kruh 273.
Krumbach ob Holz 140.
Krummau 256.
Krummnussbaum 84. 90.
Krumpendorf 202.
Krumpenthal 186.
Krupa 241.
— (Bosnia) 441.
Krynica 351.
Kryźne 366.
Krzeszowice 279.
Kubani, the 256.
Kubin 383.
Kuchelbad 250.
Küchelberg, the 153.
Kuchl 119.
Kuchler Loch, the 117.
Kuckikom, the 316.
Kufstein 138.
Kuhhornberg, the 408.
Kühnsdorf 200.
Kukovica 441.
Kukus 273.
Kula 390.
Küllenberg 214.
Kulm 234.
Kulmberg, the 394.
Kümling 323.
Kundl 138.
Kundratitz 259.
Kunětitz 263.
Kunowitz 267. 275.
Kun Szt. Miklósz 389.
Kupferberg 241.
Kurtatsch 164.
Kurtics 375.
Kuttenberg 260.
Kuttenplan 255.
Kuttenthal 274.
Kuttowitz 236.
Kutvölgy 376.
Kvaszni Valley 374.

Laa 268.
Laaerberg, the 322.
Laakirchen 94.
Laas 159.
Laase 196.
Laaserspitze, the 159.
Labin 298.
Laborcz, the 367.
Lachowice 290.
Lackenhof, the 83.
Lacroma, island 309.
Laczháza 389.
Ladámos 410.
Ladendorf 268.
Ladis 157.
Ladritsch-Brücke, the 170.
Lagarina, Val 167.
Lagosta, island 307.
Laibach 196.
—, the 193.
Laibacher Moos, the 197.
Lainz 6.
Laisberg, the 195.
Lajos-Mizse 346.
Lambach 93.
St. Lambrecht 205.
Lammer, the 113. 120.
Lammeröfen, the 113.
Lamprechts-Ofenloch, the 123.
Lana (Tyrol) 153.
— (Bohemia) 241.
Łańcut 285.
Landeck 143.
Landl 186.
Landol 198.
Landro 174.
Landshag 89.
Landskron (Bohemia) 263.
— (Bruck) 181.
— (Villach) 202.
— (Transylv.) 422.
Langau 183.
Langbath Lakes 94. 108.
Langen 142.
Langenau 271.
Langenbruck 274.
Längenfeld 145.
Langenlebarn 257.
Langenlois 257.
Langenthal 409.
Langenwang 180.
Langenzersdorf 262.
Langkofel, the 164.
Langsteg-Thal, the 200.
Langtauferer-Thal, the 158.
Langtaufers 157.
Langwies 108.
Lannach 193.
Lans 136.
Lanschütz 321.
Lanser Köpfe, the 135. 130.
— See, the 135.
Lanzendorf 323.
Lapad 309.
Laskafálva 378.
Lassing 83.
—, the 183.
— Fall 83. 183.
Lassnitz 394.
—, the 193.
Lašva 431.
Laternser Thal, the 141.
Latsch 159.
Laudach-See, the 107.
Laudeck, chât. 157.
Laufen 110.
Laugenspitze, the 153. 156.
Laun 240.
Launsdorf 206.
Lautrach 140.
Lautschburg 355.
Lavamünd 200.
Lavant, ruin 205.
— Thal, the 200.
Lavaredo, Cime di 174.
Lavazzo, Castel 176.
Lavis 165.
Ławocne 368.
Laxenburg, chât. 78.
Lazise 169.
Lebenberg, chât. 156. 153.
Lébény-Szt. Miklós 323.
Lebring 194.
Lech 140.
Lechnitz 407.
Lechthal, the 144.
Ledro, Valle di 168. 170.
Lees 203.
Legenye-Mihályi 289. 367.
Légrád 391.
Leibnitz 194.
Leipnik 276.
Leitersberg Tunnel 194.
Leitha, the 390.
— Mts. 178. 323.
Leitmeritz 259.
Lekencze 407.
Lekenik 398.
Lemberg 285.
Leme, Canal di 215.
Lend 124. 125.

Lend Canal 201.
Lendorf 173.
Lengenfeld 204.
Lengmoos 151.
Leoben 204.
Leohersdorf 178.
Leogang 123.
Leoganger Steinberge, the 118.
St. Leonhard (Enneberg) 171.
—, baths 206.
— (Passeier) 157.
— (Pitzthal) 144.
— (Salzburg) 114.
Leonstein 185. 202.
Leontine Cave 371.
Léopol, see Lemberg.
Leopoldsberg, the 74. 93.
Leopoldskirchen 207.
Leopoldskron, chât. 102.
Leopoldstadt 351.
Leopoldstein, chât. 186.
Lepatene 312.
Lepsény 395.
Lermoos 144.
Lesece 199.
Lésina, island 306.
Leska Graben, the 262.
Less 376.
Letka 406.
Lettowitz 263.
Leutschau 356.
Léva 322.
Levico 166.
Lewin 258.
Libeschitz 259.
Libin, the 256.
Libňowes 270.
Liboch (Bohemia) 259.
Libocher Gründe 259.
Libochowitz 235.
Lihotz 240.
Lihšitz 235.
Libuska, the 200.
Lič 399.
Ličanka Viaduct 399.
Lichtenau 271.
Lichtenberg, ruin 159.
Lichtenegg 180.
Lichtenwald 196.
Liebau 273.
Lieben 262. 270.
Liebenau 274.
Liebenfels, ruin 206.
Liebenstein, castle 245.
Lieboch 193.
Liebstadtl 274.
Liebwerda 275.
Liechtenstein, ruin (Mödling) 78.
—, chât. (Judenburg) 205.
Liechtenstein-Klamm, the 120.
Lienz 173.
Lieser, the 173.
Liesing 77.
Liesing-Thal, the 188.
Liessnitz 236.
Lietzen 187.
Likér Ironworks 370.
Lilienfeld 183. 83.
Lilienstein, the 233.
Liliowe Pass 366.
Limanowa 290.
Limberg 257.
— Alpe, the 123.
Limone 170.
Lindendorf 368.
Lindewiese 277.
Linz 84.
Lipa 272.
Lipotvár 351.
Lippa 416.
Liptitz 240.
Liptó-Szt. Miklós 354.
— Tepla 354.
— Ujvár 354.
Lischan 241.
Lisičić 436.
Lisko-Lukawica 289.
Lissa (Bohemia) 259. 270.
— (Dalmatia) 306.
Lissava 389.
Liszka-Tolcsva 370.
Litawa-Thal, the 250.
Littai 196.
Littau 263.
Livinalongo, Val 176.
Livrio, Monte 161.
Lizzana 167.
Ljetava 353.
Ljuta 312.
Lobau, the 325.
Lobenstein 277.
Lobnitz, the 200.
Lobositz 235.
Lockenhaus Valley 391.
Lockstein, the 116.
Löcse 356.
Lócz-Bresztovány 351.
Lofer 123.
Loihl, the 202.
Loitsch 197.
Lökösháza 375.
Lokve 399.
Lomnitz 269.
Lomnitzer Kamm, the 361.
— Spitze, the 361.
Longarone 176.
Longhiega 171.
Lonka 373.
Lónyahánya 347.
Loosdorf 83.
Loosen 277.
Loppio 167.
Lóré 378.
St. Lorenz 103.
St. Lorenzen (Tyrol) 171.
— (Styria) 205.
— (Carinthia) 200.
Lorenzjoch, the 362.
Szt. Lörincz 385. 391.
Lörinczi 346.
Losenstein 186.
Losoncz 347.
Lötzer Klamm, the 143.
Lovčen, the 312. 315.
Lovero 163.
Lövö 391.
Lovrana 215.
Löwen 277.
Luhereck, chât. 90.
S. Lucia (Bormio) 163.
Lucsivna 355.
Ludas 349.
Ludesd 418.
Ludwigsquelle 350.
Lueg 198. 104.
Lueg, Pass 120.
S. Lugano 164.
Lugos 387.
Luhatschowitz 267.
Luhi 301.
Lukawetz 263.
Lundenburg 267.
Lüner-See, the 142.
Lungitz 256.
Lunz 83.
Lupény 417.
Lupkow 367.
Lupoglava 199.
Lurnfeld, the 173.
Luschariberg, the 207.
Luschitz 275.
Luschnitz, the 257. 269.
Lusnitz 207.
Lussin Grande 295.
— Piccolo 295.
Luttach 171.
Luttenberg 194.
Łužan 287.
Lužna 241.
Lyutta Valley 368.

Machendorf 275.
Mád 370.
Madaras 416.
Mädchenburg, ruin 328.
Maderno 170.
Madonna di Campiglio 166.
— di Tirano 163.
Madritsch-Joch, the 159.
Mád-Zombor 370.
Maè, the 176.

St. Magdalena 87.
— (Marburg) 200.
Maglaj 431.
Maglern 207.
Magnano 208.
Magóra, the 366.
Magyar Boly 378.
— Gorbó 376.
— Gyepes 376.
— Lápos 405.
— Nádas 376.
— Regen 409.
Mahlknecht-Joch, the 164.
Mahrenberg 193. 200.
Mährisch-Budwitz 261.
— Friedland 275.
— Neudorf 275.
— Ostrau 277.
Maiernigg 202.
Mairhofen 125.
Mäishofen 123.
Maissau 257.
Majdan 389.
Majláth Hut 363.
Majur 440.
Makarska 304.
Makó 386.
Maków 290.
Malborget 207.
Malcesine 169.
Malè 165.
Malero, the 163.
Malfi 307. 310.
Mallnitz 127.
Mallnitzer Tauern, the 127.
Málnás 415.
Malomvicz 417.
Malosco 152.
Mals 158.
Malser Heide, the 158.
Mamula, Fort 310.
Mandling 188.
Mangart, the 213. 204.
Mänkbach, the 141.
Mannhartsberg, the 257.
Manning 94?
Máramaros Sziget 373.
Marasesci 289.
Marbach 90. 84.
Marburg 194.
March, the 263. 267. 275. etc.
Marchegg 321.
Marchfeld, the 73. 267. 321.
Marchtrenk 93.
Marcinkowice 290.
Marco 167.
—, monast. 309.
Marczeg 353.
Marein 180.
Mareith 148.
Margarethenkapf, the 141.
Margita 376.
Margitfalu 357.
Margreid 164.
St. Maria (Stelvio) 161.
— (Glashütten) 193.
Maria-Brunn (Innsbruck) 136.
— — (Vienna) 82.
— — (Styria) 394.
— Enzersdorf 6.
— Grün 192.
Mariakulm 243.
Maria-Loretto, châl. 202.
Marian, Mte. 299. 301.
Maria-Plain 103. 95.
— Radna 416.
Mariarast 200.
Maria-Saal 206.
Mariaschein 234. 236.
St. Maria im See 203.
— Schmelz 158.
— Schnee 151.
— Taferl 90. 84.
— Theresiopel 377. 389.
— Trost 192.
— Wörth 202.
Mariazell 182.
Marienbad 252.
Marienberg, abbey 158.
Marienburg 411.
Marienthal 328.
Marilla 389.
Markersdorf 83.
Markowce 287.
Marksdorf 356.
Markt 140.
— Rohitsch 195.
— Schelken 410.
— Tüffer 196.
Márkusfalva 356.
Marling 156.
Marlinger Berg, the 159.
Marlt-Thal, the 161.
Marmorklamm, the 148.
Maros, the 375. 408. etc.
— Illye 416.
— Ludas 408.
— Porto 418.
— Ujvár 409.
— Vásárhely 408.
Marsbach 88.
Martell 159.
— Thal, the 159.
Marteller Alp, the 159.
St. Martin (Passeier) 156.
— (Upper Austria) 94.
— (Saalach-Thal) 123.
— (Gratz) 193.
St. Martinsberg, abbey 323.
Martinsbruck 158.
Martinswand; the 145.
Martonvásár 394.
Mas 176.
Masino 163.
Mastig 273.
Masuccio, Piz 163.
Matarello 167.
Mátészalka 369.
Matha 272.
Matlarenau 363.
Mátra Mts. 348.
Matrei 147.
Matschacher Hof, the 152.
Mattersdorf 390.
Mattsee 95.
Mattseen, the 95.
Mattuglie 214.
Matyjowce 287.
Matzdorf 356.
Mauer (Vienna) 6. 77.
— (Amstetten) 84.
Mauerbach, monast. 82.
Mauls 148.
Maultasch, ruin 153.
Maurach (Achensee) 137.
— (Oetzthal) 145.
Mautern (Danube) 91.
— (Styria) 188.
Mauth 251.
Mauthausen 89.
Maximir 398.
Mayerling 80.
Mayrhofen 137.
Mazzin 164.
Mazzo 163.
Medgyes 410.
Medves Hills 347.
Medyka 285.
Meerauge, the 365.
Meeraugspitze, the 363.
Mehadia 388.
Meidling 76.
Meja 399.
Melach, the 146.
Meleda, island 307.
Meljina 311.
Melk 90. 83.
—, the 83.
Mellau 140.
Melleck 123.
Melnik 259. 235.
Melsicz 352.
Mendel Pass 152.
Mengsdorf 363.
Mengsdorfer Spitze, the 363.
Menyháza 375.
Meran 153.
Merczidorf 375.
Merisor 417.
Merkan, island 310.
Merkenstein 178.
Meseritsch, Wallach. 275. 276.

Messendorf 394.
Metković 305.
Metnitz, the 205.
Mettau, the 271.
Mettersdorf 408.
Metzenseifen 350.
Mező Berény 374.
— Hegyes 386.
— Keresztes 375.
— Kövesd 349.
— Laborcz 289. 367.
— Méhes 407.
— Szeng.-Tóhát 407.
— Telegd 376.
— Tur 374.
— Záh 407.
Mezőség, the 408.
Mezzana 165.
Mezzo, island 307.
Mezzolago 168.
Mezzolombardo 165.
St. Michael (Danube) 91.
— (Styria) 188. 205.
— (Tyrol) 152.
Michaelsburg, ruin 171.
S. Michele 164.
Michelhausen 83.
Michelob 241.
Michelsberg 422.
Michldorf 87.
Mieders 146.
Mieminger Chain 145.
Mies 255.
Miesthal, the 200.
Mihailović Planina, the 439.
Szt. Mihály 391.
Miklauzhof 201.
Mikola 372.
Mikołajów 286.
Milanovac 384.
Milleschauer, the 239. 235.
Militics 377.
Miljević 434.
Millstatt 173.
Milna 305.
Milostin 241.
Mincio, the 169.
Mirabella 304.
Miramar, chât. 199.
Miriszló 409.
Mirogoi 398.
Miskolcz 349.
Mislitz 268.
Missling-Thal, the 200.
Mistelbach 268.
Misurina Alp, the 175.
—, Lago 175.
Mitrovicza 390.
Mittelberg (Pitzthal) 144.
— (Walserthal) 140.
Mittel-Gebirge, the Bohemiau 235. 236.
Mittelgrund 258.
Mittelwalde 271.
Mitterbach 183.
Mitterburg 199.
Mitterdorf 180.
Mitterndorf 187.
Mittersee, the 158.
Mittersill 128.
Mitter-Weissenbach 94. 108.
Mittewald (Brenner) 148.
— (Pusterthal) 173.
Mixnitz 181.
Mlinica Valley 362.
Mnichowitz 268.
Modern 351.
Mödling 77.
Mödritz 267.
Moëna 164.
Moggio 208.
Mogyarós 411.
Moha 324.
Mohács 379.
Mohelka, the 274.
Mohren 272.
Moistrana 204.
Moisziu 374.
Mokosica 310.
Mokro 440.
Mokropetz 250.
Moldau 240.
—, the 222. 235. etc.
Moldova, Alt- & Neu- 383.
Molino 168.
Mölk 90.
Molln 185.
Möllthal, the 127. 173.
Mollwitz 277.
Molnári 391.
Molveno 166.
Mönchsberg, the 100.
Mönchsdorf 409.
Mondiu, Piz 158.
Mondsee 95.
—, the 94.
Monfalcoue 212.
Monor 385.
Montafon Valley 142.
Montagna, Cauale della 295.
Montasio, the 208.
Monte Maggiore 215.
Montenegro 313.
Moute Sauto 213.
Monzoni, Val 164.
Moór 324.
Moos (Passeier) 157.
— (Sexten) 173.
Mooserboden, the 123.
Mooswacht 118.
Moravica 389.
Morawa, the 383.
Morbegno 163.
Mori 167.
Morignone 163.
St. Moritzen 171.
Morlacca, Canale della 295.
Morszyn 289.
Morter 159.
Morto, Lago 176.
Moschganzen 396.
Mösel 206.
Mosor, the 303.
Mostar 436.
Mostau 243.
Motizzol Bridge 165.
Mötz 145.
Městitz 270.
Mszana Dolna 290.
Mückentürmchen, the 239.
Mügeln 233.
Muggia 212.
Müglitz 263.
Mugoni, Cime dei 164.
Mühlau 136.
Mühlbach (Pinzgau) 128.
— (Pusterthal) 171.
— (Transylv.) 419.
Mühlbacher Klause, the 171.
Mühlfraun 262.
Mühlhausen 235. 255.
Mühllacken 88.
Mühlrain 113.
Mühlstürzhorn, the 118.
Mula 311.
Münchengrätz 274.
Münchhof 242.
Munkács 368.
Mur, the 181. 189. 194. 204. 391. etc.
Mura Keresztúr 395.
— Kiraly 395.
Murány 371.
Muranza Valley 162.
Mura-Szerdahely 392.
Mürau, chât. 263.
Murau 205.
Mürz, the 180. 181.
Mürzsteg 182.
Mürzzuschlag 180.
Muszyna 351.
Mutterberger Alp, the 147.

Nabresina 199.
Nachod 271.
Nadbrzezie 285.
Nad Pavlovu, the 362.
Nadyby 289.
Nago 167.
Nagyág 416.
Nagy Állás 389.
— Apold 419.
— Bánya 372.

Nagy Becskerek 386.
— Bélicz 322.
— Berezna 368.
— Bicse 353.
— Borosnyó 415.
— Czenk 391.
— Disznód 422.
— Enyed 409.
— Eör 356.
— Galambfalva 411.
— Géres 367.
— Ida 409.
— Illonda 406.
— Kálló 369.
— Kanizsa 395.
— Károly 372.
— Kikinda 386.
— Körös 385.
— Lomnicz 356.
— Margita 386.
— Margitsziget 379.
— Maros 322.
— Marton 390.
— Mihály 367.
— Röcse 371.
— Sáros 351.
— Selyk 410.
— Somkút 406.
— Súrany 322.
— Szálancz 367.
— Szálok 359.
— Szeben 420.
— Szöllös 368. 410.
— Szombat 351.
— Tapolcsány 322.
— Tó, the 324.
Naif, the 155.
Nakři-Netolitz 256.
Nals 153.
Namiest 261.
Nandor-Fehérvar 381.
Nándorhegy 387.
Nanos, the 198.
Napagedl 275.
Narenta, the 305. 435. 436.
Nassereit 144.
Nassfeld, the 127.
Naszód 408.
Natterriegel, the 187.
Naturns 145. 159.
Nauders 158.
Nave S. Rocco, the 165.
Nawarya 286.
Nebanitz 243.
Negoi, the 422.
Nehre 356.
Neisse 277.
—, the 274.
Német-Bogsán 389.
— Bóly 392.
— Ságh 375.
Nemila 431.
Nendelu 141.
Nendza 277.
Nenzing 141.
Nepołokoutz 287.
Nepomuk 255.
Neppendorf 420.
Neratowitz 274.
Neschwitz 258.
Nesmühl 328.
Nesselgraben, the 123.
Nestersitz 234.
Nettingsdorf 87.
Neu-Aigen 257.
Neubau-Kreuzstätten 268.
Neu-Becse 386.
Neuberg 182.
Neu-Bidschow 270.
Neubruck 83.
Neudau 242. 393.
Neudek 242.
Neudenstein, chât. 201.
Neudorf (Bohemia) 241.
— (Moravia) 267.
— (Marchegg) 321.
— (Igló) 356.
Neudörfel (Aussig) 234.
— (Zittau) 258.
— (Wiener Neustadt) 390.
Neuern 251.
Neufeld 324.
Neufelden 87.
Neu-Hamburg 274.
Neuhaus, baths (Carinthia) 195.
—, chât. 119.
— (Bohemia) 269.
— (Dauube) 88.
—, ruin (Adige) 153.
— (Mariazell) 183.
Neuhäusel, ruin (Znaim) 261.
— (Hungary) 322.
Neuhof 255.
Neuhofen 87.
Neuhütten 241.
Neukirchen (Pinzgau) 128.
— (Attnang) 94. 95.
Neu-Kladno 241.
Neulengbach 82.
Neu-Lublau 351.
Neumarkt (Adige) 164.
— (Upper Austria) 93. 95.
— (Transylv.) 408.
— (Hungary) 366.
— (Styria) 205.
Neumarktl 202.
Neumiug 203.
Neunkirchen 179.
Neunmühlen 261.
Neu-Paka 270.
Nen-Pest 329.
— Prags 172.
— Ratteis 145.
Neurohlau 242.
Neu-Sandec 290.
Neusattel 242.
Neusatz 380.
Neu-Schmecks 359.
Neusiedl (Moravia) 267.
— (Lower Austria) 323.
Neusiedler See, the 390.
Neusohl 347.
Neu-Spondinig 159. 160.
Neustadt (Mettau) 271.
— (Bohemia) 240.
— (Transylv.) 414.
Neustadtl 258.
Neustift (Brixen) 149.
— (Hungary) 393.
— (Stubai-Thal) 146.
— Quitosching 256.
Neustraschitz 241.
Neu-Szöny 328.
Neutitschein 276.
Neutra 322.
— Mts. 352.
Neu-Waldegg 76.
— Zagórz 289.
Nezamislitz 266.
Nezwiestitz 255.
S. Niccolò, Fort 297.
— (Capodistria) 212. 215.
Nickelsdorf 323.
St. Nicola 90.
Niederalpel, the 182.
Niederdorf 172.
Niedere Tauern, the 127.
Niedergrund 233.
Niederjoch, the 145.
Niedernsill 127.
Niederranna 88.
Nieder-Vintl 171.
Niemes 258.
Niklasberg 240.
Niklasdorf 204.
Nikolsburg 267.
Nikolsdorf 173.
Nikšic 316.
Nimburg 259.
Nizankowice 285.
Njeguš 314.
Noa 414.
Noce, the 164.
Nockstein, the 104.
Nöderkogel, the 145.
Nollendorf 234.
Non, Val di 164.
Nosal, the 366.
Nösner Land, the 407.
Nöstelbach 87.
Noth, the 83.
Nötsch 207.
Novi (Bosnia) 440.

Novi (Dalmatia) 295.
Novoselo 431.
Novoszello 379.
Nowosielce 287.
Nowosielitza 287.
Nowyhrad, ruin 264.
Nowytarg 366.
Nürschan 252.
Nusle-Vršowitz 268.
Nussbach 411.
Nussdorf (Danube) 71. 93. 257.
Nyarádtö 408.
Nyék 394.
— Ládháza 349.
Nyirbátor 369.
Nyiregyháza 369.
Nyirsid 406.
Nyustya 370.

Ó Keér 390.
Ó Palánka 383.
Ó Pazua 390.
Ó Verbász 390.
Občina 212.
Oberau 148.
Oberaudorf 138.
Oberberg, the 146.
Oberbotzen 151.
Oberbreth 213.
Oberbrunn 94.
Ober-Cerekve 256. 269.
Ober-Cilli, ruin 195.
Oberdorf 141.
Ober-Drauburg 173.
— Georgenthal 234.
— Gerspitz 267.
— Girda 408.
Obergraupen 239.
Obergrund 234.
Oberhofen 95.
Oberhollabrunn 262.
Ober-Krimml 128.
— Laibach 197.
Oberlana 153.
Oberland 84.
Ober-Leutensdorf 234.
Obermais 153.
Obermeisling 91.
Ober-Mieming 145.
— Montan, castle 159.
— Mühl 88.
— Murau, castle 205.
Obernberg-Thal, the 147.
Obernitz 240. 251.
Obernzell 88.
Oberplan 256.
Ober-Porumbach 423.
— Radkersburg 194.
Oberrain 123.
Ober-Schönberg 146.
— Sebesch 422.
— Sedlitz 234.
Obersee, the 117.
Ober-Seeland 201.
Oberstdorf 140.
Ober-St. Veit 82.
— Sulzbach-Thal, the 128.
Ober-Tarvis 207.
— Tömös 424.
Obertraun 110.
Ober-Vellach 127.
— Weidlingbach 75, 76.
Oberweis 94.
Ober-Weissbach 118. 123.
— Weissenbach 110.
— Wiesenthal 241.
— Wildon, ruin 194.
Obladis 157.
Obod 311.
Oborci 442.
Obrawa, the 261. 268.
Obrowitz 266.
Obsteig 144. 145.
Ochsenburg, chât. 83.
Oder, the 276.
Oderberg 277.
Odessa 287. 289.
Oeblarn 187.
Oede Thal, the 264.
Oedenburg 390.
Oedensee, the 187.
Oefen (Waidring) 124.
Oehling 84.
Oelgruben-Joch, the 144.
Oepping 87.
Oetscher, the 83.
Oetschergraben, the 83. 183.
Oetz 145.
Oetzthal 144.
—, the 144.
Ofen, see Budapest.
Offenbánya 408.
Offensee, the 108.
Ogulin 398.
Ó Gradina 384.
Óhába Bisztra 387.
Ohat-Kócs 369.
Ohlau 277.
Okříško 261.
Okroulitz 260.
Oláhfalu 411.
Oláh Lápos 406.
— Szt. György 408.
— Toplicza 409.
— Ujfalu 409.
Olang 172.
Olenyova 368.
Olipa, island 307.
Olmütz 275.
Olsa, the (Carinthia) 205.
Olszanica 289.
Oltre 297.
Oltresarca 167.
Omarska 441.
— Plain 441.
Ombla, the 310.
Oncest, the 421.
Onga 349.
Opatowitz 272.
Opočno 271.
Opor 298.
— Valley 368.
Oppa, the 276. 277.
Oppahof 277.
Oppeln 277.
Opressa, the 373.
Opus, Fort 305.
Orahovac 312.
Oravicza 389.
Orczidorf 375.
Ordas 378.
Ördöghid, the 350.
Orebič 307.
Orjen, the 314.
Orlát 420.
Orlia Hill 417.
Orló 351.
Orlove 353.
Örményes 388.
Orosháza 376.
Oroszlámos 386.
Orsera 215.
Orsova 384. 388.
Ort, chât. 107.
Ortenburg 173.
Orth 325.
Ortler, the 161.
Osielec 290.
Oslawa, the 261. 289. 367.
Ospedaletto 208.
Ospitale (Perarolo) 176.
— (Schluderbach) 174.
Ossegg 240. 234.
Osser, the 251.
Óssero, the 295.
Ossiach 206.
Ossiacher See, the 206.
Osterburg, ruin 83.
Osterva, the 362.
Ostro, Punta d' 310.
Ostrok, convent 316.
Ostrova 383.
Ostrožac 436.
Oświęcim 279.
Otoka 441.
Ottensheim 89.
Öttevény 323.
St. Ottilia 89.
Ottynia 287.
Ouřinowes 268.
Ouval 262.
Ozd 371.

Pácsa 391.
Padaunerkogel, the 147.

Padua 166.
Pago, island 295.
Pai 169.
Pakrácz-Lipik 391.
Paks 378.
Palánka 379.
Palatinal Canal 396.
Pale 438.
Palenica 362.
Pálfalva 347.
Palfau 184.
Palics 377.
Palota 322.
Paltinisch 421.
Panchia 164.
Pancsova 383.
Pápa 392.
Parád Csevicze 347.
Pardubitz 263.
Parenzo 215.
Paring Mts. 417.
Párkány 322. 329.
Parndorf 323.
Parona 167.
Parsch 101. 119.
Parschnitz 273.
Parseierspitze, the 143.
Partenkirchen 144.
Partschins 156.
Pascani 289.
Passail 393.
Passau 87. 94.
Passeier, the 156.
Passer, the 153.
Pászika 388.
Pászthó 346.
Patenen 142.
Paternion 173.
Patria, the 363.
Patsch 146.
Patscher Kofel, the 130.
Patschger, the 127.
Patznaun-Thal, the 143. 142.
Paulis 416.
St. Paul 200.
Paulova 368.
St. Pauls 152.
Payerbach 179.
Payer-Hütte 161.
Payreschau 256.
Pazarić 435.
Peček 262.
Pecka 273.
Pécska 386.
Péczel 346.
Peggau 181.
Peiperz 234.
Peitlerkofel, the 171.
Pejo 165.
Pekuj, the 368.
Pellegrino, Capo 305.
Pellendorf 323.
Pelmo, Monte 175.
Pelsdorf 273.
Pelsöcz 371.
Pemmern 152.
Penegal 152. 167.
Penia 164.
Pens 151.
Penser Joch, the 151.
Penzing 73.
Peraria 208.
Perarolo 176.
Perasto 312.
Perbenyik 367.
Perbete 322.
Perchtoldsdorf 77.
Perecsény 368.
Perfuchs 143.
Pergern 185.
Pergine 166.
Peri 167.
Perischnik Fall, the 204.
Perjen 143.
Perkovič 298.
Pernegg (Ischl) 110.
— (Bruck) 181.
Pernhofen 267.
Perra 164.
Persány 423.
Persenbeug 90. 84.
Pertisau, the 137.
Pertlstein, cbât. 393.
Perzagno 312
Pescantina 167.
Peschiera 169.
Pest, see Budapest.
St. Peter (Ill) 142.
— Freyenstein 186.
— (Karst) 198.
— (Meran) 155.
— (Lower Austria) 84. 87.
— (Ritten) 151.
Petersburg 251.
Pétervárad 380.
Peterwardein 380.
Petrau 267.
Petronell 325.
Petrovoselo 431.
Petrowitz (Moravia) 263
— (Oderberg) 279.
— (Bohemia) 271.
Petrozsény 417.
Pettau 396.
Pettini, the 310.
Pettneu 143.
Petzen, the 200.
Peutelstein, the 174.
Pfaffenstein, the 186.
Pfalzau, the 82.
Pfänder, the 140.
Pfandl 106.
Pfannberg, chât. 181.
Pfannhorn, the 172.
Pfenningberg, the 87.
Pfitscher-Joch, the 138.
Pflerschthal, the 147.
Pfunders-Thal, the 171
Pfunds 157.
Pian, Monte 174.
Pians 143.
Piatra Alba 418.
— Mare 414.
Piave, tbe 175. 176.
Piazzi, Cima di 162.
Pichl 95. 180. 188.
Picolein 171.
Pielach, the 83. 91.
Piesendorf 127.
S. Pietro-Berbenno 163.
— di Brazza 304.
Pietrosz, the 374. 409.
Pieve di Cadore 175.
— di Ledro 168.
Pilgram 256. 269.
Pilis 385. 415.
Pilkau 239.
Pillersee 124.
Piller-See, the 124.
Pilnikau 273.
Pilsen 251. 255.
Pilsenetz 255.
Pinguente 199.
Pintak 407.
Pinya Valley 368.
Pinzgau, tbe 123.
Pinzgauer Platte, tbe 137.
Pinzolo 166.
Pirano 212. 215.
Pirkenhammer 250.
Pirna 233.
Pischelsdorf 393.
Pischenza Valley 204.
Pisek 251. 275.
Pišely 268.
Pisino 199.
Piski 417.
Pistyán 352.
Piszke 328.
Pitesci 388.
Pitten 179.
Pitzthal, the 144.
Pitzthaler Jöchl, the 144.
Pizzocolo, Monte 170.
Plan (Bohemia) 255. 269.
Planggeros 144.
Plank 257.
Plankenau 120.
Plansee, the 144.
Planta, chât. 155.
Plase 399.
Plaszów 285.
Plat 311.
Plattensee, the 395.
Plattkofel, the 164.
Plätzwiesen, the 172.
Plavisevica 384.

Pleschberg, the 187.
Plevlje 459.
Plima, the 159.
Plitvica Lakes 399.
Pliva, the 442.
Plješevika, the 441.
Ploesci 424. 289.
Plöken-Alpe, the 207.
Plomberg 95. 103.
Plon 149.
Ploszko 368.
Počernitz 270.
Pochhard-See, the 127.
Pöchlarn 90. 83.
Počitelj 437.
Podbaba 236.
Pod Bansko 355.
Podersam 251.
Podgorica 316.
Podgorje 199.
Podgórze 279. 285.
Podhorn, the 255.
Podiebrad 260.
Podłęże 285.
Podnart 203.
Podol (Kuttenberg) 263.
— (Turnau) 274.
Podorožac 435.
Podspady 365.
Poduplaski Valley 366.
Podvelež, the 436.
Podwołoczyska 287.
Poglej Brdo, the 438.
Pohl 276.
Poik, the 197. 198.
Pola 216.
Polana Kobierska, the 362.
— Poroniec 366.
— Waksmundska 366.
— Krivánska, the 362.
Polau Mts. 267.
Polena 368.
Poleschowitz 275.
Politz (Tetschen) 258.
— (Weckelsdorf) 271.
Polná 260.
Polnische Kamm, the 361.
Polonina Runa 368.
Polstrau 396.
St. Pölten 82.
Pöltschach 195.
Poludnicza, the 354.
Polzen, the 258.
Pömmerle 234.
Pomo, Scoglio 306.
Ponale, the 168.
Pondorf 95.
Pontafel 207.
Ponte del Diavolo 163.
— di Legno 165.
— di Muro 208.
— nelle Alpi 176.
Ponte Secco 302.
Pontebba 207.
Pontlatzer-Brücke, the 157.
Popena, Piz 174.
Popper Lake 363.
Popp Ivan, the 374.
Poprád 355.
Poričan 262.
Poronin 366.
Porta Orientalis 388.
Pörtschach 202.
Poschetzau 242.
Poschiavino, the 163.
Posruck, the 194.
Possitz 262.
Pössnitz 194.
Postelberg 251.
Pöstlingberg, the 86. 89.
Pöstyén 352.
— Teplicz 352.
Potscherad 251.
Pottenbrunn 82.
Pottendorf 323.
Pottenstein (Bohemia) 270.
Pottschach 179.
Pötzscha 233.
Poysdorf 268.
Poz Saló, the 371.
Pozsony 326.
Pozza 164.
Prabsch 256.
Prača 438.
Prachatitz 256.
Prad 160.
Pragerhof 195.
Prags, Alt- & Neu- 172.
— Wildsee, the 172.
Pragstein, chât. 89.
Prague 220.
Academy of Art 225.
Adlig-Fräuleinstift 231.
Altneuschule 226.
Altstadt 222.
Annunciation, Church of the 228.
Archiepiscopal Palace 229.
Assumption, Church of the 231.
Aujezdgasse 232.
Barracks 231.
Bastei, Old 231.
Baths 221.
Baumgarten 220. 236.
Belvedere 232.
— Promenades 232.
Bethlehems-Platz 225.
Bohemian Glass 221.
— Museum 227.
Burg 229.
Cabs 221.
Prague:
Capuchin Monastery 231.
Carmelite Nunnery 229.
Carolinum 224.
Cathedral 230.
Charles IV., Statue of 224.
Children's Hospital 228.
Civil Courts 222.
Clam-Gallas Palace 223.
Clementinum 223.
Commandant's Office 228.
Correction, House of 231.
Custom House 222.
SS. Cyril and Methodius, Church of 228.
Czernin Palace 231.
Daliborka-Thurm 231.
Deaf and Dumb Asylum 228.
Emaus, Monastery of 223.
Exhibitions 221.
Ferdinand-Strasse 227.
Francis I., Monum. of 224.
Franzens-Quai 224.
Franz-Josephs-Brücke 226.
Fürstenberg Palace 229.
Garnet Wares 221.
St. George, Church of 231.
— —, Statue of 230.
Government Offices 228.
Graben 226.
Grosse Ring 222.
Halek's Monument 227.
Hanau Palace 229.
Hasenburg 232.
Hospitals 228.
Hradschin 229.
Hradschiner Platz 229.
Huss' House 225.
Imperial Palace 229.
Jews' Quarter 226.
Jewish Burial Ground 226.
Josefs-Platz 222.
Josefstadt 226.
Judenstadt 226.
Jungmann's Monument 227.
Kaiser-Franz-Brücke 224.
Karls-Brücke 224.
Karlshof Church 228.

Prague:
Karls-Platz 227.
Karolincnthal 228.
Kettensteg 225.
Kinsky Palace 223.
—, Villa 232.
Kleinseite 228.
Kleinseitner Ring 228.
Königshof 222.
Kreuzherren-Kirche 224.
Kronprinz-Rudolf Promenades 232.
Lažansky Palace 227.
Laurentiusberg 232.
Lobkowitz Palace 231.
St. Loretto Chapel 231.
Loretto-Platz 231.
Lunatic Asylum 228.
Maria de Victoria 229.
St. Maria-Schnee 227.
Marien-Kirche 228.
Mariensäule 222. 229.
Military Hospital 228.
Náprstek's Museum 225.
National Museum 227.
St. Nepomuc, Statue of 224.
Neustadt 226.
St. Nicholas 223.
Nostitz Palace 229.
Palace, Imperial 229.
Palacky Bridge 225. 233.
— Quai 225.
Picture Gallery 225.
Police Office 227.
Polytechnicum 228.
Post Office 221.
Public Park 223.
Pulverthurm, the 222.
Radetzky Monument 228.
Railway Stations 220. 222. 228.
Rathhaus of the Altstadt 223.
— of the Neustadt 227.
Reichsthor 231.
Roezl's Monument 227.
Rudolphinum 225.
Rudolfs-Quai 225.
Savings Bank 224. 227.
Schlik Palace 227.
Schlossstiege 231.
Schützen-Insel 220.
Schwarzenberg Palace 229.
Schwarze Thurm, the 231.
Smichow 232.
Sofien-Insel 220.
Prague:
Stadt-Park 227.
Stern 233.
Strahow, abbey 231.
Teynkirche 223.
Theatres 221. 224. 225. 227.
St. Thomas's Church 228.
Town Museum 223.
University 224.
Ursuline Church and Convent 227.
Volks-Garten 232.
Waldstein's Palace 229.
St. Wenzel's Church 232.
Wenzels-Platz 227.
White Hill 233.
Wyšehrad 223.
Zeltnergasse 222.
Prakendorf 357.
Prakfalu 357.
Pram 93.
Pramau-Thal, the 124.
Praporac, the 436.
Präsbe, the 422.
Praskowitz 235.
Präwald 198.
Prebichl 186.
Predazzo 164.
Predeal 424.
Predil Pass 213.
Preding 193. 393.
Předmér 353.
Předměritz 273.
Predni Handel 362.
Přelouc 263.
Premstätten 193. 194.
Prerau 275.
Preschen 240.
Pressbaum 82.
Pressburg 326.
Pressnitz 241.
Přestitz 251.
Prestranek 198.
Prevali 200.
Přibislau 260.
Priboj 439. 441.
Přibram 250.
Prielau, chât. 123.
Prien 138.
Priepolje 439.
Priesen 241.
Priessnitzthal 77.
Priglevitza-Szt. Iván 377.
Primiero 164.
Primolano 166.
Primorje, the 304. 312.
Prinzersdorf 83.
Priszlop 374.
Pritschitz 202.
Přivor 259. 274.
Prjedor 441.
Prokljan, Lake of 297.
Proleswand, the 182.
Promina Mts. 298.
Promontor 378.
Prosecco 199.
Prossau 126.
Prössels, chât. 150.
Prossnitz 266.
Protivin 255. 256.
Pruchna 279.
Pruskau 352.
Pruszka 353.
Pruth, the 287.
Prutz 157.
Przemyśl 285.
Przeworsk 285.
Ptaszkówa 290.
Puch 119. 193.
Puchheim 94.
Puchó-Koczkócz 353.
Pudlein 356.
Puflatsch, the 150.
Puj 417.
Pulkau 257.
Püllna 240.
Pulsnitz, the 258.
Punkwa Thal, the 264.
Puntadura 295.
Puntigam 194.
Pürbach 257.
Pürglitz 241.
Purgstall 83.
Purkersdorf 82.
Pürnstein 87.
Püspök-Ladány 375.
Pustapole 355.
Pusterthal, the 170.
Pustomty 286.
Puszta Páka 385.
— Palota 394.
— Péteri 385.
— Pó 374.
— Tenyö 374.
Putim 255.
Putnok 372.
Pyhrgass, the Grosse 187.
Pyramidenberg, the 195.

Quaderberg, the 258.
Quarnero, Bay of 218. 399.
Quarnerolo, the 295.
Quitosching 256.

Raab 323.
—, the 324. 391.
Raabs 257.
Raasdorf 321.
Rabbi 165.
Rabenschwand 95.
Rabenstein (Passeier) 157.

Rabenstein (Mur) 181.
— (Bohemia) 274.
—, the 414.
Rabka 290.
Rabland 159.
Raccolana Valley 208.
Racek, bath 271.
Radbusa, the 251. 252.
Radegund 193.
Radein 194.
Radina, ruin 255.
Radkasdia 389.
Radkersburg 194.
Radlberg 83.
—, the 193.
Radmannsdorf 203.
Radmer 186.
Radnitz 251.
Radona Gorge, the 142.
Radonitz 251.
Radotin 250.
Radstadt 188.
Radstädter Tauern, the 173. 188.
Radurschel-Thal, the 157.
Radziwilów 286.
Rafenstein, castle 151.
Ragusa 308.
— Vecchia 311.
Rai, the 176.
Raibl 213.
Raibler See, the 213.
Raigern 267.
Rainer-Hütte 123.
Rainer Refuge Hut 201.
Rainerwiese, the 360.
Raistenberg, the 267.
Raitz 263.
Rajecz-Teplicz 354.
Rakamaz 370.
Rakek 198.
Rakitovič 199.
Rakonitz 241.
Rákó-Pribócz 348.
Rákos 346.
— Csaba 346.
— Keresztúr 346.
— Pálota 342.
Rákosfeld, the 342.
Rama 383. 436.
Rametz, châl. 155.
Rammer-Thal, the 184.
Rammingdorf 185.
Ramsau (Berchtesgaden) 118. 117.
—, the Kleine 107.
Ranariedl, castle 88.
Ranjen Karaula 438.
Ránk-Herlein 350.
Rankweil 141.
Rann 196.
Rapotitz 261.
Raschenberg, ruin 139.
Rasdelnaja 287.
Rasen 172.
Raškagora 436.
Raspenau 275.
Rastelica 435.
Ratosnya 409.
Ratschach 196. 204.
Rattenberg 138.
Ratzersdorf 351.
Ratzes, Bad 150.
Räubersteine, the 360.
Raubling 138.
Raudnitz 235.
Rauheneck, ruin 80. 177.
Rauhenstein, ruin 80. 177.
Rauris 121.
Rauriser Tauern 121.
Rausnitz 266.
Ravnice 440.
Rawaruska 285.
Raxalp, the 179.
Ražice 255.
Rečkowitz 266.
Récse 351.
Redasco, Cima 162.
Redl 95.
Regelsbrunn 325.
Rehdörfel 258.
Rehwiese, the 421.
Reichenau (Bohemia) 274.
— (Semmering) 179.
Reichenberg 274.
Reichenburg 196.
Reichenhall 123.
Reichenstein, the 186.
Reich-Raming 186.
Reichstadt 258.
Reifenstein, castle 148.
Reifnig 200.
Reindl-Mühle, the 107.
Reischach 172.
Reischdorf 241.
Reisskofl, the 173.
Reiterndorf 110.
Reitzenhain 241.
Reka, the 199.
Rékás 387.
Rekawinkl 82.
Remete 387. 398.
Renč 241.
Rendena, Valle di 166.
Rentsch 152.
Reps 411.
Repszeg 375.
Reschen 158.
— Scheideck, the 158.
— See, the 158.
Resia, Val della 208.
Resicza 389.
Resinar 421.
Resiutta 208.
Rétfalu 390.
Retjezat, the 417.
Retteg 406.
Rettenbach 128.
— Wildniss 110.
Rety-Eresztevény 415.
Reussen Mud-Volcanoes 410.
Reutte 144.
Rév 376.
Řewnitz 250.
Řičan 268.
Richardshof 77.
Ridnaun 148.
— Thal, the 148.
Ried (Inn) 157.
— (Upper Austria) 93.
—, castle 151.
Riegerin, the 183.
Riegersburg 393.
Rienz, the 170. 174.
—, the Schwarze 174.
Riesenburg, ruin 240.
Rieser-Ferner, the 172.
Rietz 145.
Riezlern 140.
Riffel-Sattel, the 183. 83.
Riffian 156.
Riffler, the 143.
Rimaszécs 370.
Rimaszombat 370.
Řipberg, the 235.
Ripka-Warte, the 264.
Risano 312.
Ritten, the 151.
Rittnerhorn, the 152.
Riva 168.
Riviera, the (Lake of Garda) 170.
—, Liburnian 215.
Rivoli 167.
Rizmanje 212.
Rjeka 316.
Roasco, the 163.
Rocchetta Pass 164.
Rodaun 6.
Rodella, the 164.
Rodenau 408.
Rodeneck, castle 171.
Rodna 374.
Rofen-Thal, the 145.
Rogatica 440.
Rogelskopf, the 142.
Rohatetz 275.
Rohitsch 195.
Rohr 87.
Rohrbach (Moravia) 267.
— Berg 87.
Roitham 94.
Rokitzan 251.
Roman 289.
Romanja Planina, the 440.
Römerbad 196.

Römerstadt 276.
Ronach 128.
Rónapolyana 374.
Rónaszék 373.
Ronzina 213.
Ropa, the 289.
Roppen 144.
Rosanna, the 143.
Rosberitz 272.
Roschnau 276.
Rosegg 202.
Rosenau (Hungary) 371.
— (Transylv.) 414.
Rosenbach, Ober- & Unter- 197.
Rosenherg (Liptau) 354.
—, chât. 124.
—, the (Gratz) 192.
— (Deés) 406.
Rosenburg, the (Graupen) 239. 234.
— (Kampthal) 257.
Rosenheim 138.
Rosenthal 234.
Rositten-Alp, the 103.
Rossatz 91.
Rosshag-Alp, the 137.
Rossitz 261.
Rosskogel, the 182.
Rosskopf, the 148.
Rothau 243.
Rothe Berge, the 366.
Röthelstein, chât. 187.
—, the 181.
Rotbenturm 173.
— Pass 422.
Rothe See, the 364.
Rothsteinkogel, the 156.
Röthswand, the 117.
Rothwand, the 174.
Rothwein, chât. 200.
Rottenegg 87.
Rottenmann 188.
Rottenstein, chât. (Meran) 155.
— (Hainhurg) 326.
Rottenturm, chât. 200.
Rotunda, the 372. 406.
Rovereto 167.
Rovigno 215.
Rožato 310.
Rozsály, the 372.
Roztok 236.
Roztoka Refuge 363.
— Valley 365.
Rozwadów 285.
Rozzo 199.
Rubbia 212.
Rubein, chât. 155.
Ruckerlberg, the 192.
Rudelsdorf 265.
Rudig 251.
Rudolf Grotto, Crown Prince 199.
Rudolfs-Felsen, the 204.
Rudolfshöhe, the 82.
Rudolfsthurm, the 112.
Rudowa, the 279.
Ruma 390.
Rumburg 258.
Rumia Vrch, the 316.
Runkelstein, castle 151.
St. Ruprecht 393.
Rusin 241.
Ruskberg 388.
Russbach 113.
Ruszkica 388.
Ruszt 324.
Ruttek, or
Ruttka 348. 354.
Rutzbach, the 146.
Rzeszów 285.

Saalach, the 118. 123.
Saalfelden 123.
Saaz 241. 251.
Sabbioncello, peninsula 305.
Säben, monast. 149.
Sachsenburg 173. 127.
Sachsenfeld 378.
Sachsen-Klemme, the 148.
Sächsisch-Regen 409.
Sadek, chât. 261.
Sadowa 272.
Sądowa-Wisznia 285.
Sag 113.
Sagor 196.
Sagrado 212.
Saidschitz 240.
Saifnitz 207.
Saitz 267.
Sajó, the 349. 371. 407.
— Magyarós 407.
— Szt. Peter 372.
Salaberg, chât. 84.
Salcano 213.
Saldenhofen 200.
Salesl 235.
Salgó-Tarján 347.
Sallet-Alp, the 117.
Salloch 196.
Salnau 256.
Salò 170.
Salomonsfelsen, the 414.
Salona 302.
Salt 159.
Saltaus 156.
Salurn 164.
Salvatore, Monte 298.
Salvore 215.
Salza, the 128. 183. 186. etc.
Salzach, the 95. 97. 120. 128. etc.
Salzach-Oefen, the 119.
Salzbrunn 272.
Salzburg 95.
— (Transylv.) 410.
Samac 377.
Sambor 289.
Samina-Thal, the 141.
Samobor 398.
Sámson 376.
San, the 285. 289.
Sand 171.
Sandau (Eger) 252.
— (Böhm.-Leipa) 258.
Sandhof, the 156.
Sann, the 195.
Sanna, the 143.
Sannthal-Alps 195.
Sanok 289.
Sánsego, island 295.
Sapiane 214.
Sarájevo 432.
Sarajevsko Polje 431.
Sárbogárd 396.
Sarca, the 166.
Sarche 166.
Sárengrád 379.
Sarkad 376.
Sárkány 423.
Sarling 90.
Sarmingstein 90.
Sarnthal, the 151. 150.
Sarnthein 151.
Sáromberke 409.
Sárospatak 370.
Sarstein, the 110.
Sárvár 392.
Sassella 163.
Satkau 241.
Sátoralja-Ujhely 367.
Sátor-Hegy, the 367.
Sattelbach 80.
— Thal, the 78.
Sattendorf 206.
Sau, see Save.
— Alpe, the 200. 206.
Sauerbrunn (Bilin) 251.
— (Hungary) 390.
— Rohitsch 195.
Sausal-Gebirge, the 194.
Säusenstein 90. 84.
Sava 196.
Save, the 196. 203. 381. 440. etc.
Savitza, the 203.
Saybusch 290.
Sazawa, the 260. 263.
Šbanwald, the 241.
Scale, Monte delle 162
Scardona 298.
Scesaplana, the 142.
Schaan 141.
Schaboglück 251.
Schabs 170.

Schachenstein, ruin 184.
Schafberg, the 105. 94.
Schäferwand, the 233.
Schalderer-Thal, the 149.
Schalders, Bad 149.
Schallaburg 83.
Schambach 271.
Schandau 233.
Schärding 94.
Schareck, the 127.
Scharfeneck, ruin 80.
Scharfling 95. 104.
Scharnitz 146.
Schässburg 410.
Schattau 262.
Schatzlar 273.
Schaubach-Hütte 160.
Schaumburg, ruin 89.
Scheffau 113.
Scheibbs 83.
Scheiblingstein, the 187.
Scheibmühl 83.
Scheifling 205.
Schelleberg 147.
Schellenberg (Hermannstadt) 422.
— (Salzburg) 114.
Schemnitz 347.
Schiestl-Haus, the 184.
Schirkanjen 423.
Schlackenwerth 241.
Schladming 188.
Schlagendorfer Spitze, the 361.
Schlägl, abbey 87.
Schlan 240.
Schlanders 159.
Schlangenburg, ruin 195.
Schlapanitz 267.
Schlapina Joch, the 142.
Schlappenz 260.
Schlegeisen-Thal, the 138.
Schleier-Fall (Gastein) 127.
— — (Hallstatt) 112.
Schleinbach 268.
Schlern, the 150.
Schlesisch-Friedland 272.
Schlierbach 87.
Schlitza, the 213. 204.
Schlöglmühl 179.
Schlossberg (Gratz) 192.
— (Mattsee) 95.
Schluderbach 174. 172.
Schluderns 159.
Schmelz, the 160.
Schmidtenstein, the 114.
Schmiedeberg 211.
Schmirner Joch, the 137.
— Thal, the 137. 147.
Schmittenhöhe, the 122.
Schmöllnitzhütte 357.
Schnaizlreut 123.
Schnalser-Thal, the 145. 159.
Schnan 143.
Schneealpe, the 182.
Schneeberg, the (Vienna) 178. 179.
— (Bodenbach) 234.
Schneewinkelkopf, the 127.
Schnepfau 140.
Schober Pass 188.
Schobeser-Gebirge, the 261.
Schöckel, the 193. 181.
Schöffelwarte, the 82.
Schomlauer Berg, the 395.
Schönau (Austria) 178.
— (Berchtesgaden) 117.
— (Bohemia) 237.
— (Danube) 325.
— (Passeier) 157.
Schönberg 136.
— (Franzensbad) 245.
— am Kamp 257.
Schönbichl, chât. 91.
Schönbrunn (Moravia) 277.
—, chât. (Vienna) 72.
Schöndorf 94.
Schöneben 182.
Schönfeld 235.
Schönfeldspitze, the 116.
Schöngrabern 262.
Schönhof 251.
Schöninger, the 256.
Schönlind 241.
Schönna 156.
Schöntaufspitze, the 160.
Schönwald 261.
Schönwies 144.
Schopernau 140.
Schottwien 180.
Schrainbach, the 117.
Schrambach 183.
Schrattenberg, chât. 205.
Schreckenstein 234. 258.
Schrems 257.
Schröcken, the 140.
Schruns 142.
Schuler, the 414.
Schütt, the Grosse & Kleine, islands 328.
Schüttachgraben, the 123.
Schüttbach, chât. 173.
Schüttenhofen 255.
Schützen 391.
Schwabenboden, the 184.
Schwallenbach 91.
Schwanberg 193.
— Alps 193.
Schwanenstadt 94.
Schwarza, the 179.
Schwarzach (Pongau) 121.
— (Vorarlberg) 140.
Schwarzawa, the 264. 266. 267.
Schwarzbach 263.
—, the 113. 119.
— Fall, the 119.
— Stuben 256.
Schwarzbachwacht, the 118.
Schwarzenau 257.
Schwarzenberg (Tatra) 356.
— (Vorarlberg) 140.
Schwarzensee 124.
Schwarzenstein-Alp, the 138.
— Grund, the 137.
Schwarze See, the 366.
Schwaz (Bohemia) 236.
— (Tyrol) 136.
Schwechat 323.
—, the 78. 79. 80.
Schweissing 255.
Schweissjäger, the 239.
Schweizer-Thor, the 142.
Schwihau 251.
Scsavink, chât. 354.
Scútari, Lake of 316.
Sebeníco 297.
Sebersdorf 393.
Sebusein 259. 235.
Sechsegerten-Ferner, the 144.
Seckau, chât. 194.
— (Styria) 205.
Sedletz 260.
Sedlitz 233.
See (Mondsee) 94.
Seeau 117.
Seebach-Turnau 184.
Seebenstein 179.
Seeberg, the (Styria) 184.
— (Carniola) 201.
—, castle 245.
Seeberger Thal, the 84.
Seefeld 146.
Seehaus 157.
Seehäusl 122.
Seekirchen 95.
—, Lake of 95.
Seekofel, the 172.
Seestadtl 240.
Seethal, the 184.
— Alps, the 205.
Seewiesen 184.
Segengottes 261.
Segenthau 375.
Segesvár 410.
Seidenberg 275.
Seis 150.

Seisenberg-Klamm, the 118. 123.
Seiser Alp, the 150.
Seisera Valley 207.
Seitenstetten, abbey 84.
Seitenwinkel-Thal, the 121.
Seitz 188.
Selmeczbánya 347.
Selrain, the 145. 146.
Selve, island 2.5.
Selzthal 187.
Semeć Planina, the 440.
Semedella 212.
Semendria 383.
Semenik, the 388.
Semil 274.
Semlin 380.
Semmering 180.
— Railway 179.
Semriacher Alp, the 193.
Senftenberg 270.
— (Kremsthal) 91.
Serájevo 432.
Serdupina 310.
Sergio, Monte 308.
Sernio 163.
Šernovica, the 304.
Serpenizza 213.
Serravalle (Ala) 167.
— (Vittorio) 176.
Sessana 199.
Settenz 239.
Sexten 173.
— Thal, the 173.
Shmerinka 287.
Sibót 418.
Sichrow 274.
Siebenbrunn 321.
Siebenbürgen 401.
Siebendörfer, the 414.
Siebeneich 153.
Siechów 287.
Siegenfeld 78.
Siekovac 431.
Sienokos, the 438.
Sierndorf 262.
Sierninghofen 87.
Sievering 75.
St. Sigmund 171.
Sigmundsburg, ruin 144.
Sigmundsherberg 257.
Sigmunds-Kapelle, the 184.
Sigmundskron 152.
Sigmundsried, castle 157.
Sigmund Thun-Klamm, the 123.
Siklawa Fall 365.
Sill, the 130. 136. 146.
Sillein 353.
Sillian 173.
Siluwka 268.
Silz 145.
Simbach 93.
Simmering 321.
Simmsee, the 138.
Simontornya 396.
Sinaia 424.
Sinj 298.
Sio, the 395.
— Canal 396.
Siófok 395.
Sipót Valley 368.
Siriuskogel, the 110.
Sirmione 169.
Siroka, the 365.
Sirovatka 270.
Sissek 381. 398.
Sitzenberg 83.
Sitzenthal, ruin 83.
Siverić 298.
Skalitz 263. 271.
Skaljari 314.
Skawina 290. 353.
Skela-Gladova 388.
Skerisora 408.
Skole 368.
Skowitz 260.
Skrád 399.
Skriveva, Punta 307.
Skrochowitz 277.
Skuč 260.
Slankamen 380.
Slatina 388. 391.
Slatinan 260.
Slavnik, the 199.
Slavonisch-Brod 377.
Slawjn, the 259.
Slivno 298.
Sljeme, the 398.
Słoboda Rungurska 287.
Sloup 263.
Smarda 427.
Smečna 241.
Smerdzonka 364.
Smidar 270.
Smiřitz 273.
Smrekovec, the 362.
Sniatyn 287.
Sobieslau 269.
Soborsin 416.
Sobretta, Mte. 162.
Sofien-Alpe 76.
Sofronya 375.
Sojal, the 164.
Sokal 285.
Sokolica 306.
Solagna 166.
Sölden 145.
Söldener Jöchl, the 144.
Söldenköpfl, the 117.
Sole, Val di 164.
Sölkthal, the 187.
Söllheini 103.
Solstein, the 145.
Solta, island 298. 305.
Som 368.
Somerein 323.
Somkerek 407.
Somló-hegy, the 395.
Somló Vásárhely 395.
Somogy Szobb 396.
Somos-Ujfalu 347.
Somotor 306.
Sondalo 163.
Sondrio 163.
Sonklarspitze, the 148.
Sonnblick, the 121.
Sonnenberg 241.
Sonnenburg, monast. 171.
Sonnenwirbel, the 241. 250.
Sonnstein, the 107.
Sonntagberg 84.
Sonnwendstein, the 179. 180.
Soóvár 351.
Soprón 390.
Soraga 164.
Sorgau 272.
Sorgente, the 303.
Soroksár 389.
Sósmezö 406.
Sóstó 369.
Spagnuolo, Fort 311.
Spalato 298.
Spalmadori, Isole dei 306.
Sparafeld, the 187.
Speikkogel, the 193.
Speising 77.
Spelonca di Ballon 306.
Sperten-Thal, the 124.
Spielberg, ruin (Danube) 89.
—, chât. 205.
— (Prünn) 265.
Spielfeld 194.
Spiljari 314.
Spillern 262.
Spinale, Monte 166.
Spinnerin am Kreuz 76.
Spital (Carinthia) 173.
— (Semmering) 180.
Spitz 91.
Spitzberg 252.
Spitzenstein, the 371.
Sprechenstein, castle 148.
Spuž 316.
Staab 252.
Staatz 268.
Staben 159.
Stadelhof, chât. 206.
Stadlau 268. 321.
Stafflach 147.
Stafileo 301.
Stagno Piccolo 305.
Stainzbach 194.
Stammersdorf 6.

Stams 145.
Stanislau 287.
Stankau 252.
Stanz 143.
Staresioło 287.
Staritzen, Aflenzer 184.
—, Zeller 184.
Starkenbach 273.
Starkotsch 273.
Startsch 261.
Stauding 277.
Stauf, ruin 89.
Stazione per la Carnia 208.
Steblowa 272.
St. Stefan 207.
Stefanau 263.
Stefanie-Schutzhaus, the 215.
Stefaniewarte, the 74.
Stefanshütte 357.
Steg (Eisak) 150.
— (Hallstatt) 110.
Stein (Danube) 91.
— Irresdorf 256.
— (Ennsthal) 187.
Steinach (Brenner) 147.
— (Ennsthal) 187.
Steinamanger 391.
Steinbach (Attersee) 94.
— (Steyr) 185.
— (Vienna) 76. 82.
— Thal, the (Lower Austria) 83.
— Valley (Tatra) 363.
Steinberg, the (Gratz) 192.
— (Neutitschein) 276.
Steinbruch 333. 346.
Steinbrück 196.
Steindorf 95.
Steinerhof 180. 185.
Steinerne Meer, the 123.
Steinfeld, the 83. 178.
Steinhaus 172.
Steinkirchen 256.
Steinkogl 108.
—, the 108.
Stěkna 255.
Stelvio, the 160. 161.
Stenico 166.
Stephanskirchen 138.
Sterbohol 233.
Stern 171.
Sternberg (Bohemia) 241. 263.
—, the 202.
Sternstein, chât. 195.
Sternthal 396.
Sterzing 148.
Sterzinger Moos, the 148.
Stettin 277.
Steyr 185.
Steyrdorf 185.
Steyregg 89. 256.
Steyrermühle 94.
Steyrling 87. 185.
Steyrthal, the 185.
Stiahlau 255.
Stiavnica Valley 354.
Stilfs 160.
Stilfser-Joch, the 160.
Stillup-Bach, the 137.
Stirnberg, the 364.
Stobreč 304.
Stock 139.
Stockerau 262.
Stoder 87.
Stoffbauer, the 192.
Stögenwald 256.
Stolivo 311.
Stolzenburg 410.
Stončica, Punta 307.
Storo 168.
Stoss 350.
Stösschen, the 363.
Stou, the 204.
Straczena Valley 371.
Strakonitz 255.
Stramberg 277.
Stranschitz 268.
Strass (Innthal) 137.
— (Leithathal) 323.
Strassenhaus 141.
Strassgang 193.
Strassnitz 267. 275.
Strasswalchen 95.
Straussnitz 258.
Střebichovic 240.
Strechau, chât. 188.
Střelitz 261.
Strengen 143.
Strobl 106. 105.
Stróże 289.
Strub, Pass 124.
Strudel of the Danube 89.
Struden 90.
Stryj 289. 368.
Stubach Thal, the 127.
Stubai-Thal, the 146.
Stuben (Arlberg) 142.
— (Inn) 157.
—, Bad 348.
Stubenberg, the 408.
Stübing 181.
Stübming-Thal, the 184.
Stubnya Fürdö 348.
Studenetz 261.
Studenzen 393.
Stuhlfelden 127.
Stuhlweissenburg 394.
Stuiben Falls (Oetzthal) 145.
— (Reutte) 144.
Stupna 273.
Suben 94.
Sucha 290.
Suchenthal 269.
Sučurac 301.
Suczawa 288.
Sudeten, the 263.
Sudoměřitz 267. 269.
Sugana, Val 166.
Sugatag 372.
Sukaru, the 384.
Sulden 160.
Glacier 160.
Suliguli 374.
Sulm, the 194.
—, the Weisse 193.
Sulzau, the 120. 128.
Sulzbach, the 128.
— Thal, the 128.
Sulzfluh, the 142.
Sulzthal, the 145.
Sümeg 392.
Summerau 256.
Sunja 440.
Surian Lake 417.
Suttorina, the 311.
Sveti Juro, the 305.
Swatobor, the 255.
Swětla 260.
Swičin, the 273.
Swiebwald, the 272.
Swijan 274.
Swinka, the 350.
Swinnica, the 366.
— Scharte, the 366.
Swistówka, the 365.
Swoleňowes 240.
Synowodsko Wyżne 368.
Szár 324.
Szabad-Battyán 395.
— Szállas 389.
Szabadka 377. 389.
Szabolcs 396.
Szádellö 350.
— Valley 350.
Szajól 375.
Szakálháza 386.
Szalk Szt. Márton 378.
Szalonta 376.
Számos, the 372.
—, the Great 406.
—, the Little 405.
Szamos Ujvár 405.
Szaniszló 372.
Szántó 346.
Szántód 395.
Szárhegy 416.
Szarvas 374.
Szász Régen 409.
— Sebes 419.
Szászváros 418.
Szatmár-Németi 372.
Szatymáz 385.
Szczawnica 351.
Szczérzec 286.
Széchényi-Hill 328.
Szecsany 386.

Szegedin 385.
Szegszárd 379. 396.
Székelyhid 376.
Székely Keresztúr 411.
— Udvarhely 411.
Székes Fehérvár 394.
Szelistye 420.
Szentiványi Lake 362.
Szepes-Béla 356.
— Olaszi 356.
— Remete 357.
— Szombat 356.
— Váralja 356.
Széphalom 367.
Szepsi 350.
— Szt. György 415.
Szerencs 370.
Szeret, the 289.
Szeretfalva 407.
Szigetvár 391.
Szikszó 349.
Szilicz, Ice Cavern of 371.
Szin 349.
Szinna 367.
Szinva Valley 349.
Szinyér Váralja 372.
Szkleno 348.
Szliács 347.
Szob 322.
Szoboszló 369.
Szobráncz 367.
Szolnok 374.
Szolyva 368.
Szombathely 391.
Szombatsag Rogocz 376.
Szomolnokhuta 357.
Szomotor 367.
Szonta 377.
Szörcgh 386.
Sztámora 389.
Sztoika 406.
Sztoj, the 368.
Sztrimbuly 406.
— Valley 372.
Szucsány 354.
Szudrics 376.
Szulyov Valley 353.
Szurduk 406.
— Pass 417.

Tabaretta Glacier 161.
Tabor 269.
—, the 185.
Tachau 255.
Tachtalia 383.
Tafelfichte, the 275.
Tagliamento, the 208.
Tai di Cadore 175.
Tajo 165.
Taksony 389.
Talamona 163.
Talfer, the 150. 151. 153.
Talmesch 422.
Tálya 370.
Szt. Tamas 416.
Tamási-Miklosvár 396.
Tamischbachthurm, the 186.
Tannberg, the 95.
Tannwald 274.
Tanzenberg castle 206.
Tapolcza 349.
Taraczköz 373.
Tarcento 208.
Tarčin 435.
Tarcza, the 350. 367.
Tarczal 370.
Tárnok 394.
Tarnopol 286.
Tarnów 285.
Tarrenz 144.
Tártaro, Monte 297.
Tartlau 415.
Tarvis 207. 213. 204.
Taschach Glacier 144.
— Hütte 144.
Tass 378.
Tata-Tóvárós 324.
Tatra, the Hohe 357.
Tátra Füred 359.
Tátraháza 356.
Tatra-Hohlenhain 364.
— Lomnitz 363.
Tatraspitze, the 363.
Tatzmannsdorf 391.
Tauern Fall, the 127.
Tauferer-Thal, the 171.
Taufers (Bruneck) 171.
— (Vintschgau) 158.
Taufkar-Joch, the 144.
Taus 251.
Tavankut 377.
Taxenbach 121.
Tázlár 389.
Técső 373.
Tecuciu 289.
Téglás 369.
Teglio 163.
Teinach 201.
Teisendorf 139.
Teke 409.
Tekendorf 409.
Tekeröpatak 416.
Telega 421.
Telfs 145. 144.
Telgart 355.
Tellnitz 234.
Temes, the 383. 387. 389.
— Szlatina 388.
Temesvár 386.
Temetvény 352.
Tennen-Gebirge, the 120. 119.
Tenno 168.
Tenyéd 411.
Teodod, Bay of 311.
Tepl, abbey 255.
—, the 246.
Tepla Valley 348.
— Trencsin 352.
Teplicska 354.
Teplitz (Bohemia) 236. 234.
— (Constantinsbad) 395.
Teplitza (Römerbad) 196.
Teplitzer Hütte 148.
Teregova 388.
Tereselpatak 373.
Terfens 136.
Terglou, the 204. 196.
Teriansko Lake 362.
Terlan 153.
Termine 176.
Ternberg 186.
Ternitz 179.
Tersato, chât. 400.
Terstenik 307.
Tersteno 307.
Teschen 353.
Teschnitz 241.
Tesero 164.
Tesino, the 169.
Tétény 378.
Tetschen 258. 234.
Tetschitz 261.
Teufelmühle 103.
Teufelshörner, the 117.
Teufelskirche, the 91.
Teufelsmauer, the 91.
Tezze 166.
Thal (Gratz) 193.
— (Martell) 159.
— (Pusterthal) 173.
Thalgau 103.
Thalheim 205.
Thalleitspitze, the 145.
Thaya, the 261. 262. 267.
Theben 326.
Thebner Kogel, the 328
Theiss, the 368. 370. etc.
—, Sources of the 373.
Theisseck 380.
Theissholz 370.
Theresienfeld 178.
Theresienstadt 235.
Thierberg, the 138.
Thomasroith 94.
Thorenburg 408.
Thörichte Gern, the 364.
Thörl (Carinthia) 207.
— (Styria) 184.
Thörlthal, the 180. 184.
Thumburg, castle 148.
Thumersbach 122.
Thum-See, the 123.
Thurmberg, the 360.
Thurn, ruin 172.
—, Pass 124.
Tierser Thal, the 150.

Tihany, abbey 395.
Tilisuna-Hütte 142.
Timavo, the 212.
Timbler Joch, the 157.
Timelkam 95.
Timmel Joch, the 157.
Timmersdorf 188.
Timpa 418.
Tinischt 270.
Tione 166.
Tirano 163.
Tirol, Dorf 155.
—, Schloss 155.
Tirschnitz 243.
Tischlerkar Glacier 125.
Tischnowitz 266.
Tisens 153.
Tisza-Lucz 370.
— Ujlak 368.
Tiszolcz 370.
Tiszovica 384.
Titel 386.
Titu 388.
Tlutzen 259.
Tmor, the 307.
Tobelbad 193.
Toblach 172.
Toblacher Feld 172.
— See, the 174.
Toblino, Castel 166.
Todte Gebirge, the 111.
Toifl the 76.
Tokaj 370.
Tokarnia, the 364.
Töke-Terebes 367.
Tökés 372.
Tokod 324.
Töll, the 156. 159.
Tolmein 213.
Tolmezzo 207.
Tolna 396.
— Mözs 396.
Töltschach, chât. 206.
S. Tommaso 168.
Tömös 424.
— Pass 424.
Tonale Pass 165.
Topánfalva 408.
Topkowitz 234.
Topla-Bai, the 311.
Toplec 388.
Toplitz-See, the 111.
Topolje Fall 298.
Topolovecz 387.
Topolya 389.
Topschider 382.
Torbole 167. 169.
Torda 408.
Tordai Hasadék 408.
Torna 350.
Tornalja 371.
Tornócz 322.
Toroczkó 408.
Toroczkó Szent-György 408.
Torojaga, the 374.
Török-Kanizsa 386.
— Szt. Miklós 375.
Torre di Norino 305.
Torri 169.
Törzburg 414.
Töschling 202.
Toscolano 170.
Tótfalud 419.
Totis 324.
Tót Megyer 322.
Tövis 409.
Traboch 188.
Trafoi 161.
Trahütten 193.
Traisen, the 82. 83. 92.
Traismauer 92. 83.
Tramin 152. 164.
Transylvania 401.
Traona 163.
Trappano 305.
Tratt-Alp, the 124.
Tratzberg, chât. 136.
Traú 301.
Traun 87.
—, the 84. 93. 106. etc.
Trauner-Alpe, the 122.
Traunfall 94.
Traun Falls 107.
Traunkirchen 108.
Traunkirchensee 108.
Traunsee, the 108.
Traunstein 139.
—, the 107.
Traunweissenbach, the 108.
Trautenau 273.
Trautmannsdorf 323.
—, chât. 155.
Trautson, chât. 147.
Travignolo, Val 164.
Travnik 442.
Trebežat, the 437.
Trebinjčica 310.
Trebinje 310.
Trebitsch 261.
Trebusa 373.
Tre Croci, Passo 175.
Treibach 206.
Třemešna 273.
Tremosine 170.
Třemoschnitz 260.
Trencsén 352.
Trencsin 352.
— Teplitz 352.
Trent 165.
Treppchen, the 361.
Tresenda 163.
Tresero, Piz 162.
Tressen-Sattel, the 111.
Tricesimo 208.
Trieben 188.
Triebitz 263.
Triebschitz 240.
Trieste 208.
Trifail 196.
Triglav, the 204.
Trikule 384.
Trimelone, island 169.
Trisanna, the 143.
Tristner, the 137.
Trnowa, the 241.
Trnowan 241.
Tročnow 256.
Trofajach 186.
Troppau 277.
Troppberg, the 82.
Trostburg, the 149.
Trumer-See, the 95.
Truskawiec 289.
Trzciana 285.
Trzebinia 279.
Trzynietz 353.
Tschars 159.
Tschengelser Hochwand, the 160.
Tschernoschin 255.
Tschernowitz 241.
Tschirgant 144.
Tschochau 236.
Tuchla 368.
Tuin 398.
Tuinschiza, the 398.
Tulbinger Kogel, the 82.
Tulln 92. 83. 257.
Tullnbach-Thal, the 82.
Tullnerbach 82.
Tumpen 145.
Tupa, the 362.
Tura 346.
Turán 354.
Turcsek 348.
Turja Remete 368.
Türje 392.
Túrkeve 374.
Türmitz 236.
Turn 239.
Turnau 274. 184.
Turn-Severin 388.
Turócz, the 348. 354.
Turócz-Szt. Márton 348.
Túrvékony 372.
Tüskévár 395.
Tux, Hinter- 137.
—, Vorder- 137.
Tuxer-Joch, the 137.
— Thal, the 137.
Tworkau 277.
Tycha Pass 366.
Tymbark 290.
Tyrnau 351.
Tyssa 234.
Tyssaer Wände, the 234.

Udine 208.
Udvard 322.
Udvari 372.
Udwitz 240.
Ueberetsch 152.
Uebergossene Alp, the 120.
Uebersee 139.
Uggowitz 207.
Uhersko 263.
Uj-Szt. Anna 375.
— Dombovár 396.
— Fehérto 369.
Ujlak 379.
Uj Pazua 390.
Ujszász 374.
Uj-Szöny 328.
— Tátra Füred 359.
— Verbász 390.
Ujvidék 380.
Ukk 392.
Ulbo, island 295.
Uljan, island 297.
Ullersdorf 239.
Üllö 385.
Ulmerfeld 84.
St. Ulrich 149. 185.
Ultenthal, the 156.
Umago 215.
Umbrail Glacier 162.
—, Piz 162.
Umhausen 145.
Umlowitz 256.
Und, monast. 92.
Unesič 298.
Ungarisch-Altenburg 323.
— Brod 267.
— Hradisch 275.
— Ostra 267.
Ungvár 367.
Uníe, island 295.
Unken 123.
Unnütz, the 137.
Ünökö 408.
Unser Frau 145.
Unterach 94.
Unterau 148.
Unterberg 146.
—, the 146.
Unterbreth 213.
Unter-Drauburg 200.
Unterinn 152.
Unter-Kainisch 110.
— Krimml 128.
Untermais 153.
Unter-Montan, castle 159.
— Retzbach 262.
— Rohr 93.
Untersberg, the 103. 119.
Uuter-Schmecks 359.
Uuterstein, chât. 116.
Unterstein, the 121.
Unter-Sulzbach-Thal, the 128.
— Tarvis 207.
— Tömös 424.
— Vidra 408.
— Weidlingbach 75.
Unzmarkt 205.
St. Urban 195.
Urfahr 85.
Ursulaberg, the 200.
Urtelstein, the 80.
Uslawa, the 251. 255.
Ustrzyki 289.
Uszód 378.
Uttendorf 127.
Uttenheim 171.
Uzsók 368.

Vácz, see Waitzen.
Vadkert 389.
Vadna 372.
Vaduz 141.
Vág-Besztercze 353.
Vágfalva 355.
Vág Podhrad 353.
— Ujhély 352.
Vahrn 149.
Vajda Hunyad 417.
Vajolett Valley 164.
Válasút 405.
Valdinoce 307. 310.
St. Valentin 84.
— auf der Heide 158.
Valkány 386.
Valle 175.
Vallesina, the 175.
Valser Bach, the 147.
— Thal, the 147. 171.
Val Tellina 163.
Vamfalú Büdéssár 372.
Vámos Györk 348.
— Pércs 372.
Várad-Püspöki 376.
— Velencze 376.
Váralja-Hátszeg 417.
Vargede 370.
Várhely 417.
Varignano 168.
Varin 354.
Varjas 386.
Varone 168.
Város-Löd 395.
Vár Palánka 368.
— Palota 394.
Vashegy 370.
Vaskoh 376.
Vasláb 416.
Vasvár 391.
Vaterberg, the 276.
Vecel 416.
Vécs 409.
Vecsés 385.
Véczel 416.
Véghles-Szálatna 347.
Veglia, island 218. 295.
St. Veit (Carinthia) 206.
— (Pongau) 121.
— (Sexten) 173.
Veitschalp, the Hohe 182.
Veitschthal, the 180.
Veitskapf, the 141.
Velber-Thal, the 128.
Velden 202.
Veldes 203.
Velence 394.
Veličanka, the 431.
Velika 431.
Velim 262.
Vellach 203.
Vellacher Bad, the 201.
Velm 316.
Venas 175.
Venice 166. 176.
Vent 145.
Venzone 208.
Veprinac 215.
Verbász 390.
Verbica 310.
Verbosca 306.
Verciorova 384. 388.
Verebély 322.
Verespatak 419.
Verestie 289.
Vergorac 298.
Vermac, Fort 314.
Vernar 355.
Verona 167.
—, Chiusa di 167.
Versecz 389.
Vertainspitze, the 160.
Veszprem 394.
Vetterbach 103.
Vezzano 166.
Vicsa, the 368.
Videm 196.
Vidra 427.
Vidrány 367.
Viechtenstein, chât. 88.
Viehofen, chât. 83.
Vienna 1.
Academy of Art 53.
— of Sciences 21.
Adeliges Casino 59.
Agricult. School 67.
— Society 25.
Albertina 20.
Albrecht-Platz 19.
Albrechts-Brunnen 19.
Alsergrund 67.
Altlerchenfeld Church 66.
Amalienhof 17.
Am Hof, Church 22.
— —, Platz 22.

Vienna:
Anatomical Institute 68. 26.
— Museum 68
St. Anna's 21.
Annahof 21.
Archiepiscopal Palace 15.
Army Museum 64.
Arsenal 64.
—, Civic 23.
Artillery Barracks 63.
Art-Industrial School 59.
Aspern-Brücke 61.
Augarten 62.
Augnstiner-Kirche 19.
Auskunfts-Bureau 9.
Ballhaus-Platz 25.
Bankgebäude 24.
St. Barbara's 21.
Baths 7. 62. 72.
Belvedere 63.
Berghof 22.
Blind Asylum 72.
Börse 25.
Botanical Garden 26. 63.
— Museum 63.
St. Brigitta's 62.
Brigittenau 62.
Burg 16.
Burgkapelle 17.
Burg-Platz 18.
— Ring 29.
Burgthor 18.
Cabs 4.
Cafés 4.
Capuchin Church 20.
Casts, Museum of 54.
Cathedral 13.
Cattle Market 63.
Cemeteries 73.
Central-Markthalle 62.
Chemical Laboratory 68.
Church Music 7.
Cigars 8.
Circus 62.
Collection of Drawings 20.
— of Engravings and Wood-cuts 18.
Commandantur-Gebäude 64.
Commander-in-Chief, Offices of the 26.
Commissionnaires 8.
Concerts 7.
Confectioners 4.
Consulates 9.
Cottage-Verein 71.
Credit-Anstalt 23.

Vienna:
Criminal Court 67.
Cursalon 59.
Custom House 62.
Czernin Picture Gallery 67.
Danube Improvement Works 72.
Deaf and Dumb Asylum 64.
Dentists 8.
Diary 10, 11.
Döbling 71.
Elisabeth-Brücke 58.
St. Elizabeth's 64.
Embassies 9. 63.
Engineers' and Architects' Union 58.
English Church 9.
Environs 73.
Esterházy Garden 66.
Exchange 25.
Exhibition of Art, Permanent 9.
Export Exhibition 9.
Favoriten 64.
Ferdinands-Brücke 61.
Fiacres 4.
Foreign Office 25.
Franzens-Platz 16.
— Ring 26.
Franz-Josef-Quai 61.
— Josefs-Thor 61.
Freiung 23.
Freudenau 72.
Fünfhaus, Church of 66.
Gas Works 63.
General-Commando 26.
Geolog. Institution 63.
Goods Post Office 62.
Graben 15.
Greek Church 21.
Guard House 17.
Gymnasium, Academic 59.
Handels-Academie 58.
— Museum 68.
Harrach PictureGallery 23.
Hauptwache 17.
Haydn Museum 66.
Heilandskirche 25.
Heinrichshof 53.
Hernals 70.
Herrengasse, the 24.
History 12.
Hofburg 16.
— Theatre 28.
Hofgarten, the 19.
Hohe Markt, the 22.
Horticult. Society 59.
Hospital, Public 67.

Vienna:
Hotels 1.
— Garnis 2.
Industrial Hygienic Museum 26.
— Society 58.
Invalidenhaus 62.
Jägerzeile 62. 71.
Jewish Hospital 71.
— Quarter 22.
St. John's 62.
St. John the Baptist's 20.
Josefs-Platz 17.
Josefstadt 66.
Josephinum 68.
Jubiläums-Kirche 71.
Justice, Palace of 29.
Kaiser-Franz-Josefs-Brücke 62.
Karlskirche 64.
Kärntner-Ring 58.
— Strasse 20.
Kaunitz Garden 66.
Kohlmarkt 16.
Kolowrat-Ring 59.
Krieau 72.
Kronprinz-Rudolf-Brücke 72. 62.
Kunstgewerbeverein 61.
Künstlerhaus 58.
Kunstverein 22. 9.
Landhaus, Niederöster reichisches 24.
Landstrasse 62.
Lazaristenkirche 66.
Lectures, Public 9.
Leopoldstadt 62.
Library, Imp. 18.
—, Municipal 27.
—, University 26.
Liechtenstein Picture Gallery 68.
Linien, the 12.
Lobkowitz-Platz 19.
Lunatic Asylum 67.
Lusthaus 71.
Maltese Church 20.
Margarethen 66.
Mariahilf 66.
— Church 66.
Maria-Stiegen 22.
— Theresien-Brücke 61.
— Theresienhof 68.
Markets 9. 59. 62. 63.
Medical Advice 8.
St. Michael's 16.
Military Geogr. Institute 67.
— Music 7.
— Office 17.

Vienna:
Military Swimming Baths 72.
Ministry of Commerce 21.
— of Finance 21.
— of the Interior 22.
— of Justice 53.
— of Railways 53.
— of War 22.
Minorite Church 25.
Minoriten-Platz 25.
Mint 63.
Mölkerhof 13. 24.
Money Changers 9.
Museum, Art-History 33.
—, Historical, of Vienna 27.
—, Natural History 30.
— of Art and Industry 59.
— of Austr. Ethnography 25.
— of Casts 54.
— of Weapons, Municipal 27.
— —, Imp. 40.
Museums, Imp. 30.
Music Halls 7.
Musikvereins-Gebäude 58.
Narrenthurm 67.
Neubau 66.
New Market 20.
Oberst-Stallmeister Office 17.
Observatory 71. 26.
Omnibuses 5.
Opera House, Imp. 53.
Opern-Ring 53.
Oriental Academy 64.
St. Othmar's 62.
Palace of Archd. Albert 20. 53.
— — Eugène 59.
— — Lewis Victor 58.
— of the Duke of Coburg 21.
— of the Grand-Duke of Luxembourg 63.
— of Prince Liechtenstein 25.
— — Schwarzenberg 58.
— Auersperg 66.
— Chotek 68.
— Czernin 67.
— Dietrichstein 68.
— Harrach 23.
— Kinsky 24.
— Larisch 59.
— Lobkowitz 19.
— Metternich 63.
Vienna:
Palace of Miller v. Aichholz 64.
— Montenuovo 24.
— Pallavicini 19.
— Rothschild 64.
— Schönborn 24.
— Sina 22.
— Todesco 58.
— Trautson 66.
Park-Ring 59.
Parliament, Houses of 29.
Pathological Museum 68.
Pensioners' Hospital 62.
Pensions 2.
St. Peter's 15.
Photography, Experimental Institute of 66.
Physical Institute 26.
Picture Exhibitions 9.
— Gallery (Imp.) 43.
Police Office 6. 25
Polytechn. Institution 63.
Popular Festivals 7.
Porters 1.
Post Office 6. 21.
— — Savings Bank 21.
Prater 71.
— Stern, the 62. 71.
— Strasse 62. 71.
Presbyterian Church 9.
Printing Office, Gvmt. 63.
Private Apartments 2.
Protestant Church 66.
— School 63.
Radetzky Bridge 61. 62.
Rädler's House 66.
Railway Museum 66.
— Stations 1. 62. 64. 66.
Rathhaus, New 27.
—, Old 22.
— Kapelle 22.
— Park 26.
Redemptorist Church 70.
Redoutensäle 17.
Reichskanzlei-Palast 16.
Reichsraths-Gebäude 29.
Rennweg 63.
Residence, old 17.
Restaurants 3.
Riding School 18.
Ring-Strasse, the 25.
River Baths 7.
Ronacher's Estab. 7. 21.
Rondeau 71.
Vienna:
Rotunda 72.
Rudolf Hospital 63.
Rudolfs-Kaserne 61.
Ruhmeshalle 65.
Salvator-Kapelle 22
Schiller-Platz 53.
Schönborn Picture Gallery 24.
Schottenhof 13. 24.
Schottenkirche 24.
Schotten-Ring 25.
Schwarzenberg Bridge 58. 63.
— Platz 58.
Schweizerhof 17.
Scientific Club 58.
Secessionists' House 57.
Seilerstätte 21.
Shops 8.
Skating Rinks 62.
Slaughter Houses 63.
Sophien-Brücke 63.
Stables, Imp. 53.
Städtisches Bad 72.
Stadt-Park 59.
— Theater 21.
Stallburg 19.
Starhembergisches Freihaus 13.
Statthalterei 25.
Statue of Archduke Albrecht 20.
— — Charles 18.
— of Prince Eugene 18.
— of Emp. Francis I. 19.
— of Francis II. 17.
— of Joseph II. 18.
— of Maria Theresa 29.
— of Beethoven 59.
— of Collin 64.
— of Grillparzer 19.
— of Haydn 66.
— of Liebenberg 26.
— of Makart 59.
— of Metastasio 25.
— of Mozart 19.
— of Radetzky 22.
— of Raimund 29.
— of Ressel 63.
— of Schiller 53.
— of Schmidt 67.
— of Schubert 59.
— of Schwarzenberg 58
— of Tegetthoff 62.
Steamboats 6. 62.
Stephanie-Brücke 61.
Stephans-Platz 15.
St. Stephen's 13.
Stiftungshaus 25.
Stock im Eisen 15.
Stuben-Brücke 59.
— Ring 95.

Vienna:
Sühnhaus 25.
Synagogues 62.
Technical Industr. Museum 68.
Technolog. Cabinet 63.
Telegraph Office 6. 25.
Telephone 6.
Teutonic Order, House of the 21.
Textile School 66.
Theatres 6. 28. 29. 62. 66. 67. 72.
Theresianische Ritter-Akademie 64.
Thiergarten 71.
Tobacco 8.
Tourist Offices 9.
Town Hall 27.
Tramways 5. 6.
Treasury 16.
Trinity Column 15.
Tuchlauben 22.
Türkenschanze 71.
Türkenschanz-Park 71.
University 26.
— Church 21.
Veterinary College 63.
Vivarium 71.
Volksgarten 19.
Volks-Prater 72.
Volkstheater 29.
Votive Church 25.
— Monument 22.
Währing 70.
War Office 22.
Weissgärberkirche 62.
Wieden 63.
Wine-houses 3.
Wurstel-Prater 72.
St. Vigil 171.
SanVigilio, promont. 169.
Vigiljoch, the 156.
Vigo 164.
Vihnye 348.
Vihorlat, the 367.
Viktring 202.
Világos 375.
Vill 135.
Villach 202. 206.
—, Bad 203. 207.
Villacher Alpe, the 203.
Villány 392.
Villgratten-Thal, the 173.
Villnös 149.
Vilovač, the 435.
Vilpian 153.
Vinařic 240.
St. Vincenti 199.
Vincenzi-Schacht 242.
Vinga 375.
Vinna, chât. 367.
Vintl 171.
Vintschgau, the 158.
Virágosvölgy 408.
Virgilienberg 205.
Virgl 151.
Visegrád (Hungary) 329.
Višegrad (Bosnia) 440.
Visk 373.
Visoka, Hohe 363.
—, Kleine 361.
Visoko 431.
Vissek 304.
Vissó Valley 374.
Vistula, the 279. 285.
Vitez 442.
Vitis 257.
Vitnyéd 324.
S. Vito 175.
Vittorio 176.
Vitturi 301.
Vizakna 410.
Vizmarje 203.
Vizvár 391.
Vlara Pass 267.
Vledény 423.
Vlegyásza, the 376.
Vöckla, the 95.
Vöcklabruck 94.
Vöcklamarkt 95.
Vócsi 368.
Voglhub 106.
Vogošča 431.
Voiszlova 387.
Vojno 436.
Vojtek 389.
Volinja 440.
Volosca 214.
Völs 146.
Volzano 213.
Vorarlberg, the 140.
Vorderbrühl, the 77.
Vorder-Hainbach 82.
Vorderkaser-Klamm 123.
Vordernberg-Markt 186.
Vörösmart 373.
Vöslau 178.
Vöttau, chât. 262.
Vranduk 431.
Vránjica 298.
Vrbovsko 399.
Vrhovi 431.
Vrpolje 377.
Všetat-Přivor 259. 274.
Vukovár 379.
Vulkan 417.
— Mts. 419.
Vysočan 274.

Waag, the 322. 351.
—, the Weisse & Schwarze 355.
— Neustadtl 352.
— Sellye 322.
Waasen 204.
Wachau, the 91.
Wacht 106.
Wagram 92. 268. 325.
Wahlenberg Lakes 362.
Waidbruck 149.
Waidhofen (Ybbs) 84.
— an der Thaya 257.
Waidring 124.
Waitzen 329.
Walchen 127.
Wald (Pinzgau) 128.
— (Styria) 188.
— (Arlberg) 142.
Waldbach-Strub 112.
Waldbrunn 172.
Waldersdorf 393.
Waldkirchen, ruin 88.
Waldraster-Spitze 146.
Waldsassen, abbey 244.
Waldstein, castle 274.
Walgau, the 141.
Wallendorf 356.
Wallern 93. 256.
Wallersee 95.
—, the 95.
Wallsee 89.
Wälsch-Metz 165.
— Michael 164.
Walser Schänzle 140.
— Thal, the Kleine 140.
— —, the Grosse 141.
Walten-Thal, the 157.
Wappoltenreith 257.
Warasdin 395.
Warnsdorf 258.
Warsaw 279.
Wart, ruin 152.
Wartberg (Krems) 256.
— (Hungary) 321.
— (Semmering) 180.
Wartenberg 274.
Wartenburg, chât. 95.
Wartenstein, castle 179.
Wartha 271.
Wasserfallboden 123.
Watzmann, the 118. 114.
Wechsel, the 179.
Weckelsdorf 272.
Wegscheid 184. 182.
Wegstädtl (Liboch) 259.
— (Raudnitz) 235.
Wehlen 233.
Weichsel, the 279.
Weichselbach-Thal 122.
Weichselboden 183.
Weichselstein, chât. 196.
Weichsel-Thal, the 80.
Weidenbach 423.
Weidling 75.
Weidlingau 82.
Weidlingbach 75. 76.
Weidritz-Thal, the 327.
Weierhof 128.

Weiherburg, chât. 136.
Weilburg, chât. 80. 178.
Weinern 321.
Weinzettelwand, the 180.
Weinzierl 91.
Weipert 241.
Weisse Berg, the 240.
— Knott, the 161.
Weissenbach (Attersee) 94.
— (Ischl) 106. 110.
— (Styria) 186.
Weissenberg, chât. 87.
Weissenegg, chât. 194.
Weissenfels 204.
Weissenkirchen 91.
Weissenstein, ruin 328.
Weisse See, the 364.
Weisskirch 411.
Weisskirchen (Bohemia) 275.
— (Hungary) 389.
— (Moravia) 276.
Weiss-See, the 144.
— — Joch, the 157.
Weisswasser 258.
Weisswasser Valley 363.
Weitenegg, chât. 90. 83.
Weitenstein 195.
Weitlanbrunn 173.
Weitz 393.
Klamm, the 393.
Weleslawin 240.
Welleschin 256.
Wels 93.
Welsberg 172.
Welschnofen 152.
Weltrus 235.
Welzenegg, chât. 201.
Weng 95.
Wenns 144.
Wenzelsberg 271.
Werfen 120.
Werfenstein, ruin 90.
Wernberg, castle 202.
Werschetz 389.
Wesely 269.
Wesendorf 91.
Wesenufer. or
Wesenurfahr 88.
Wessely 267.
Westendorf 124.
Wetterkreuz, church 92.
Wetzdorf 257.
Weyer 84.
Wichstadtl 271.
Widderstein, the 140.
Wieden 138.
Wiekosch 270.
Wieliczka 284.
Wielki Staw, the 365.
Wien, the 12. 58. 72.
Wienerbruck 183.
Wiener-Neudorf 6.
— Neustadt 178.
— Wald, the 82. 92.
Wies 193.
Wiesa 234.
Wiesbach-Horn 123.
Wiesberg 143.
Wiese 261.
Wieselburg (Austria) 83.
— (Hungary) 323.
Wieselsdorf 193.
Wiesen 390.
Wildalpen 183.
Wilde Kogl, the 107.
Wildenschwert 263.
Wildenstein, ruin 109.
Wildgrube, the 74.
Wildhaus 200.
Wildon 194.
Wildstein 245.
Wilfleinsdorf 323.
Wilhelmshöhe 239. 234.
Wilhelmswarte, the 78.
Wilhering 89.
Willersdorf 206.
Wilten, abbey 134. 146.
Wimbach-Klamm 118.
Windau-Thal, the 124.
Windisch-Büheln 194.
— Feistritz 195.
— Garsten 87. 187.
Windischgrätz 200.
— Höhe, the 126.
Winkel 104. 185.
Winschendorf 364.
Winterberg 255.
Wintersbachau, the 83.
Winz, or
Winzendorf 418.
Wippthal, the 146.
Wischau 266.
Witkowitz 277.
Witnach 203.
Wittingau 269.
Wladislau 261.
Wlastec 255.
Wlkawa 258.
Wochein, the 203.
Wocheiner See, the 203.
Wodnian 256.
Woken 258.
Wola Łuzánska 289.
Woleschka, the 273.
St. Wolfgang (Rainthal) 172.
— (Salzkammergut) 105.
— See, the 104.
St. Wolfgang's Bad 122.
Wolframitz 268.
Wolframitzkirchen 261.
Wolframs 269.
Wolfs 324.
Wolfsberg 200.
Wolfsberg, ruin 148.
Wolfsegg 94.
Wolfsgruben 151.
Wolfsthal 328.
Wolica 286.
Wolinka, the 255.
Wolkenstein 149.
Wolkersdorf 268.
Wołoczyska 287.
Wolschan 255.
Wörgl 124. 138.
Wormser-Joch 158. 162.
Wörth (Rauris) 121.
Wörther See, the 202.
Wostroměř 270.
Wotsch, the 195.
Wottawa, the 251. 255.
Wottitz 269.
Wotwowitz 241.
Wranau 266.
Wrdy 260.
Wšestar 272.
Wuchern 200. 193.
Wudischofzen 194.
Wulzeshofen 267.
Würbenthal 276.
Wurzener Save, the 203.
Wurzmes 240.
Wüstelau, the 123.
Wybranówka 287.
Wygoda 289.

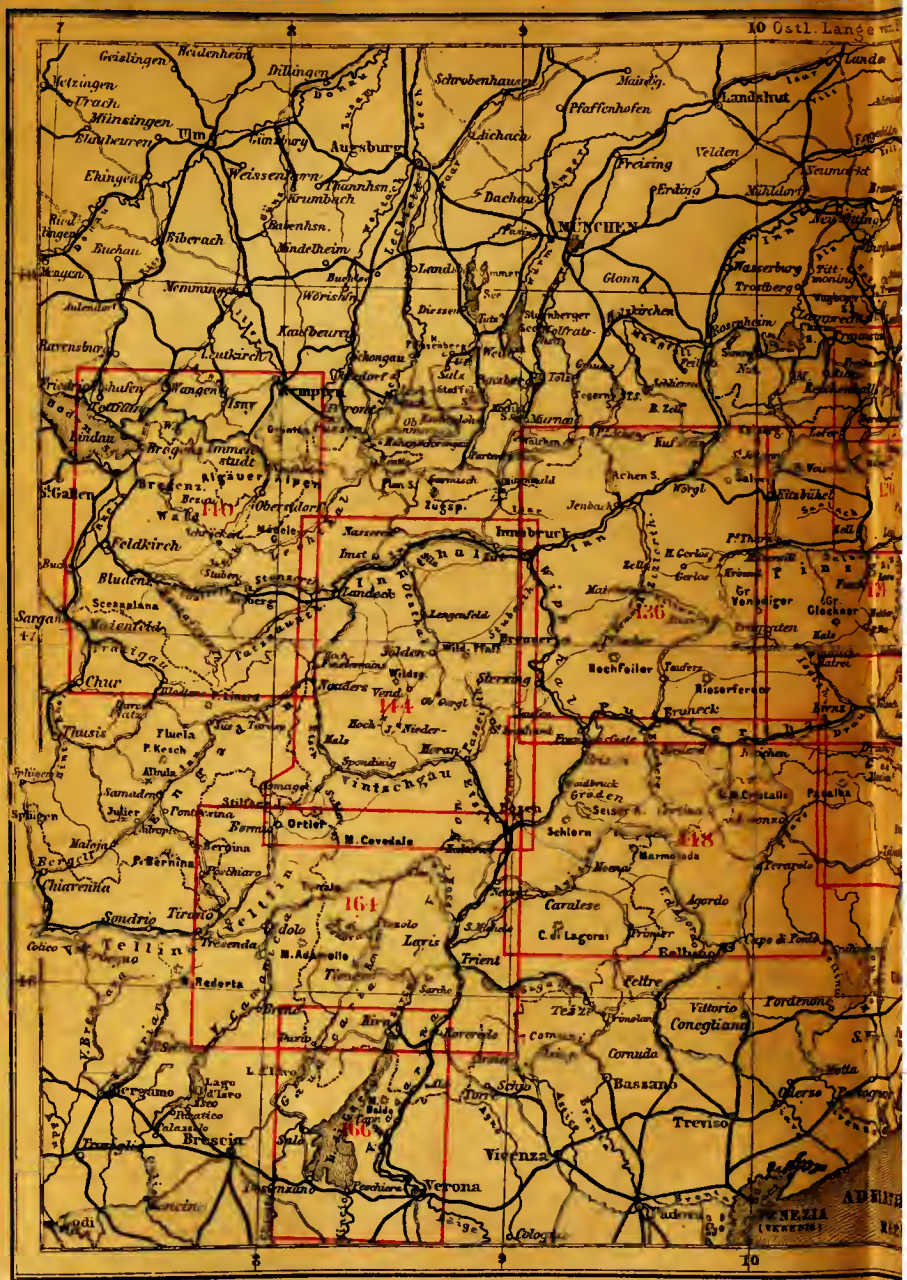
St. Xaver 398.

Ybbs 90. 84.
—, the 84. 90. 183.

Zabierzów 279.
Zabłotów 287.
Zabok 395.
Zabola 415.
Zabronich 199.
Zagórzany 289.
Zagreb 397.
Zagyva, the 346. 374.
Zahoři 255.
Zaithal, the 160.
Zaizon 414.
Zákány 391.
Zakolan 241.
Zakopane 365.
Zala-Szt. Iván 391. 392.
— Egerszeg 392.
Zalahna 419.
Załucze 287.
Zám 416.
Zamrsk 263.
Zams 143.
Zamser-Thal, the 138.
Zanevdo 314.
Zanzenberg, the 141.
Zapřešič 196. 396.
Zara 295.

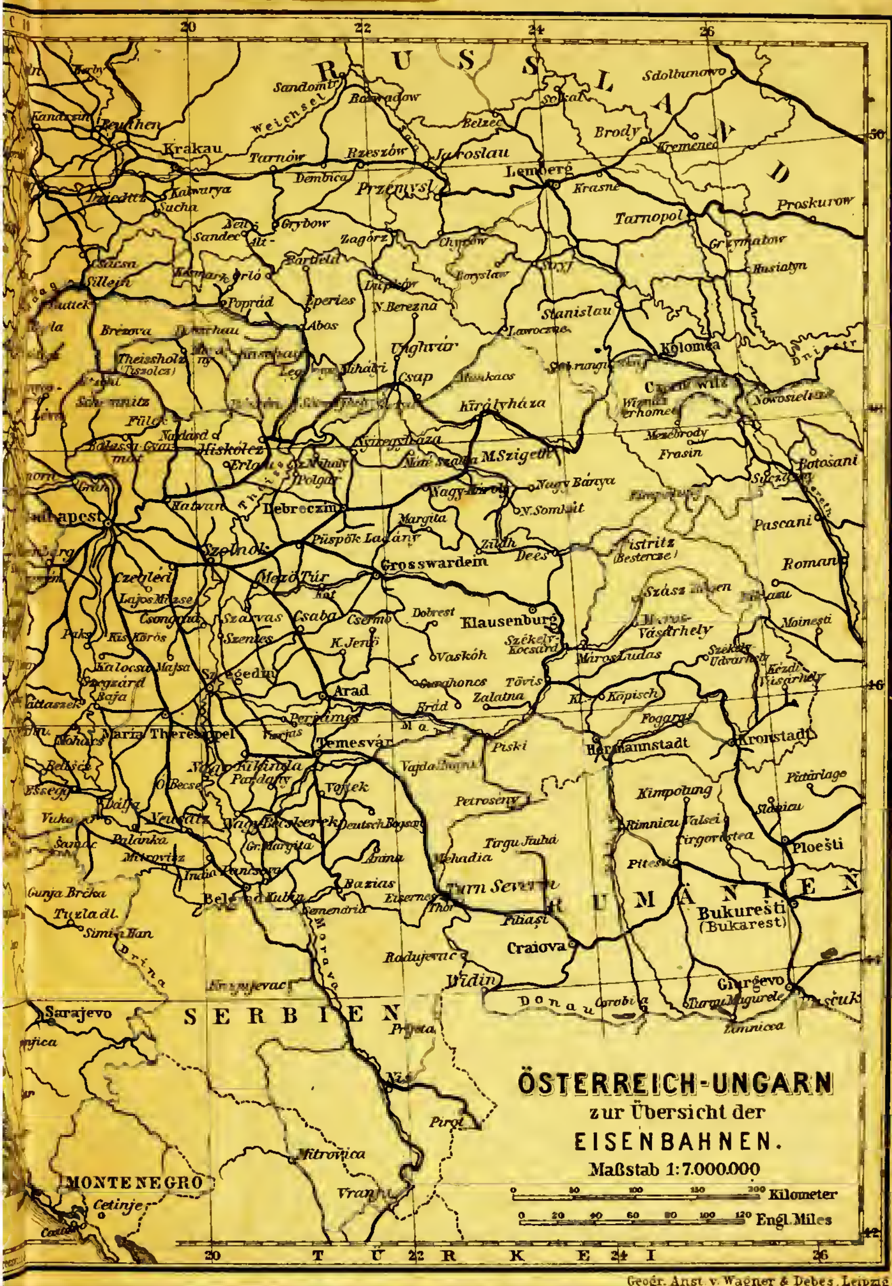
Zara, Canale di 295.
Zartlesdorf 256.
Zauchen 187.
Zauchtl 276.
Zavalje 441.
Zawrat Pass 366.
Za vratetz 260.
Zbečno 241.
Zbirow 251.
Zborowitz 275.
Zdenčina 398.
Zdiar-Ždiretz 255.
Zdiritz 260.
Zditz 250.
Zdjár 365.
Zebegény 322.
Zebrù, Monte 160.
Zegiestów 351.
Zehuňer Teich, the 270.
Zeiden 423.
Zeidnerberg, the 423.
Zeier, the 203.
Zeinisjoch, the 142.
Zell am See 122.
— (Zillerthal) 137.
Zeller See, the 122.
Zellerndorf 262.
Zellerrain, the 183.
Zeltweg 205.
Zemm-Grund, the 137.
Zemmthal, the 137.
Zengg 295.
Zenica 431.
Zenoburg, the 155.
Zenta 377.
Žepče, Defile of 431.
Zernest 414.
Zeykfalva 417.
Ziano 164.
Žibnik 297.
Zichyfalva 394.
Zieditz 243.
Ziegenhals 277.
Zielthal, the 156.
Zilah 406.
Zill 119.
Zillerthal, the 137.
Zimmers Valley 164.
Zimony 380.
Zinkenbach 105.
Zinkendorf 391.
Zinne, the 413.
Zinsendorf 266.
Zipf 95.
Zips 356.
Zipser Magura 364.
Zirknitzer See, the 198.
Zirl 145.
Zirona 298.
Ziskaberg, the (Königinhof) 273.
— (Prague) 236.
Zistel-Alp, the 102.
Zistersdorf 267.
Zitnič 298.
Žitomišlič 437.
Zittau 258. 275.
Zizelau 89.
Žiželitz 270.
Zlonic 240.
Znaim 261.
Znyó-Váralja 348.
Zoldo, Val di 176.
Zollfeld 206.
Zólyom 347.
Zombor 377.
Žoput Cavern 312.
Zsabenicza 409.
Zsadány 372.
Zsakarócz 357.
Zsébely 389.
Zsibó 406.
Zsolcza 349. 370.
Zsolna 353.
Zsombólya 386.
Zucco, Monte 176.
Zuckerhütl, the 148.
Zuczka 287.
Zuel 175.
Zufall Glacier 159.
— Hut 159.
Župa, the 314.
Zurndorf 323.
Zürs 140.
Zwardon 290. 353.
Zwentendorf 92.
Zwettl 257.
Zwiesel-Alp, the 113.
Zwieselstein 145.
Zwischenwasser 171.
Zwischenwässern 203. 205.
Zwittau 263.
Zwota 243.

Leipsic: Printed by Breitkopf & Härtel.


10 Östl. Länge
Geislingen
Heidenheim
Dillingen
Schrobenhausen
Landshut
Pfaffenhofen
Ulm
Augsburg
Freising
Velden
Ehingen
Weissenhorn
Dachau
Erding
Mühldorf
MÜNCHEN
Biberach
Buchau
Mindelheim
Landsberg
Glonn
Wasserburg
Memmingen
Kaufbeuren
Kempten
Wangen
Isny
Lindau
Bregenz
Immenstadt
Oberstdorf
Feldkirch
Bludenz
Landeck
Innsbruck
Jenbach
Kufstein
Sargans
Chur
Thusis
Fluela
Samaden
Julier
Ortler
M. Cevedale
Schlern
Bozen
Meran
Brunecken
Nauders
Sterzing
Bergamo
Brescia
Verona
Vicenza
Treviso
Bassano
Conegliano
Feltre
Belluno
Trient
Riva
Rovereto
Tirano
Sondrio
Chiavenna
Bernina
Pontresina
Vintschgau
Gröden
Marmolada
Agordo
Cavalese
Cornuda
Vittorio
Fordenone
Cologna
Lodi
VENEZIA (VENEDIG)
140
136
144
148
164
166
Ongraph. Anstalt von

INDEX MAP OF
AUSTRIA
showing the
SPECIAL MAPS
of the Handbook
Scale 1 : 2.750.000
German miles (15 = 1°)
Kilometres
Wien
Salzburg
Graz
Innsbruck
Linz
Steyr
Leoben
Klagenfurt
Villach
Laibach
Udine
Görz
Gmunden
Ischl
Hallein
Lienz
Judenburg
Knittelfeld
Mariazell
Neunkirchen
Wiener Neustadt
Eisenerz
Leibnitz
Radkersburg
Marburg
Pettau
Cilli
Rudolfswerth
Agram
Fiume
Triest
Capo d'Istria
Pirano
ADRIATISCHES MEER
Istrien
Carso
Montona
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

DEUTSCHES REICH
Fulda
Meiningen
Lichtenfels
Bambg.
Nürnbg.
Ansbach
Heilbronn
Aalen
Stuttgart
Ulm
Augsbg.
MÜNCHEN
Regensburg
Ingolstadt
Landshut
Passau
Braunau
Tittmoning
Rosenheim
Kempten
Tölz
Innsbruck
Wörgl
Krimml
Brenner
Meran
Chur
SCHWEIZ
Bozen
Sondrio
Belluno
Udine
Görz
Triest
Verona
Vicenza
Cremona
Venedig
Chioggia
Rovigno
Pola
Ferrara
Modena
Bologna
Ravenna
Rimini
Pistoja
Pisa
FLORENZ
Livorno
Empoli
Arezzo
Asciano
Terontola
Chiusi
Montepescali
Foligno
Orte
Aquila
Pescara
Ancona
ADRIATISCHES MEER
Lussin
Zara
I. Lunga
Incoronata
Sebenico
Spalato
Brazza
Lissa
Lagosta
Meleda
Ragusa
Knin
Banjaluka
Jaice
Novi
Agram
Fiume
Chemnitz
Eger
Prag
Pilsen
Taus
Tabor
Iglau
Olmütz
Brünn
Znaim
Krems
Linz
Wels
Ischl
Gmunden
Selzthal
St. Michael
Lend
Liens
Glödnitz
Spital
Klagenfurt
Graz
Marburg
Wien
St. Pölten
Amstetten
Gutenstein
Wr. Neustadt
Semmering
Ödenbg.
Steinbrück
Stein
Kanizsa
Sümeg
Stuhlweissenburg
Deggendf.
Budweis
Znaim
Gmünd
Zwettl
Donau
Drau
Etsch
Inn
Elbe
Moldau
Mur
Save
Tiber
10
12
14
16
östlich v. Greenwich



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.